

Service Manual

ORDER NO.
ARP3471

PLASMA TELEVISION

PDP-LX508A PDP-LX508G

THIS MANUAL IS APPLICABLE TO THE FOLLOWING MODEL(S) AND TYPE(S).

Model	Type	Power Requirement	Remarks
PDP-LX508A	YP	AC 240 V	
PDP-LX508G	LFT	AC 110 V to 240 V	

This service manual should be used together with the following manual(s):

Model	Order No.	Remarks
PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5	ARP3464	EXPLODED VIEWS, BLOCK DIAGRAM, ADJUSTMENT, etc

For SPECIFICATIONS and PANEL FACILITIES, refer to the operating instructions.

4

4

	5	6	7	8
9.26 DTV TUNER BOARD (1/16) [DDR TERM/CONN BLOCK]				98
9.27 DTV TUNER BOARD (2/16) [DDR-SDRAM BLOCK]				100
9.28 DTV TUNER BOARD (3/16) [DVO, PIN STRAPOPTION BLOCK]				102
9.29 DTV TUNER BOARD (4/16) [AUDIO BUFFER BLOCK]				104
9.30 DTV TUNER BOARD (5/16) [VIDEO DAC OUTPUT BLOCK]				106
9.31 DTV TUNER BOARD (6/16) [DVO BLOCK]				108
9.32 DTV TUNER BOARD (7/16) [PCI BLOCK]				110
9.33 DTV TUNER BOARD (8/16) [EBI, RESET BLOCK]				112
9.34 DTV TUNER BOARD (9/16) [I2C, UART, CLK BLOCK]				114
9.35 DTV TUNER BOARD (10/16) [EJTAG, TS, EEPROM BLOCK]				116
9.36 DTV TUNER BOARD (11/16) [USB;ETHERNET;SATA BLOCK]				118
9.37 DTV TUNER BOARD (12/16) [POWER BLOCK]				120
9.38 DTV TUNER BOARD (13/16) [ANALOG DECOUPLING BLOCK]				122
9.39 DTV TUNER BOARD (14/16) [VIDEO BUFFERS, DIGITAL DECOUPLING BLOCK]				124
9.40 DTV TUNER BOARD (15/16) [FRONT END BLOCK]				126
9.41 DTV TUNER BOARD (16/16) [INTER-CONNECTION BLOCK]				128
9.42 VOLTAGES				130
10. PCB CONNECTION DIAGRAM				134
10.1 MAIN ASSY				134
10.2 TANSHI ASSY				138
10.3 SIDE IO ASSY				142
10.4 DTV TUNER BOARD				144
11. PCB PARTS LIST				146

1. CONTRAST OF MISCELLANEOUS PARTS

NOTES: ● Parts marked by "NSP" are generally unavailable because they are not in our Master Spare Parts List.

● The  mark found on some component parts indicates the importance of the safety factor of the part.

Therefore, when replacing, be sure to use parts of identical designation.

● Screws adjacent to  mark on product are used for disassembly.

● For the applying amount of lubricants or glue, follow the instructions in this manual.

(In the case of no amount instructions, apply as you think it appropriate.)

● Nos. indicate the pages and Nos. in the service manual for the base model.

● When ordering resistors, first convert resistance values into code form as shown in the following examples.

Ex.1 When there are 2 effective digits (any digit apart from 0), such as 560 ohm and 47k ohm (tolerance is shown by J=5%, and K=10%).

560Ω → 56 x 10¹ → 561 RD1/4PU    J

47kΩ → 47 x 10³ → 473 RD1/4PU    J

0.5Ω → R50 RN2H    K

1Ω → 1R0 RS1P    K

Ex.2 When there are 3 effective digits (such as in high precision metal film resistors).

5.62kΩ → 562 x 10¹ → 5621 RN1/4PC     F

CONTRAST TABLE

PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5, PDP-LX508A/YP and PDP-LX508G/LFT are constructed the same except for the following:

Mark	No.	Symbol and Description	PDP-LX5080D /YVIXK5	PDP-LX508A /YP	PDP-LX508G /LFT	Remarks
	PCB ASSEMBLIES					
	P173- 1	1.MAIN Assy	AWV2464	Not used	Not used	
	P173- 1	1.MAIN Assy	Not used	AWV2467	AWV2467	
	NSP	1..FUKUGO Assy	AWV2486	AWV2492	AWV2494	
	P173-2	2..TANSHI ASSY	AWW1331	AWW1332	AWW1333	
	P163-1	2..SIDE IO ASSY	AWW1253	AWW1259	AWW1259	
	P173-3	2..232C ASSY	AWW1254	Not used	Not used	
		DTV TUNER BOARD	Not used	AXY1170	Not used	*1 No. 1
	PACKING SECTION					
	P161- 1	Power Cord (2 m)	ADG1214	Not used	Not used	
	NSP	P161- 1	Power Cord (2 m)	ADG1245	Not used	
		P161- 2	Power Cord (2 m)	ADG1223	Not used	
		P161- 3	Remote Control Unit	AXD1551	AXD1555	AXD1554
	NSP	P161- 5	Dry Cell Battery (R6, AA)	VEM1031	VEM1031	AEX1025
		P161- 8	Operating Instructions (English/French/German)	ARE1473	Not used	
		P161- 9	Operating Instructions (Italian/Dutch/Spanish)	ARC1584	Not used	
			Operating Instructions (English)	Not used	ARB1578	Not used
			Operating Instructions (English/Spanish/ Portuguese/Arabic/Thai/Trad-Chinese)	Not used	Not used	ARE1480
		P161-10	Caution Card	ARM1310	ARM1232	ARM1232
	NSP	P161-11	Cleaning Caution	ARM1311	ARM1283	ARM1283
		P161-12	Warranty Card	ARY1205	ARY1192	Not used
		P161-13	Polyethylene Bag	AHG1326	Not used	Not used
		P161-14	Polyethylene Bag	AHG1337	AHG1336	AHG1337
		P161-15	After Image Caution	ARM1349	Not used	Not used
		P161-16	Pad (508F B-L)	AHA2644	AHA2685	AHA2685
		P161-17	Pad (508F B-R)	AHA2645	AHA2686	AHA2686
		P161-18	Pad (508F T-L)	AHA2642	AHA2683	AHA2683
		P161-19	Pad (508F T-R)	AHA2643	AHA2684	AHA2684
		P161-20	Power Cord Lid	AHC1103	Not used	AHC1104
		P161-21	Under Carton	AHD3609	AHD3622	AHD3622
		P161-22	Upper Carton	AHD3626	AHD3627	AHD3628
		P161-23	Mirror Mat	AHG1408	AHG1284	AHG1284
		P161-25	Block Diagram	ARY1203	Not used	Not used
			PAL RF Cable (30 cm)	Not used	ADF1036	Not used
		Binder	Not used	AEC-093	Not used	Accessories
		Destination Label O	Not used	Not used	AAX3446	Upper Carton

			5	6	7	8		
Mark	No.	Symbol and Description	PDP-LX5080D /YVIXK5	PDP-LX508A /YP	PDP-LX508G /LFT	Remarks		
⚠ NSP		Power Cord Assy	Not used	Not used	AXY1194			
		Power Cord	Not used	Not used	ADG1232			
		Power Cord	Not used	Not used	ADG1233			
		Power Cord	Not used	Not used	ADG1234			
		Power Cord	Not used	Not used	ADG1236			
		Power Cord	Not used	Not used	ADG1239			
		Power Cord	Not used	Not used	ADG1241			
		Power Cord	Not used	Not used	ADG1242			
		Power Cord	Not used	Not used	ADG1243			
		Power Cord	Not used	Not used	ADG1244			
⚠ NSP		Power Cord	Not used	Not used	ADG1246			
		Power Cord Assy	Not used	Not used	AWX1095			
	REAR SECTION							
	P163- 4	Side Input Panel	ANC2459	ANC2460	ANC2460			
	P163- 5	Function Button Base	ANG3066	ANG2923	ANG2923			
	P163- 6	Side Input Shield	ANK1938	ANK1834	ANK1834			
	P163- 7	Function Button Shield	ANK1939	ANK1835	ANK1835			
	P163-15	Inner Grip Assy	AMR3693	AMR3434	AMR3434			
	NSP	P163-17	Name Label	AAL2999	AAL2991		AAL2992	
		P163-20	Label A	AAX3480	AAX3484		AAX3485	
P163-21		Label C	AAX3504	AAX3521	AAX3507			
P163-22		Label B50	AAX3543	AAX3520	AAX3500			
P163-23		Terminal Panel B	ANC2454	ANC2456	ANC2456			
P163-30		Input Cover Label	AAX3510	AAX3511	AAX3511			
P163-39		Screw	BPZ30P080FTB	Not used	Not used			
		Screw	Not used	BBZ30P060FTB	BBZ30P060FTB			
FRONT SECTION								
P165- 8		Front Case Assy	AMB3003	AMB3006	AMB3004			
CHASSIS SECTION (1/2)								
P167- 8	Sub Frame L Assy 507	ANA2080	ANA1945	ANA1945	No. 3			
P167- 9	Sub Frame R Assy 507	ANA2081	ANA1946	ANA1946				
MULTI BASE SECTION								
P173- 7	Flexible Cable (J217)	ADD1494	Not used	Not used				
P173-20	POD Cover	AMR3542	Not used	Not used				
P173-21	Multi Base Assy	ANA2103	ANA2104	ANA2103				
P173-22	Terminal Panel A	ANC2441	ANC2446	ANC2445				
	12P Housing Wire (J131)	Not used	ADX3549	Not used				
NSP	Flexible Cable (J219)	Not used	ADD1450	Not used		No. 5		
	Flexible Cable (J220)	Not used	ADD1497	Not used		No. 6		
	Bottom Can	Not used	XNA1005	Not used	No. 7			
	Top Can	Not used	XNG1002	Not used	No. 8			
	Screw	Not used	ABZ30P060FTC	Not used	No. 9			
	Screw	Not used	BBZ30P060FTB	Not used	No. 10			
	Screw	Not used	PMB30P080FNI	Not used	No. 11			
	Gasket AD8	Not used	ANK1958	Not used	No. 12			
	Gasket AU	Not used	ANK1959	Not used	No. 15			
	Frontend Holder G	Not used	Not used	ANG3120	No. 13			
⚠	Screw	Not used	Not used	AMZ30P060FTC	No. 14			

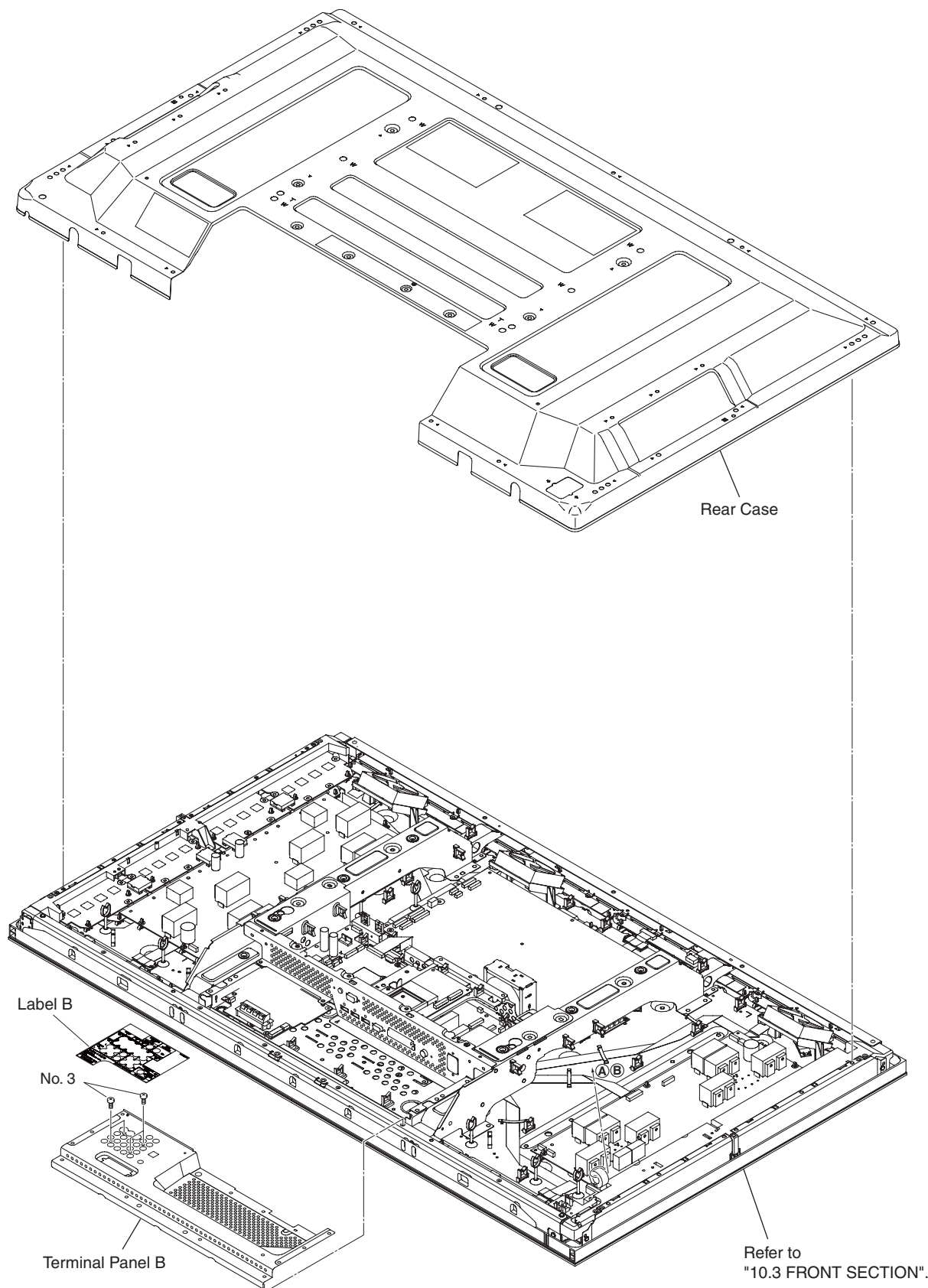
Notes : The numbers in the remarks column correspond to the numbers on the "EXPLODED VIEWS".

For PCB ASSEMBLIES, Refer to "9. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM" , "10. PCB CONNECTION DIAGRAM" and "11. PCB PARTS LIST".

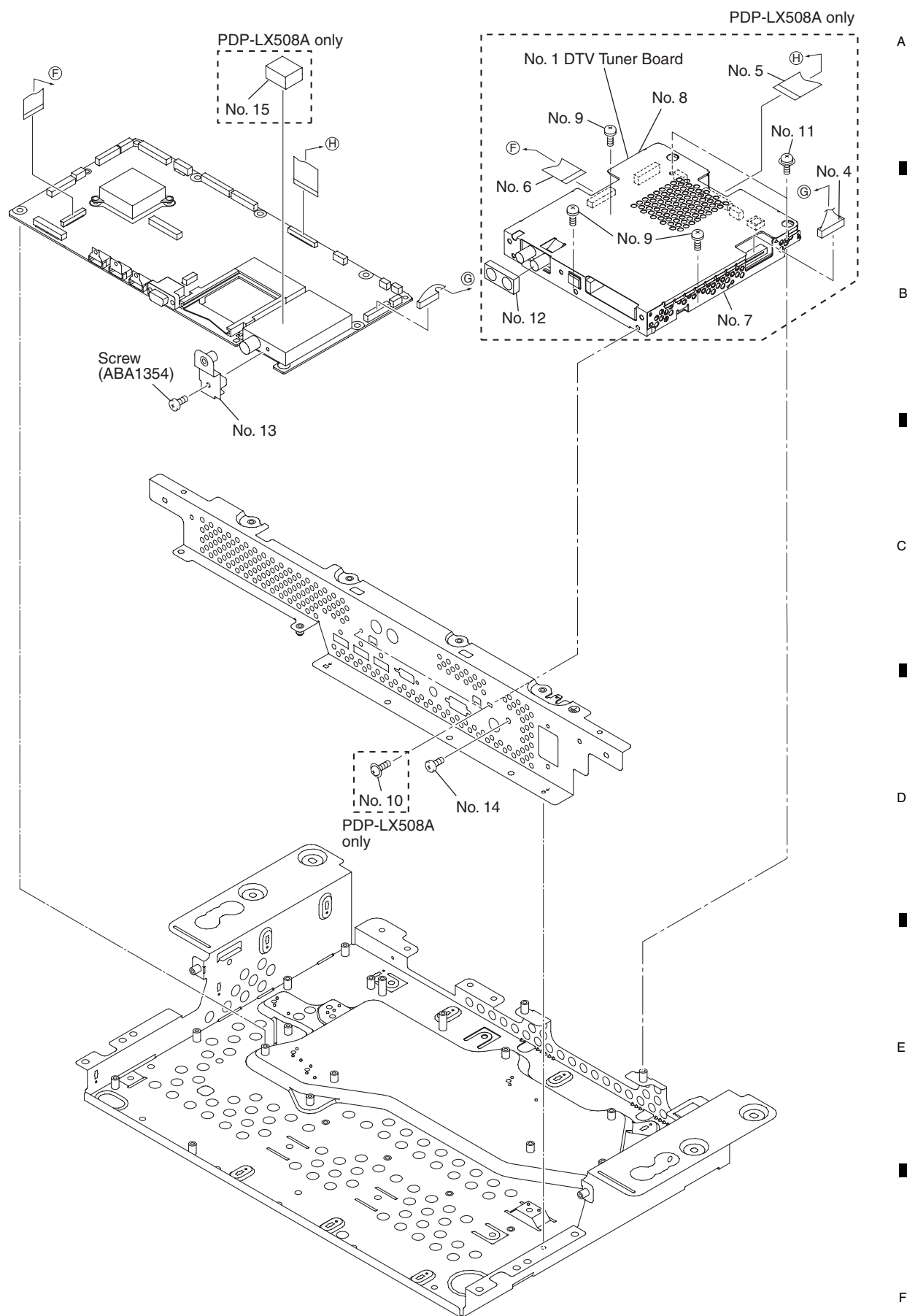
*1 : DTV TUNER BOARD has no service parts.

EXPLODED VIEWS

EXTERIOR (Rear Section)



EXTERIOR (Mult Base Section)



2. BASIC ITEMS FOR SERVICE

2.1 QUICK REFERENCE

Quick Reference upon Service Visit ①
Notes, PD/SD diagnosis, and methods for various settings

Notes when visiting for service

1. Notes when disassembling/reassembling

- ① **Rear case**
When reassembling the rear case, the screws must be tightened in a specific order. Be careful not to tighten them in the wrong order forcibly. For details, see "Rear Case" in "7. DISASSEMBLY".
- ② **Attaching screws for the HDMI connector**
When attaching the HDMI connector after replacing the Main Assy, secure the HDMI connector manually with a screwdriver, but not with an electric screwdriver. If you tighten the screws too tightly with an electric screwdriver, the screw heads may be damaged, in which case the screws cannot be untightened/tightened any more.

2. On parts replacement

- ① **How to discharge before replacing the Assys**
A charge of significant voltage remains in the Plasma Panel even after the power is turned off. Safely discharge the panel before replacement of parts, in either manner indicated below:
A: Let the panel sit at least for 3 minutes after the power is turned off.
B: Turn the Large Signal System off before the power is turned off then, after 1 minute, turn the power off.
For details, see "5.6.1 PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON/OFF FUNCTION".
- ② **On the settings after replacement of the Assys**
Some boards need settings made after replacement of the Assys. For details, see "8. EACH SETTING AND ADJUSTMENT".

3. On various settings

- ① **Setting in Factory mode**
After a Mask indication into the panel is performed, be sure to set the Mask setting to "OFF" then exit Factory mode.

PD/SD		
Item		No. of LEDs flashing
		RedBlue
Panel section	SQ_LSI	Blue 1
	Communication with the module IIC	Blue 2
	DIGITAL-RST2	Blue 3
	Panel high temperature	Blue 4
MTB section	Audio/ Short-circuit SP terminal	Blue 5
	Communication with the Module UCOM	Blue 6
	Main 3-wire serial communication	Blue 7
	Main IIC communication	Blue 8
	Communication with the Main UCOM	Blue 9
	FAN	Blue 10
	Unit high temperature	Blue 11
	Digital Tuner communication	Blue 12
	MTB-RST2/RST4	Blue 13
	Main EEPROM	Blue 15
	POWER	Red 2
SCAN		Red 3
SCN-5V		Red 4
Y-DRIVE		Red 5
Y-DCDC		Red 6
Y-SUS		Red 7
ADRS		Red 8
X-DRIVE		Red 9
X-DCDC		Red 10
X-SUS		Red 11
DIG-DCDC		Red 12
UNKNOWN		Red 15

LED Display Information

- ① Rewriting software
- ② PD (2-15)
- ③ SD (1-15)
- ④ No backup

This indication does not display all LED patterns.
For details, please refer to 5.1.1 LED DISPLAY INFORMATION.

How to locate several items on the Factory menu

- { } : Item on the Factory menu
- [] : Key on the remote control unit
- " " : Screen indication

1. Confirmation of accumulated power-on time and power-on count

Select {INFORMATION} then {HOUR METER}.
(After entering Factory mode, press [↓] five times.)

2. Confirmation of the Power-down and Shutdown histories

- ① **Panel system**
PD: Select {PANEL FACTORY} then {POWER DOWN}.
(After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], then press [↓] three times.)
SD: Select {PANEL FACTORY} then {SHUT DOWN}.
(After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], then press [↓] four times.)
- ② **MTB section**
Select {INFORMATION} then {MAIN NG}.
(After entering Factory mode, press [↓] three times.)

3. How to display the Mask indication

- ① **Mask indication in the panel side**
1. Select {PANEL FACTORY} then {RASTER MASK SETUP}.
(After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], then press [↓] 8 times.)
2. Press [ENTER/SET], then select a Mask indication, using [↓] or [↑].

Adjustments and Settings after replacement of the Assys (Procedures in Factory mode)

1. Digital Video Assy: Transfer of backup data

- ① Select {PANEL FACTORY}, {ETC}, then {BACKUP DATA}. (After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], press [↓] seven times, then press [ENTER/SET].)
- ② Select {TRANSFER}, using [→], then hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds.
- ③ After transfer of backup data is completed, {ETC} is automatically selected, and the LED on the front panel returns to normal lighting.

2. MAIN Assy: Execution of FINAL SETUP.

- ① Select {INITIALIZE} then {FINAL SETUP}, then press [ENTER/SET]. (After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] three times, then press [↓] four times.)
- ② Select "YES", using [→]. Then hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds.
- ③ After "FINAL SETUP IS COMPLETE" is displayed on the screen, turn the POWER switch of the main unit off.

3. POWER SUPPLY Unit: Clearance of the accumulated power-on count and maximum temperature value

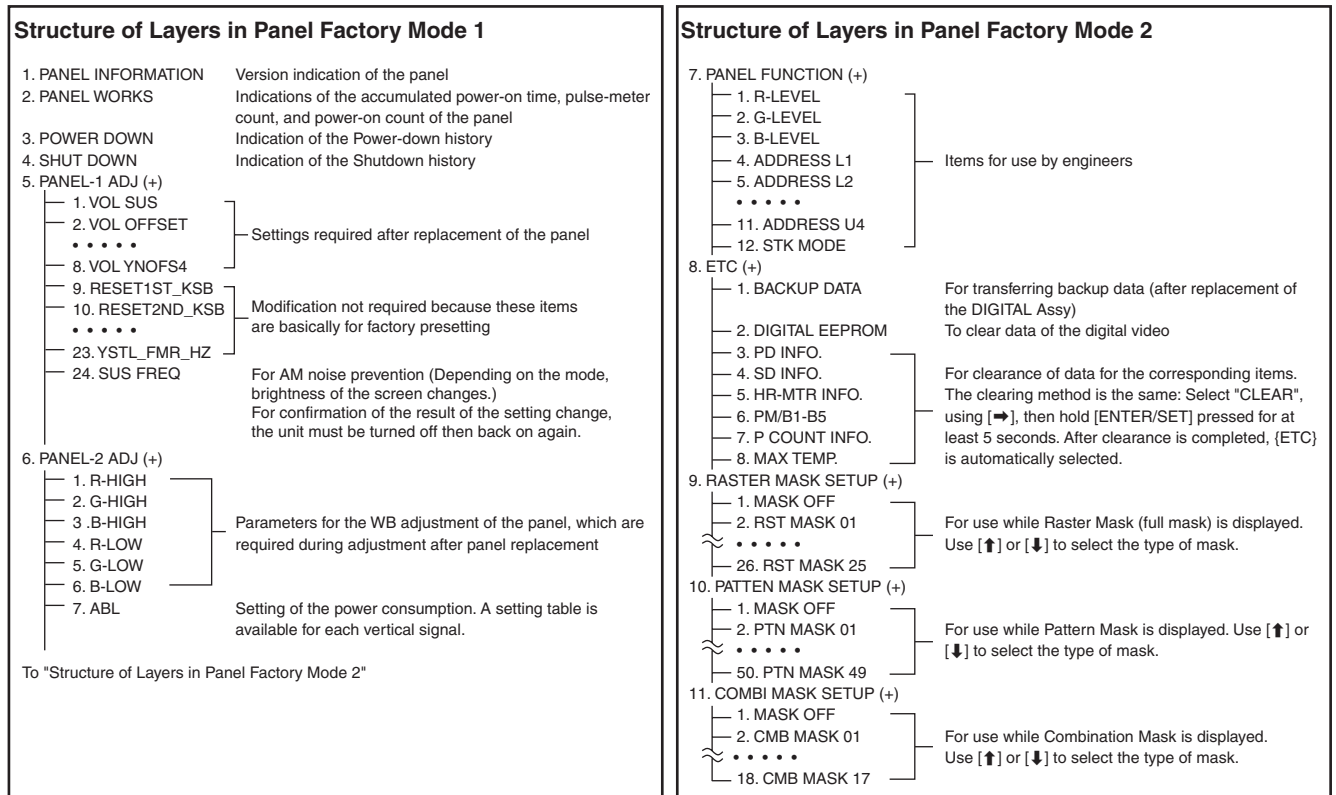
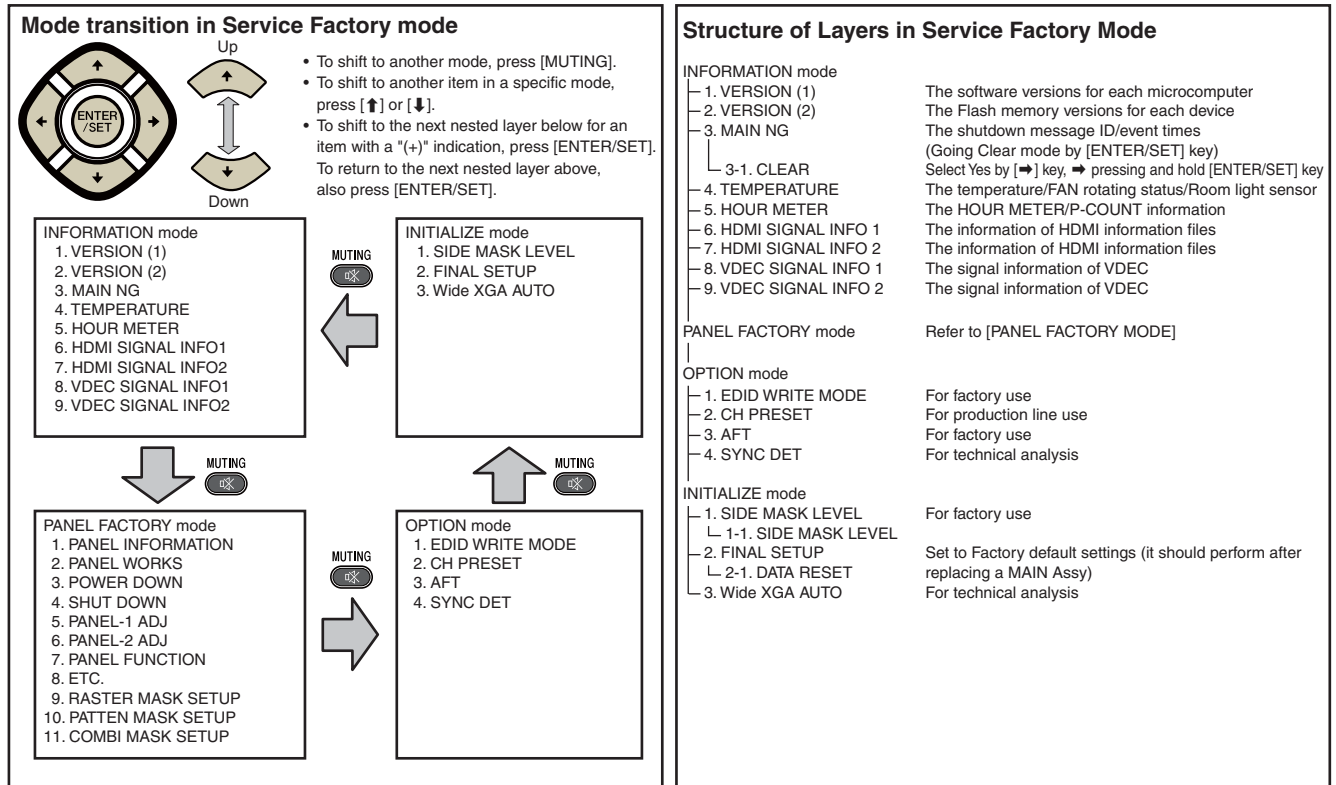
- ① Select {PANEL FACTORY}, {ETC}, then {P COUNT INFO}. (After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], press [↓] seven times, press [ENTER/SET], then press [↓] six times.)
- ② Press [→] to select "CLEAR". Hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds. After clearance is completed, "ETC" is automatically selected. Clear the maximum temperature value (MAX TEMP) in the same manner.

4. Other Assys: Clearance of the maximum temperature value

- ① Select {PANEL FACTORY}, {ETC}, then {MAX TEMP}. (After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], press [↓] seven times, press [ENTER/SET], then press [↓] seven times.)
- ② Press [→] to select "CLEAR". Hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds. After clearance is completed, "ETC" is automatically selected.

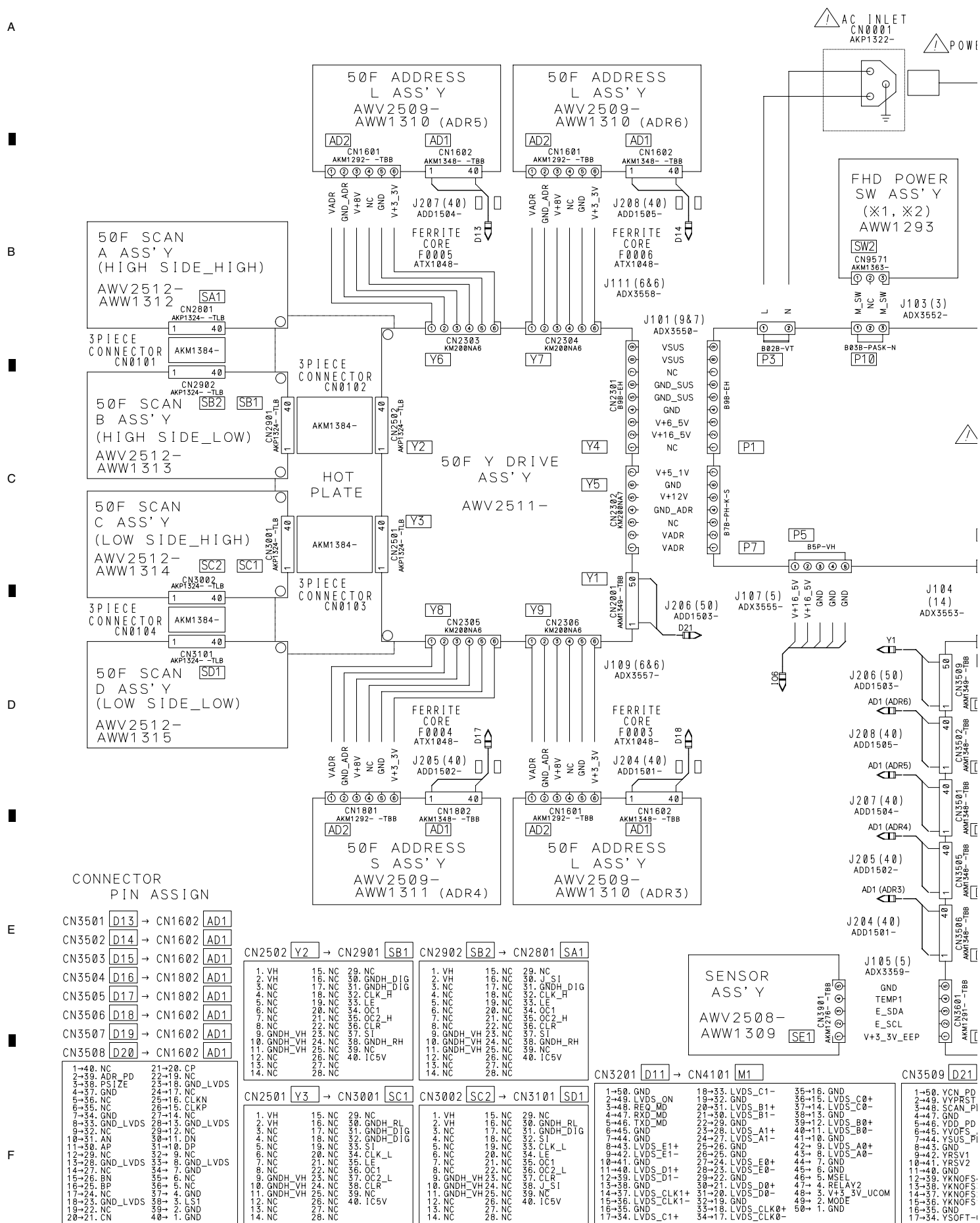
Quick Reference upon Service Visit ②

Mode transition and structure of layers in Service Factory mode



3.1 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM (1/2)

3.1 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM (1/2)



- A



C

D

E

F

3.2 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM (2/2)

A

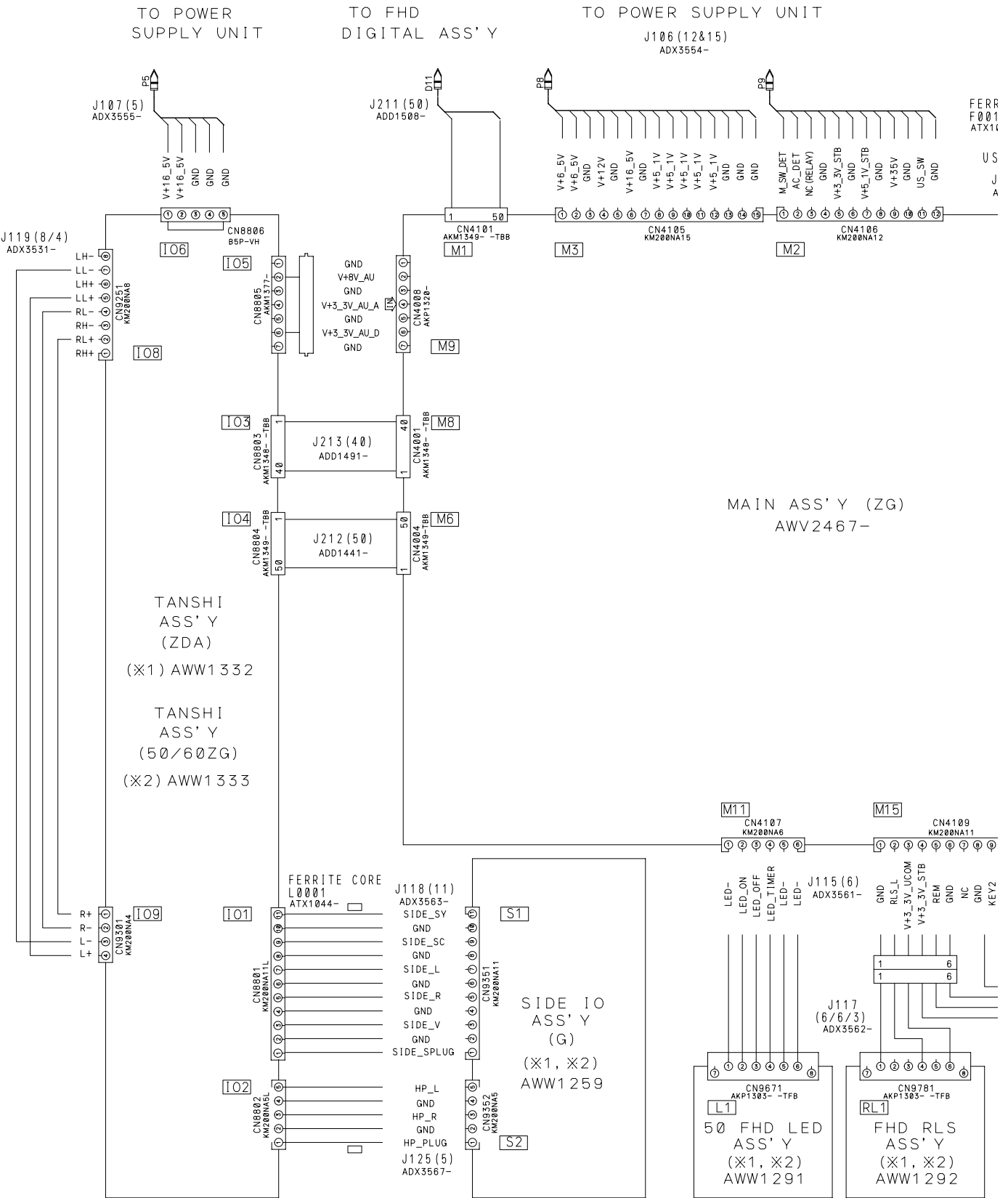
B

C

D

E

F



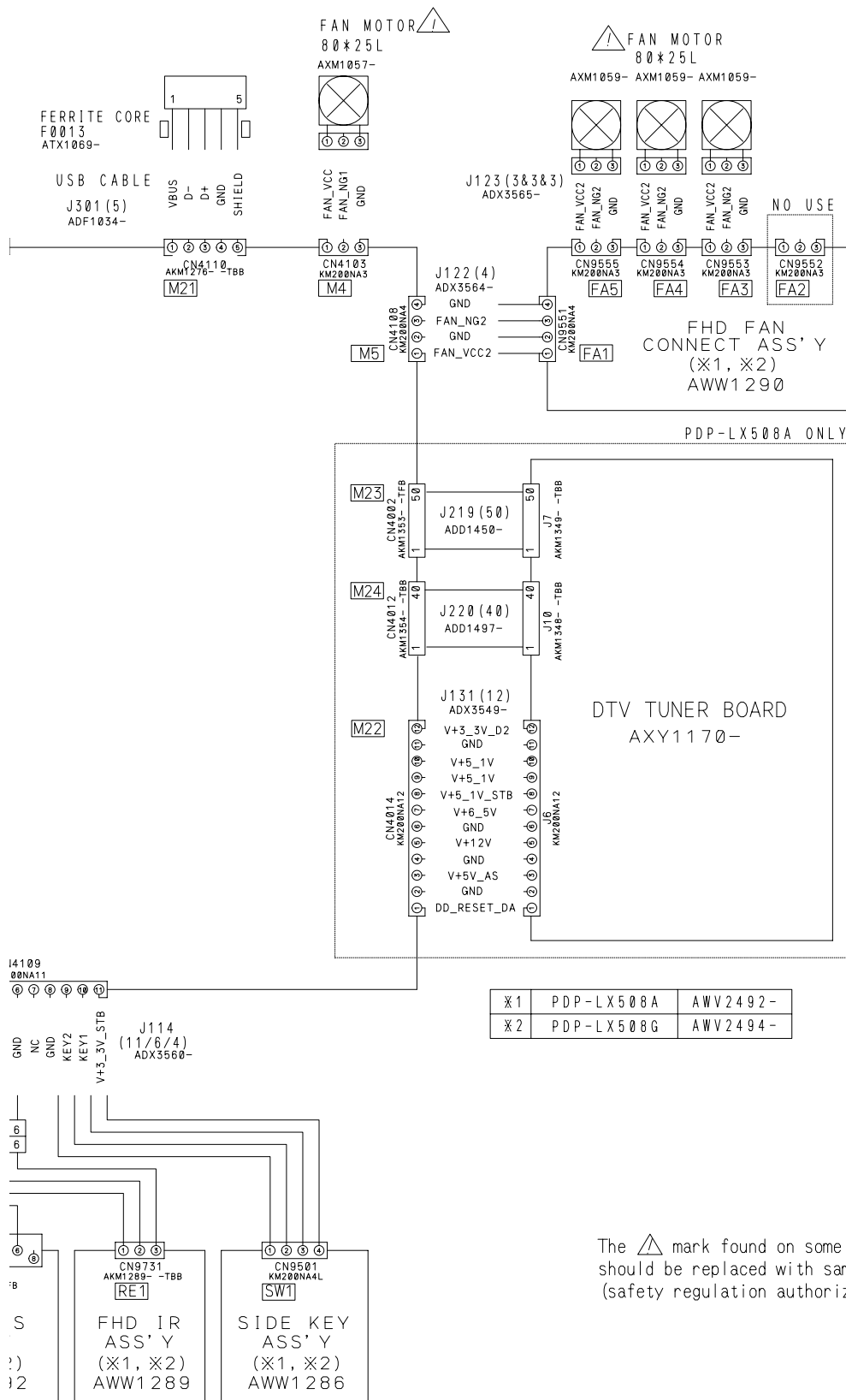
CONNECTOR PIN ASSIGN

CN4004 M6 → CN8804 I04	
1-50. GND	26-25. GND
2-49. TEMP2	27-24. INPUT1_SC
3-48. V+3.3V UCOM	28-23. GND
4-47. SIDE_SPLUG	29-22. INPUT2_SY
5-46. SIDE_S2	30-21. GND
6-45. SIDE_V	31-20. INPUT3_SY
7-44. GND	32-19. GND
8-43. SIDE_SY	33-18. INPUT2_Y
9-42. GND	34-17. GND
10-41. SIDE_SC	35-16. INPUT2_Pb
11-40. GND	36-15. GND
12-39. INPUT1_V	37-14. INPUT2_Pr
13-38. GND	38-13. GND
14-37. MON_OUT	39-12. INPUT1_Y
15-36. GND	40-11. GND
16-35. INPUT1_SY	41-10. INPUT1_Pb
17-34. NC	42-9. GND
18-33. GND	43-8. INPUT1_Pr
19-32. INPUT2_V	44-7. GND
20-31. GND	45-6. AIR_R
21-30. INPUT2_SC	46-5. GND
22-29. GND	47-4. AIR_L
23-28. INPUT3_V	48-3. GND
24-27. GND	49-2. AIR_SIF
25-26. INPUT3_SC	50-1. GND

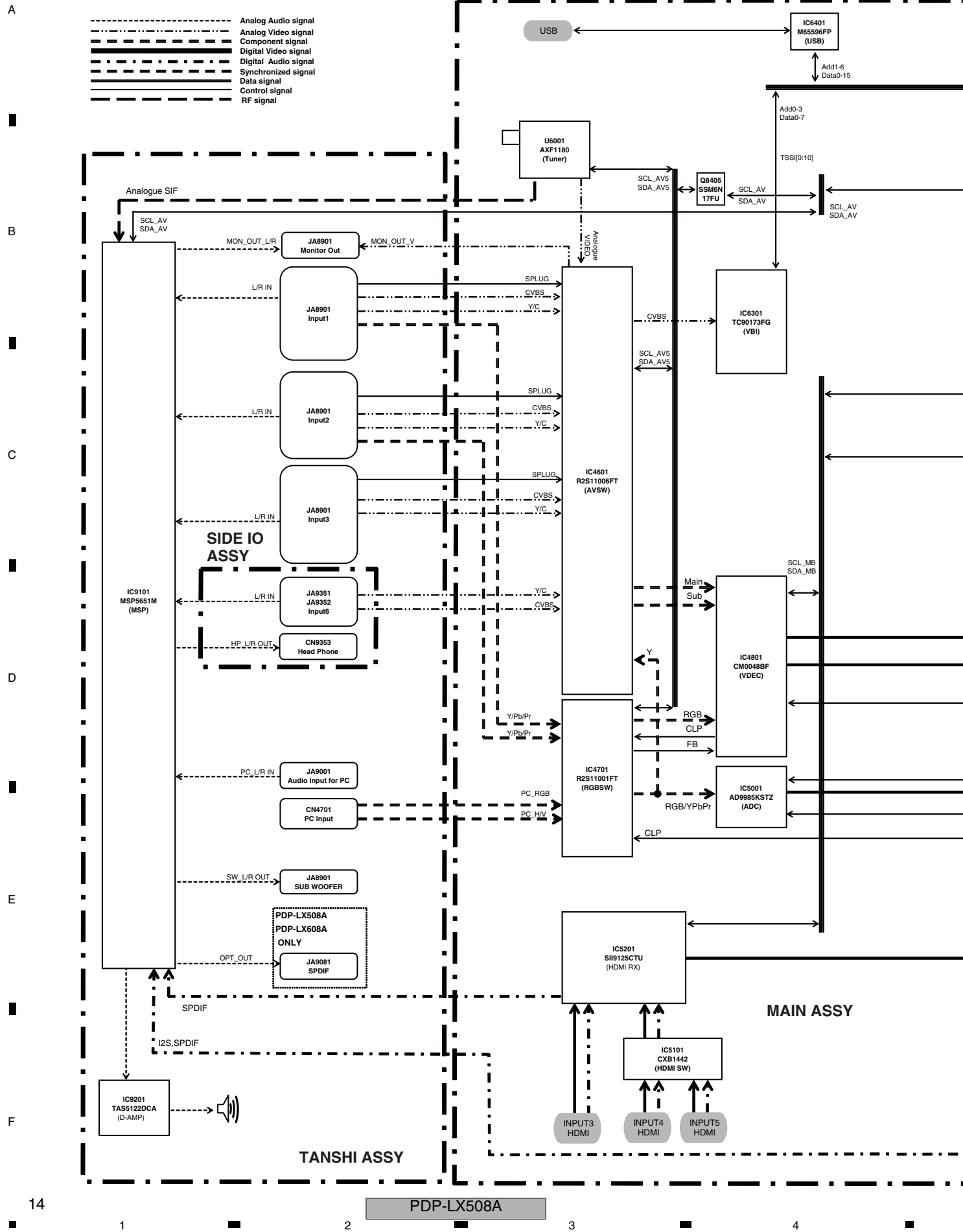
CN4001 M8 → CN8803 I03	
1-40. V+5V_A	21-20. NC
2-39. NC	22-19. GND
3-38. V+3.3V_STB	23-18. SPDIF_EMMA (DTB)
4-37. NC	24-17. GND
5-36. GND	25-16. I2S_SDAT_A_HDMI
6-35. AIR_SIF	26-15. I2S_CLK_HDMI
7-34. GND	27-14. I2S_BCLK_HDMI
8-33. INPUT2_PLUG	28-13. GND
9-32. INPUT1_PLUG	29-12. I2S_BCLK_EMMA (DTB)
10-31. NC	30-11. I2S_CLK_EMMA (DTB)
11-30. INPUT2_SPLUG	31-10. I2S_SDAT_A_EMMA (DTB)
12-29. INPUT2_SPLUG	32-9. GND
13-28. INPUT3_SPLUG	33-8. SCL_AV
14-27. HP_PLUG	34-7. SDA_AV
15-26. NC	35-6. AC_A MUTE
16-25. NC	36-5. RST_MSP
17-24. MON_MUTE	37-4. OTW
18-23. NC	38-3. A_VG_B
19-22. AC_HP_MUTE	39-2. I2O_DET
20-21. NC	40-1. GND

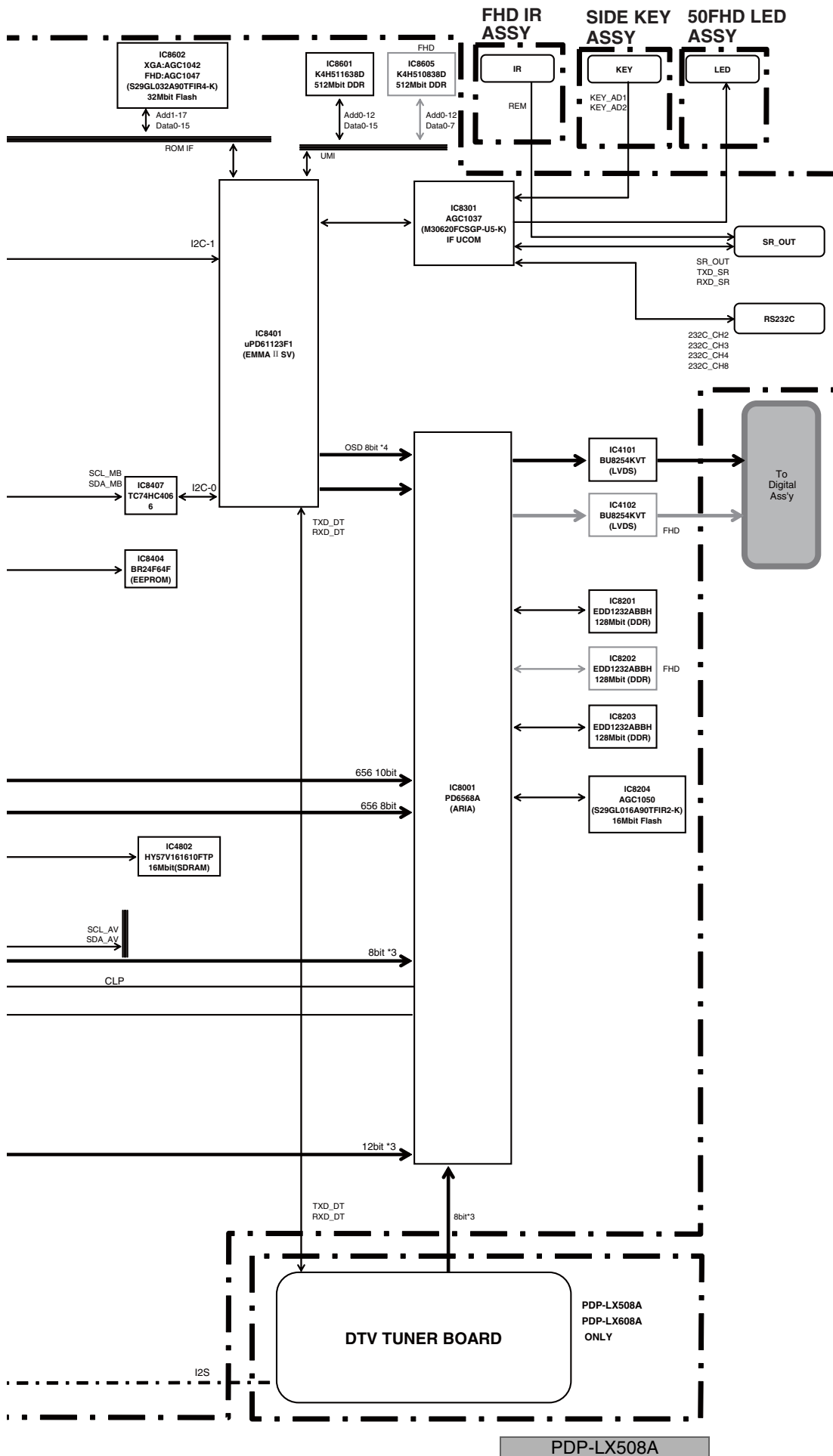
CN4002		M23	→ J7
1. GND	18. Y1_DT	35. GND	
2. TXD_DT	19. Y0_DT	36. CR5_DT	
3. RXD_DT	20. GND	37. CR4_DT	
4. GND	21. CB7_DT	38. GND	
5. NC	22. CB6_DT	39. CR3_DT	
6. CLK_DT_N	23. GND	40. CR2_DT	
7. CLK_DT	24. CR5_DT	41. GND	
8. GND	25. CR4_DT	42. CR1_DT	
9. Y7_DT	26. GND	43. CR0_DT	
10. Y6_DT	27. CB3_DT	44. GND	
11. GND	28. CR2_DT	45. DE_DT	
12. Y5_DT	29. GND	46. GND	
13. Y4_DT	30. CB1_DT	47. VD_DT	
14. GND	31. CB0_DT	48. GND	
15. Y3_DT	32. GND	49. HD_DT	
16. Y2_DT	33. CR7_DT	50. GND	
17. GND	34. CR6_DT		

CN4012 M24 → J10	
1. GND	21. GND
2. DT_MON_V_HDDTB	22. GND
3. GND	23. GND
4. GND	24. SPDIF_HDDTB
5. GND	25. GND
6. GND	26. I2S_BCLK_HDDTB
7. NC	27. NC
8. GND	28. I2S_LRCLK_HDDTB
9. NC	29. GND
10. GND	30. I2S_SDAT_HDDTB
11. NC	31. GND
12. GND	32. GND
13. NC	33. GND
14. GND	34. GND
15. GND	35. GND
16. GND	36. ANT_POWER_EU
17. GND	37. POWER_DET
18. GND	38. RST_DT
19. GND	39. DT_DET
20. GND	40. GND



3.3 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM





A

B

C

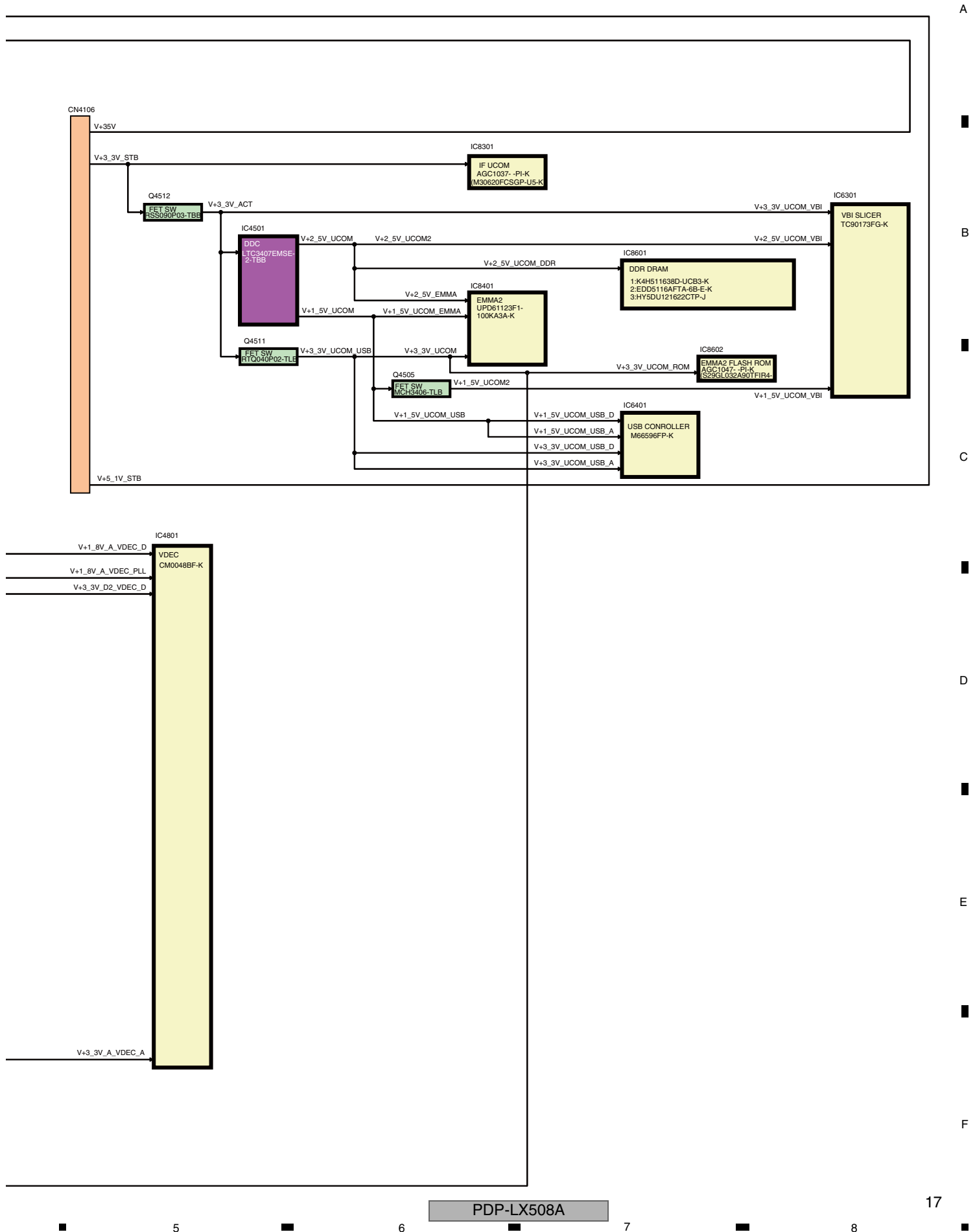
D

E

F

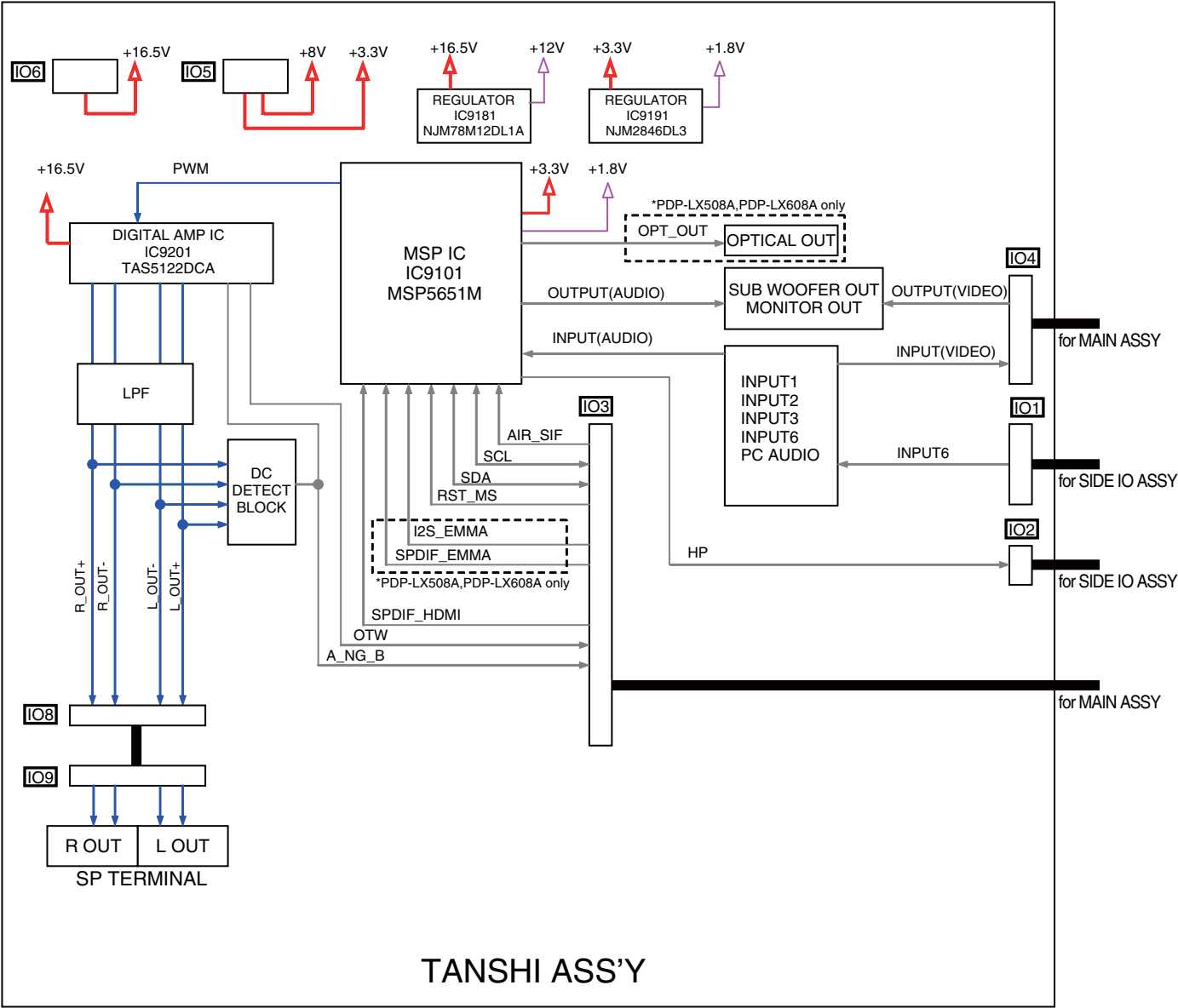
4





3.5 TANSHI ASSY

TANSHI ASSY BLOCK DIAGRAM



4. DIAGNOSIS

DIAGNOSIS of PDP-LX508A/YP and PDP-LX508G/LFT is the same as PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5 except for the following:

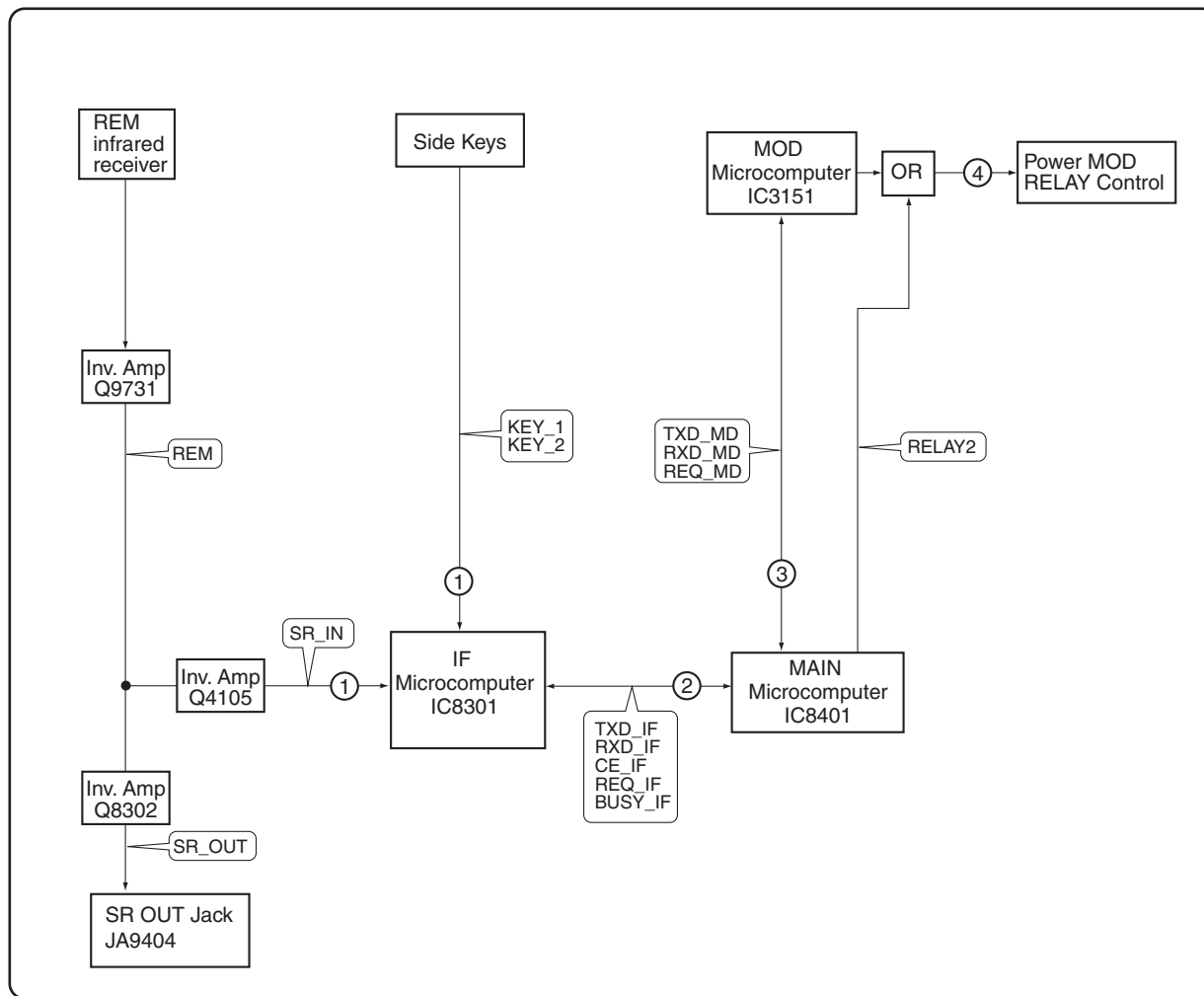
4.1 POWER SUPPLY OPERATION

4.1.1 LED DISPLAY INFORMATION

LED Pattern

			POWER	ON	STANDBY	SLEEP	
				●	●	●	
State	LED Pattern						Remarks
AC OFF or Main power switch OFF	B R O						
Standby power management	B R O						
Power ON (Screen ON)	B R O						
Power-down	B R O						
Shutdown	B R O						
No digital adjustment data copied for backup	B R O						The LEDs flash only while the panel is turned on.
In the process of rewriting the program of the microcomputer	B R O						
During factory operation	B R O						
Sleep timer	B R O						

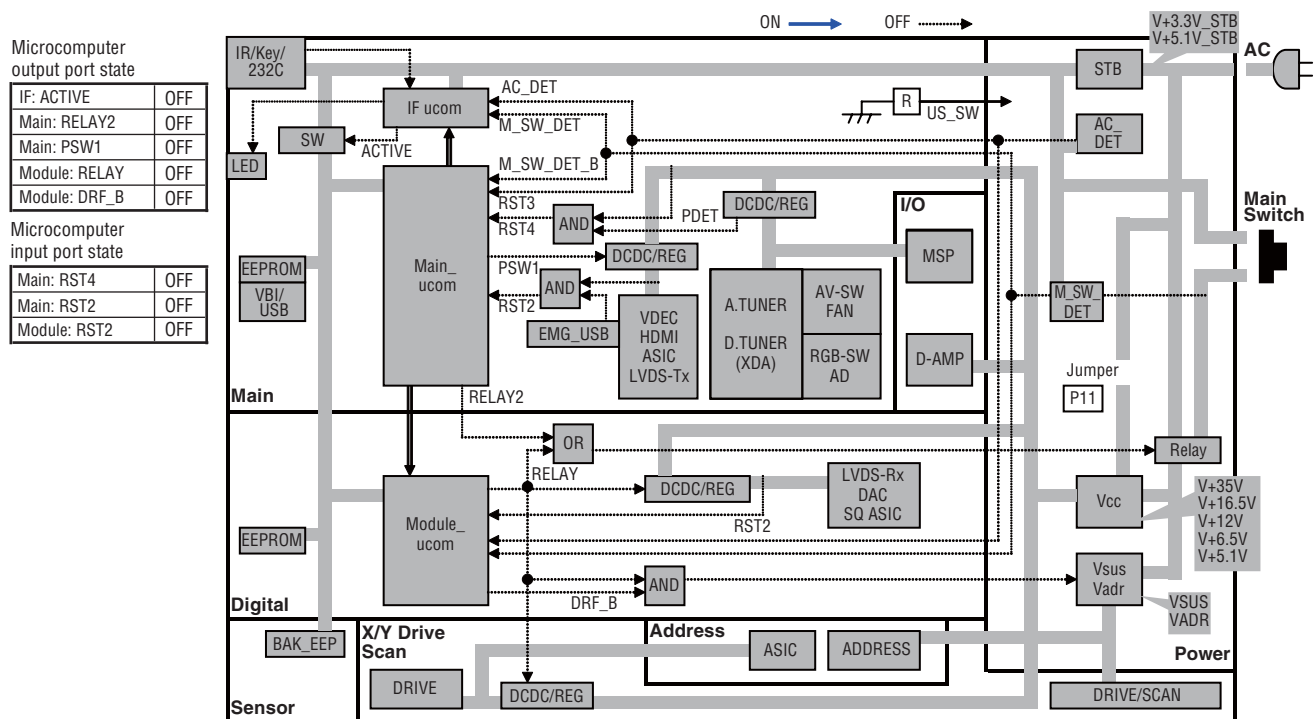
4.1.2 POWER ON SEQUENCE



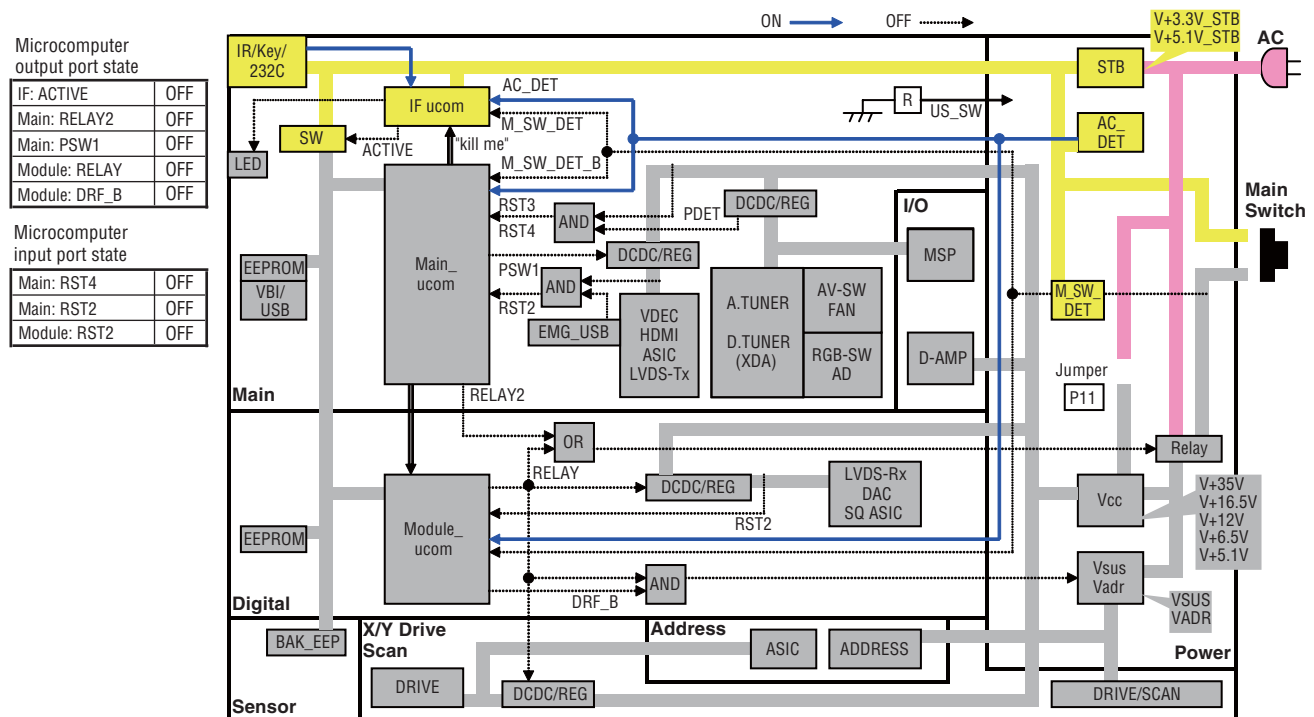
- ① : The remote control (or KEY) signal is input to the IF microcomputer.
- ② : The IF microcomputer sends the operation data of the remote control unit (or KEY) to the main microcomputer.
- ③ : The main microcomputer issues a startup command (PON) to the MOD microcomputer.
- ④ : The relay is controlled with logical OR interpretation of control signals by the main microcomputer and module (MOD) microcomputer.

4.1.3 DETAILS OF POWER ON SEQUENCE

Power supply status - AC off



Power supply status - Passive standby (Main switch off)



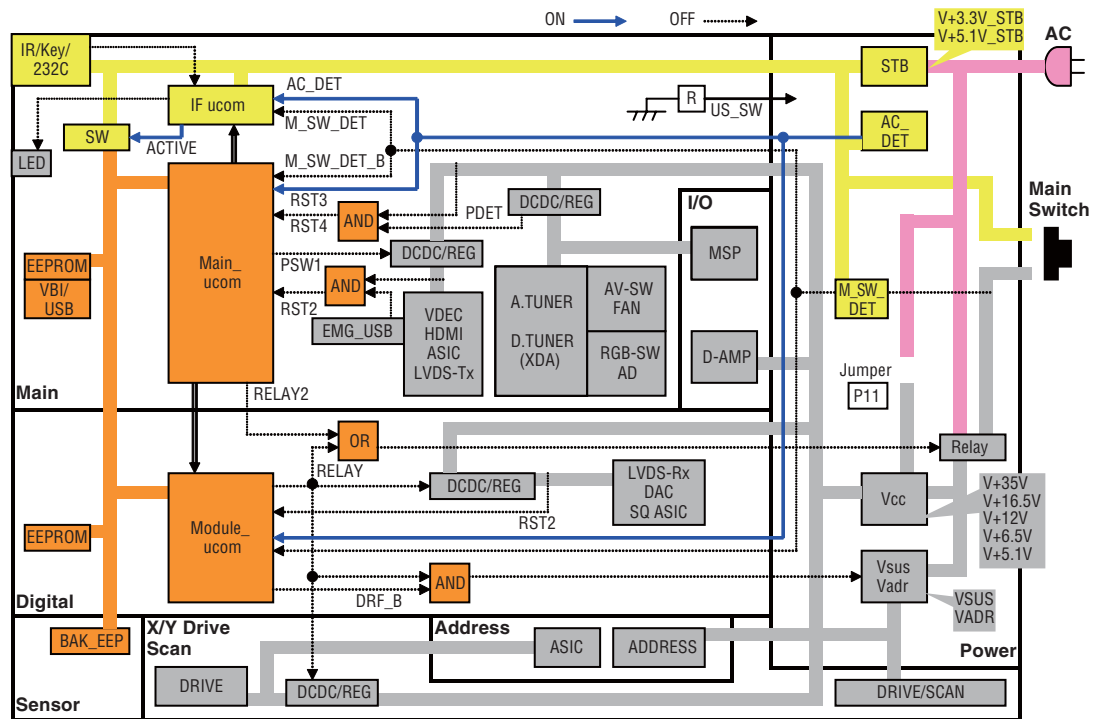
A Power supply status - Active standby (Main switch off)

Microcomputer output port state

IF: ACTIVE	ON
Main: RELAY2	OFF
Main: PSW1	OFF
Module: RELAY	OFF
Module: DRF_B	OFF

Microcomputer input port state

Main: RST4	OFF
Main: RST2	OFF
Module: RST2	OFF



The user operation is invalid. (All LED: OFF)

Standby power devices (periphery of IF/Main/Module microcomputer) operate.

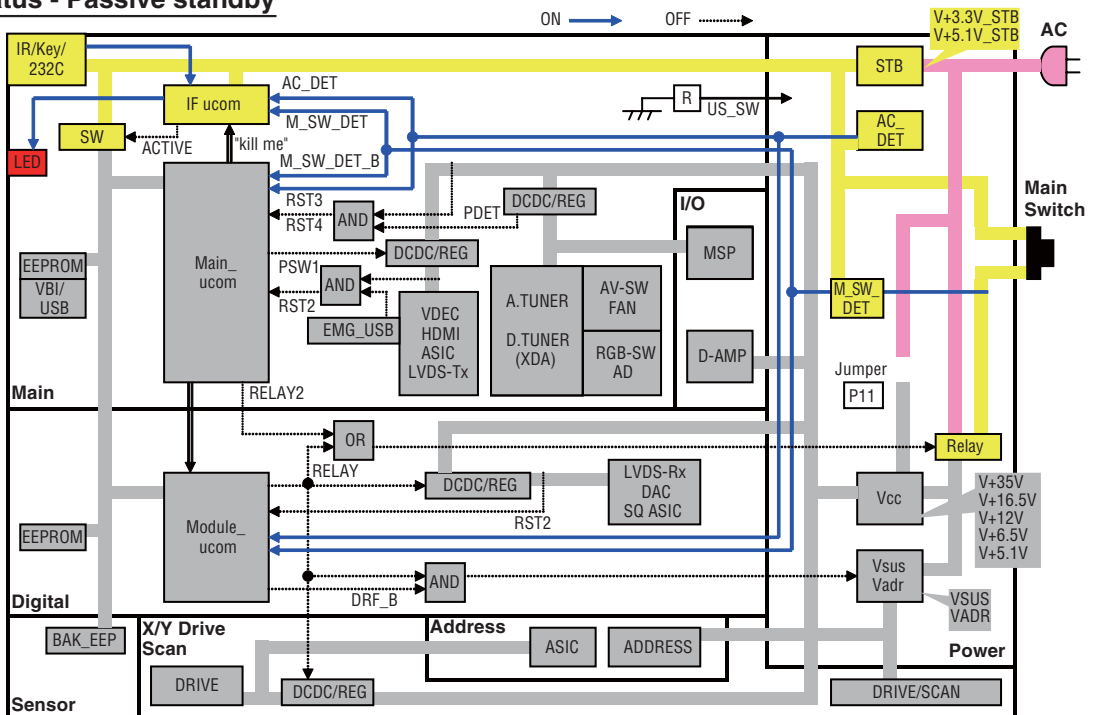
D Power supply status - Passive standby

Microcomputer output port state

IF: ACTIVE	OFF
Main: RELAY2	OFF
Main: PSW1	OFF
Module: RELAY	OFF
Module: DRF_B	OFF

Microcomputer input port state

Main: RST4	OFF
Main: RST2	OFF
Module: RST2	OFF



Remote control unit waiting state. (Red LED: ON)

Among standby power devices, only the IF microcomputer periphery operates.

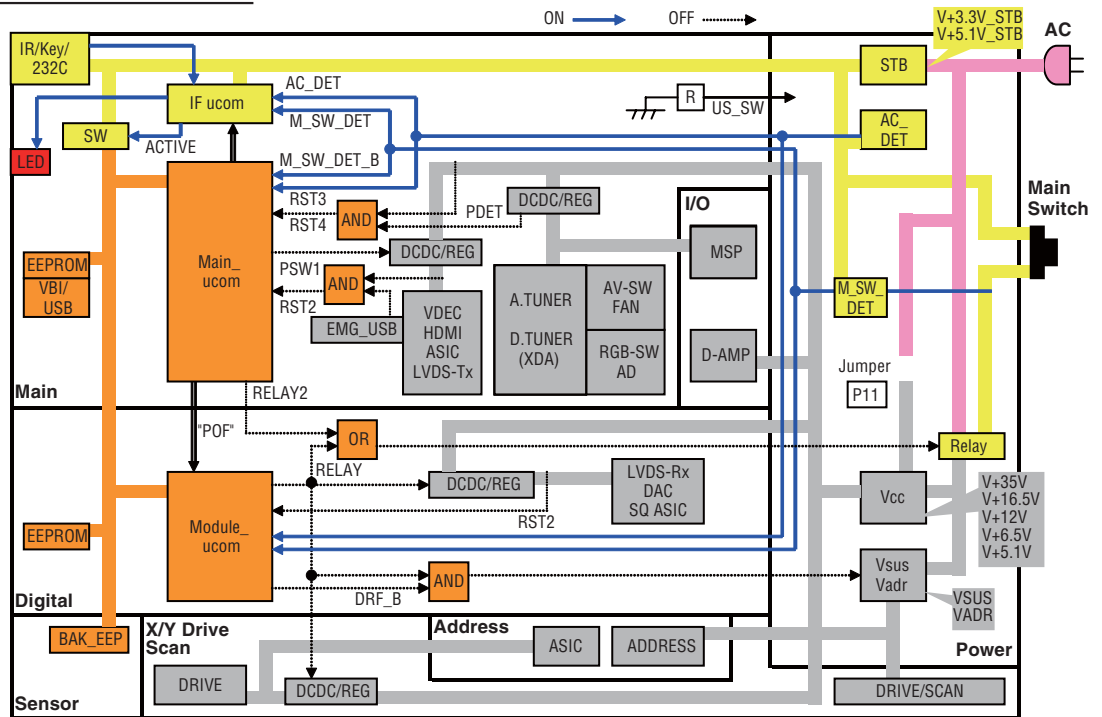
Power supply status - Active standby

Microcomputer output port state

IF: ACTIVE	ON
Main: RELAY2	OFF
Main: PSW1	OFF
Module: RELAY	OFF
Module: DRF_B	OFF

Microcomputer input port state

Main: RST4	OFF
Main: RST2	OFF
Module: RST2	OFF



Remote control unit waiting state. (Red LED: ON)

Standby power devices (periphery of IF/Main/Module microcomputer) operate.

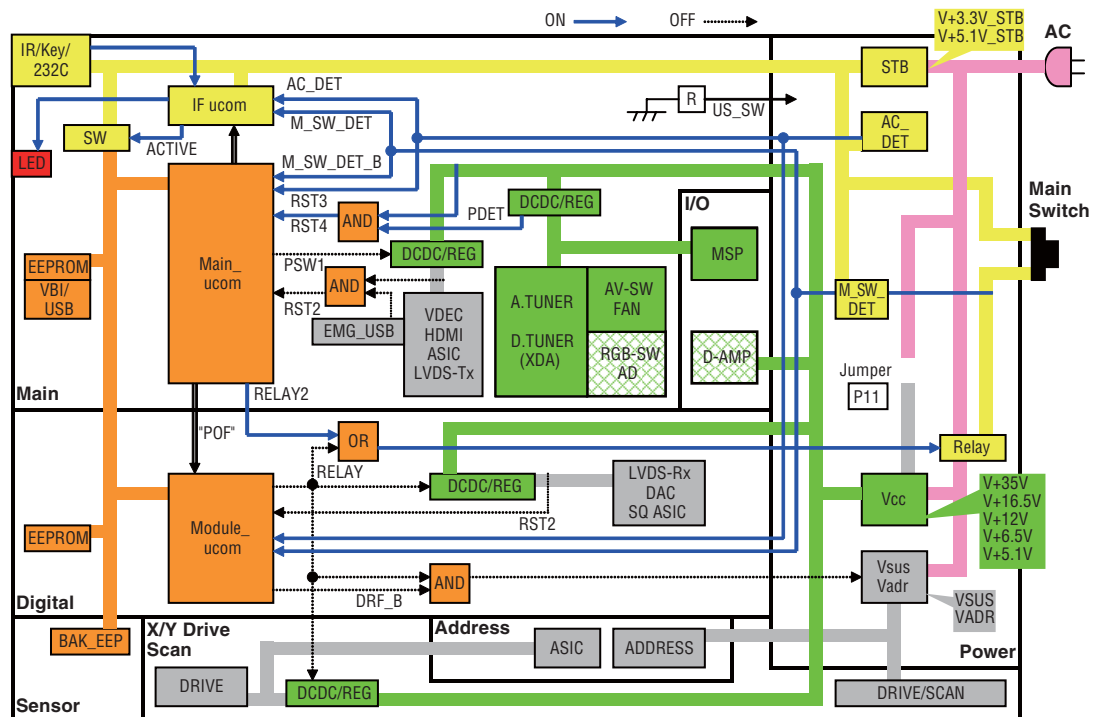
Power supply status - Functional standby

Microcomputer output port state

IF: ACTIVE	ON
Main: RELAY2	ON
Main: PSW1	OFF
Module: RELAY	OFF
Module: DRF_B	OFF

Microcomputer input port state

Main: RST4	ON
Main: RST2	OFF
Module: RST2	OFF



Remote control unit waiting state. (Red LED: ON)

Standby power device and some Vcc power devices operate.

RGB-SW/AD/D-AMP are electrified, but uses the power-saving mode function of the IC.

A



C

D

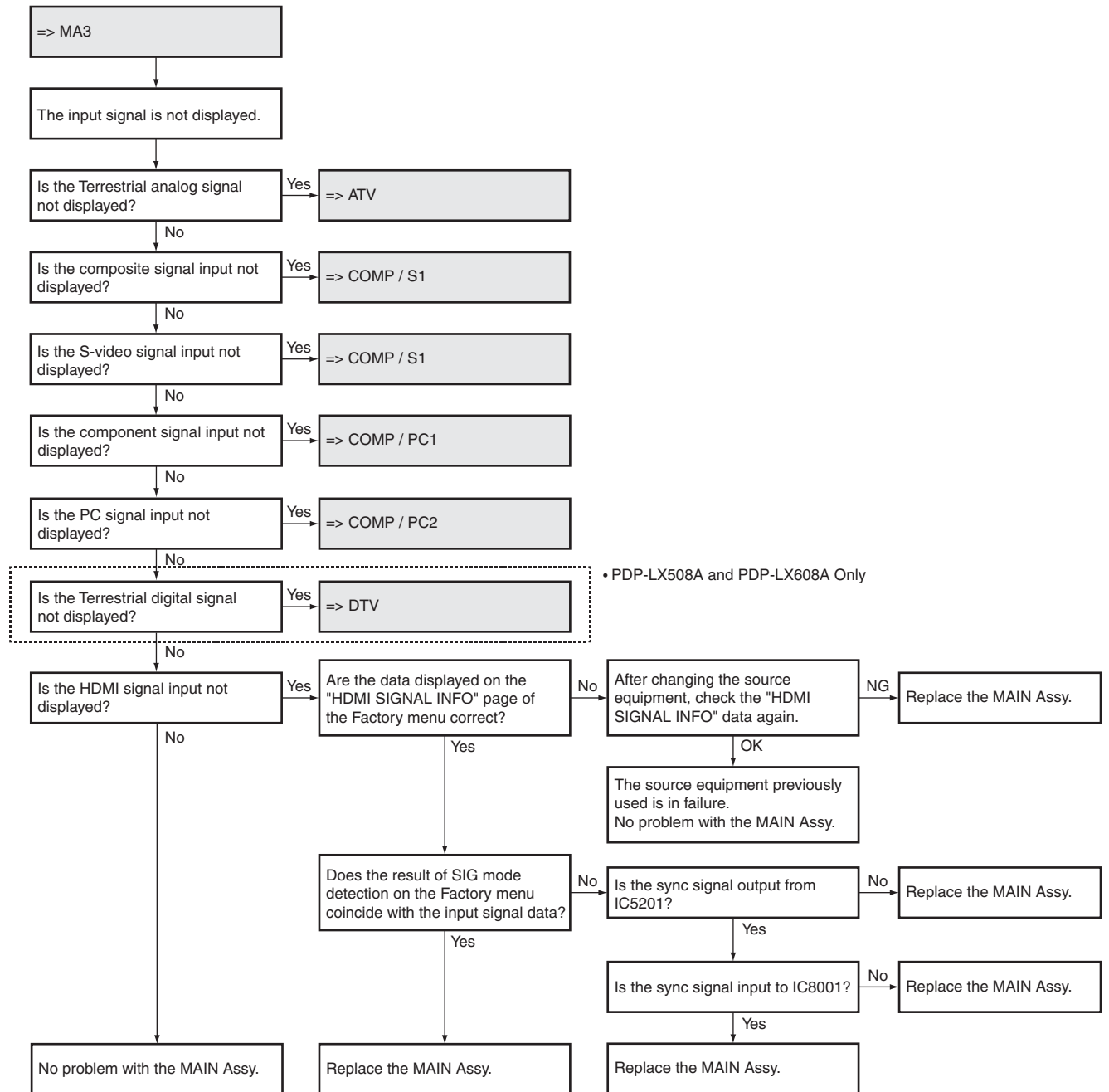
F

F

4.2 DIAGNOSIS FLOWCHART OF FAILURE ANALYSIS

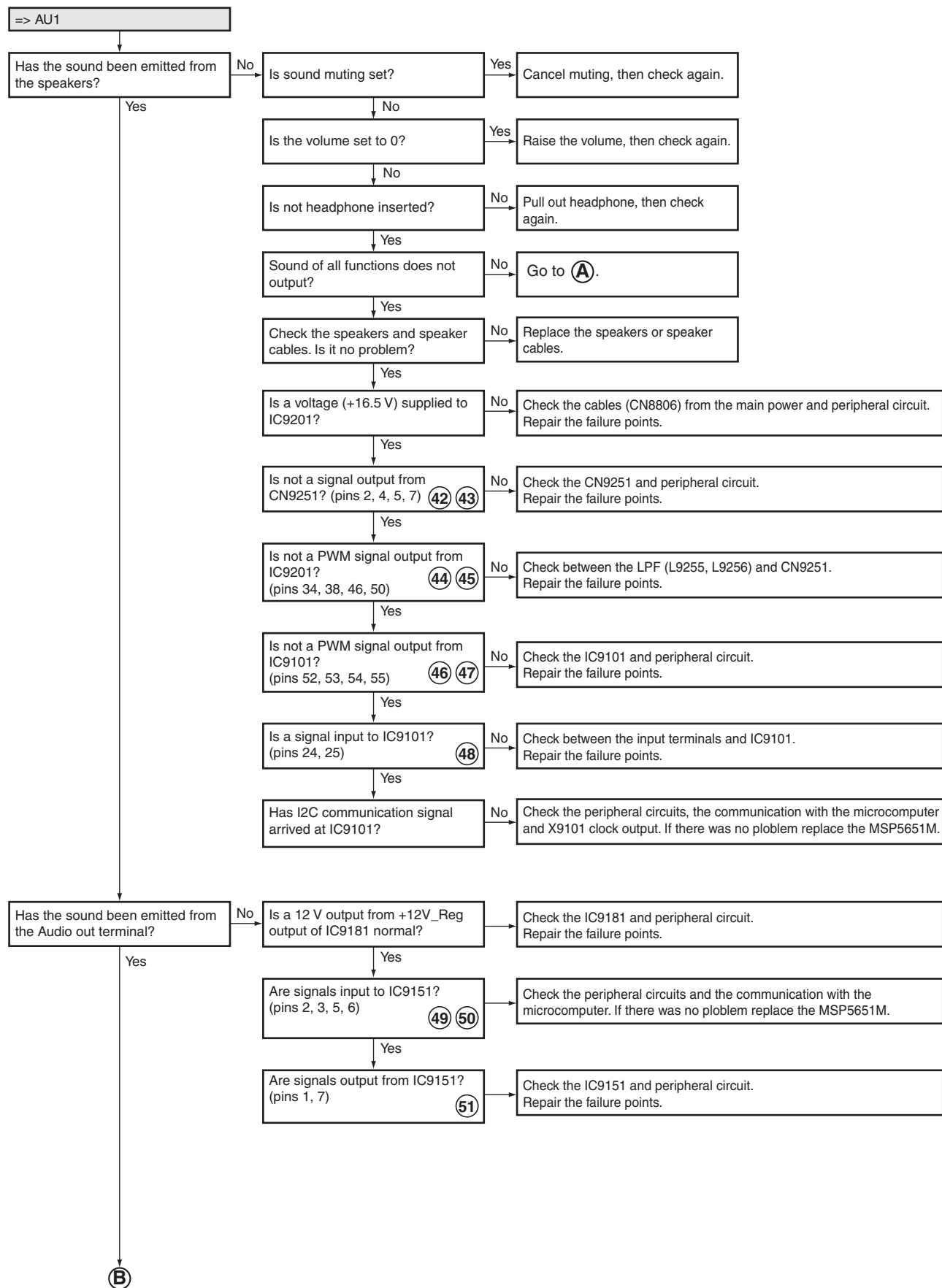
4.2.1 VIDEO SYSTEM

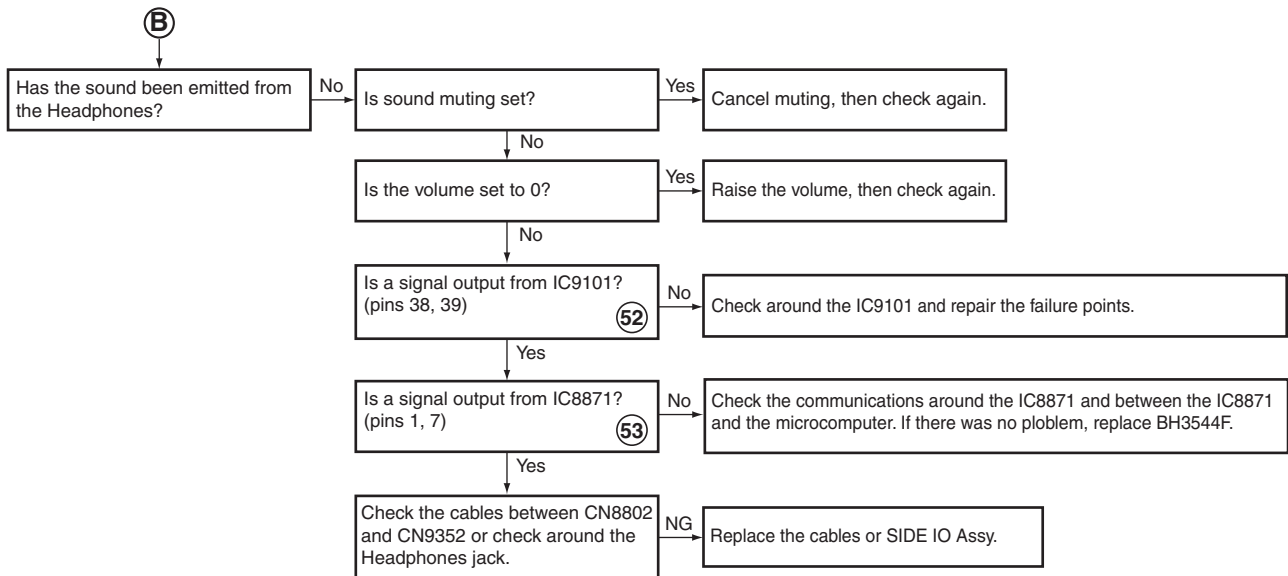
Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Video System



4.2.2 AUDIO SYSTEM

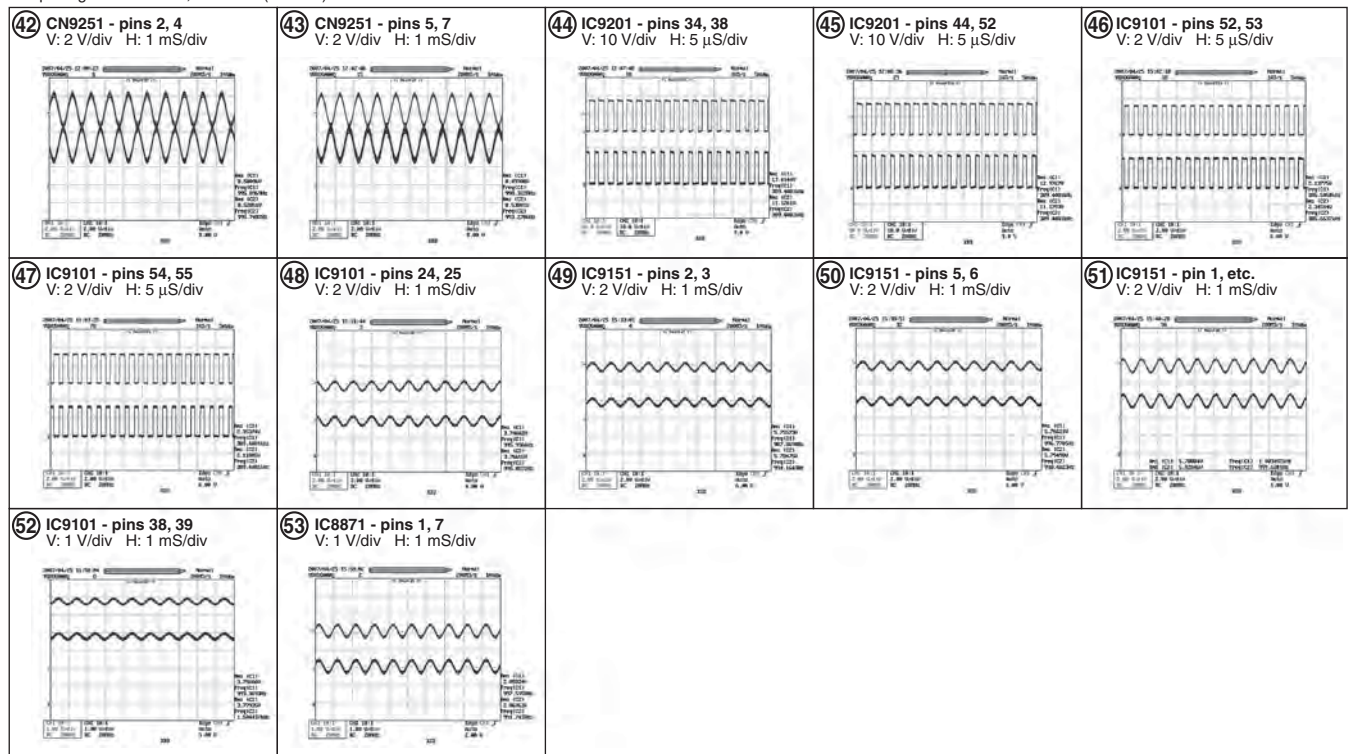
Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Audio System



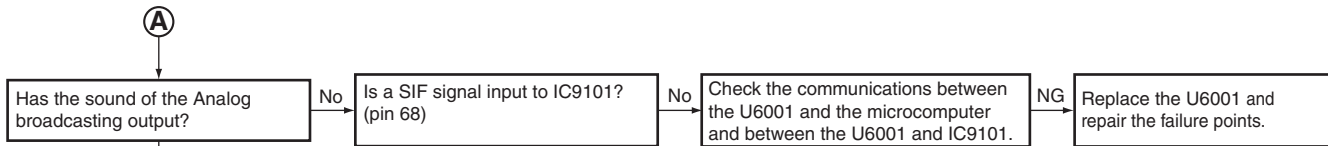


• Waveforms

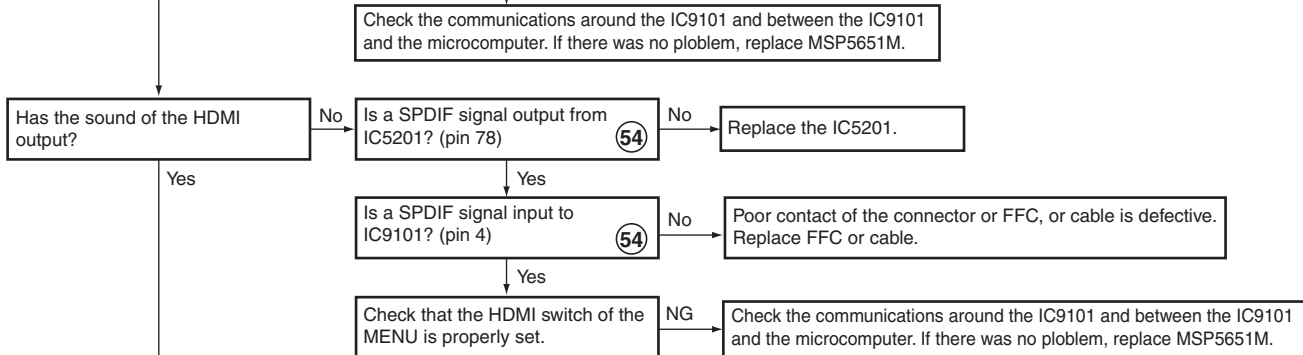
Input signal: L/R 1 kHz, 0.5 Vrms (VOL 30)



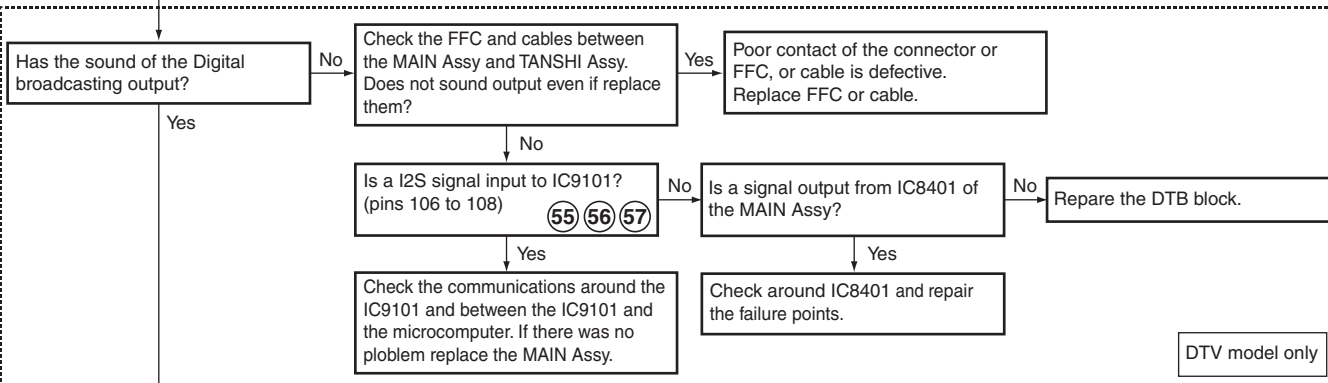
A



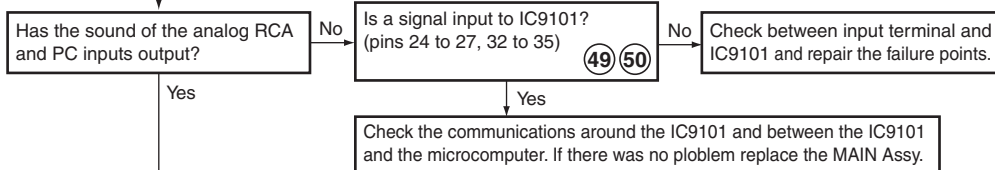
B



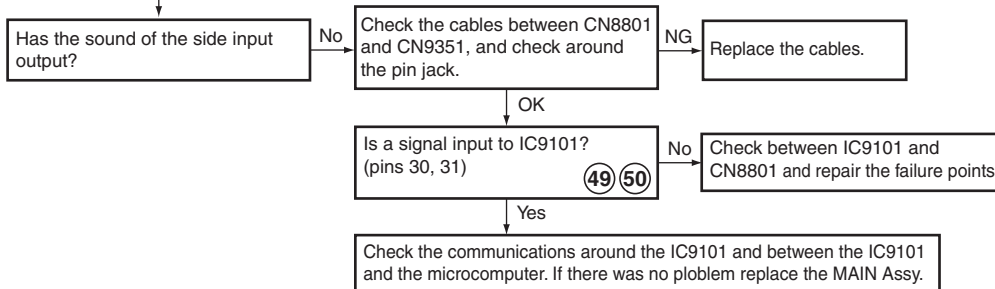
C



D

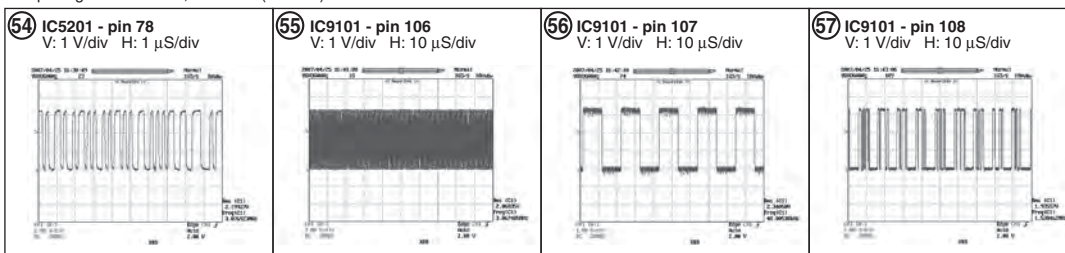


E



Waveforms

Input signal: L/R 1 kHz, 0.5 Vrms (VOL 30)



F

4.3 DIAGNOSIS OF SD (SHUTDOWN)

4.3.1 SD (SHUTDOWN) DIAGNOSIS

Frequency of LED Flashing	Major Type	Detailed Type	Log Indication in Factory Mode		Checkpoint	Possible Defective Part	Remarks
			MAIN	SUB			
Blue 1	Abnormality in the Sequence LSI	Communication error	SQ-LSI	RTRY	CLK_SQ/TXD_SQ, etc.	IC3301, IC3601	SQ_IC communication not established. IC3301 may not have properly started up.
		Drive stop		SONO	Check if the video sync signal is input to IC3301.	CN3201, IC3202, IC3301	A shutdown occurs if IC3301 has not properly started up (a communication failure between IC3301 and IC3302 [FLASH]).
		Busy		BUSY	BUSY_SQ	IC3301, IC3601	If BUSY_SQ remains high, a shutdown is generated.
		Incoherent version (hardware, software)		VER-HS	Check the model number of the DIGITAL Assy and the destination of the sequence LSI.	IC3302, IC3601	The written SEQ_PROG is incoherent with data on the DIGITAL Assy.
Blue 2	Failure in IIC communication with the module microcomputer	Incoherent version (memory, software)	MD-IIC	VER-MS	Check the model number of the DIGITAL Assy and the destination of the sequence LSI.	IC3302, IC3601, IC3602	A shutdown occurs if the SEQ-PROG that has been stored in backup memory does not coincide with the actual SEQ-PROG.
		DIGITAL Assy EEPROM		EEPROM	IIC communication line of IC3602	IC3602, IC3601	Check the pull-up resistor of the IIC control line and the power to the corresponding IC.
		SENSOR Assy EEPROM		BACKUP	IIC communication line of IC3902	PANEL SENSOR Assy (IC3902) IC3901	Check the pull-up resistor of the IIC control line and the power to the corresponding IC.
		DAC1		DAC1	IIC communication line of IC3605	IC3605, IC3601	Check the pull-up resistor of the IIC control line and the power to the corresponding IC.
Blue 3	Abnormality in RST2 power decrease	DAC2	RST2	DAC2	IIC communication line of IC3606	IC3606, IC3601	Check the pull-up resistor of the IIC control line and the power to the corresponding IC.
		-		-	Is the output voltage (3.3 V) of the DC-DC converter low?	TP3881, TP3882	If RST2 does not become high after the unit is turned on, a shutdown will be generated in several seconds.
Blue 4	Abnormality in panel temperature	-	TMP-NG	TMP-H	The 5.1 V power is not output.	POWER SUPPLY Unit (IC3901)	Check if V + 5.1 V is started. Also check if the FU3801 on the DIGITAL Assy has been melted.
		-		TMP-L	High temperature abnormality in the panel temperature sensor	PANEL SENSOR Assy (IC3901)	A shutdown occurs if the reading of TEMP1 detected by the module microcomputer is 85 °C or higher, a shutdown will be generated.
Blue 5	Short-circuiting of the speakers / D-AMP temperature abnormality	-	AUDIO	-	Low temperature abnormality in the panel temperature sensor	PANEL SENSOR Assy (IC3901)	A shutdown occurs if the reading of TEMP1 detected by the module microcomputer is -20°C or less. Also check the connection with the PANEL SENSOR Assy.
		-		Speaker terminals	JA9301	Check if any speaker cable is in contact with the chassis.	
Blue 6	Failure in communication with the module microcomputer	-	MODULE	-	AUDIO AMP	IC9201, IC9101	Check if the AMP output is short-circuited.
		-		Periphery of the cable between IO3 and M8, and IO6 and P5	CN8803, CN4001, CN8806, P5	Check if cables are firmly connected.	
Blue 7	Failure in main microcomputer 3-wire serial communication	-	MA-3L	-	Communication line between MAIN and MOD	IC3151, IC8401	Check the communication lines (TXD_MOD/RXD_MOD/REQ_MOD).
		IF microcomputer		Periphery of the cable between D11 and M1	CN3001, CN4101	Check if cables are firmly connected.	
Blue 8	Failure in IIC communication with the main microcomputer	MULTI processor	MA-IIC	IF	Communication line between IF and MAIN	IC8301, IC8401	Check the communication lines (TXD_IF/RXD_IF/CLK_IF/BUSY_IF/CE_IF/REQ_IF).
		Tuner 1		Communication line between MULTI and MAIN	IC8001, IC8401	Check the communication lines (TXD_IC3/RXD_IC3).	
		MSP/MAP		IIC communication line between Tuner and MAIN	U6001, IC8401, IC6101	Check the communication lines (SCL_TU/SDA_TU or SCL_AV5/SDA_AV5).	
		AV switch		IIC communication line between MSP/MAP and MAIN	IC9101, IC8401	Check the communication lines (SCL_AV/SDA_AV).	
		RGB switch		IIC communication line between AV-SW and MAIN	IC4601, IC8401	Check the communication lines (SCL_AV5/SDA_AV5).	
		VDEC		IIC communication line between RGB-SW and MAIN	IC4701, IC8401	Check the communication lines (SCL_AV5/SDA_AV5).	
		VDEC SDRAM		IIC communication line between M-VDEC and MAIN	IC4801, IC8401	Check the communication lines (SCL_MB/SDA_MB).	
		AD/PLL		IIC communication line between VDEC and SDRAM	IC4801, IC4802	Check the communication lines (SDRAM). Defective SDRAM	
Blue 9	Failure in communication with the main microcomputer	HDMI	MAIN	ADC	IIC communication line between ADC and MAIN	IC5001, IC8401	Check the communication lines (SCL_AV/SDA_AV).
		HDMI		IIC communication line between HDMI_RX and MAIN	IC5201, IC8401	Check the communication lines (SCL_MB/SDA_MB).	
Blue 10	FAN NG	-	FAN	-	Communication line between IF and MAIN	IC8301, IC8401	Check the communication lines (TXD_IF/RXD_IF/CLK_IF/BUSY_IF/CE_IF/REQ_IF).
		FAN1		Dirt attached to the fan motor	-	Check the fan. (SD10 does not detect it at the temperature that a fan does not turn.)	
		FAN2		Periphery of the cable between FAN and M4	CN4103	Check if cables are firmly connected.	
				Periphery of the fan control regulator	IC4310	Check that the voltage outputs it.	
					Dirt attached to the fan motor	-	Check the fan. (SD10 does not detect it at the temperature that fans do not turn.)
					Periphery of the FHD FAN CONNECT	FHD FAN CONNECT Assy	FAN NG
					Periphery of the cable between FA1 and M5, FAN and M4, and FA2 and FA5	CN9551 to CN9555, CN4108	Check if cables are firmly connected.
					Periphery of the fan control regulator	IC4303	Check that the voltage outputs it.

Frequency of LED Flashing	Major Type	Detailed Type	Log Indication in Factory Mode		Checkpoint	Possible Defective Part	Remarks
			MAIN	SUB			
Blue 11	High temperature of the unit	-	TEMP2	-	Temperature sensor or its periphery Periphery of the temperature sensor	TH9091	TEMP2 A shutdown occurs because of high temperature.
Blue 12	Digital Tuner (PDP-LX608A only)	DTV startup error DTV communication error	DTUNER	PS/RST RETRY	Periphery of the cable between IO4 and M6 -	CN8804, CN4004 IC8401	TEMP2 Check if cables are firmly connected. Check if DTV antenna is short-circuited.
Blue 13	Failure in the power supply	DC-DC Converter power decrease POWER SUPPLY	RST-MA	M-DCDC RELAY	DC-DC converter or its periphery, RST2 EMG_USB The 12 V power is not output, RST4 The 6.5 V power is not output The 5.1 V power is not output EMG_DDC	IC4403, Q4404 IC4309 POWER SUPPLY Unit POWER SUPPLY Unit POWER SUPPLY Unit DCDC converter	Check if V + 3.3 V_D4 is started. Check if the voltage at a waveform check point is 5 V. Check if V + 12 V is started. Check if V + 6.5 V is started. Check if V + 5.1 V is started. Check if the DCDC converter is overloaded.
Blue 15	Main EEPROM	Main EEPROM communication error	MA-EEP	-	Periphery of the cable between P8 and M3 IIC communication line between EEPROM and MAIN	CN4105 IC8404, IC8401	Check if cables are firmly connected. Check the communication lines (SCL_EP/SDA_EP).

4.4 NON-FAILURE INFORMATION

4.4.1 INFORMATION ON SYMPTOMS THAT DO NOT CONSTITUTE FAILURE

Information on symptoms that do not constitute failure

Symptom	Cause, item to check, information
HDMI: Symptoms concerning the input format and settings	
The picture color for an INPUT 3 or 4 or 5 signal is not correct.	The color setting for INPUT 3 or 4 or 5 is not compatible with that of the output equipment. Check whether the color setting is YPbPr or RGB.
The video signal to INPUT 3 or 4 or 5 is not displayed, and a message is displayed.	A unsupported video signal is input.
The audio signal input to the INPUT 3 is not output. No HDMI signal is input.	The audio setting for INPUT 3 is any setting and a video signal is not input. If the audio setting is any setting to output an analog audio signal, the HDMI signal must be input. (If a DVI device is to be connected, use a DVI-HDMI conversion cable.) If the HDMI video signal is not input, the analog audio signal is not output.
No sound of signals to INPUT 3 or 4 or 5 is output.	The setting on the side of the HDMI output equipment is wrong. (Example: Dolby Digital)
The 1080p input signal is not displayed properly or at all, although the 1080i input signal is displayed properly.	Check that the connected cable supports HDMI Category 2. (As the clock frequency for the 1080p signal is triple that for the 1080i signal, signal degradation caused by a cable must not be neglected. A cable supporting HDMI Category 2 can be used for the 1080p signal. Although some conventional cables can support the 1080p signal, some others cannot.)
MONITOR video output	
The video output signal from the MONITOR output is deteriorated. Or when the video output signal from the MONITOR output is recorded, its playback picture is deteriorated.	The video signal output from the MONITOR output is Macrovision protected.
The video signal is not output when the component signal is input to INPUT 1 or 2.	The video signal is not output from the MONITOR output when the component signal is selected.
The video signal is not output when the video signal is input to INPUT 3 or 4 or 5.	The video signal is not output from the MONITOR output when the HDMI signal is selected.
MONITOR audio output	
The image displayed on the PDP is not synchronized with the sound from the MONITOR audio output.	The audio signal from the MONITOR output is synchronized with the video output signal from the MONITOR output.
DIGITAL OUT (PDP-508XDA only)	
Playback of the signal from the DIGITAL audio output connector is possible, but recording is not possible.	The video signal output from the DIGITAL connector is copy-protected.
The digital audio output signal from the DIGITAL connector is not synchronized with that from the MONITOR video output.	The digital audio output signal from the DIGITAL connector is synchronized with the video signal that is currently displayed, and not with the MONITOR video output.
Miscellaneous	
The no-signal off function is not activated.	The no-signal off and no-operation off functions are effective only if video (composite, S video, component, HDMI [excluding PC]) input or TV input is selected.
The no-operation off function is not activated.	
Power management does not function.	Power Management is effective only while an analog PC signal is being input. It is not effective with HDMI-PC signal input.
The AUTO SETUP function is not activated.	The Auto Setup function is effective only while an analog PC signal is being input. This function does not work if an analog PC signal is not input, even if the INPUT PC is selected.
The audio signal from the PC is not output.	Wrong connection of the cable to the SR connector is suspected.
Control via the SR connector is not possible.	Wrong connection of the cable to the PC INPUT (AUDIO) connector is suspected.
The picture-quality setting (AV Selection) is not stored.	The picture-quality setting is stored for each input. As the setting is changed when another input is selected, the user may have a false idea that the setting is not stored.
The picture size changes arbitrary.	The Auto Size setting is set to ON.
The display position of the screen changes slightly while the screen is on.	The orbiter function for minimizing the effects of phosphor burn is activated. Although the setting for this function can be changed on the Home menu, retaining the factory setting is strongly recommended.
The video signal to the S video connector is not displayed.	The component video cable is connected to the same input function as for the S video (even if no signal is input to the component video connector, merely having something plugged in to the connector will result in judgment that a signal is being fed in and the component video connector takes priority). (Priority of connectors: component video > S video > composite video)
The video signal to the composite video connector is not displayed.	The S Video or component video cable is connected to the same input function as for the composite video. (Priority of connectors : component video > S video > composite video)

SUPPLEMENT: On the video setting for HDMI

There are three types of HDMI output formats: color difference 4:4:4, color difference 4:2:2, and RGB4:4:4.

(The proportions, such as 4:4:4 and 4:2:2, represent those of the amount of data for video signal components. For example, as for color difference 4:4:4, the proportion of the amount of data as for Y, Cb, and Cr is 4:4:4.)

It is required to make the settings of the PDP according to the settings of the output equipment. For usual operation, however, set them to AUTO. If the color is inappropriate, make the settings manually.

In the HDMI system, video signals are coded at 24 bits per pixel and transmitted as a series of 24-bit pixels. In a case of color difference 4:4:4, Y, Cb, and Cr use 8 bits each. In a case of color difference 4:2:2, Y, Cb, and Cr use 12 bits each, but Cb and Cr are transmitted at a half sampling rate of Y. This unit is capable of processing the upper 10 bits out of 12 bits of video data. Recent high-end DVD players, such as Pioneer DV-79AVi, are capable of outputting 10-bit color-difference signals. In general, it is said that picture quality for color difference 4:2:2 format is assumed to be higher, because human eyes are more sensitive to luminance than to colors. In the case of RGB4:4:4, R, G, and B use 8 bits each.

4.4.1.1 CONFIRMATION ON THE HDMI CONTROL FUNCTION

When you use the HDMI Control (HDMI-CEC) function, if the unit does not function properly, such as not being able to control or recognize connected equipment, check the following:

- **Confirmation of the manufacturer of the connected equipment**

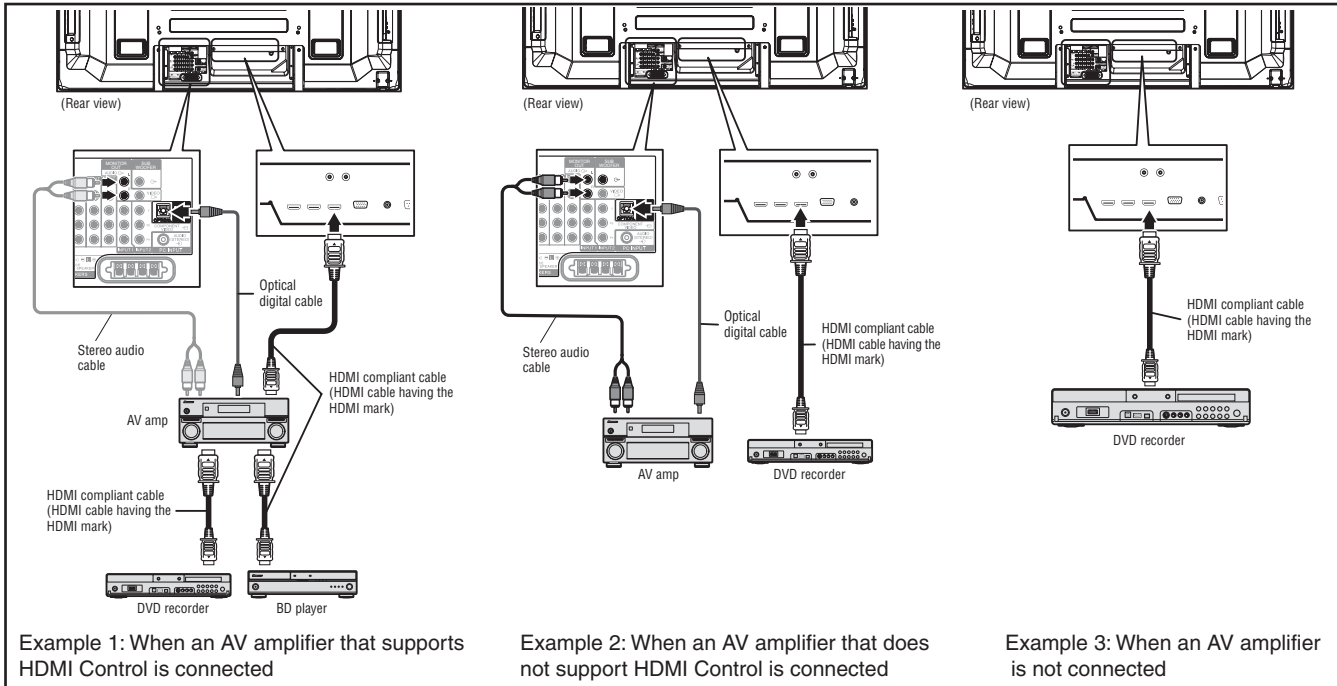
Check if the connected equipment was manufactured by Pioneer and if it supports the HDMI Control function. If its manufacturer is not Pioneer, proper operations are not guaranteed.

- **Confirmation of connections**

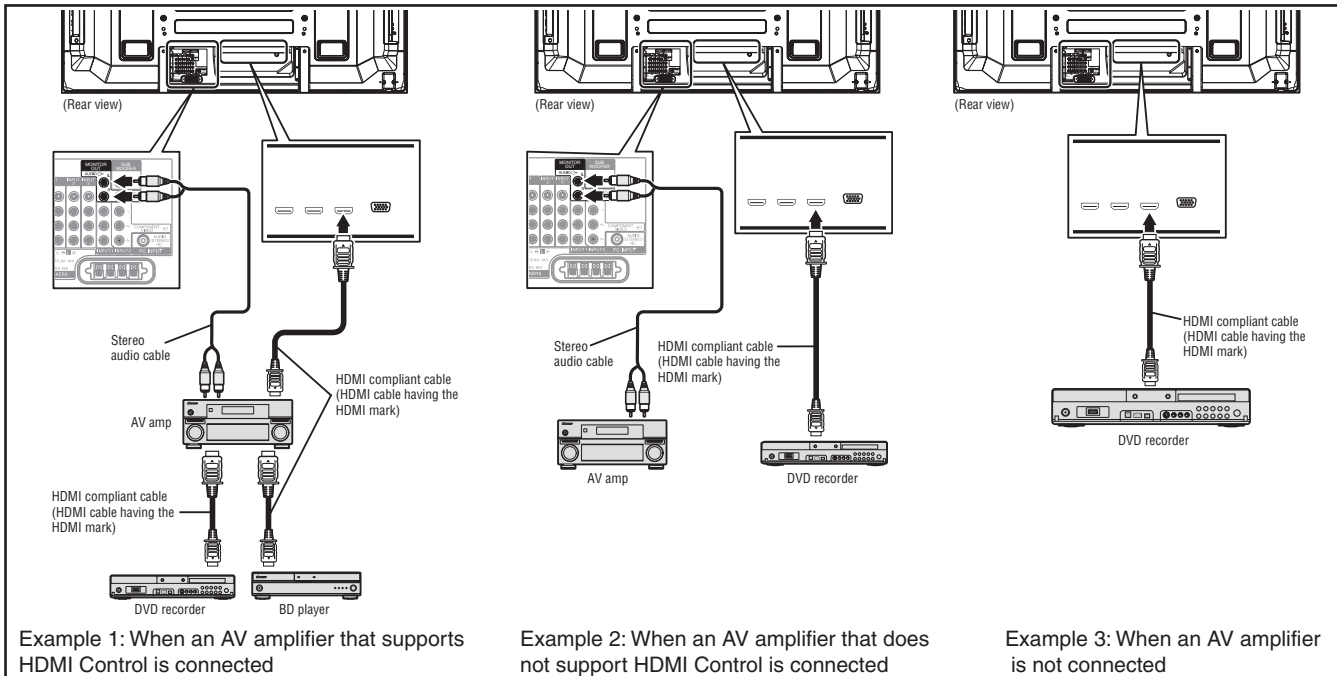
Check if the unit is connected properly, as shown in the figures below:

(For details, refer to "Making the HDMI Control connections" in the Operating instructions.)

- **PDP-LX508A**



- **PDP-LX508G**



Check that the following conditions are met:

- The connected equipment must support the HDMI Control function.
- The equipment must be connected to the INPUT connector that has been selected in "Input Setting" on the HDMI Control Setting menu.
- The connections must be made properly, as shown in the above figures (in a case where an AV device, such as an AV amplifier, and a DVD recorder/BD player are connected, in a case where only a DVD recorder/BD player is connected, and in a case where an AV device, such as an AV amplifier, which does not support HDMI-CEC, is connected).
- When an AV device that supports the HDMI Control function is connected, it must be connected between the PDP and a DVD recorder/BD player.
- The HDMI Control function must be activated on the connected equipment (DVD recorder, BD player, AV device [AV amplifier, etc.]).
(Refer to the instruction manual of the connected equipment.)

• Confirmation of operations

Check that the HDMI Control function works properly.

- (1) Connect a device that supports the HDMI Control function.
- (2) Perform the procedures that are required after changing connections, which are described in "Making the HDMI Control connections" in the Operating instructions.
 - 1 Turn on the plasma television and all the connected devices.
 - 2 Confirm that the setting in "Input Setting" for "HDMI Control Setting" is properly entered according to the connected devices. Also confirm the HDMI Control related settings in the connected devices.
 - 3 Switch to the HDMI input terminals to which the devices are connected to check if audio and video images are properly output and displayed.
 - 4 Try turning off the plasma television, then turn the power back on to the plasma television.
- (3) Perform "Power On Test" or "Power Off Test" on the HDMI Control Setting menu. (For details, refer to "Power On/Off Test" in the Operating instructions.)

If the following occurs even if the operation check is performed properly, a failure, such as breakage of the HDMI cable, problems on the side of the connected device, and problems with the MAIN Assy, may be suspected:

- "Power On Test" or "Power Off Test" cannot be selected (the items are grayed)
- The connected device cannot be turned on/off.

In some cases, an operation check using another HDMI input connector may be required in order to narrow down the cause.

• Confirmation of the number of connected devices

Check that the number of connected devices does not exceed the maximum number for guaranteed operations.

Equipment	Maximum Number
DVD recorder	2
BD player	2
AV System	1

• Confirmation of settings

Check that the settings for the HDMI Control function are properly made. (For details, refer to "Setting the HDMI Control" in the Operating instructions.)

Check that the following conditions are met:

- "Input Setting" on the HDMI Control Setting menu must be set to the same input as that to which the equipment that supports the HDMI Control function is connected.
- When Power Off Control, Power-On Ready, or Hold Sound Status are to be used, their settings must be On.

1234

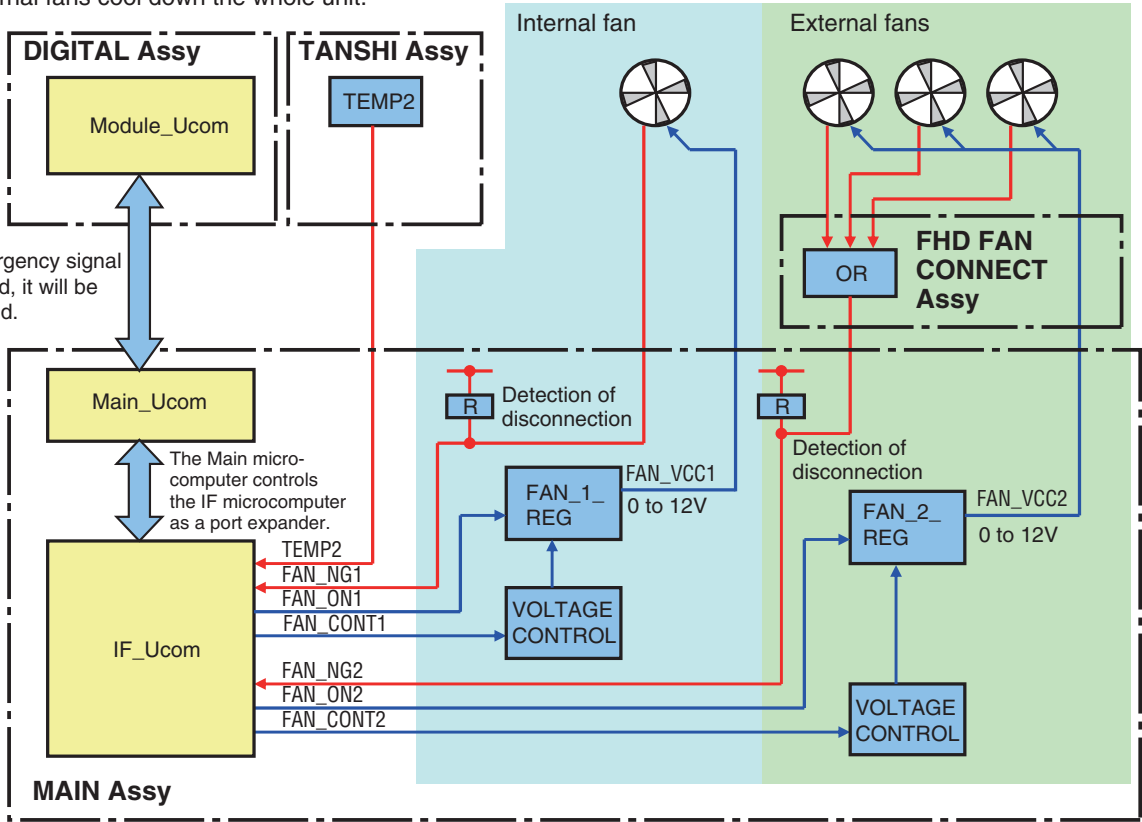
4.5 OUTLINE OF THE OPERATION

4.5.1 SPECIFICATION OF THE FAN CONTROL

A

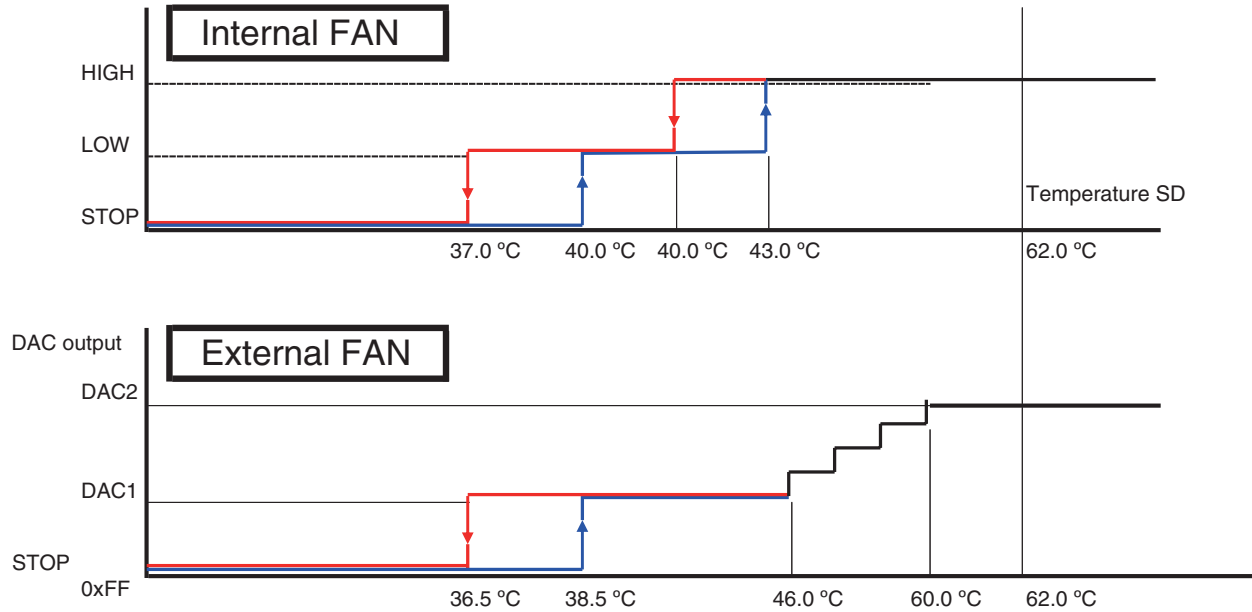
Block diagram

The internal fan cools down the MTB and Power blocks.
The external fans cool down the whole unit.



C

Operation specifications



E

Notes:

- The operating temperature of the fan is higher than the ambient temperature, because the sensor temperature is read by the microcomputer.
- If the critical values for signals are displayed in the address circuit, the fan may be activated or be rotated at higher speed in response to values lower than the set temperature values shown above.
- When the temperature rises, the sensor voltage of TEMP2 decreases.
- When the voltage of the DAC output for external FAN decreases, rotation speed of FAN rises.

5. SERVICE FACTORY MODE

SERVICE FACTORY MODE of PDP-LX508A/YP and PDP-LX508G/LFT is the same as PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5 except for the following:

5.1 OUTLINE OF THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE

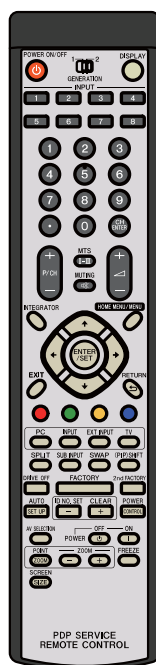
Operations during Service Factory mode are described here.

5.1.1 REMOTE CONTROL CODE IN SERVICE FACTORY MODE

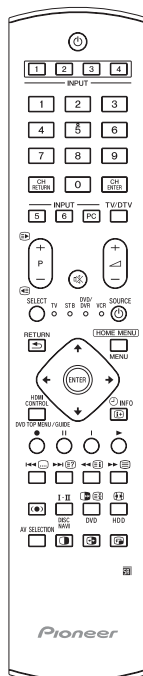
Remote Control Keys	Basic Functions	Remarks
MUTING	Switching the main items.	Shifting to the next main item (top).
↓ (DOWN)	Switching the subtitled items.	Shifting downward to the next subtitled item.
↑ (UP)	Switching the subtitled items.	Shifting upward to the next upper layer.
← (LEFT)	Decreasing the adjustment value.	Decreasing the adjustment value.
→ (RIGHT)	Increasing the adjustment value.	Increasing the adjustment value.
ENTER/SET	Switching the layers.	Shifting downward or upward to the next lower or upper layer.
INPUT	Selecting INPUT.	Shifting the INPUT to the next function.
INPUTxx	Selecting INPUT.	Switching the INPUT to xx. (xx=1 to 6 etc)
CH+/P+	Increasing the channel number.	
CH-/P-	Decreasing the channel number.	
Numeric Keys	Function: TV	Function: TV (previously selected channel number is selected)
POWER	Power OFF.	Turning the power off.
FACTORY	Factory OFF (Factory mode)	In Factory mode, turning Factory mode off.
	Factory ON (Non-Factory mode).	In Non-Factory mode, turn Factory mode on.
HOME MENU	Menu ON.	In Factory mode, turn Factory mode off.
VOLUME+	Volume UP.	Increasing 10 the adjustment value. (PANEL FACTORY)
VOLUME-	Volume DOWN.	Decreasing 10 the adjustment value. (PANEL FACTORY)
DRIVE OFF (Note1)	Drive Mode OFF.	Turning Drive mode off.
INTEGRATOR	INTEGRATOR MENU ON.	Enter INTEGRATOR MODE.

(Note 1) When ten seconds have passed since the [DRIVE OFF] key was pressed at the standby, it becomes invalid.

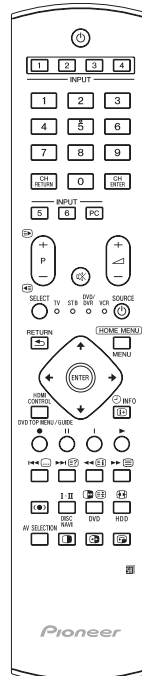
Please press [POWER] key from the [DRIVE OFF] key pressing within ten seconds when you do power supply ON while driven OFF.



PDP service
remote control

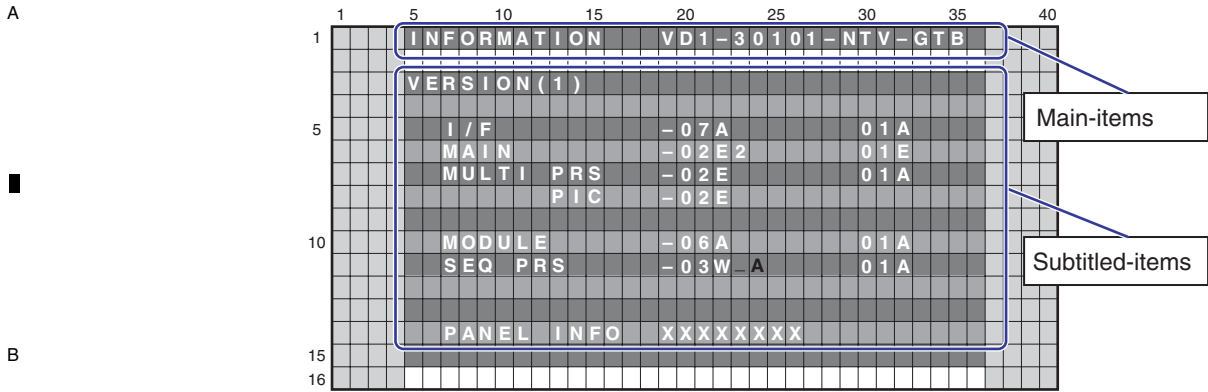


PDP-LX508A

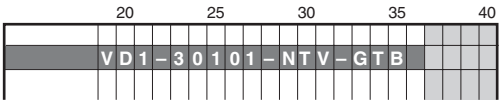


PDP-LX508G

5.1.2 INDICATIONS IN SERVICE FACTORY MODE



Main-item indications



① Input function

Input Functions	OSD
VD 1 to 5	VD 1 to 5
Terrestrial Analog Wave	AIR
Terrestrial Digital Wave (PDP-LX508A only)	ARD
Cable	CBL
Home Gallery	HG
PC	PC

② SIG mode and Screen size

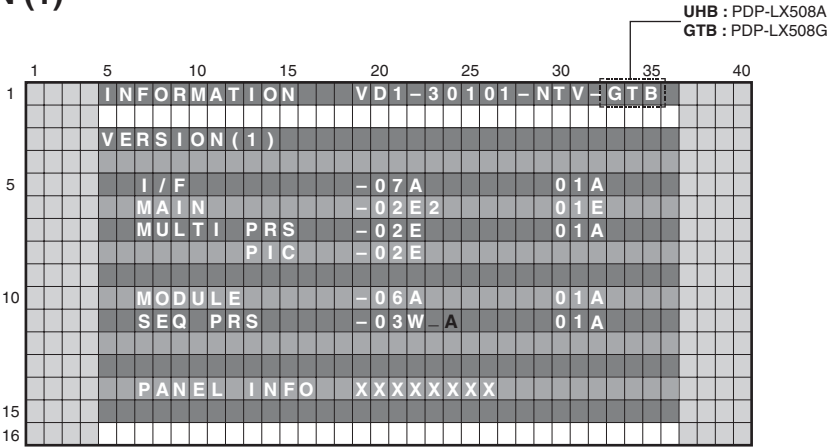
Note: See SIG-Mode Tables. (See next page.)

③ Color system and Signal type

Color System and Signal Type	OSD	
	At Composite Input	At S-connector Input
NTSC	NTV	NTS
PAL	PLV	PLS
PAL M	PMV	PMS
PAL N	PNV	PNS
PAL 60	P6V	P6S
SECAM	SCV	SCS
4.43 NTSC	4NV	4NS
BLACK/WHITE	BWV	BWS
Y/CB/CR	CBR	
Y/PB/PR	PBR	
RGB	RGB	
Digital Video signal	DIG	

④ Option (Destination, Panel Generation, etc.)

Options	OSD
PDP-LX508A	UHB
PDP-LX508G	GTB

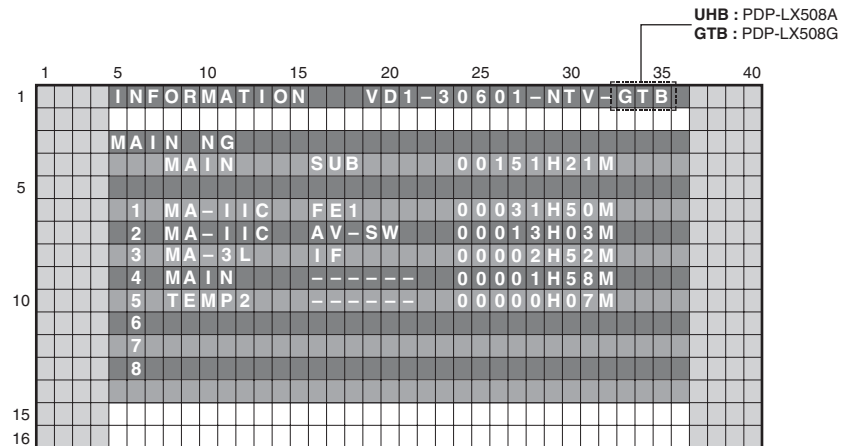


Microcomputer	Item Name	Display Example (Execution program block)	Display Example (Boot block)
I/F microcomputer	I/F	-07A	01A
Main microcomputer	MAIN	-02E2	01E
Multi processor	MULTI PRS	-02E	01A
Multi processor	MULTI PIC	-02E	
Module microcomputer	MODULE	-06A	01A
Sequence processor	SEQ PRS	-03W_A	01A

Note: In the 29-32 rows, the Boot version information on each device is displayed.
In the 19-24 rows, the version of the execution program is displayed.

- **PANEL INFO:** It displays the generation of the panel, inchage and the type of the panel. For details on display values and settings, see "10: Panel Information" in "9.3.1. QS1 (PANEL STATUS)."

5.2.1.3 MAIN NG



MTB side's Shutdown NG information

OSD: MAIN	OSD: SUB	Cause of Shutdown
AUDIO	----	Short-circuit of the speaker terminal or failure of audio amplifier.
MODULE	----	Failure of communication to Module microcomputer.
MA-3L		3-wire Serial Communication of Main microcomputer.
	IF	Communication failure of IF microcomputer
	MULTI	Multi Processor communication failure
MA-IIC		IIC Communication failure of Main microcomputer
	FE1	Analog Tuner 1
	MSPMAP	MSP/MAP
	AV-SW	AV Switch
	RGB-SW	RGB Switch
	VDEC	VDEC
	SDRAM	VDEC-SDRAM
	ADC	AD/PLL
	HDMI	HDMI
MAIN		Communication failure of Main microcomputer
FAN	FAN1	Fan stopped
	FAN2	Fan stopped (Only with models having the Full HD panel)
TEMP2		Abnormally high temperature at MTB.
DTUNER (PDP-LX508A only)		Failure of Digital Tuner
	PS/RST	Failure to DTV Starting
	RETRY	DTV communication error
RST-MA	M-DCDC	Abnormally in RST2 of MTB. (power decrease of DC-DC converter)
	RELAY	Relay Power Supply
MA-EEP		IIC communication line between EEPROM and MAIN

5.2.2 OPTION

A

Operation item

No.	Function	Content	RS-232C
5.2.2.1	EDID WRITE MODE ⇔	DISABLE ⇔ ENABLE	—
5.2.2.2	CH PRESET ⇔	USER ⇔ FACTORY	—
5.2.2.3	AFT	For factory use	—
5.2.2.4	SYNC DET (+)	Exclusively used for technical analysis	—

B

5.2.2.1 EDID WRITE MODE <=>

Exclusively used for production line.

5.2.2.2 CH PRESET <=>

Exclusively used for production line.

5.2.2.3 AFT

Exclusively used for production line.

C

5.2.2.4 SYNC DET (+)

Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted).

D

E

F

6. EACH SETTING AND ADJUSTMENT

EACH SETTING AND ADJUSTMENT of PDP-LX508A/YP and PDP-LX508G/LFT is the same as PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5 except for the following:

6.1 ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED WHEN THE UNIT IS REPAIRED OR REPLACED

Notes on replacing parts

For the parts described in the list below, replacement is required for the whole Assy, not only the defective part.

If any part listed below is identified as defective and needs replacement, replace the whole Assy, and make necessary adjustments after replacement.

Reason: The whole Assy must be replaced, because adjustments and data rewriting for the Assy at the level of production line are required.

PCB Assy No.	Assy Name	Parts that Require Whole-Assy Replacement		
		Ref No.	Function Name	Part No.
AWV2467	MAIN Assy	IC4601	AV switch	R2S11006FT-K
		IC4701	RGB switch	R2S11001FT-K
		IC4703	EEPROM	BR24L01AFJ-W-TBB
		IC4801	MAIN VDEC	CM0048BF-K
		IC5001	A/D Converter	AD9985KSTZ-110-K
		IC5102	EEPROM	BR24L02FV-W-TBB
		IC5103	EEPROM	BR24L02FV-W-TBB
		IC5203	EEPROM	BR24L02FV-W-TBB
		IC8204	Flash ROM	AGC1055- -PI-K
		IC8301	Flash UCOM	AGC1037- -PI-K
		IC8602	Flash ROM	AGC1047- -PI-K
AWV2505	60F X DRIVE Assy	• Parts of X D-D CON BLOCK		
AWV2506	60F Y DRIVE Assy	• Parts of Y MAIN D-D CON BLOCK 1 • Parts of Y MAIN D-D CON BLOCK 2		

POWER SUPPLY Unit	➔	The assembly must be replaced as a unit, and no part replacement is allowed.
MAIN Assy	➔	No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those mentioned above.
DIGITAL Assy	➔	No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those mentioned above.
X DRIVE Assy	➔	No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those shown in “8.5 ADJUSTMENTS WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED.
Y DRIVE Assy	➔	No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those shown in “8.5 ADJUSTMENTS WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED.
ADDRESS Assy	➔	No adjustment required
PANEL SENSOR Assy	➔	No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those mentioned above.
TANSHI Assy	➔	No adjustment required

7. RS-232C

RS-232C of PDP-LX508A/YP and PDP-LX508G/LFT is the same as PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5 except for the following:

7.1 LIST OF RS-232C COMMANDS

Command Name		Function	Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
G							
GHI	***	User white balance : GREEN highlight	●				
GLW	***	User white balance : GREEN low light	●				
I							
INA	***	Switching the terrestrial analog signal (***: channel number)		●	Main		
		Switching the terrestrial analog signal		●	Main		
INC	***	Switching the terrestrial digital signal (PDP-508XDA only) (***:channel number)		●	Main		
		Switching the terrestrial digital signal (PDP-508XDA only)		●	Main		
INH		Switching the HomeGallery		●			
INP	S01	Input switch: INPUT 1		●	Main		
	S02	Input switch: INPUT 2		●	Main		
	S03	Input switch: INPUT 3		●	Main		
	S04	Input switch: INPUT 4		●	Main		
	S05	Input switch: INPUT 5		●	Main		
	S06	Input switch: INPUT 6		●	Main		
	S07	Input switch: INPUT 7 (PC)		●	Main		
M							
MKC	S00	Panel mask indication off	●		Mod		
	S01	H ramp (slant 1) M	●		Mod	●	
	S02	H ramp (slant 4) M	●		Mod	●	
	S03	Slanting ramp M	●		Mod	●	
	S04	30 for aging	●		Mod	●	
	S05	05 for aging	●		Mod	●	
	S06	Erasing afterimage 1	●		Mod	●	
	S07	Erasing afterimage 2 (RGB: zigzag, V: reverse)	●		Mod	●	
	S08	White (change in luminance level)	●		Mod	●	
	S09	PEAK SEEK RASTER	●		Mod	●	
	S10	For engineering use	●		Mod	●	
	S11	Green vertical line scroll	●		Mod	●	
	S12	Green horizontal line scroll	●		Mod	●	
	S13	Vertical ramp vertical scroll (white)	●		Mod	●	
	S14	Vertical ramp vertical scroll (green)	●		Mod	●	
	S15	Horizontal ramp horizontal scroll (white)	●		Mod	●	
	S16	Horizontal ramp horizontal scroll (green)	●		Mod	●	
S17	Cross hatch + window	●		Mod	●		
MKS	S00	MASK off	●		Mod		
	S01	H ramp (slant 1)	●		Mod	●	
	S02	H ramp (slant 4)	●		Mod	●	
	S03	V ramp (slant 1)	●		Mod	●	
	S04	Slanting ramp	●		Mod	●	
	S05	Window (Hi= 870, Lo= 102)	●		Mod	●	

7.2 DETAILS OF EACH COMMANDS

7.2.1 QSE (DESTINATION PECULIAR INFORMATION)

Induce it peculiar, individual information is acquired.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QSE]	Every time	Output of status	

PDP-LX508G

Order	Part	Data Arrangement	Data Length	Output Example
0	–	Received Command name	3 byte	QSE
1		Reserved	4 byte	****
2		USER PASSWORD	4 byte	1234
3	–	Check Sum	2 byte	03

PDP-LX508A

Order	Part	Data Arrangement	Data Length	Output Example
0	–	Received Command name	3 byte	QSE
1		DTV Software Version	4 byte	0001
2		DTV Hardware Version	4 byte	0001
3		Reserved	4 byte	****
4		USER PASSWORD	4 byte	1234
5	–	Check Sum	2 byte	03

7.2.2 QNG (SHUTDOWN INFORMATION OF MTB)

MTB side's shutdown information is acquired.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QNG]	Every time	Output of status	

Order	Part	Data Arrangement	Data Length	Output Example
0	—	Received Command name	3 byte	QNG
1	MTB	1st latest NG No.	1 byte	0
2		Subcategory No. for the 1st latest NG.	1 byte	0
3		MTB hour meter for the 1st latest NG.	7 byte	0000000
4		Reserved	3 byte	Fixed on 000
5		2nd latest NG No.	1 byte	0
6		Subcategory No. for the 2nd latest NG.	1 byte	0
7		MTB hour meter for the 2nd latest NG.	7 byte	0000000
8		Reserved	3 byte	Fixed on 000
9		3rd latest NG No.	1 byte	0
10		Subcategory No. for the 3rd latest NG.	1 byte	0
11		MTB hour meter for the 3rd latest NG.	7 byte	0000000
12		Reserved	3 byte	Fixed on 000
:		:	:	
29		8th latest NG No.	1 byte	0
30		Subcategory No. for the 8th latest NG.	1 byte	0
31		MTB hour meter for the 8th latest NG.	7 byte	0000000
32		Reserved	3 byte	Fixed on 000
33	—	Check Sum	2 byte	00

< SD Information No. >

Frequency *	Part	Part	Remarks (Operation)
5	MTB part	Shutdown signal from audio amp. / short-circuit of speaker terminal	Shutdown after 30 seconds warning
6		Failure of communication with Module microcomputer	Immediately Shutdown
7		3-wire serial communication of Main microcomputer	Go to No. 7 Subcategory Information
8		IIC communication failure of MTB side	Go to No. 8 Subcategory Information
9		Communication failure of Main microcomputer	Immediately Shutdown
10(A)		Failure of FAN	Go to No. 10 Subcategory Information
11(B)		Abnormally in high temperature	Shutdown after 30 seconds warning
12(C)		Failure of Digital Tuner	Go to No. 12 Subcategory Information (PDP-508XDA only)
13(D)		Failure of Power Supply at MTB side	Go to No. 13 Subcategory Information
15(F)		Failure of Main EEPROM	Immediately Shutdown

*: Indicates the frequency of Blue LED flashing when the shutdown is occurred.

< No. 7 Subcategory Information on "Failure in 3-wire serial communication of Main microcomputer" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	Communication error of IF microcomputer	Shutdown
2	Communication error of sequence processor	Shutdown

< No. 8 Subcategory Information on "Failure in IIC communication of MTB side" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	Tuner 1	Shutdown
2	MSP/MAP	Shutdown
3	AV Switch	Shutdown
4	RGB Switch	Shutdown
5	VDEC	Shutdown
6	VDEC-SDRAM	Shutdown
7	AD/PLL	Shutdown
8	HDMI	Shutdown

< No. 10 Subcategory Information on "Abnormally in FAN" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	FAN 1	Shutdown
2	FAN 2 (FHD only)	Shutdown

< No. 12 Subcategory Information on "Failure in Digital Tuner" > (PDP-LX508A only)

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	DTV starting failure	Communication stop
2	DTV communication error	Shutdown

< No. 13 Subcategory Information on "Failure in Power supply at MTB side" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	RST 2	Shutdown
2	RST 4	Shutdown

8. GENERAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION of PDP-LX508A/YP and PDP-LX508G/LFT is the same as PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5 except for the following:

8.1 DISPLAY METHOD OF SIGNAL LEVEL,QUALTY,AND BER INFORMATION SCREEN (PDP-LX508A Only)

Display Method of Signal Level, Quality, and BER Information Screen

MANUAL SCAN screen has these information.

Operation : Manual Scan

HOMEMENU => Setup => DTV Setup => Installation => Input Password =>Manual Scan

Signal Level

Quality

"Signal Level" and "Quality" are displayed on Manual Scan screen.

These level indicator are laugh standard.

Please use them as reference

BER

While displaying Manual Scan screen, please press the following keys within 5 seconds.

Operation : BER

1. Green Key
2. I-II Key
3. Enter Key

This BER function is effective until turning off power.



Fig : Manual Scan screen



5



6



7



8



A

B

C

D

E

F



5



6



7



8



PDP-LX508A

9.1 MAIN ASSY (1/20) [BOARD IF0 BLOCK]

Bridge

to
105

from/to

to
LOZ

SLOW_SW1

1

2

2

3

3

4

4

The mark found on some component parts should be replaced with same parts (safety regulation authorized) of identical designation

from/to EMM

from/tc

```
from FMMA2
```

from/tc

for ^{GND}IBD, CHNto DTV
(for Analog)

```

to AV_SW
  └─ PT_MON_V_HDDT

```

ITEM	USED	VACANT	
		EU	IBD/CHN
		AWV2522- ~~AWV2523- AWV2524- AWV2525- AWV2526- AWV2527- AWV2528- AWV2529- AWV2530- AWV2531- AWV2532- AWV2533- AWV2534- AWV2535- AWV2536- AWV2537- AWV2538- AWV2539- AWV2540- AWV2541- AWV2542- AWV2543- AWV2544- AWV2545- AWV2546- AWV2547- AWV2548- AWV2549- AWV2550- AWV2551- AWV2552- AWV2553- AWV2554- AWV2555- AWV2556- AWV2557- AWV2558- AWV2559- AWV2560- AWV2561- AWV2562- AWV2563- AWV2564- AWV2565- AWV2566- AWV2567- AWV2568- AWV2569- AWV2570- AWV2571- AWV2572- AWV2573- AWV2574- AWV2575- AWV2576- AWV2577- AWV2578- AWV2579- AWV2580- AWV2581- AWV2582- AWV2583- AWV2584- AWV2585- AWV2586- AWV2587- AWV2588- AWV2589- AWV2590- AWV2591- AWV2592- AWV2593- AWV2594- AWV2595- AWV2596- AWV2597- AWV2598- AWV2599- AWV2600- AWV2601- AWV2602- AWV2603- AWV2604- AWV2605- AWV2606- AWV2607- AWV2608- AWV2609- AWV2610- AWV2611- AWV2612- AWV2613- AWV2614- AWV2615- AWV2616- AWV2617- AWV2618- AWV2619- AWV2620- AWV2621- AWV2622- AWV2623- AWV2624- AWV2625- AWV2626- AWV2627- AWV2628- AWV2629- AWV2630- AWV2631- AWV2632- AWV2633- AWV2634- AWV2635- AWV2636- AWV2637- AWV2638- AWV2639- AWV2640- AWV2641- AWV2642- AWV2643- AWV2644- AWV2645- AWV2646- AWV2647- AWV2648- AWV2649- AWV2650- AWV2651- AWV2652- AWV2653- AWV2654- AWV2655- AWV2656- AWV2657- AWV2658- AWV2659- AWV2660- AWV2661- AWV2662- AWV2663- AWV2664- AWV2665- AWV2666- AWV2667- AWV2668- AWV2669- AWV2670- AWV2671- AWV2672- AWV2673- AWV2674- AWV2675- AWV2676- AWV2677- AWV2678- AWV2679- AWV2680- AWV2681- AWV2682- AWV2683- AWV2684- AWV2685- AWV2686- AWV2687- AWV2688- AWV2689- AWV2690- AWV2691- AWV2692- AWV2693- AWV2694- AWV2695- AWV2696- AWV2697- AWV2698- AWV2699- AWV2700- AWV2701- AWV2702- AWV2703- AWV2704- AWV2705- AWV2706- AWV2707- AWV2708- AWV2709- AWV2710- AWV2711- AWV2712- AWV2713- AWV2714- AWV2715- AWV2716- AWV2717- AWV2718- AWV2719- AWV2720- AWV2721- AWV2722- AWV2723- AWV2724- AWV2725- AWV2726- AWV2727- AWV2728- AWV2729- AWV2730- AWV2731- AWV2732- AWV2733- AWV2734- AWV2735- AWV2736- AWV2737- AWV2738- AWV2739- AWV2740- AWV2741- AWV2742- AWV2743- AWV2744- AWV2745- AWV2746- AWV2747- AWV2748- AWV2749- AWV2750- AWV2751- AWV2752- AWV2753- AWV2754- AWV2755- AWV2756- AWV2757- AWV2758- AWV2759- AWV2760- AWV2761- AWV2762- AWV2763- AWV2764- AWV2765- AWV2766- AWV2767- AWV2768- AWV2769- AWV2770- AWV2771- AWV2772- AWV2773- AWV2774- AWV2775- AWV2776- AWV2777- AWV2778- AWV2779- AWV2780- AWV2781- AWV2782- AWV2783- AWV2784- AWV2785- AWV2786- AWV2787- AWV2788- AWV2789- AWV2790- AWV2791- AWV2792- AWV2793- AWV2794- AWV2795- AWV2796- AWV2797- AWV2798- AWV2799- AWV2800- AWV2801- AWV2802- AWV2803- AWV2804- AWV2805- AWV2806- AWV2807- AWV2808- AWV2809- AWV2810- AWV2811- AWV2812- AWV2813- AWV2814- AWV2815- AWV2816- AWV2817- AWV2818- AWV2819- AWV2820- AWV2821- AWV2822- AWV2823- AWV2824- AWV2825- AWV2826- AWV2827- AWV2828- AWV2829- AWV2830- AWV2831- AWV2832- AWV2833- AWV2834- AWV2835- AWV2836- AWV2837- AWV2838- AWV2839- AWV2840- AWV2841- AWV2842- AWV2843- AWV2844- AWV2845- AWV2846- AWV2847- AWV2848- AWV2849- AWV2850- AWV2851- AWV2852- AWV2853- AWV2854- AWV2855- AWV2856- AWV2857- AWV2858- AWV2859- AWV2860- AWV2861- AWV2862- AWV2863- AWV2864- AWV2865- AWV2866- AWV2867- AWV2868- AWV2869- AWV2870- AWV2871- AWV2872- AWV2873- AWV2874- AWV2875- AWV2876- AWV2877- AWV2878- AWV2879- AWV2880- AWV2881- AWV2882- AWV2883- AWV2884- AWV2885- AWV2886- AWV2887- AWV2888- AWV2889- AWV2890- AWV2891- AWV2892- AWV2893- AWV2894- AWV2895- AWV2896- AWV2897- AWV2898- AWV2899- AWV2900- AWV2901- AWV2902- AWV2903- AWV2904- AWV2905- AWV2906- AWV2907- AWV2908- AWV2909- AWV2910- AWV2911- AWV2912- AWV2913- AWV2914- AWV2915- AWV2916- AWV2917- AWV2918- AWV2919- AWV2920- AWV2921- AWV2922- AWV2923- AWV2924- AWV2925- AWV2926- AWV2927- AWV2928- AWV2929- AWV2930- AWV2931- AWV2932- AWV2933- AWV2934- AWV2935- AWV2936- AWV2937- AWV2938- AWV2939- AWV2940- AWV2941- AWV2942- AWV2943- AWV2944- AWV2945- AWV2946- AWV2947- AWV2948- AWV2949- AWV2950- AWV2951- AWV2952- AWV2953- AWV2954- AWV2955- AWV2956- AWV2957- AWV2958- AWV2959- AWV2960- AWV2961- AWV2962- AWV2963- AWV2964- AWV2965- AWV2966- AWV2967- AWV2968- AWV2969- AWV2970- AWV2971- AWV2972- AWV2973- AWV2974- AWV2975- AWV2976- AWV2977- AWV2978- AWV2979- AWV2980- AWV2981- AWV2982- AWV2983- AWV2984- AWV2985- AWV2986- AWV2987- AWV2988- AWV2989- AWV2990- AWV2991- AWV2992- AWV2993- AWV2994- AWV2995- AWV2996- AWV2997- AWV2998- AWV2999- AWV3000- AWV3001- AWV3002- AWV3003- AWV3004- AWV3005- AWV3006- AWV3007- AWV3008- AWV3009- AWV3010- AWV3011- AWV3012- AWV3013- AWV3014- AWV3015- AWV3016- AWV3017- AWV3018- AWV3019- AWV3020- AWV3021- AWV3022- AWV3023- AWV3024- AWV3025- AWV3026- AWV3027- AWV3028- AWV3029- AWV3030- AWV3031- AWV3032- AWV3033- AWV3034- AWV3035- AWV3036- AWV3037- AWV3038- AWV3039- AWV3040- AWV3041- AWV3042- AWV3043- AWV3044- AWV3045- AWV3046- AWV3047- AWV3048- AWV3049- AWV3050- AWV3051- AWV3052- AWV3053- AWV3054- AWV3055- AWV3056- AWV3057- AWV3058- AWV3059- AWV3060- AWV3061- AWV3062- AWV3063- AWV3064- AWV3065- AWV3066- AWV3067- AWV3068- AWV3069- AWV3070- AWV3071- AWV3072- AWV3073- AWV3074- AWV3075- AWV3076- AWV3077- AWV3078- AWV3079- AWV3080- AWV3081- AWV3082- AWV3083- AWV3084- AWV3085- AWV3086- AWV3087- AWV3088- AWV3089- AWV3090- AWV3091- AWV3092- AWV3093- AWV3094- AWV3095- AWV3096- AWV3097- AWV3098- AWV3099- AWV3100- AWV3101- AWV3102- AWV3103- AWV3104- AWV3105- AWV3106- AWV3107- AWV3108- AWV3109- AWV3110- AWV3111- AWV3112- AWV3113- AWV3114- AWV3115- AWV3116- AWV3117- AWV3118- AWV3119- AWV3120- AWV3121- AWV3122- AWV3123- AWV3124- AWV3125- AWV3126- AWV3127- AWV3128- AWV3129- AWV3130- AWV3131- AWV3132- AWV3133- AWV3134- AWV3135- AWV3136- AWV3137- AWV3138- AWV3139- AWV3140- AWV3141- AWV3142- AWV3143- AWV3144- AWV3145- AWV3146- AWV3147- AWV3148- AWV3149- AWV3150- AWV3151- AWV3152- AWV3153- AWV3154- AWV3155- AWV3156- AWV3157- AWV3158- AWV3159- AWV3160- AWV3161- AWV3162- AWV3163- AWV3164- AWV3165- AWV3166- AWV3167- AWV3168- AWV3169- AWV3170- AWV3171- AWV3172- AWV3173- AWV3174- AWV3175- AWV3176- AWV3177- AWV3178- AWV3179- AWV3180- AWV3181- AWV3182- AWV3183- AWV3184- AWV3185- AWV3186- AWV3187- AWV3188- AWV3189- AWV3190- AWV3191- AWV3192- AWV3193- AWV3194- AWV3195- AWV3196- AWV3197- AWV3198- AWV3199- AWV3200- AWV3201- AWV3202- AWV3203- AWV3204- AWV3205- AWV3206- AWV3207- AWV3208- AWV3209- AWV3210- AWV3211- AWV3212- AWV3213- AWV3214- AWV3215- AWV3216- AWV3217- AWV3218- AWV3219- AWV3220- AWV3221- AWV3222- AWV3223- AWV3224- AWV3225- AWV3226- AWV3227- AWV3228- AWV3229- AWV3230- AWV3231- AWV3232- AWV3233- AWV3234- AWV3235- AWV3236- AWV3237- AWV3238- AWV3239- AWV3240- AWV3241- AWV3242- AWV3243- AWV3244- AWV3245- AWV3246- AWV3247- AWV3248- AWV3249- AWV3250- AWV3251- AWV3252- AWV3253- AWV3254- AWV3255- AWV3256- AWV3257- AWV3258- AWV3259- AWV3260- AWV3261- AWV3262- AWV3263- AWV3264- AWV3265- AWV3266- AWV3267- AWV3268- AWV3269- AWV3270- AWV3271- AWV3272- AWV3273- AWV3274- AWV3275- AWV3276- AWV3277- AWV3278- AWV3279- AWV3280- AWV3281- AWV3282- AWV3283- AWV3284- AWV3285- AWV3286- AWV3287- AWV3288- AWV3289- AWV3290- AWV3291- AWV3292- AWV3293- AWV3294- AWV3295- AWV3296- AWV3297- AWV3298- AWV3299- AWV3300- AWV3301- AWV3302- AWV3303- AWV3304- AWV3305- AWV3306- AWV3307- AWV3308- AWV3309- AWV3310- AWV3311- AWV3312- AWV3313- AWV3314- AWV3315- AWV3316- AWV3317- AWV3318- AWV3319- AWV3320- AWV3321- AWV3322- AWV3323- AWV3324- AWV3325- AWV3326- AWV3327- AWV3328- AWV3329- AWV3330- AWV3331- AWV3332- AWV3333- AWV3334- AWV3335- AWV3336- AWV3337- AWV3338- AWV3339- AWV3340- AWV3341- AWV3342- AWV3343- AWV3344- AWV3345- AWV3346- AWV3347- AWV3348- AWV3349- AWV3350- AWV3351- AWV3352- AWV3353- AWV3354- AWV3355- AWV3356- AWV3357- AWV3358- AWV3359- AWV3360- AWV3361- AWV3362- AWV3363- AWV3364- AWV3365- AWV3366- AWV3367- AWV3368- AWV3369- AWV3370- AWV3371- AWV3372- AWV3373- AWV3374- AWV3375- AWV3376- AWV3377- AWV3378- AWV3379- AWV3380- AWV3381- AWV3382- AWV3383- AWV3384- AWV3385- AWV3386- AWV3387- AWV3388- AWV3389- AWV3390- AWV3391- AWV3392- AWV3393- AWV3394- AWV3395- AWV3396- AWV3397- AWV3398- AWV3399- AWV3400- AWV3401- AWV3402- AWV3403- AWV3404- AWV3405- AWV3406- AWV3407- AWV3408- AWV3409- AWV3410- AWV3411- AWV3412- AWV3413- AWV3414- AWV3415- AWV3416- AWV3417- AWV3418- AWV3419- AWV3420- AWV3421- AWV3422- AWV3423- AWV3424- AWV3425- AWV3426- AWV3427- AWV3428- AWV3429- AWV3430- AWV3431- AWV3432- AWV3433- AWV3434- AWV3435- AWV3436- AWV3437- AWV3438- AWV3439- AWV3440- AWV3441- AWV3442- AWV3443- AWV3444- AWV3445- AWV3446- AWV3447- AWV3448- AWV3449- AWV3450- AWV3451- AWV3452- AWV3453- AWV3454- AWV3455- AWV3456- AWV3457- AWV3458- AWV3459- AWV3460- AWV3461- AWV3462- AWV3463- AWV3464- AWV3465- AWV3466- AWV3467- AWV3468- AWV3469- AWV3470- AWV3471- AWV3472- AWV3473- AWV3474- AWV3475- AWV3476- AWV3477- AWV3478- AWV3479- AWV3480- AWV3481- AWV3482- AWV3483- AWV3484- AWV3485- AWV3486- AWV3487- AWV3488- AWV3489- AWV3490- AWV3491- AWV3492- AWV3493- AWV3494- AWV3495- AWV3496- AWV3497- AWV3498- AWV3499- AWV3500- AWV3501- AWV3502- AWV3503- AWV3504- AWV3505- AWV3506- AWV3507- AWV3508- AWV3509- AWV3510- AWV3511- AWV3512- AWV3513- AWV3514- AWV3515- AWV3516- AWV3517- AWV3518- AWV3519- AWV3520- AWV3521- AWV3522- AWV3523- AWV3524- AWV3525- AWV3526- AWV3527- AWV3528- AWV3529- AWV3530- AWV3531- AWV3532- AWV3533- AWV3534- AWV3535- AWV3536- AWV3537- AWV3538- AWV3539- AWV3540- AWV3541- AWV3542- AWV3543- AWV3544- AWV3545- AWV3546- AWV3547- AWV3548- AWV3549- AWV3550- AWV3551- AWV3552- AWV3553- AWV3554- AWV3555- AWV3556- AWV3557- AWV3558- AWV3559- AWV3560- AWV3561- AWV3562- AWV3563- AWV3564- AWV3565- AWV3566- AWV3567- AWV3568- AWV3569- AWV3570- AWV3571- AWV3572- AWV3573- AWV3574- AWV3575- AWV3576- AWV3577- AWV3578- AWV3579- AWV3580- AWV3581- AWV3582- AWV3583- AWV3584- AWV3585- AWV3586- AWV3587- AWV3588- AWV3589- AWV3590- AWV3591- AWV3592- AWV3593- AWV3594- AWV3595- AWV3596- AWV3597- AWV3598- AWV3599- AWV3600- AWV3601- AWV3602- AWV3603- AWV3604- AWV3605- AWV3606- AWV3607- AWV3608- AWV3609- AWV3610- AWV3611- AWV3612- AWV3613- AWV3614- AWV3615- AWV3616- AWV3617- AWV3618- AWV3619- AWV3620- AWV3621- AWV3622- AWV3623- AWV3624- AWV3625- AWV3626- AWV3627- AWV3628- AWV3629- AWV3630- AWV3631- AWV3632- AWV3633- AWV3634- AWV3635- AWV3636- AWV3637- AWV3638- AWV3639- AWV3640- AWV3641- AWV3642- AWV3643- AWV3644- AWV3645- AWV3646- AWV3647- AWV3648- AWV3649- AWV3650- AWV3651- AWV3652- AWV3653- AWV3654- AWV3655- AWV3656- AWV3657- AWV3658- AWV3659- AWV3660- AWV3661- AWV3662- AWV3663- AWV3664- AWV3665- AWV3666- AWV3667- AWV3668- AWV3669- AWV3670- AWV3671- AWV3672- AWV3673- AWV3674- AWV3675- AWV3676- AWV3677- AWV3678- AWV3679- AWV3680- AWV3681- AWV3682- AWV3683- AWV3684- AWV3685- AWV3686- AWV3687- AWV3688- AWV3689- AWV3690- AWV3691- AWV3692- AWV3693- AWV3694- AWV3695- AWV3696- AWV3697- AWV3698- AWV3699- AWV3700- AWV3701- AWV3702- AWV3703- AWV3704- AWV3705- AWV3706- AWV3707- AWV3708- AWV3709- AWV3710- AWV3711- AWV3712- AWV3713- AWV3714- AWV3715- AWV3716- AWV3717- AWV3718- AWV3719- AWV3720- AWV3721- AWV3722- AWV3723- AWV3724- AWV3725- AWV3726- AWV3727- AWV3728- AWV3729- AWV3730- AWV3731- AWV3732- AWV3733- AWV3734- AWV3735- AWV3736- AWV3737- AWV3738- AWV3739- AWV3740- AWV3741- AWV3742- AWV3743- AWV3744- AWV3745- AWV3746- AWV3747- AWV3748- AWV3749- AWV3750- AWV3751- AWV3752- AWV3753- AWV3~~	

from/tc

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \overline{) 104} \end{array}$$

PDP-LX508A

2

3

4

48

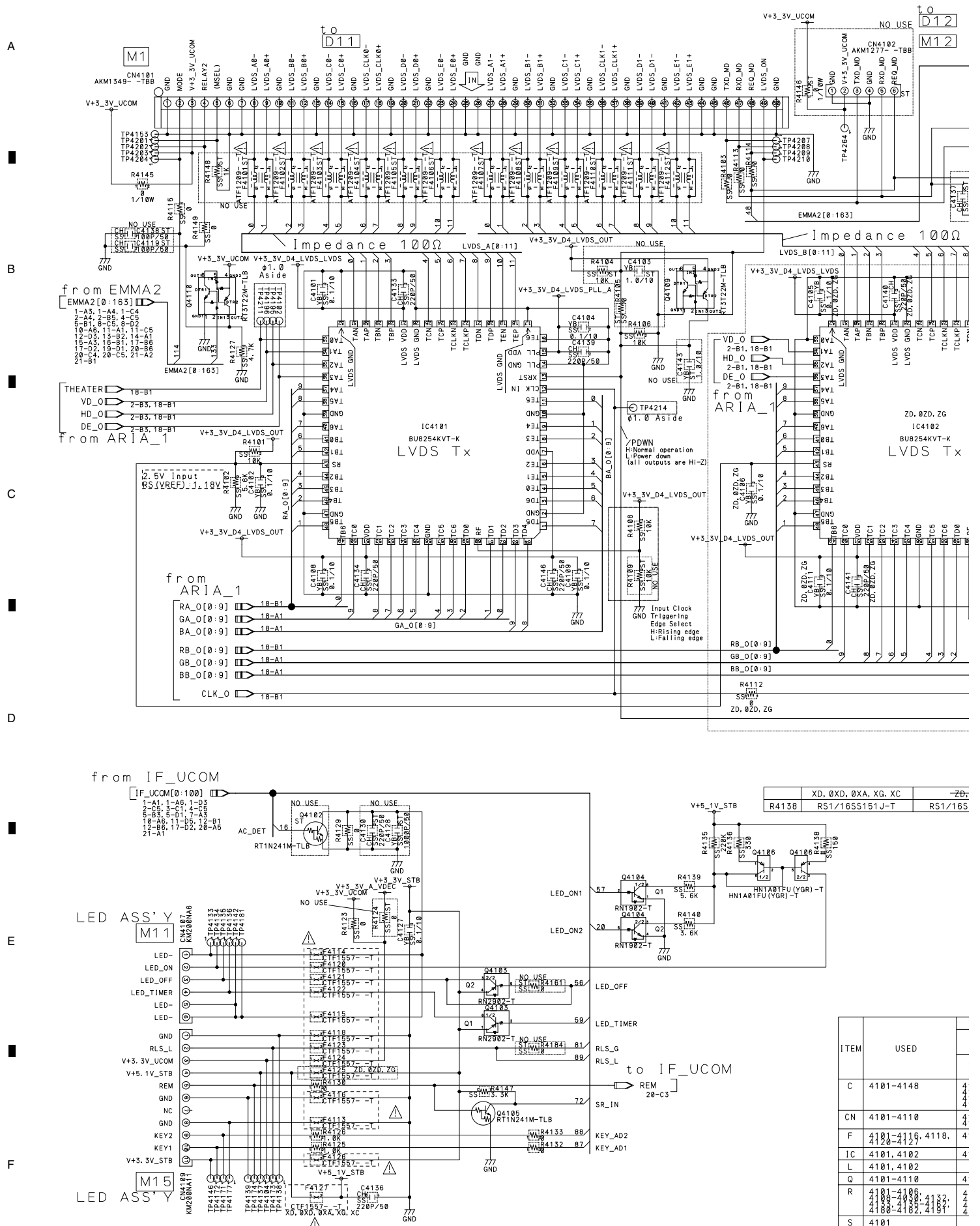
1

□

E

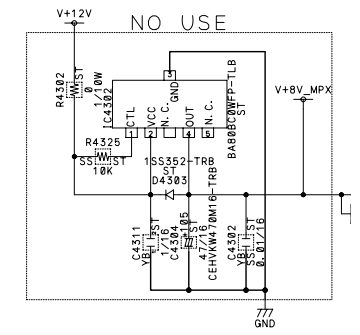
1

9.2 MAIN ASSY (2/20) [BOARD IF1 BLOCK]





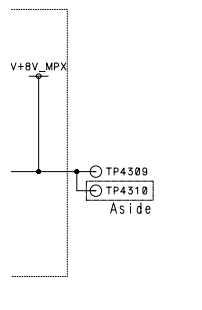
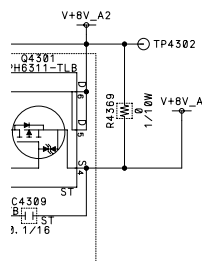
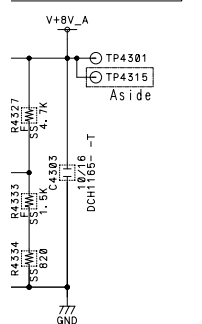
4

B

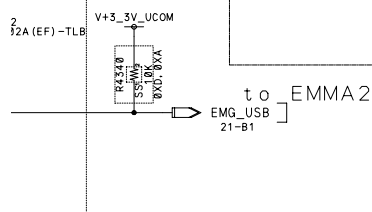
The Δ mark found on some component parts should be replaced with same parts (safety regulation authorized) of identical designation.

REG 5V

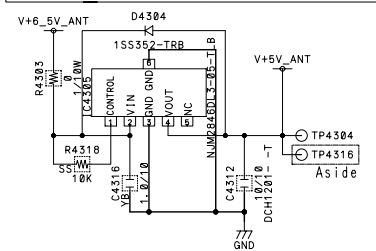
V+8V_A



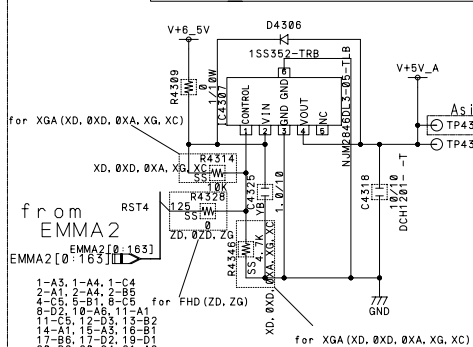
regular
(for XD, ZD)



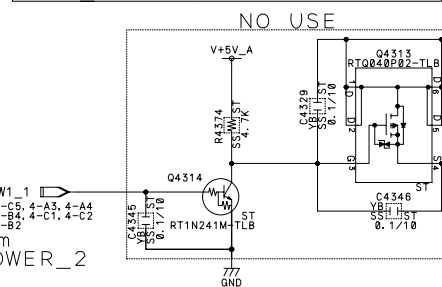
V+5V ANT $\pm 1\%$ 370mAmax



V+5V A $\pm 1\%$ 336mAmax



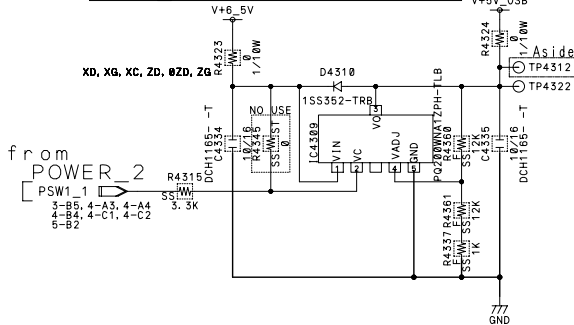
V+5V A2 $\pm 1\%$, -1.2% 200mAmax



Except for XGA Regular

(for XD, XG, XC, ZD, ZG)

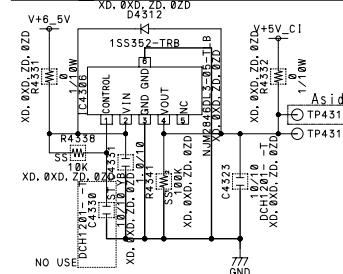
V+5V USB $\pm 3\%$ 500mAmax



for SD

(for XD, ZD, ZG)

V+5V C1 $\pm 1\%$ 300mAmax



MAIN ASS'Y (EU/1BD/CHN) (03/22)
POWER_0 BLOCK

AWV2223- ... AWV2224- ...
AWV2261- ... AWV2262- ...
AWV2406- ... AWV2407- ...

4



A

1

C

□



1

55

4

B



4

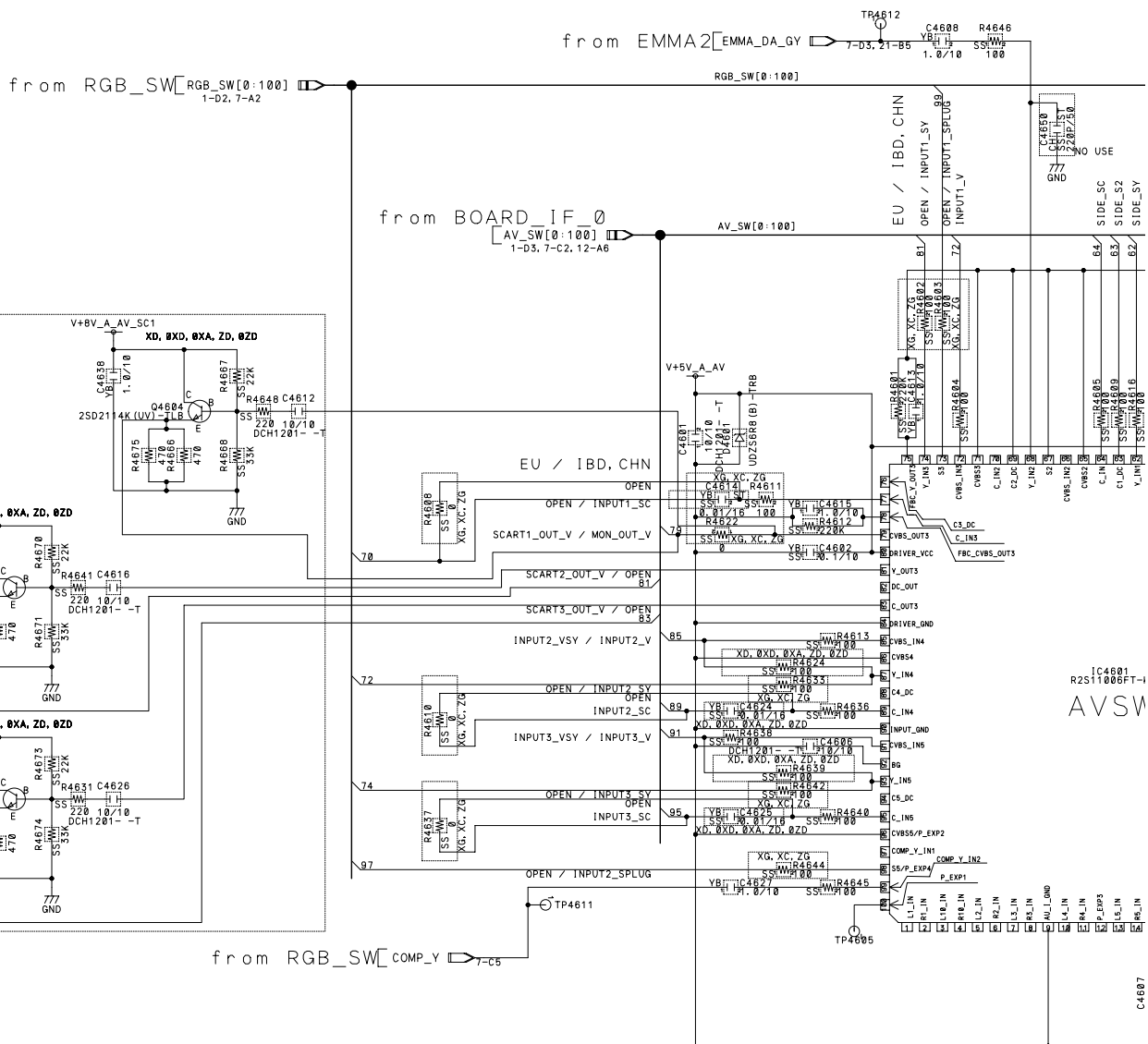
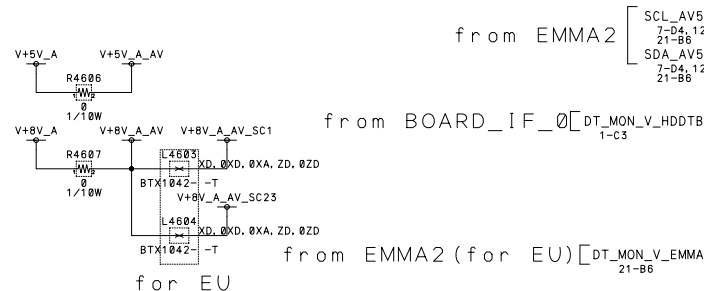
A



1

9.6 MAIN ASSY (6/20) [AV SW BLOCK]

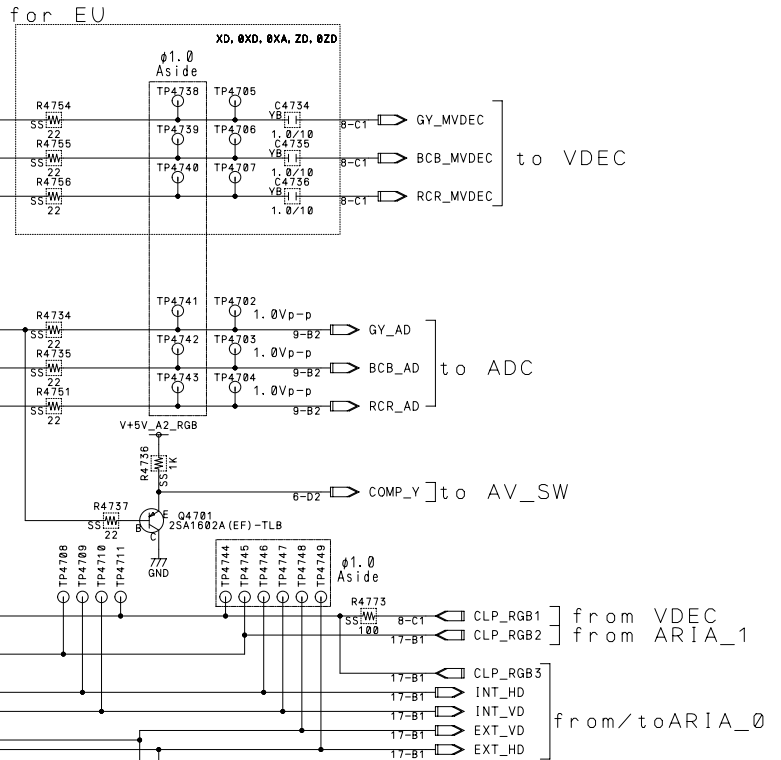
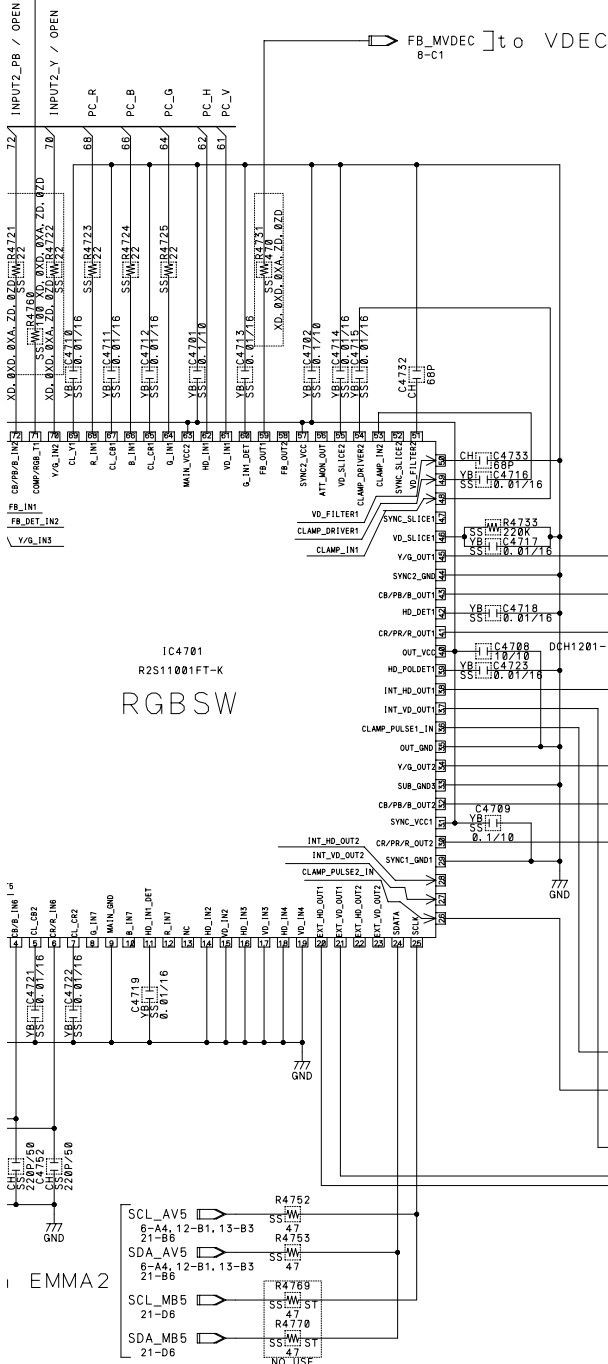
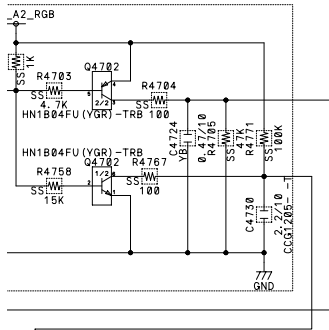
ITEM	USED	VACANT	
		EU	IBD/CHN
C	4601-4639, 4650	AWV2523- / AWV2524- / AWV2522- / AWV2464- / 4614, 4617, 4619, 4622, 4623, 4650	AWV2465- / AWV2466- / AWV2467- / 4612, 4616, 4617, 4622, 4623, 4626, 4636, 4639, 4650
D	4601		
IC	4601		
L	4601-4604		
Q	4601-4607		4604, 4605, 4607
R	4601-4677	4602, 4603, 4608, 4610, 4611, 4615, 4616, 4618, 4619, 4620, 4621, 4623, 4624, 4625, 4626, 4627, 4628, 4629, 4630, 4631, 4632, 4633, 4634, 4635, 4636, 4637, 4638, 4639, 4640, 4641, 4642, 4643, 4644, 4645, 4646, 4647, 4648, 4649, 4650, 4651, 4652, 4653, 4654, 4655, 4656, 4657, 4658, 4659, 4660, 4661, 4662, 4663, 4664, 4665, 4666, 4667, 4668, 4669, 4670, 4671, 4672, 4673, 4674, 4675, 4676, 4677	4600, 4610, 4624, 4631, 4639, 4659, 4641, 4640, 4661, 4665-4677



4

PDP-LX508A

UCOM



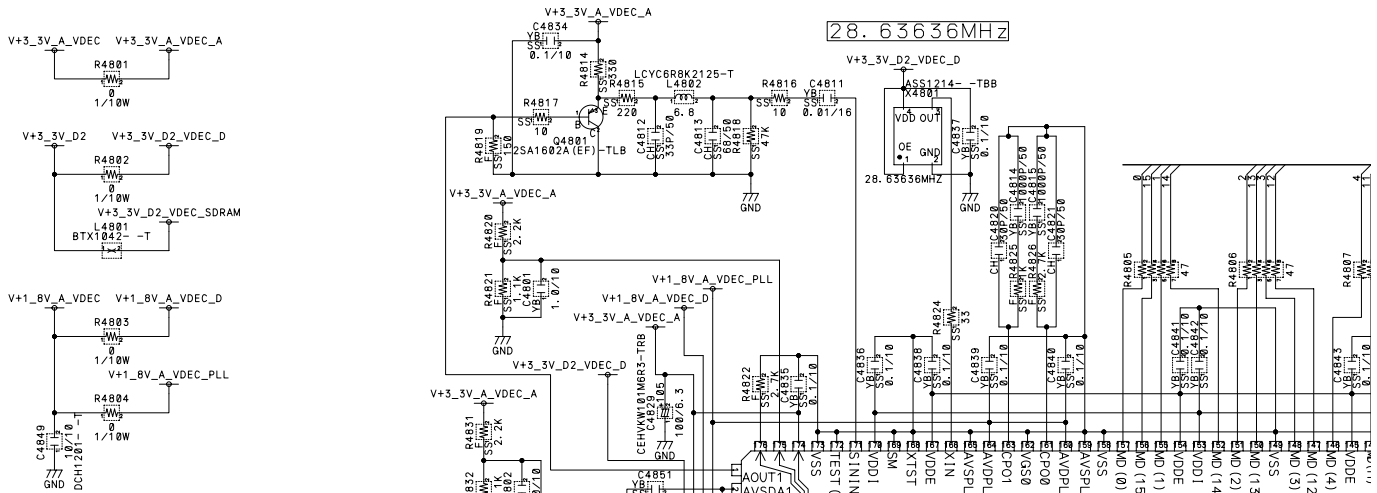
EMMA2

MAIN ASS'Y (EU/1BD/CHN) (07/22)
RGB_SW BLOCK

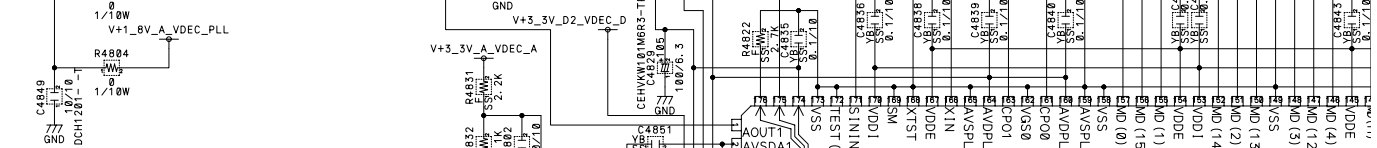
AWV2223- : AWV2224- :
AWV2486- : AWV2487- :

9.8 MAIN ASSY (8/20) [VDEC BLOCK]

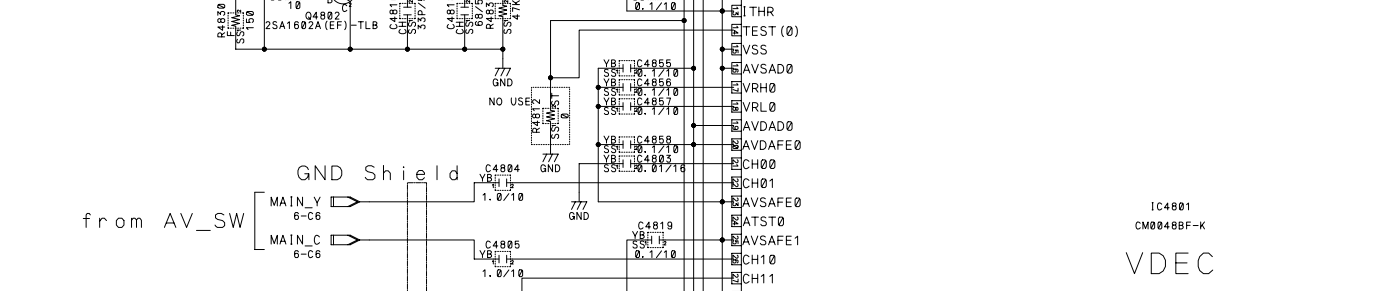
A



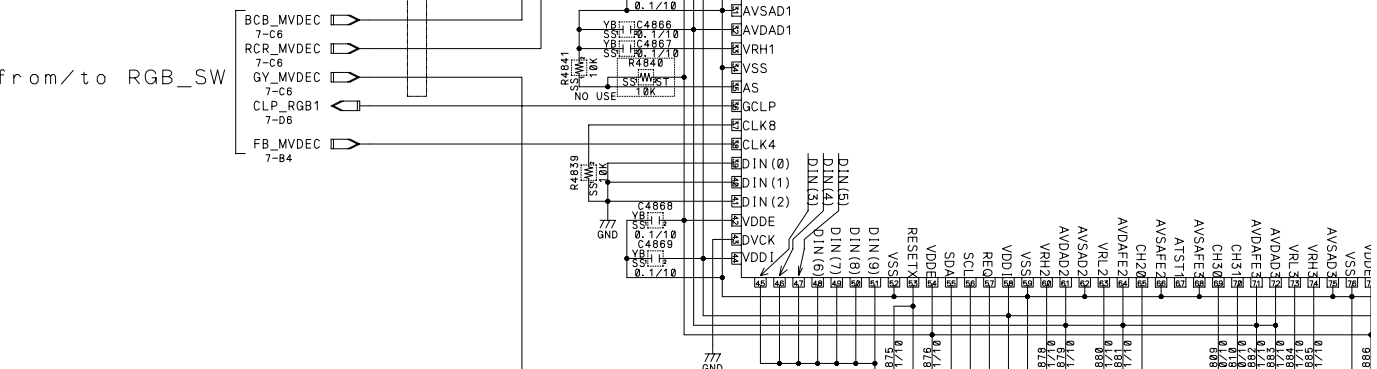
B

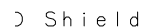


C



D

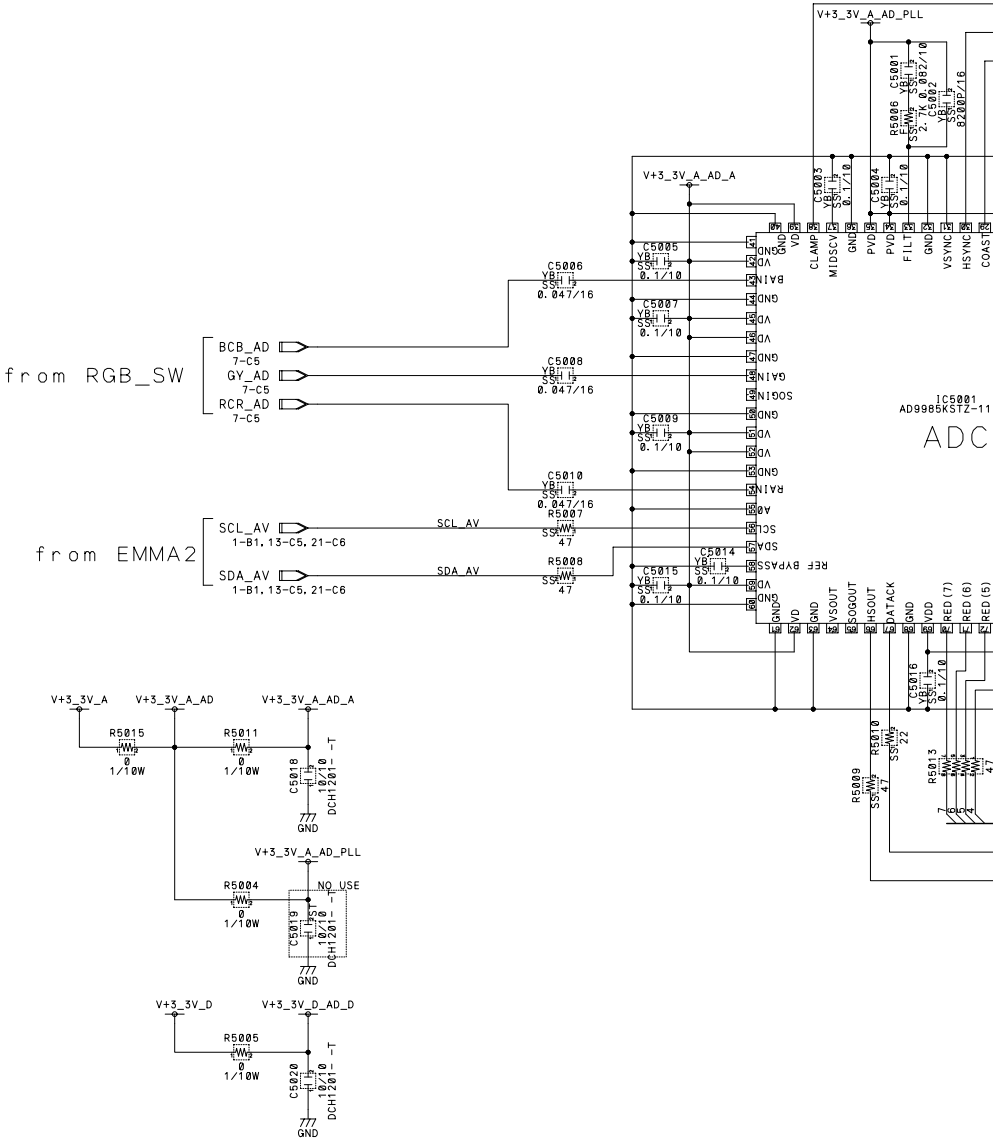


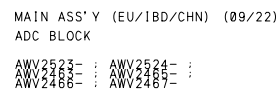


AWV2523- ; AWV2524- ;
AWV2463- ; AWV2465- ;
AWV2466- ; AWV2467-

9.9 MAIN ASSY (9/20) [ADC BLOCK]

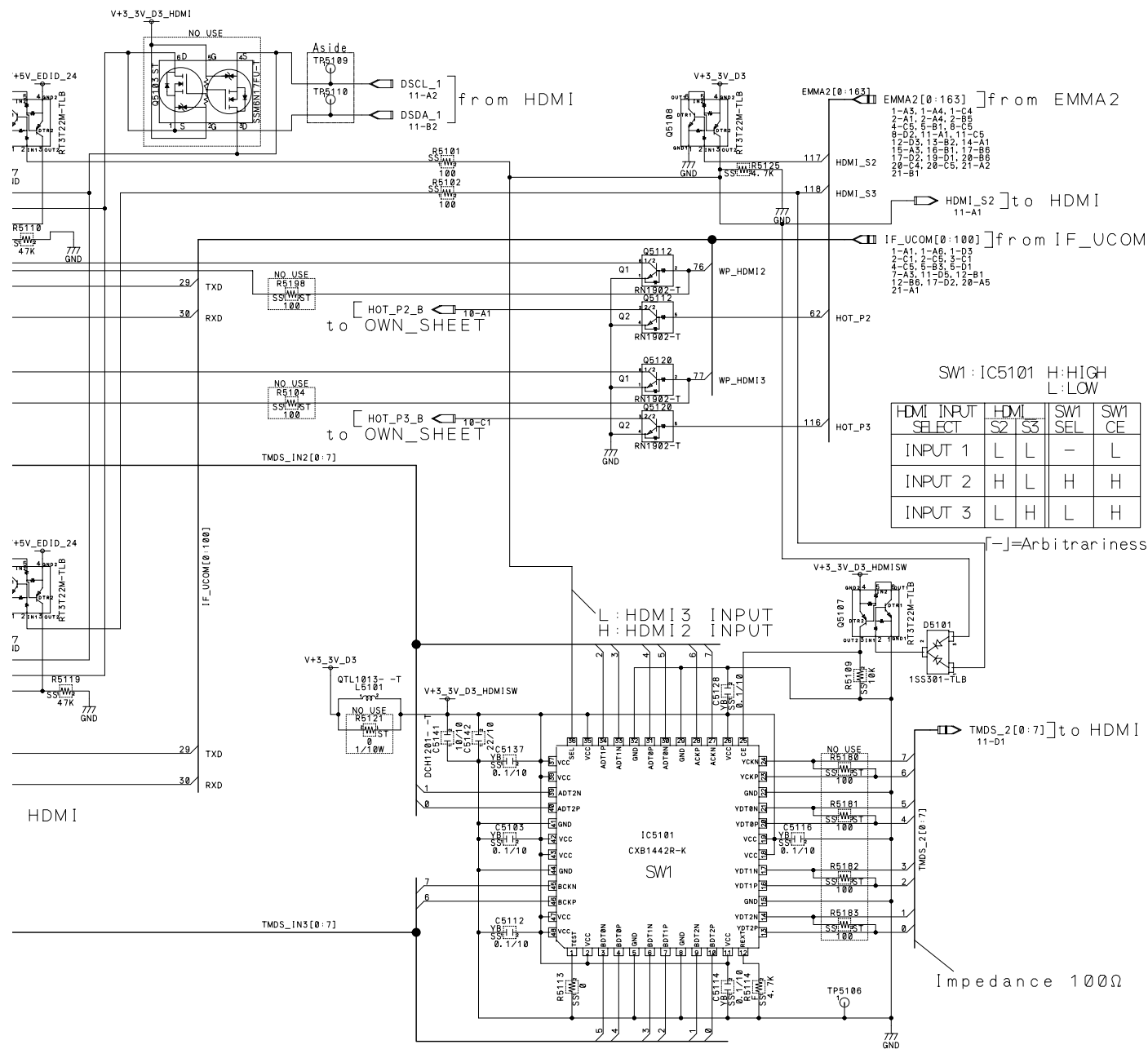
ITEM	USED	VACANT	
		AWV2523- / AWV2524- / AWV2463- /	
C	5001-5020	5019	
IC	5001		
R	5001-5018		





△

4



MAIN ASS'Y (EU/IBD/CHN) (10/22)
 HDMI_SW BLOCK

AWV2223-... AWV2224-...
 AWV2486-... AWV2487-...

△



_MB
2, 21-C6
_MB
2, 21-C6

4



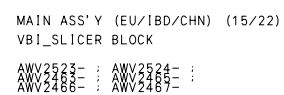
4

F

from EMMA2

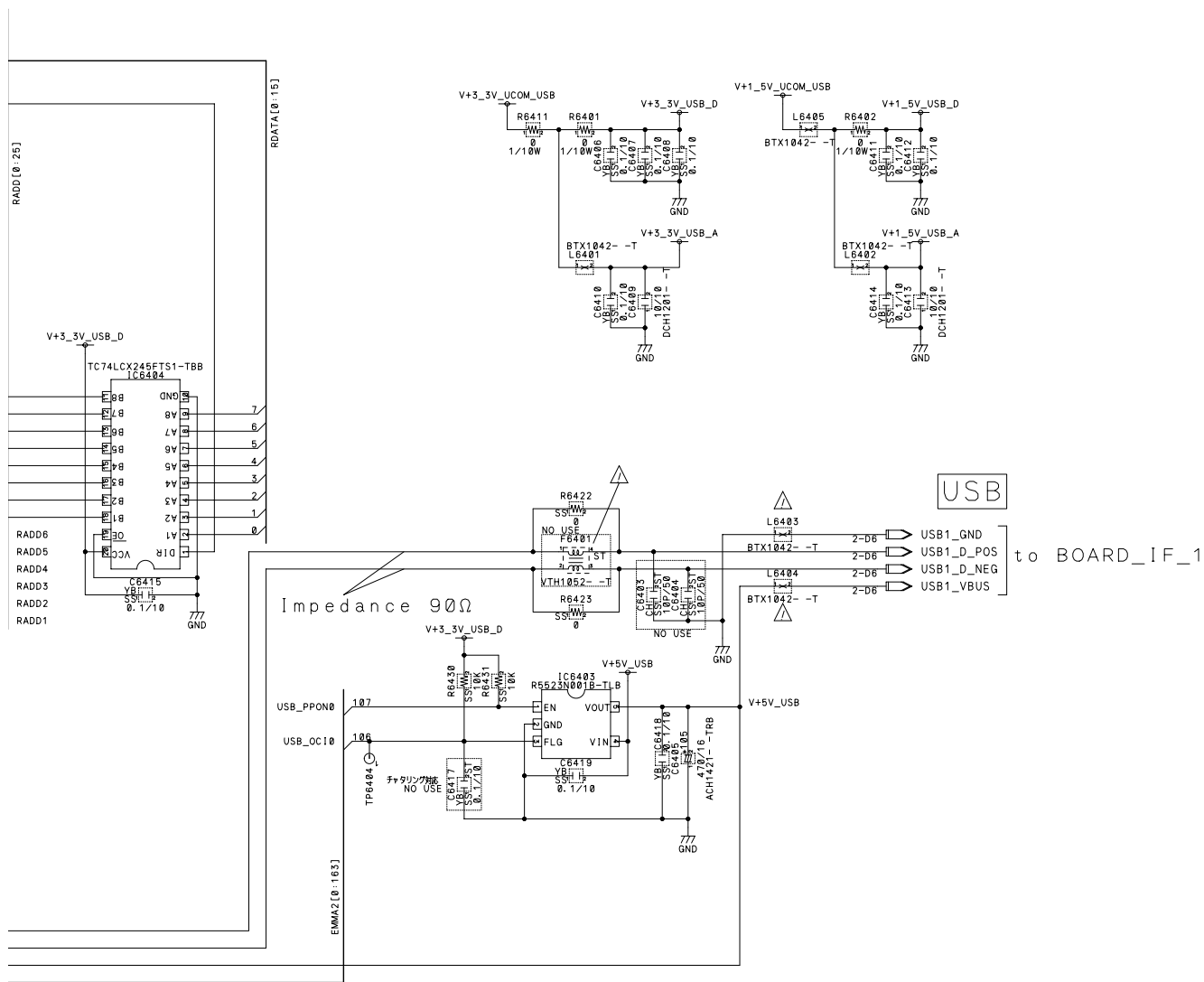
Video Signal
GND Shield

```
from AV_SW [vBI_Y 
```



4

F



The Δ mark found on some component parts should be replaced with same parts (safety regulation authorized) of identical designation.

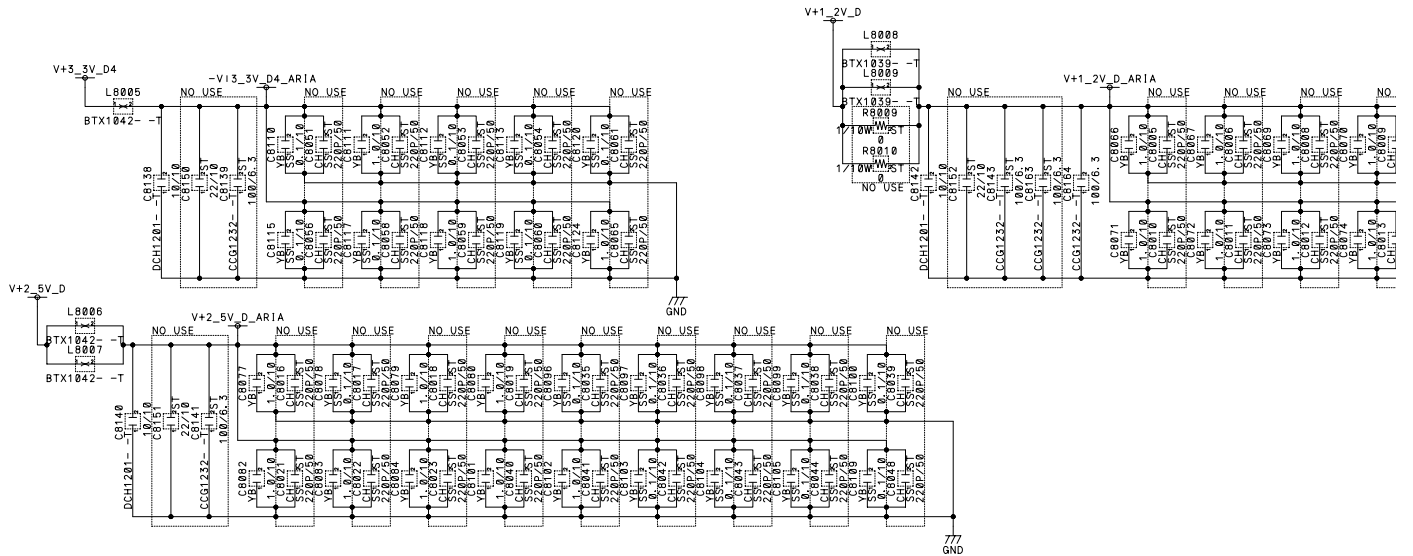
Except for Regular
(for XD, XG, XC, ZD, ZDZ, ZG)

MAIN ASS'Y (EU/IBD/CHN) (16/22)
USB BLOCK

AWV2523- : AWV2465- :
AWV2466- : AWV2467-

9.15 MAIN ASSY (15/20) [ARIA 0 BLOCK]

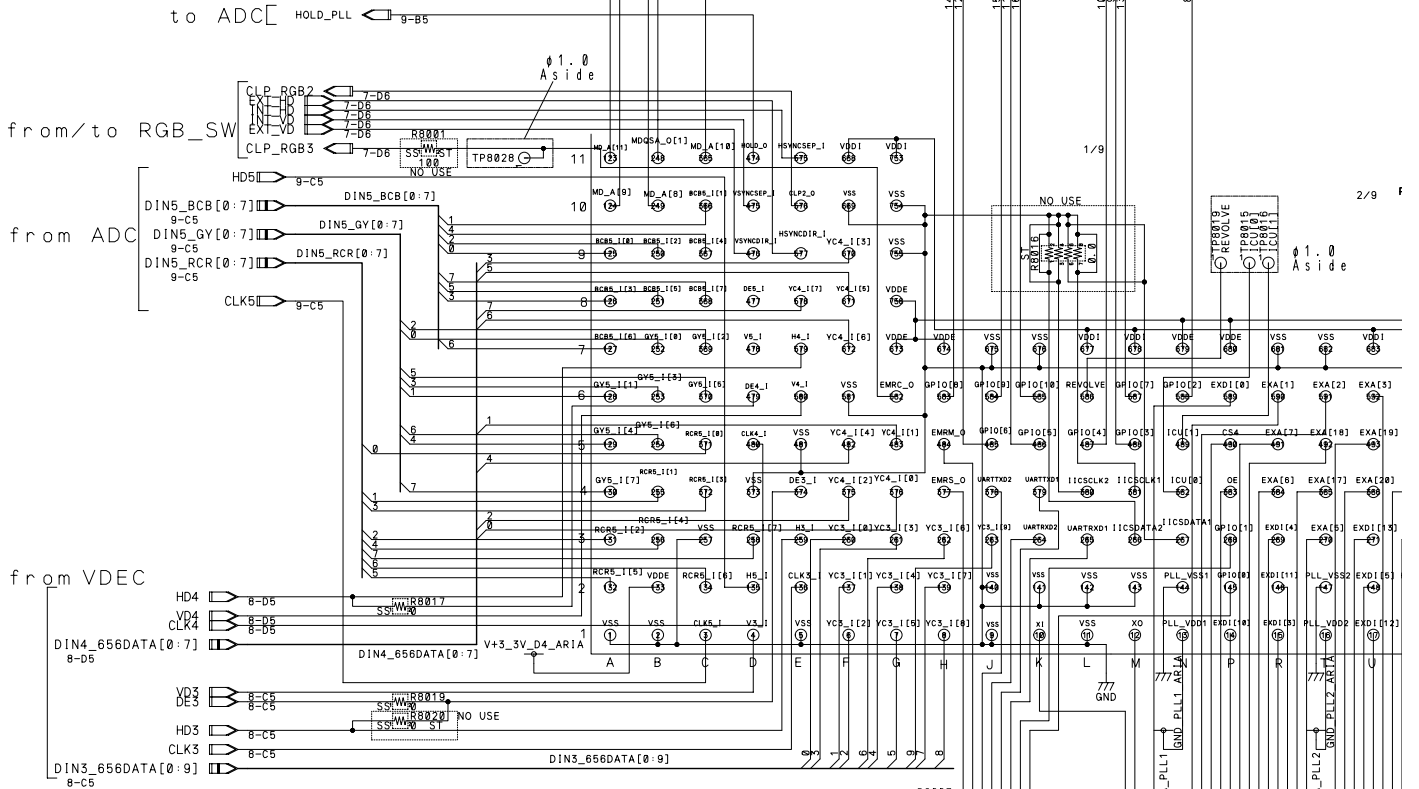
A



B



C



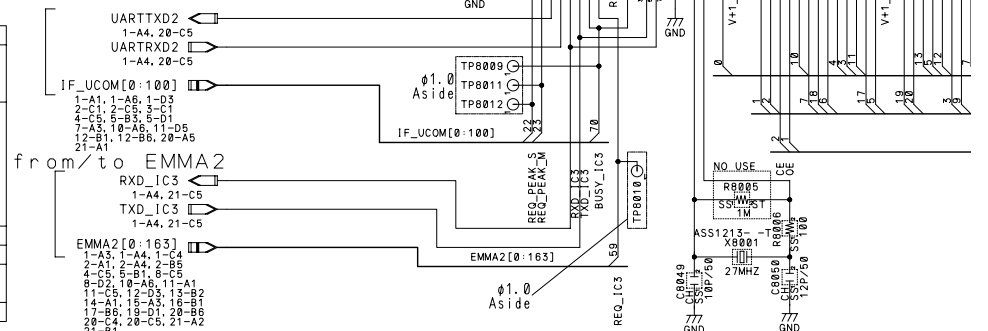
D

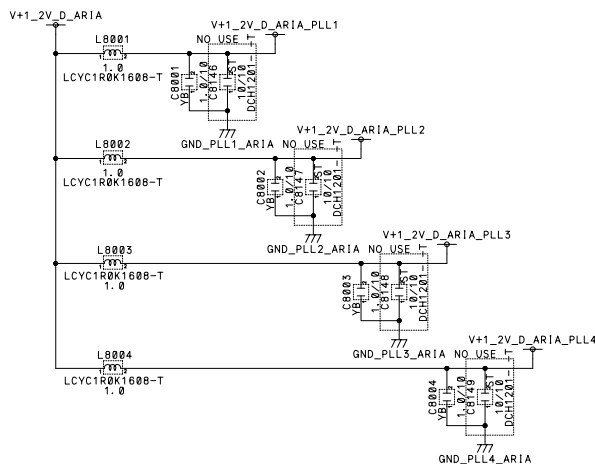
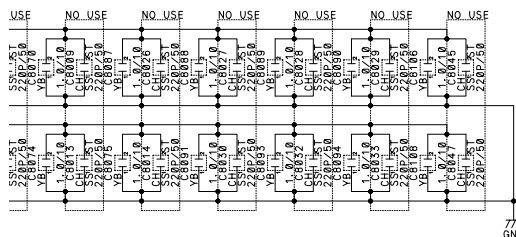
E

from/to IF_UCOM

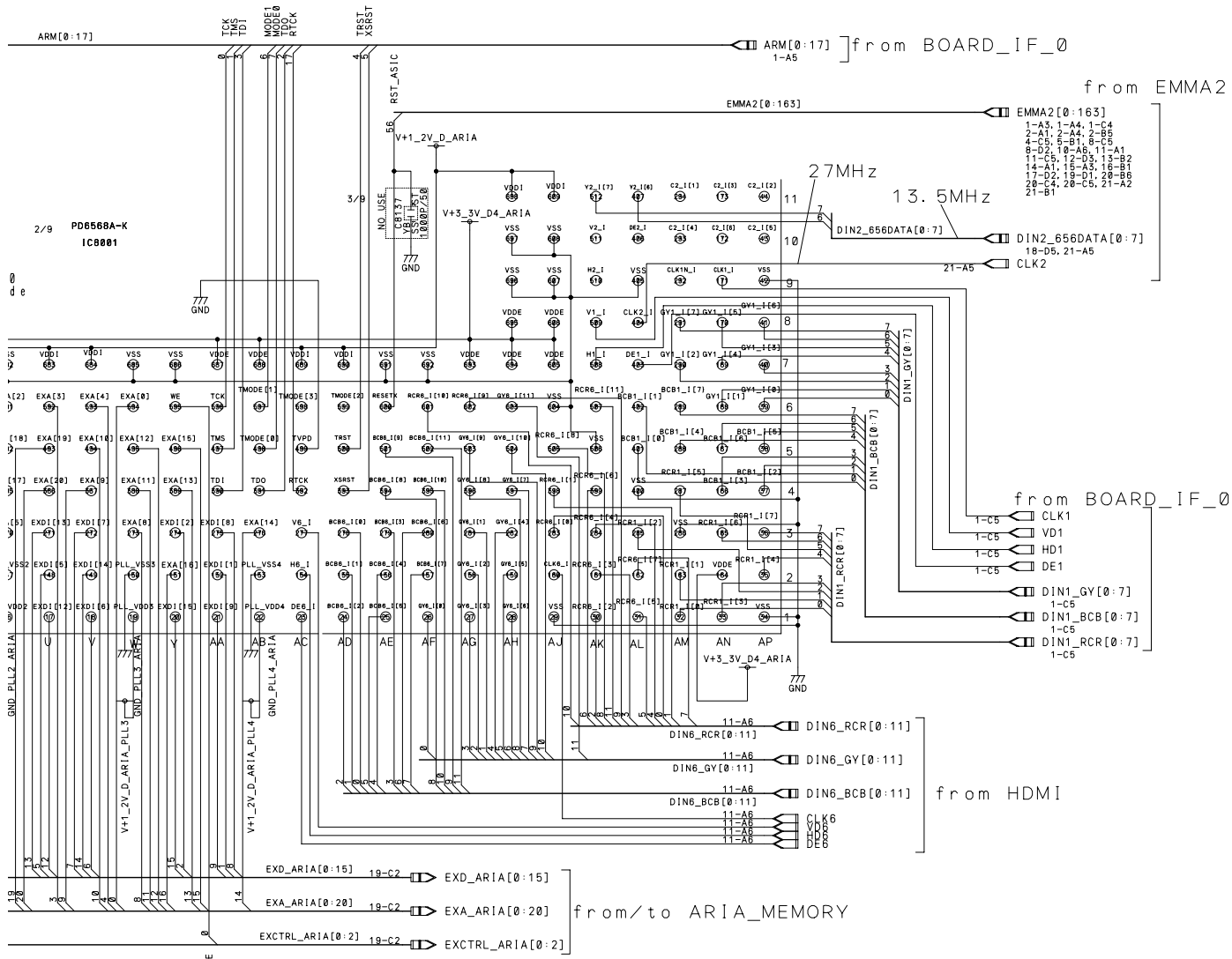
from/to EMMA2

ITEM	USED	VACANT
C	AWV2523-~AWV2524-~	
	AWV2467-~AWV2468-~	
	AWV2469-~AWV2470-~	
	AWV2471-~AWV2472-~	
IC	8001	8001
L	8001-8009	8001
R	8001-8009, 8016, 8017,	8001
X	8001	8001





(TMODE 0, 1 = High JTAG mode)



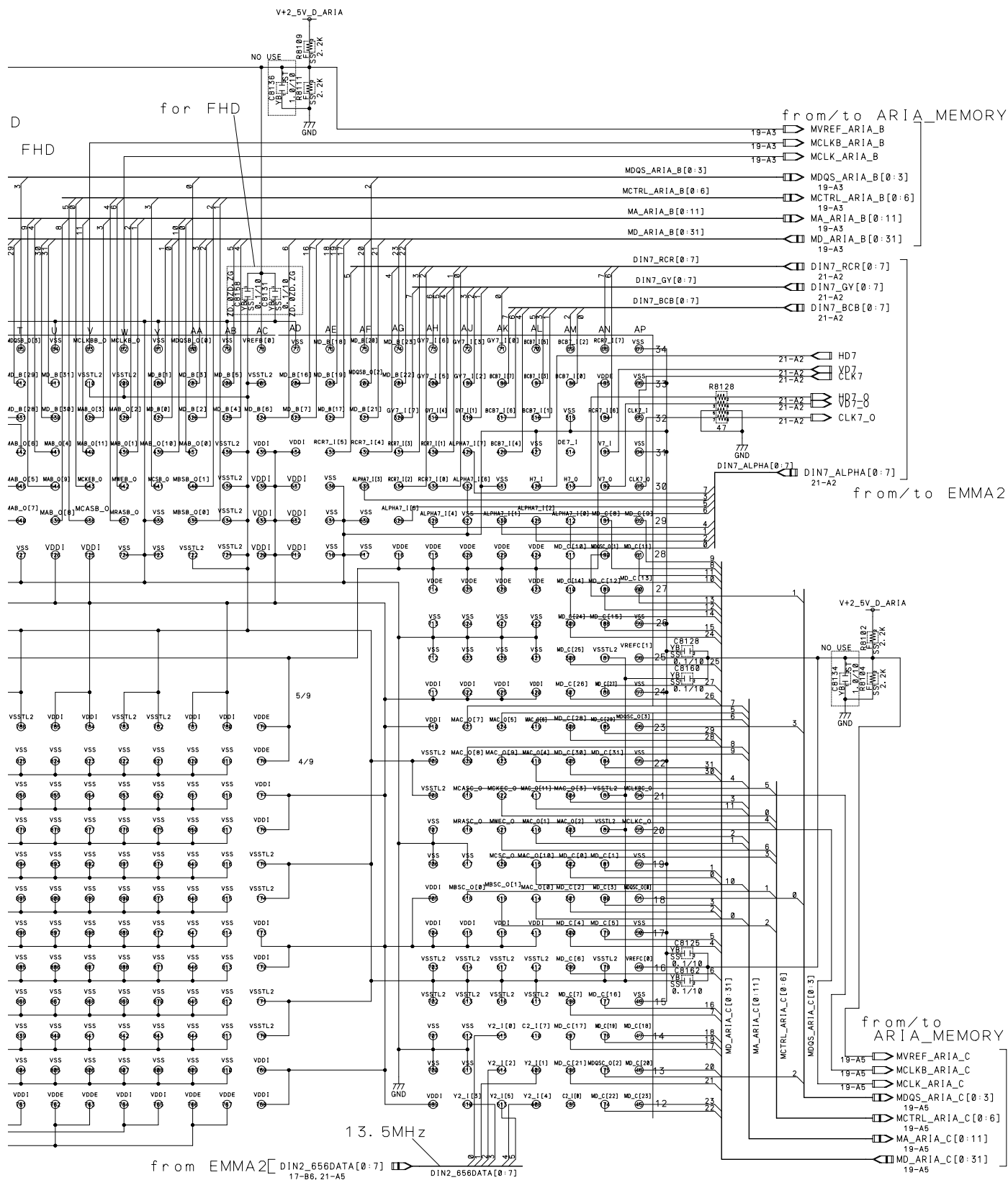
MAIN ASS'Y (EU/IBD/CHN) (17/22)
ARIA_0 BLOCK

AWV2223- : AWV2224- :
AWV2486- : AWV2487- :

9.16 MAIN ASSY (16/20) [ARIA 1 BLOCK]

A

ITEM	USED	VACANT	
		XGA	FHD
C	8121-8126, 8127-8130, 8131-8134, 8135-8136, 8137-8140, 8141-8144, 8145-8148, 8149-8152, 8153-8156, 8157-8160, 8161-8164, 8165-8168, 8169-8172, 8173-8176, 8177-8180, 8181-8184, 8185-8188, 8189-8192, 8193-8196, 8197-8200, 8201-8204, 8205-8208, 8209-8212, 8213-8216, 8217-8220, 8221-8224, 8225-8228, 8229-8232, 8233-8236, 8237-8240, 8241-8244, 8245-8248, 8249-8252, 8253-8256, 8257-8260, 8261-8264, 8265-8268, 8269-8272, 8273-8276, 8277-8280, 8281-8284, 8285-8288, 8289-8292, 8293-8296, 8297-8300, 8301-8304, 8305-8308, 8309-8312, 8313-8316, 8317-8320, 8321-8324, 8325-8328, 8329-8332, 8333-8336, 8337-8340, 8341-8344, 8345-8348, 8349-8352, 8353-8356, 8357-8360, 8361-8364, 8365-8368, 8369-8372, 8373-8376, 8377-8380, 8381-8384, 8385-8388, 8389-8392, 8393-8396, 8397-8400, 8401-8404, 8405-8408, 8409-8412, 8413-8416, 8417-8420, 8421-8424, 8425-8428, 8429-8432, 8433-8436, 8437-8440, 8441-8444, 8445-8448, 8449-8452, 8453-8456, 8457-8460, 8461-8464, 8465-8468, 8469-8472, 8473-8476, 8477-8480, 8481-8484, 8485-8488, 8489-8492, 8493-8496, 8497-8500, 8501-8504, 8505-8508, 8509-8512, 8513-8516, 8517-8520, 8521-8524, 8525-8528, 8529-8532, 8533-8536, 8537-8540, 8541-8544, 8545-8548, 8549-8552, 8553-8556, 8557-8560, 8561-8564, 8565-8568, 8569-8572, 8573-8576, 8577-8580, 8581-8584, 8585-8588, 8589-8592, 8593-8596, 8597-8600, 8601-8604, 8605-8608, 8609-8612, 8613-8616, 8617-8620, 8621-8624, 8625-8628, 8629-8632, 8633-8636, 8637-8640, 8641-8644, 8645-8648, 8649-8652, 8653-8656, 8657-8660, 8661-8664, 8665-8668, 8669-8672, 8673-8676, 8677-8680, 8681-8684, 8685-8688, 8689-8692, 8693-8696, 8697-8700, 8701-8704, 8705-8708, 8709-8712, 8713-8716, 8717-8720, 8721-8724, 8725-8728, 8729-8732, 8733-8736, 8737-8740, 8741-8744, 8745-8748, 8749-8752, 8753-8756, 8757-8760, 8761-8764, 8765-8768, 8769-8772, 8773-8776, 8777-8780, 8781-8784, 8785-8788, 8789-8792, 8793-8796, 8797-8800, 8801-8804, 8805-8808, 8809-8812, 8813-8816, 8817-8820, 8821-8824, 8825-8828, 8829-8832, 8833-8836, 8837-8840, 8841-8844, 8845-8848, 8849-8852, 8853-8856, 8857-8860, 8861-8864, 8865-8868, 8869-8872, 8873-8876, 8877-8880, 8881-8884, 8885-8888, 8889-8892, 8893-8896, 8897-8900, 8901-8904, 8905-8908, 8909-8912, 8913-8916, 8917-8920, 8921-8924, 8925-8928, 8929-8932, 8933-8936, 8937-8940, 8941-8944, 8945-8948, 8949-8952, 8953-8956, 8957-8960, 8961-8964, 8965-8968, 8969-8972, 8973-8976, 8977-8980, 8981-8984, 8985-8988, 8989-8992, 8993-8996, 8997-9000, 9001-9004, 9005-9008, 9009-9012, 9013-9016, 9017-9020, 9021-9024, 9025-9028, 9029-9032, 9033-9036, 9037-9040, 9041-9044, 9045-9048, 9049-9052, 9053-9056, 9057-9060, 9061-9064, 9065-9068, 9069-9072, 9073-9076, 9077-9080, 9081-9084, 9085-9088, 9089-9092, 9093-9096, 9097-9100, 9101-9104, 9105-9108, 9109-9112, 9113-9116, 9117-9120, 9121-9124, 9125-9128, 9129-9132, 9133-9136, 9137-9140, 9141-9144, 9145-9148, 9149-9152, 9153-9156, 9157-9160, 9161-9164, 9165-9168, 9169-9172, 9173-9176, 9177-9180, 9181-9184, 9185-9188, 9189-9192, 9193-9196, 9197-9200, 9201-9204, 9205-9208, 9209-9212, 9213-9216, 9217-9220, 9221-9224, 9225-9228, 9229-9232, 9233-9236, 9237-9240, 9241-9244, 9245-9248, 9249-9252, 9253-9256, 9257-9260, 9261-9264, 9265-9268, 9269-9272, 9273-9276, 9277-9280, 9281-9284, 9285-9288, 9289-9292, 9293-9296, 9297-9300, 9301-9304, 9305-9308, 9309-9312, 9313-9316, 9317-9320, 9321-9324, 9325-9328, 9329-9332, 9333-9336, 9337-9340, 9341-9344, 9345-9348, 9349-9352, 9353-9356, 9357-9360, 9361-9364, 9365-9368, 9369-9372, 9373-9376, 9377-9380, 9381-9384, 9385-9388, 9389-9392, 9393-9396, 9397-9400, 9401-9404, 9405-9408, 9409-9412, 9413-9416, 9417-9420, 9421-9424, 9425-9428, 9429-9432, 9433-9436, 9437-9440, 9441-9444, 9445-9448, 9449-9452, 9453-9456, 9457-9460, 9461-9464, 9465-9468, 9469-9472, 9473-9476, 9477-9480, 9481-9484, 9485-9488, 9489-9492, 9493-9496, 9497-9500, 9501-9504, 9505-9508, 9509-9512, 9513-9516, 9517-9520, 9521-9524, 9525-9528, 9529-9532, 9533-9536, 9537-9540, 9541-9544, 9545-9548, 9549-9552, 9553-9556, 9557-9560, 9561-9564, 9565-9568, 9569-9572, 9573-9576, 9577-9580, 9581-9584, 9585-9588, 9589-9592, 9593-9596, 9597-9600, 9601-9604, 9605-9608, 9609-9612, 9613-9616, 9617-9620, 9621-9624, 9625-9628, 9629-9632, 9633-9636, 9637-9640, 9641-9644, 9645-9648, 9649-9652, 9653-9656, 9657-9660, 9661-9664, 9665-9668, 9669-9672, 9673-9676, 9677-9680, 9681-9684, 9685-9688, 9689-9692, 9693-9696, 9697-9700, 9701-9704, 9705-9708, 9709-9712, 9713-9716, 9717-9720, 9721-9724, 9725-9728, 9729-9732, 9733-9736, 9737-9740, 9741-9744, 9745-9748, 9749-9752, 9753-9756, 9757-9760, 9761-9764, 9765-9768, 9769-9772, 9773-9776, 9777-9780, 9781-9784, 9785-9788, 9789-9792, 9793-9796, 9797-9800, 9801-9804, 9805-9808, 9809-9812, 9813-9816, 9817-9820, 9821-9824, 9825-9828, 9829-9832, 9833-9836, 9837-9840, 9841-9844, 9845-9848, 9849-9852, 9853-9856, 9857-9860, 9861-9864, 9865-9868, 9869-9872, 9873-9876, 9877-9880, 9881-9884, 9885-9888, 9889-9892, 9893-9896, 9897-9900, 9901-9904, 9905-9908, 9909-9912, 9913-9916, 9917-9920, 9921-9924, 9925-9928, 9929-9932, 9933-9936, 9937-9940, 9941-9944, 9945-9948, 9949-9952, 9953-9956, 9957-9960, 9961-9964, 9965-9968, 9969-9972, 9973-9976, 9977-9980, 9981-9984, 9985-9988, 9989-9992, 9993-9996, 9997-10000		
R	8101-8102, 8103-8104, 8105-8106, 8107-8108, 8109-8110, 8111-8112, 8113-8114, 8115-8116, 8117-8118, 8119-8120, 8121-8122, 8123-8124, 8125-8126, 8127-8128, 8129-8130, 8131-8132, 8133-8134, 8135-8136, 8137-8138, 8139-8140, 8141-8142, 8143-8144, 8145-8146, 8147-8148, 8149-8150, 8151-8152, 8153-8154, 8155-8156, 8157-8158, 8159-8160, 8161-8162, 8163-8164, 8165-8166, 8167-8168, 8169-8170, 8171-8172, 8173-8174, 8175-8176, 8177-8178, 8179-8180, 8181-8182, 8183-8184, 8185-8186, 8187-8188, 8189-8190, 8191-8192, 8193-8194, 8195-8196, 8197-8198, 8199-8200, 8201-8202, 8203-8204, 8205-8206, 8207-8208, 8209-8210, 8211-8212, 8213-8214, 8215-8216, 8217-8218, 8219-8220, 8221-8222, 8223-8224, 8225-8226, 8227-8228, 8229-8230, 8231-8232, 8233-8234, 8235-8236, 8237-8238, 8239-8240, 8241-8242, 8243-8244, 8245-8246, 8247-8248, 8249-8250, 8251-8252, 8253-8254, 8255-8256, 8257-8258, 8259-8260, 8261-8262, 8263-8264, 8265-8266, 8267-8268, 8269-8270, 8271-8272, 8273-8274, 8275-8276, 8277-8278, 8279-8280, 8281-8282, 8283-8284, 8285-8286, 8287-8288, 8289-8290, 8291-8292, 8293-8294, 8295-8296, 8297-8298, 8299-8300, 8301-8302, 8303-8304, 8305-8306, 8307-8308, 8309-8310, 8311-8312, 8313-8314, 8315-8316, 8317-8318, 8319-8320, 8321-8322, 8323-8324, 8325-8326, 8327-8328, 8329-8330, 8331-8332, 8333-8334, 8335-8336, 8337-8338, 8339-8340, 8341-8342, 8343-8344, 8345-8346, 8347-8348, 8349-8350, 8351-8352, 8353-8354, 8355-8356, 8357-8358, 8359-8360, 8361-8362, 8363-8364, 8365-8366, 8367-8368, 8369-8370, 8371-8372, 8373-8374, 8375-8376, 8377-8378, 8379-8380, 8381-8382, 8383-8384, 8385-8386, 8387-8388, 8389-8390, 8391-8392, 8393-8394, 8395-8396, 8397-8398, 8399-8400, 8401-8402, 8403-8404, 8405-8406, 8407-8408, 8409-8410, 8411-8412, 8413-8414, 8415-8416, 8417-8418, 8419-8420, 8421-8422, 8423-8424, 8425-8426, 8427-8428, 8429-8430, 8431-8432, 8433-8434, 8435-8436, 8437-8438, 8439-8440, 8441-8442, 8443-8444, 8445-8446, 8447-8448, 8449-8450, 8451-8452, 8453-8454, 8455-8456, 8457-8458, 8459-8460, 8461-8462, 8463-8464, 8465-8466, 8467-8468, 8469-8470, 8471-8472, 8473-8474, 8475-8476, 8477-8478, 8479-8480, 8481-8482, 8483-8484, 8485-8486, 8487-8488, 8489-8490, 8491-8492, 8493-8494, 8495-8496, 8497-8498, 8499-8500, 8501-8502, 8503-8504, 8505-8506, 8507-8508, 8509-8510, 8511-8512, 8513-8514, 8515-8516, 8517-8518, 8519-8520, 8521-8522, 8523-8524, 8525-8526, 8527-8528, 8529-8530, 8531-8532, 8533-8534, 8535-8536, 8537-8538, 8539-8540, 8541-8542, 8543-8544, 8545-8546, 8547-8548, 8549-8550, 8551-8552, 8553-8554, 8555-8556, 8557-8558, 8559-8560, 8561-8562, 8563-8564, 8565-8566, 8567-8568, 8569-8570, 8571-8572, 8573-8574, 8575-8576, 8577-8578, 8579-8580, 8581-8582, 8583-8584, 8585-8586, 8587-8588, 8589-8590, 8591-8592, 8593-8594, 8595-8596, 8597-8598, 8599-8600, 8601-8602, 8603-8604, 8605-8606, 8607-8608, 8609-8610, 8611-8612, 8613-8614, 8615-8616, 8617-8618, 8619-8620, 8621-8622, 8623-8624, 8625-8626, 8627-8628, 8629-8630, 8631-8632, 8633-8634, 8635-8636, 8637-8638, 8639-8640, 8641-8642, 8643-8644, 8645-8646, 8647-8648, 8649-8650, 8651-8652, 8653-8654, 8655-8656, 8657-8658, 8659-8660, 8661-8662, 8663-8664, 8665-8666, 8667-8668, 8669-8670, 8671-8672, 8673-8674, 8675-8676, 8677-8678, 8679-8680, 8681-8682, 8683-8684, 8685-8686, 8687-8688, 8689-8690, 8691-8692, 8693-8694, 8695-8696, 8697-8698, 8699-8700, 8701-8702, 8703-8704, 8705-8706, 8707-8708, 8709-8710, 8711-8712, 8713-8714, 8715-8716, 8717-8718, 8719-8720, 8721-8722, 8723-8724, 8725-8726, 8727-8728, 8729-8730, 8731-8732, 8733-8734, 8735-8736, 8737-8738, 8739-8740, 8741-8742, 8743-8744, 8745-8746, 8747-8748, 8749-8750, 8751-8752, 8753-8754, 8755-8756, 8757-8758, 8759-8760, 8761-8762, 8763-8764, 8765-8766, 8767-8768, 8769-8770, 8771-8772, 8773-8774, 8775-8776, 8777-8778, 8779-8780, 8781-8782, 8783-8784, 8785-8786, 8787-8788, 8789-8790, 8791-8792, 8793-8794, 8795-8796, 8797-8798, 8799-8800, 8801-8802, 8803-8804, 8805-8806, 8807-8808, 8809-8810, 8811-8812, 8813-8814, 8815-8816, 8817-8818, 8819-8820, 8821-8822, 8823-8824, 8825-8826, 8827-8828, 8829-8830, 8831-8832, 8833-8834, 8835-8836, 8837-8838, 8839-8840, 8841-8842, 8843-8844, 8845-8846, 8847-8848, 8849-8850, 8851-8852, 8853-8854, 8855-8856, 8857-8858, 8859-8860, 8861-8862, 8863-8864, 8865-8866, 8867-8868, 8869-8870, 8871-8872, 8873-8874, 8875-8876, 8877-8878, 8879-8880, 8881-8882, 8883-8884, 8885-8886, 8887-8888, 8889-8890, 8891-8892, 8893-8894, 8895-8896, 8897-8898, 8899-8900, 8901-8902, 8903-8904, 8905-8906, 8907-8908, 8909-8910, 8911-8912, 8913-8914, 8915-8916, 8917-8918, 8919-8920, 8921-8922, 8923-8924, 8925-8926, 8927-8928, 8929-8930, 8931-8932, 8933-8934, 8935-8936, 8937-8938, 8939-8940, 8941-8942, 8943-8944, 8945-8946, 8947-8948, 8949-8950, 8951-8952, 8953-8954, 8955-8956, 8957-8958, 8959-8960, 8961-8962, 8963-8964, 8965-8966, 8967-8968, 8969-8970, 8971-8972, 8973-8974, 8975-8976, 8977-8978, 8979-8980, 8981-8982, 8983-8984, 8985-8986, 8987-8988, 8989-8990, 8991-8992, 8993-8994, 8995-8996, 8997-8998, 8999-9000, 9001-9002, 9003-9004, 9005-9006, 9007-9008, 9009-9010, 9011-9012, 9013-9014, 9015-9016, 9017-9018, 9019-9020, 9021-9022, 9023-9024, 9025-9026, 9027-9028, 9029-9030, 9031-9032, 9033-9034, 9035-9036, 9037-9038, 9039-9040, 9041-9042, 9043-9044, 9045-9046, 9047-9048, 9049-9050, 9051-9052, 9053-9054, 9055-9056, 9057-9058, 9059-9060, 9061-9062, 9063-9064, 9065-9066, 9067-9068, 9069-9070, 9071-9072, 9073-9074, 9075-9076, 9077-9078, 9079-9080, 9081-9082, 9083-9084, 9085-9086, 9087-9088, 9089-9090, 9091-9092, 9093-9094, 9095-9096, 9097-9098, 9099-9100, 9101-9102, 9103-9104, 9105-9106, 9107-9108, 9109-9110, 9111-9112, 9113-9114, 9115-9116, 9117-9118, 9119-9120, 9121-9122, 9123-9124, 9125-9126, 9127-9128, 9129-9130, 9131-9132, 9133-9134, 9135-9136, 9137-9138, 9139-9140, 9141-9142, 9143-9144, 9145-9146, 9147-9148, 9149-9150, 9151-9152, 9153-9154, 9155-9156, 9157-9158, 9159-9160, 9161-9162, 9163-9164, 9165-9166, 9167-9168, 9169-9170, 9171-9172, 9173-9174, 9175-9176, 9177-9178, 9179-9180, 9181-9182, 9183-9184, 9185-9186, 9187-9188, 9189-9190, 9191-9192, 9193-9194, 9195-9196, 9197-9198, 9199-9200, 9201-9202, 9203-9204, 9205-9206, 9207-9208, 9209-9210, 9211-9212, 9213-9214, 9215-9216, 9217-9218, 9219-9220, 9221-9222, 9223-9224, 9225-9226, 9227-9228, 9229-9230, 9231-9232, 9233-9234, 9235-9236, 9237-9238, 9239-9240, 9241-9242, 9243-9244, 9245-9246, 9247-9248, 9249-9250, 9251-9252, 9253-9254, 9255-9256, 9257-9258, 9259-9260, 9261-9262, 9263-9264, 9265-9266, 9267-9268, 9269-9270, 9271-9272, 9273-9274, 9275-9276, 9277-9278, 9279-9280, 9281-9282, 9283-9284, 9285-9286, 9287-9288, 9289-9290, 9291-9292, 9293-9294, 9295-9296, 9297-9298, 9299-9300, 9301-9302, 9303-9304, 9305-9306, 9307-9308, 9309-9310, 9311-9312, 9313-9314, 9315-9316, 9317-9318, 9319-9320, 9321-9322, 9323-9324, 9325-9326, 9327-9328, 9329-9330, 9331-9332, 9333-9334, 9335-9336, 9337-9338, 9339-9340, 9341-9342, 9343-9344, 9345-9346, 9347-9348, 9349-9350, 9351-9352, 9353-9354, 9355-9356, 9357-9358, 9359-9360, 9361-9362, 9363-9364, 9365-9366, 93		



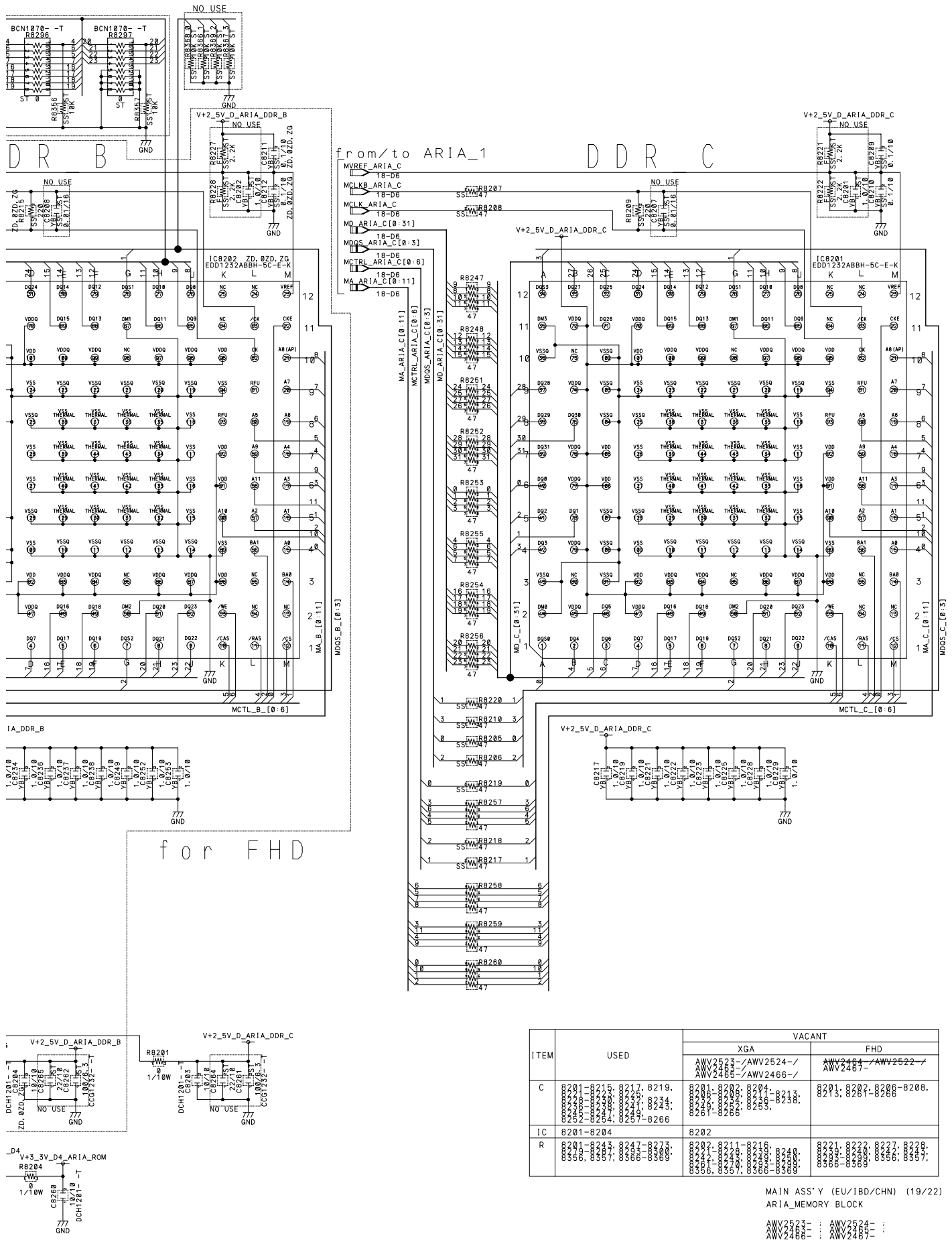
IC9001
PDS598A-K

MAIN ASS'Y (EU/IBD/CHN) (18/22)
ARIA1 BLOCK

AWV2523-... AWV2524-...
AWV2468-... AWV2469-...

△





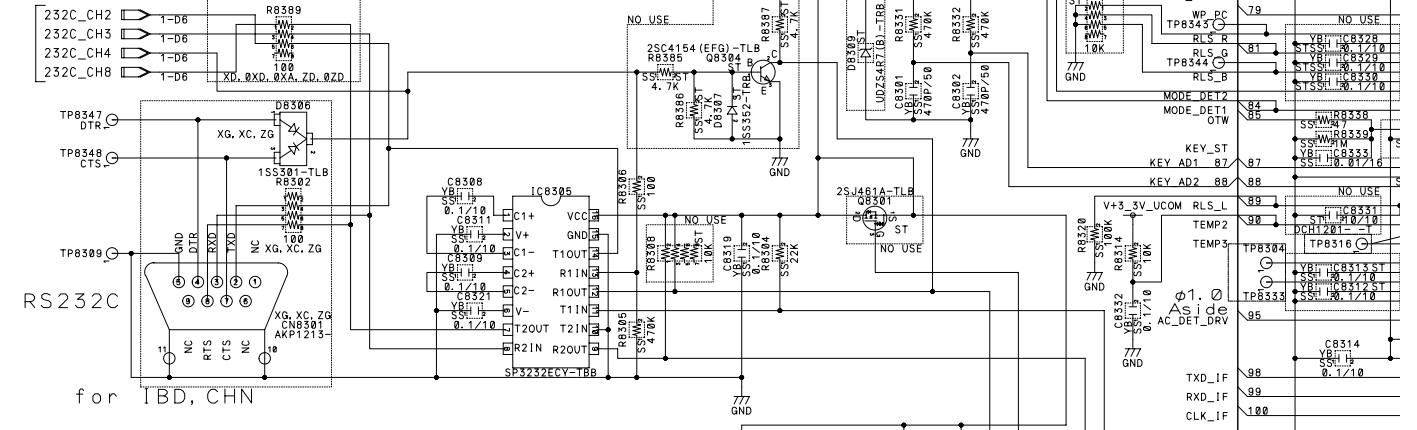
9.18 MAIN ASSY (18/20) [IF UCOM BLOCK]

A

ITEM	USED	VACANT						
		AWV2523-	AWV2524-	AWV2463-	AWV2465-	AWV2466-	AWV2464-	AWV2522-
C	8301-8334	8312, 8313, 8328-8331, 8334			8312, 8313, 8328-8331, 8334	8312, 8313, 8328-8331, 8334	8312, 8313, 8328-8331, 8334	8312, 8313, 8328-8331, 8334
CN	8301	8301			8301			8301, 8304, 8307-8311
D	8301-8311	8306-8311			8301, 8304, 8307-8311			8301-8304, 8307-8311
F	8301-8304	8301-8304			8301-8304			8301-8304
IC	8301-8306	8301-8306			8301-8306			8301-8306
JA	8302	8302			8302			8302
Q	8301-8314	8301, 8304, 8307			8301, 8304, 8307			8301, 8304, 8307
R	8301-8334	8301, 8304, 8307			8301, 8304, 8307			8301, 8304, 8307
S	8301	8301			8301			8301
X	8301-8302	8301-8302			8301-8302			8301-8302

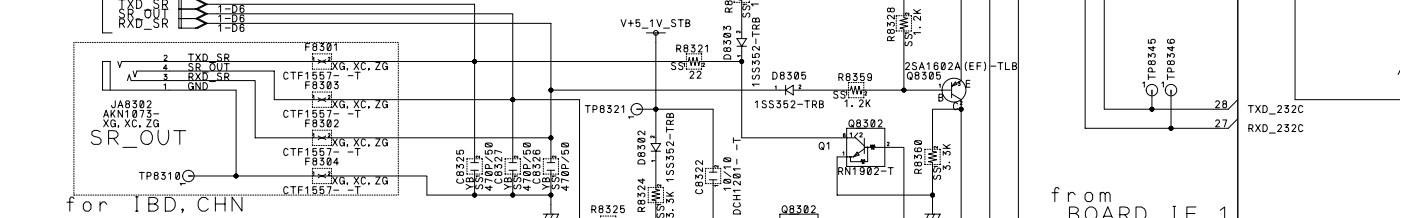
B

from BOARD_IF_0



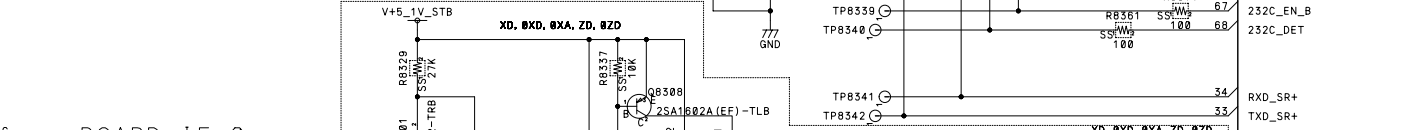
C

from BOARD_IF_0



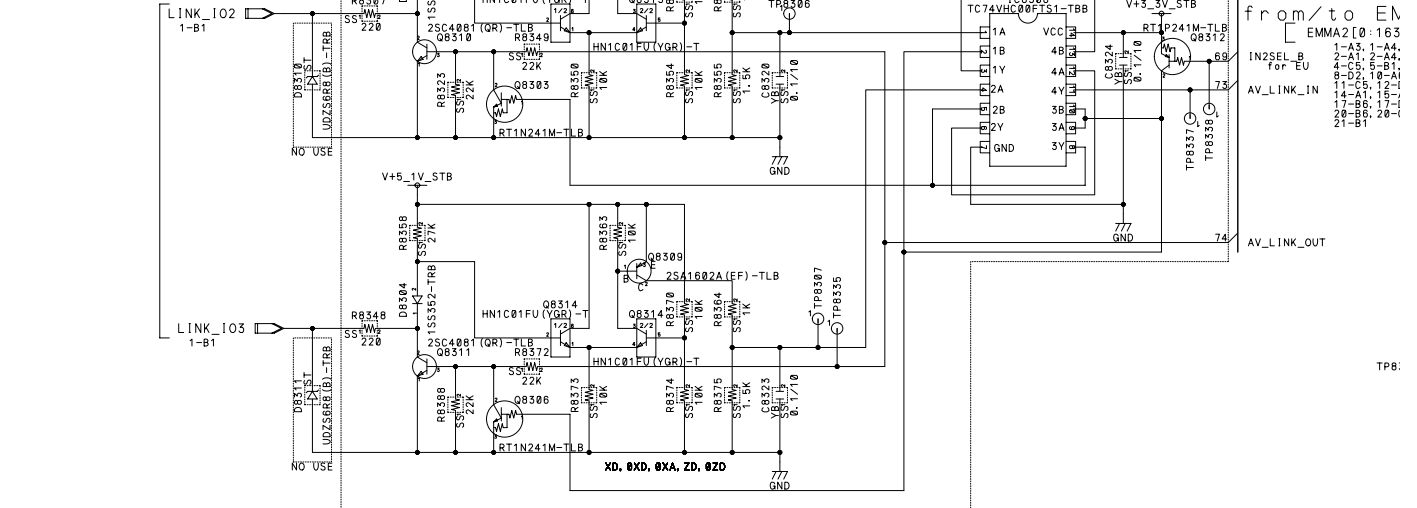
D

for EU



E

from BOARD_IF_0



F



△





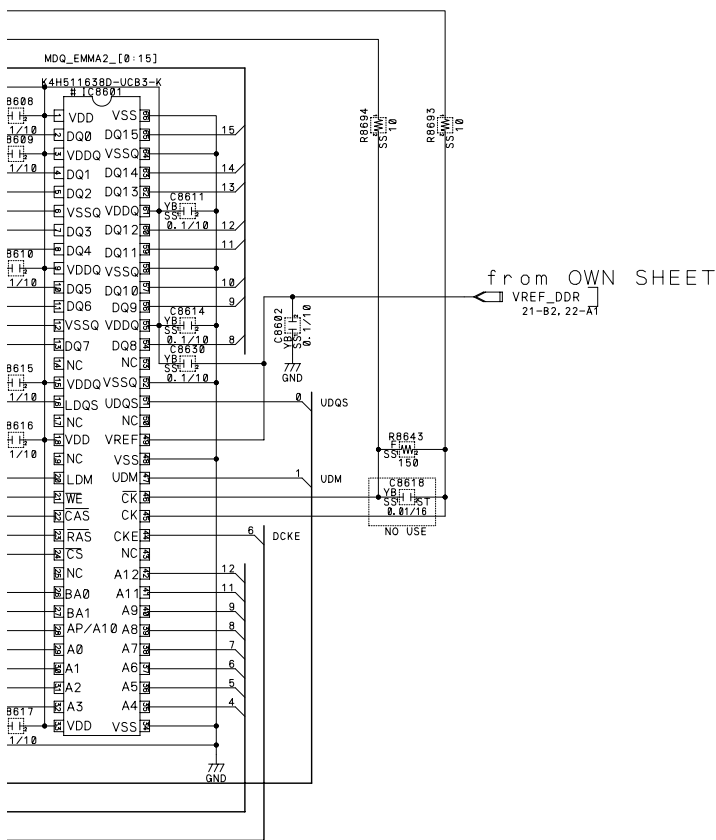
△



DDR 512Mbit (UMI)

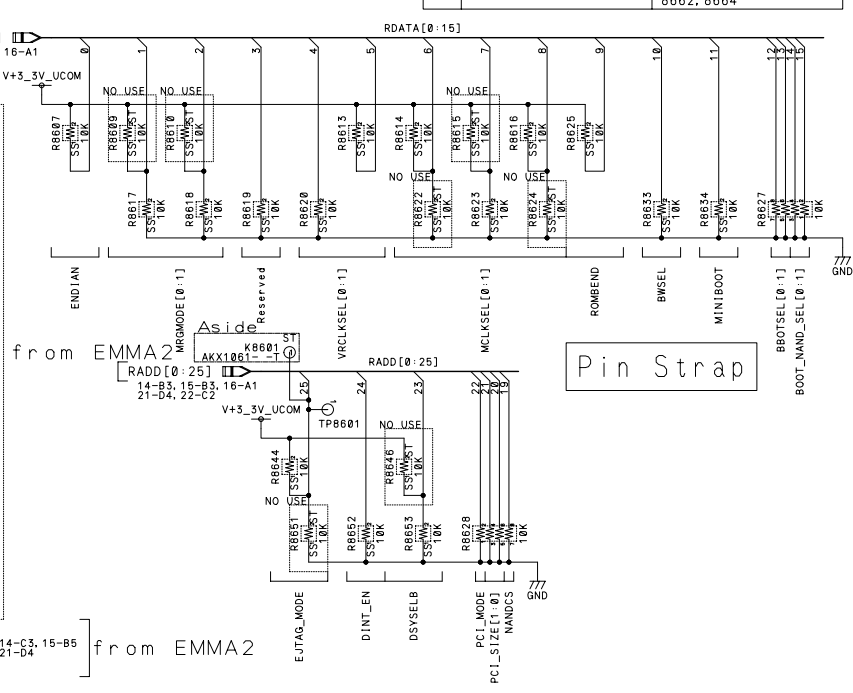
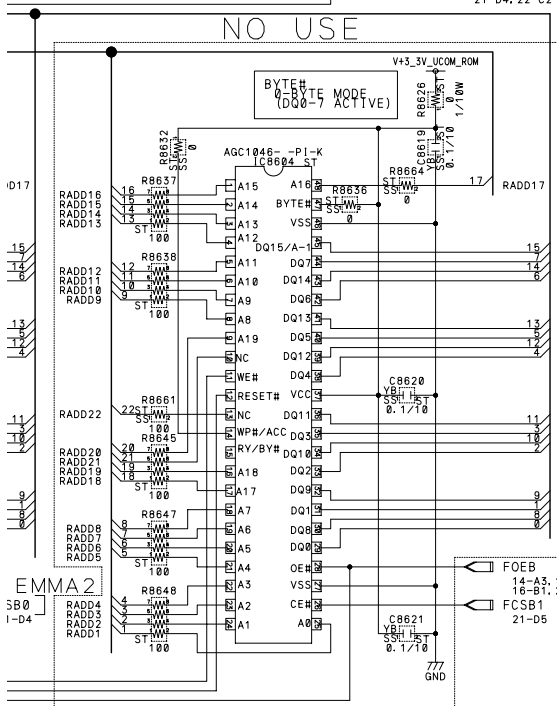
IC8601

	XD, 0XD, XG, XC, ZG	0XA
st	K4H511638D-UCB3-K	K4H561638H-UCB3-K
nd	EDD5116AFTA-6B-E-K	HY5DU561622ETPJ-K
rd	HY5DU121622CTP-J	



ITEM	USED	VACANT
		AWV2523-/-AWV2524-/- AWV2466-/-AWV2467-/- AWV2468-/-AWV2469-/-
C	8601-8628, 8630-8632	8618-8621, 8625
IC	8601-8604	8604
K	8601	
L	8601	

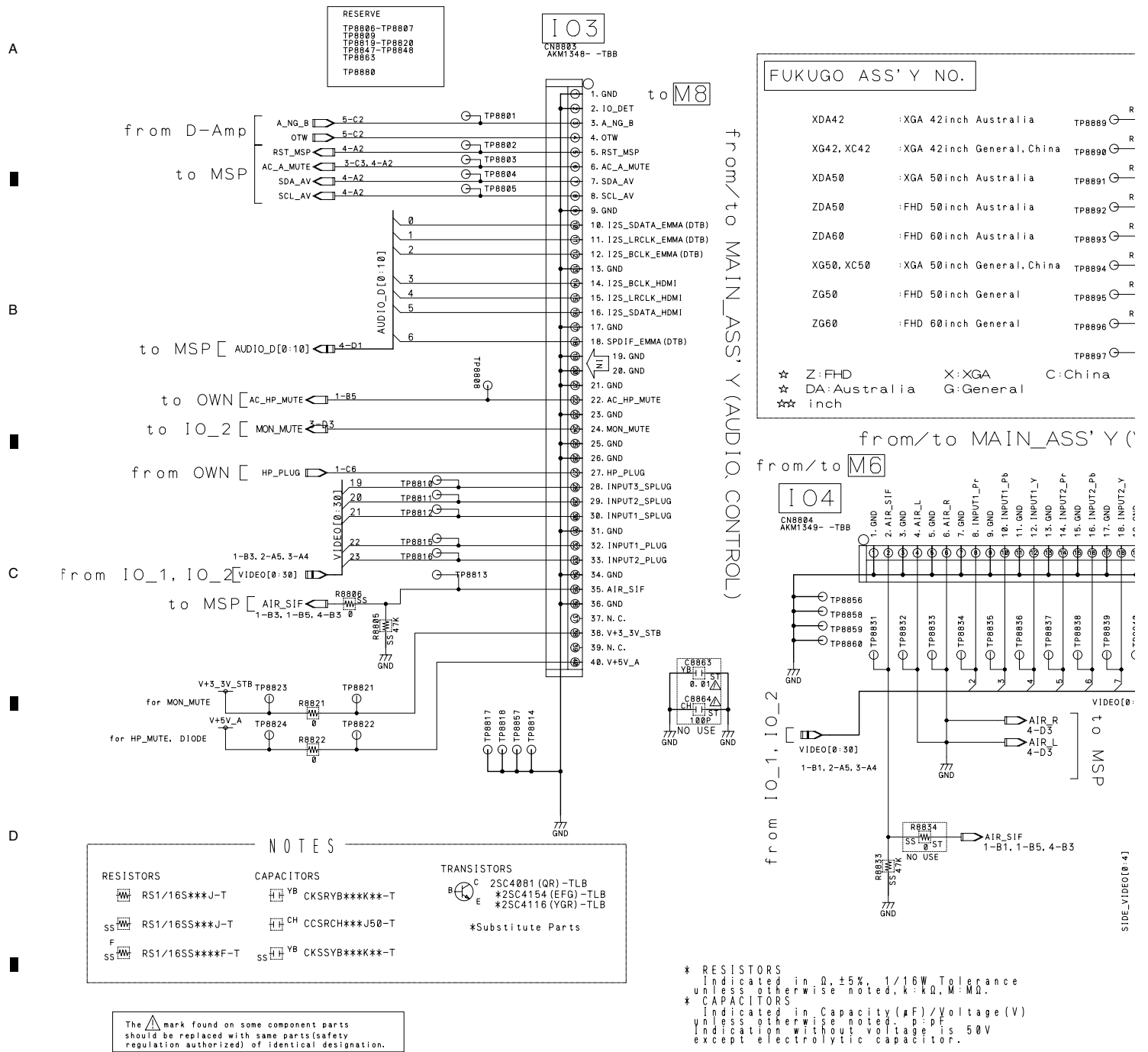
3Mbit (ROM IF)

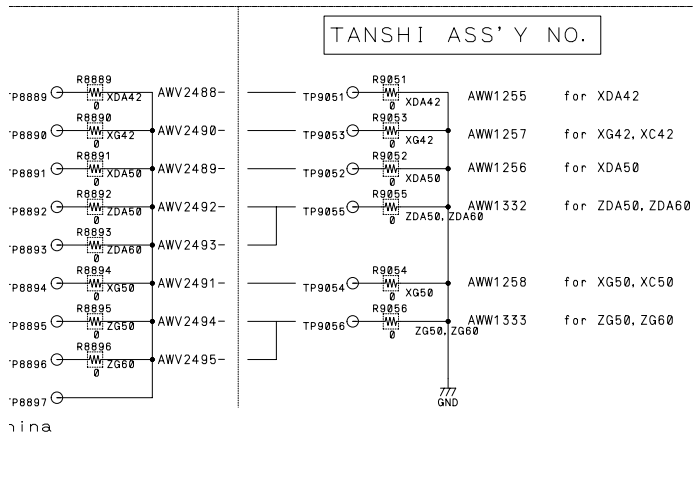


MAIN ASS'Y (EU/1BD/CHN) (22/22)
EMMA2_MEMORY_BLOCK

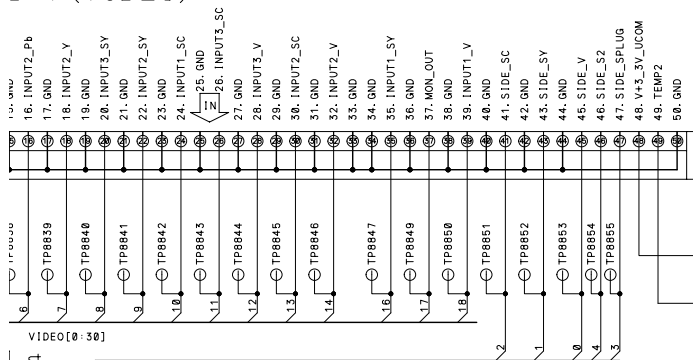
AWV2523-/- AWV2524-/-
AWV2466-/- AWV2467-/-

9.21 TANSHI ASSY (1/4) [BOARD IF BLOCK]





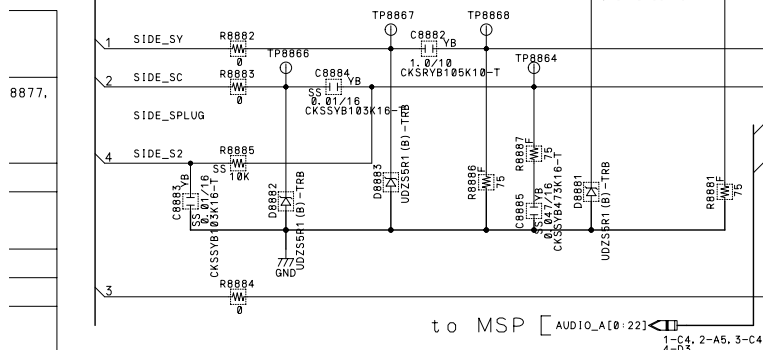
S' Y (VIDEO)



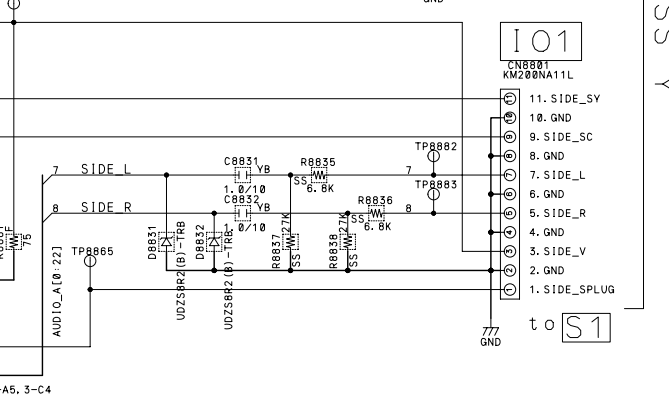
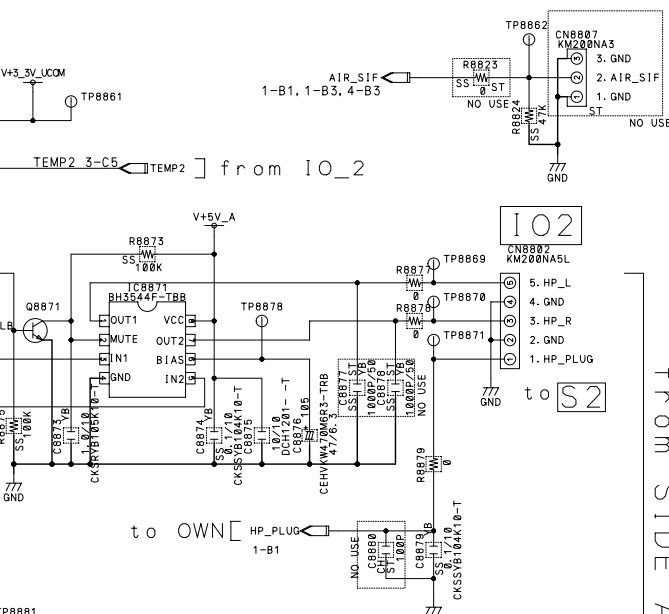
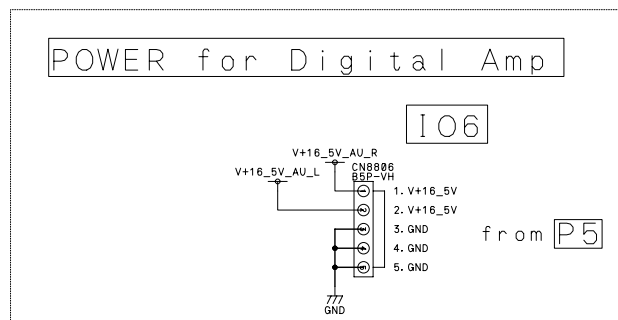
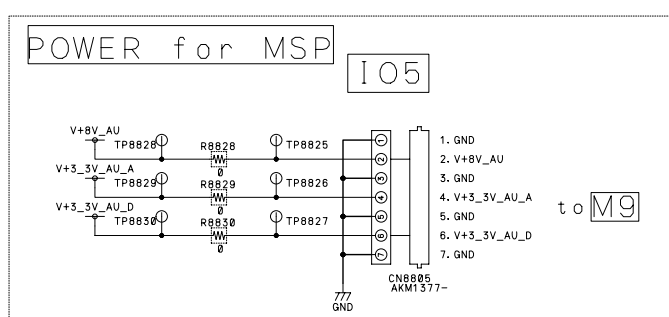
to MSP

SIDE_VIDEO[0:4]

8877.



to MSP [AUDIO_A[0:22]]



EUKUGO ASS'Y (IBD) (1/8)
BOARD IF
AWW2488-
AWW1255
A01W1255

9.22 TANSHI ASSY (2/4) [IO_1 BLOCK]

INPUT1

INPUT2

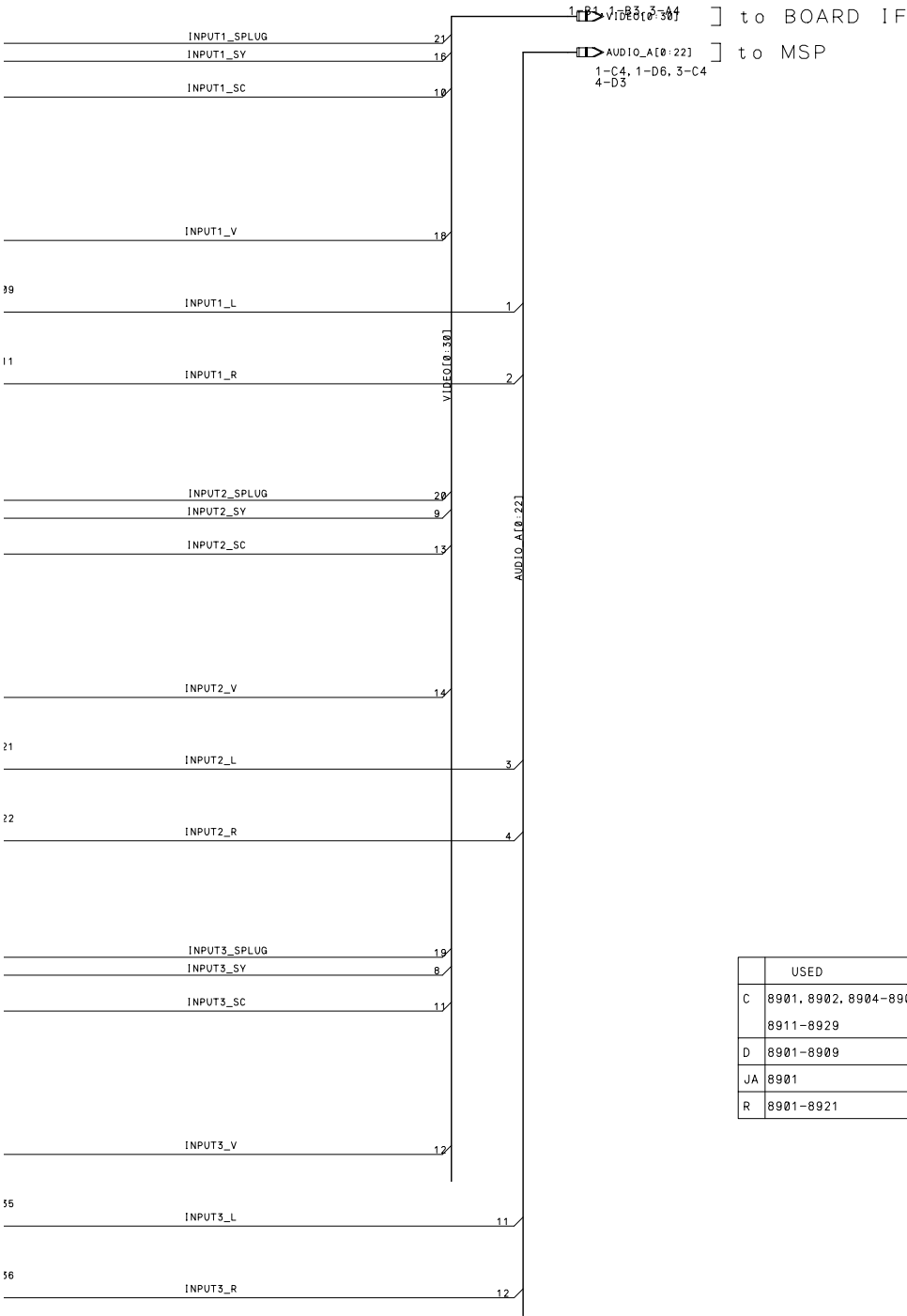
INPUT3

* RESISTORS
Indicated in Ω, ±5%, 1/16W Tolerance
unless otherwise noted, k: kΩ, M: MΩ.
* CAPACITORS
Indicated in Capacity (μF)/Voltage (V)
unless otherwise noted, p: pF
Indication without voltage is 50V
except electrolytic capacitor.

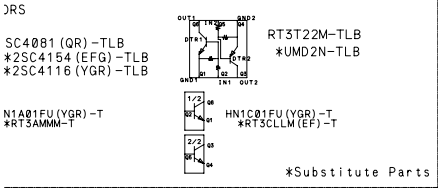
The  mark found on some component parts
should be replaced with same parts(safety
regulation authorized) of identical designation.

NOTES		
RESISTORS	CAPACITORS	TRANSISTORS
 RS1/16S***J-T	 YB CKSRYB105K10-T	 C 2SC4081 (QF
 RS1/16SS***J-T	 CH CCSRCH***J50-T	 E *2SC4154 (
 RS1/16SS***F-T	 YB CKSSYB***K10-T	 *2SC4116 (
	 CH CCSSCH***J50-T	 HN1A81FU (VGF
		 XRT3AMMM-T

A



	USED	VACANT
C	8901, 8902, 8904-8909, 8911-8929	
D	8901-8909	8901-8909
JA	8901	
R	8901-8921	



EUKUGO ASS'Y (IBD) (2/8)
TANSHI ASS'Y
10-1
AWV2488-
AWW1295
A02W1255

B

C

D

E

F

9.23 TANSHI ASSY (3/4) [IO_2 BLOCK]

A

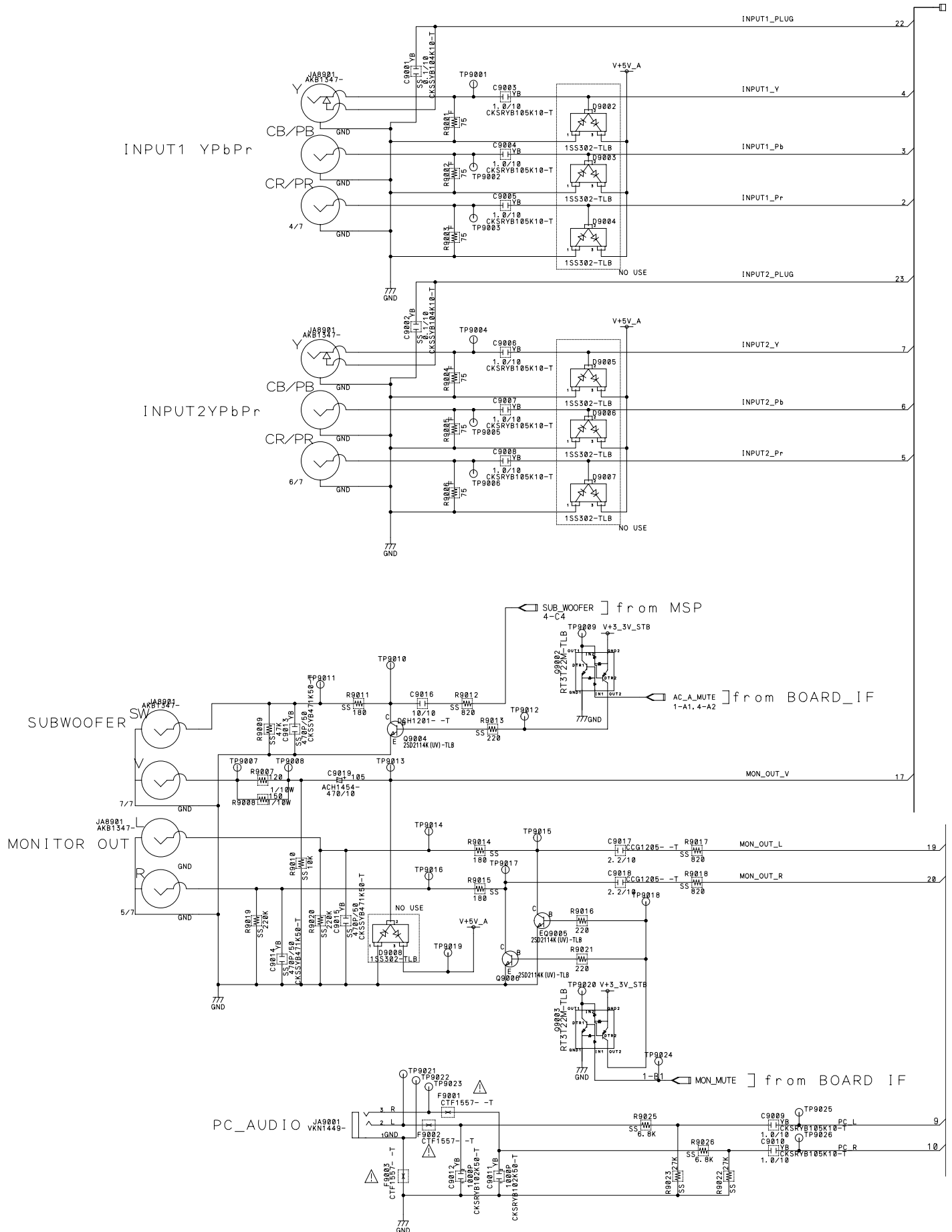
B

C

D

E

F



PDP-LX508A

VIDEO[0:30]] to BOARD_IF
1-B1, 1-B3, 2-A5

* RESISTORS
indicated in Ω , $\pm 5\%$, 1/16W Tolerance
unless otherwise noted, k: k Ω , M: M Ω .
* CAPACITORS
indicated in Capacity (μ F)/Voltage (V)
unless otherwise noted, p: pF
indication without voltage is 50V
except electrolytic capacitor.

The Δ mark found on some component parts
should be replaced with same parts (safety
regulation authorized) of identical designation.

NOTES

RESISTORS

RS1/16S***J-T
RS1/16SS***J-T
RS1/16SS***F-T

CAPACITORS

CKSRYB***K**-T
CKSSVB***K**-T

TRANSISTORS

HN1B04FU(YGR)-TRB
*RT3WLM(EF)-TRB



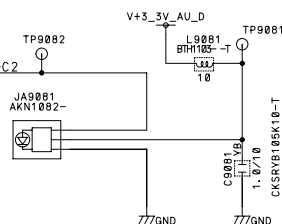
RT3T22M-TLB
*UMD2N-TLB

*Substitute Parts

OPT_OUT

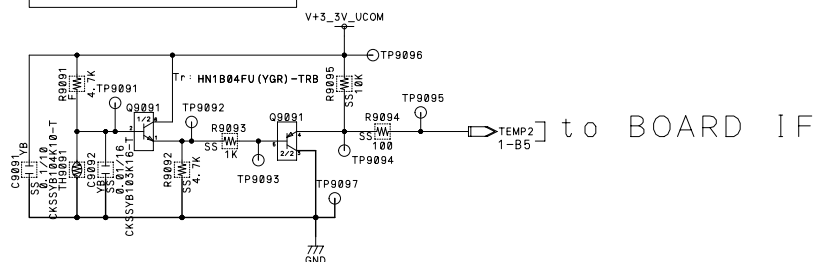
from MSP[OPT_OUT]

6.144MHz



XDA42, XDA50, ZDA50, ZDA60 only

TEMPERATURE



AUDIO_A[0:22]] to MSP
1-C4, 1-D6, 2-A5
4-D5

	USED	VACANT AWV2488-, AWV2489- AWV2492-, AWV2493-	VACANT AWV2490-, AWV2491- AWV2494-, AWV2495-
C	9001-9019, 9081, 9091, 9092		9081
D	9002-9008		
F	9001-9003		
JA	9001, 9081		
L	9081		9081
Q	9002-9006, 9091		9081
R	9001-9023, 9025, 9026, 9091-9095		
TH	9091		

EVKUGO ASS:V (1BD) (3/8)
TANSHT ASS:V
10-2
AWV2488-
AWW1255
A03W1255

9.24 TANSHI ASSY (4/4) [MSP BLOCK]

from BOARD IF

I2S_SDATA_HDMI
I2S_LCLK_HDMI
I2S_BCLK_HDMI

I2S_BCLK_EMMA (DTB)
I2S_LCLK_EMMA (DTB)
I2S_SDATA_EMMA (DTB)

from BOARD IF

RST_MSP 1-A1
AC_A_MUTE 1-A1, 3-C3
SCL_AV 1-A1
SDA_AV 1-A1

to IO_2 [OPT_OUT 3-55]

from/to BOARD_IF, IO_1, IO_2 [AUDIO_A[0:22] AUDIO_D[0:10]]

NOTES

RESISTORS

RS1/16S***J-T
RS1/16SS***J-T
RS1/16SS***F-T

CAPACITORS

CKSRYB***K***-T
CCSSCH***J50-T
CKSSYB***K***-T



1SS301-TLB
1SS352-TRB
1SS355-TRB

TRANSISTORS

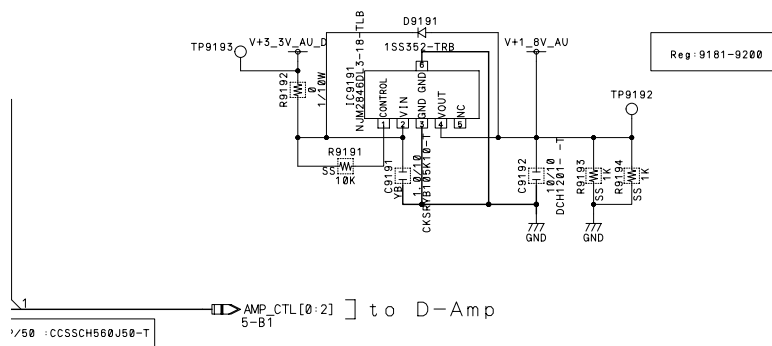
1SS301-TLB
1SS352-TRB
1SS355-TRB

*Substitute Parts

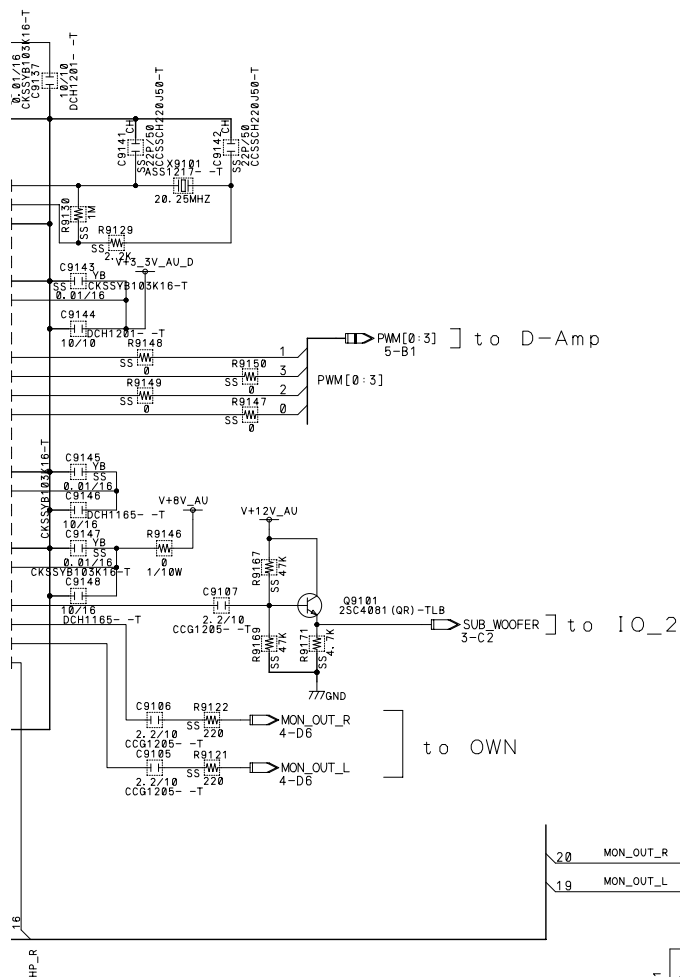
* RESISTORS
Indicated in
unless otherw
* CAPACITORS
Indicated in
unless otherw
Indication wit
except electro

The mark found o
should be replaced
regulation authoriz

PDP-LX508A



AIR_SIF
1-B1, 1-B3, 1-B5] from BOARD_IF



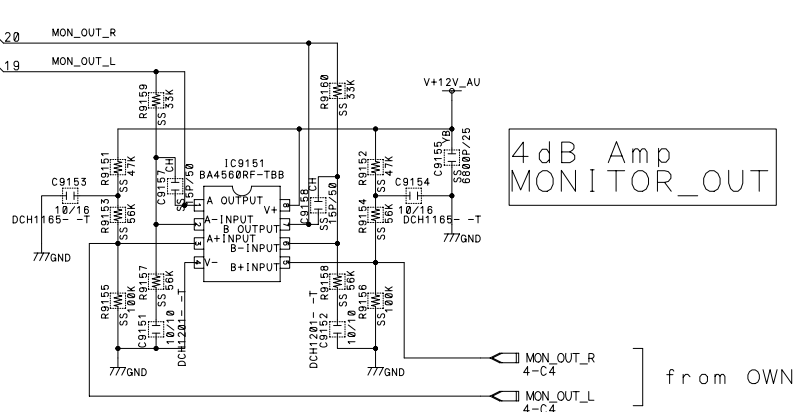
ISP: 9101-9200		
RESERVE (EU)	C9108	TP9102
9104-9110	C9130	TP9106-TP9108
9114	C9135-C9140	TP9115-TP9118
9124	C9145-C9150	TP9121-TP9125
9127-9130		TP9131-TP9133
9140		TP9135-TP9138
		TP9140-TP9150

RS
ed in Q, $\pm 5\%$, 1/16W Tolerance
therwise noted, k: K Ω , M: M Ω .
ORS
ed in Capacity (nF)/Voltage (V)
therwise noted, p: pF
on without voltage is 50V
lectrolytic capacitor.

ark found on some component parts
replaced with same parts (safety
on authorized) of identical designation.

4dBamp: 9151-9180
RESERVE
9161-9180
C9156
C9159-C9160
TP9151-TP9180

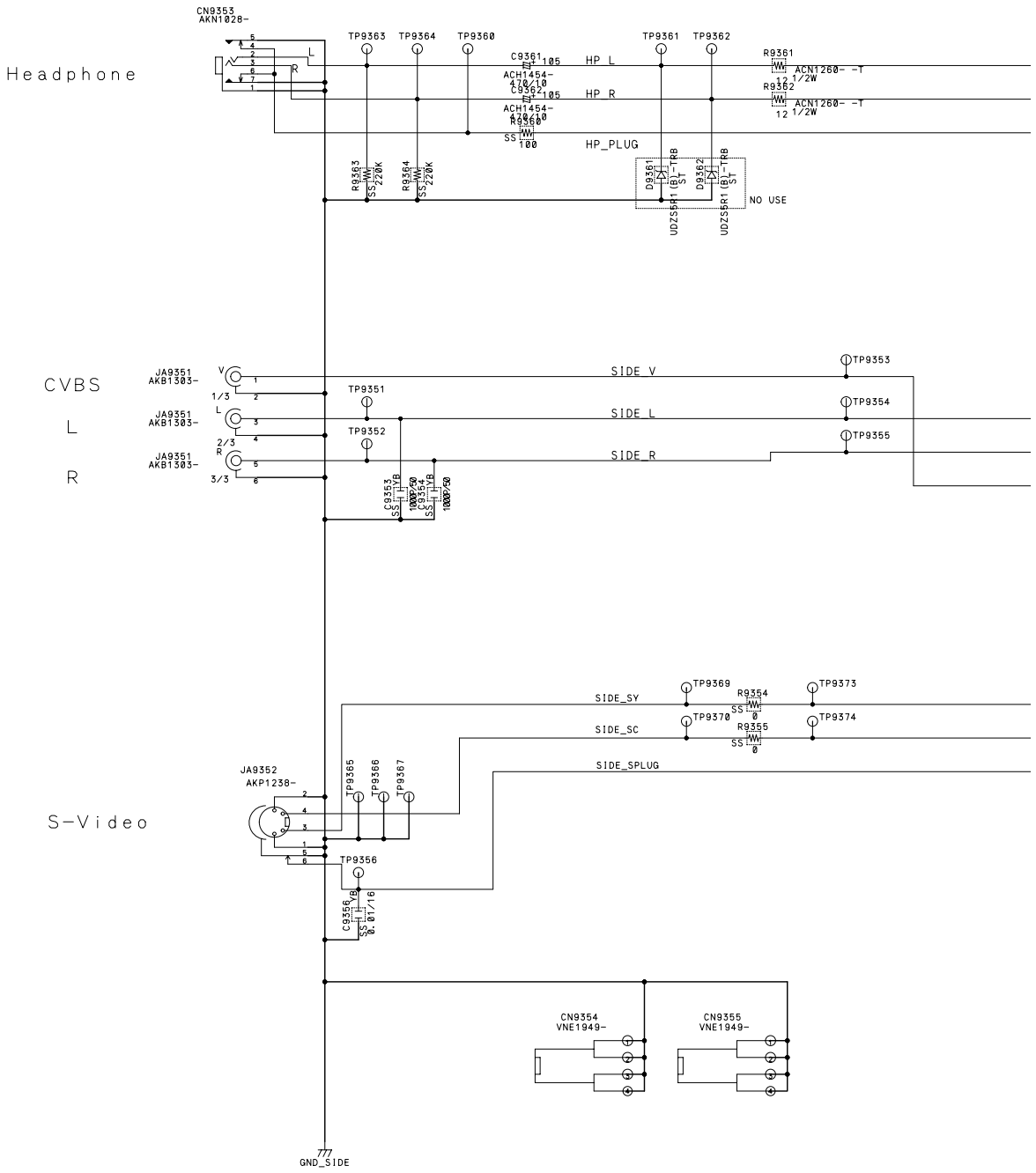
	USED	VACANT
C	9105-9107, 9109-9138, 9141-9148, 9151-9155, 9157, 9158, 9181-9184, 9191, 9192, 9195, 9196, 9199, 9200	9195, 9196, 9199, 9200
D	9001, 9181, 9191	
IC	9101, 9151, 9181, 9191	
Q	9001, 9101	
R	9117, 9120-9122, 9125, 9126, 9129-9139, 9141-9160, 9167, 9169, 9171, 9184, 9191-9194 9105, 9106, 9119	9105, 9106, 9119
X	9101	

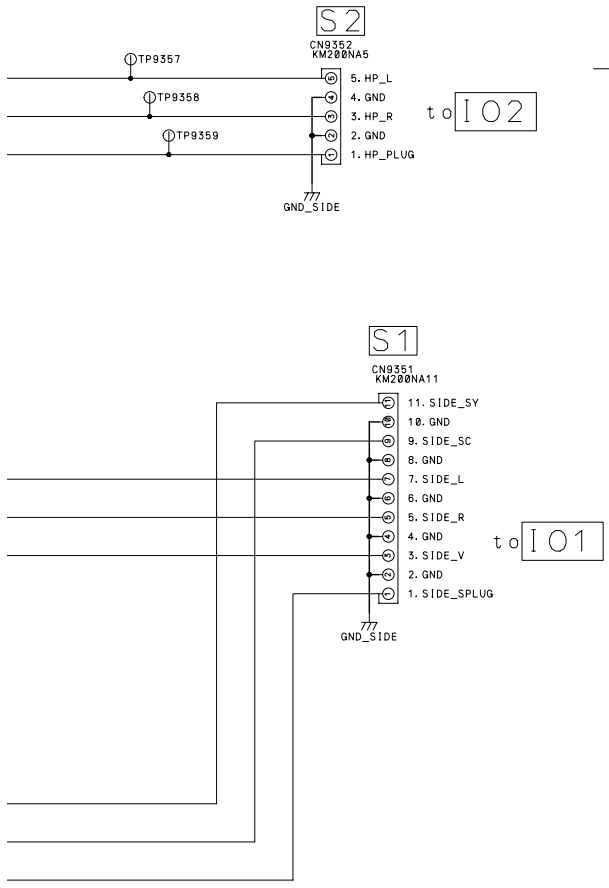


EUKUGO ASS: Y (1BD) (4/8)
MSP

AWV2408-
AWW1255
A04W1255

9.25 SIDE IO ASSY





	USED	VACANT
C	9353, 9354, 9356, 9361, 9362	
D	9361, 9362	9361, 9362
CN	9351-9355	
JA	9351, 9352	
R	9354, 9355, 9360-9364	

NOTES

RESISTORS CAPACITORS
RS1/16S***J-T SS VB CKSSYB***K*-T
SS RS1/16S***J-T
F RS1/16S***F-T

* RESISTORS
Indicated in Ω, ±5%, 1/16W Tolerance
unless otherwise noted, k: kΩ, M: MΩ.
* CAPACITORS
Indicated in Capacity (μF) / Voltage (V)
unless otherwise noted, p: pF
Indication without voltage is 50V
except electrolytic capacitor.

The  mark found on some component parts
should be replaced with same parts (safety
regulation authorized) of identical designation.

FUKUGO ASS'Y (IBD) (6/8)
SIDE IO ASS'Y
AWV2488-
AWW1259

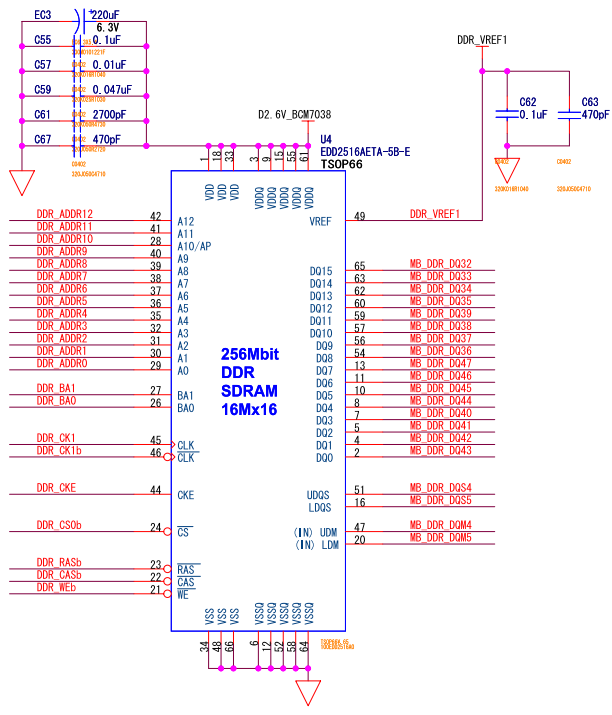
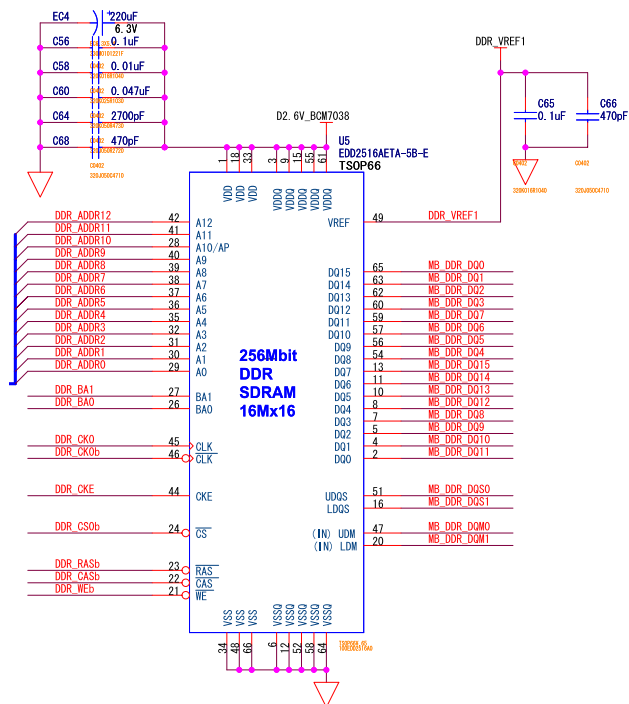
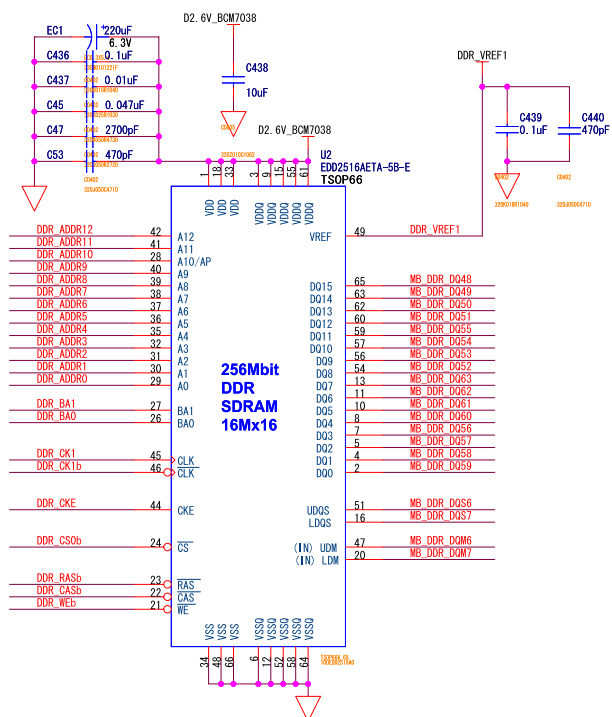
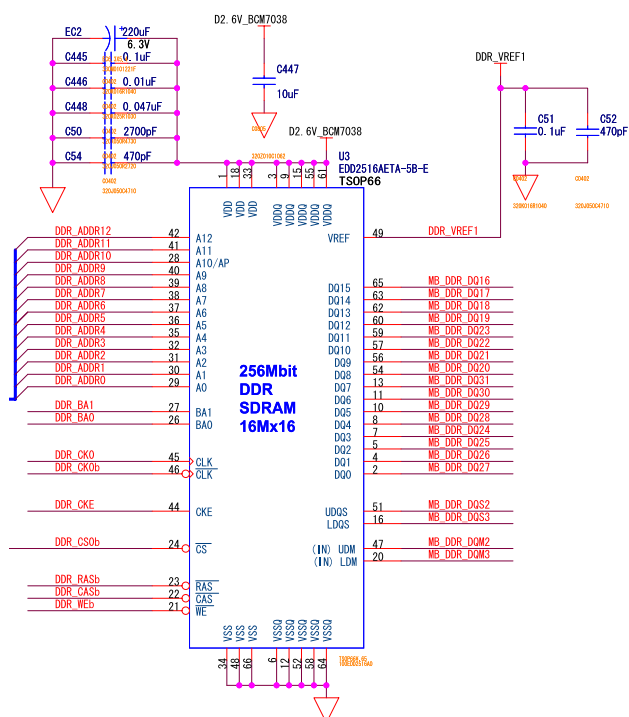
4



△



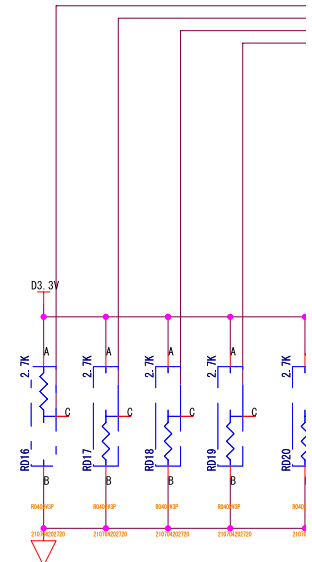
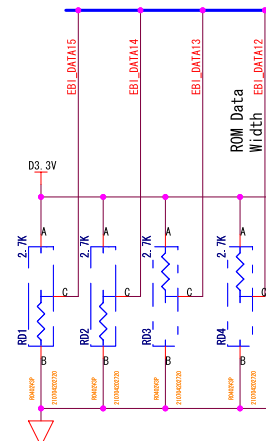
4

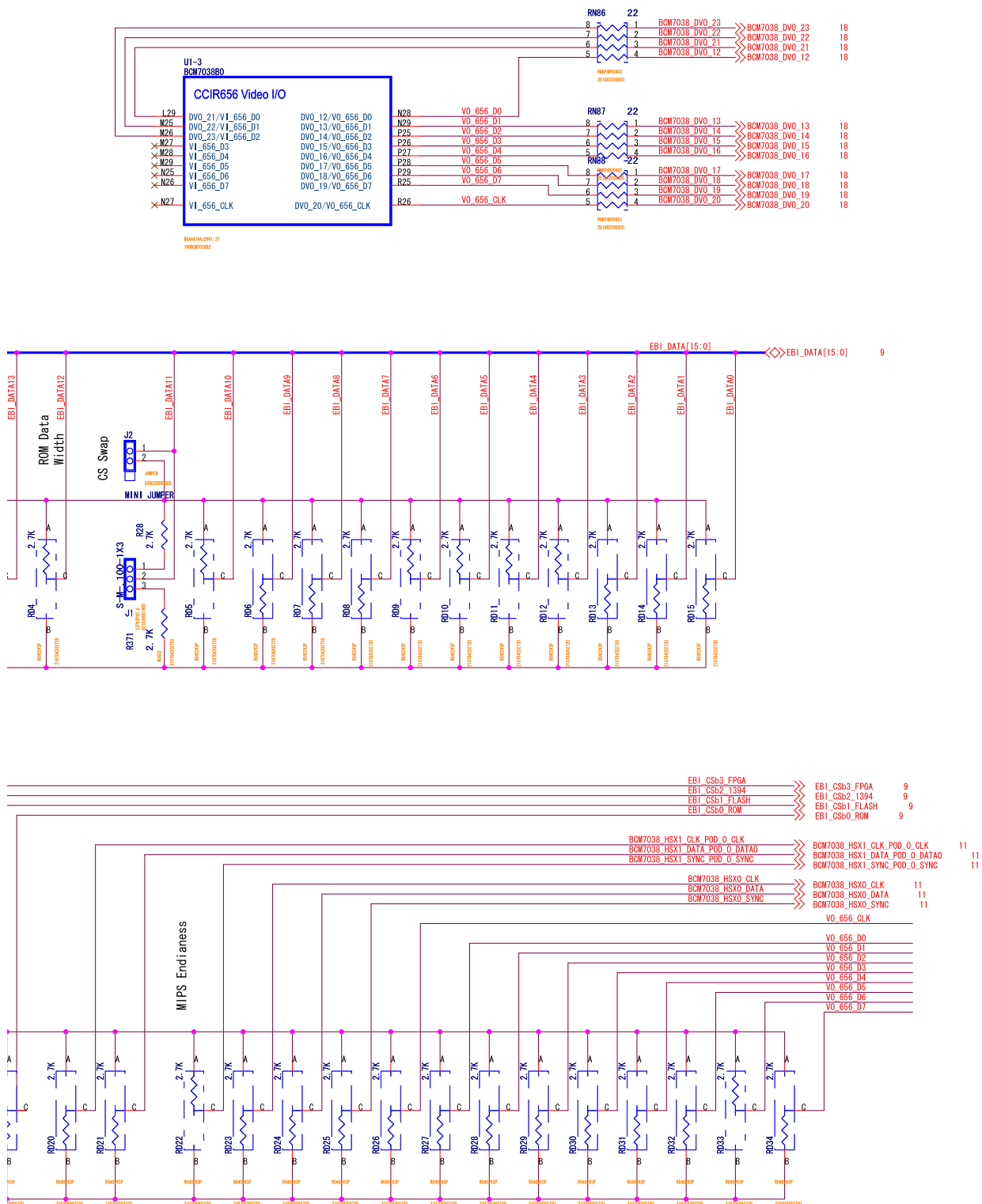


DDR-SDRAM

9.28 DTV TUNER BOARD (3/16) [DVO, PIN STRAPOPTION BLOCK]

Strap Bit	Description	Pin	Default	Comments
strap_bypass_cpu_clk	0: Use internal 297 Mhz clock 1: Use external CPU clock	EBI_DATA08	0	Run CPU at 297 Mhz
strap_crit_word_seq	0: Use sequential addressing 1: Use sub-block addressing	EBI_DATA00	0	Default to sequential addressing though OS may need this changed
strap_ddr_config_1, (MSB) strap_ddr_config_0	0: Reserved 1: 6Mx16 bit parts 2: 16Mx16 bit parts 3: 32Mx16 bit parts	EBI_CS3b, EBI_CS2b	10	Per memory configuration
strap_ddr_config_2	0: 64-bit DDR mode 1: 32-bit DDR mode	HS_CLK1	0	Usually in 64-bit mode
strap_ddr_ext_clock	0: Use internal DDR PLL 1: Use external DDR clock	HS_DATA1	0	Run internal 187 Mhz clock
strap_ebi_big_endian	0: EBI system is LITTLE endian 1: EBI system is BIG endian	EBI_DATA10	0	Per system configuration
strap_ebi_boot_memory	0: Boot memory is 8-bit ROM 1: Boot memory is 16-bit ROM	EBI_DATA12	0	Per system configuration
strap_ebi_burst_read_en	0: Disable EBI burst read 1: Enable EBI burst read	EBI_DATA01	0	Usually disabled
strap_ebi_clock_rate	0: Select 54 Mhz for EBI clock 1: Select 27 Mhz for EBI clock	EBI_DATA13	1	Per system configuration
strap_ebi_cs_swap	0: No swap 1: Swap CS_0 and CS_1 signals	EBI_DATA11	0	Per system configuration
strap_ebi_mux_addr_data	0: Don't multiplex EBI address and data 1: Multiplex EBI address and data	EBI_DATA14	0	Usually in non-multiplex mode
strap_ebi_rom_size1, (MSB) strap_ebi_rom_size0	0: 32 Mbyte ROM 1: 16 Mbyte ROM 2: 8 Mbyte ROM 3: 4 Mbyte ROM	EBI_DATA07, EBI_DATA09	0	Per system configuration
strap_ebi_slave	0: EBI is in master mode 1: EBI is in slave mode	V00_656_1	0	Usually in master mode
strap_ebi_zero_addr	0: Do not zero EBI address 1: Zero upper bits of EBI address	EBI_DATA02	0	Usually a don't care - set to do not zero
strap_mclk_delay_3, (MSB) strap_mclk_delay_2, strap_mclk_delay_1, strap_mclk_delay_0		V00_656_0, HS_DATA0, HS_SYNC0, HS_CLK0	0000	TBD
strap_pci_client	0: PCI in bridge (master) mode 1: PCI in client (slave) mode	V00_656_2	0	Usually in master mode
strap_pci_gisbwin_size_1, strap_pci_gisbwin_size_0	0: 32 Mbyte Window 1: 64 Mbyte Window 2: 128 Mbyte Window 3: 256 Mbyte Window	V00_656_CLK, V00_656_7	00	Per memory configuration
strap_pci_memwin_size_1, strap_pci_memwin_size_0	0: 32 Mbyte Window 1: 64 Mbyte Window 2: 128 Mbyte Window 3: 256 Mbyte Window	V00_656_6, V00_656_5	0000	Per memory configuration
strap_pci_memwin1_en	0: Disable PCI memory window 1 1: Enable PCI memory window 1	V00_656_3	0	Per system configuration
strap_pci_memwin2_en	0: Disable PCI memory window 2 1: Enable PCI memory window 2	V00_656_4	0	Per system configuration
strap_spi_slave_enable	0: BSC slave port configured 1: SPI slave port configured	EBI_DATA15	0	Per system configuration - usually in BSC slave
strap_system_big_endian	0: System is LITTLE endian 1: System is BIG endian	HS_SYNC1	0	Per system configuration
strap_xtal_adj_3, (MSB) strap_xtal_adj_2, strap_xtal_adj_1, strap_xtal_adj_0	Adjust the 54 Mhz oscillator bias current. Default is 0.	EBI_DATA06, EBI_DATA05, EBI_DATA04, EBI_DATA03	1111	Given existing Tank Circuit
strap_rsvd_0	Reserved	EBI_CS0b	0	Default to 0
strap_rsvd_1	Reserved	EBI_CS1b	0	Default to 0

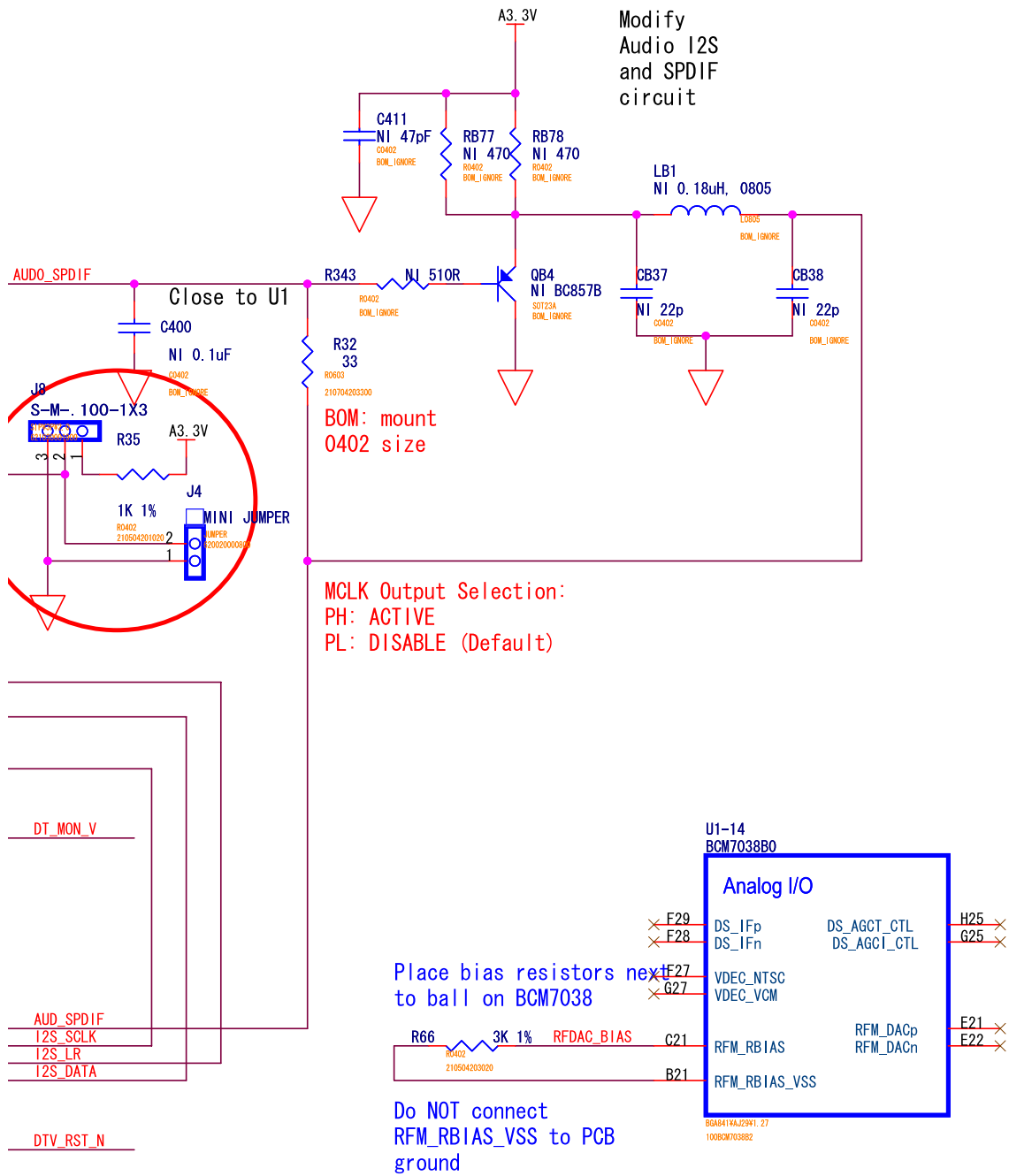




DVO, PIN_STRAPOPTION

4





Audio Buffer

9.30 DTV TUNER BOARD (5/16) [VIDEO DAC OUTPUT BLOCK]

A

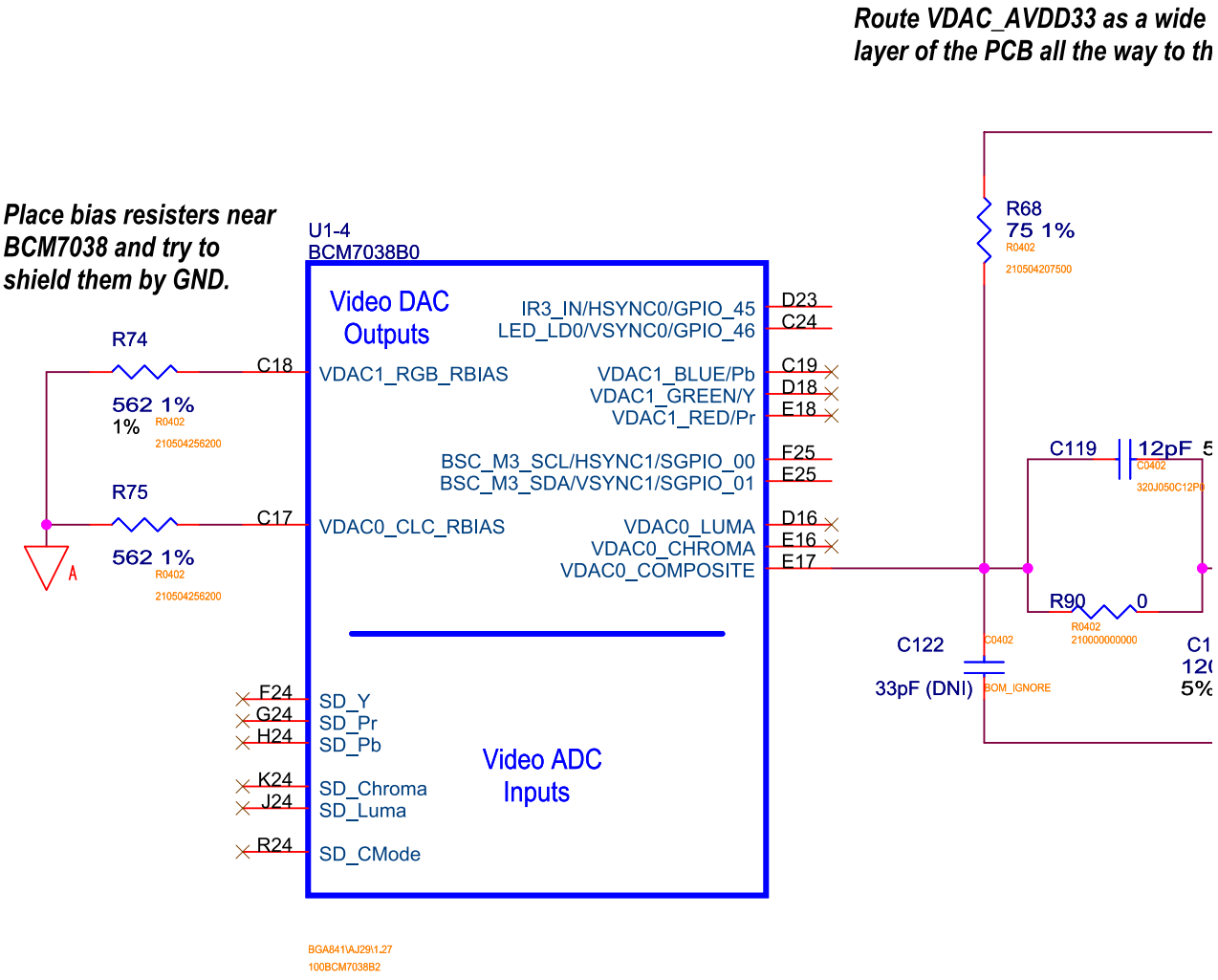
B

C

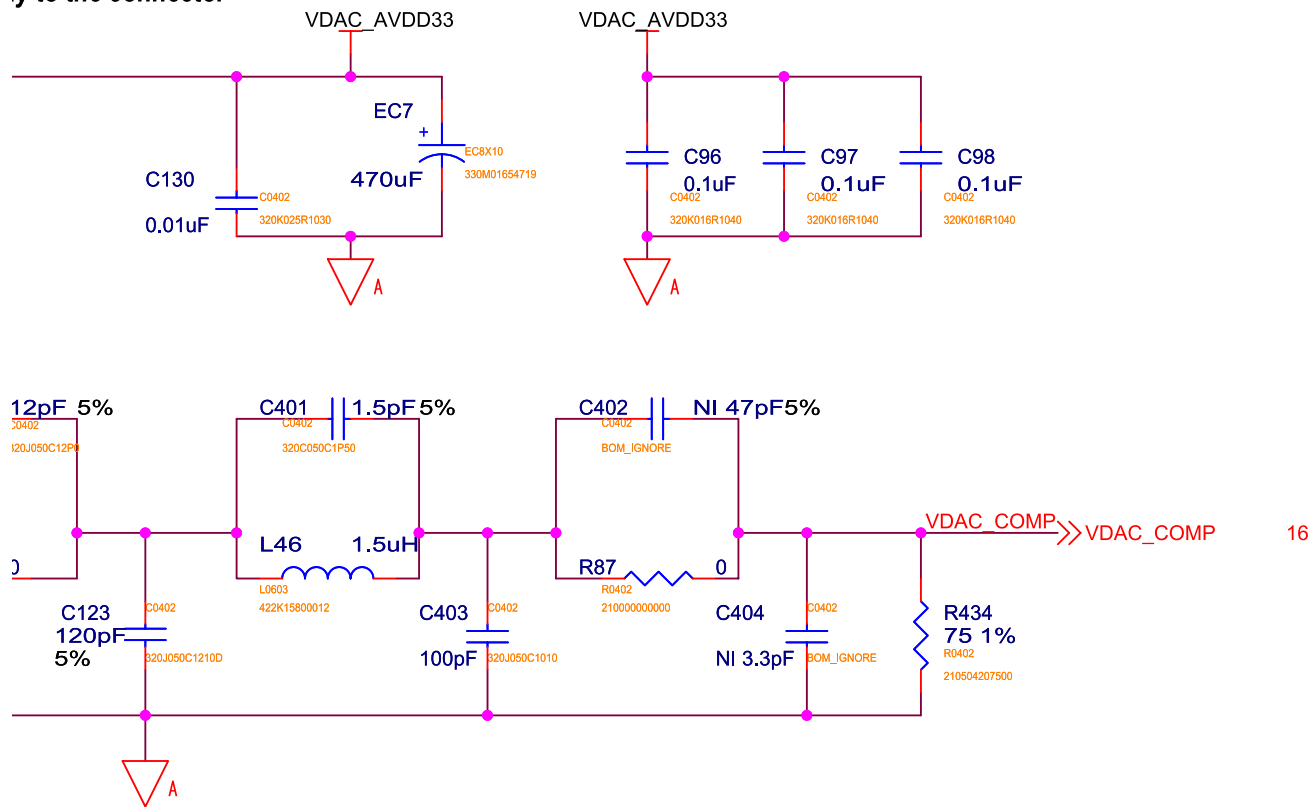
D

E

F



3 wide trace or fill area on the top
by to the connector



Video DAC output

9.31 DTV TUNER BOARD (6/16) [DVO BLOCK]

A

B

C

D

E

F

U1-17
BCM7038B0

MISC

MII_TXD_00/DVO_04/PKT0_VALID/GPIO_12
MII_TXD_01/DVO_05/PKT0_ERROR/GPIO_13
MII_TXD_02/DVO_06/PKT1_VALID/GPIO_14
MII_TXD_03/DVO_DATA_EN/PKT1_ERROR/GPIO_15

SEC_CLK/DVO_CLKn/MII_RX_D00/GPIO_22
SEC_NRESET/DVO_CLKp/MII_RX_D01/GPIO_23
SEC_VALID_OUT/DVO_00/MII_RX_D02/GPIO_24
SEC_DATA_OUT/DVO_01/MII_RX_D03/GPIO_25
SEC_DATA_IN/DVO_02/MII_RX_EN/GPIO_26
SEC_VALID_IN/DVO_03/MII_RX_ER/GPIO_27

MII_MDIO/LED_LD1/DVO_07/GPIO_47
MII_COL/LED_LD2/DVO_08/GPIO_48
MII_MDC/LED_LD3/DVO_09/GPIO_49
MII_CRS/LED_LD4/DVO_10/GPIO_50
MII_RX_CLK/LED_LS4/DVO_11/GPIO_51

DVO_HSYNC/GPIO_57
DVO_VSYNC/GPIO_58



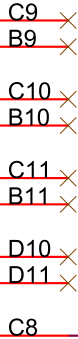
100BCM7038B2
BGA8411AJ29\1.27

U1-15
BCM7038B0

Digital Video

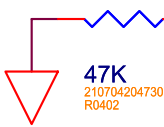
HD_DVI-0_CLKp
HD_DVI-0_CLKn
HD_DVI-1_CLKp
HD_DVI-1_CLKn
HD_DVI-0_HSYNC
HD_DVI-0_VSYNC
HD_DVI-0_DE
HD_DVI-0_D0
HD_DVI-0_D1
HD_DVI-0_D2
HD_DVI-0_D3
HDMI_HTPLG

DVI_2p/HDMI_2p
DVI_2n/HDMI_2n
DVI_1p/HDMI_1p
DVI_1n/HDMI_1n
DVI_0p/HDMI_0p
DVI_0n/HDMI_0n
DVI_CLKp/HDMI_CLKp
DVI_CLKn/HDMI_CLKn
HDMI_CEC



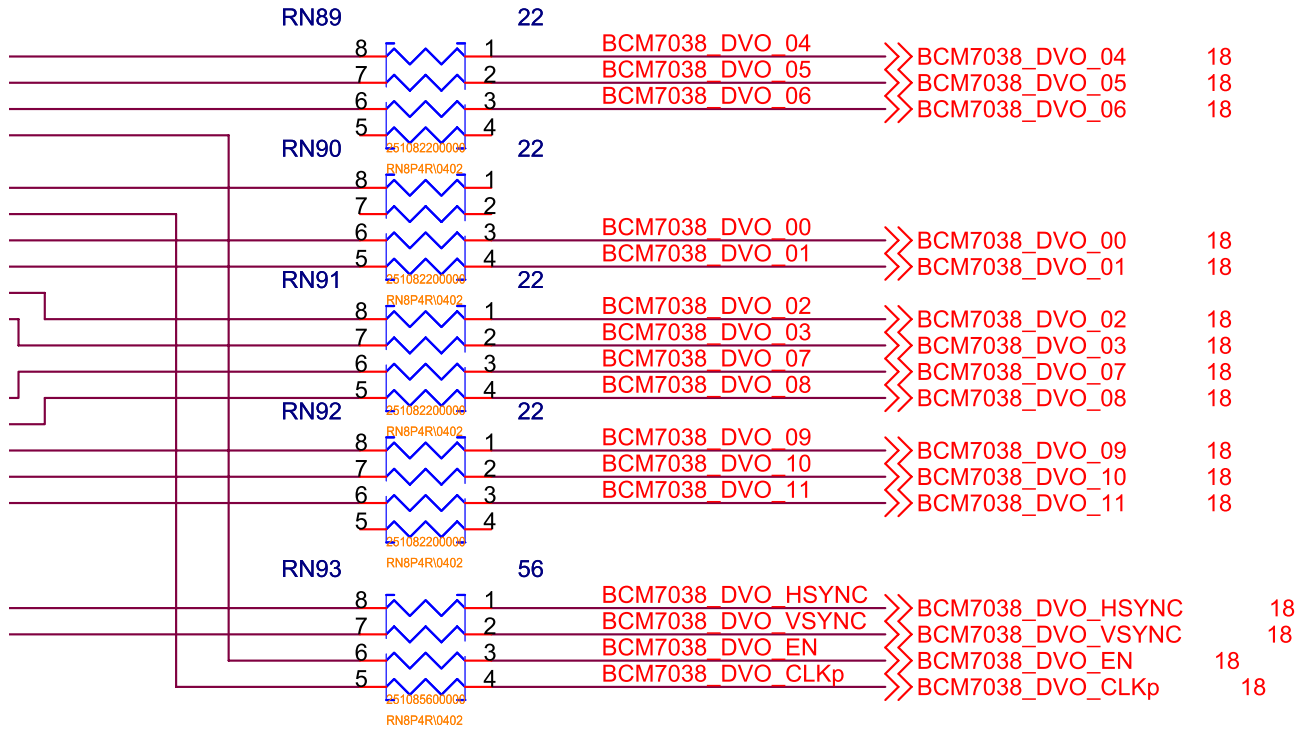
C128
56pF
C0402
320J050C56P0

R97



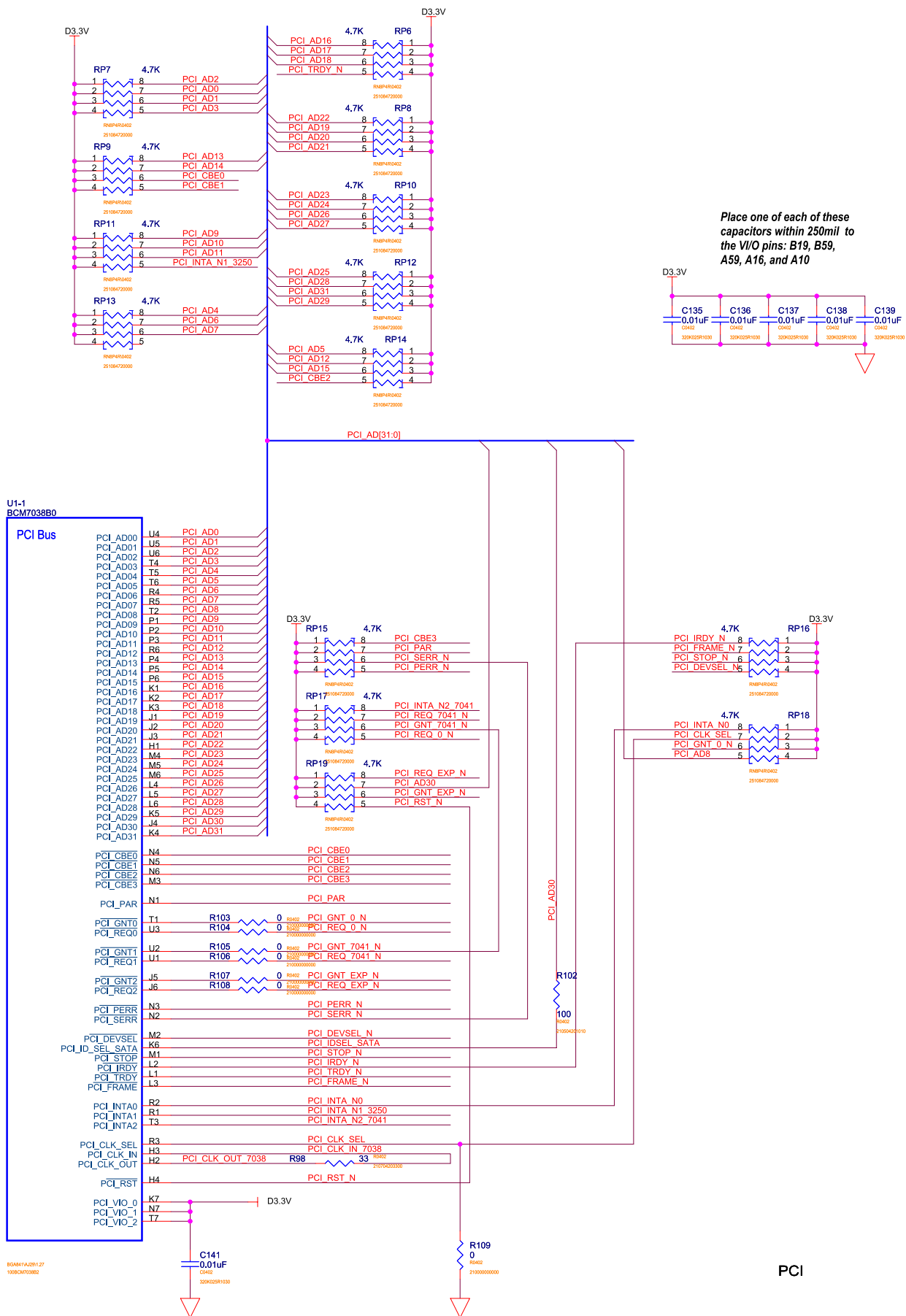
100BCM7038B2
BGA8411AJ29\1.27

Place series resistors close to U1



DVO

9.32 DTV TUNER BOARD (7/16) [PCI BLOCK]





5



6



7



8



A



B



C



D



E



F



5



6



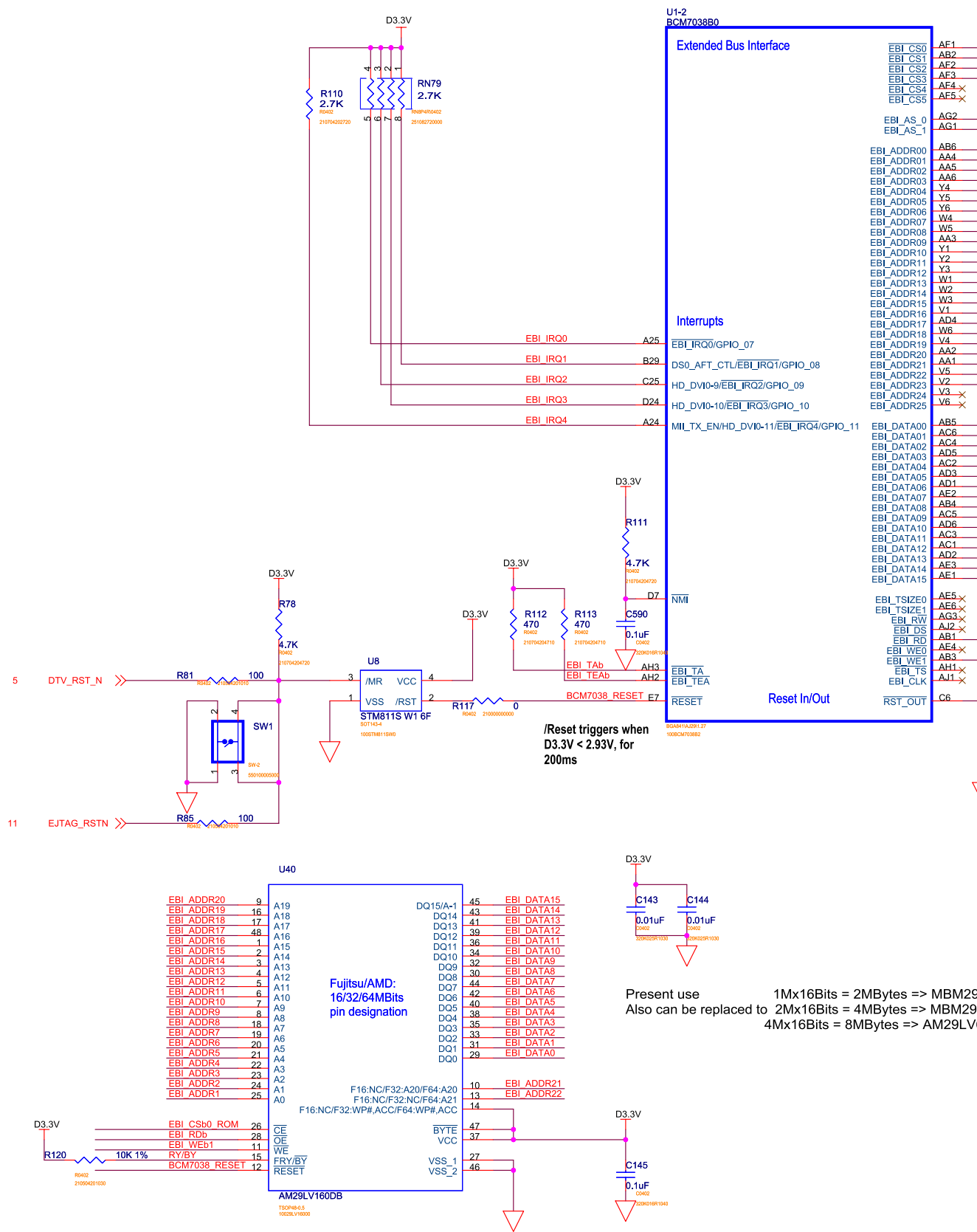
7



8



9.33 DTV TUNER BOARD (8/16) [EBI, RESET BLOCK]



9.34 DTV TUNER BOARD (9/16) [I2C, UART, CLK BLOCK]

A

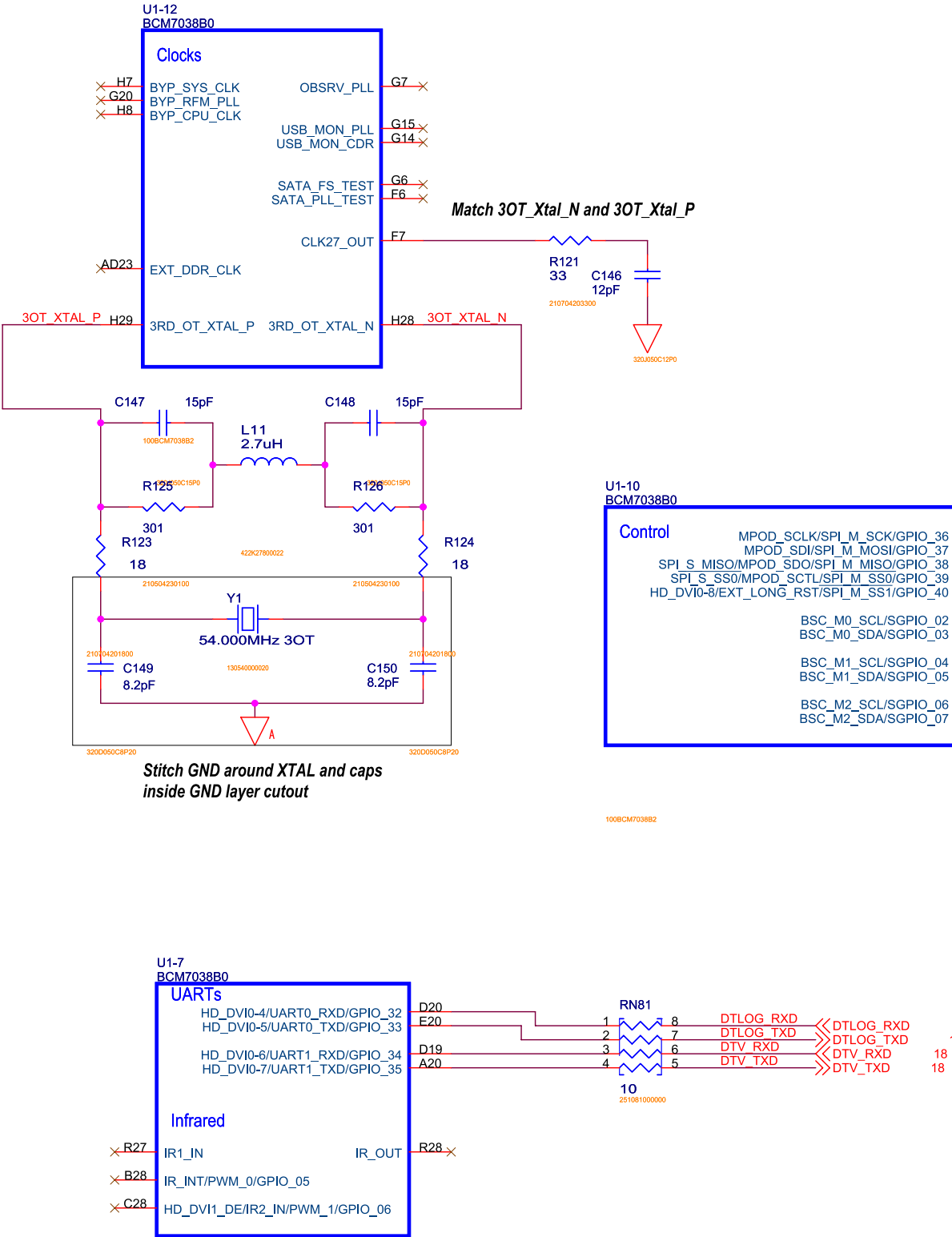
B

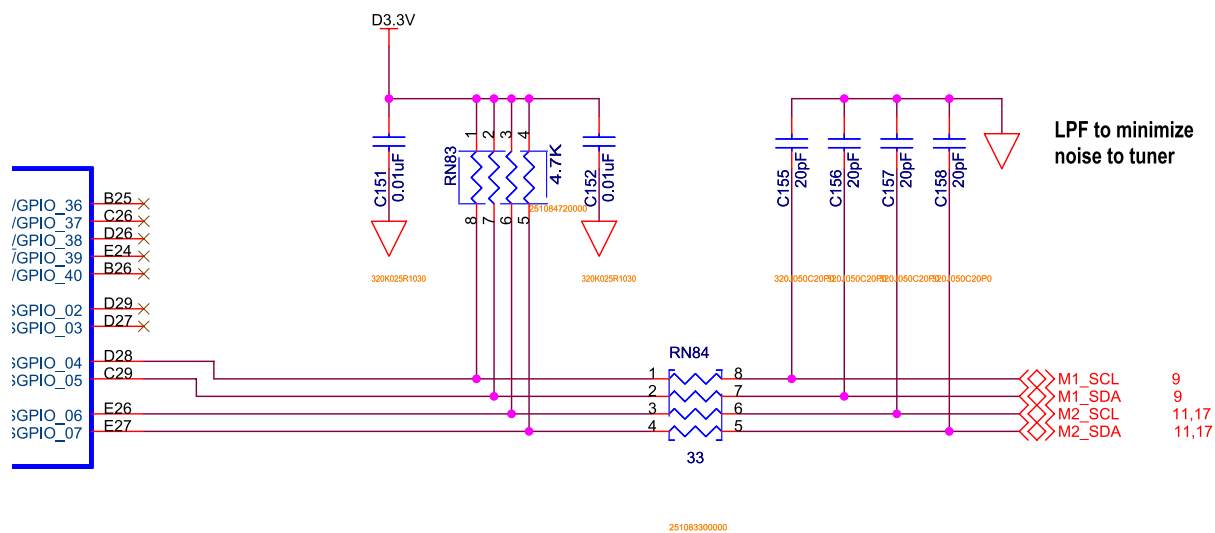
C

D

E

F





XD 18

XD 18

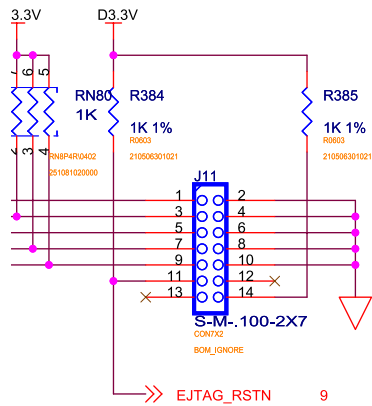
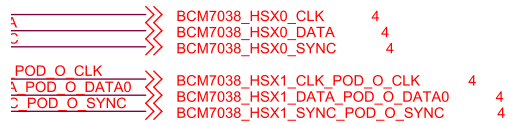
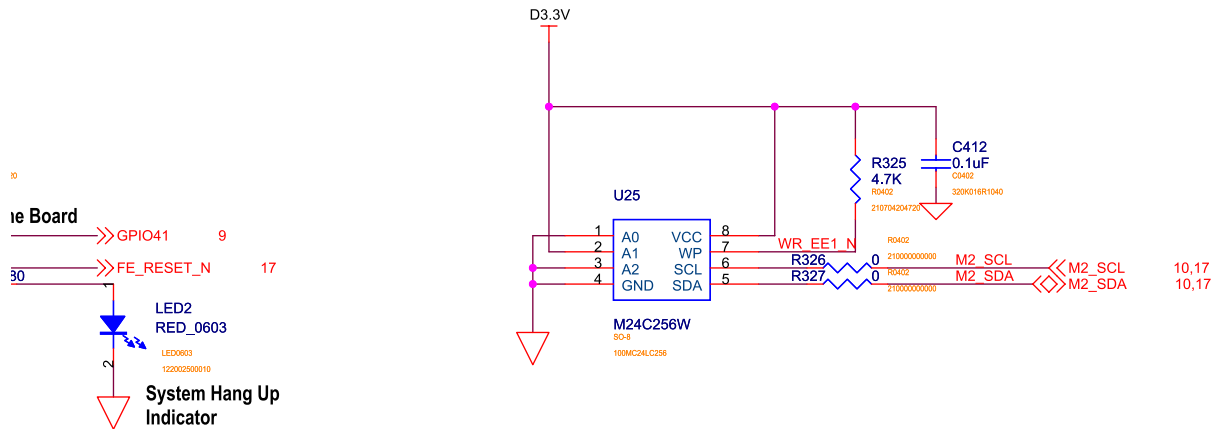
18

18

I2C, UART, CLK

4





EJTAG, TS, EEPROM

9.36 DTV TUNER BOARD (11/16) [USB;ETHERNET;SATA BLOCK]

A

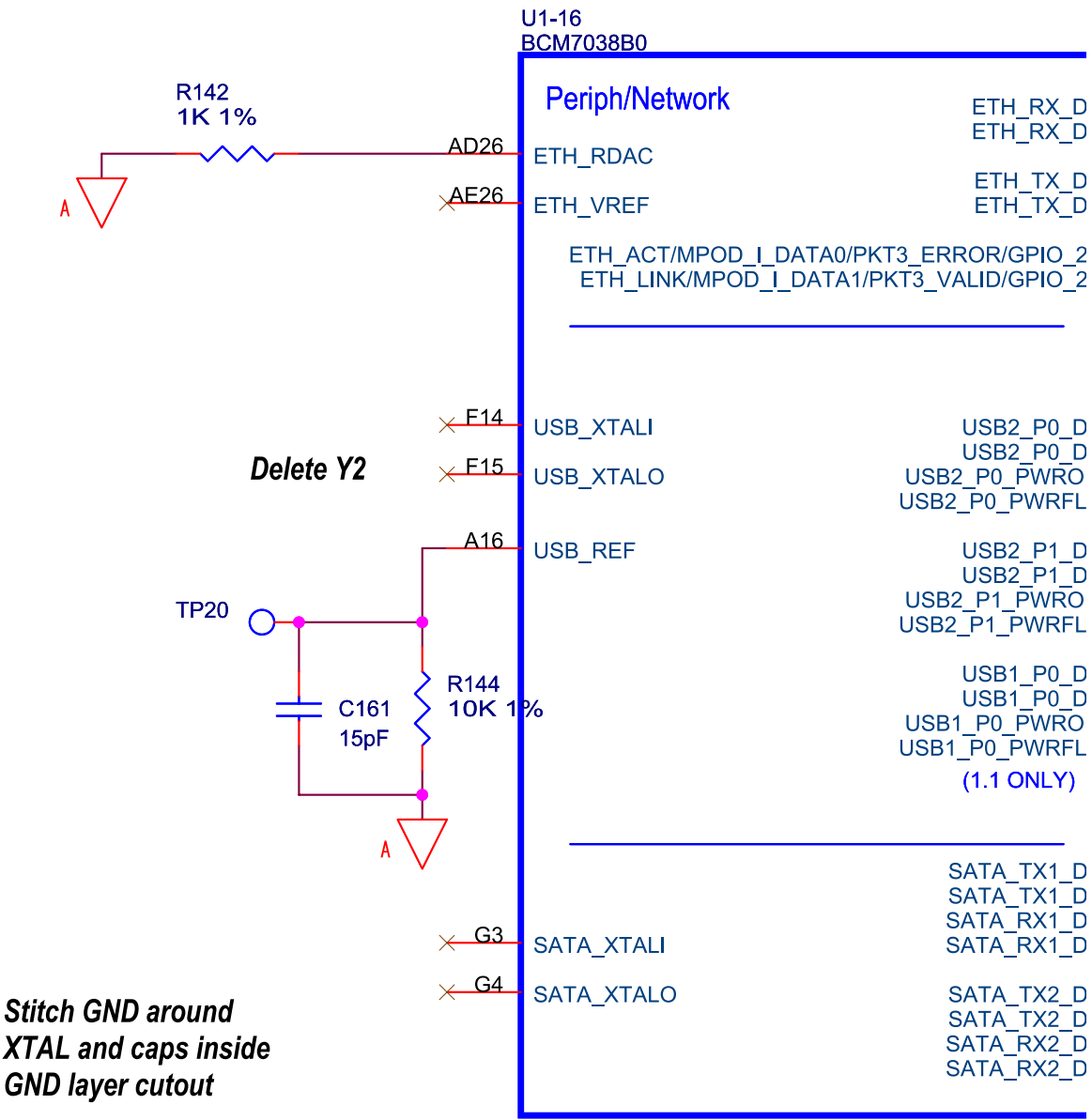
B

C

D

E

F



Route TXP/M and RXP/M pairs differentially, matched short with 100 ohm differential impedance, adjacent to ground p

_RX_Dp	AE27
_RX_Dn	AE28
I_TX_Dp	AD28
I_TX_Dn	AD27
GPIO_20	V28
GPIO_21	V29
P0_Dp	D14
P0_Dn	C14
PWRON	B15
PWRFLT	C16
P1_Dp	C13
P1_Dn	B13
PWRON	C15
PWRFLT	D15
P0_Dp	A12
P0_Dn	B12
PWRON	C12
PWRFLT	D12
(ONLY)	
TX1_Dp	D2
TX1_Dn	D1
RX1_Dp	F4
RX1_Dn	E3
TX2_Dp	F2
TX2_Dn	F1
RX2_Dp	E2
RX2_Dn	E1

**! short lengths,
ground plane.**

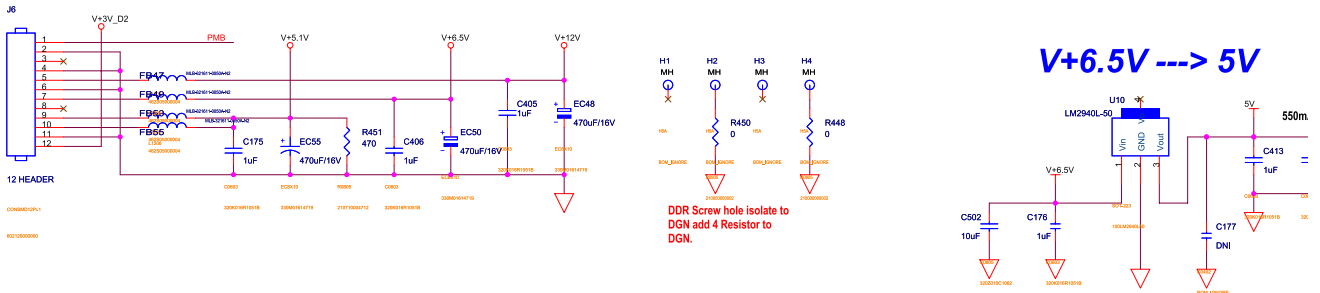
SATA & USB - Layout Guidelines & Notes

1. The Dp and Dn traces are length matched, with max differential skew, within 20mils
2. Differential trace length must be less than 5 inches
3. No more than 2 vias per trace, prefer zero.
4. Never split the ground plane under differential pair routing
5. Route differential pairs above the GND plane.
6. Differential impedance is 100 Ohms for SATA and 90 ohms for USB.
7. Adjacent differential pairs should be separated by at least 3 times the trace width.
(e.g. 7.5 mil trace, leave >22.5mils between adjacent diff pairs)
8. Stich gnd vias around each differential pair, but NOT between a given pair.
9. SATA xtal +/- 50 ppm Tolerance +/- 100 ppm Stability

USB;Ethernet;Sata

4

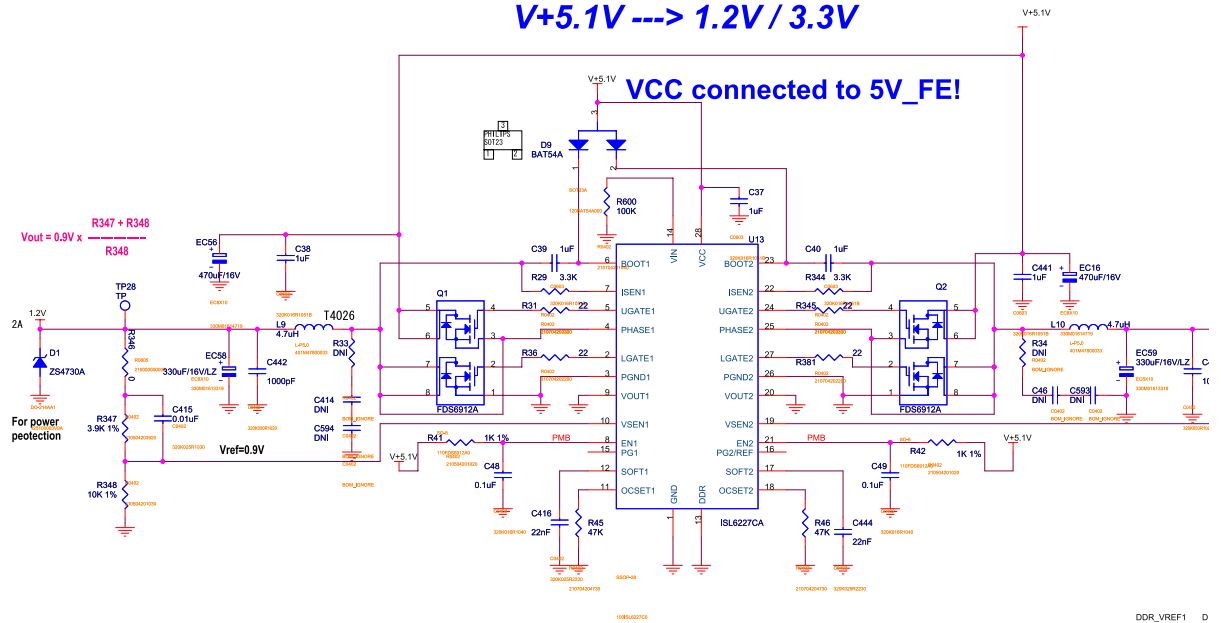
A



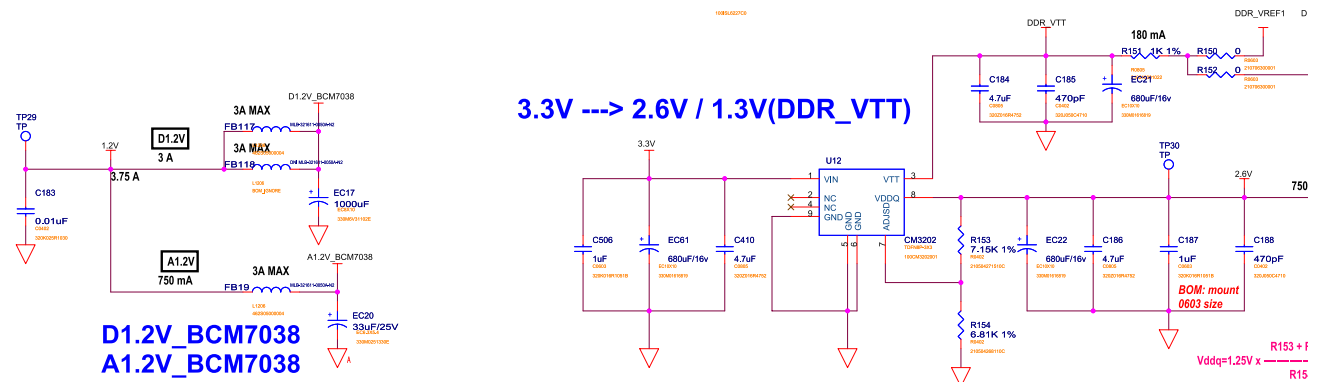
B

V+5.1V ---> 1.2V / 3.3V

VCC connected to 5V_FE!

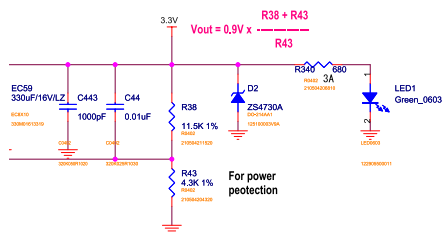
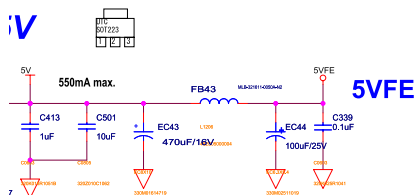


D

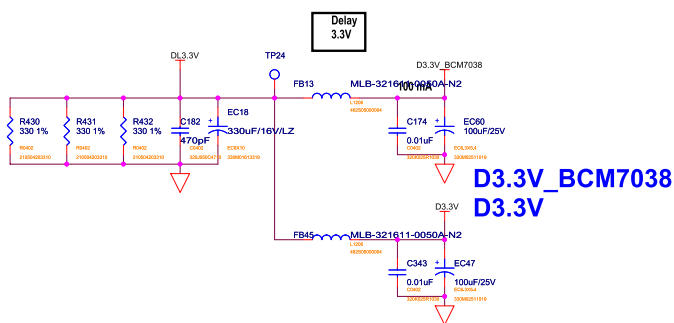
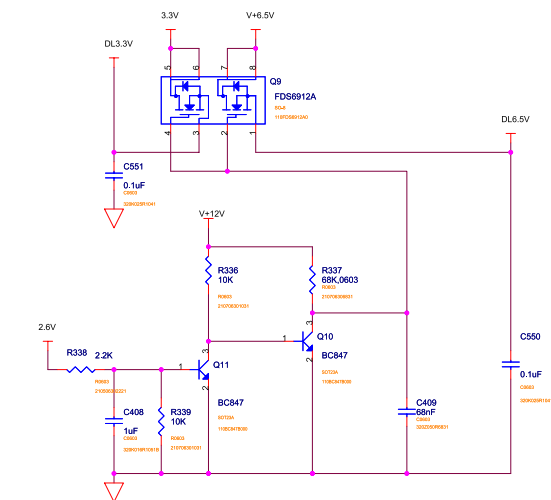
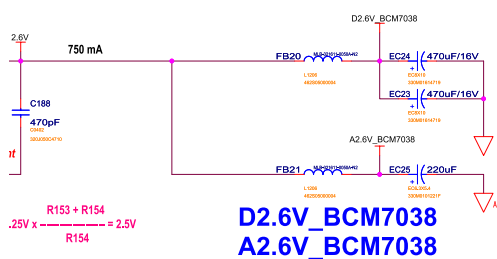


E

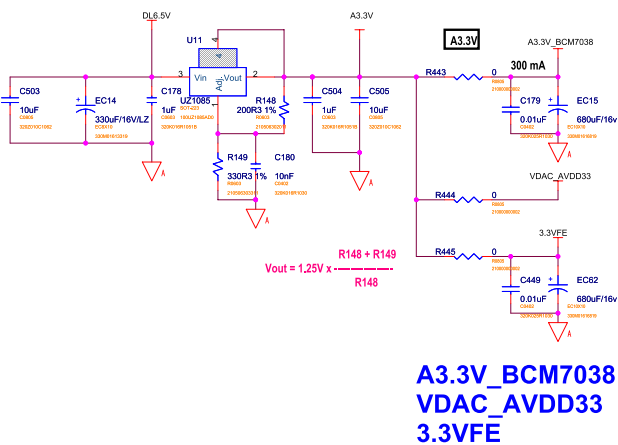
F



DDR_VREF1
DDR_VREF2



DL6.5V ----> A3.3V



POWER

9.38 DTV TUNER BOARD (13/16) [ANALOG DECOUPLING BLOCK]

A

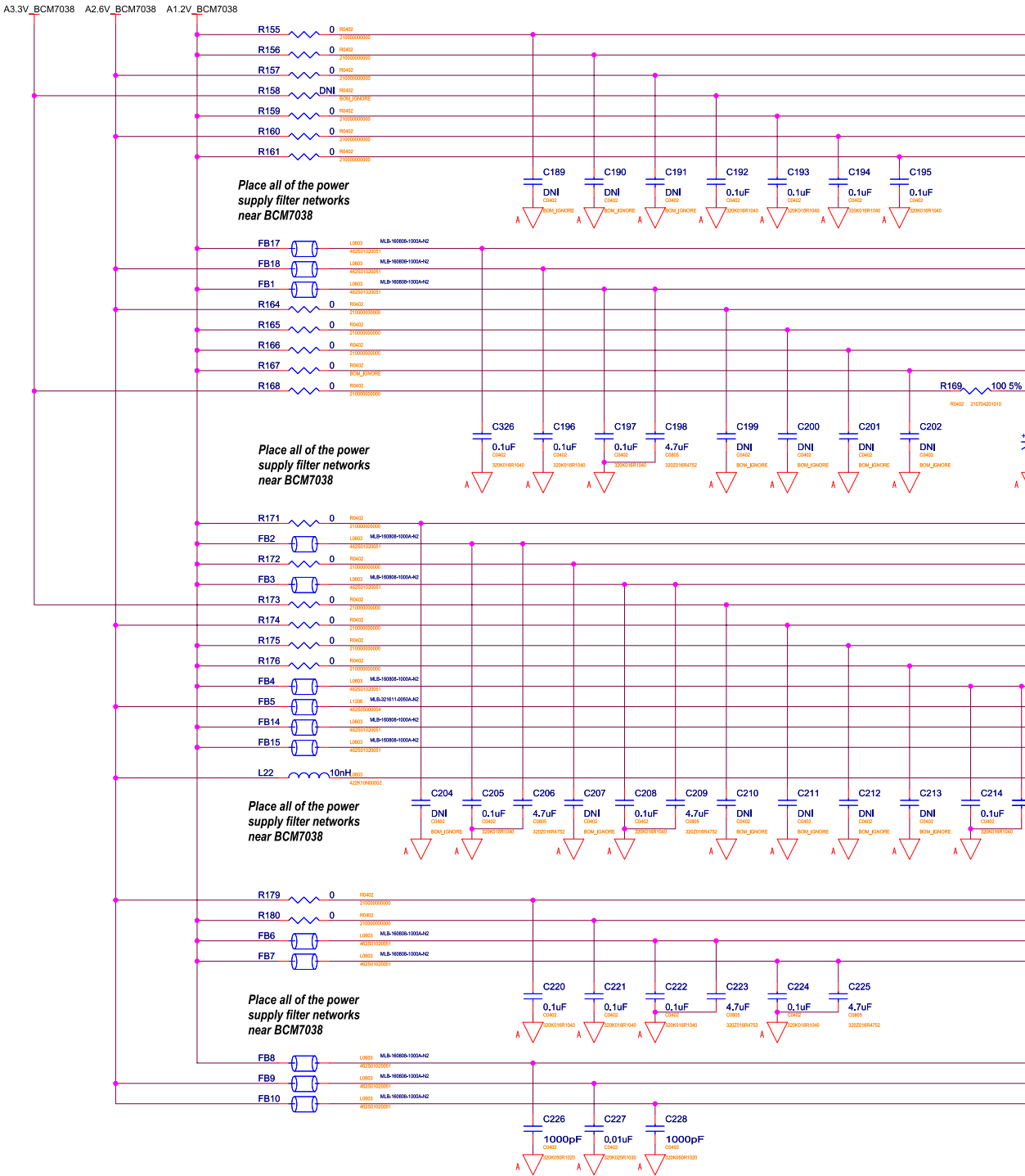
B

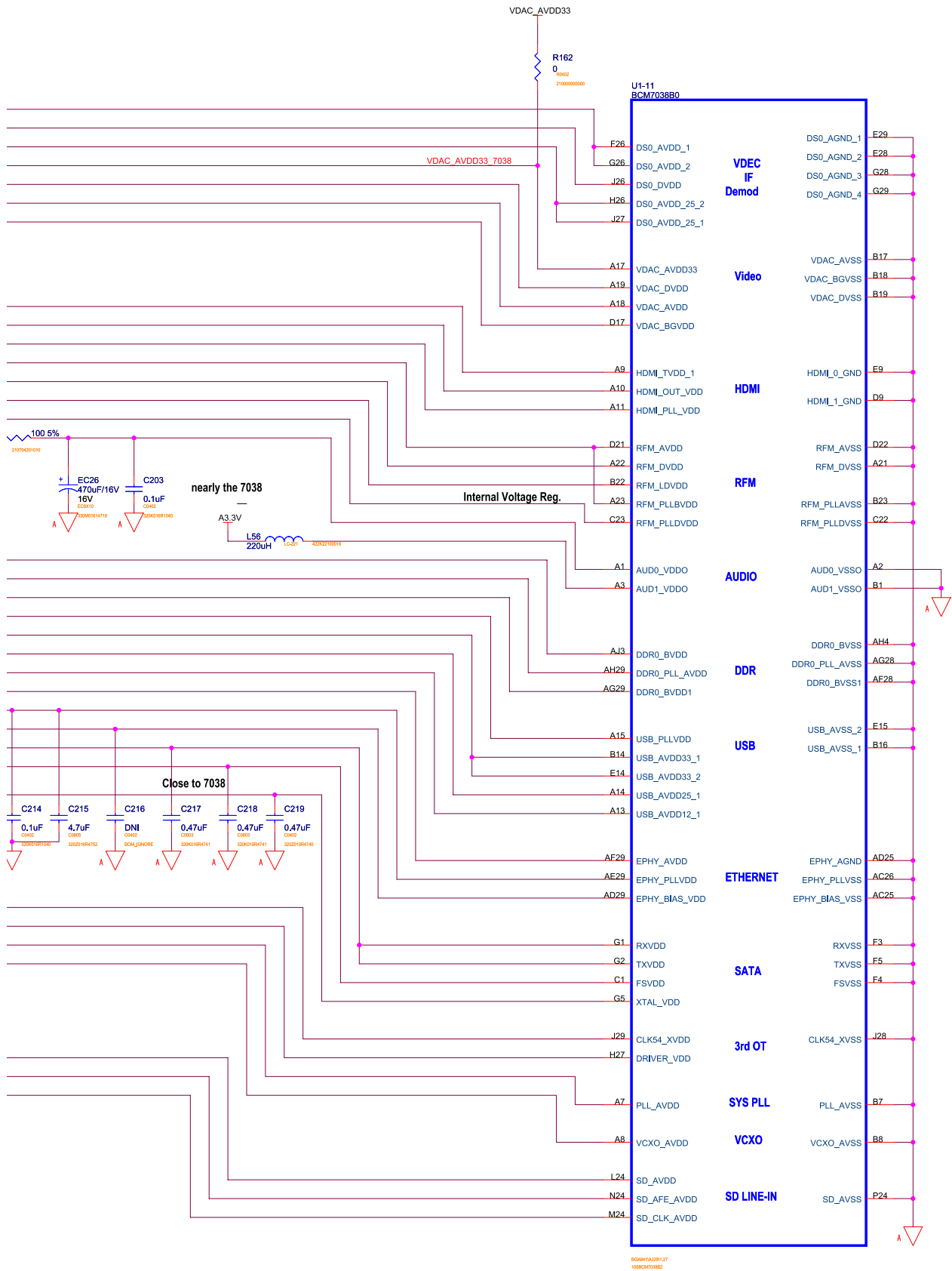
C

D

E

F

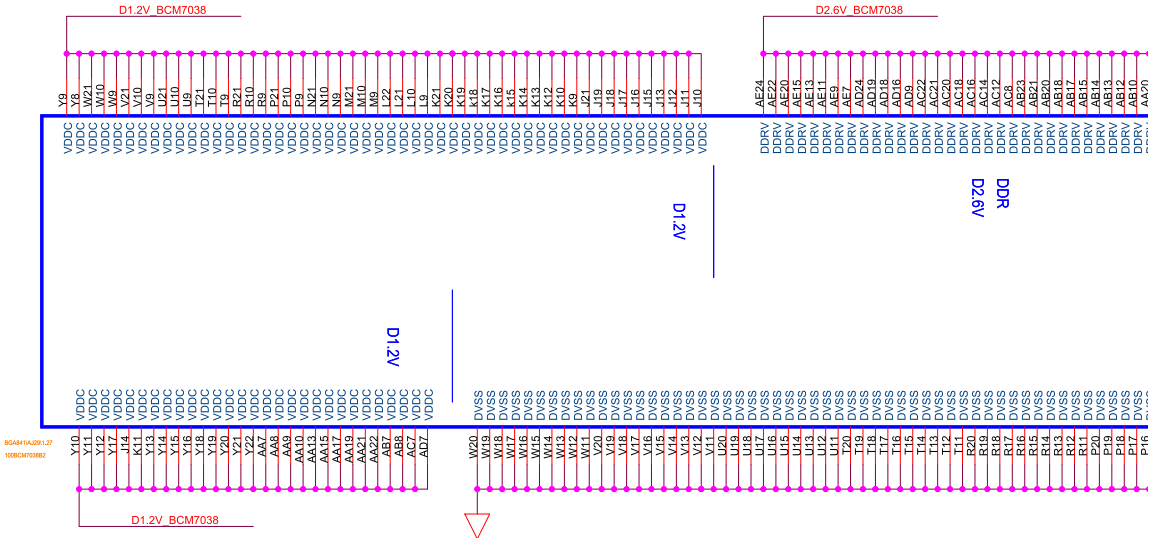
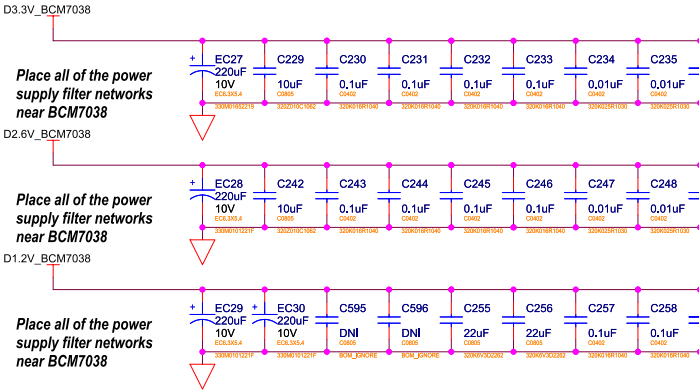




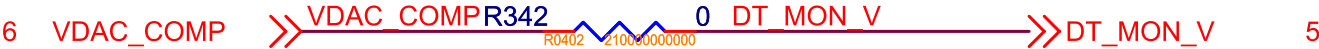
Analog Decoupling

9.39 DTV TUNER BOARD (14/16) [VIDEO BUFFERS, DIGITAL DECOUPLING BLOCK]

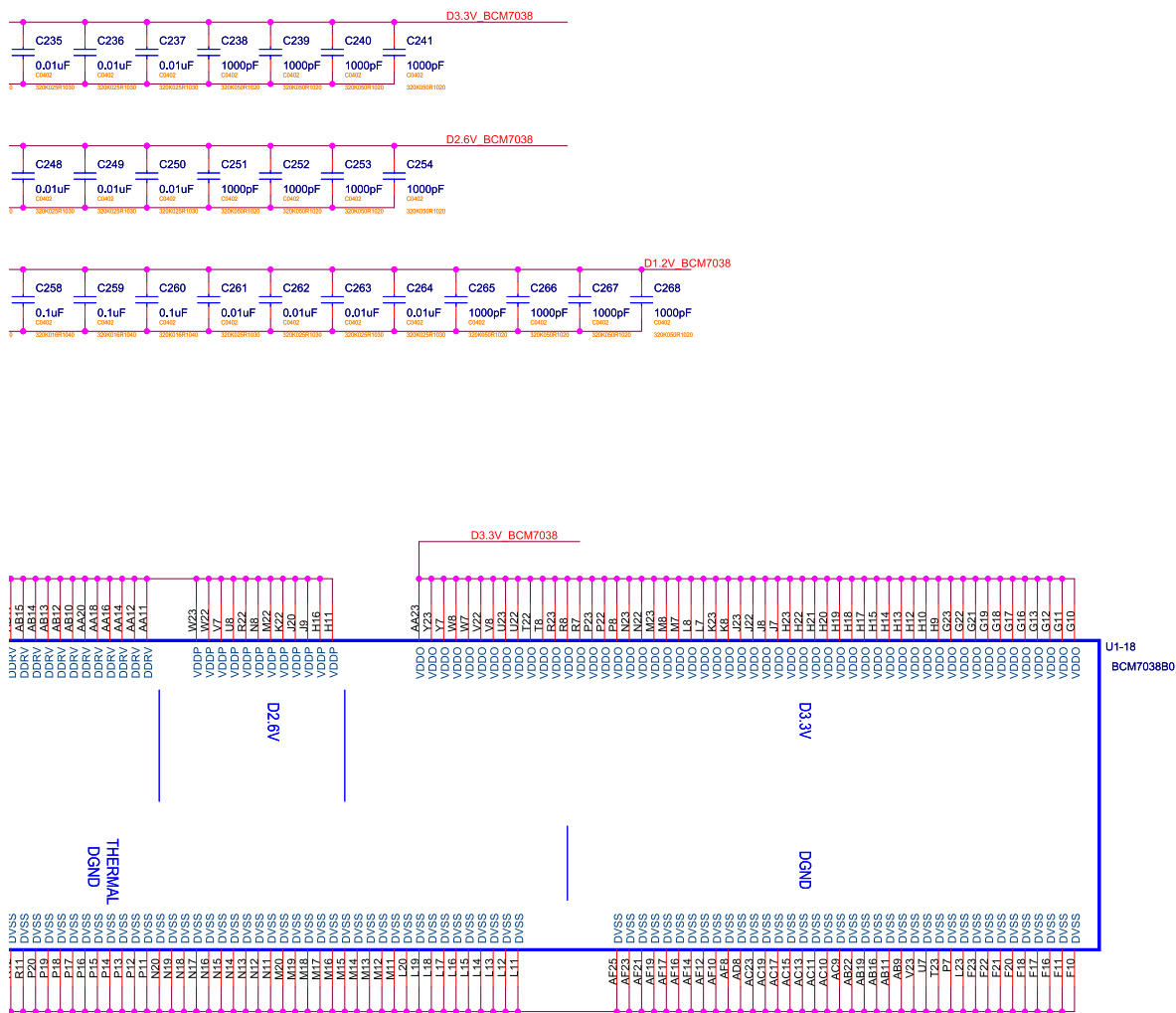
A
B
C
D
E
F



Modify (Cut video buffer)



Video Buffers



Digital Decoupling

4





9.41 DTV TUNER BOARD (16/16) [INTER-CONNECTION BLOCK]

A

B

C

D

E

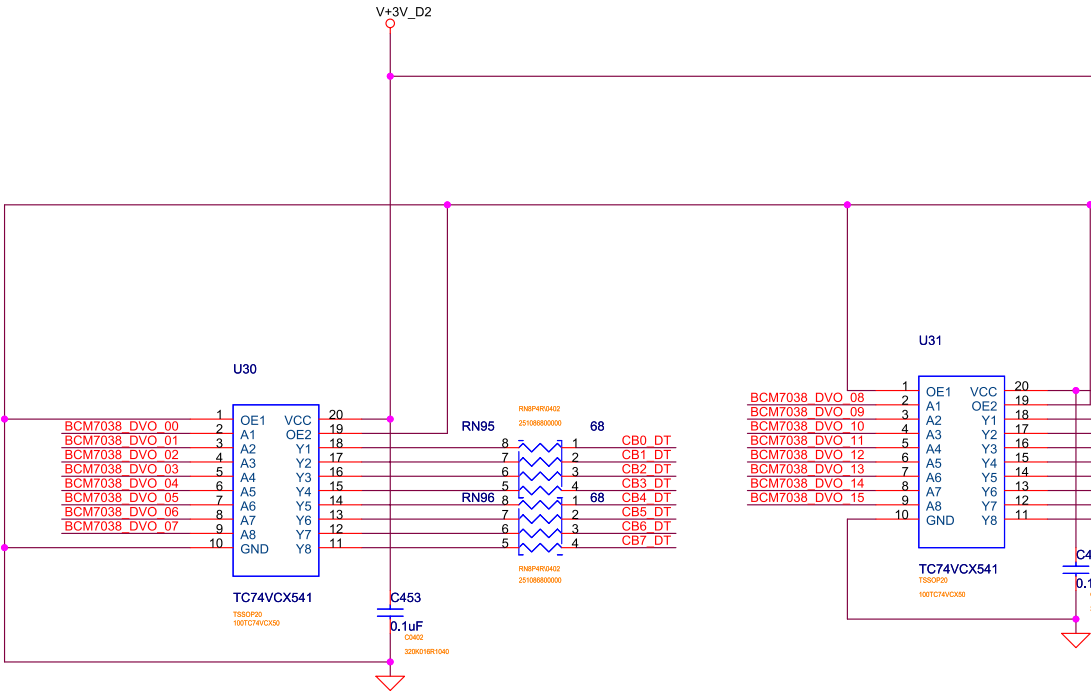
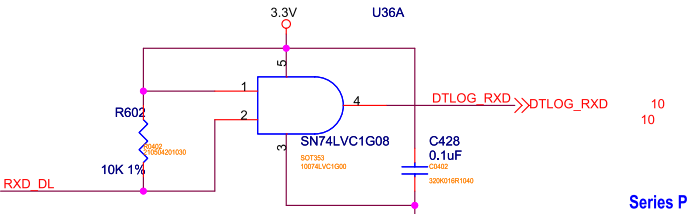
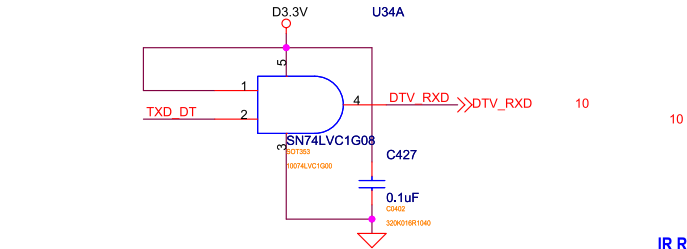
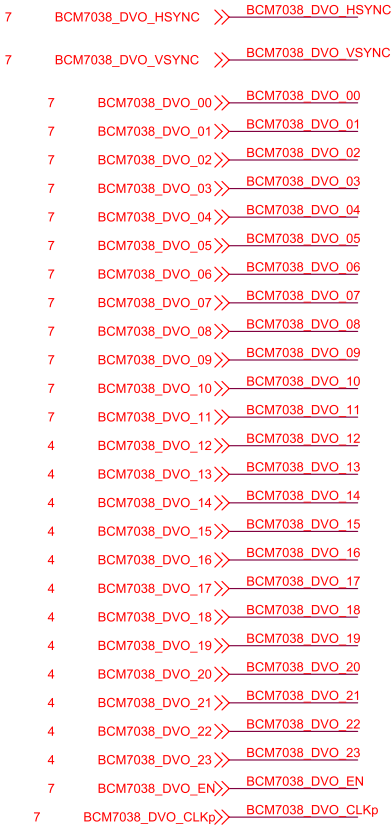
F

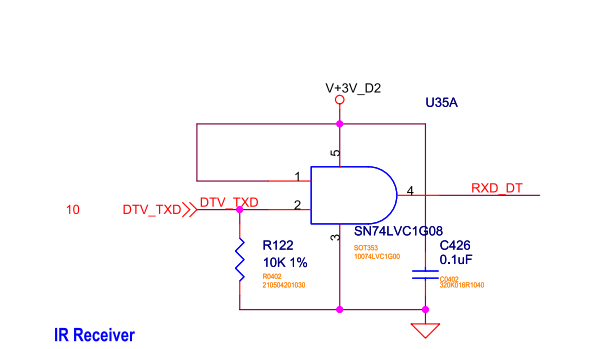
1

2

3

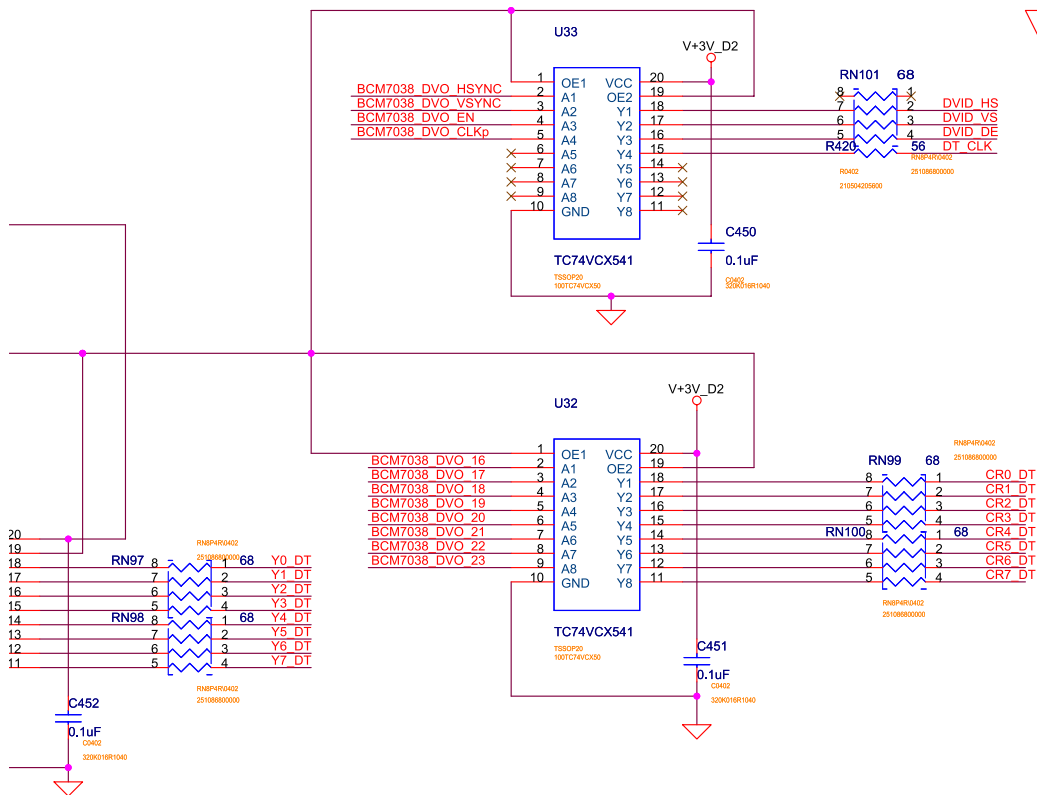
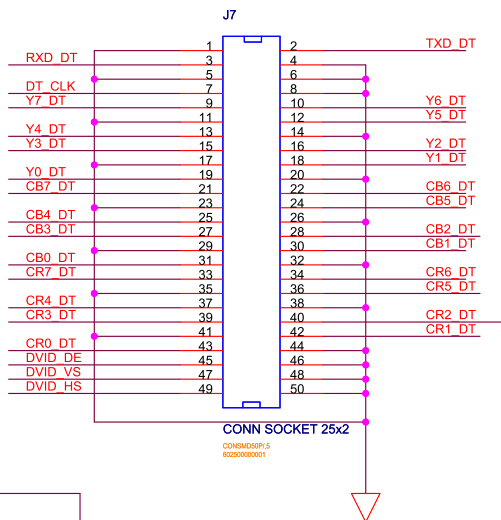
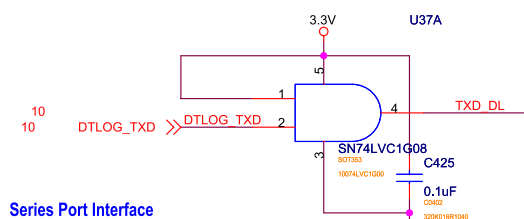
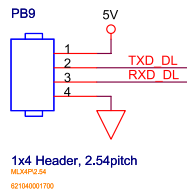
4





Series Port Interface

RS232 CONNECTOR
For debug message



Inter-Connection

9.42 VOLTAGES

DIGITAL Ass'y

MTB MAIN Ass'y

D11 CN3001 (AKM1349- -TBB)		Voltage (V)	M1 CN4101 (AKM1349- -TBB)	
No.	Name		Name	No.
1	GND	0	GND	50
2	NC	0	LVDS_ON	49
3	REQ_MD	0	REQ_MD	48
4	RXD_MD	3.3	RXD_MD	47
5	TXD_MD	3.3	TXD_MD	46
6	GND	0	GND	45
7	GND	0	GND	44
8	GND	0	LVDS_E1+	43
9	GND	0	LVDS_E1-	42
10	GND	0	GND	41
11	GND	0	LVDS_D1+	40
12	GND	0	LVDS_D1-	39
13	GND	0	GND	38
14	GND	0	LVDS_CLK1+	37
15	GND	0	LVDS_CLK1-	36
16	GND	0	GND	35
17	GND	0	LVDS_C1+	34
18	GND	0	LVDS_C1-	33
19	GND	0	GND	32
20	GND	0	LVDS_B1+	31
21	GND	0	LVDS_B1-	30
22	GND	0	GND	29
23	GND	0	LVDS_A1+	28
24	GND	0	LVDS_A1-	27
25	GND	0	GND	26
26	GND	0	GND	25
27	LVDS_E0+	0.7Vp-p	LVDS_E0+	24
28	LVDS_E0-	0.7Vp-p	LVDS_E0-	23
29	GND	0	GND	22
30	LVDS_D0+	0.7Vp-p	LVDS_D0+	21
31	LVDS_D0-	0.7Vp-p	LVDS_D0-	20
32	GND	0	GND	19
33	LVDS_CLK0+	0.7Vp-p	LVDS_CLK0+	18
34	LVDS_CLK0-	0.7Vp-p	LVDS_CLK0-	17
35	GND	0	GND	16
36	LVDS_C0+	0.7Vp-p	LVDS_C0+	15
37	LVDS_C0-	0.7Vp-p	LVDS_C0-	14
38	GND	0	GND	13
39	LVDS_B0+	0.7Vp-p	LVDS_B0+	12
40	LVDS_B0-	0.7Vp-p	LVDS_B0-	11
41	GND	0	GND	10
42	LVDS_A0+	0.7Vp-p	LVDS_A0+	9
43	LVDS_A0-	0.7Vp-p	LVDS_A0-	8
44	GND	0	GND	7
45	GND	0	GND	6
46	GND	0	(MSEL)	5
47	GND	0	RELAY2	4
48	V+3V_ACTV	3.3	V+3_3V_UCOM	3
49	GND	0	MODE	2
50	GND	0	GND	1

MTB TANSHI Ass'y

MTB MAIN Ass'y

IO5 CN8805 (AKM1377-)		Voltage (V)	M9 CN4008 (AKP1320-)	
No.	Name		Name	No.
1	GND	0	GND	1
2	V+8V_AU	8.0	V+8V_AU	2
3	GND	0	GND	3
4	V+3_3V_AU_A	3.3	V+3_3V_AU_A	4
5	GND	0	GND	5
6	V+3_3V_AU_D	3.3	V+3_3V_AU_D	6
7	GND	0	GND	7

MTB TANSHI Ass'y

MTB MAIN Ass'y

IO3 CN8803 (AKM1348- -TBB)		Voltage (V)	M8 CN4001 (AKM1348- -TBB)	
No.	Name		Name	No.
1	GND	0	GND	40
2	IO_DET	0	IO_DET	39
3	A_NG_B	2.8	A_NG_B	38
4	OTW	3.3	OTW	37
5	RST_MSP	3.3	RST_MSP	36
6	AC_A_MUTE	0	AC_A_MUTE	35
7	SDA_AV	3.4	SDA_AV	34
8	SCL_AV	3.4	SCL_AV	33
9	GND	0	GND	32
10	I2S_SDATA_EMMA(DTB)	0to3.3	I2S_SDATA_EMMA(DTB)	31
11	I2S_LRCLK_EMMA(DTB)	0to3.3	I2S_LRCLK_EMMA(DTB)	30
12	I2S_BCLK_EMMA(DTB)	0to3.3	I2S_BCLK_EMMA(DTB)	29
13	GND	0	GND	28
14	I2S_BCLK_HDMI	0to3.3	I2S_BCLK_HDMI	27
15	I2S_LRCLK_HDMI	0to3.3	I2S_LRCLK_HDMI	26
16	I2S_SDATA_HDMI	0to3.3	I2S_SDATA_HDMI	25
17	GND	0	GND	24
18	SPDIF_EMMA(DTB)	0to3.3	SPDIF_EMMA(DTB)	23
19	GND	0	GND	22
20	GND	0	GND	21
21	GND	0	GND	20
22	AC_HP_MUTE	0	AC_HP_MUTE	19
23	GND	0	GND	18
24	MON_MUTE	0	MON_MUTE	17
25	GND	0	GND	16
26	GND	0	GND	15
27	HP_PLUG	2.9	HP_PLUG	14
28	INPUT3_SPLUG	4.9	INPUT3_SPLUG	13
29	INPUT2_SPLUG	4.9	INPUT2_SPLUG	12
30	INPUT1_SPLUG	4.9	INPUT1_SPLUG	11
31	GND	0	GND	10
32	INPUT1_PLUG	0	INPUT1_PLUG	9
33	INPUT2_PLUG	0	INPUT2_PLUG	8
34	GND	0	GND	7
35	AIR_SIF	0to5.0	AIR_SIF	6
36	GND	0	GND	5
37	N.C.	-	N.C.	4
38	V+3.3V_STB	3.3	V+3.3V_STB	3
39	N.C.	0	N.C.	2
40	V+5V_A	5.0	V+5V_A	1

MTB TANSHI Ass'y

MTB MAIN Ass'y

IO4 CN8804 (AKM1349- -TBB)		Voltage (V)	M6 CN4004 (AKM1349- -TBB)	
No.	Name		Name	No.
1	GND	0	GND	50
2	AIR_SIF	0to5.0	AIR_SIF	49
3	GND	0	GND	48
4	(AIR_L)	2Vrms	(AIR_L)	47
5	GND	0	GND	46
6	(AIR_R)	2Vrms	(AIR_R)	45
7	GND	0	GND	44
8	INPUT1_Pr	0.7Vp-p	INPUT1_Pr	43
9	GND	0	GND	42
10	INPUT1_Pb	0.7Vp-p	INPUT1_Pb	41
11	GND	0	GND	40
12	INPUT1_Y	1.0Vp-p	INPUT1_Y	39
13	GND	0	GND	38
14	INPUT2_Pr	0.7Vp-p	INPUT2_Pr	37
15	GND	0	GND	36
16	INPUT2_Pb	0.7Vp-p	INPUT2_Pb	35
17	GND	0	GND	34
18	INPUT2_Y	1.0Vp-p	INPUT2_Y	33
19	GND	0	GND	32
20	INPUT3_SY	1.0Vp-p	INPUT3_SY	31
21	GND	0	GND	30
22	INPUT2_SY	1.0Vp-p	INPUT2_SY	29
23	GND	0	GND	28
24	INPUT1_SC	0.286Vp-p	INPUT1_SC	27
25	GND	0	GND	26
26	INPUT3_SC	0.286Vp-p	INPUT3_SC	25
27	GND	0	GND	24
28	INPUT3_V	1.0Vp-p	INPUT3_V	23
29	GND	0	GND	22
30	INPUT2_SC	0.286Vp-p	INPUT2_SC	21
31	GND	0	GND	20
32	INPUT2_V	1.0Vp-p	INPUT2_V	19
33	GND	0	GND	18
34	GND	0	GND	17
35	INPUT1_SY	1.0Vp-p	INPUT1_SY	16
36	GND	0	GND	15
37	MON_OUT	1.0Vp-p	MON_OUT	14
38	GND	0	GND	13
39	INPUT1_V	1.0Vp-p	INPUT1_V	12
40	GND	0	GND	11
41	SIDE_SC	0.286Vp-p	SIDE_SC	10
42	GND	0	GND	9
43	SIDE_SY	1.0Vp-p	SIDE_SY	8
44	GND	0	GND	7
45	SIDE_V	1.0Vp-p	SIDE_V	6
46	SIDE_S2	0to5.0	SIDE_S2	5
47	SIDE_SPLUG	4.9	SIDE_SPLUG	4
48	V+3.3V_UCOM	3.3	V+3.3V_UCOM	3
49	TEMP2	3.3	TEMP2	2
50	GND	0	GND	1

POWER SUPPLY UNIT

MTB MAIN Ass'y

		Voltage (V)	M3 CN4105 (KM200NA15)	
No.	Name		Name	No.
1		6.5	V+6_5V	1
2		6.5	V+6_5V	2
3		0	GND	3
4		12.0	V+12V	4
5		0	GND	5
6		16.5	V+16_5V	6
7		0	GND	7
8		5.1	V+5_1V	8
9		5.1	V+5_1V	9
10		5.1	V+5_1V	10
11		5.1	V+5_1V	11
12		5.1	V+5_1V	12
13		0	GND	13
14		0	GND	14
15		0	GND	15

LED

MTB MAIN Ass'y

		Voltage (V)	M11 CN4107 (KM200NA6)	
No.	Name		Name	No.
		0	LED-	1
		3.3	LED_ON	2
		3.3	LED_OFF	3
		3.3	LED_TIMER	4
		0	LED-	5
		0	LED-	6

POWER SUPPLY UNIT

MTB MAIN Ass'y

		Voltage (V)	M2 CN4106 (KM200NA12)	
No.	Name		Name	No.
1		3.4	M_SW_DET	1
2		3.4	AC_DET	2
3		-	NC(RELAY)	3
4		0	GND	4
5		3.3	V+3_3V_STB	5
6		0	GND	6
7		5.1	V+5_1V_STB	7
8		0	GND	8
9		35.0	V+35V	9
10		0	GND	10
11		0	US_SW	11
12		0	GND	12

REM/KEY

MTB MAIN Ass'y

		Voltage (V)	M15 CN4109 (KM200NA11)	
No.	Name		Name	No.
		0	GND	1
		3.3	RLS_L/RLS_G	2
		3.3	V+3_3V_UCOM	3
		5.1	V+5_1V_STB	4
		0	REM	5
		0	GND	6
		-	NC	7
		0	GND	8
		3.3	KEY2	9
		3.3	KEY1	10
		3.3	V+3_3V_STB	11

FAN

MTB MAIN Ass'y

		Voltage (V)	M4 CN4103 (KM200NA3)	
No.	Name		Name	No.
		0	FAN_VCC	1
		3.4	FAN_NG1	2
		0	GND	3

USB

MTB MAIN Ass'y

		Voltage (V)	M21 CN4108 (KM200NA4)	
No.	Name		Name	No.
		5.0	VBUS	1
		0	D-	2
		0	D+	3
		0	GND	4
		0	SHIELD	5

FAN for FHD

MTB MAIN Ass'y

		Voltage (V)	CN4108 (KM200NA4)	
No.	Name		Name	No.
		0	FAN_VCC2	1
		0	GND	2
		3.4	FAN_NG2	3
		0	GND	4

SIDE IO A'ssy

MTB TASHI Ass'y

		Voltage (V)	S1 CN9351 (KM200NA11)		IO1 CN8801 (KM20NA11L)	
No.	Name		Name	No.	Name	No.
1	SIDE_SPLUG	4.9	SIDE_SPLUG	1	SIDE_SPLUG	1
2	GND	-	GND	2	GND	2
3	SIDE_V	-	SIDE_V	3	SIDE_V	3
4	GND	-	GND	4	GND	4
5	SIDE_R	-	SIDE_R	5	SIDE_R	5
6	GND	-	GND	6	GND	6
7	SIDE_L	-	SIDE_L	7	SIDE_L	7
8	GND	-	GND	8	GND	8
9	SIDE_SC	-	SIDE_SC	9	SIDE_SC	9
10	GND	-	GND	10	GND	10
11	SIDE_SY	-	SIDE_SY	11	SIDE_SY	11

Speaker Terminal

MTB TANSHI Ass'y

		Voltage (V)	IO9 CN9301 (KM200NA4)		IO8 CN9251 (KM200NA8)	
No.	Name		Name	No.	Name	No.
		-	RH+	1	RH+	1
1	R+	8.5	RL+	2	RL+	2
		-	RH-	3	RH-	3
2	R-	8.5	RL-	4	RL-	4
4	L+	8.5	LL+	5	LL+	5
		-	LH+	6	LH+	6
3	L-	8.5	LL-	7	LL-	7
		-	LH-	8	LH-	8

POWER SUPPLY UNIT

MTB TANSHI Ass'y

		Voltage (V)	IO6 CN8806 (B5P-VH)	
No.	Name		Name	No.
		17	V+16_5V	1
		17	V+16_5V	2
		-	GND	3
		-	GND	4
		-	GND	5

SIDE IO A'ssy

MTB TASHI Ass'y

		Voltage (V)	S2 CN9352 (KM200NA5)		IO2 CN8802 (KM20NA5L)	
No.	Name		Name	No.	Name	No.
1	HP_PLUG	2.9	HP_PLUG	1	HP_PLUG	1
2	GND	-	GND	2	GND	2
3	HP_R	-	HP_R	3	HP_R	3
4	GND	-	GND	4	GND	4
5	HP_L	-	HP_L	5	HP_L	5

DTV Ass'y		MTB MAIN Ass'y		
J10 (CONNECTOR EDGE 20x2)		Voltage (V)	M24 CN4012 (AKM1354- -TFB)	
No.	Name		Name	No.
1	GND	0	GND	1
2	DT_MON_V	0.4/1.4	DT_MON_V	2
3	GND	0	GND	3
4	GND	0	GND	4
5	GND	0	GND	5
6	GND	0	GND	6
7	GND	0	GND	7
8	GND	0	GND	8
9	GND	0	GND	9
10	GND	0	GND	10
11	GND	0	GND	11
12	GND	0	GND	12
13	GND	0	GND	13
14	GND	0	GND	14
15	NC	0	GND	15
16	GND	0	GND	16
17	GND	0	GND	17
18	NC	0	GND	18
19	GND	0	GND	19
20	GND	0	GND	20
21	GND	0	GND	21
22	GND	0	GND	22
23	GND	0	GND	23
24	AUD_SPDIF	0to3.3	SPDIF_HDDTB	24
25	GND	0	GND	25
26	I2S_SCLK	0to3.3	I2S_BCLK_HDDTB	26
27	GND	0	GND	27
28	I2S_LR	0to3.3	I2S_LRCLK_HDDTB	28
29	GND	0	GND	29
30	I2S_DATA	0to3.3	I2S_SDATA_HDDTB	30
31	GND	0	GND	31
32	GND	0	GND	32
33	GND	0	GND	33
34	GND	0	GND	34
35	GND	0	GND	35
36	GND	0	ANT_POW_DET	36
37	GND	0	N.C	37
38	DTV_RST_N	3.38	RST_DT	38
39	DTB_DET	0	DT_DET	39
40	GND	0	GND	40

DTV Ass'y		MTB MAIN Ass'y		
J6 (12 HEADER)		Voltage (V)	M22 CN4014 (KM20NA12)	
No.	Name		Name	No.
1	NC	0	DD_RESET_DA	1
2	GND	0	GND	2
3	NC	5.0	V+5V_AS	3
4	GND	0	GND	4
5	V+12V	12.0	V+12V	5
6	GND	0	GND	6
7	V+6_5V	6.5	V+6_5V	7
8	NC	5.1	V+5_1V_STB	8
9	V+5_1V	5.1	V+5_1V	9
10	V+5_1V	5.1	V+5_1V	10
11	GND	0	GND	11
12	V+3V_D2	3.3	V+3_3V_D2	12

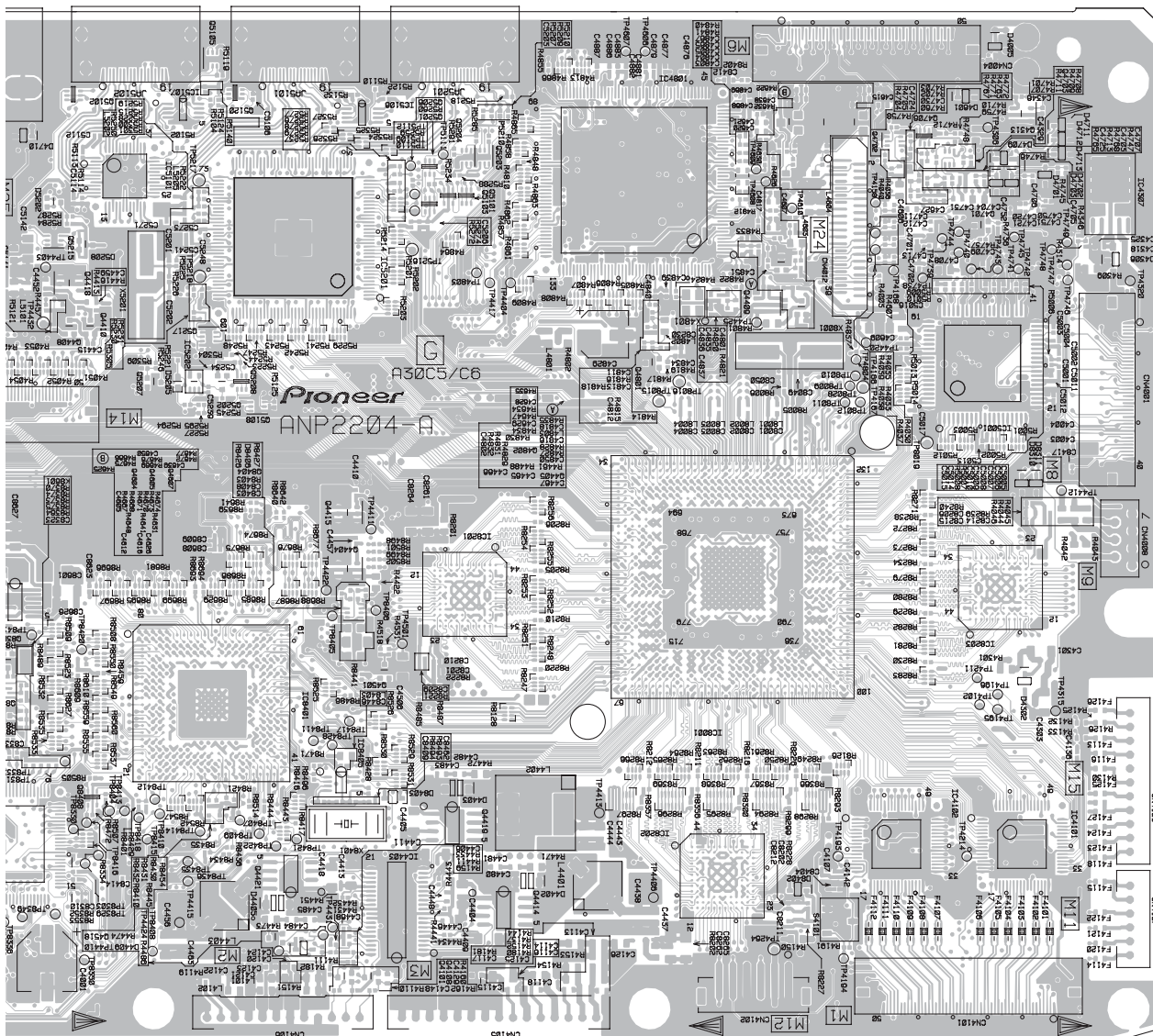
DTV Ass'y		MTB MAIN Ass'y		
J7 (CONN SOCKET 25x2)		Voltage (V)	M23 CN4002 (AKM1353- -TFB)	
No.	Name		Name	No.
1	GND	0	GND	1
2	TXD_DT	3.44	TXD_DT	2
3	RXD_DT	3.44	RXD_DT	3
4	GND	0	GND	4
5	GND	0	NC	5
6	GND	0	GND	6
7	DT_CLK	0/3.5	CLK_DT	7
8	GND	0	GND	8
9	Y7_DT	0/3.4	Y7_DT	9
10	Y6_DT	0/3.4	Y6_DT	10
11	GND	0	GND	11
12	Y5_DT	0/3.4	Y5_DT	12
13	Y4_DT	0/3.4	Y4_DT	13
14	GND	0	GND	14
15	Y3_DT	0/3.4	Y3_DT	15
16	Y2_DT	0/3.4	Y2_DT	16
17	GND	0	GND	17
18	Y1_DT	0/3.4	Y1_DT	18
19	Y0_DT	0/3.4	Y0_DT	19
20	GND	0	GND	20
21	CB7_DT	0/3.4	CB7_DT	21
22	CB6_DT	0/3.4	CB6_DT	22
23	GND	0	GND	23
24	CB5_DT	0/3.4	CB5_DT	24
25	CB4_DT	0/3.4	CB4_DT	25
26	GND	0	GND	26
27	CB3_DT	0/3.4	CB3_DT	27
28	CB2_DT	0/3.4	CB2_DT	28
29	GND	0	GND	29
30	CB1_DT	0/3.4	CB1_DT	30
31	CB0_DT	0/3.4	CB0_DT	31
32	GND	0	GND	32
33	CR7_DT	0/3.4	CR7_DT	33
34	CR6_DT	0/3.4	CR6_DT	34
35	GND	0	GND	35
36	CR5_DT	0/3.4	CR5_DT	36
37	CR4_DT	0/3.4	CR4_DT	37
38	GND	0	GND	38
39	CR3_DT	0/3.4	CR3_DT	39
40	CR2_DT	0/3.4	CR2_DT	40
41	GND	0	GND	41
42	CR1_DT	0/3.4	CR1_DT	42
43	CR0_DT	0/3.4	CR0_DT	43
44	GND	0	GND	44
45	DVID_DE	0/3.3	DE_DT	45
46	GND	0	GND	46
47	DVID_VS	0/3.3	VD_DT	47
48	GND	0	GND	48
49	DVID_HS	0/3.3	HD_DT	49
50	GND	0	GND	50

4

F

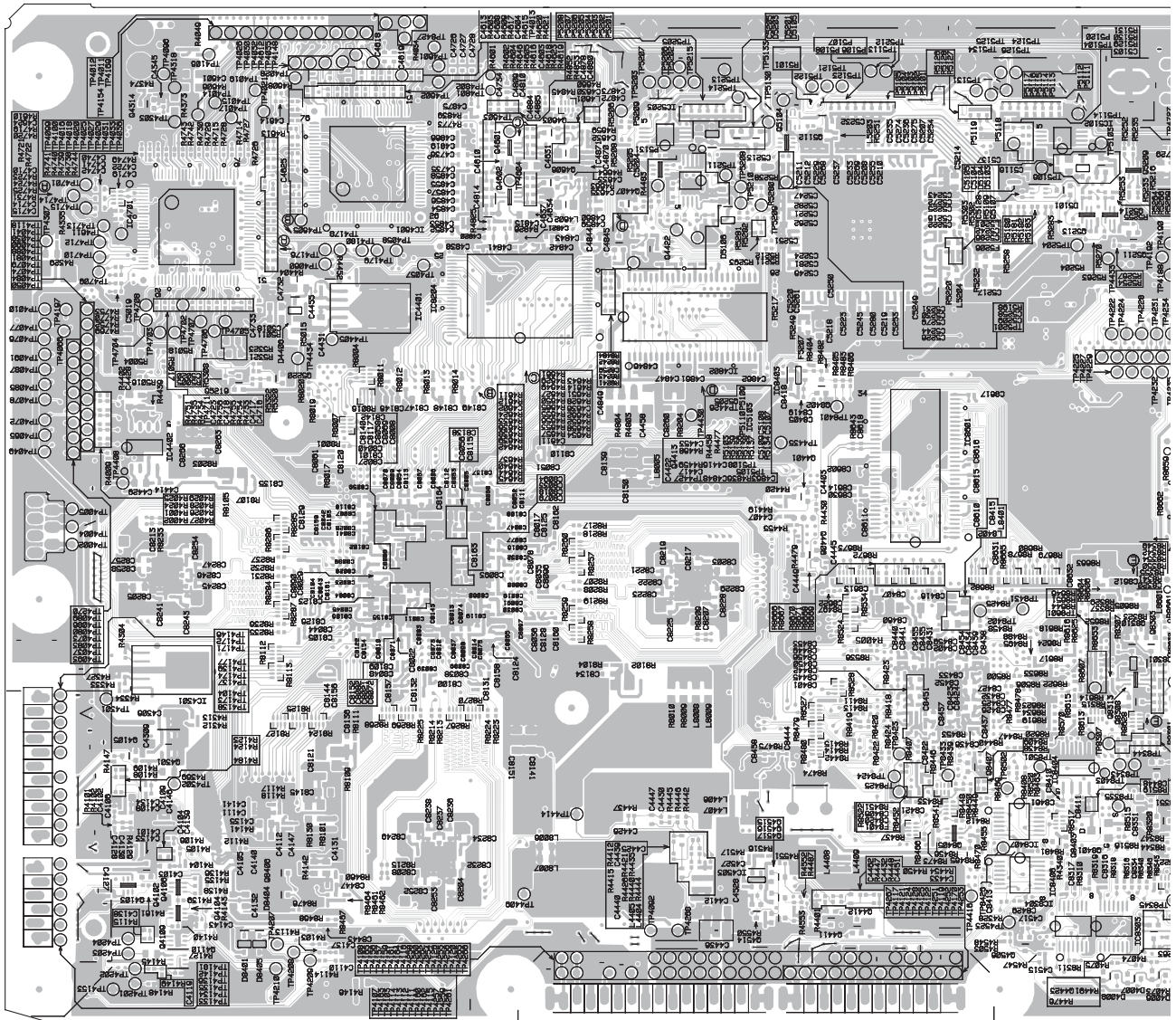


SIDE A

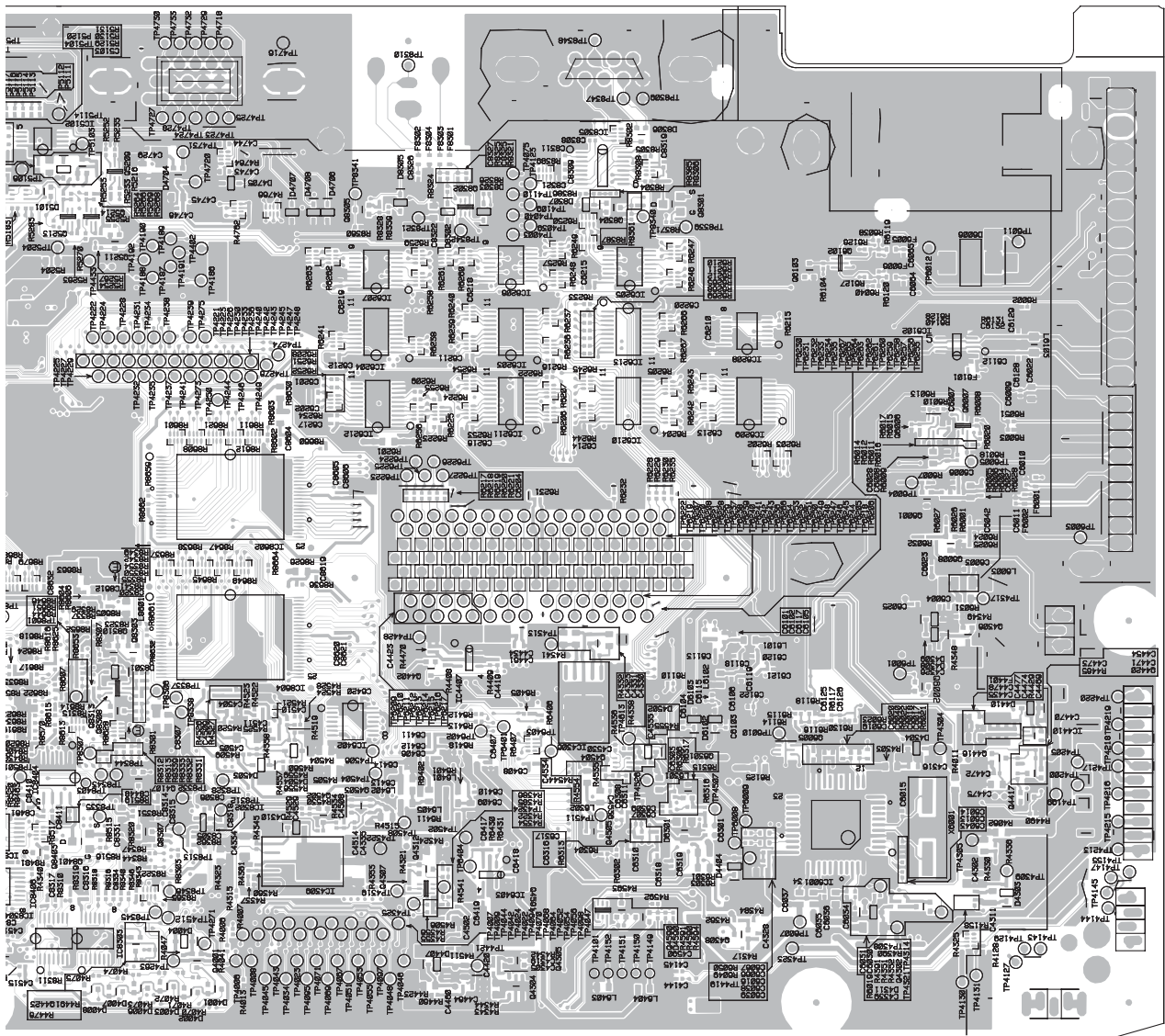


(ANP2204-A)

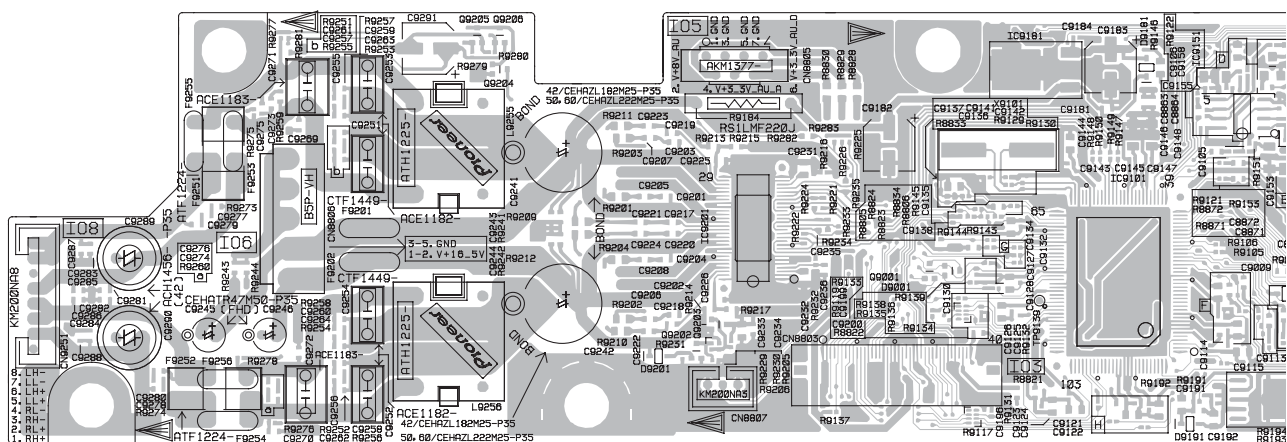
SIDE B



SIDE B



(ANP2204-A)

SIDE A

A

1

C

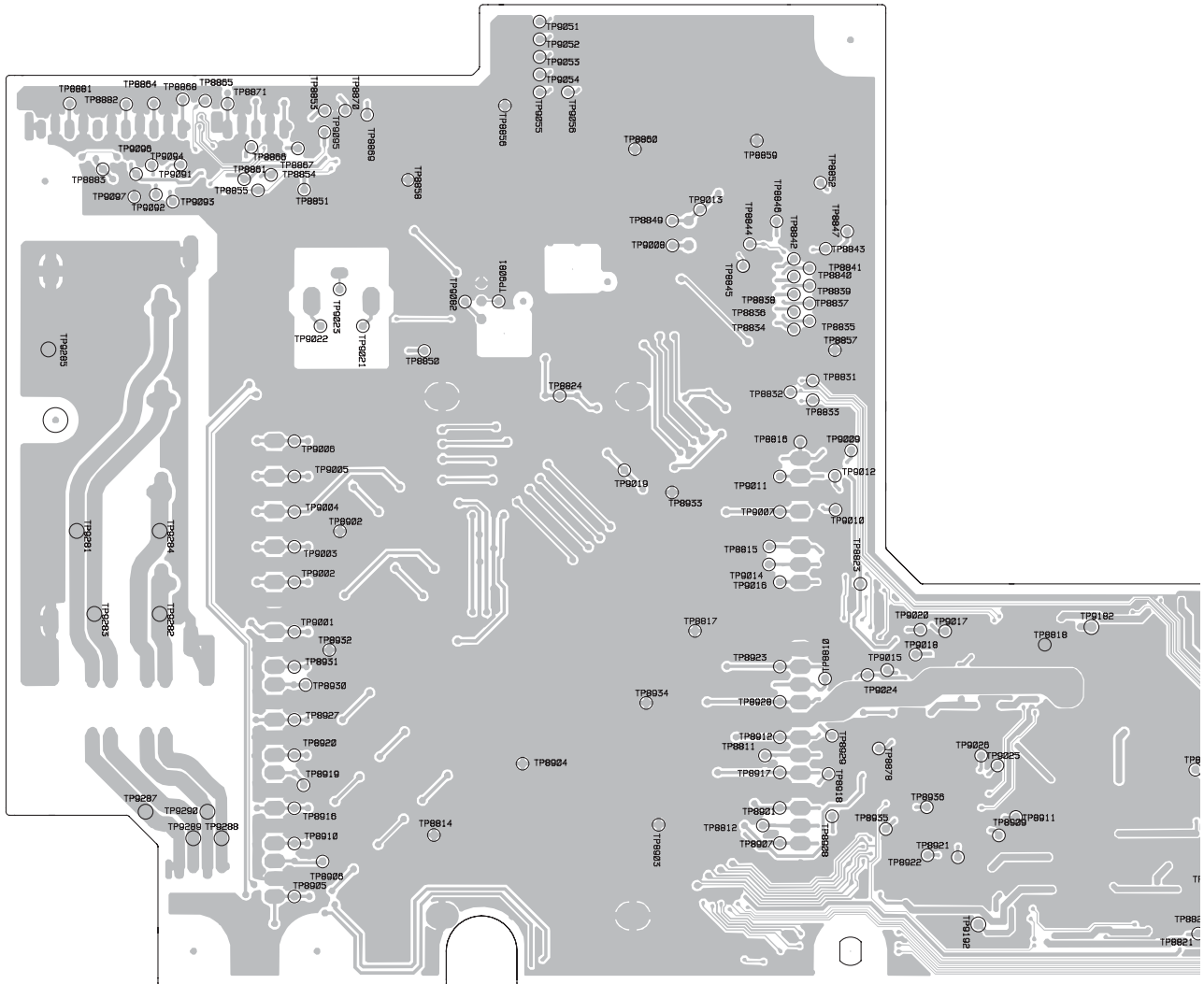
D

E

1



SIDE B



A



E



5



6



7



8



A



B



C



D



E



F



5



6



7



8



PDP-LX508A

4

A

SIDE A

11. PCB PARTS LIST

NOTES: ●Parts marked by "NSP" are generally unavailable because they are not in our Master Spare Parts List.
●The Δ mark found on some component parts indicates the importance of the safety factor of the part.
Therefore, when replacing, be sure to use parts of identical designation.
●When ordering resistors, first convert resistance values into code form as shown in the following examples.
Ex.1 When there are 2 effective digits (any digit apart from 0), such as 560 ohm and 47k ohm (tolerance is shown by J=5%, and K=10%).

560 Ω $\rightarrow$ 56 x 10¹ $\rightarrow$ 561 RD1/4PU561J
47k Ω $\rightarrow$ 47 x 10³ $\rightarrow$ 473 RD1/4PU473J
0.5 Ω $\rightarrow$ R50 RN2H50K
1 Ω $\rightarrow$ 1R0 RS1P1R0K

Ex.2 When there are 3 effective digits (such as in high precision metal film resistors).
5.62k Ω $\rightarrow$ 562 x 10¹ $\rightarrow$ 5621 RN1/4PC5621F

Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.
LIST OF ASSEMBLIES					
Δ 1..MAIN ASSY		AWV2467	2..TANSHI ASSY(LX508A type)		AWW1332
NSP 1..FUKUGO ASSY (LX508A type)		AWV2492	2..TANSHI ASSY(LX508G type)		AWW1333
NSP 1..FUKUGO ASSY (LX508G type)		AWV2494	2..FHD IR ASSY		AWW1289
2..SIDE IO ASSY		AWW1259	2..FHD FAN CONNECT ASSY		AWW1290
2..SIDE KEY ASSY		AWW1286	2..50FHD LED ASSY		AWW1291
			2..FHD RLS ASSY		AWW1292
			2..FHD POWER SW ASSY		AWW1293

CONTRAST OF PCB ASSEMBLIES
TANSHI ASSY

AWW1332 and AWW1333 are constructed the same except for the following:

Mark	Symbol and Description	AWW1332	AWW1333	Remarks
	L9081 CHIP COIL	BTH1103	Not used	
	JA9081 VERT OPT.LINK OUT	AKN1082	Not used	
	R8892, R9055	RS1/16S0R0J	Not used	
	R8895, R9056	Not used	RS1/16S0R0J	
	C9081	CKSRYB105K10	Not used	

PCB PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.
Unit Name: MAIN ASSY			CN 4002 50P CONNECTER PBF		AKM1353
SEMICONDUCTORS			CN 4004,400750P CONNECTER		AKM1349
IC 8204		AGC1055	CN 4008 CONNECTOR 7P		AKP1320
IC 8301		AGC1037			
IC 8602		AGC1047	CN 4012 40P CONNECTER PBF		AKM1354
MISCELLANEOUS			CN 4014 PLUG(12P)		KM200NA12
3101 GROUND PLATE		ANG3118	RESISTORS		
RESISTORS			R 4010,4014,4015,4042		RS1/10S0R0J
All Resistors		RS1/16SS###J	R 4044,4045		RS1/10S0R0J
Block Name: BOARD IF 0 BLOCK(ZG)			R 4051-4061		RAB4CQ220J
SEMICONDUCTORS			Other Resistors		RS1/16SS###J
Q 4001		2SA1602A	CAPACITORS		
D 4001,4003,4008		1SS301	C 4001		ACH1421
D 4004		1SS352	Block Name: BOARD IF 1 BLOCK(ZG)		
D 4005		UDZS4R7(B)	SEMICONDUCTORS		
MISCELLANEOUS			IC 4101,4102		BU8254KVT
L 4001,4002CHIP COIL		BTH1118	Q 4101,4105,4107,4108		RT1N241M
CN 4001 40P CONNECTER		AKM1348	Q 4103		RN2902
			Q 4104		RN1902
			Q 4106		HN1A01FU

5	6	7	8
Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No. Description Part No.
MISCELLANEOUS			
L 4101,4102	CHIP BEEDS FILTER	BTX1039	DCH1165
⚠ F 4113-4116,4118	INDUCTOR	CTF1557	DCH1201
⚠ F 4120-4126	INDUCTOR	CTF1557	CKSRYB105K10
CN 4101	50P CONNECTER	AKM1349	CKSRYF104Z50
CN 4103	PLUG(3P)	KM200NA3	CKSSYB104K10
CN 4105	PLUG(15P)		
CN 4106	PLUG(12P)	KM200NA15	
CN 4107	PLUG(6P)	KM200NA12	
CN 4108	PLUG(4P)	KM200NA6	
CN 4109	PLUG(11P)	KM200NA4	
		KM200NA11	
CN 4110	CONNECTOR	AKM1276	
RESISTORS			
R 4116,4137,4141-4145		RS1/10S0R0J	
R 4120-4122,4130,4132		RS1/16S0R0J	
R 4125,4126		RS1/16S102J	
R 4133,4155-4157		RS1/16S0R0J	
R 4150-4154,4180-4182		RS1/10S0R0J	
R 4158		RAB4CQ101J	
Other Resistors		RS1/16SS###J	
CAPACITORS			
C 4101,4102,4104-4109		CKSSYB104K10	
C 4111,4112,4127		CKSSYB104K10	
C 4121,4131,4132,4135		DCH1201	
C 4122,4129		CKSRYB102K50	
C 4133,4134,4136		CCSSCH221J50	
C 4139-4142,4146,4147		CCSSCH221J50	
Block Name: POWER 0 BLOCK(ZG)			
SEMICONDUCTORS			
IC 4301,4303,4309,4310		PQ200WNA1ZPH	
IC 4305,4307		NJM2846DL3-05	
Q 4302		RT1N241M	
Q 4306		2SC4081	
Q 4307		HN1C01FU	
Q 4308,4312		2SA1602A	
D 4301,4302,4304,4306		1SS352	
D 4308		UDZS24(B)	
D 4309		UDZS8R2(B)	
D 4310,4311		1SS352	
RESISTORS			
R 4301,4303,4309,4310		RS1/10S0R0J	
R 4307		RS1/16SS5101F	
R 4316,4323,4324,4343		RS1/10S0R0J	
R 4320		RS1/16S2701F	
R 4322		RS1/16SS5602D	
R 4327,4391		RS1/16SS4701F	
R 4333		RS1/16SS1501F	
R 4337,4352		RS1/16SS1001F	
R 4344,4369,4373		RS1/10S0R0J	
R 4351		RS1/16SS1801F	
R 4353		RS1/16SS6802D	
R 4354,4355		RS1/16SS1203D	
R 4360,4361		RS1/16SS1202F	
R 4384		RS1/16SS2201F	
Other Resistors		RS1/16SS###J	
CAPACITORS			
C 4301,4303,4307,4308			
C 4312,4318			
C 4316,4325			
C 4326			
C 4328			
C 4334,4335,4339,4340			
Block Name: POWER 1 BLOCK(ZG)			
SEMICONDUCTORS			
IC 4401		NJM2846DL3-33	
IC 4403		BD8602FV	
IC 4404		NJM2846DL3-18	
Q 4401,4405,4406,4408		RT1N241M	
Q 4404,4415		RTQ040P02	
Q 4407		2SC4081	
Q 4409		UPA1917TE	
Q 4410,4412,4413		RT1P241M	
Q 4411		RT1N241M	
Q 4414,4419,4421		SP8M4	
Q 4418		RTQ045N03	
Q 4422		MCH3406	
D 4401,4406,4409		1SS352	
D 4402,4403,4405		RB060M-30	
MISCELLANEOUS			
L 4401,4403	INDUCTOR	ATH1235	
L 4402	INDUCTOR	BTH1113	
L 4404-4409	CHIP BEEDS FILTER	BTX1039	
RESISTORS			
R 4404,4406		RS1/10S0R0J	
R 4412		RS1/16SS1203D	
R 4415,4433,4435,4437		RS1/16SS3302D	
R 4431		RS1/16SS6802D	
R 4440		RS1/16SS3902D	
R 4441		RS1/16SS2702D	
R 4442,4444		RS1/16SS3302D	
R 4447		RS1/16SS5602D	
R 4450		RS1/16SS7502D	
R 4454		RS1/16SS1003D	
Other Resistors		RS1/16SS###J	
CAPACITORS			
C 4401,4455		CKSRYB105K10	
C 4402,4431		DCH1201	
C 4403,4415,4421,4422		CCSSCH101J50	
C 4404,4405,4409		DCH1165	
C 4406,4407,4410,4417		CKSSYB104K10	
C 4411-4413,4418		DCH1165	
C 4416,4425,4432		CKSSYB102K50	
C 4426		CCSSCH181J50	
C 4430		CKSSYB562K25	
C 4433		CCSSCH390J50	
C 4436		CCG1230	
C 4437,4438,4443,4444		BCG1059	
C 4439		CCSRCH470J50	
C 4445,4467		CCSSCH101J50	
C 4446,4448,4462		CKSRYB682K50	
C 4449,4457,4465,4466		CKSSYB104K10	
C 4452,4459		CKSRYB104K16	
C 4453		CKSRYB474K10	
C 4456,4463		BCG1059	

<u>Mark No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Part No.</u>
C 4468		CKSSYB104K10

<u>Mark No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Part No.</u>
-----------------	--------------------	-----------------

A **Block Name: POWER 2 BLOCK(ZG)**
SEMICONDUCTORS

IC 4501	LTC3407EMSE-2
IC 4503	PST3628UR
Q 4501,4506,4515-4518	RT1N241M
Q 4505	MCH3406
Q 4508	2SC4081
Q 4511	RTQ040P02
Q 4512	RSS090P03
Q 4514	RT1P241M
D 4503,4504	RB551V-30

Block Name: RGB SW BLOCK(ZG)
SEMICONDUCTORS

IC 4701	R2S11001FT
IC 4702	TC74VHC08FTS1
IC 4703	BR24L01AFJ-W
Q 4701	2SA1602A
Q 4704	RT1N241M
D 4704	1SS301
D 4709	UDZS6R8(B)

MISCELLANEOUS

CN 4701 15P D-SUB SOCKET	AKP1214
--------------------------	---------

RESISTORS

R 4716-4718	RS1/16S75R0F
R 4748	RS1/10S0R0J
R 4749,4761,4766	RAB4CQ101J
R 4762	RAB4CQ473J
R 4764	RAB4CQ222J

Other Resistors

RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 4701-4703,4709,4729	CKSSYB104K10
C 4704,4708,4745	DCH1201
C 4710-4723	CKSSYB103K16
C 4726-4728,4740-4742	CKSRYB105K10
C 4732,4733	CCSRCH680J50

C 4748	CKSSYB104K10
C 4750-4752	CCSSCH221J50

Block Name: VDEC BLOCK(ZG)
SEMICONDUCTORS

IC 4801	CM0048BF
IC 4802	HY57V161610FTP-7
Q 4801,4802	2SA1602A

MISCELLANEOUS

L 4801 CHIP BEEDS FILTER	BTX1042
L 4802,4803COIL	LCYC6R8K2125
X 4801 CRYSTAL(28.63636MHZ)	ASS1214

RESISTORS

R 4801-4804	RS1/10S0R0J
R 4805-4809,4857	RAB4CQ470J
R 4810,4813,4845,4858	RAB4CQ101J
R 4819,4830	RS1/16SS1500F
R 4820,4831	RS1/16SS2201F

R 4821,4832	RS1/16SS1101F
R 4822,4826,4833	RS1/16SS2701F
R 4825	RS1/16SS1001F
R 4861-4863	RAB4CQ470J
R 4864-4866	RAB4CQ101J

Other Resistors

RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 4801,4802,4804,4805	CKSRYB105K10
C 4803,4811,4817	CKSSYB103K16
C 4809,4810	CKSRYB105K10
C 4812,4816	CCSSCH330J50
C 4813,4818	CCSSCH680J50

C 4814,4815	CKSSYB102K50
-------------	--------------

B **MISCELLANEOUS**

L 4501,4502INDUCTOR	BTX1039
L 4503 CHIP BEEDS FILTER	

RESISTORS

R 4502,4504,4505,4510	RS1/10S0R0J
R 4515	RS1/10S0R0J
R 4516	RS1/16SS2702D
R 4517	RS1/16SS5602D
R 4521	RS1/16SS2003D

R 4522	RS1/16SS6202D
R 4526	RS1/16SS1503D
R 4527	RS1/16SS1003D
Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 4503,4507	BCG1059
C 4504,4511	CKSRYB224K16
C 4506	ACG1128
C 4509,4510	CCSSCH470J50
C 4512,4513	DCH1201

C 4515,4516,4520,4521	CKSSYB104K10
C 4522,4530,4535	CCSSCH101J50
C 4527,4534	CKSSYB103K16
C 4528,4536	CKSSYB104K10

Block Name: AV SW BLOCK(ZG)
SEMICONDUCTORS

IC 4601	R2S11006FT
Q 4601,4602	HN1C01FU
Q 4603,4606	2SC4081
D 4601	UDZS6R8(B)

MISCELLANEOUS

L 4601,4602INDUCTOR	LCYA220J2520
---------------------	--------------

RESISTORS

R 4606,4607	RS1/10S0R0J
Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 4601,4606,4636,4637	DCH1201
C 4602-4605,4607,4610	CKSSYB104K10
C 4608,4613,4615	CKSRYB105K10
C 4609	DCH1165
C 4611	CKSSYB104K10

C 4618-4621,4627-4629	CKSRYB105K10
C 4630,4633	CCSSCH7R0D50
C 4631,4634	CCSSCH390J50
C 4632,4635	CCSSCH470J50

5		6		7		8	
Mark No.	Description	Part No.		Mark No.	Description	Part No.	
C 4819,4834-4848		CKSSYB104K10		L 5201-5205CHIP SOLID INDUCTOR		QTL1013	
C 4820,4821		CCSRCH300J50		F 5206,5207CHIP FERRITE BEADS		ATF1211	
C 4829		CEHVKW101M6R3		JA 5201 HDMI CONNECTOR		AKP1318	
C 4849		DCH1201		X 5201 CRYSTAL RESONATOR		ASS1200	A
C 4850-4863,4865-4873		CKSSYB104K10		RESISTORS			
C 4875-4887		CKSSYB104K10		R 5201-5203,5214,5229		RAB4CQ680J	
Block Name: ADC BLOCK(ZG)				R 5204,5216,5258		RS1/10S0R0J	
SEMICONDUCTORS				R 5237		RAB4CQ100J	
IC 5001		AD9985KSTZ-110		R 5241-5243,5247,5248		RAB4CQ680J	
RESISTORS				R 5324-5327		ACN1275	
R 5001-5003,5012-5014		RAB4CQ470J		Other Resistors		RS1/16SS###J	
R 5004,5005,5011,5015		RS1/10S0R0J		CAPACITORS			
R 5006		RS1/16SS2701F		C 5201,5202		CCSSCH8R0D50	
Other Resistors		RS1/16SS###J		C 5203,5204,5222,5231		CKSSYB104K10	B
CAPACITORS				C 5205,5213,5214,5217		DCH1201	
C 5001		CKSSYB823K10		C 5207-5212,5216		CKSSYB102K50	
C 5002		CKSSYB822K16		C 5218		DCH1201	
C 5003-5005,5007,5009		CKSSYB104K10		C 5219-5221,5223-5226		CKSSYB102K50	
C 5006,5008,5010		CKSSYB104K10		C 5229,5233,5235-5237		CKSSYB102K50	
C 5011-5017		CKSSYB473K16		C 5230		CKSSYB103K16	
		CKSSYB104K10		C 5232,5234,5253-5255		CKSSYB104K10	
C 5018,5020		DCH1201		C 5241-5251		CKSSYB102K50	
Block Name: HDMI SW BLOCK(ZG)				C 5258,5261,5262,5268		CKSSYB104K10	
SEMICONDUCTORS				C 5269,5271-5275		CKSSYB104K10	C
IC 5101		CXB1442R		C 5279-5282,5286		CKSSYB104K10	
IC 5102,5103		BR24L02FV-W		Block Name: TUNER BLOCK(ZG)			
IC 5106,5107		PCA9517DP		SEMICONDUCTORS			
Q 5112,5120		RN1902		Q 6001,6008		2SA1602A	
D 5101		1SS301		Q 6006		HN1B04FU	
D 5104,5106		UDZS6R8(B)		Q 6007		HN1C01FU	
MISCELLANEOUS				MISCELLANEOUS			
L 5101 CHIP SOLID INDUCTOR		QTL1013		L 6001,6002INDUCTOR		BTH1110	
JA 5101,5102HDMI CONNECTOR		AKP1318		L 6003 CHIP COIL		BTH1119	
RESISTORS				L 6004 CHIP COIL		BTH1121	D
R 5114		RS1/16SS4701F		F 6001,6002,6005FERRITE CORE		VTF1080	
Other Resistors		RS1/16SS###J		F 6004 FERRITE CORE		VTF1091	
CAPACITORS				F 6006 FERRITE CORE		VTF1080	
C 5103,5105,5106,5108		CKSSYB104K10		F 6007,6008CHIP FERRITE BEADS		ATX1067	
C 5104,5107,5141		DCH1201		⚠ U 6001 FRONTEND		AXF1180	
C 5109,5112,5114,5116		CKSSYB104K10		RESISTORS			
C 5128,5137		CKSSYB104K10		R 6031		RS1/10S0R0J	
C 5142		BCG1059		Other Resistors		RS1/16SS###J	
Block Name: HDMI BLOCK(ZG)				CAPACITORS			
SEMICONDUCTORS				C 6003,6004		CKSRYF104Z50	E
IC 5201		SI19125CTU		C 6008		CKSRYB682K50	
IC 5203		BR24L02FV-W		C 6009		CKSSYB103K16	
Q 5201		SSM6N17FU		C 6010,6011,6064,6065		CCSSCH100D50	
Q 5202		2SA1602A		C 6022,6024,6026-6028		DCH1201	
Q 5205,5209		RN1902		C 6023,6025		CKSSYB104K10	
Q 5207		2SC4081		Block Name: VBI SLICER BLOCK(ZG)			
Q 5208		HN1C01FU		SEMICONDUCTORS			
Q 5211		RT1N241M		IC 6301		TC90173FG	
D 5203		UDZS6R8(B)		D 6301		HSM107S-E	F
D 5205		RB520S-30		MISCELLANEOUS			
MISCELLANEOUS				L 6301,6302CHIP BEEDS FILTER		BTX1042	

Mark No. Description**Part No.****Mark No. Description****Part No.****RESISTORS**

R 6303
Other Resistors

RS1/10S0R0J
RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 6301
C 6303
C 6305
C 6306-6319

CKSRYB474K10
CCSSCH680J50
DCH1201
CKSSYB104K10

Block Name: USB BLOCK(ZG)**SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 6401
IC 6402
IC 6403
IC 6404,6405

M66596FP
TC74LCX32FTS1
R5523N001B
TC74LCX245FTS1

MISCELLANEOUS

L 6401-6405CHIP BEEDS FILTER
X 6402 CRYSTAL RESONATOR

BTX1042
BSS1131

RESISTORS

R 6401,6402,6411
R 6407
R 6418
Other Resistors

RS1/10S0R0J
RAB4CQ103J
RS1/16SS5601F
RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 6401,6402
C 6405
C 6406-6408,6410-6412
C 6409,6413
C 6414-6416,6418-6420

CCSSCH180J50
ACH1421
CKSSYB104K10
DCH1201
CKSSYB104K10

Block Name: ARIA 0 BLOCK(ZG)**SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 8001

PD6568A

MISCELLANEOUS

L 8001-8004INDUCTOR
L 8005-8007CHIP BEEDS FILTER
L 8008,8009CHIP BEEDS FILTER
X 8001 CRYSTAL(27MHZ)

LCYC1R0K1608
BTX1042
BTX1039
ASS1213

RESISTORS

R 8004,8007
R 8011-8014
Other Resistors

RAB4CQ103J
RS1/16S0R0J
RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 8001-8004,8066,8067
C 8049
C 8050
C 8069-8075,8077,8079
C 8078,8096-8100

CKSRYB105K10
CCSSCH100D50
CCSSCH120J50
CKSRYB105K10
CKSSYB104K10

C 8080,8082-8084
C 8087-8091,8093,8094
C 8101,8102,8106,8108
C 8103-8105,8109,8110
C 8111,8118,8124

CKSRYB105K10
CKSRYB105K10
CKSRYB105K10
CKSSYB104K10
CKSRYB105K10

C 8112,8113,8115,8117
C 8119,8120
C 8138,8140,8142
C 8164

CKSSYB104K10
CKSSYB104K10
DCH1201
CCG1232

Block Name: ARIA 1 BLOCK(ZG)**RESISTORS**

R 8112,8113,8124-8127
R 8128
R 8130
Other Resistors

RAB4CQ0R0J
RAB4CQ470J
RS1/10S0R0J
RS1/16SS####F

CAPACITORS

C 8125,8126,8128,8129
C 8131,8132,8155-8162
C 8145
C 8154

CKSSYB104K10
CKSSYB104K10
DCH1201
CKSRYB105K10

Block Name: ARIA MEMORY BLOCK(ZG)**SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 8201-8203

EDD1232ABBH-5C-E

RESISTORS

R 8201-8204
R 8247-8273,8279-8287
Other Resistors

RS1/10S0R0J
RAB4CQ470J
RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 8203-8205,8260
C 8209-8212,8214,8215
C 8217,8219,8221-8223
C 8225,8228,8229,8232
C 8230

DCH1201
CKSSYB104K10
CKSRYB105K10
CKSRYB105K10
CKSSYB104K10

C 8234,8236-8238,8241
C 8243,8245-8247,8249
C 8252-8254,8257,8258
C 8259

CKSRYB105K10
CKSRYB105K10
CKSRYB105K10
CKSSYB103K16

Block Name: IF UCOM BLOCK(ZG)**SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 8302
IC 8303,8304
IC 8305
Q 8302
Q 8305

PST3628UR
TC74VHC126FTS1
SP3232ECY
RN1902
2SA1602A

D 8302,8303,8305
D 8306

1SS352
1SS301

MISCELLANEOUS

⚠ F 8301-8304INDUCTOR
JA 8302 MINI JACK(4P)
X 8301 CERAMIC OSCILLATOR
X 8302 CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR
CN 8301 9P D-SUB SOCKET

CTF1557
AKN1073
CSS1616
ASS1212
AKP1213

RESISTORS

R 8301
R 8302,8345
R 8327,8334
R 8365
Other Resistors

RS1/10S0R0J
RAB4CQ101J
RAB4CQ103J
RAB4CQ473J
RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 8301,8302,8325-8327
C 8303,8304
C 8305
C 8306
C 8307,8322

CKSSYB471K50
CCSSCH100D50
CKSSYB102K50
CKSSYB472K16
DCH1201

5		6		7		8	
Mark No.	Description	Part No.		Mark No.	Description	Part No.	
C 8308-8311,8314-8319		CKSSYB104K10		R 8643		RS1/16SS1500F	
C 8321,8332		CKSSYB104K10		R 8674-8677		RAB4CQ470J	
C 8333		CKSSYB103K16		R 8678-8680,8682		RAB4CQ221J	A
				R 8695-8697,8699		RAB4CQ101J	
				Other Resistors		RS1/16SS###J	
Block Name: EMMA2 BLOCK(ZG)				CAPACITORS			
IC 8401		UPD61123F1-100KA3A		C 8601,8607,8627,8628		BCG1059	
IC 8404		BR24L64F-W		C 8602,8604-8606		CKSSYB104K10	
IC 8405		TC7WHU04FU		C 8603,8626		DCH1201	
IC 8406		TC74VHC08FTS1		C 8608-8611,8613-8617		CKSSYB104K10	
IC 8407		TC74HC4066AFT		C 8612		CKSRYB105K10	
Q 8401		2SJ461A		C 8622,8623,8630-8632		CKSSYB104K10	
Q 8402,8403		RT1N241M		C 8624		CCSSCH390J50	B
Q 8405,8408		SSM6N17FU					
Q 8407		2SA1602A					
MISCELLANEOUS				Unit Name: TANSHI ASSY(ZDA) (LX508A type)			
L 8401-8403CHIP BEEDS FILTER		BTX1042		MISCELLANEOUS			
F 8401 FERRITE CORE		VTF1091		L 9081 CHIP COIL		BTH1103	
X 8401 CRYSTAL RESONATOR		ASS1220		JA 9081 VERT OPT.LINK OUT		AKN1082	
RESISTORS				RESISTORS			
R 8403		RS1/10S0R0J		All Resistors		RS1/16S###J	
R 8416,8437,8541,8542		RAB4CQ103J					
R 8430-8432,8440		RS1/16SS2000D		CAPACITORS			
R 8433		RAB4CQ221J		C 9081		CKSRYB105K10	C
R 8443,8479,8480,8547		RAB4CQ101J					
R 8446,8454		RS1/16SS6200D		Block Name: BOARD_IF BLOCK(G)			
R 8451		RS1/16SS3300D		SEMICONDUCTORS			
R 8453		RS1/16SS2200D		IC 8871		BH3544F	
R 8489		RAB4CQ473J		Q 8871		2SC4081	
R 8508,8509,8523-8535		RAB4CQ470J		D 8831,8832		UDZS8R2(B)	
R 8517		RAB4CQ222J		D 8881-8883		UDZS5R1(B)	
R 8537		RAB4CQ470J					
R 8549,8550,8555,8559		RAB4CQ101J		MISCELLANEOUS			
R 8560		RAB4CQ101J		CN 8801 L-PLUG(11P)		KM200NA11L	
Other Resistors		RS1/16SS###J		CN 8802 L-PLUG(5P)		KM200NA5L	
				CN 8803 40P CONNECTER		AKM1348	
CAPACITORS				CN 8804 50P CONNECTER		AKM1349	D
C 8401,8423,8425,8427		CKSRYB105K10		CN 8805 CONNECTOR 7P		AKM1377	
C 8402,8403,8415		DCH1201					
C 8406		CKSSYB102K50		CN 8806 CONNECTOR		B5P-VH	
C 8409,8462		CCSSCH180J50					
C 8410,8411		CCSSCH470J50		RESISTORS			
C 8413,8420-8422,8436		CKSSYB104K10		R 8821,8822,8877-8879		RS1/16S0R0J	
C 8417		CKSSYB103K16		R 8828-8830		RS1/10S0R0J	
C 8438,8440,8442,8446		CKSSYB104K10		R 8881,8886,8887		RS1/16S75R0F	
C 8448,8459-8461		CKSSYB104K10		R 8882-8884		RS1/16S0R0J	
C 8452-8457		CKSRYB105K10		Other Resistors		RS1/16SS###J	
Block Name: EMMA2 MEMORY BLO.(G)				CAPACITORS			
SEMICONDUCTORS				C 8831,8832,8871-8873		CKSRYB105K10	
IC 8601		K4H511638D-UCB3		C 8874,8879		CKSSYB104K10	
IC 8603		LP2995M		C 8875		DCH1201	
MISCELLANEOUS				C 8876		CEHVKW470M6R3	
L 8601 CHIP BEEDS FILTER		BTX1042		C 8881,8882		CKSRYB105K10	
RESISTORS				C 8883,8884		CKSSYB103K16	
R 8601,8608,8611,8612		RAB4CQ101J		C 8885		CKSSYB473K16	
R 8603,8630,8663		RS1/10S0R0J		Block Name: IO_2 BLOCK(G)			
R 8621,8670-8673,8681		RAB4CQ101J		MISCELLANEOUS			
R 8627,8628		RAB4CQ103J		JA 8901 PIN JACK(S+PJ)VERT		AKB1347	F
R 8629,8685-8688		RAB4CQ220J		RESISTORS			
				R 8901-8903,8906-8908		RS1/16S75R0F	

Mark No. Description

R 8911-8913
Other Resistors

Part No.

RS1/16S75R0F
RS1/16SS###J

Mark No. Description

C 9109,9111,9113,9116
C 9110,9112,9114,9117
C 9115,9120,9130
C 9118,9122,9124,9126

Part No.

DCH1201
CKSSYB103K16
CKSSYB473K16
DCH1201

CAPACITORS

C 8901,8908,8915
C 8902,8909,8916
C 8904-8907,8911-8914
C 8917,8928,8929
C 8918-8921

CKSSYB104K10
CKSSYB473K16
CKSRYB105K10
CKSSYB103K16
CKSRYB105K10

C 8922-8927

CKSSYB102K50

**Block Name: IO_2 BLOCK(G)
SEMICONDUCTORS**

Q 9004-9006
Q 9091
D 9002-9008
TH 9091

2SD2114K
HN1B04FU
1SS302
TH05-3H103F

MISCELLANEOUS

△ F 9001-9003INDUCTOR
JA 9001 JACK

CTF1557
VKN1449

RESISTORS

R 9001-9006
R 9007
R 9008
R 9016,9021
R 9091

RS1/16S75R0F
RS1/10S121J
RS1/10S151J
RS1/16S221J
RS1/16S4701F

Other Resistors

RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 9001,9002,9091
C 9003-9010
C 9011,9012
C 9013-9015
C 9016

CKSSYB104K10
CKSRYB105K10
CKSRYB102K50
CKSSYB471K50
DCH1201

C 9017,9018
C 9019
C 9092

CCG1205
ACH1454
CKSSYB103K16

**Block Name: MSP BLOCK(G)
SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 9101
IC 9151
IC 9181
IC 9191
Q 9001

MSP5651M-QK-C2
BA4560RF
NJM78M12DL1A
NJM2846DL3-18
RT1N241M

Q 9101
D 9001
D 9181,9191

2SC4081
1SS301
1SS352

MISCELLANEOUS

X 9101 CRYSTAL(20.25MHZ)

ASS1217

RESISTORS

R 9117
R 9125,9126,9131,9132
R 9143-9145
R 9146,9192
R 9184

RAB4CQ471J
RS1/16S0R0J
RS1/16S0R0J
RS1/10S0R0J
RS1LMF220J

Other Resistors

RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 9105-9107

CCG1205

**Block Name: D-AMP BLOCK(50/60F)
SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 9201
Q 9204
Q 9205,9206

TAS5122DCA
RT1N241M
2SA1602A

MISCELLANEOUS

L 9255,9256INDUCTOR
△ F 9251,9252COMMON MODE FILTER
△ F 9301,9302COMMON MODE FILTER
JA 9301 SPEAKER TERMINAL 4P
CN 9251 PLUG(8P)

ATH1225
ATF1224
ATF1224
AKE1064
KM200NA8

CN 9301 PLUG(4P)

KM200NA4

RESISTORS

R 9201-9204
R 9205,9206
R 9209-9212
R 9216
R 9229

ACN7141
RS1/16SS0R0J
ACN1269
RS1/16SS473J
RS1/16SS472J

R 9230
R 9232
R 9233,9275-9281
Other Resistors

RS1/16SS183J
RS1/16SS101J
RS1/16SS103J
RS1/16S###J

CAPACITORS

C 9201-9208
C 9217-9224
C 9225,9226,9235,9236
C 9231,9232
C 9241,9242

CKSRYB224K16
CKSRYB683K16
CKSRYB104K25
BCG1060
CEHAZL222M25-P35

C 9243,9244
C 9245,9246
C 9251-9254
C 9255,9256
C 9257-9264

CKSRYB104K25
CEHATR47M50-P35
ACE1182
ACE1183
CKSRYB223K50

C 9269-9272
C 9273-9276,9305-9308
C 9277-9280,9309-9312
△ C 9285-9288
C 9291

CCSRCH221J50
CKSRYB682K50
CKSRYF104Z50
CCSRCH101J50
ACH1430

△ C 9313-9320

CCSRCH221J50

Mark No.

Description

Part No.

Unit Name: SIDE IO ASSY(G)

MISCELLANEOUS

JA 9351 PIN JACK(3P)	AKB1303
JA 9352 4P MINIDIN SOCKET(S)	AKP1238
CN 9351 PLUG(11P)	KM200NA11
CN 9352 PLUG(5P)	KM200NA5
CN 9353 JACK	AKN1028

9354,9355SCREW TERMINAL	VNE1949
-------------------------	---------

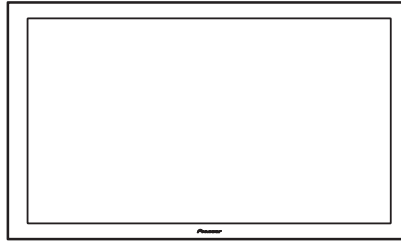
RESISTORS

R 9361,9362	ACN1260
Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 9353,9354	CKSSYB102K50
C 9356	CKSSYB103K16
C 9361,9362	ACH1454

Service Manual



PDP-LX5080D

ORDER NO.
ARP3464

PLASMA TELEVISION

PDP-LX5080D

PDP-LX508D

THIS MANUAL IS APPLICABLE TO THE FOLLOWING MODEL(S) AND TYPE(S).

Model	Type	Power Requirement	Remarks
PDP-LX5080D	YVIXK5	AC 220 V to 240 V	
PDP-LX508D	WYVIXK5	AC 220 V to 240 V	
PDP-LX508D	WYV5	AC 220 V to 240 V	



For details, refer to "Important Check Points for good servicing".

SAFETY INFORMATION



This service manual is intended for qualified service technicians ; it is not meant for the casual do-it-yourselfer. Qualified technicians have the necessary test equipment and tools, and have been trained to properly and safely repair complex products such as those covered by this manual.

Improperly performed repairs can adversely affect the safety and reliability of the product and may void the warranty. If you are not qualified to perform the repair of this product properly and safely, you should not risk trying to do so and refer the repair to a qualified service technician.

WARNING

This product contains lead in solder and certain electrical parts contain chemicals which are known to the state of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm.

Health & Safety Code Section 25249.6 - Proposition 65

NOTICE

(FOR CANADIAN MODEL ONLY)

Fuse symbols (fast operating fuse) and/or (slow operating fuse) on PCB indicate that replacement parts must be of identical designation.

REMARQUE

(POUR MODÈLE CANADIEN SEULEMENT)

Les symboles de fusible (fusible de type rapide) et/ou (fusible de type lent) sur CCI indiquent que les pièces de remplacement doivent avoir la même désignation.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

NOTICE : Comply with all cautions and safety related notes located on or inside the cabinet and on the chassis.

The following precautions should be observed :

1. When service is required, even though the PDP UNIT an isolation transformer should be inserted between the power line and the set in safety before any service is performed.
2. When replacing a chassis in the set, all the protective devices must be put back in place, such as barriers, nonmetallic knobs, adjustment and compartment covershields, isolation resistor-capacitor, etc.
3. When service is required, observe the original lead dress. Extra precaution should be taken to assure correct lead dress in the high voltage circuitry area.
4. Always use the manufacture's replacement components. Especially critical components as indicated on the circuit diagram should not be replaced by other manufacture's. Furthermore where a short circuit has occurred, replace those components that indicate evidence of overheating.
5. Before returning a serviced set to the customer, the service technician must thoroughly test the unit to be certain that it is completely safe to operate without danger of electrical shock, and be sure that no protective device built into the set by the manufacture has become defective, or inadvertently defeated during servicing. Therefore, the following checks should be performed for the continued protection of the customer and servicetechnician.

6. Perform the following precautions against unwanted radiation and rise in internal temperature.

- Always return the internal wiring to the original styling.
 - Attach parts (Gasket, Ferrite Core, Ground, Rear Cover, Shield Case etc.) surely after disassembly.
7. Perform the following precautions for the PDP panel.
- When the front case is removed, make sure nothing hits the panel face, panel corner, and panel edge (so that the glass does not break).
 - Make sure that the panel vent does not break. (Check that the cover is attached.)
 - Handle the FPC connected to the panel carefully. Twisting or pulling the FPC when connecting it to the connector will cause it to peel off from the panel.
8. Pay attention to the following.
- Pay extreme caution when the front case and rear panel are removed because this may cause a high risk of disturbance to TVs and radios in the surrounding.

Leakage Current Cold Check

With the AC plug removed from an AC power source, place a jumper across the two plug prongs. Turn the AC power switch on. Using an insulation tester (DC 500V), connect one lead to the jumpered AC plug and touch the other lead to each exposed metal part (input/output terminals, screwheads, metal overlays, control shafts, etc.), particularly any exposed metal part having a return path to the chassis. Exposed metal parts having a return path to the chassis should have a minimum resistor reading of 4 MΩ.

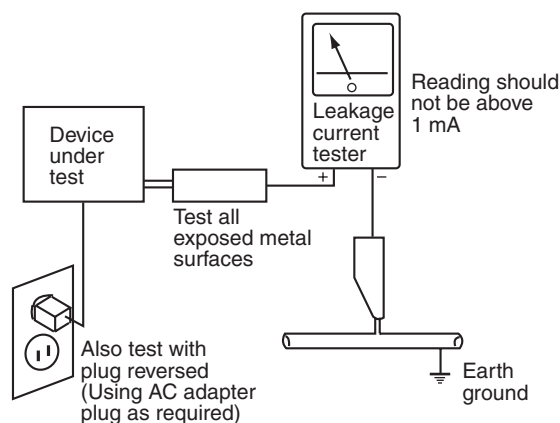
The below 4 MΩ resistor value indicate an abnormality which require corrective action. Exposed metal parts not having a return path to the chassis will indicate an open circuit.

Leakage Current Hot Check

Plug the AC line cord directly into an AC power source (do not use an isolation transformer for this check).

Turn the AC power switch on.

Using a "Leakage Current Tester (Simpson Model 229 equivalent)", measure for current from all exposed metal parts of the cabinet (input/output terminals, screwheads, metal overlays, control shaft, etc.), particularly any exposed metal part having a return path to the chassis, to a known earth ground (water pipe, conduit, etc.). Any current measured must not exceed 1 mA.



AC Leakage Test

ANY MEASUREMENTS NOT WITHIN THE LIMITS OUTLINED ABOVE ARE INDICATIVE OF A POTENTIAL SHOCK HAZARD AND MUST BE CORRECTED BEFORE RETURNING THE SET TO THE CUSTOMER.

PRODUCT SAFETY NOTICE

Many electrical and mechanical parts in PIONEER set have special safety related characteristics. These are often not evident from visual inspection nor the protection afforded by them necessarily can be obtained by using replacement components rated for higher voltage, wattage, etc. Replacement parts which have these special safety characteristics are identified in this Service Manual.

Electrical components having such features are identified by marking with a ⚠ on the schematics and on the parts list in this Service Manual.

The use of a substitute replacement component which does not have the same safety characteristics as the PIONEER recommended replacement one, shown in the parts list in this Service Manual, may create shock, fire or other hazards.

Product Safety is continuously under review and new instructions are issued from time to time. For the latest information, always consult the current PIONEER Service Manual. A subscription to, or additional copies of, PIONEER Service Manual may be obtained at a nominal charge from PIONEER.

[Important Check Points for Good Servicing]

In this manual, procedures that must be performed during repairs are marked with the below symbol.
Please be sure to confirm and follow these procedures.

1. Product safety



Please conform to product regulations (such as safety and radiation regulations), and maintain a safe servicing environment by following the safety instructions described in this manual.

- ① Use specified parts for repair.

Use genuine parts. Be sure to use important parts for safety.

- ② Do not perform modifications without proper instructions.

Please follow the specified safety methods when modification (addition/change of parts) is required due to interferences such as radio/TV interference and foreign noise.

- ③ Make sure the soldering of repaired locations is properly performed.

When you solder while repairing, please be sure that there are no cold solder and other debris.
Soldering should be finished with the proper quantity. (Refer to the example)

- ④ Make sure the screws are tightly fastened.

Please be sure that all screws are fastened, and that there are no loose screws.

- ⑤ Make sure each connectors are correctly inserted.

Please be sure that all connectors are inserted, and that there are no imperfect insertion.

- ⑥ Make sure the wiring cables are set to their original state.

Please replace the wiring and cables to the original state after repairs.
In addition, be sure that there are no pinched wires, etc.

- ⑦ Make sure screws and soldering scraps do not remain inside the product.

Please check that neither solder debris nor screws remain inside the product.

- ⑧ There should be no semi-broken wires, scratches, melting, etc. on the coating of the power cord.

Damaged power cords may lead to fire accidents, so please be sure that there are no damages.
If you find a damaged power cord, please exchange it with a suitable one.

- ⑨ There should be no spark traces or similar marks on the power plug.

When spark traces or similar marks are found on the power supply plug, please check the connection and advise on secure connections and suitable usage. Please exchange the power cord if necessary.

- ⑩ Safe environment should be secured during servicing.

When you perform repairs, please pay attention to static electricity, furniture, household articles, etc. in order to prevent injuries.
Please pay attention to your surroundings and repair safely.

2. Adjustments



To keep the original performance of the products, optimum adjustments and confirmation of characteristics within specification.
Adjustments should be performed in accordance with the procedures/instructions described in this manual.

3. Lubricants, Glues, and Replacement parts



Use grease and adhesives that are equal to the specified substance.
Make sure the proper amount is applied.

4. Cleaning



For parts that require cleaning, such as optical pickups, tape deck heads, lenses and mirrors used in projection monitors, proper cleaning should be performed to restore their performances.

5. Shipping mode and Shipping screws



To protect products from damages or failures during transit, the shipping mode should be set or the shipping screws should be installed before shipment. Please be sure to follow this method especially if it is specified in this manual.

CONTENTS

SAFETY INFORMATION	2
1. SERVICE PRECAUTIONS.....	7
1.1 NOTES ON SOLDERING	7
1.2 CHARGED SECTION AND HIGH VOLTAGE GENERATING POINT	8
2. SPECIFICATIONS.....	9
2.1 ACCESSORIES.....	9
2.2 SPECIFICATIONS	10
2.3 PANEL FACILITIES.....	11
3. BASIC ITEMS FOR SERVICE	14
3.1 CHECK POINTS AFTER SERVICING	14
3.2 QUICK REFERENCE	15
3.3 PCB LOCATION	17
3.4 JIGS LIST	18
3.5 CLEANING	18
4. BLOCK DIAGRAM	20
4.1 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM (1/2).....	20
4.2 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM (2/2).....	22
4.3 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (1/2)	24
4.4 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (2/2)	26
4.5 POWER SUPPLY UNIT	28
4.6 50F X DRIVE ASSY.....	29
4.7 50F Y DRIVE, 50F SCAN A, B, C and D ASSYS	30
4.8 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of 50F X, Y DRIVE and 50F SCAN A, B, C and D ASSYS	31
4.9 50F ADDRESS L and S ASSYS.....	32
4.10 50F DIGITAL ASSY	33
4.11 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of MAIN ASSY.....	34
4.12 TANSHI ASSY	36
4.13 50FHD LED, FHD IR and FHD RLS ASSYS	37
4.14 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of 50LED&IR and SIDE KEY ASSYS.....	38
5. DIAGNOSIS	39
5.1 POWER SUPPLY OPERATION.....	39
5.1.1 LED DISPLAY INFORMATION.....	39
5.1.2 POWER ON SEQUENCE	40
5.1.3 DETAILS OF POWER ON SEQUENCE.....	41
5.2 DIAGNOSIS FLOWCHART OF FAILURE ANALYSIS	45
5.2.1 WHOLE UNIT.....	45
5.2.2 POWER SUPPLY UNIT	47
5.2.3 DRIVE ASSY	48
5.2.4 DIGITAL ASSY	52
5.2.5 MAIN ASSY.....	53
5.2.6 VIDEO SYSTEM	54
5.2.7 AUDIO SYSTEM	61
5.3 DIAGNOSIS OF PD (POWER-DOWN)	64
5.3.1 BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE POWER-DOWN SIGNAL	64
5.3.2 PD (POWER-DOWN) DIAGNOSIS OF FAILURE ANALYSIS	65
5.4 DIAGNOSIS OF SD (SHUTDOWN)	68
5.4.1 BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE SHUTDOWN SIGNAL	68
5.4.2 SD (SHUTDOWN) DIAGNOSIS	69
5.5 NON-FAILURE INFORMATION	71
5.5.1 INFORMATION ON SYMPTOMS THAT DO NOT CONSTITUTE FAILURE	71
5.5.2 FUNCTION OF DECREASING THE BRIGHTNESS LEVEL	75
5.6 OUTLINE OF THE OPERATION	76
5.6.1 PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON / OFF FUNCTION	76
5.6.2 SPECIFICATION OF THE FAN CONTROL.....	77
5.6.3 PROCESSING IN ABNORMALITY	78

6.	SERVICE FACTORY MODE	81
6.1	OUTLINE OF THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE	81
6.1.1	SERVICE FACTORY MODE TRANSITION CHART	81
6.1.2	HOW TO ENTER/EXIT SERVICE FACTORY MODE	81
6.1.3	FUNCTIONS WHEN ENTERING THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE	82
6.1.4	REMOTE CONTROL CODE IN SERVICE FACTORY MODE	83
6.1.5	PDP SERVICE REMOTE CONTROL	84
6.1.6	FACTORY HIERARCHICAL TABLE	85
6.1.7	INDICATIONS IN SERVICE FACTORY MODE	87
6.2	DETAILS OF FACTORY MENU	89
6.2.1	INFORMATION	89
6.2.2	PANEL FACTORY (+)	97
6.2.3	OPTION	107
6.2.4	INITIALIZE	108
7.	DISASSEMBLY	109
7.1	CHART OF REMOVAL ORDER FOR THE MAIN PARTS AND BOARDS	109
7.2	DISASSEMBLY	110
8.	EACH SETTING AND ADJUSTMENT	117
8.1	ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED WHEN THE UNIT IS REPAIRED OR REPLACED	117
8.2	BACKUP OF THE EEPROM (DIGITAL ASSY)	119
8.3	HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA	122
8.4	ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE SERVICE PANEL ASSY IS REPLACED	123
8.5	ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED	136
9.	RS-232C	139
9.1	OUTLINE OF RS-232C COMMAND	139
9.1.1	PREPARED TOOLS	139
9.1.2	USING RS-232C COMMANDS	139
9.2	LIST OF RS-232C COMMANDS	140
9.3	DETAILS OF EACH COMMANDS	147
9.3.1	QS1 (PANEL STATUS)	147
9.3.2	QS2 (PANEL OPERATION DATA)	148
9.3.3	QS3 (OTHER DATA ON THE PANEL)	149
9.3.4	QAJ (PANEL ADJUSTMENT DATA)	150
9.3.5	QPW (VIDEO ADJUSTMENT DATA OF THE PANEL)	151
9.3.6	QPM (PULSE METER VALUE)	151
9.3.7	QPD (PD LOGS)	152
9.3.8	QSD (SD LOGS)	153
9.3.9	QSE (DESTINATION PECULIAR INFORMATION)	154
9.3.10	QMT (TEMPERATURE / FAN ROTATION / ROOM LIGHT SENSOR)	154
9.3.11	QNG (SHUTDOWN INFORMATION OF MTB)	155
9.3.12	QSI (INPUT SIGNAL DATA)	157
9.3.13	DRV (PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON / OFF)	157
9.3.14	FAY / FAN (ADJ. COMMANDS PERMISSION / PROHIBITION)	158
9.3.15	FAJ / UAJ / CBU / BCP (BACKUP FUNCTION FOR ADJUSTMENT VALUE)	158
10.	EXPLODED VIEWS AND PARTS LIST	160
10.1	PACKING SECTION	160
10.2	REAR SECTION	162
10.3	FRONT SECTION	164
10.4	CHASSIS SECTION (1/2)	166
10.5	CHASSIS SECTION (2/2)	168
10.6	PANEL CHASSIS SECTION	170
10.7	MULTI BASE SECTION	172
10.8	PDP SERVICE ASSY	174

1. SERVICE PRECAUTIONS

1.1 NOTES ON SOLDERING

- For environmental protection, lead-free solder is used on the printed circuit boards mounted in this unit.
Be sure to use lead-free solder and a soldering iron that can meet specifications for use with lead-free solders for repairs accompanied by reworking of soldering.
- Compared with conventional eutectic solders, lead-free solders have higher melting points, by approximately 40 °C.
Therefore, for lead-free soldering, the tip temperature of a soldering iron must be set to around 373 °C in general, although the temperature depends on the heat capacity of the PC board on which reworking is required and the weight of the tip of the soldering iron.

Compared with eutectic solders, lead-free solders have higher bond strengths but slower wetting times and higher melting temperatures (hard to melt/easy to harden).

The following lead-free solders are available as service parts:

- Parts numbers of lead-free solder:
GYP1006 1.0 in dia.
GYP1007 0.6 in dia.
GYP1008 0.3 in dia.

1.2 CHARGED SECTION AND HIGH VOLTAGE GENERATING POINT

■ Charged Section

The places where the commercial AC power is used without passing through the power supply transformer.

If the places are touched, there is a risk of electric shock. In addition, the measuring equipment can be damaged if it is connected to the GND of the charged section and the GND of the non-charged section while connecting the set directly to the commercial AC power supply. Therefore, be sure to connect the set via an insulated transformer and supply the current.

■ High Voltage Generating Point

The places where voltage is 100 V or more except for the charged places described above. If the places are touched, there is a risk of electric shock.

The VSUS voltage remains for several minutes after the power to the unit is turned off. These places must not be touched until about 10 minutes after the power is turned off, or it is confirmed with a tester that there is no residual VSUS voltage.

If the procedures described in “5.6.1 PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON/OFF FUNCTION” are performed before the power is turned off, the voltage will be discharged in about 30 seconds.

POWER SUPPLY UNIT	(205 V)
50F X DRIVE Assy.....	(205 V)
50F Y DRIVE Assy.....	(-270 V to 400 V)
50F SCAN A Assy.....	(-270 V to 400 V)
50F SCAN B Assy.....	(-270 V to 400 V)
50F SCAN C Assy.....	(-270 V to 400 V)
50F SCAN D Assy.....	(-270 V to 400 V)

- : Part is Charged Section.
 ■ : Part is the High Voltage Generating Points other than the Charged Section.

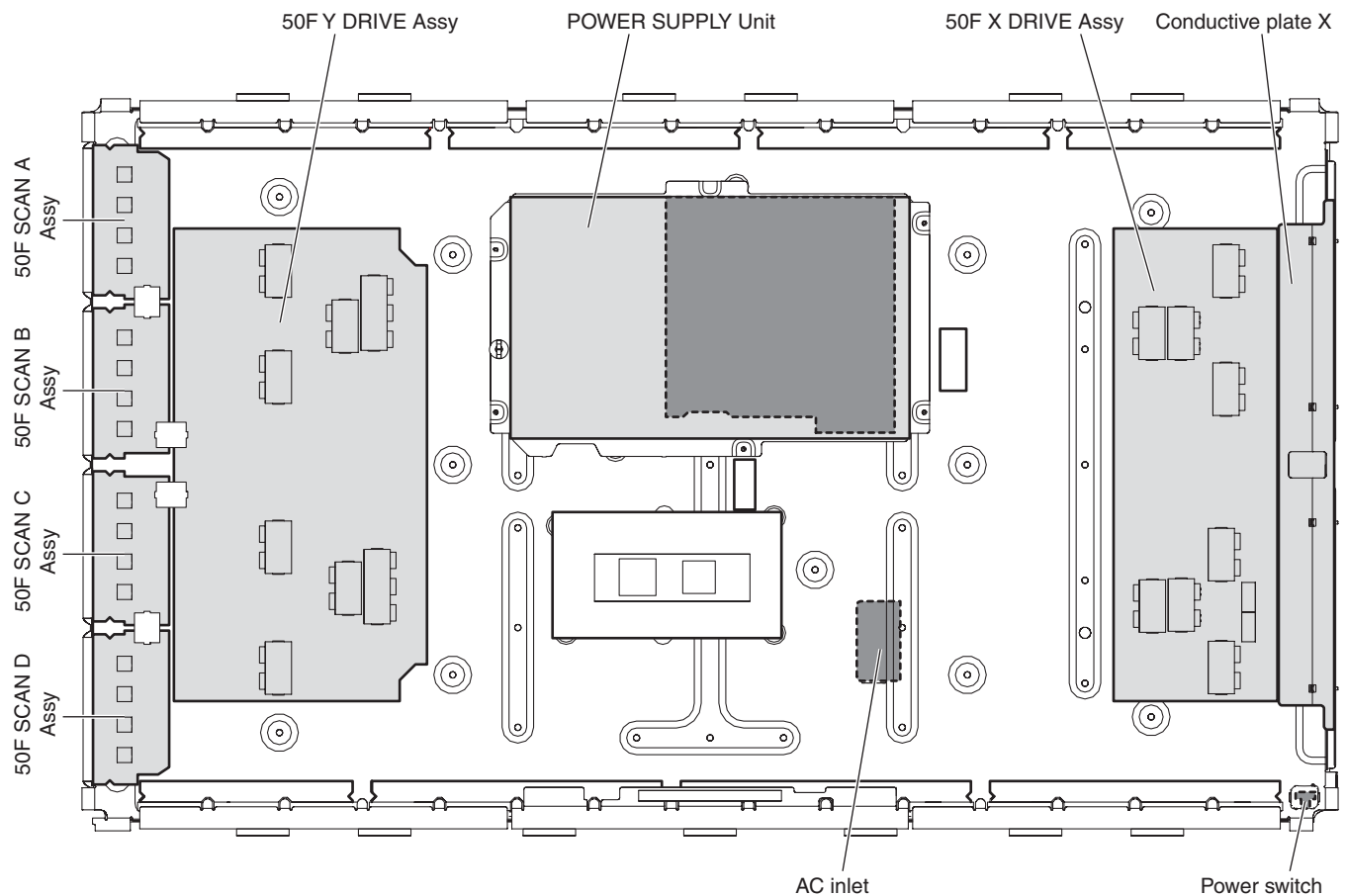


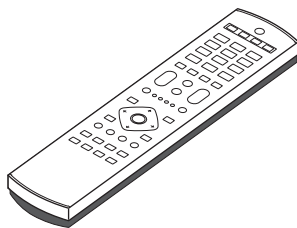
Fig. High Voltage Generating Point (Rear view)

PDP-LX5080D

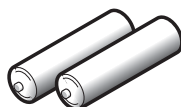
2. SPECIFICATIONS

2.1 ACCESSORIES

- Remote control unit (AXD1551)

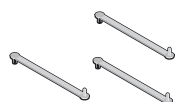


- Dry cell battery (R6, AA)

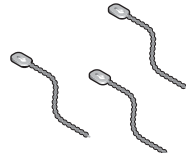


- Binder Assy (AEC1908)

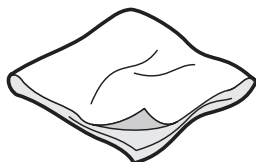
- Speed clamp: ×3



- Bead band: ×3



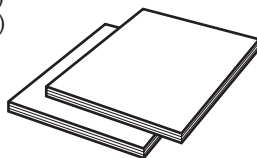
- Cleaning cloth (AED1285)



- Warranty card

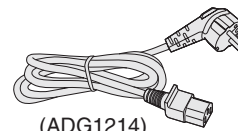


- Operating instructions (PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5, PDP-LX508D/WYVIXK5) (ARE1473) (ARC1584)



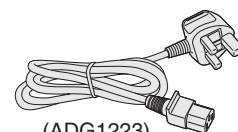
- Power cord (2 m)

Only the power cable appropriate for your country or region is supplied:



(ADG1214)

For Europe, except UK and Republic of Ireland

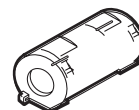


(ADG1223)

For UK and Republic of Ireland

- Ferrite core (L5321) (ATX1039)

- Ferrite core



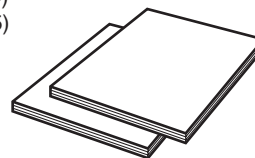
- Cable tie (for ferrite core)



- After Image Caution (PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5, PDP-LX508D/WYVIXK5: ARM1349) (PDP-LX508D/WYV5: ARM1350)

- Cleaning Caution (ARM1311)
- Caution Card (ARM1310)

- Operating instructions (PDP-LX5080D/WYV5) (ARE1474) (ARC1585)



1

2.2 SPECIFICATIONS

Item			50” plasma television, model : PDP-LX5080D/PDP-LX508D	
Number of pixels			1920 x 1080 pixels	
Audio amplifier			17 W + 17 W (1 kHz, 10 %, 6 Ω)	
Sound Effect			SRS FOCUS/SRS/SRS TruBass	
Power Requirements			220 V to 240 V AC, 50 Hz/60 Hz, 421 W (0.3 W Standby)	
Weight			38.3 kg (84.4 lbs.)	
Colour System		Analogue	PAL/SECAM/NTSC 3.58/NTSC 4.43/PAL 60	
		Digital	PAL/SECAM	
TV Function (Analogue)	Receiving System		B/G, D/K, I, L, L'	
	Tuner	VHF/UHF	E2–E69 ch, F2–F10 ch, I21–I69 ch, IR A–IR J ch	
		CATV	Hyper-band, S1–S41 ch	
	Auto Channel Preset		99 ch, Auto Preset, Auto Label, Auto Sort	
	STEREO		NICAM/A2	
TV Function (Digital)	Receiving System		DVB-T(2K/8K COFDM)	
	Tuner	VHF/UHF	VHF Band III (170 MHz to 230 MHz) and UHF Band IV, V (470 MHz to 862 MHz)	
	Auto Channel Preset		99 ch, Auto Preset, Auto Label, Auto Sort	
	STEREO		MPEG layer I/II, Dolby Digital	
Terminals Rear	INPUT 1		SCART (AV in, RGB in, TV out), HDMI in ^{*1}	
	INPUT 2		SCART (AV in/out, S-VIDEO in, AV link ^{*2}), Component Video in, AUDIO in	
	INPUT 3		SCART (AV in/out, S-VIDEO in, RGB in, AV link ^{*2}), HDMI in ^{*1}	
	INPUT 4		HDMI in ^{*1}	
	CONTROL OUT		1	
	SPEAKERS		6 Ω to 16 Ω	
	Antenna		75 Ω Din Type for VHF/UHF in	
	PC INPUT		Analogue RGB in, Audio in	
	AUDIO OUT		AUDIO out (Fixed)	
	SUB WOOFER		Variable	
	DIGITAL OUT		Digital audio output (Optical)	
	COMMON INTERFACE		CA Module	
	Side	INPUT 5		S-VIDEO, AV in
		USB		USB in ^{*3}
PHONES		16 Ω to 32 Ω recommended		

^{*1} This conforms to HDMI1.3 and HDCP1.1. HDMI (High Definition Multimedia Interface) is a digital interface that handles both video and audio using a single cable. HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection) is a technology used to protect copyrighted digital contents that use the Digital Visual Interface (DVI).

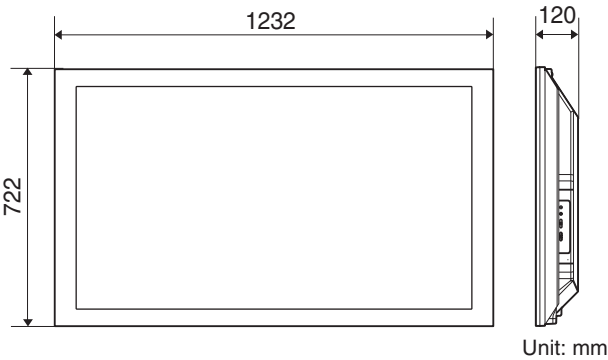
^{*2} Switchable from menu.

^{*3} This conforms to USB 1.1 and 2.0 specifications.

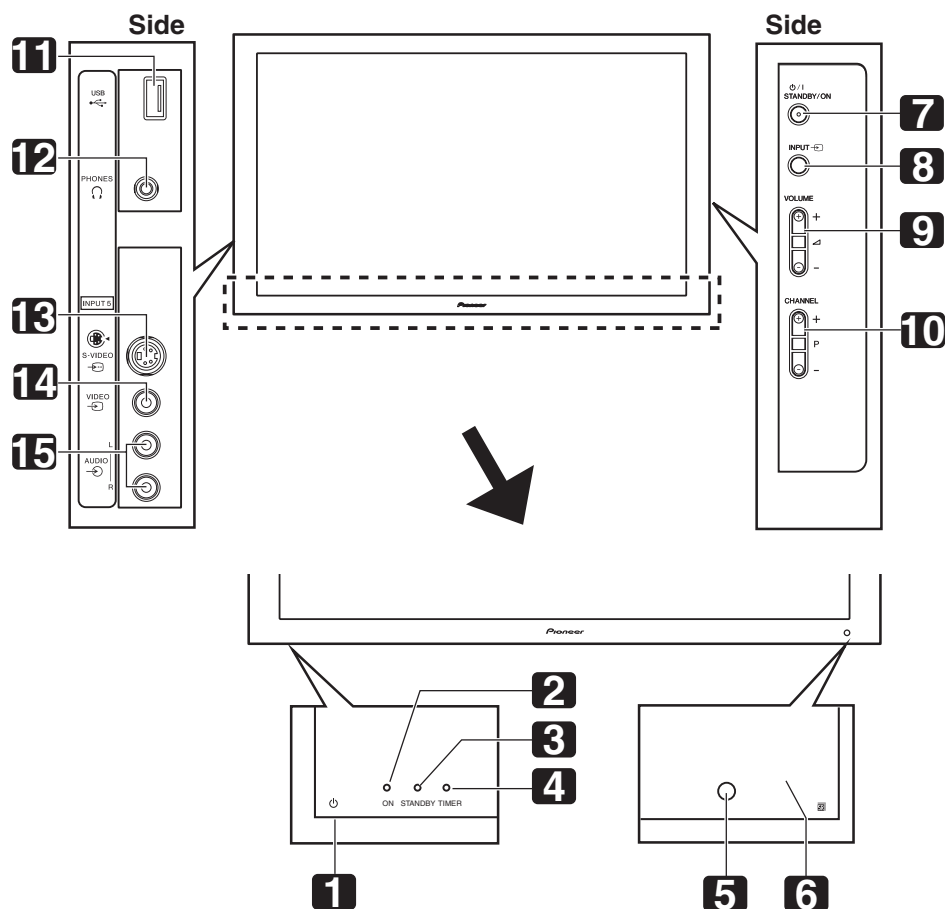
Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

E

■ Dimensions



Front Section



- 1 button (This button is located on the bottom of the rear panel of the plasma television for the PDP-LX5080D/PDP-LX5080D. If the button is off, the power will not turn on even when 0 to 9 on the remote control unit or **STANDBY/ON** on the plasma television is pressed. To turn on the power, press . (You can also slide up).
- 2 POWER ON indicator
- 3 STANDBY indicator
- 4 TIMER indicator
 - The TIMER indicator lights up when one or more DTV programmes are preset for watching or recording.

- 5 Room Light Sensor
- 6 Remote control sensor
- 7 **STANDBY/ON** button
- 8 **INPUT** button
- 9 **VOLUME +/-** buttons
- 10 **CHANNEL +/-** buttons
- 11 USB port
- 12 PHONES output terminal
- 13 INPUT 5 terminal (S-VIDEO)
- 14 INPUT 5 terminal (VIDEO)
- 15 INPUT 5 terminals (AUDIO)

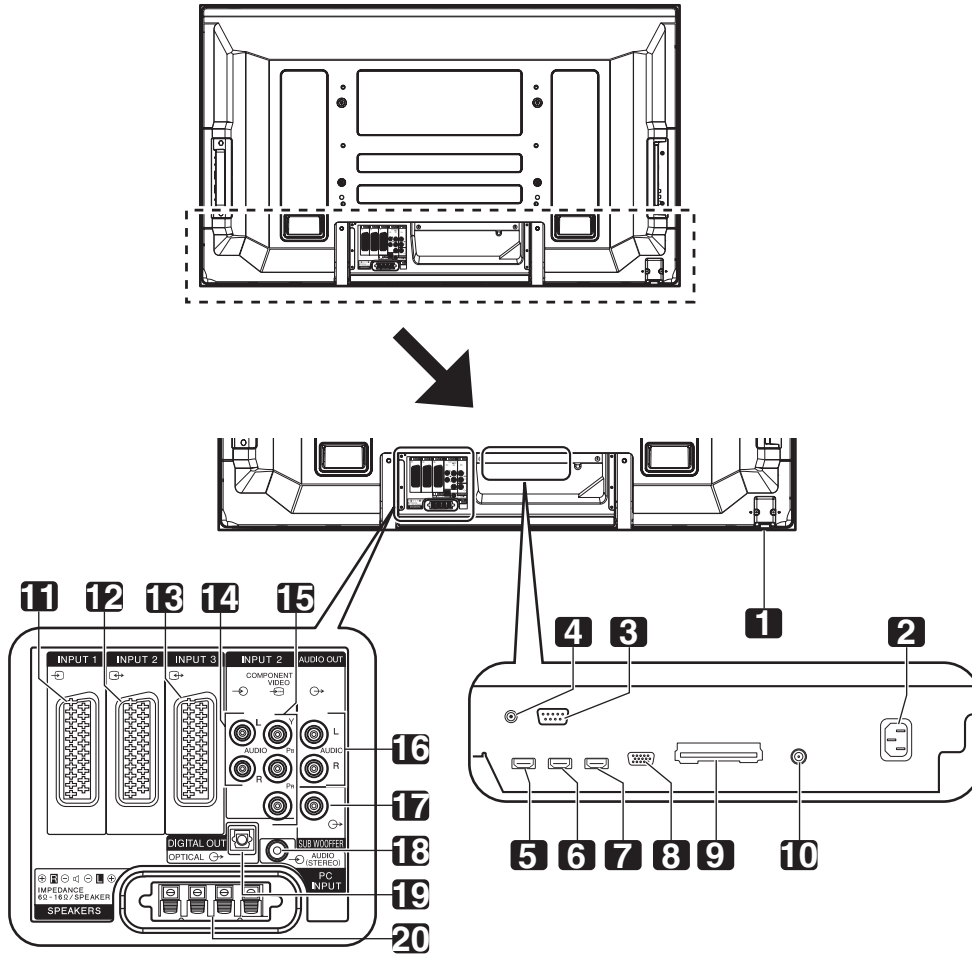
A

■ Rear Section

B

C

D



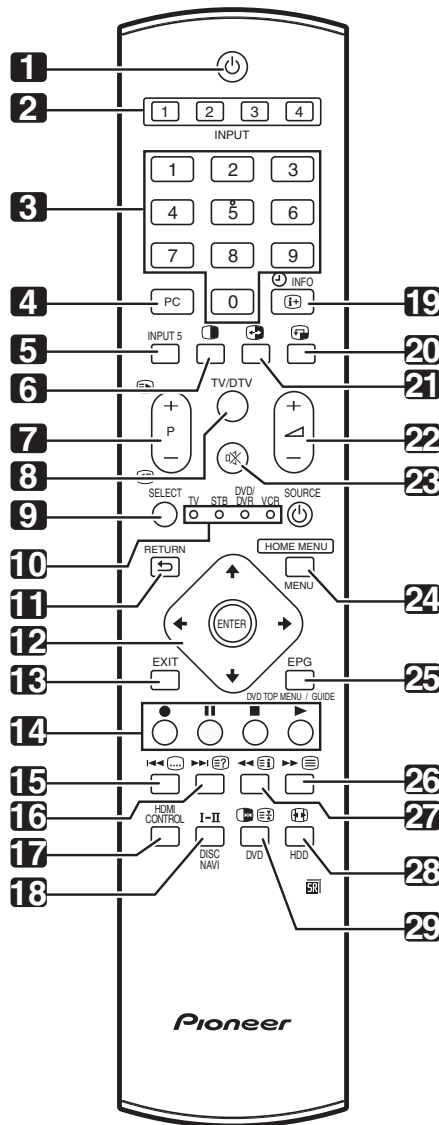
E

F

- | | | | |
|----|---|----|--|
| 1 | ⏻ button | 11 | INPUT 1 terminal (SCART) |
| 2 | AC IN terminal | 12 | INPUT 2 terminal (SCART) |
| 3 | RS-232C terminal (used for factory setup) | 13 | INPUT 3 terminal (SCART) |
| 4 | CONTROL OUT terminal (supports SR+) | 14 | INPUT 2 terminals (Audio) |
| 5 | INPUT 1 terminal (HDMI) | 15 | INPUT 2 terminals (COMPONENT VIDEO: Y, P _B , P _R) |
| 6 | INPUT 3 terminal (HDMI) | 16 | AUDIO OUT terminals |
| 7 | INPUT 4 terminal (HDMI) | 17 | SUBWOOFER output terminal |
| 8 | PC INPUT terminal (Analogue RGB) | 18 | PC INPUT terminal (Audio) |
| 9 | COMMON INTERFACE slot | 19 | DIGITAL OUT terminal (OPTICAL) |
| | • For a CA Module with a smart card | 20 | SPEAKERS terminals (right/left) |
| 10 | ANT (Antenna) input terminal | | |
| | • Power can be supplied through this terminal | | |

Remote Control Unit

This section describes the functions of the buttons available when the mode switch has been set to TV.



- 1 : Turns on the power to the plasma television or places it into the standby mode.
- 2 **INPUT**: Selects an input source of the plasma television. ("INPUT 1", "INPUT 2", "INPUT 3", "INPUT 4")
- 3 **0 to 9**: TV/External input mode: Selects a channel. Teletext mode: Selects a page. Turns the power on when the STANDBY indicator lights red.
- 4 **PC**: Selects the PC terminal as an input source.
- 5 **INPUT 5**: Selects INPUT 5 as the input source of the plasma television.

- 6 : Switches the screen mode among 2-screen, picture-in-picture, and single-screen.
- 7 **P+/P-**: TV/External input mode: Selects a channel. : Teletext mode: Selects a page.
- 8 **TV/DTV**: Switches between the TV and DTV input modes.
- 9 **SELECT**: Switches the selection among TV, STB, DVD/DVR, and VCR, so that you can control other connected equipment, using the supplied remote control unit.
- 10 **TV, STB, DVD/DVR, VCR**: These indicators show the current selection and status when you control other connected equipment, using the supplied remote control unit.
- 11 : **RETURN**: Restores the previous menu screen.
- 12 : Selects a desired item on the setting screen. **ENTER**: Executes a command.
- 13 **EXIT**: Returns to the normal screen in one step.
- 14 **Colour (RED/GREEN/YELLOW/BLUE)**: Teletext mode: Selects a page.
- 15 : Jumps to Teletext subtitle page. Turns subtitle on and off in DTV input mode depending on the broadcast.
- 16 : Displays hidden characters.
- 17 **HDMI CONTROL**: Displays the HDMI Control menu.
- 18 **I-II**: Sets the sound multiplex mode.
- 19 **INFO**: Displays the channel information. Displays the banner information in DTV input mode.
- 20 : Moves the location of the small screen when in the picture-in-picture mode.
- 21 : Switches between the two screens when in the 2-screen or picture-in-picture mode.
- 22 : Sets the volume.
- 23 : Mutes the sound.
- 24 **HOME MENU**: Displays the HOME MENU screen.
- 25 **EPG**: Displays the Electronic Programme Guide in DTV input mode.
- 26 : Selects the Teletext mode (all TV image, all TEXT image, TV/TEXT image).
- 27 : Displays an Index page for the CEEFAX/FLOF format. Displays a TOP Over View page for the TOP format.
- 28 : Selects the screen size.
- 29 : TV/External input mode: Freezes a frame from a moving image. Press again to cancel the function. : Teletext mode: Stops updating Teletext pages. Press again to release the hold mode.

Note

- When using the remote control unit, point it at the plasma television.

3. BASIC ITEMS FOR SERVICE

3.1 CHECK POINTS AFTER SERVICING

Items to be checked after repair (PDP)

To ensure the quality of the product after repair, check the recommended items shown below:

No.	Procedures	Item to be checked
1	Check if all the symptoms pointed out by the customer have been addressed.	The symptoms in question must not be reproduced.
2	Connect the peripheral equipment.	Connect all external peripheral equipment as originally connected and check if the connections are correct.
3	Check the video and audio.	Tune in to the stations that the customer would normally receive and check if video and audio are normal.
4	Check the buttons and controls.	Use the buttons and controls on the remote control unit and main unit and check if they operate properly.
5	Check the cabinet.	Check for any scratches or dirt that have been made or attached on the cabinet after receiving the product for repair.

See the table below for the items to be checked regarding video and audio:

Item to be checked regarding video	Item to be checked regarding audio
Block noise	Distortion
Horizontal noise	Noise
Dot noise	Volume too low
Disturbed image (video jumpiness)	Volume too high
Too dark	Volume fluctuating
Too bright	Sound interrupted
Mottled color	

Quick Reference upon Service Visit ①

Notes, PD/SD diagnosis, and methods for various settings

Notes when visiting for service

1. Notes when disassembling/reassembling

① Rear case

When reassembling the rear case, the screws must be tightened in a specific order. Be careful not to tighten them in the wrong order forcibly. For details, see "Rear Case" in "7. DISASSEMBLY".

② Attaching screws for the HDMI connector

When attaching the HDMI connector after replacing the Main Assy, secure the HDMI connector manually with a screwdriver, but not with an electric screwdriver. If you tighten the screws too tightly with an electric screwdriver, the screw heads may be damaged, in which case the screws cannot be untightened/tightened any more.

2. On parts replacement

① How to discharge before replacing the Assys

A charge of significant voltage remains in the Plasma Panel even after the power is turned off. Safely discharge the panel before replacement of parts, in either manner indicated below:

A: Let the panel sit at least for 3 minutes after the power is turned off.

B: Turn the Large Signal System off before the power is turned off then, after 1 minute, turn the power off.

For details, see "5.6.1 PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON/OFF FUNCTION".

② On the settings after replacement of the Assys

Some boards need settings made after replacement of the Assys. For details, see "8. EACH SETTING AND ADJUSTMENT".

3. On various settings

① Setting in Factory mode

After a Mask indication into the panel is performed, be sure to set the Mask setting to "OFF" then exit Factory mode.

PD/SD			No. of LEDs flashing
Item		Red	Blue
Panel section	SQ_LSI		Blue 1
	Communication with the module IIC		Blue 2
	DIGITAL-RST2		Blue 3
	Panel high temperature		Blue 4
	Audio/ Short-circuit SP terminal		Blue 5
MTB section	Communication with the Module UCOM		Blue 6
	Main 3-wire serial communication		Blue 7
	Main IIC communication		Blue 8
	Communication with the Main UCOM		Blue 9
	FAN		Blue 10
	Unit high temperature		Blue 11
	Digital Tuner communication		Blue 12
	MTB-RST2/RST4		Blue 13
	Main EEPROM		Blue 15
	POWER	Red 2	
	SCAN	Red 3	
	SCN-5V	Red 4	
	Y-DRIVE	Red 5	
	Y-DCDC	Red 6	
	Y-SUS	Red 7	
	ADRS	Red 8	
	X-DRIVE	Red 9	
	X-DCDC	Red 10	
	X-SUS	Red 11	
	DIG-DCDC	Red 12	
	UNKNOWN	Red 15	

LED Display Information

① Rewriting software



② PD (2-15)



③ SD (1-15)



④ No backup



This indication does not display all LED patterns.
For details, please refer to 5.1.1 LED DISPLAY INFORMATION.

How to locate several items on the Factory menu

- { } : Item on the Factory menu
- [] : Key on the remote control unit
- " " : Screen indication

1. Confirmation of accumulated power-on time and power-on count

Select {INFORMATION} then {HOUR METER}.
(After entering Factory mode, press [↓] five times.)

2. Confirmation of the Power-down and Shutdown histories

① Panel system

PD: Select {PANEL FACTORY} then {POWER DOWN}.
(After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], then press [↓] three times.)

SD: Select {PANEL FACTORY} then {SHUT DOWN}.
(After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], then press [↓] four times.)

② MTB section

Select {INFORMATION} then {MAIN NG}.
(After entering Factory mode, press [↓] three times.)

3. How to display the Mask indication

① Mask indication in the panel side

- Select {PANEL FACTORY} then {RASTER MASK SETUP}.
(After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], then press [↓] 8 times.)
- Press [ENTER/SET], then select a Mask indication, using [↓] or [↑].

Adjustments and Settings after replacement of the Assys (Procedures in Factory mode)

1. Digital Video Assy: Transfer of backup data

- Select {PANEL FACTORY}, {ETC}, then {BACKUP DATA}. (After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], press [↓] seven times, then press [ENTER/SET].)
- Select {TRANSFER}, using [→], then hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds.
- After transfer of backup data is completed, {ETC} is automatically selected, and the LED on the front panel returns to normal lighting.

2. MAIN Assy: Execution of FINAL SETUP.

- Select {INITIALIZE} then {FINAL SETUP}, then press [ENTER/SET]. (After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] three times, then press [↓] four times.)
- Select "YES", using [→]. Then hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds.
- After "FINAL SETUP IS COMPLETE" is displayed on the screen, turn the POWER switch of the main unit off.

3. POWER SUPPLY Unit: Clearance of the accumulated power-on count and maximum temperature value

- Select {PANEL FACTORY}, {ETC}, then {P COUNT INFO}. (After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], press [↓] seven times, press [ENTER/SET], then press [↓] six times.)
- Press [→] to select "CLEAR". Hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds. After clearance is completed, "ETC" is automatically selected. Clear the maximum temperature value (MAX TEMP) in the same manner.

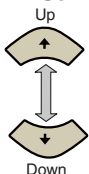
4. Other Assys: Clearance of the maximum temperature value

- Select {PANEL FACTORY}, {ETC}, then {MAX TEMP}. (After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], press [↓] seven times, press [ENTER/SET], then press [↓] seven times.)
- Press [→] to select "CLEAR". Hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds. After clearance is completed, "ETC" is automatically selected.

Quick Reference upon Service Visit ②

Mode transition and structure of layers in Service Factory mode

Mode transition in Service Factory mode



- To shift to another mode, press [MUTING].
- To shift to another item in a specific mode, press [↑] or [↓].
- To shift to the next nested layer below for an item with a "(+)" indication, press [ENTER/SET]. To return to the next nested layer above, also press [ENTER/SET].

INFORMATION mode

1. VERSION (1)
2. VERSION (2)
3. MAIN NG
4. TEMPERATURE
5. HOUR METER
6. HDMI SIGNAL INFO1
7. HDMI SIGNAL INFO2
8. VDEC SIGNAL INFO1
9. VDEC SIGNAL INFO2

INITIALIZE mode

1. SIDE MASK LEVEL
2. FINAL SETUP
3. Wide XGA AUTO



PANEL FACTORY mode

1. PANEL INFORMATION
2. PANEL WORKS
3. POWER DOWN
4. SHUT DOWN
5. PANEL-1 ADJ
6. PANEL-2 ADJ
7. PANEL FUNCTION
8. ETC.
9. RASTER MASK SETUP
10. PATTEN MASK SETUP
11. COMBI MASK SETUP



OPTION mode

1. EDID WRITE MODE
2. CH PRESET
3. SYNC DET



Structure of Layers in Service Factory Mode

INFORMATION mode

1. VERSION (1)
2. VERSION (2)
3. MAIN NG
 - 3-1. CLEAR
4. TEMPERATURE
5. HOUR METER
6. HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1
7. HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2
8. VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1
9. VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2

The software versions for each microcomputer
The Flash memory versions for each device
The shutdown message ID/event times
(Going Clear mode by [ENTER/SET] key)
Select Yes by [→] key, → pressing and hold [ENTER/SET] key
The temperature/FAN rotating status/Room light sensor
The HOUR METER/P-COUNT information
The information of HDMI information files
The information of HDMI information files
The signal information of VDEC
The signal information of VDEC

PANEL FACTORY mode

Refer to [PANEL FACTORY MODE]

OPTION mode

1. EDID WRITE MODE
2. CH PRESET
3. SYNC DET

For factory use
For production line use
For technical analysis

INITIALIZE mode

1. SIDE MASK LEVEL
 - 1-1. SIDE MASK LEVEL
2. FINAL SETUP
 - 2-1. DATA RESET
3. Wide XGA AUTO

For factory use
Set to Factory default settings (it should perform after replacing a MAIN Assy)
For technical analysis

Structure of Layers in Panel Factory Mode 1

1. PANEL INFORMATION
2. PANEL WORKS
3. POWER DOWN
4. SHUT DOWN
5. PANEL-1 ADJ (+)
 1. VOL SUS
 2. VOL OFFSET
 -
 8. VOL YNOFS4
 9. RESET1ST_KSB
 10. RESET2ND_KSB
 -
 23. YSTL_FMR_HZ
 24. SUS FREQ
6. PANEL-2 ADJ (+)
 1. R-HIGH
 2. G-HIGH
 3. B-HIGH
 4. R-LOW
 5. G-LOW
 6. B-LOW
 7. ABL

Settings required after replacement of the panel

Modification not required because these items are basically for factory presetting

For AM noise prevention (Depending on the mode, brightness of the screen changes.)
For confirmation of the result of the setting change, the unit must be turned off then back on again.

Parameters for the WB adjustment of the panel, which are required during adjustment after panel replacement

Setting of the power consumption. A setting table is available for each vertical signal.

To "Structure of Layers in Panel Factory Mode 2"

Structure of Layers in Panel Factory Mode 2

7. PANEL FUNCTION (+)
 1. R-LEVEL
 2. G-LEVEL
 3. B-LEVEL
 4. ADDRESS L1
 5. ADDRESS L2
 -
 11. ADDRESS U4
 12. STK MODE
8. ETC (+)
 1. BACKUP DATA
 2. DIGITAL EEPROM
 3. PD INFO.
 4. SD INFO.
 5. HR-MTR INFO.
 6. PM/B1-B5
 7. P COUNT INFO.
 8. MAX TEMP.
9. RASTER MASK SETUP (+)
 1. MASK OFF
 2. RST MASK 01
 -
 26. RST MASK 25
10. PATTEN MASK SETUP (+)
 1. MASK OFF
 2. PTN MASK 01
 -
 50. PTN MASK 49
11. COMBI MASK SETUP (+)
 1. MASK OFF
 2. CMB MASK 01
 -
 18. CMB MASK 17

Items for use by engineers

For transferring backup data (after replacement of the DIGITAL Assy)
To clear data of the digital video

For clearance of data for the corresponding items. The clearing method is the same: Select "CLEAR", using [→], then hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds. After clearance is completed, (ETC) is automatically selected.

For use while Raster Mask (full mask) is displayed. Use [↑] or [↓] to select the type of mask.

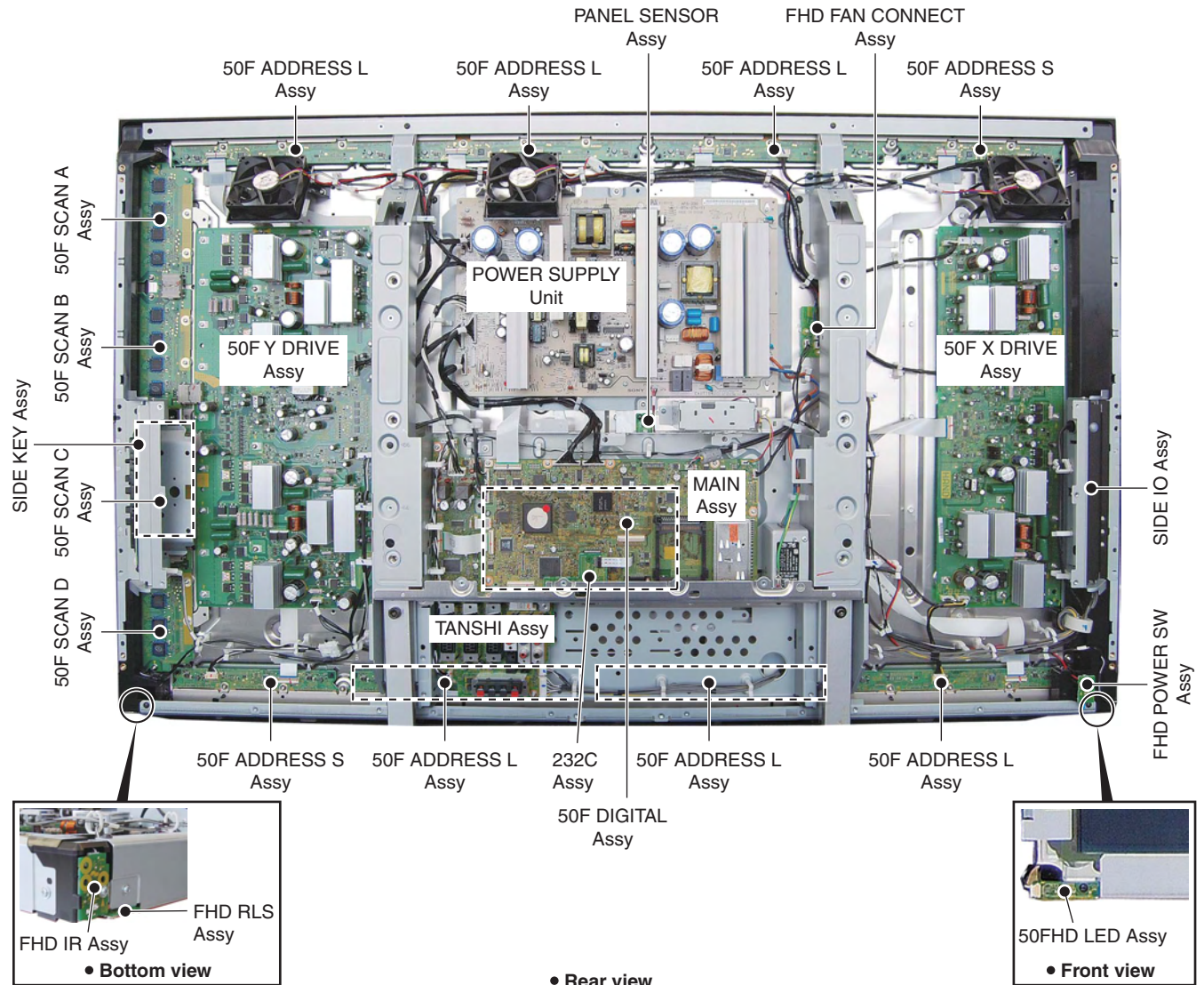
For use while Pattern Mask is displayed. Use [↑] or [↓] to select the type of mask.

For use while Combination Mask is displayed. Use [↑] or [↓] to select the type of mask.

3.3 PCB LOCATION

Note:

The wiring shown in the photo is different from the actual wiring, because the product in the photo is a prototype. Upon servicing, be sure to restore the original wiring of the unit after repair work.



LIST OF ASSEMBLIES

Mark	No.	Description	Part No.
NSP	50F ADDRESS L ASSY	AWW1310	
NSP	50F ADDRESS S ASSY	AWW1311	
NSP	50F SCAN A ASSY	AWW1312	
	└ IC2801 - IC2804	AN16174A	
NSP	50F SCAN B ASSY	AWW1313	
	└ IC2901 - IC2904	AN16174A	
NSP	50F SCAN C ASSY	AWW1314	
	└ IC3001 - IC3004	AN16174A	
NSP	50F SCAN D ASSY	AWW1315	
	└ IC3101 - IC3104	AN16174A	
	50F X DRIVE ASSY	AWV2510	
	50F Y DRIVE ASSY	AWV2511	
	PANEL SENSOR ASSY	AWW1309	
	50F DIGITAL ASSY	AWW1316	

• Rear view

Mark	No.	Description	Part No.
		MAIN ASSY	AWV2464
		SIDE IO ASSY	AWW1253
		SIDE KEY ASSY	AWW1286
		TANSHI ASSY	AWW1331
		FHD IR ASSY	AWW1289
		FHD FAN CONNECT ASSY	AWW1290
		50FHD LED ASSY	AWW1291
		FHD RLS ASSY	AWW1292
		FHD POWER SW ASSY	AWW1293
		232C ASSY	AWW1254
		POWER SUPPLY UNIT	AXY1168
		PDP SERVICE ASSY 508F (for PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5)	AWU1272
		PDP SERVICE ASSY 508F-E (for PDP-LX508D/WYVIXK5, /WYV5)	AWU1273

3.4 JIGS LIST

A

Name	Jig No.	Remarks

B

C

3.5 CLEANING



D

Name	Part No.	Remarks
Cleaning liquid	GEM1004	Used to fan cleaning. Refer to “10.4 CHASSIS SECTION (1/2)”.
Cleaning paper	GED-008	

E

F



5



6



7



8



A

B

C

D

E

F



5



6



7



8



PDP-LX5080D

4. BLOCK DIAGRAM

4.1 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM (1/2)

A

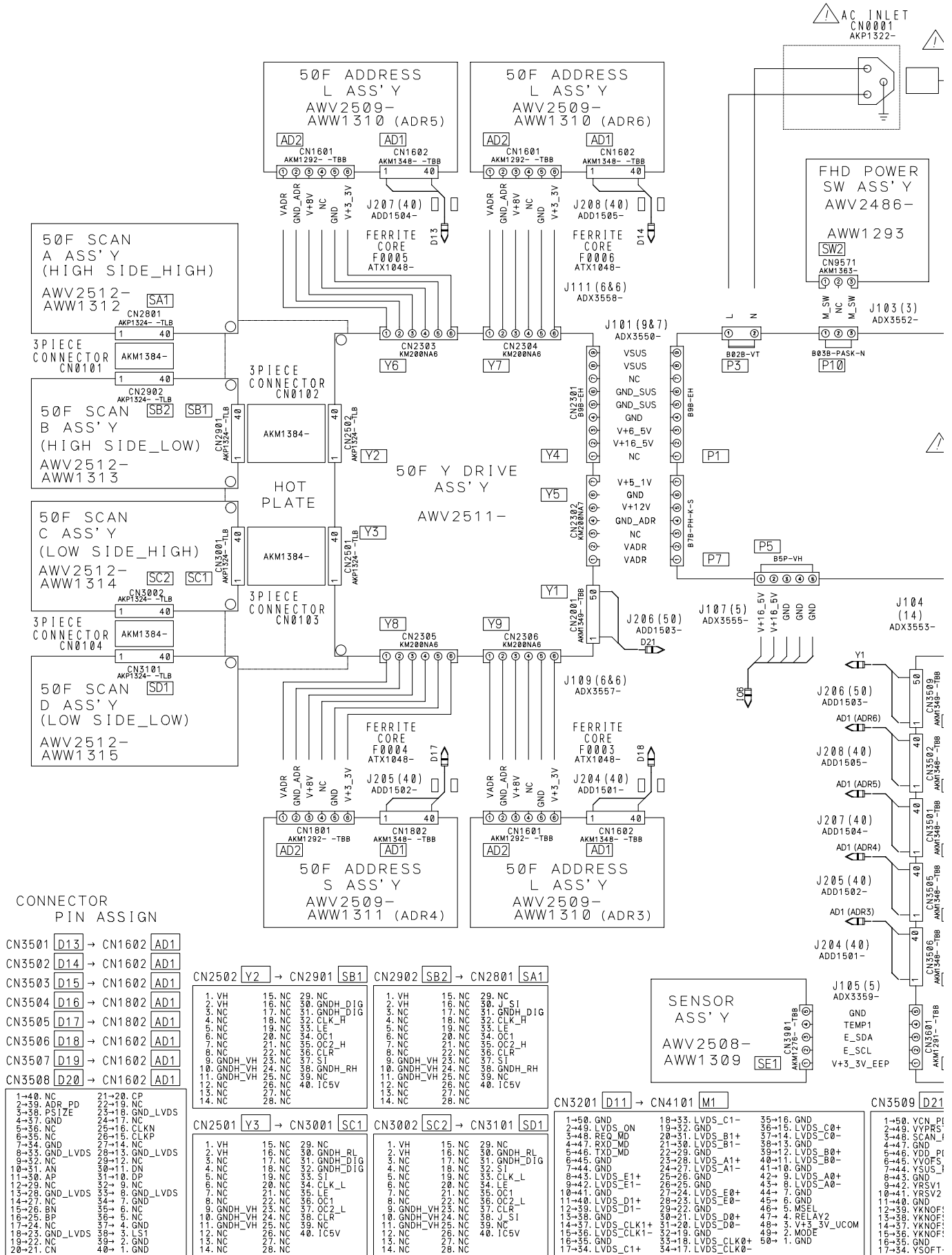
B

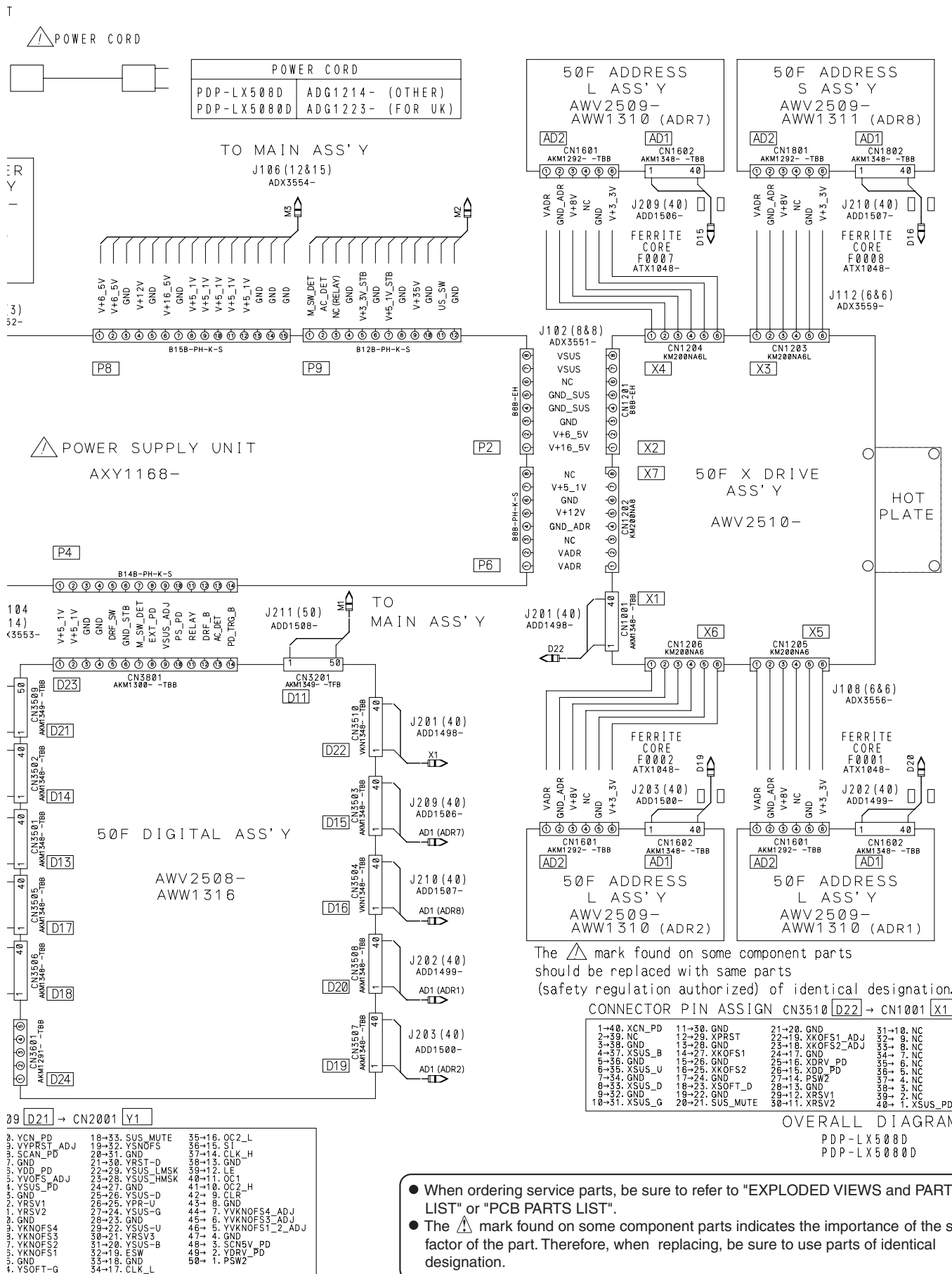
C

D

E

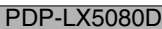
F





4

F



CONNECTOR PIN ASSIGN

CN4004 [M6] → CN8804 [IO4]

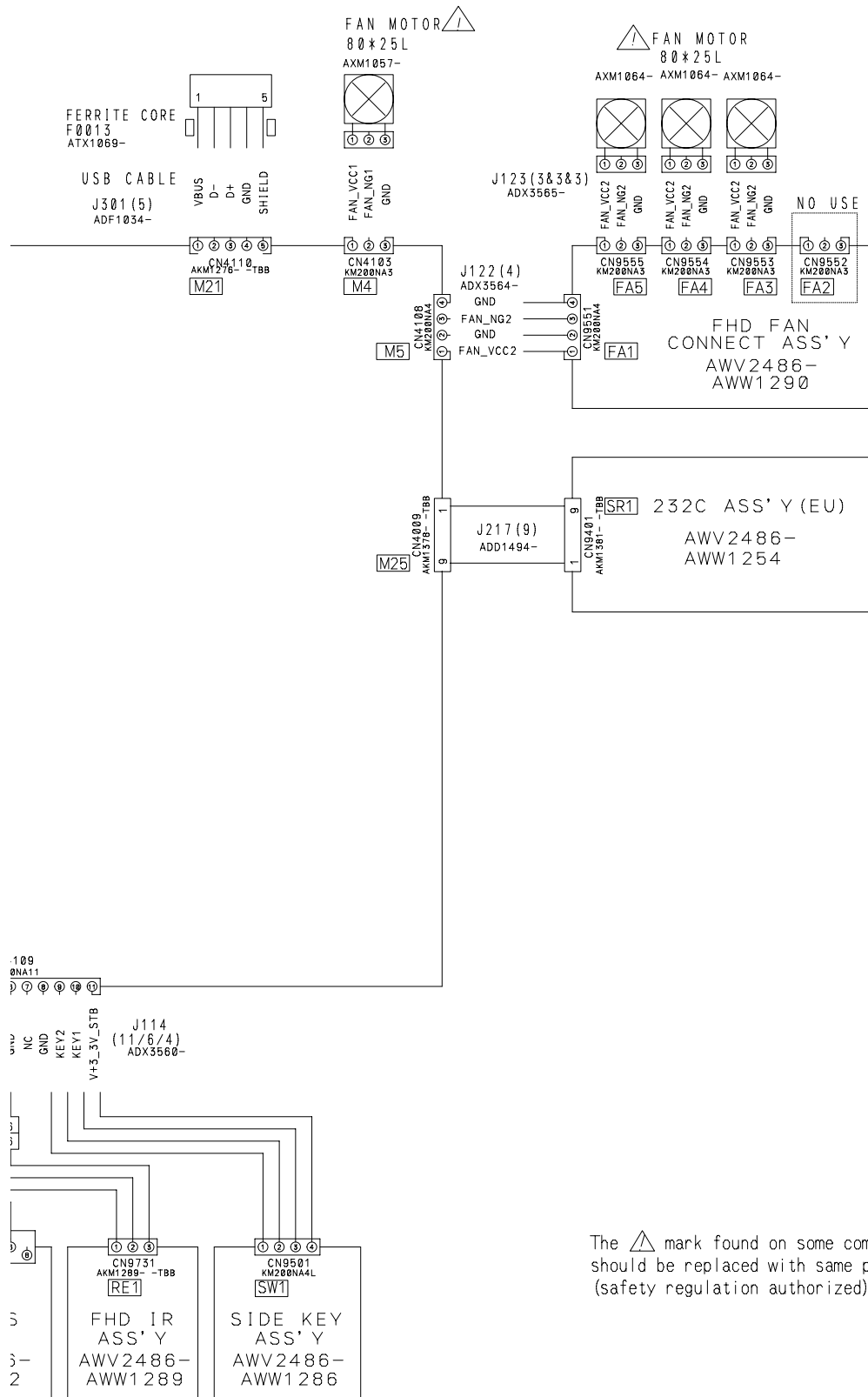
1→50. GND	26→25. GND
2→48. TEMP2	27→24. INPUT2_Y
3→48. V+3.3V_UCOM	28→22. GND
4→47. SIDE_SPLUG	29→22. INPUT2_PB
5→46. SIDE_S2	30→21. GND
6→45. SIDE_V	31→20. INPUT2_PR
7→44. GND	32→19. GND
8→43. SIDE_SY	33→18. INPUT1_G
9→42. GND	34→17. GND
10→41. SIDE_SC	35→16. INPUT1_B
11→40. GND	36→15. GND
12→39. INPUT1_V	37→14. INPUT1_R
13→38. GND	38→13. GND
14→37. SCART1_OUT_V	39→12. INPUT3_G
15→36. GND	40→11. GND
16→35. SCART2_OUT_V	41→10. INPUT3_B
17→34. SCART3_OUT_V	42→9. GND
18→33. GND	43→8. INPUT3_R
19→32. INPUT2_VSY	44→7. GND
20→31. GND	45→6. AIR_R
21→30. INPUT2_SC	46→5. GND
22→29. GND	47→4. AIR_L
23→28. INPUT3_VSY	48→3. GND
24→27. GND	49→2. AIR_SIF
25→26. INPUT3_SC	50→1. GND

CN4001 [M8] → CN8803 [IO3]

1→40. V+5V_A	21→20. LINK_102
2→39. NC	22→19. GND
3→38. V+3.3V_STB	23→18. SPDIF_EMMA (DTB)
4→37. NC	24→17. GND
5→36. GND	25→16. I2S_SDAT_A_HDMI
6→35. AIR_SIF	26→15. I2S_SCLK_HDMI
7→34. GND	27→14. I2S_BCLK_HDMI
8→33. RAPID_SW3	28→13. GND
9→32. RAPID_SW1	29→12. I2S_BCLK_EMMA (DTB)
10→31. I2 Comd Y_PLUG	30→11. I2S_SCLK_EMMA (DTB)
11→30. SLOW_SW3	31→10. I2S_SDAT_A_EMMA (DTB)
12→29. SLOW_SW2	32→9. GND
13→28. SLOW_SW1	33→8. SCL_AV
14→27. HP_PLUG	34→7. SDA_AV
15→26. AC_SC3_MUTE	35→6. AC_A_MUTE
16→25. AC_SC2_MUTE	36→5. RST_MSP
17→24. AC_SC1_MUTE	37→4. OTW
18→23. AC_HP_MUTE	38→3. A_NG_B
19→22. AC_HP_MUTE	39→2. IO_DET
20→21. LINK_T03	40→1. GND

CN4009 [M25] → CN9401 [SR1]

1→9. GND
2→8. SR_OUT
3→7. RXD_SR
4→6. TXD_SR
5→5. 232C_CH2
6→4. 232C_CH3
7→3. 232C_CH4
8→2. 232C_CH8
9→1. GND



The $\triangle$ mark found on some component parts should be replaced with same parts (safety regulation authorized) of identical designation.

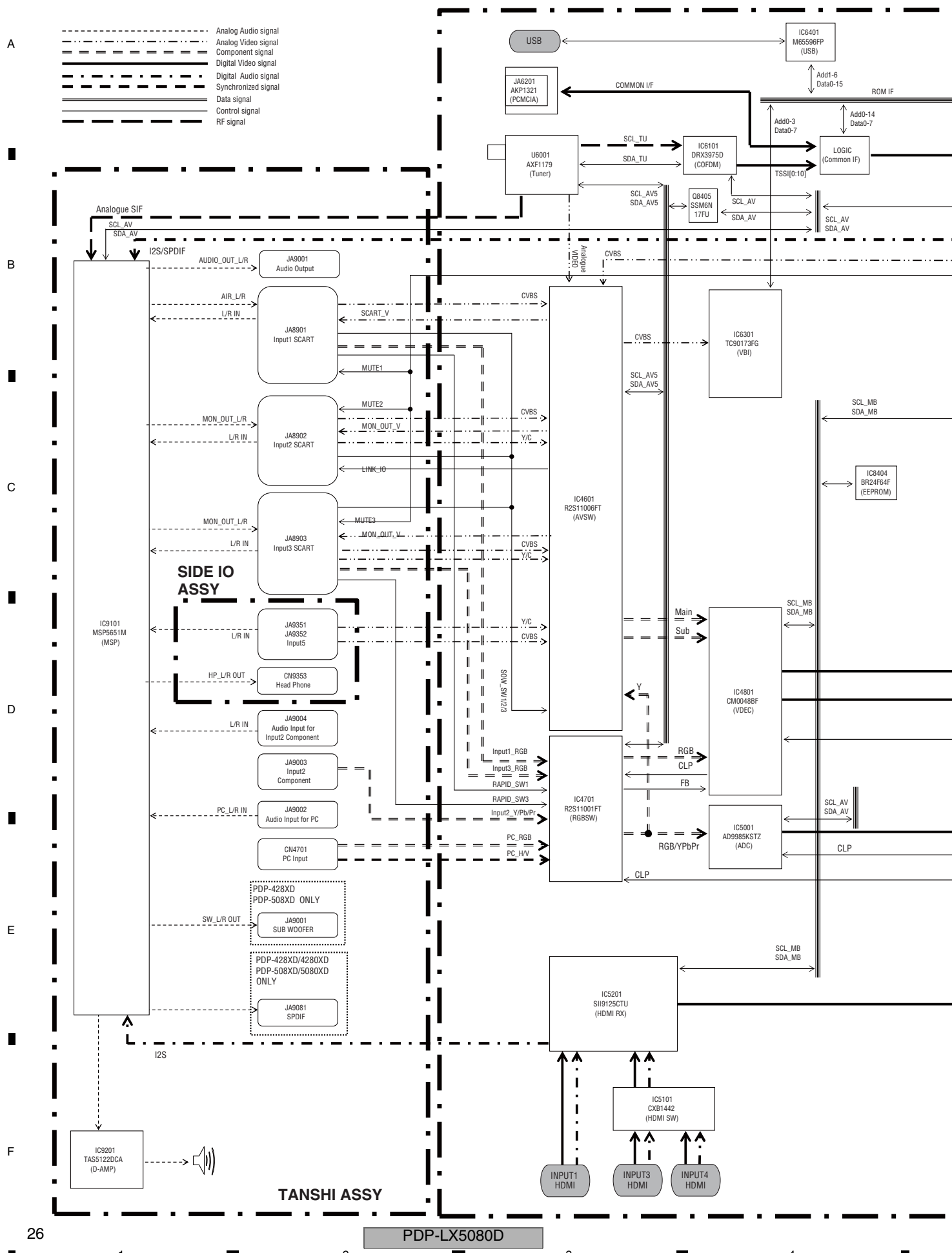
OVERALL DIAGRAM
PDP-LX5080D
PDP-LX5080D

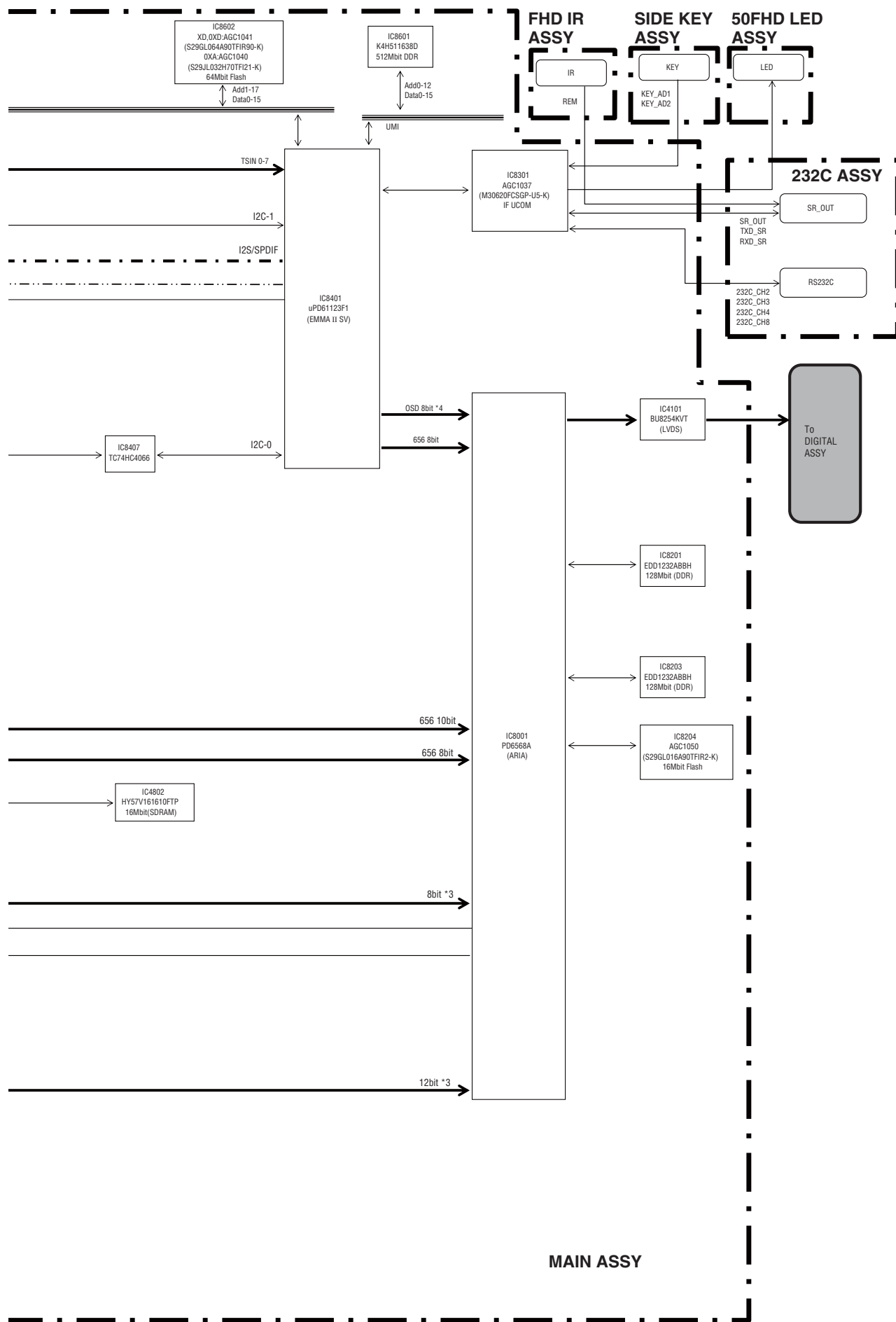
4





4.4 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (2/2)





A

B

C

D

E

F

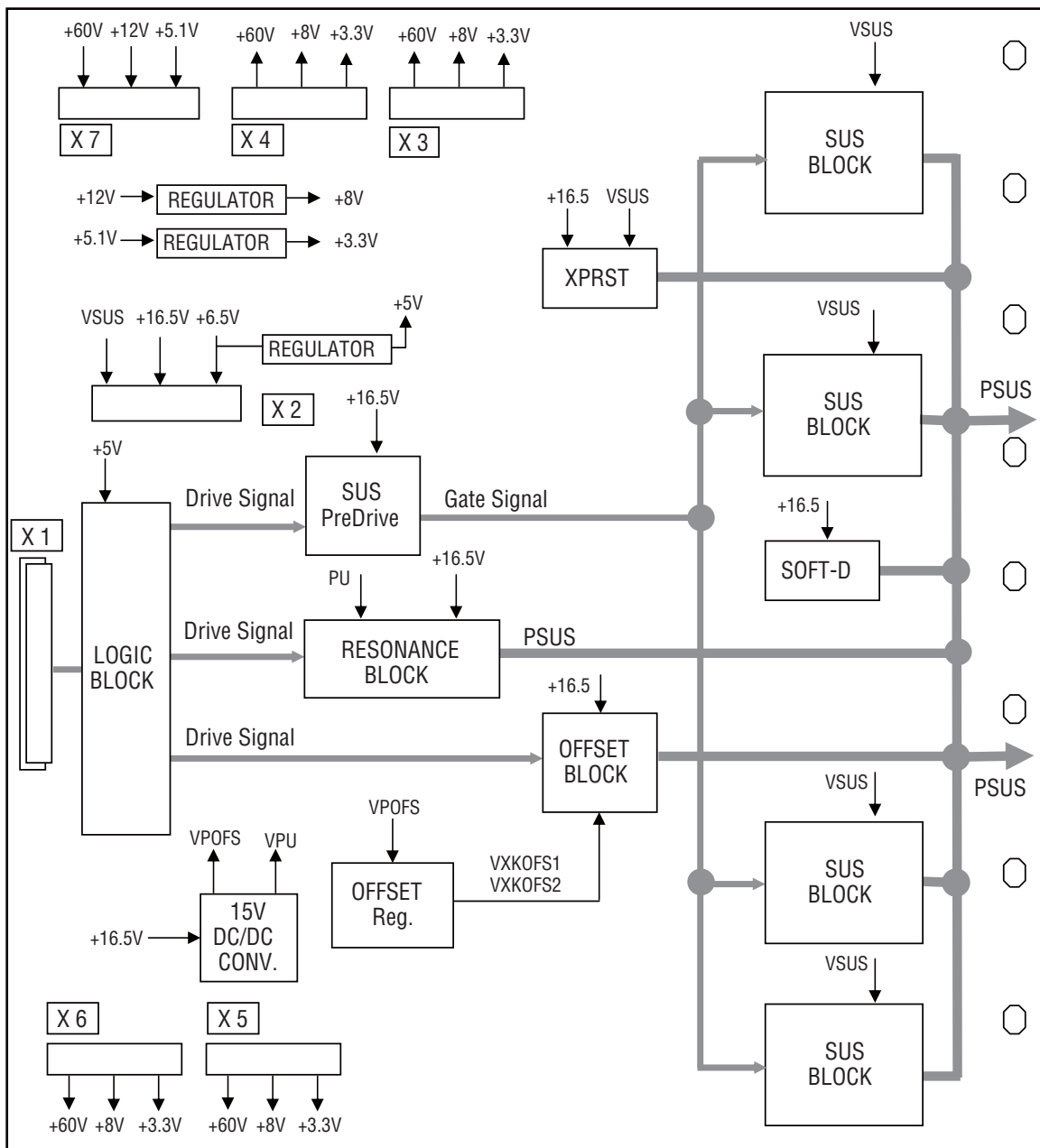
4

A



4.6 50F X DRIVE ASSY

50F X DRIVE ASSY



4

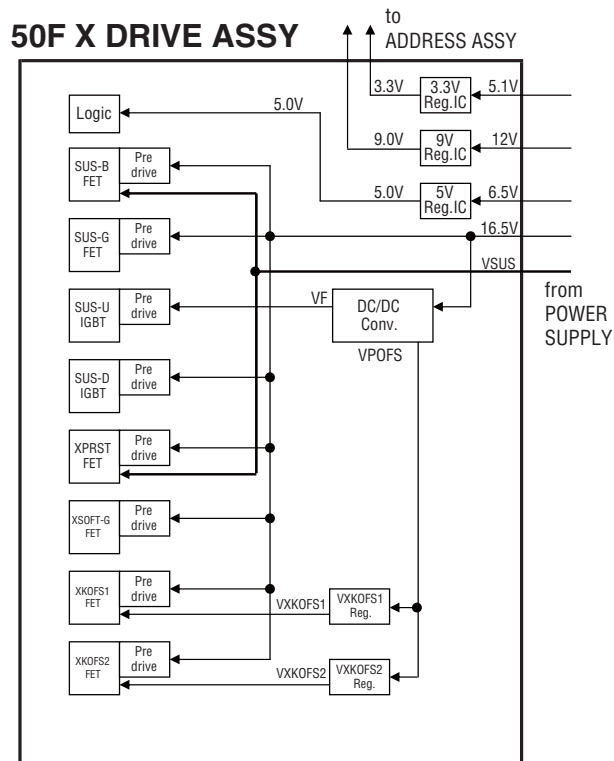
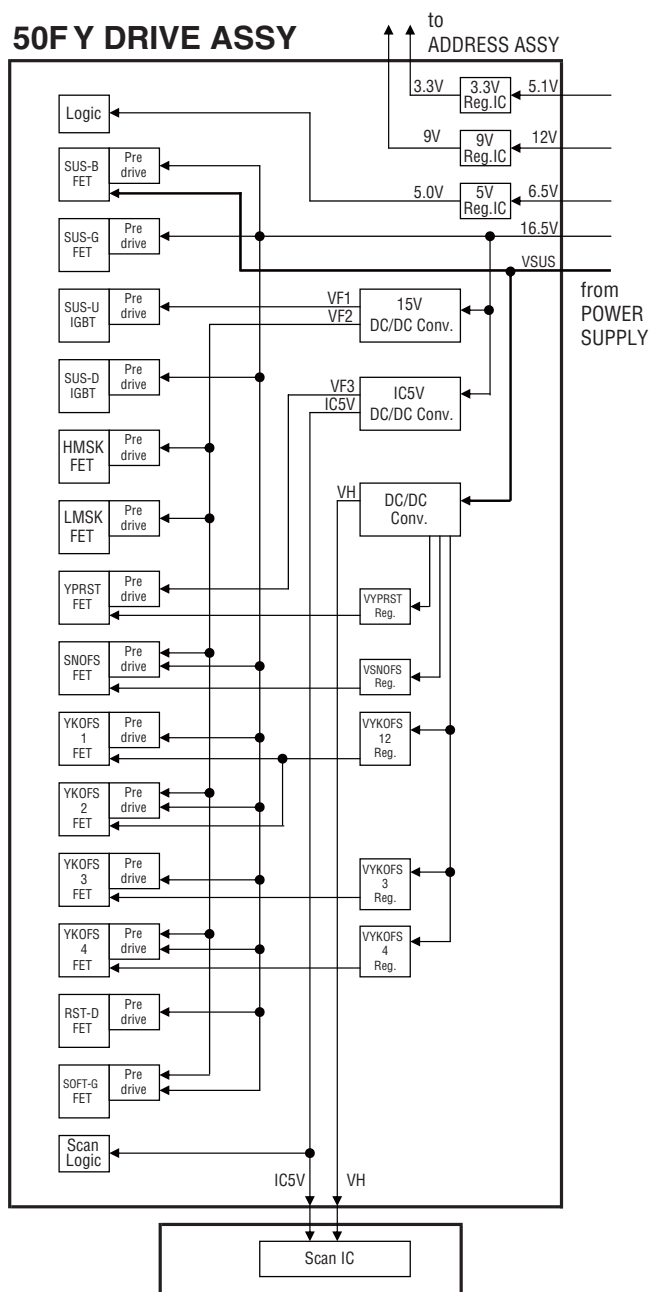
F

50F SCAN A ASSY (HIGH-SIDE_HIGH)



50F SCAN C ASSY (LOW-SIDE_HIGH)

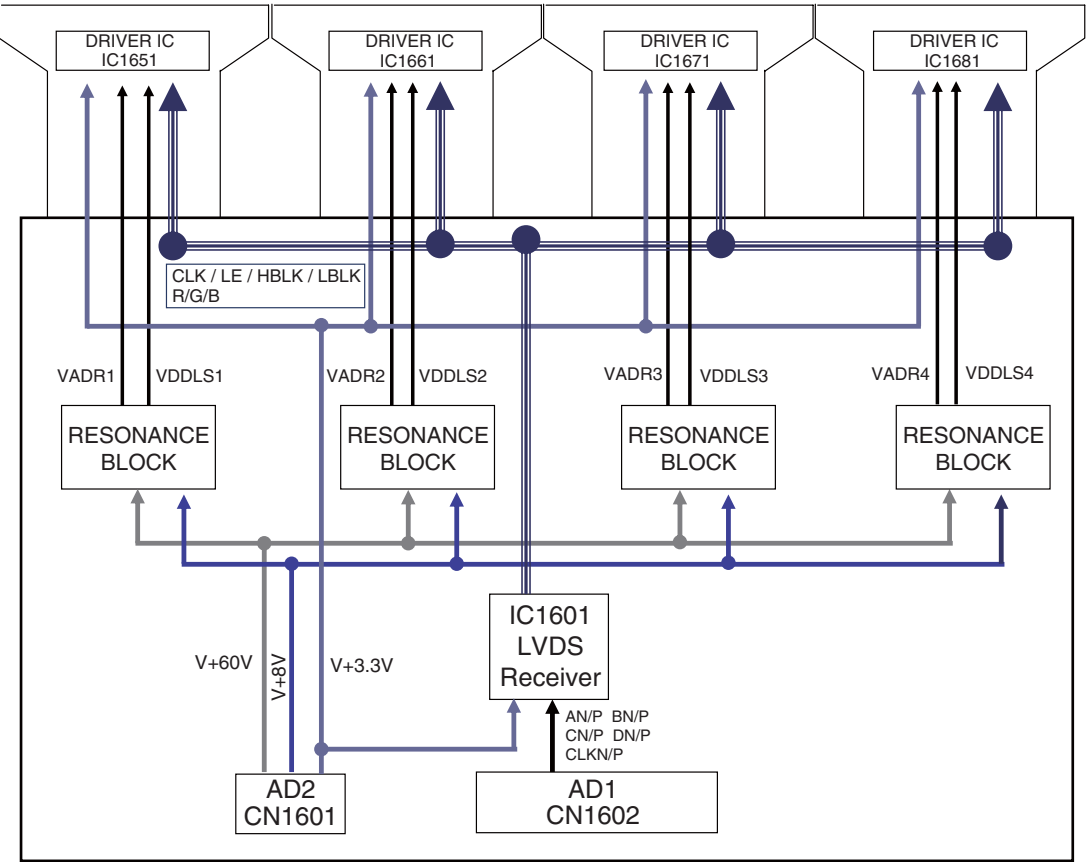
4.8 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of 50F X, Y DRIVE and 50F SCAN A, B, C and D ASSYS



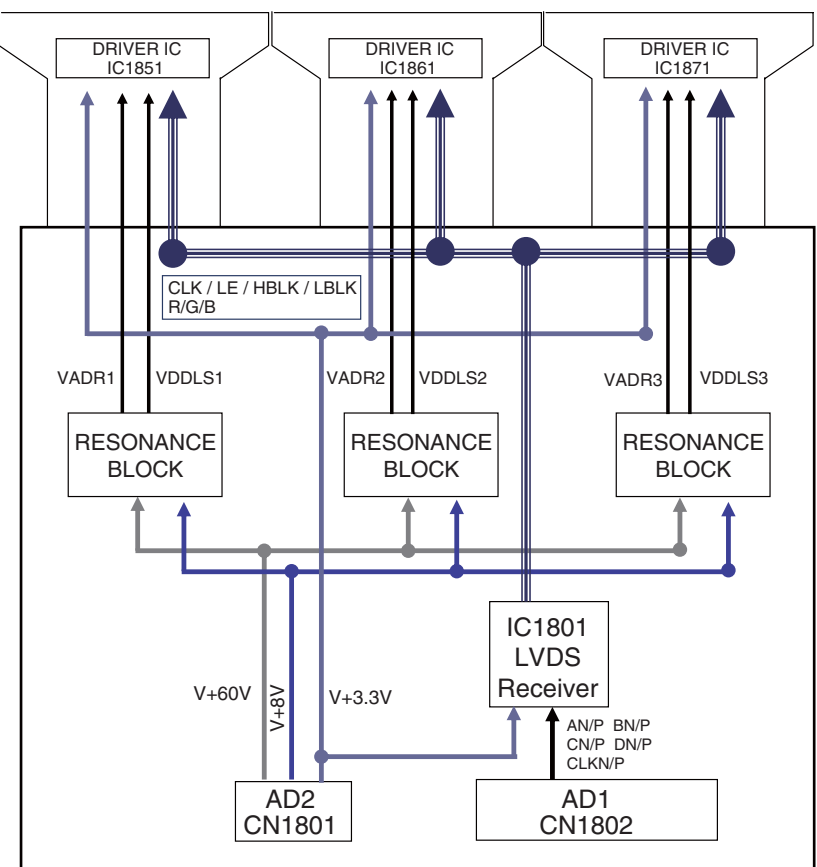
Note:
VYPRST, VSNOFS, VYKOF512, VYKOF53, VYKOF54
VXKOF51 and VXKOF52 voltages are electrical volume controls.

4.9 50F ADDRESS L and S ASSYS

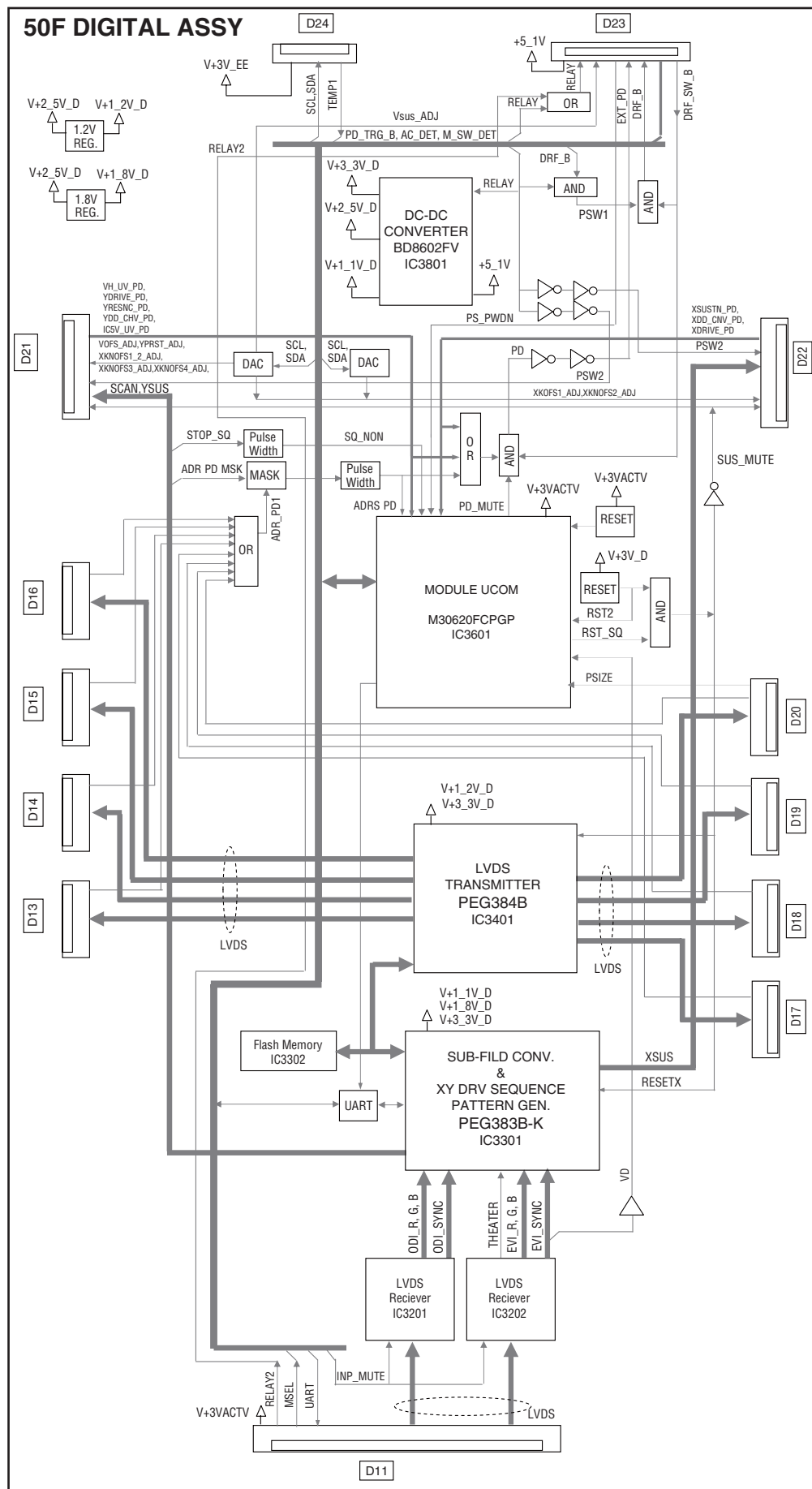
50F ADDRESS L ASSY



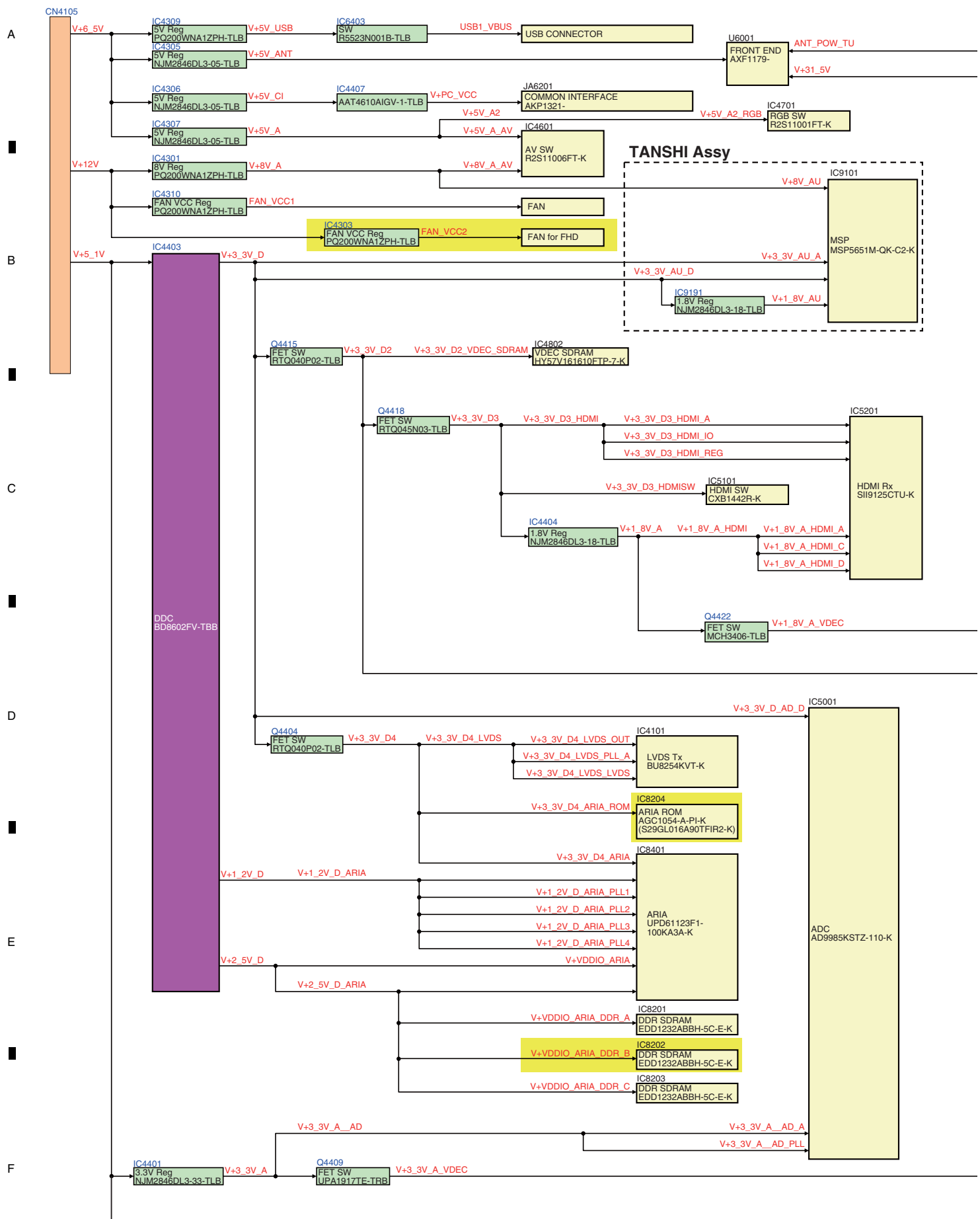
50F ADDRESS S ASSY

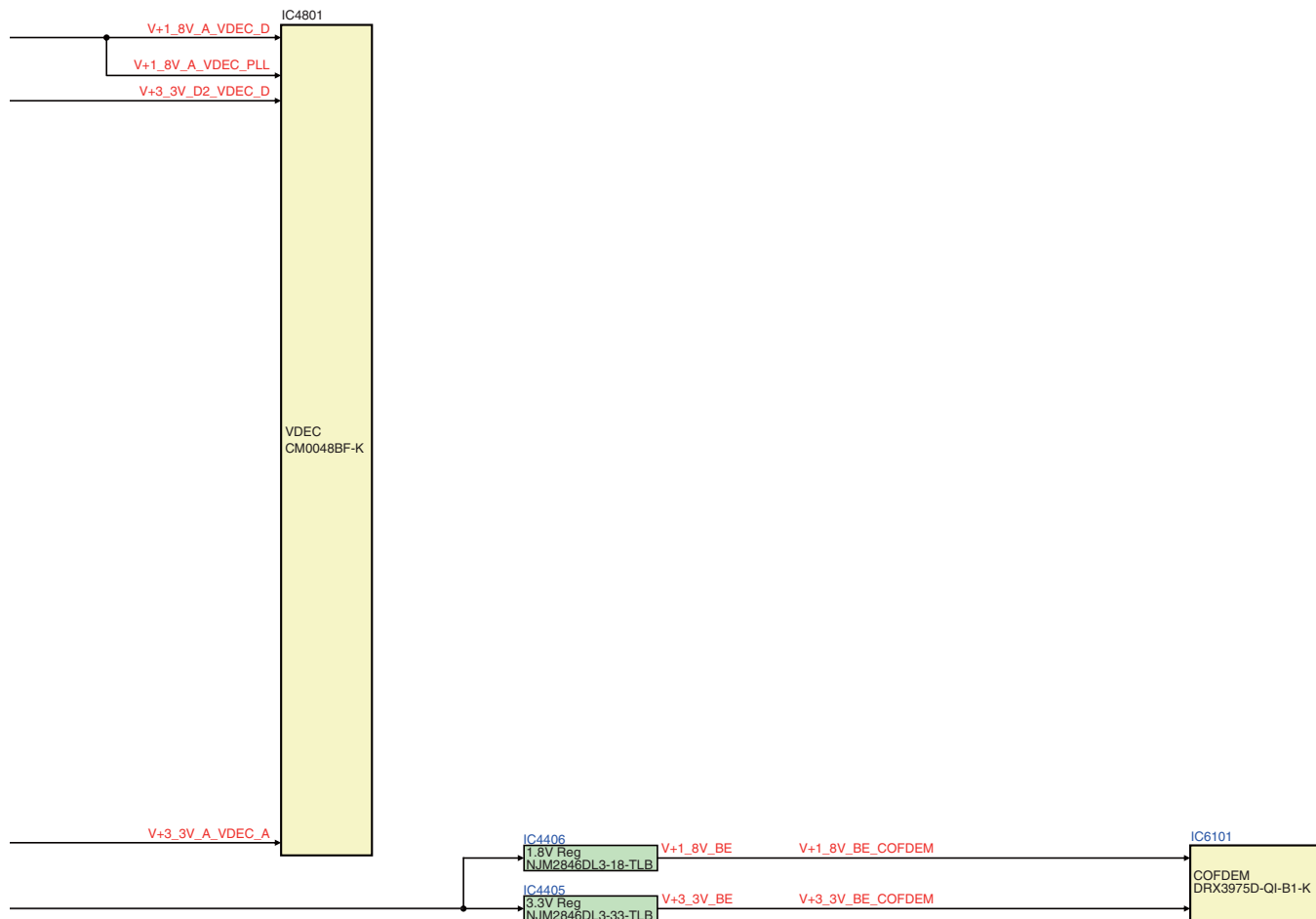
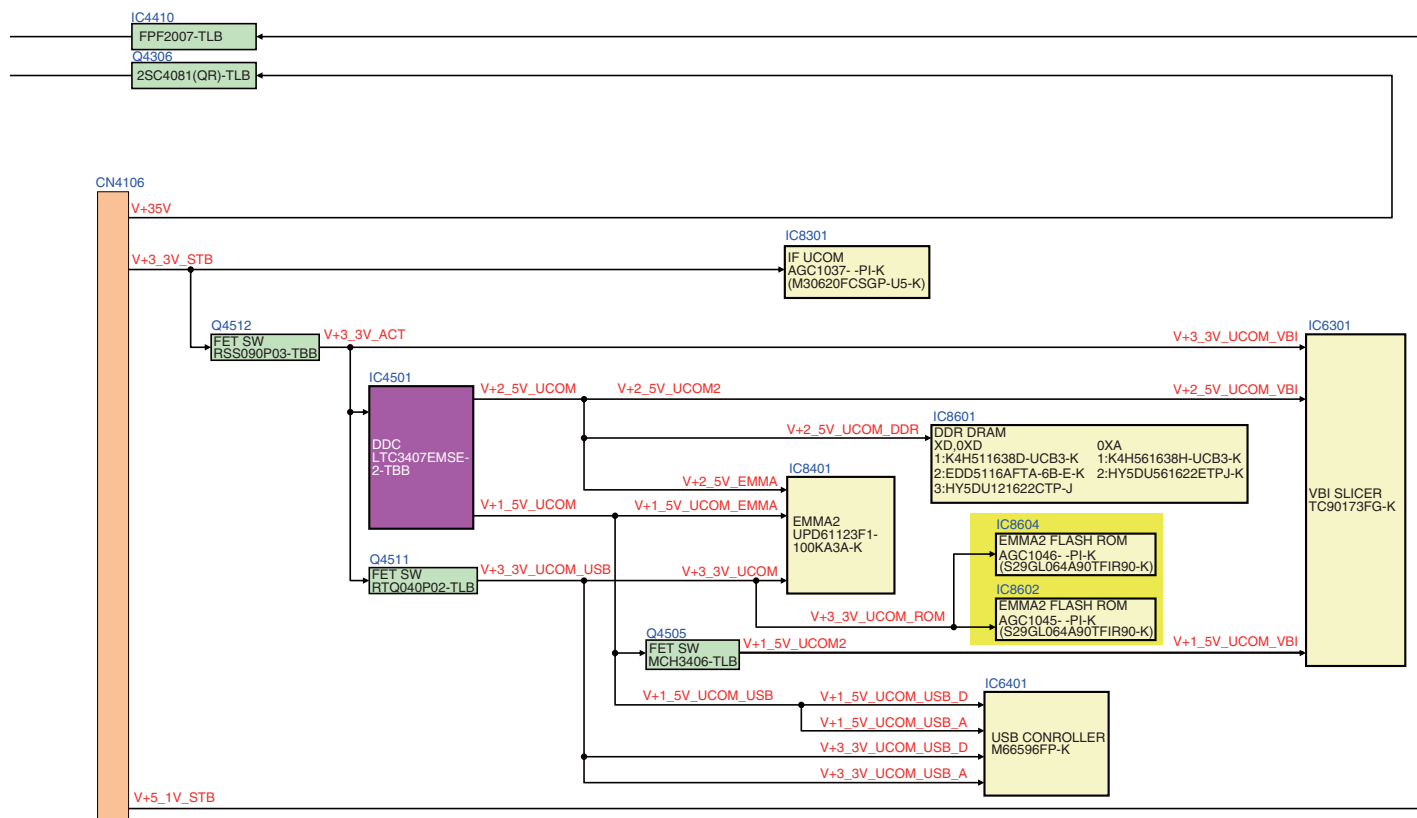


4.10 50F DIGITAL ASSY

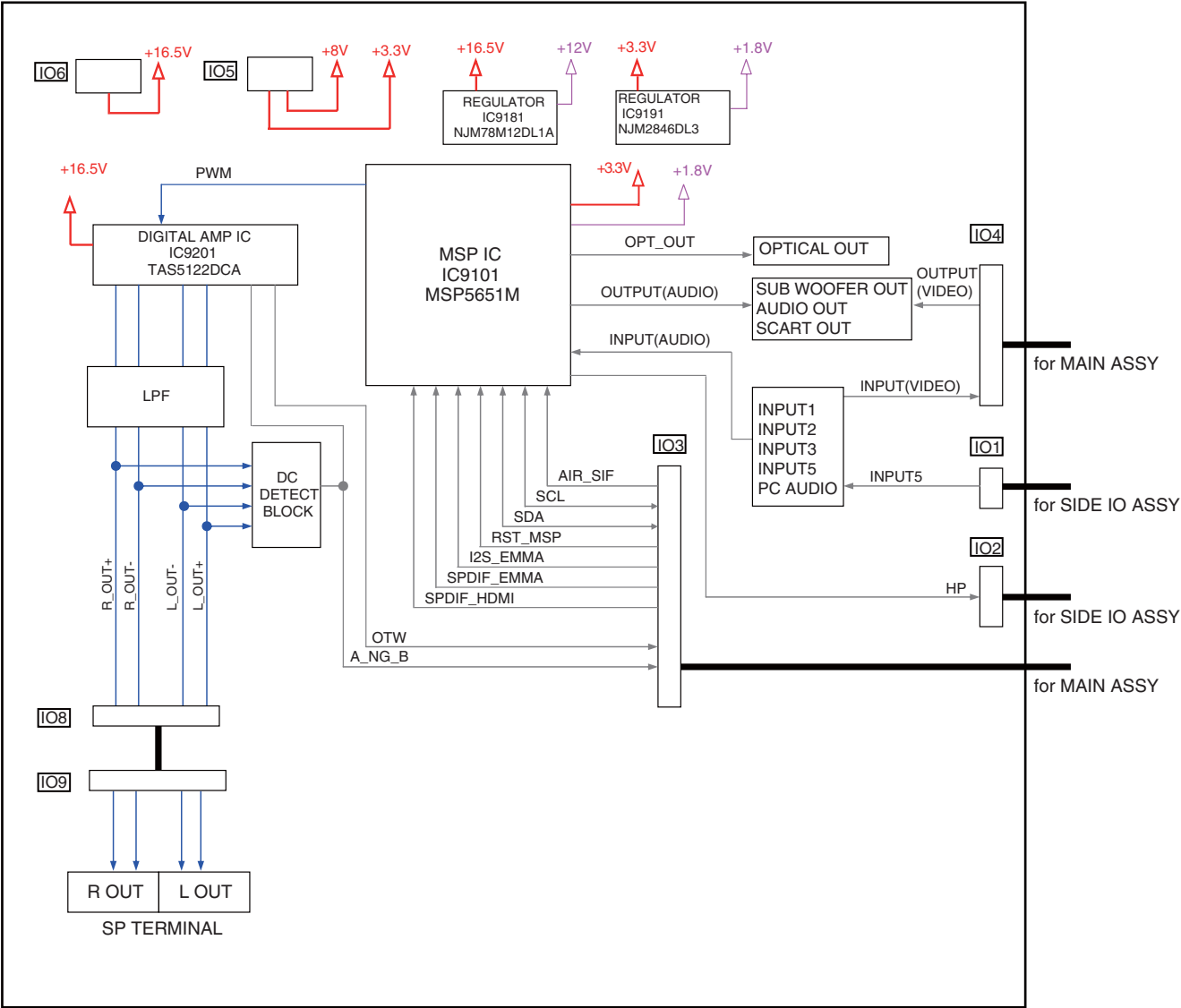


4.11 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of MAIN ASSY

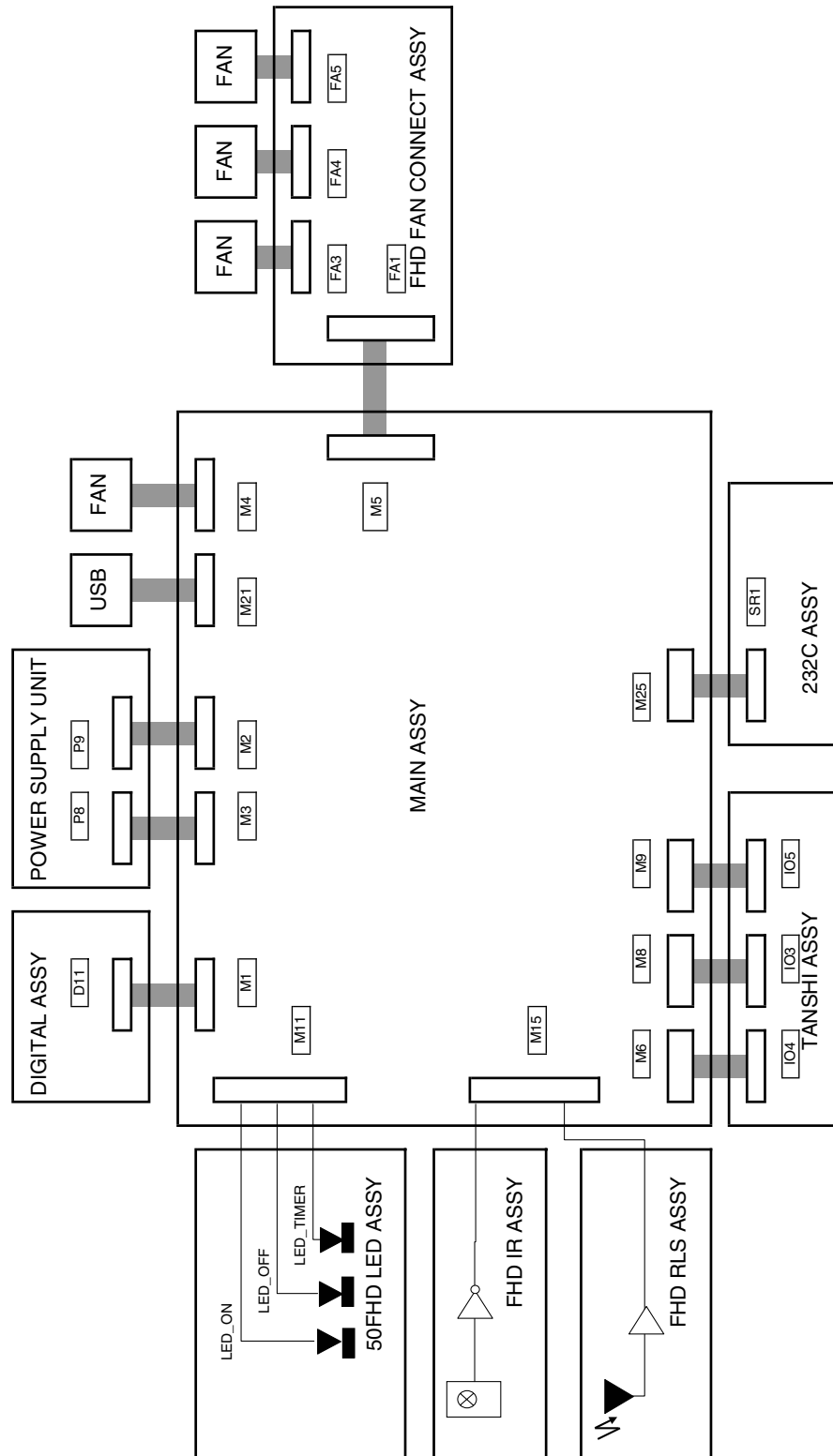




4.12 TANSHI ASSY



4.13 50FHD LED, FHD IR and FHD RLS ASSYS



1 2 3 4

4.14 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of 50LED&IR and SIDE KEY ASSYS

A

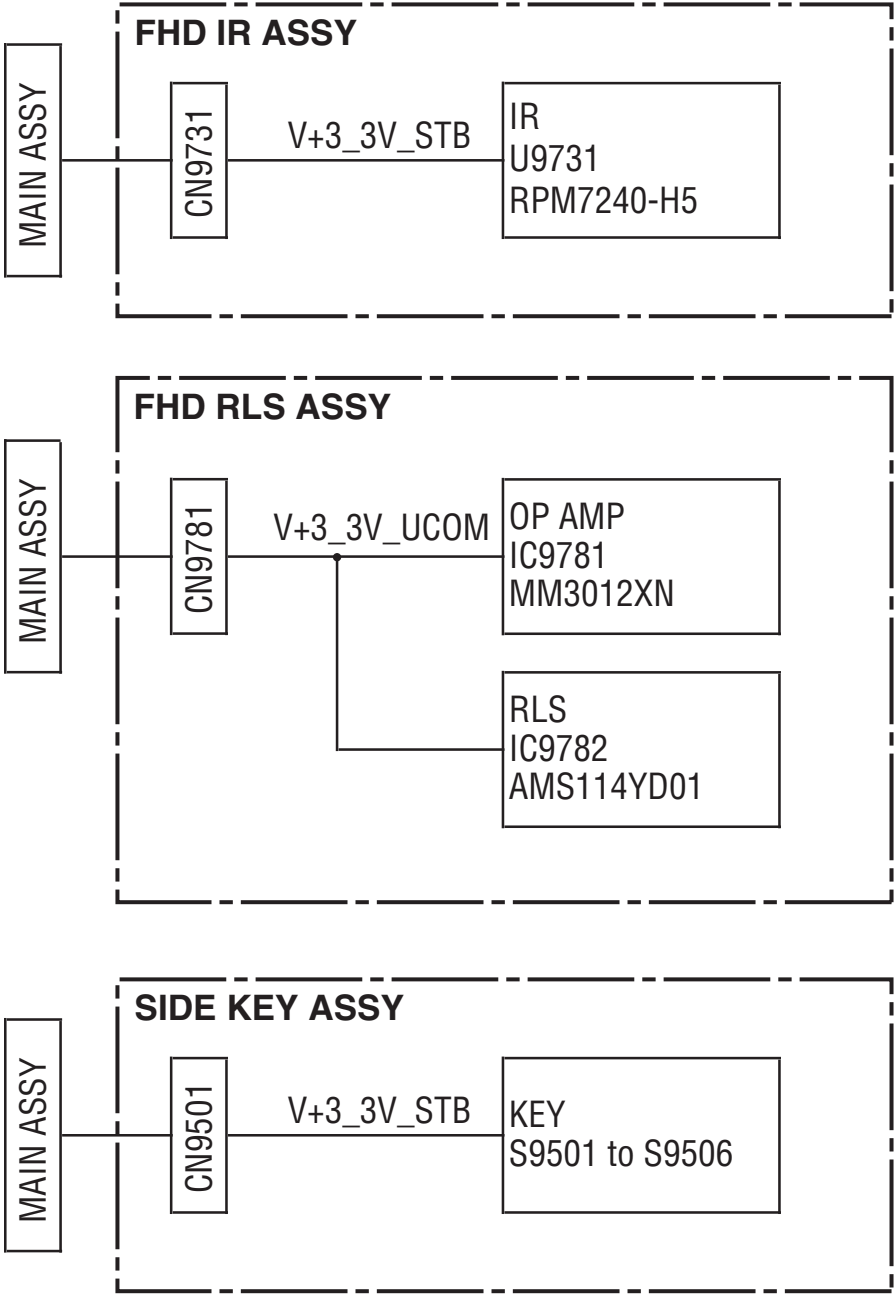
B

C

D

E

F



5. DIAGNOSIS

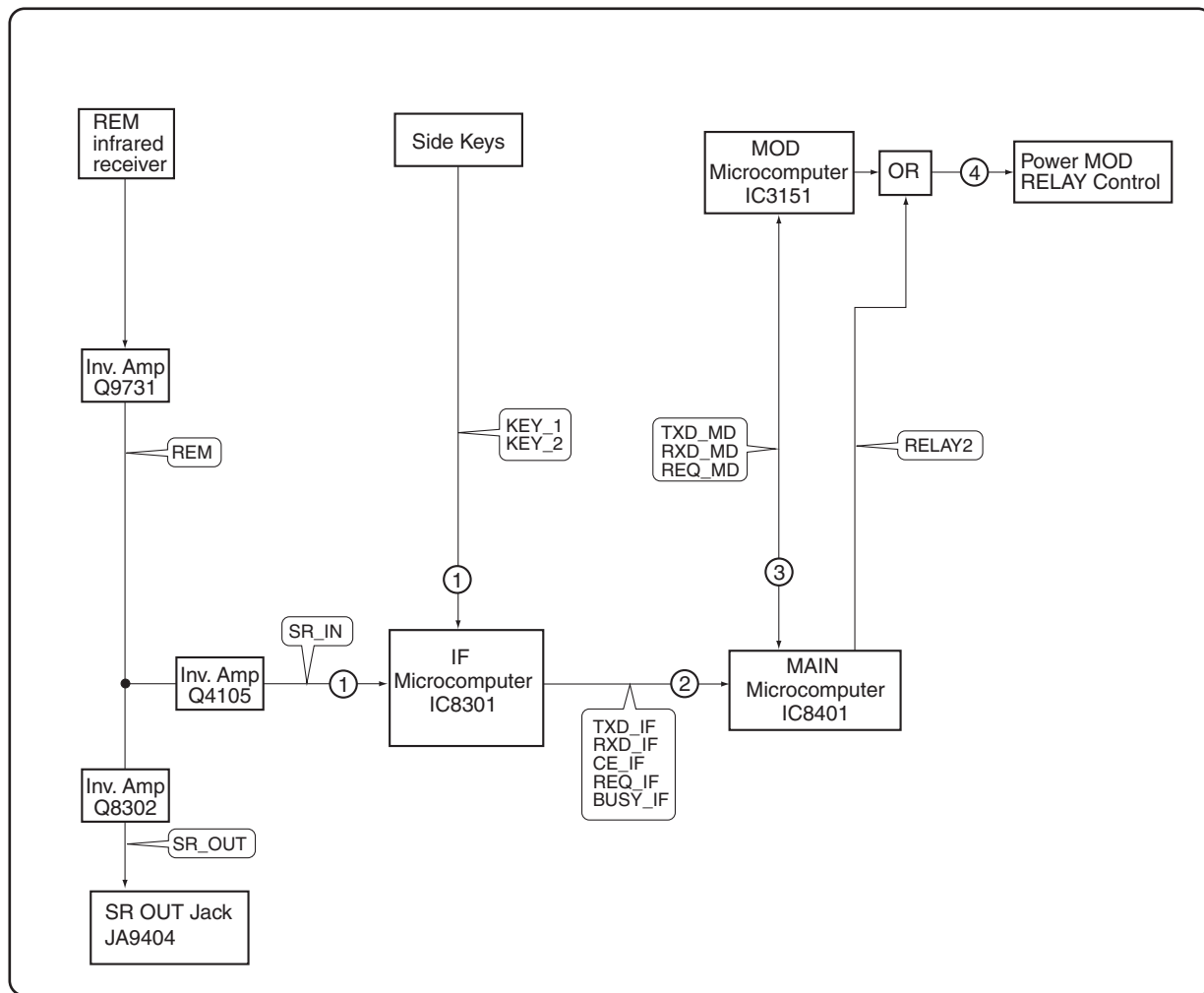
5.1 POWER SUPPLY OPERATION

5.1.1 LED DISPLAY INFORMATION

LED Pattern

POWER ON STANDBY TIMER		
State	LED Pattern	Remarks
AC OFF or Main power switch OFF	B R O	
Standby power management	B R O	
Power ON (Screen ON)	B R O	
Power-down	B R O	
Shutdown	B R O	
No digital adjustment data copied for backup	B R O	The LEDs flash only while the panel is turned on.
In the process of rewriting the program of the microcomputer	B R O	
During factory operation	B R O	
During reservation video recording (Unit: Standby)	B R O	
During reservation video recording (Unit: ON)	B R O	

5.1.2 POWER ON SEQUENCE



- ① : The remote control (or KEY) signal is input to the IF microcomputer.
- ② : The IF microcomputer sends the operation data of the remote control unit (or KEY) to the main microcomputer.
- ③ : The main microcomputer issues a startup command (PON) to the MOD microcomputer.
- ④ : The relay is controlled with logical OR interpretation of control signals by the main microcomputer and module (MOD) microcomputer.

5.1.3 DETAILS OF POWER ON SEQUENCE

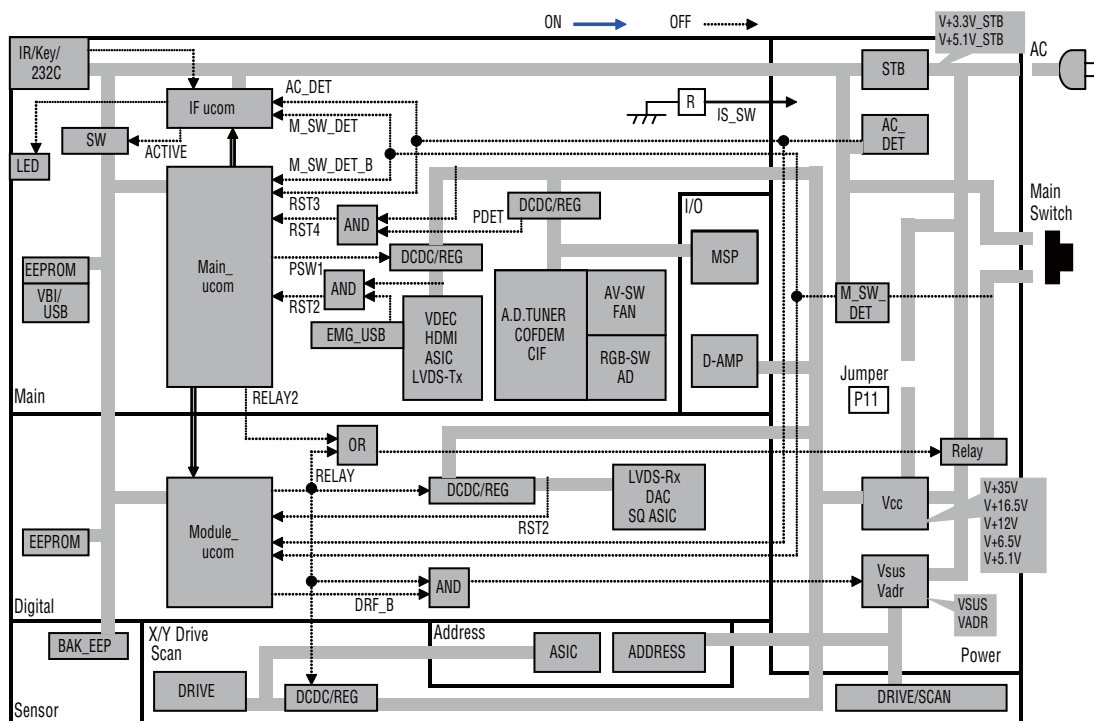
Power supply status - AC off

Microcomputer output port state

IF: ACTIVE	OFF
Main: RELAY2	OFF
Main: PSW1	OFF
Module: RELAY	OFF
Module: DRF_B	OFF

Microcomputer input port state

Main: RST4	OFF
Main: RST2	OFF
Module: RST2	OFF



The state of AC cord is pulled out.

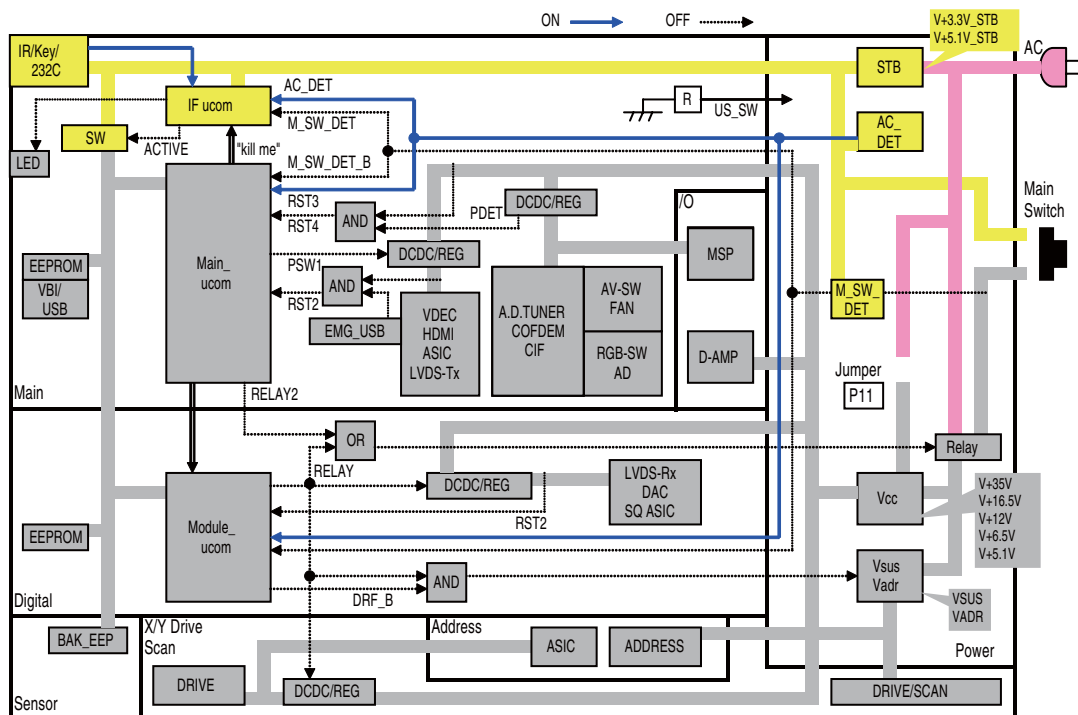
Power supply status - Passive standby (Main switch off)

Microcomputer output port state

IF: ACTIVE	OFF
Main: RELAY2	OFF
Main: PSW1	OFF
Module: RELAY	OFF
Module: DRF_B	OFF

Microcomputer input port state

Main: RST4	OFF
Main: RST2	OFF
Module: RST2	OFF



The user operation is invalid. (All LED: OFF)

Among standby power devices, only the IF microcomputer periphery operates.

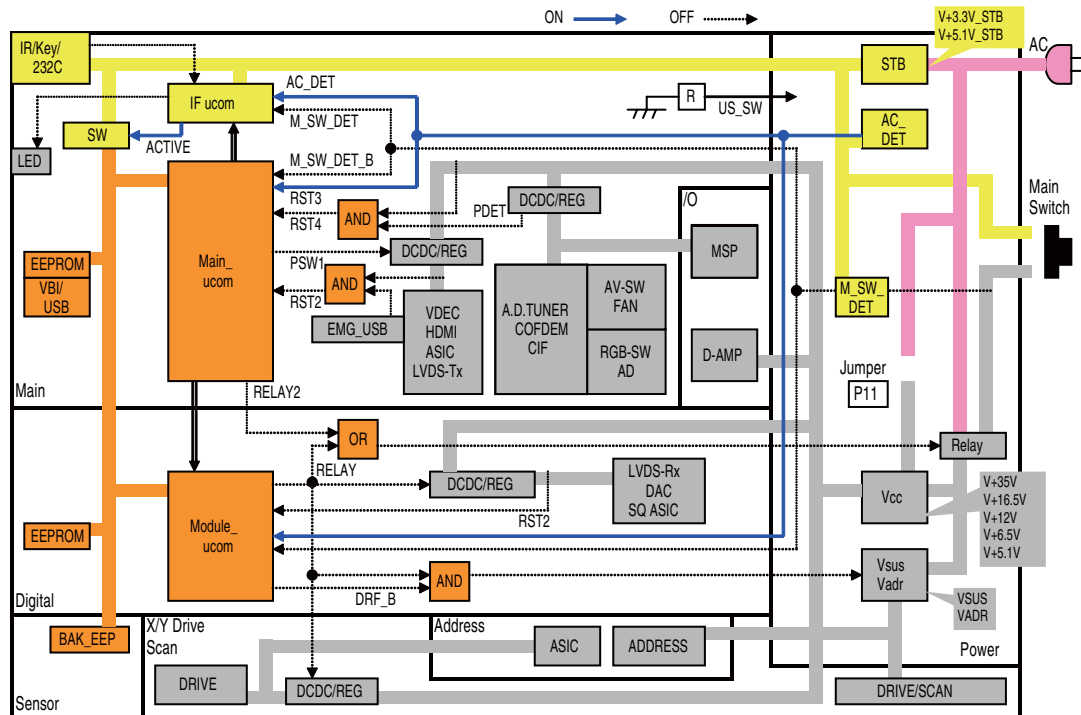
A Power supply status - Active standby (Main switch off)

Microcomputer output port state

IF: ACTIVE	ON
Main: RELAY2	OFF
Main: PSW1	OFF
Module: RELAY	OFF
Module: DRF_B	OFF

Microcomputer input port state

Main: RST4	OFF
Main: RST2	OFF
Module: RST2	OFF



The user operation is invalid. (All LED: OFF)

Standby power devices (periphery of IF/Main/Module microcomputer) operate.

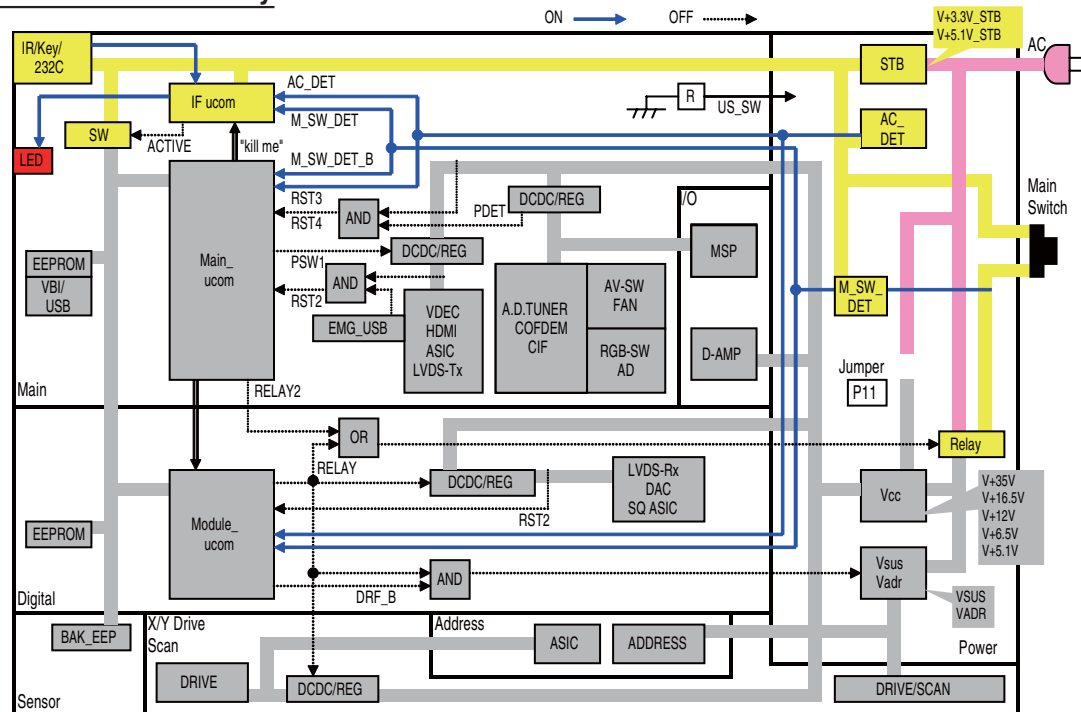
D Power supply status - Passive standby

Microcomputer output port state

IF: ACTIVE	OFF
Main: RELAY2	OFF
Main: PSW1	OFF
Module: RELAY	OFF
Module: DRF_B	OFF

Microcomputer input port state

Main: RST4	OFF
Main: RST2	OFF
Module: RST2	OFF



Remote control unit waiting state. (Red LED: ON)

Among standby power devices, only the IF microcomputer periphery operates.

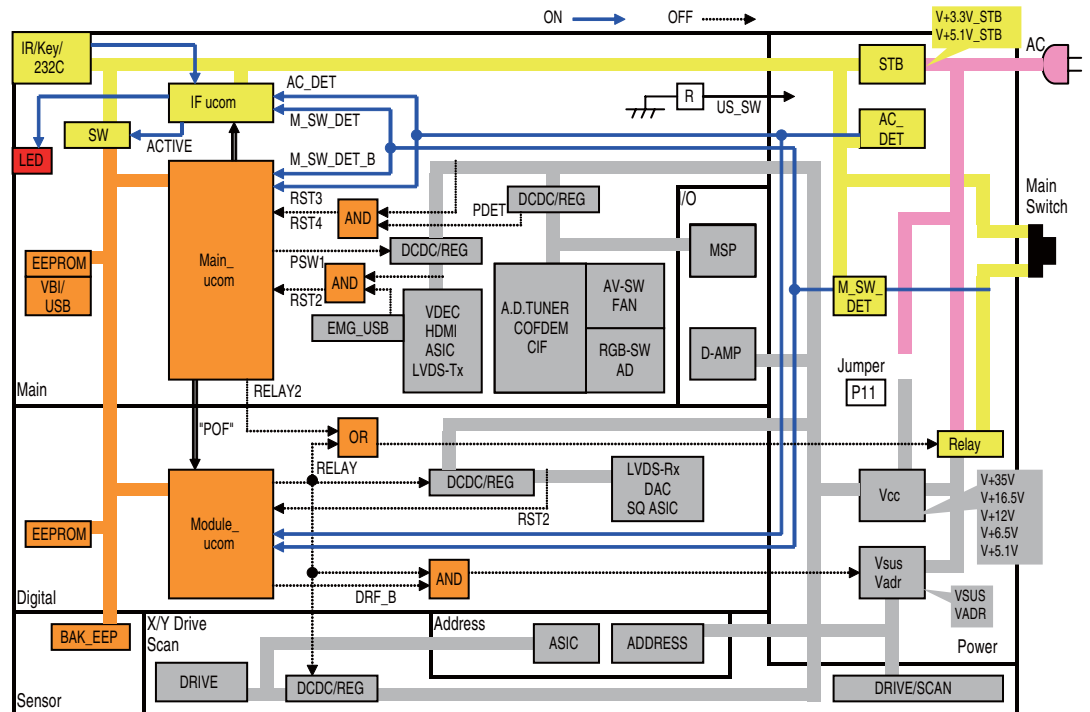
Power supply status - Active standby

Microcomputer output port state

IF: ACTIVE	ON
Main: RELAY2	OFF
Main: PSW1	OFF
Module: RELAY	OFF
Module: DRF_B	OFF

Microcomputer input port state

Main: RST4	OFF
Main: RST2	OFF
Module: RST2	OFF



Remote control unit waiting state. (Red LED: ON)

Standby power devices (periphery of IF/Main/Module microcomputer) operate.

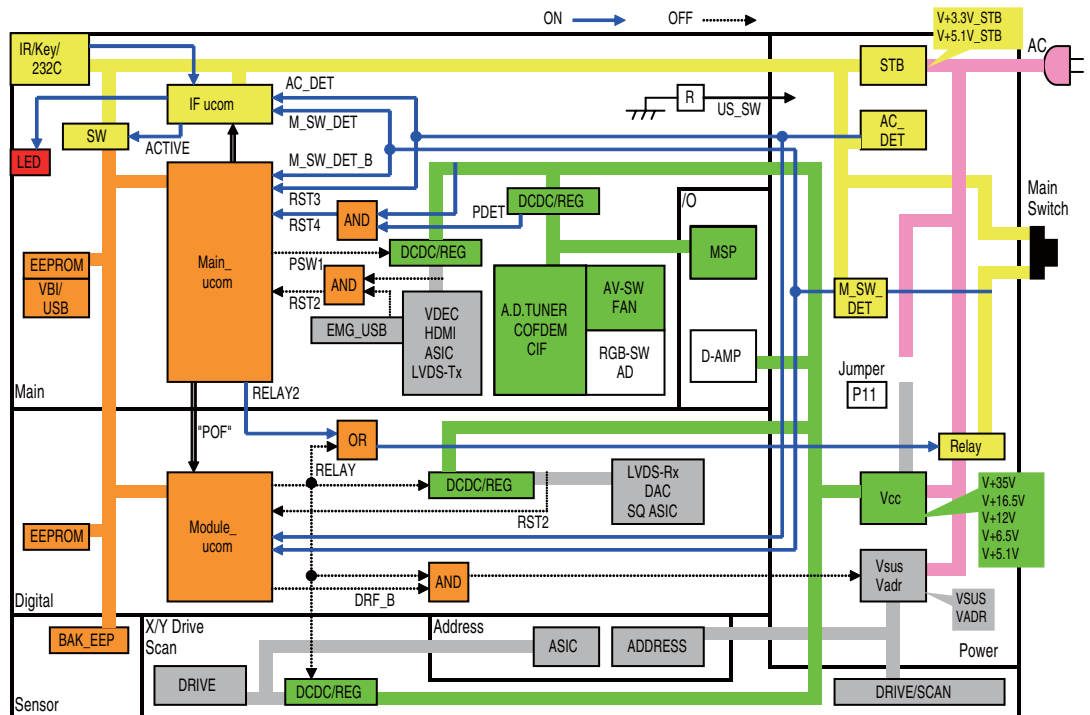
Power supply status - Functional standby

Microcomputer output port state

IF: ACTIVE	ON
Main: RELAY2	ON
Main: PSW1	OFF
Module: RELAY	OFF
Module: DRF_B	OFF

Microcomputer input port state

Main: RST4	ON
Main: RST2	OFF
Module: RST2	OFF



Remote control unit waiting state. (Red LED: ON)

Standby power device and some Vcc power devices operate.

RGB-SW/AD/D-AMP are electrified, but uses the power-saving mode function of the IC.

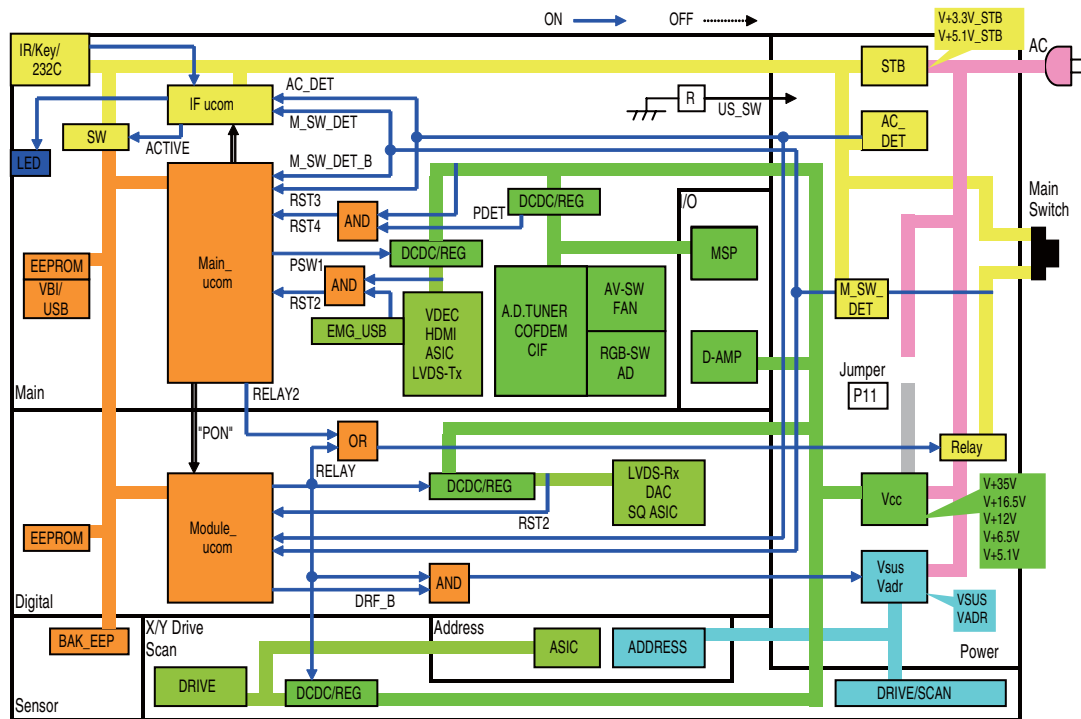
A Power supply status - ON

Microcomputer
output port state

IF: ACTIVE	ON
Main: RELAY2	ON
Main: PSW1	ON
Module: RELAY	ON
Module: DRF_B	ON

Microcomputer
input port state

Main: RST4	ON
Main: RST2	ON
Module: RST2	ON

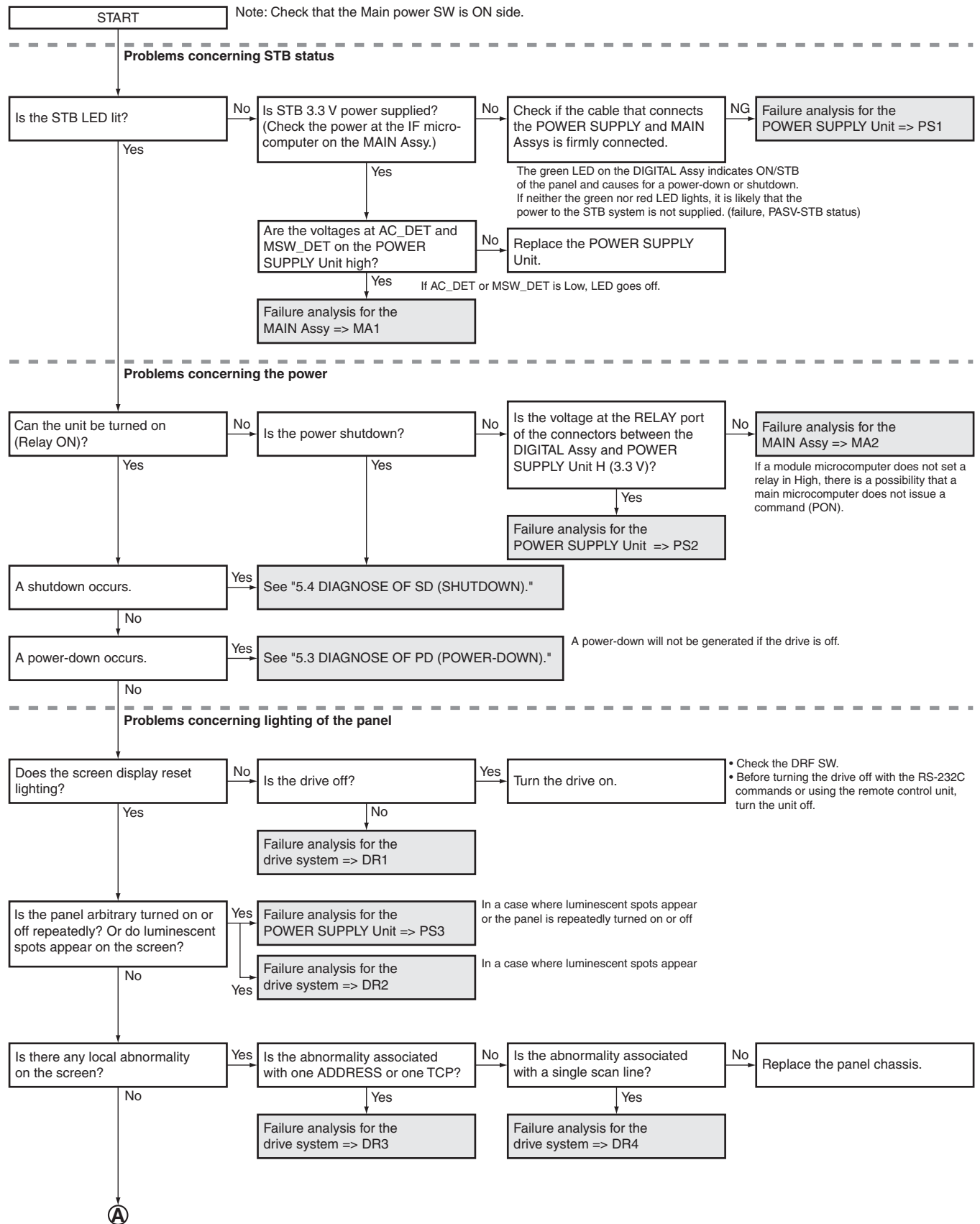


A state when it displays a picture on the PDP. (Blue LED: ON)
All devices are electrified.

5.2 DIAGNOSIS FLOWCHART OF FAILURE ANALYSIS

5.2.1 WHOLE UNIT

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Whole Unit



A

A

In the subsequent diagnostic steps, it is most likely that the multi base section is in failure.

Problems concerning video display

Is the panel mask properly displayed?

No

Failure analysis for the drive system => DR2

Yes

Check with the animated slanting ramp mask.

Is the on-screen display (OSD) properly displayed?

No

Failure analysis for the DIGITAL Assy => DG1

Yes

Check on the Factory menu.

Is an external video signal displayed properly?

No

Failure analysis for the MAIN Assy => MA3

Yes

Problems concerning the audio output

Is the audio signal output?

No

Failure analysis for the audio system => AU1

Yes

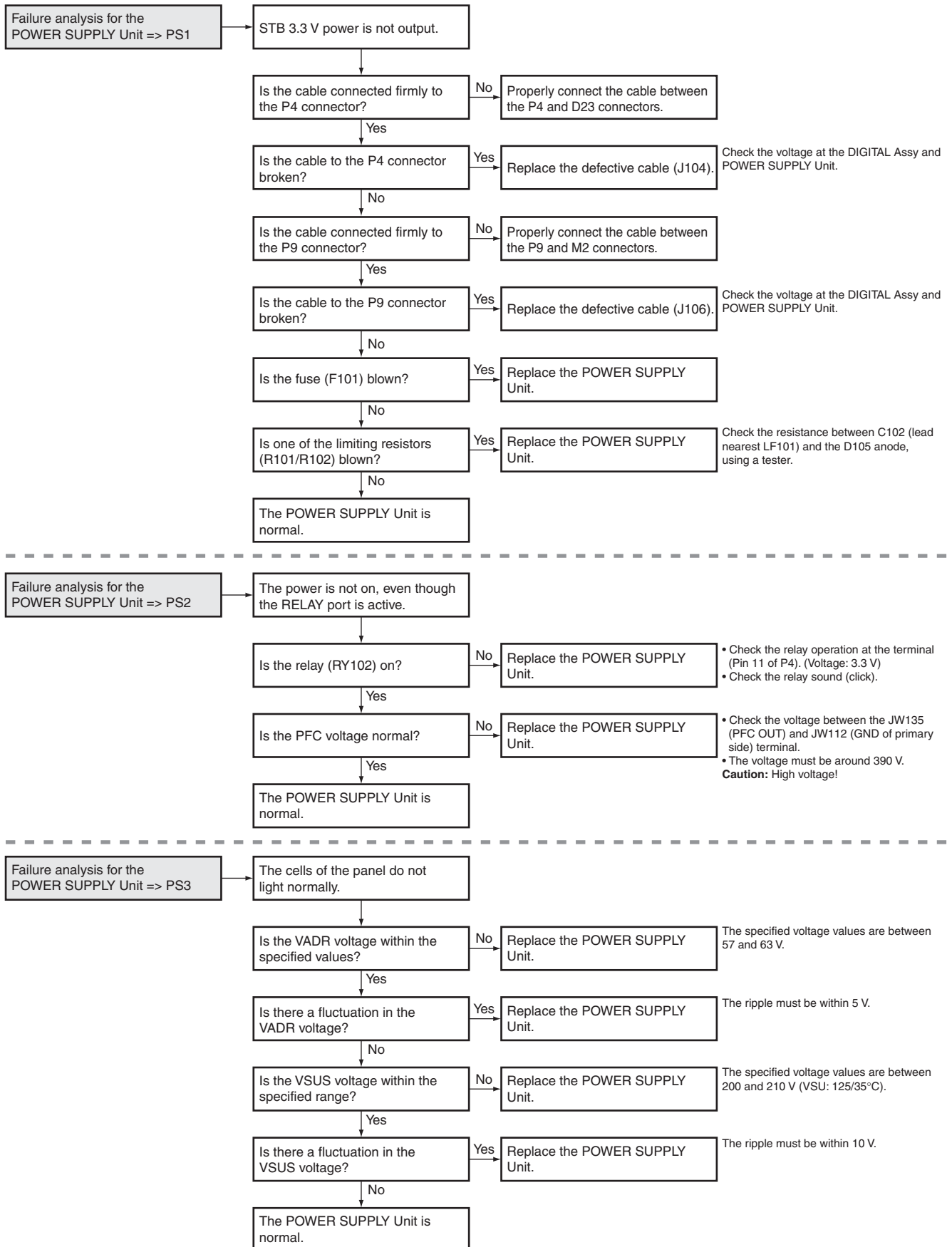
Specific failure whose cause is difficult to identify in the initial stage

D

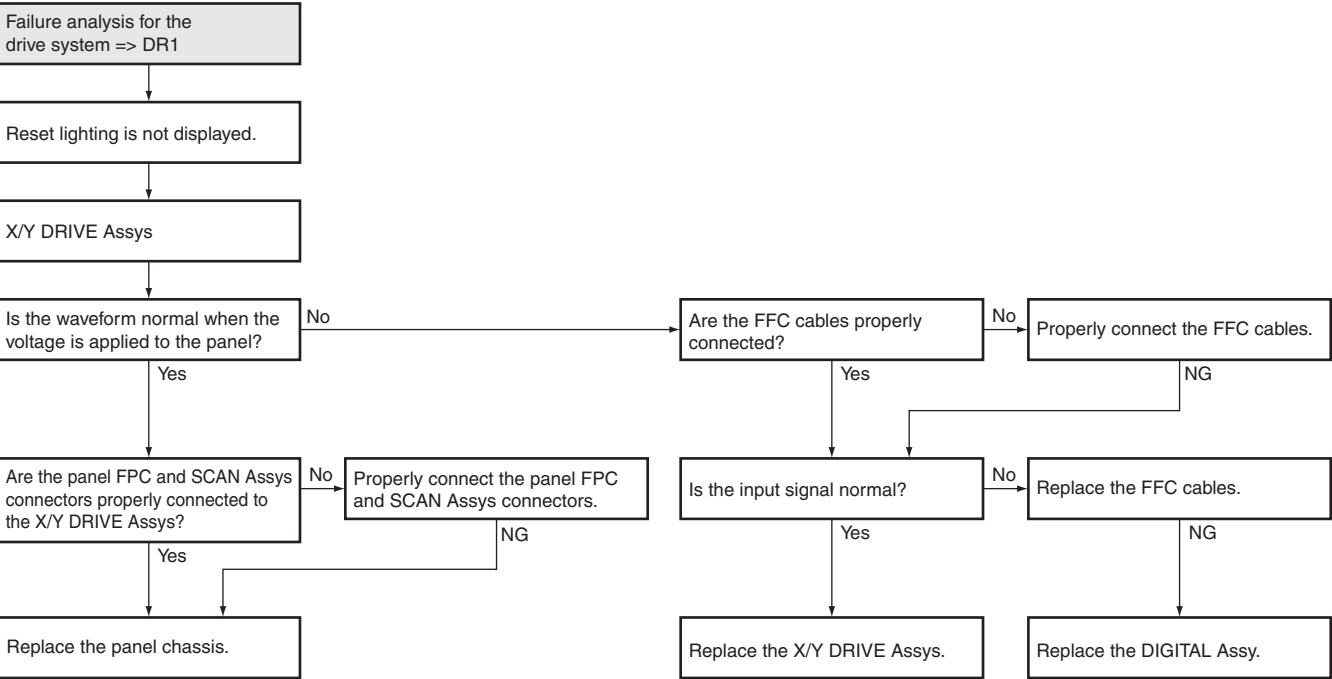
E

F

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The POWER SUPPLY Unit



Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Drive Assy





A

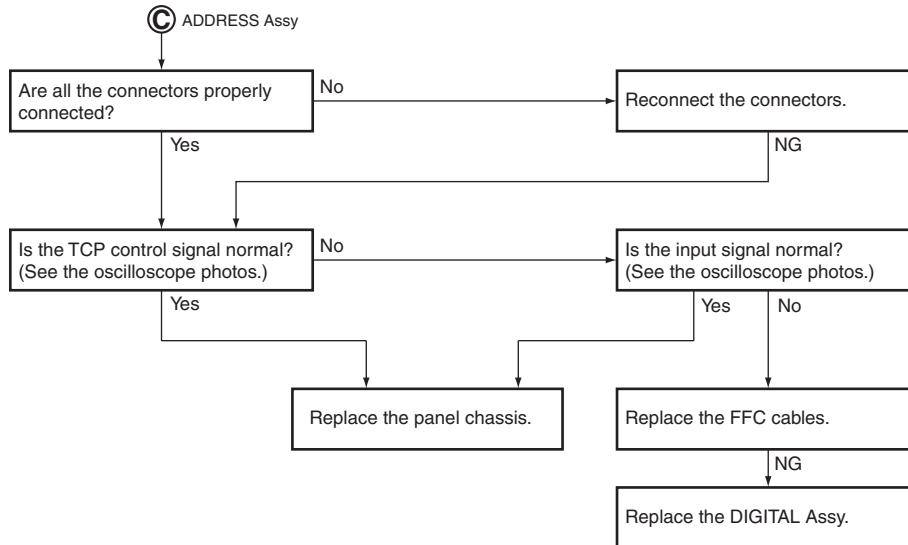
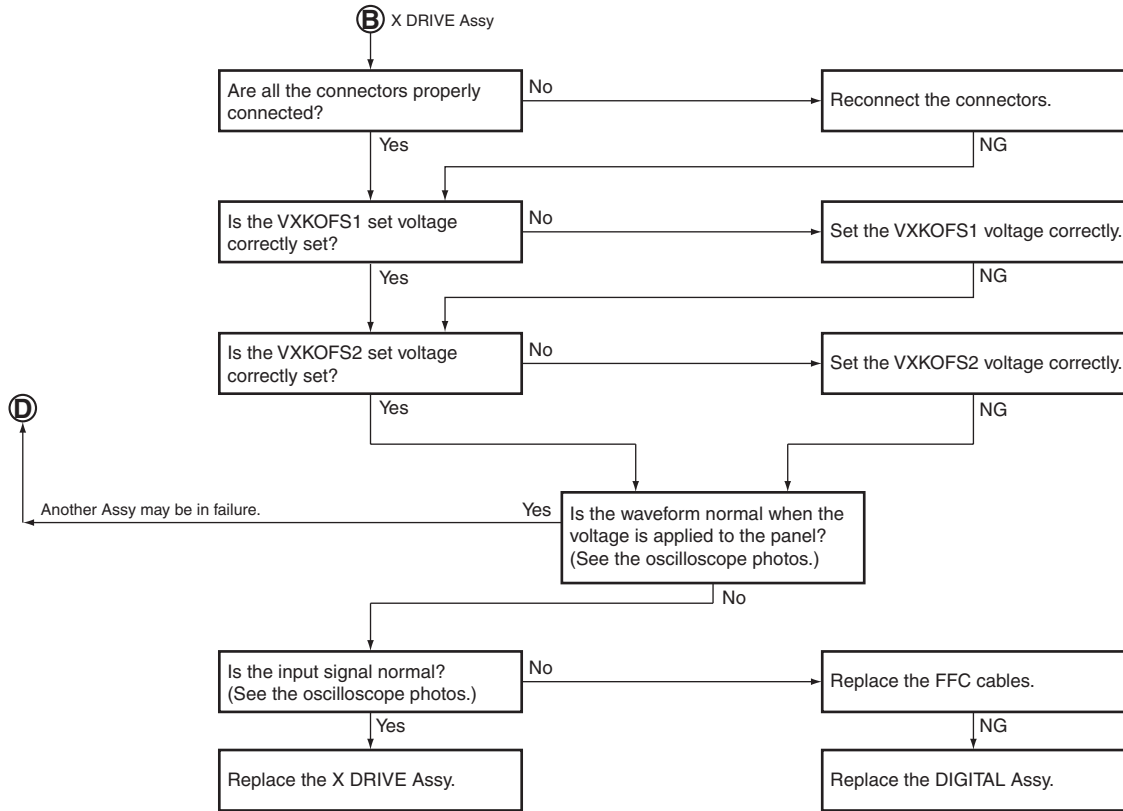
B

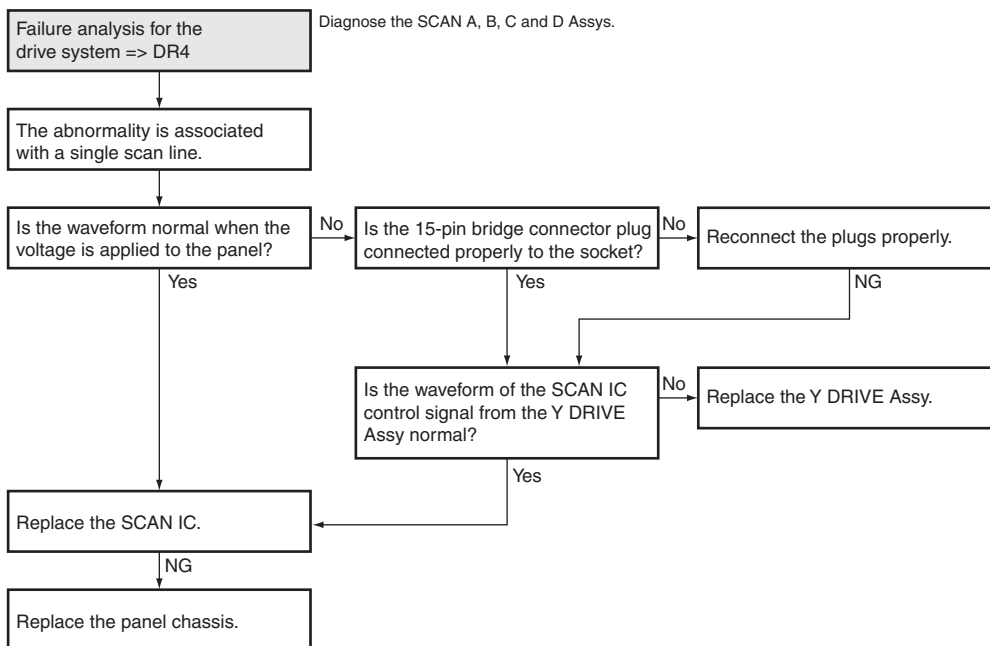
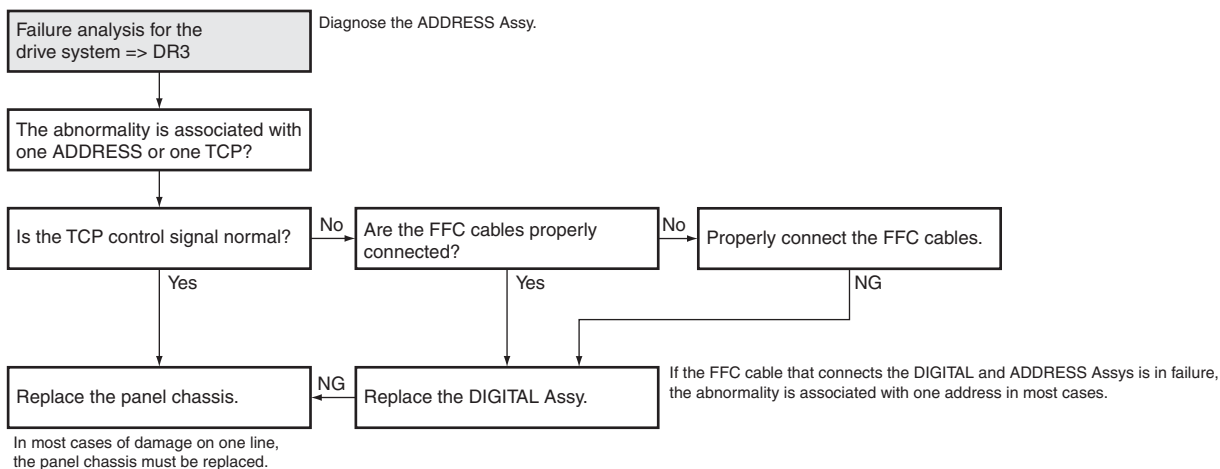
C

D

E

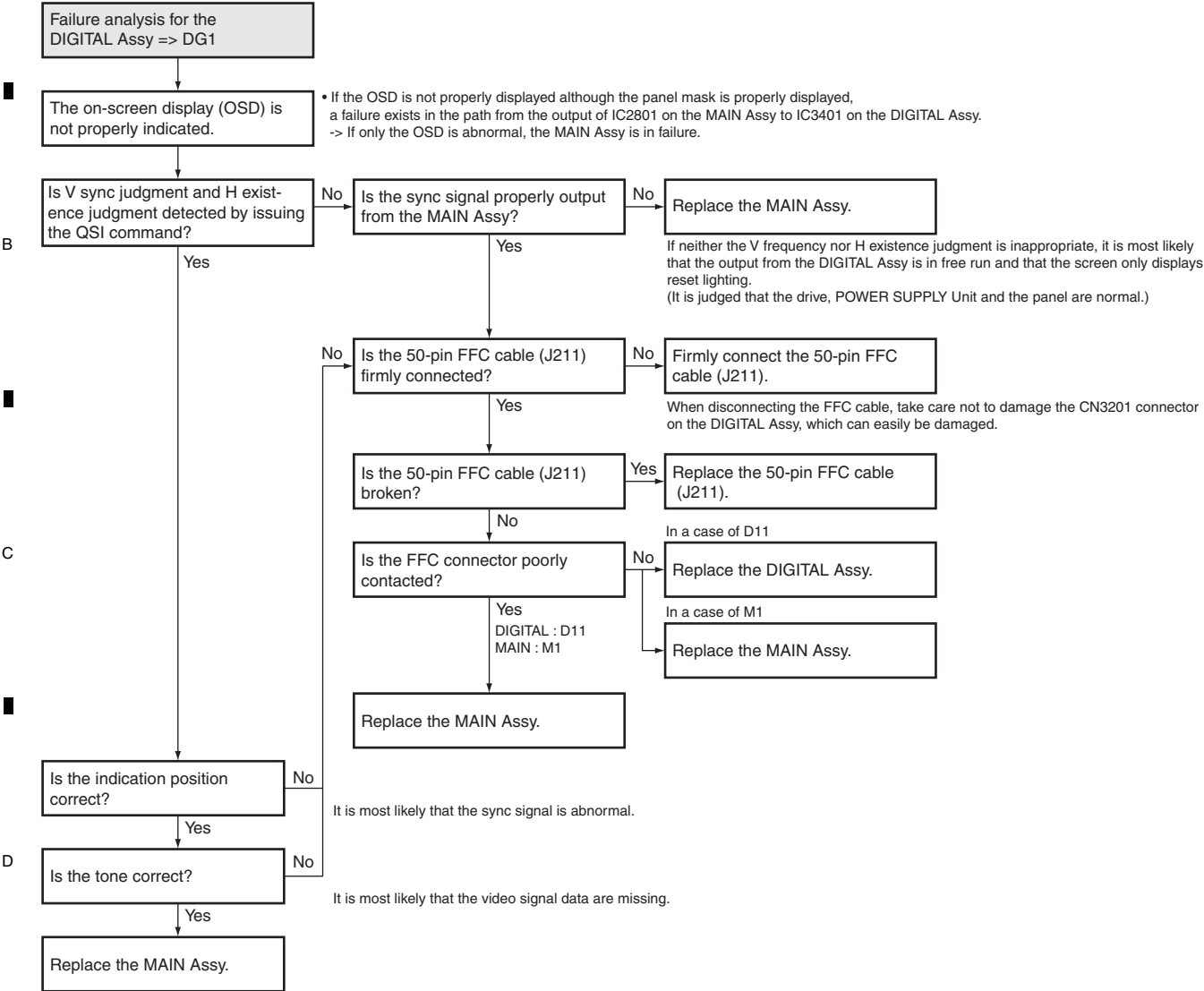
F



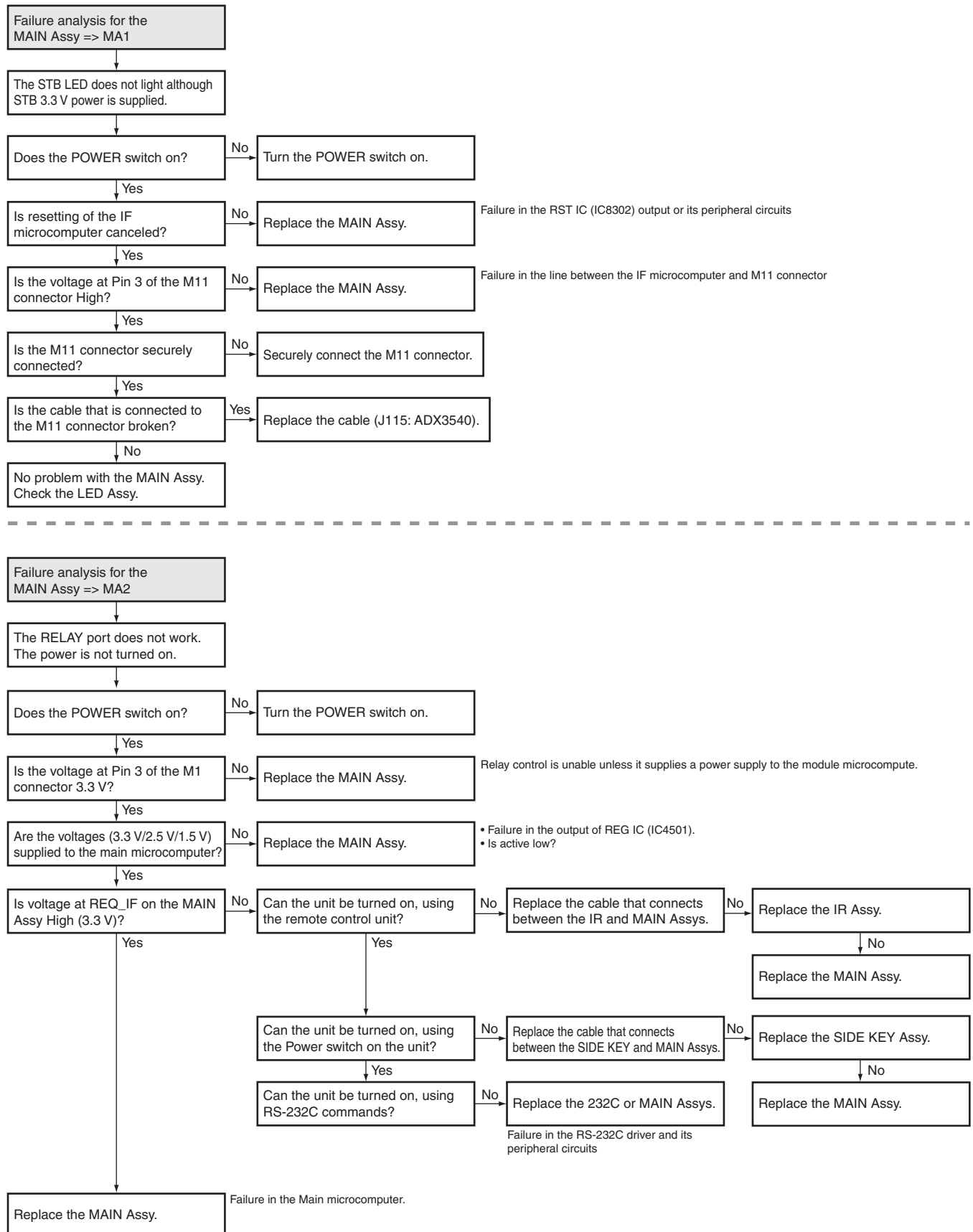


A

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The DIGITAL Assy

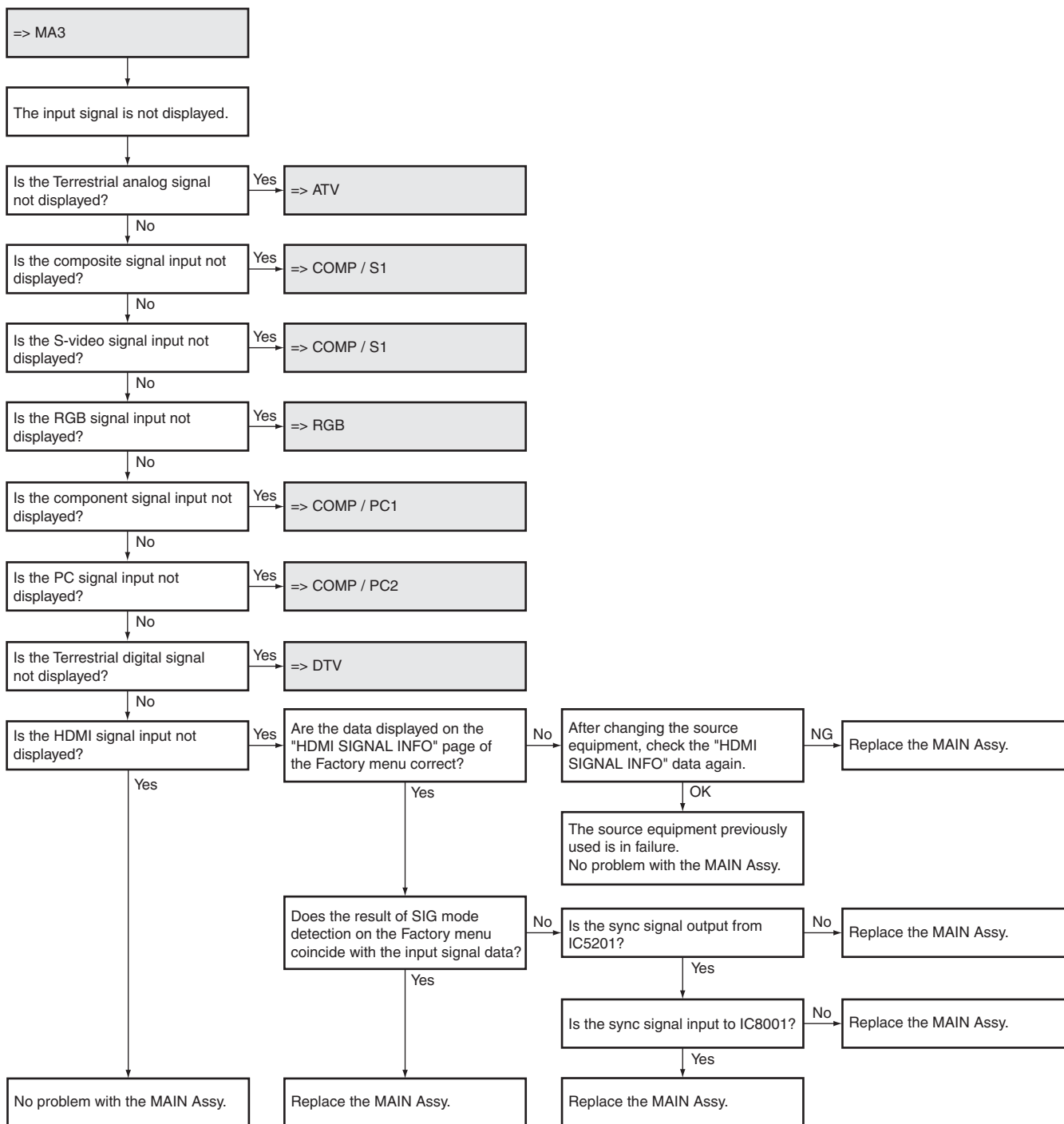


Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The MAIN Assy

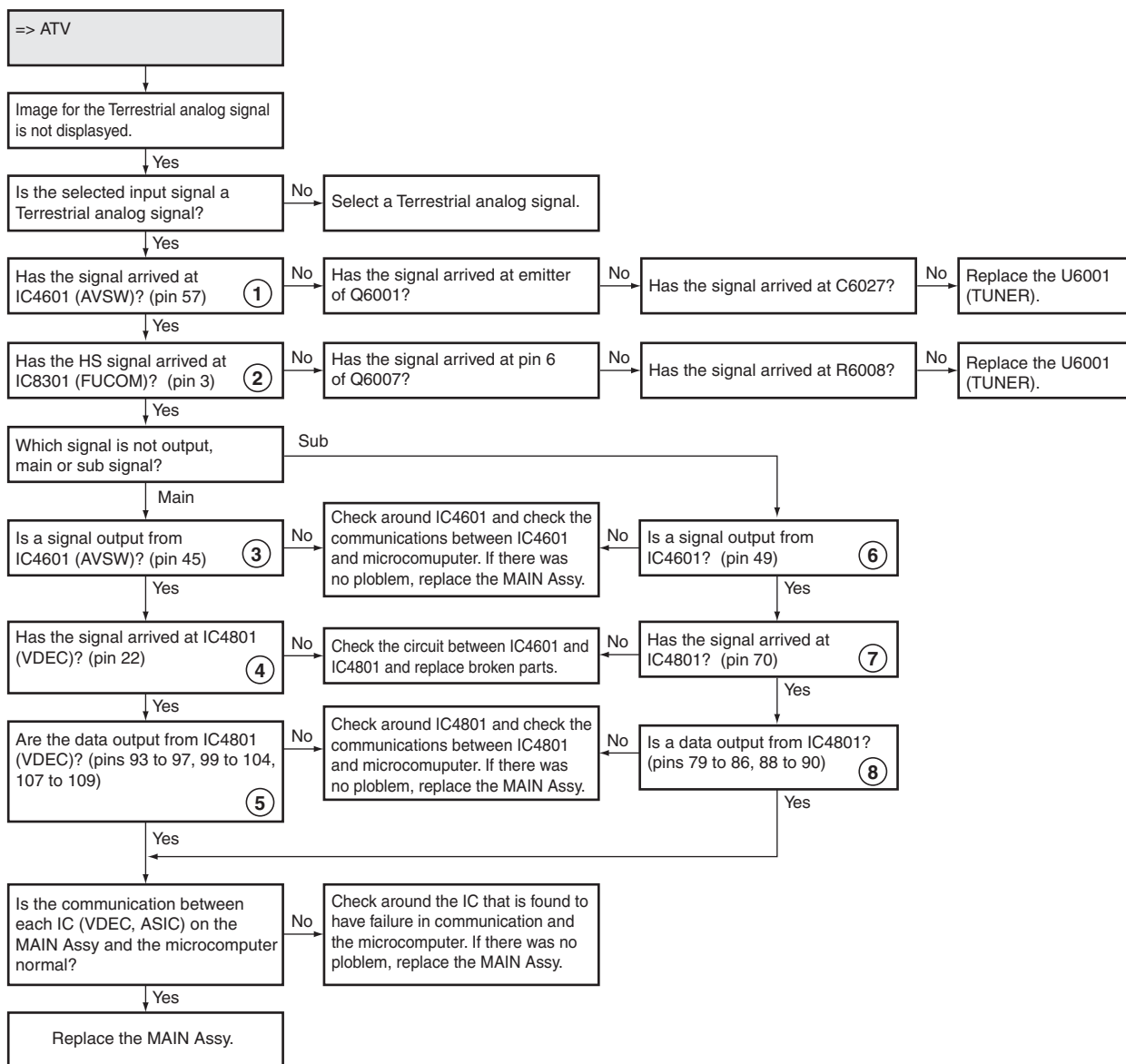


5.2.6 VIDEO SYSTEM

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Video System

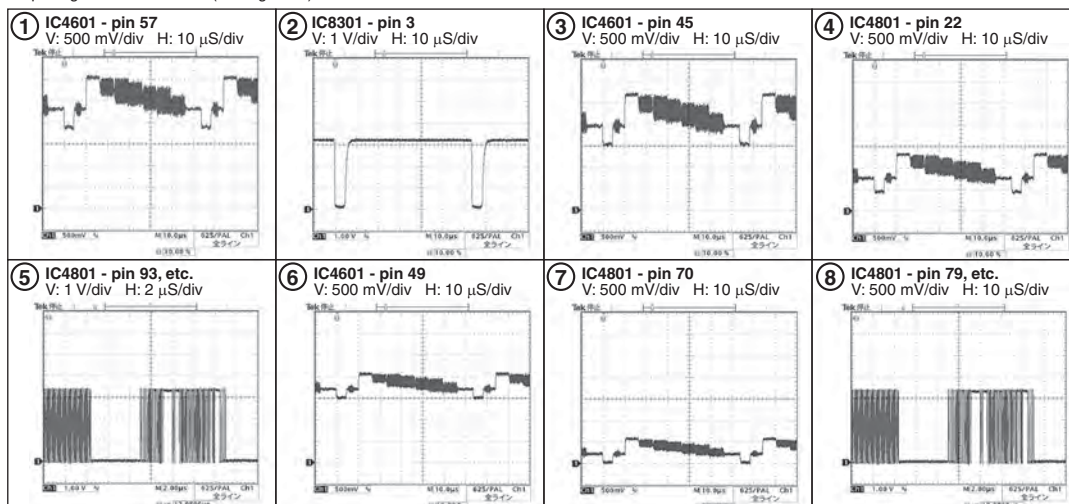


Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Video System



Waveforms

Input signal: PAL Color-bar (Analog tuner)



A

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Video System

B

C

D

E

F

=> COMP/S1

Image for the composite or S-video signal is not displayed.

Yes

Is the function corresponding to selected signal input selected?

No

Select the corresponding signal with the Input selector.

Yes

Has the signal arrived at IC4601 (AVSW)?

No

Check the flexible cable between CN8804 and CN4004. Check the flexible cable between CN8801 and CN9351. Check the cable between CN8802 and CN9352. Check around input terminals.

No

Replace the FFCs or cables.

Yes

Which signal is not output, main or sub signal?

Sub

Is the screen of main side Analog/Digital TV?

No

Specifications that does not display in the sub-side.

Main

Is a signal output from IC4601? (pins 42 and 45) ⑧ ⑨

No

Check around IC4601 and check the communications between IC4601 and microcomputer. If there was no problem, replace the MAIN Assy.

Yes

Has the signal arrived at IC4801 (VDEC)? (pins 22 and 26) ⑩ ⑪

No

Check the emitter-follower circuit between IC4601 and IC4801 and repair the failure points.

Yes

Is a signal output from IC4701? (pins 47 and 49) ⑫ ⑬

No

Is a signal output from IC4701? (pins 47 and 49) ⑫ ⑬

Yes

Has the signal arrived at IC4801? (pins 69 and 70) ⑭ ⑮

No

Has the signal arrived at IC4801? (pins 69 and 70) ⑭ ⑮

Yes

Is the communication between each IC (VDEC, ASIC) on the MAIN Assy and the microcomputer normal?

No

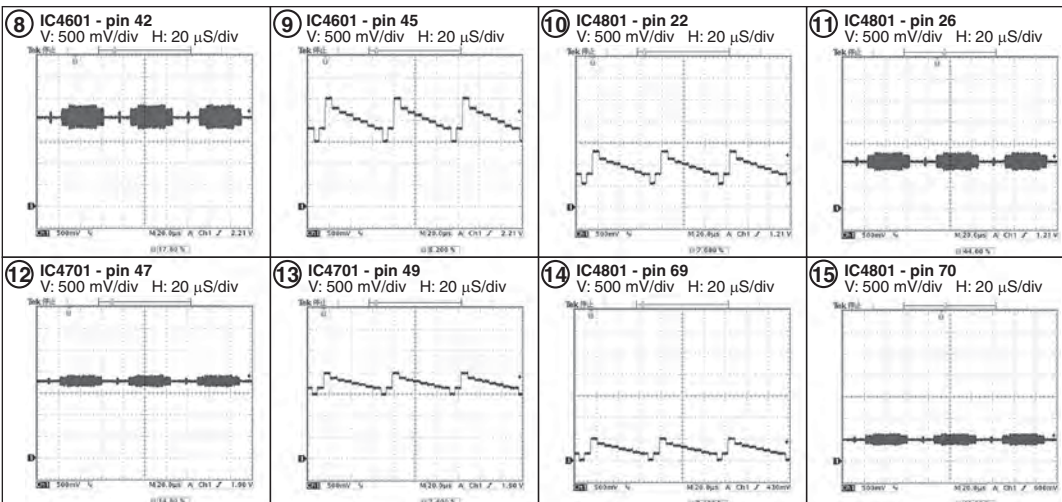
Check around the IC that is found to have failure in communication and the microcomputer. If there was no problem, replace the MAIN Assy.

Yes

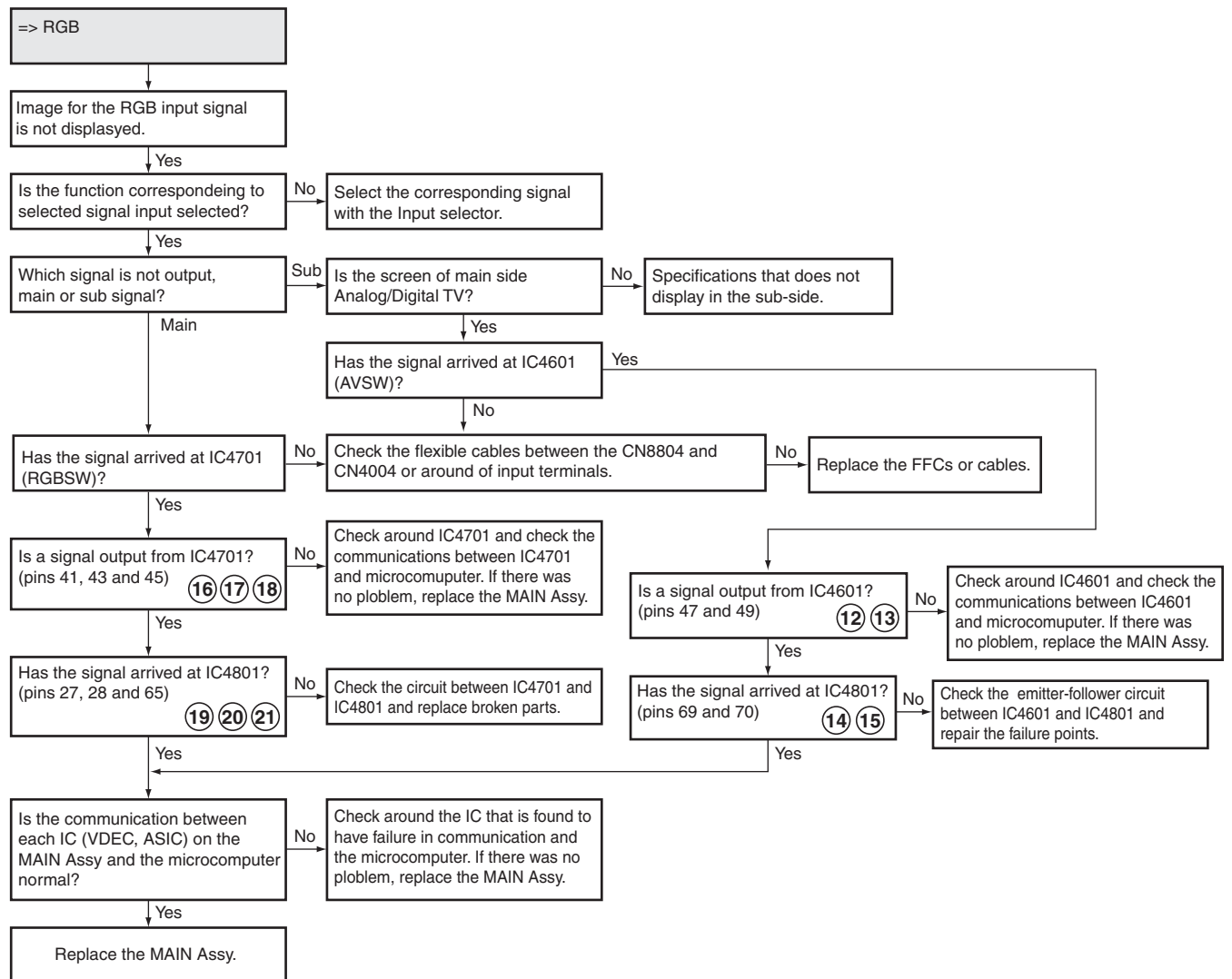
Replace the MAIN Assy.

Waveforms

Input signal: PAL Color-bar (S terminal)

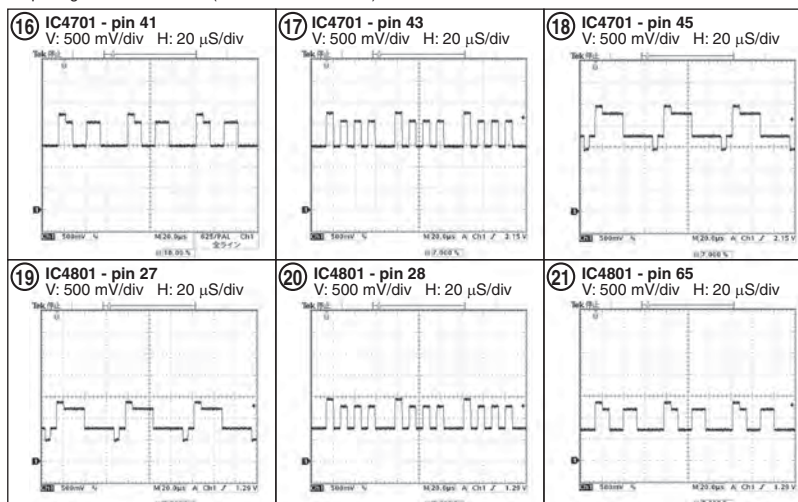


Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Video System



● Waveforms

Input signal: PAL Color-bar (SCART RGB terminal)



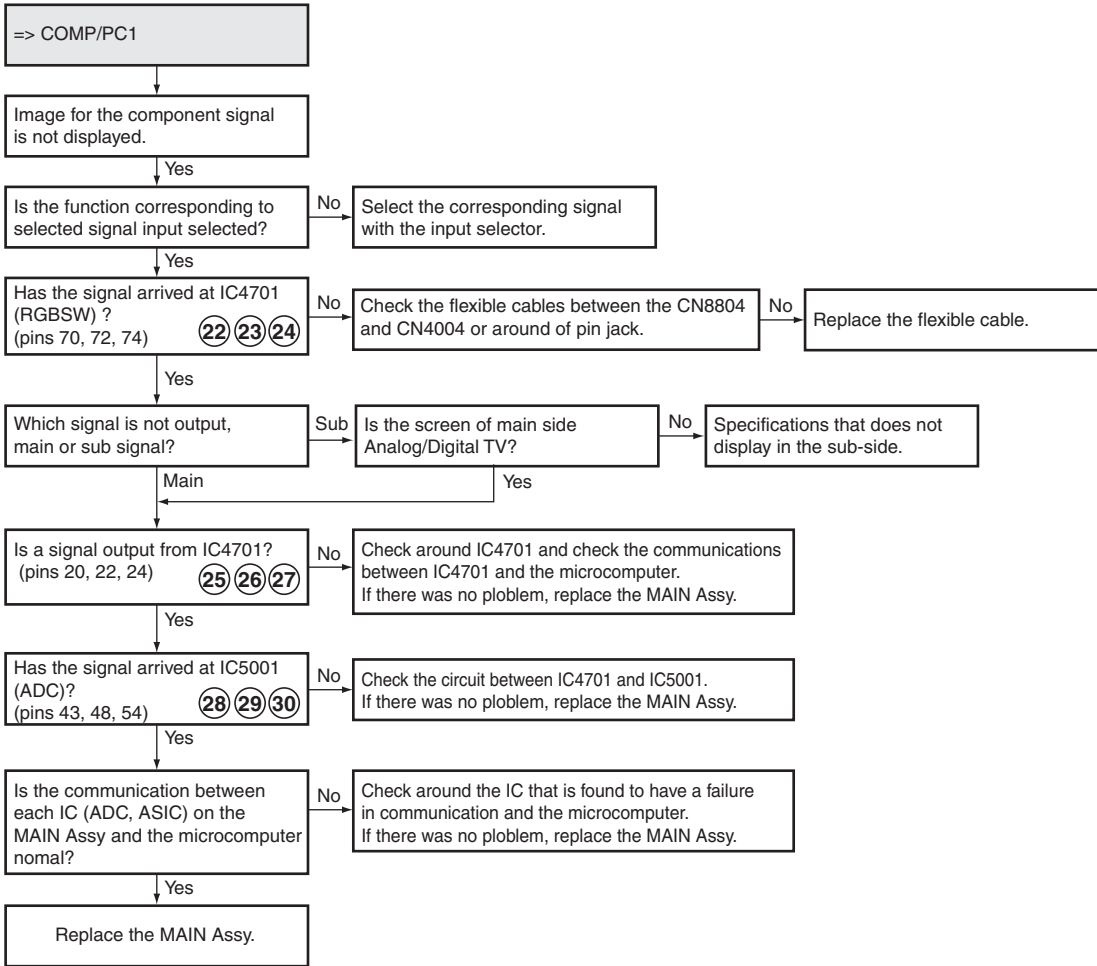
A

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Video System

B

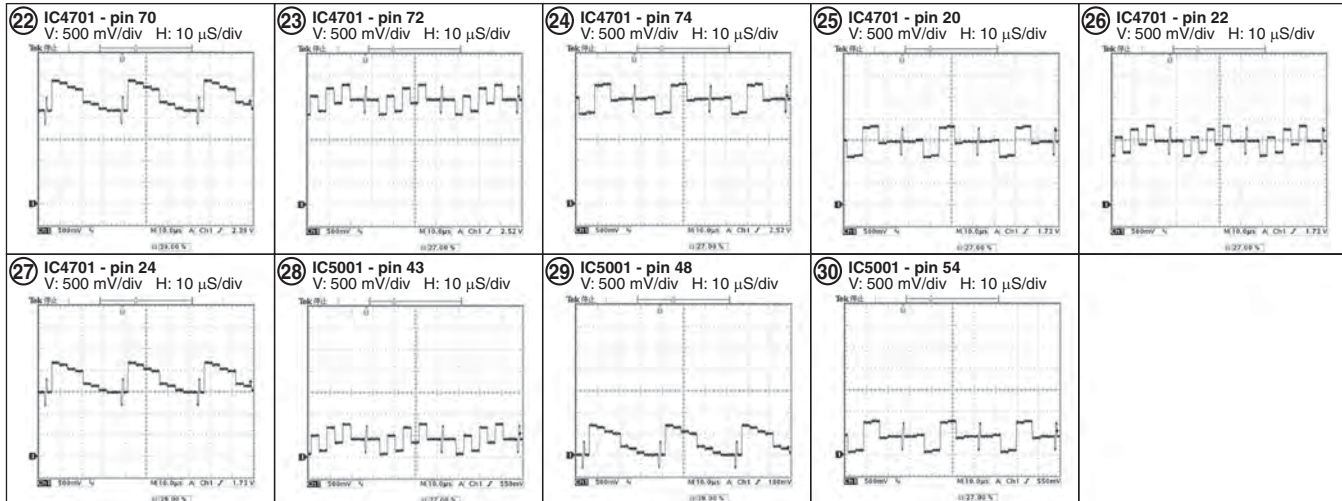
C

D



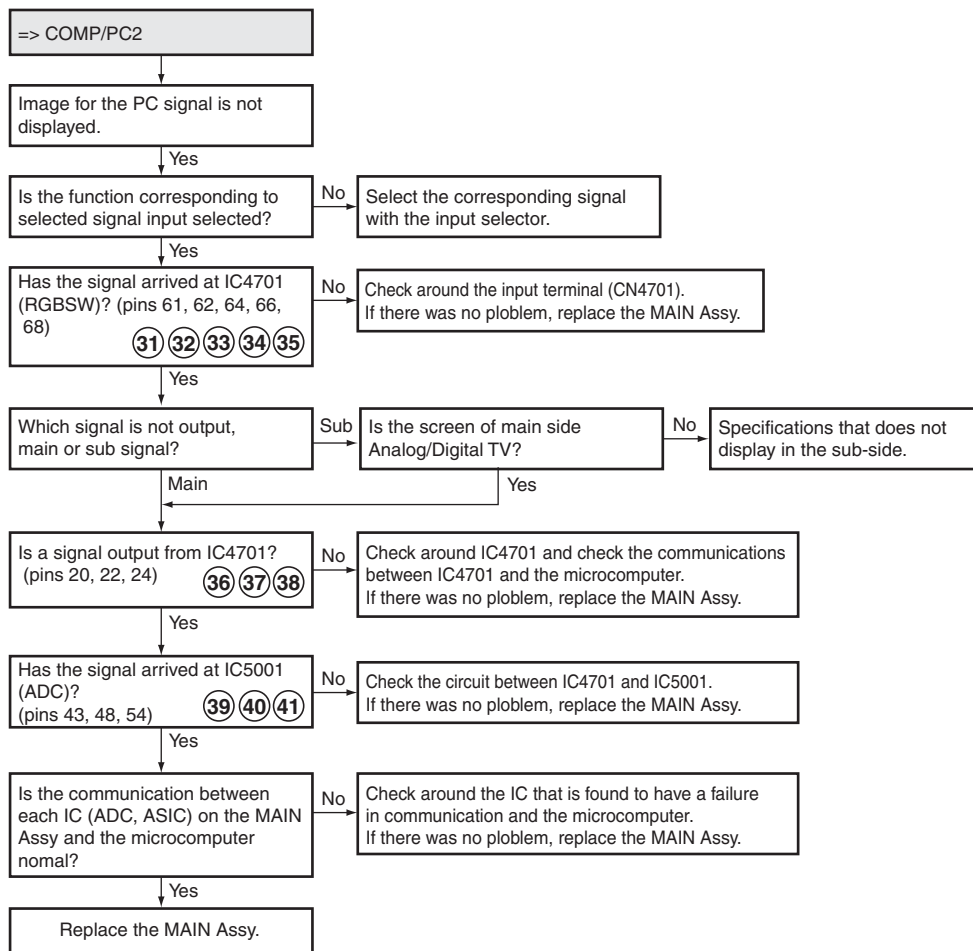
• Waveforms

Input signal: Color-bar (Component 1080i)



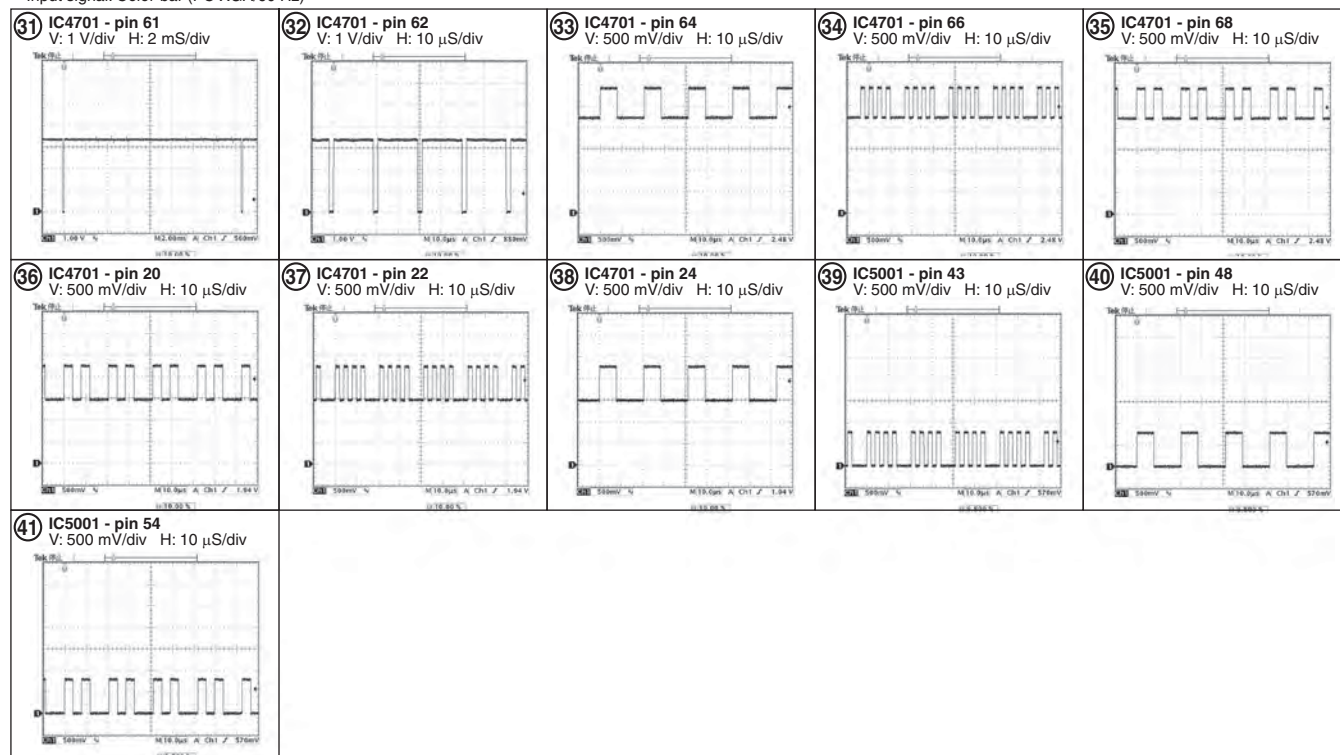
F

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Video System



• Waveforms

Input signal: Color-bar (PC XGA/60 Hz)



A

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Video System

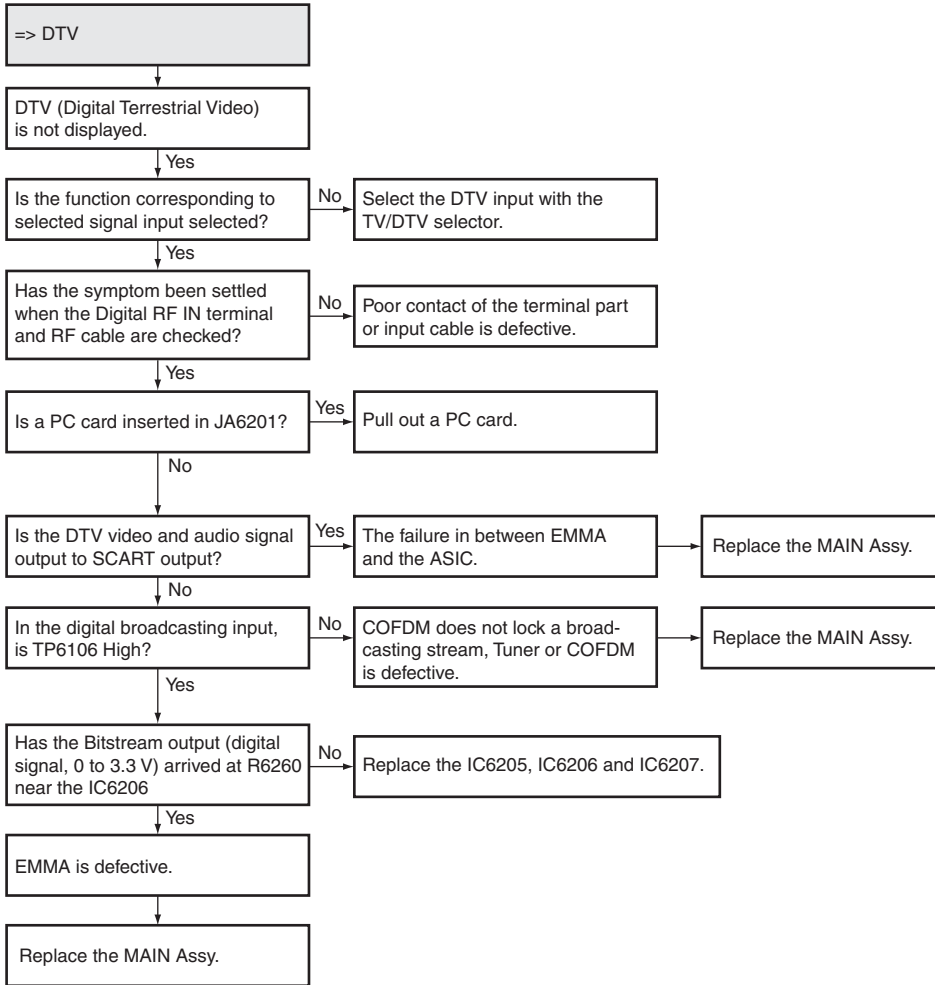
B

C

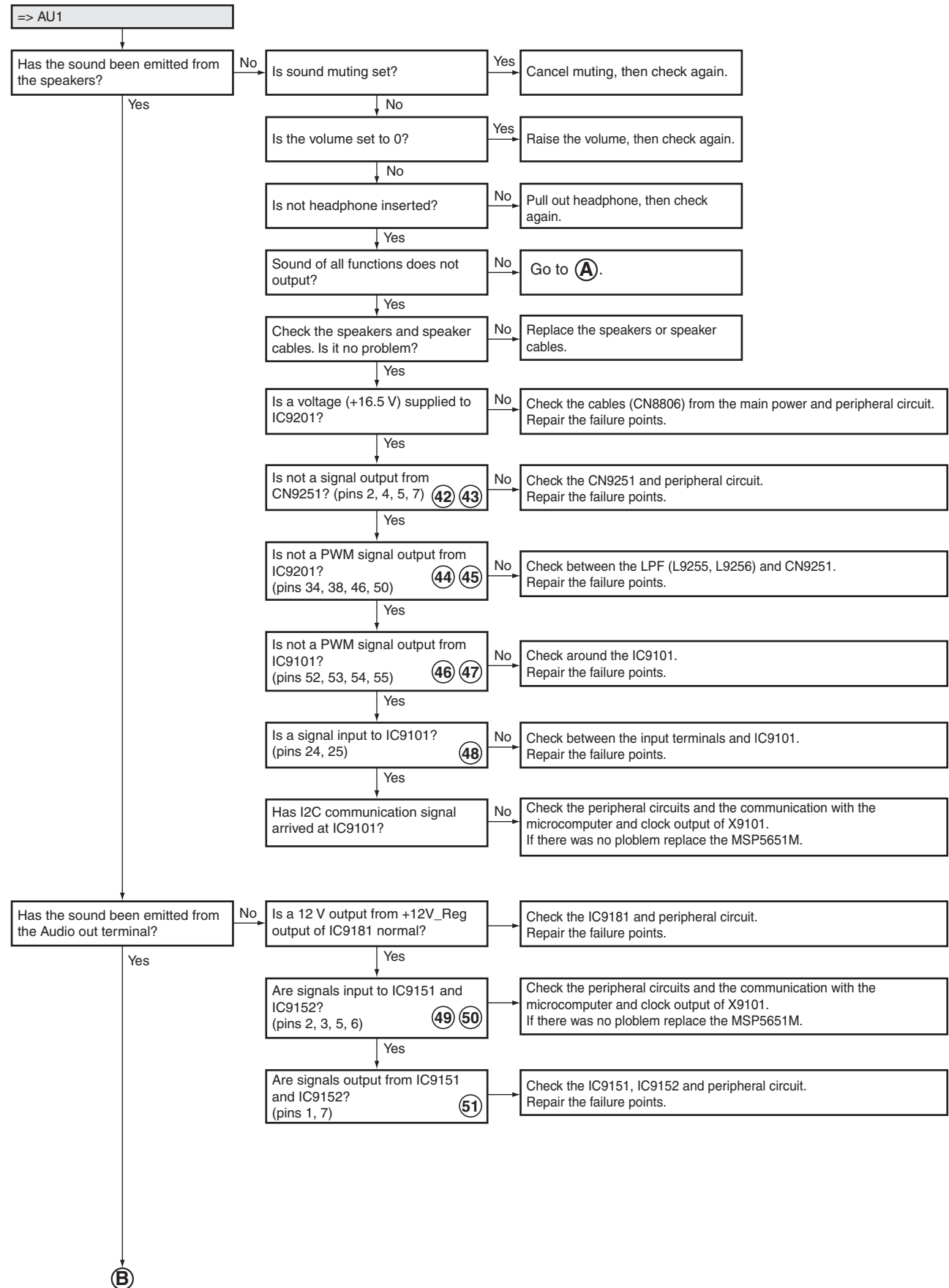
D

E

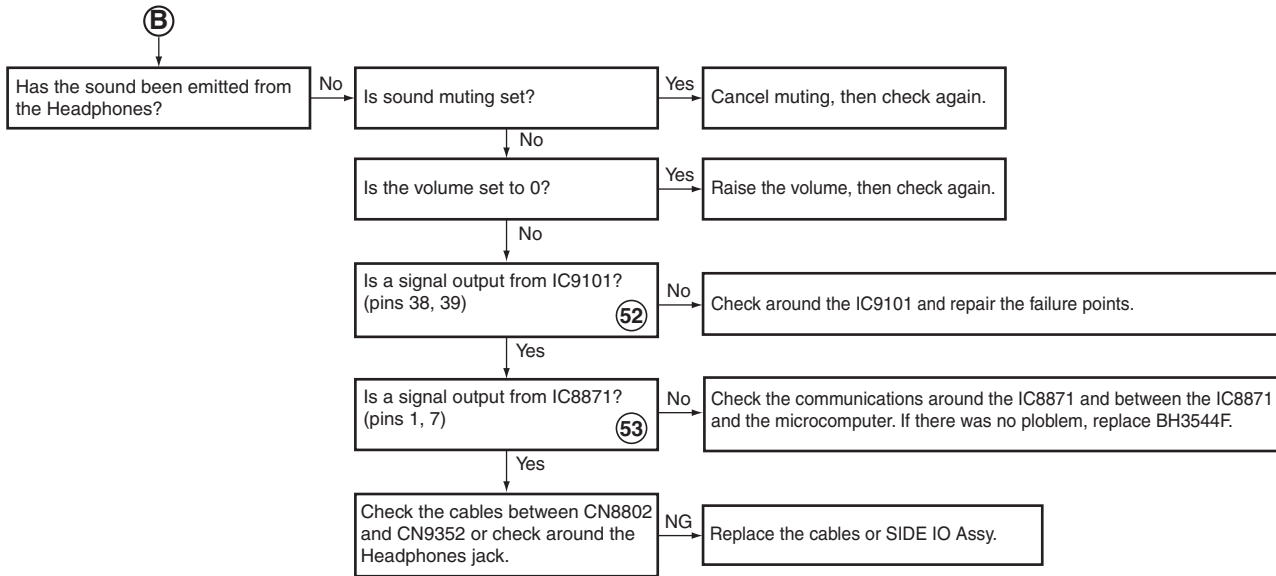
F



Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Audio System



A

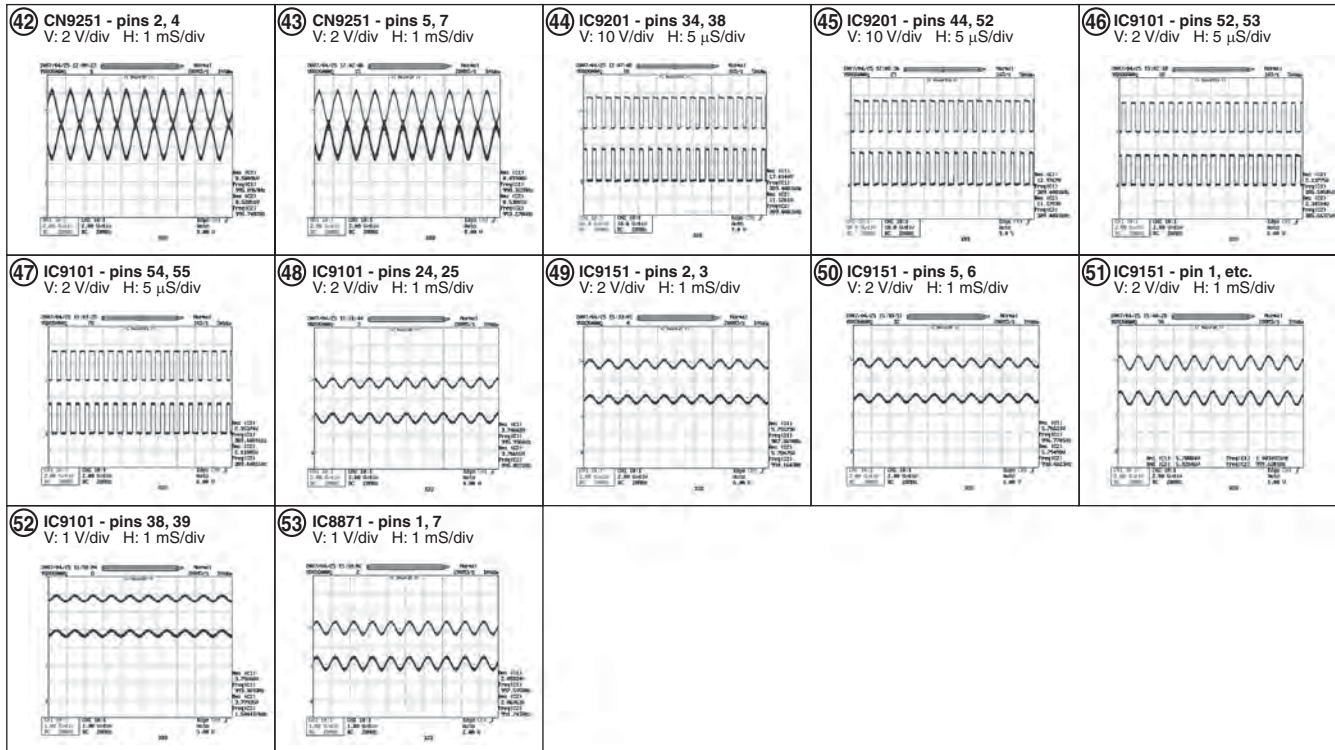


B

C

● Waveforms

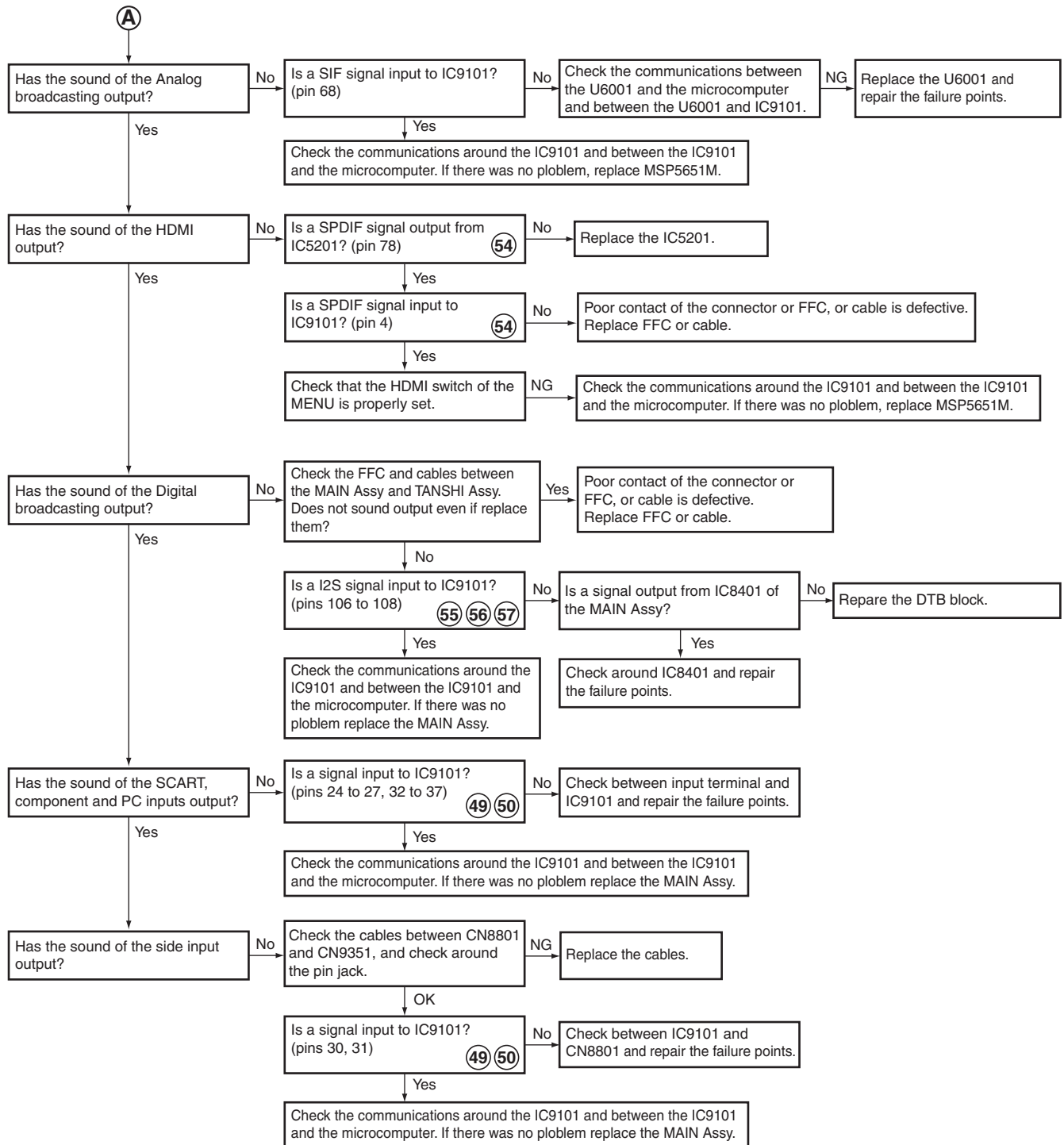
Input signal: L/R 1 kHz, 0.5 Vrms (VOL 30)



D

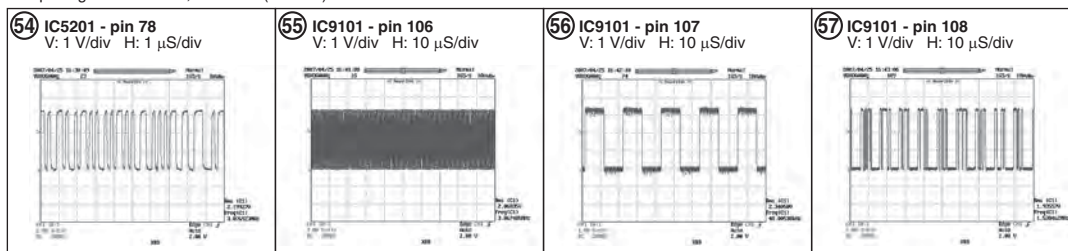
E

F



● Waveforms

Input signal: L/R 1 kHz, 0.5 Vrms (VOL 30)



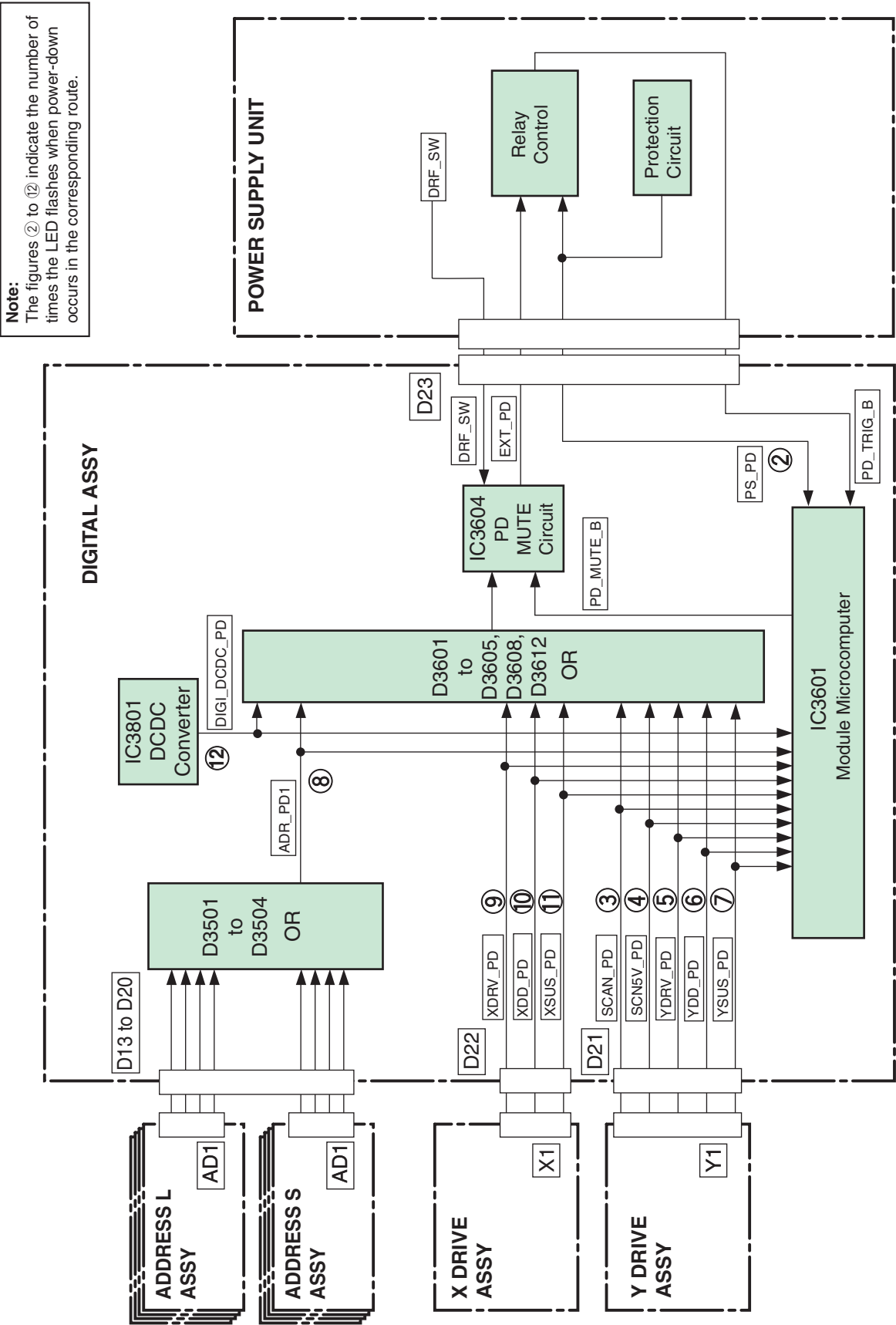
1234

5.3 DIAGNOSIS OF PD (POWER-DOWN)

5.3.1 BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE POWER-DOWN SIGNAL

A

Block Diagram of the Power-Down Signal



5.3.2 PD (POWER-DOWN) DIAGNOSIS OF FAILURE ANALYSIS

Prediction of failure symptoms when a PD (power-down) is generated

Red LED Flashing Count	Operating PD	Defective Assy	PD Outline	Checkpoint	Possible Defective Part	Remarks
2	POWER	POWER SUPPLY Unit	Failure in the POWER SUPPLY Unit			
		X DRIVE Assy	VSUS UVP	X SUS BLOCK	Q1219 to Q1224	VSUS-SUSOUT and SUSOUT-SUSGND are short-circuited.
		Y DRIVE Assy		Y SUS BLOCK	Q2217 to Q2224	VSUS-SUSOUT and SUSOUT-SUSGND are short-circuited.
3	SCAN	SCAN Assy	VH UVP	SCAN IC	SCAN IC	
		X DRIVE Assy		X SUS BLOCK	Q1218 to Q1224,Q1226	VSUS-SUSOUT and SUSOUT-SUSGND are short-circuited.
		Y DRIVE Assy		Y SUS BLOCK	Q2217 to Q2224	VSUS-SUSOUT and SUSOUT-SUSGND are short-circuited.
				VH DC/DC converter	IC2601,IC2603,D2604	
		Connectors disconnection detection	CN2001,CN2301			
		DIGITAL Assy	CN3509			
4	SCN-5V	SCAN Assy	Connectors disconnection detection	CN2801,CN2901,CN2902,CN3001,CN3002,CN3101		
		Y DRIVE Assy	IC5V UVP	SCAN IC	SCAN IC	
			IC5V DC/DC	Q2764,D2768,R2764		
6	Y-DCDC	Y DRIVE Assy	VNOFS UVP	Y MSK BLOCK	Q2320 to Q2325,Q2330,Q2332,Q2334	LMSK is short-circuited.
				VNOFS DC/DC	D2606,Q2709,Q2710	
			Vprst UVP	YPRST Regulator	Q2604,Q2605,IC2602	
			15VDD UVP	15VDC/DC	Q2662,R2669	
			VKOFS1_2 UVP	Y MSK BLOCK	Q2320 to Q2325,Q2330,Q2332,Q2334	LMSK is short-circuited.
				VKOFS1_2 Regulator	Q2705,Q2702	
			VKOFS3 UVP	Y MSK BLOCK	Q2320 to Q2325,Q2330,Q2332,Q2334	LMSK is short-circuited.
				VKOFS3 Regulator	Q2706,Q2703	
			VKOFS4 UVP	Y MSK BLOCK	Q2320 to Q2325,Q2330,Q2332,Q2334	LMSK is short-circuited.
	VKOFS4 Regulator	Q2707,Q2704				
7	Y-SUS	Y DRIVE Assy	Center electric potential detection PD	Y RESONANCE BLOCK	Q2106 to Q2109,Q2111,Q2113,D2104 to D2107	
8	ADRS	ADDRESS Assy	VADR UVP	ADDRESS RESONACE BLOCK		
			VADR UVP	TCP		
		DIGITAL Assy	Connectors disconnection detection	CN1601,CN1602,CN1801,CN1802		
				CN3501 to CN3508		
				CN1202 to CN1206		
				CN2302 to CN2306		
9	XDRIVE	X DRIVE Assy	Connectors disconnection detection	CN1001		
		DIGITAL Assy		CN3510		
10	X-DCDC	X DRIVE Assy	Connectors disconnection detection	CN1201		
			15VDD UVP	X SUS BLOCK	L1201,R1217	
				15VDC/DC	Q1402	
			VXKOFS1 UVP	VXKOFS1 Regulator	Q1405,Q1406	
				X OFFSET BLOCK	Q1302,Q1304	
			VXKOFS2 UVP	VXKOFS2 Regulator	Q1403,Q1404	
				X OFFSET BLOCK	Q1301,Q1303	
11	X-SUS	X DRIVE Assy	Center electric potential detection PD	X RESONANCE BLOCK	Q1108,Q1116,Q1112,Q1119	
12	DIG-DCDC	DIGITAL Assy	3.3V, 2.5V, 1.1V UVP, OVP, OCP	Abnormality in the DC-DC converter control IC	IC3801	
				Periphery of the DC-DC converter	Q3841, Q3861, Q3881 L3841, L3861, L3881 R3820, R3848, R3868, R3888	
			5.1V OCP	Abnormality in 5.1V input (include abnormality in the protection fuse)	FU3801	
15	UNKNOWN	POWER SUPPLY Unit	Connectors disconnection detection	P4		EXT_PD line: Open
		DIGITAL Assy	Connectors disconnection detection	CN3801		EXT_PD line: Open
			ModuleUcom can not detection	Each PD line of ModuleUcom		It becomes "UNKNOWN" except above-mentioned PD detection condition.

UVP: Under Voltage Protection, OVP: Over Voltage Protection, OCP: Over Current Protection

A

How to distinguish which connector is disconnected

Assy	Connector	To which Assy the Connector is Connected	LED Flashing Count	Screen Display
X DRIVE Assy	CN1001	DIGITAL Assy	5 (XDRIVE)	
	CN1201	POWER SUPPLY Unit (drive system power)		Black screen
	CN1202	POWER SUPPLY Unit (ADR system power)	8 (ADRS)	
	CN1203	ADDRESS Assy	8 (ADRS)	
Y DRIVE Assy	CN2001	DIGITAL Assy	3 (SCAN)	
	CN2301	POWER SUPPLY Unit (drive system power)	3 (SCAN)	
	CN2302	POWER SUPPLY Unit (ADR system power)	8 (ADR)	
	CN2303 to CN2306	ADDRESS Assy	8 (ADR)	
	CN2501, CN2502	SCAN A, B, C, D Assy	4 (SCN-5V)	
SCAN A, B, C, D Assy	CN2901, CN3001	Y DRIVE Assy	4 (SCN-5V)	
	CN2801, CN2902 CN3002, CN3101	SCAN A, B, C, D Assy		
ADDRESS Assy	CN1602, CN1802	DIGITAL Assy	8 (ADRS)	
	CN1601, CN1801	X DRIVE Assy, Y DRIVE Assy	8 (ADRS)	

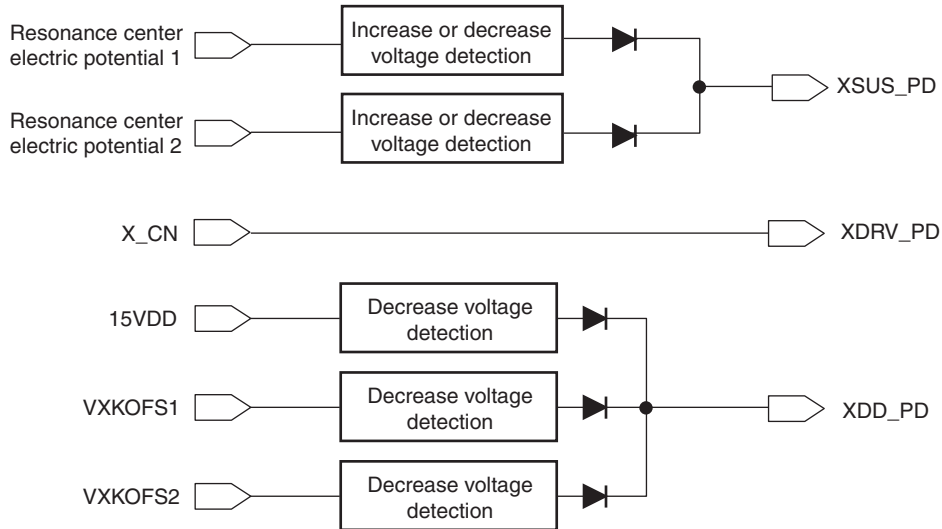
C

D

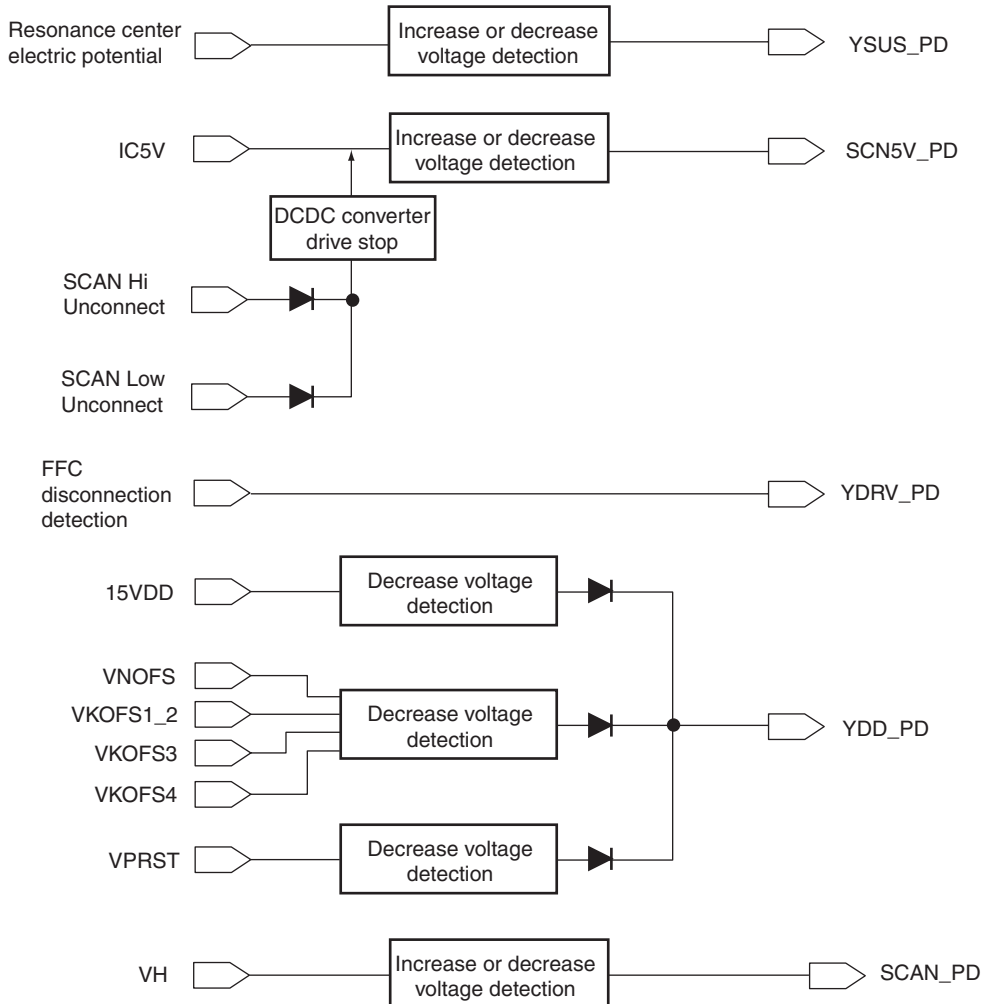
E

F

X Drive PD system



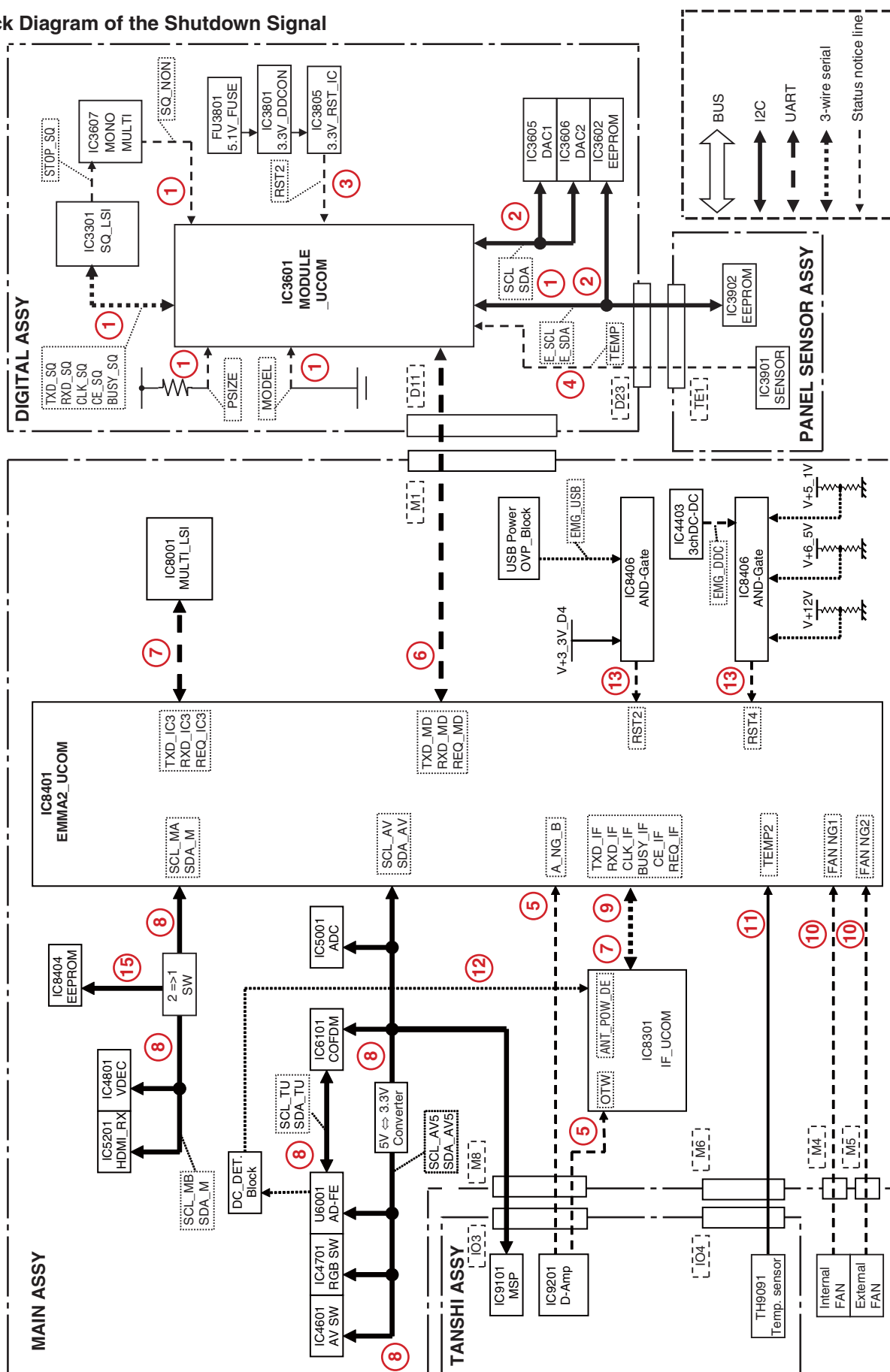
Y Drive PD system



5.4 DIAGNOSIS OF SD (SHUTDOWN)

5.4.1 BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE SHUTDOWN SIGNAL

■ Block Diagram of the Shutdown Signal



Note : The figures ① to ⑮ indicate the number of times the LED flashes when shut-down occurs in the corresponding route.

5.4.2 SD (SHUTDOWN) DIAGNOSIS

Frequency of LED Flashing	Major Type	Detailed Type	Log Indication in Factory Mode		Checkpoint	Possible Defective Part	Remarks
			MAIN	SUB			
Blue 1	Abnormality in the Sequence LSI	Communication error	SO-LSI	RTRY	CLK, SQ/TXD, SQ, etc.	IC3301, IC3601	SQ_IC communication not established. IC3301 may not have properly started up.
		Drive stop		SQNO	Check if the video sync signal is input to IC3301.	CN3201, IC3302, IC3301	A shutdown occurs if IC3301 has not properly started up (a communication failure between IC3301 and IC3302 [FAS]).
		Busy		BUSY	BUSY_SQ	IC3301, IC3601	IF BUSY_SQ remains high, a shutdown is generated.
		Incoherent version (hardware, software)		VER-HS	Check the model number of the DIGITAL Assy and the destination of the sequence LSI.	IC3302, IC3601	The written SEQ_PROG is incoherent with data on the DIGITAL Assy.
Blue 2	Failure in IIC communication with the module microcomputer	Incoherent version (memory, software)	MD-IIC	VER-MS	Check the model number of the DIGITAL Assy and the destination of the sequence LSI.	IC3302, IC3601, IC3602	A shutdown occurs if the SEQ_PROG that has been stored in backup memory does not coincide with the actual SEQ_PROG.
		DIGITAL Assy EEPROM		EEPROM	IIC communication line of IC3602	IC3602, IC3601	Check the pull-up resistor of the IIC control line and the power to the corresponding IC.
		SENSOR Assy EEPROM		BACKUP	IIC communication line of IC3902	PANEL SENSOR Assy (IC3902, IC3801)	Check the pull-up resistor of the IIC control line and the power to the corresponding IC.
		DAC1		DAC1	IIC communication line of IC3605	IC3605, IC3601	Check the pull-up resistor of the IIC control line and the power to the corresponding IC.
Blue 3	Abnormality in RST2 power decrease	-	RST2	DAC2	IIC communication line of IC3606	IC3606, IC3601	Check the pull-up resistor of the IIC control line and the power to the corresponding IC.
				-	Is the output voltage (3.3 V) of the DC-DC converter low?	TP3881, TP3882	If RST2 does not become high after the unit is turned on, a shutdown will be generated in several seconds.
Blue 4	Abnormality in panel temperature	-	TMP-NG	TMP-H	The 5.1 V power is not output.	POWER SUPPLY Unit FU3801	Check (IV + 5.1 V) is started. Also check if the FU3801 on the DIGITAL Assy has been melted.
				TMP-L	High temperature abnormality in the panel temperature sensor	PANEL SENSOR Assy (IC3901)	If TEMP1 that is read by the module microcomputer is 85 °C or higher, a shutdown will be generated.
Blue 5	Short-circuiting of the speakers / D-AMP temperature abnormality	-	AUDIO	-	Low temperature abnormality in the panel temperature sensor	PANEL SENSOR Assy (IC3901)	A shutdown occurs if the reading of TEMP1 detected by the module microcomputer is -20°C or less. Also check the connection with the PANEL SENSOR Assy.
					Speaker terminals	JA9301	Check if any speaker cable is in contact with the chassis.
Blue 6	Failure in communication with the module microcomputer	-	MODULE	-	AUDIO AMP	IC9201, IC9101	Check if the AMP output is short-circuited.
					Periphery of the cable between IO3 and M8, and IO6 and P5	CN8803, CN4001, CN8805, P5	Check if cables are firmly connected.
Blue 7	Failure in main microcomputer 3-wire serial communication	IF microcomputer	MA-3L	MULTI	Communication line between MAIN and MOD	IC3151, IC8401	Check the communication lines (TXD, MOD/RXD, MOD/REQ, MOD).
					Periphery of the cable between D11 and M1	CN3001, CN4101	Check if cables are firmly connected.
Blue 8	Failure in IIC communication with the main microcomputer	MULTI processor	MA-IIC	-	Communication line between IF and MAIN	IC8301, IC8401	Check the communication lines (TXD, IF/RXD, IF/CLK, IF/BUSY, IF/OE, IF/REQ, IF).
					Communication line between MULTI and MAIN	IC8001, IC8401	Check the communication lines (TXD, IC3/RXD, IC3).
					IIC communication line between Tuner and MAIN	U6001, IC8401, IC6101	Check the communication lines (SCL, TU/SDA, TU or SCL, AV5/SDA, AV5).
					IIC communication line between MSP/MP and MAIN	IC9101, IC8401	Check the communication lines (SCL, AV/SDA, AV).
Blue 9	Failure in communication with the main microcomputer	Tuner 1	-	-	IIC communication line between AV-SW and MAIN	IC4601, IC8401	Check the communication lines (SCL, AV5/SDA, AV5).
					IIC communication line between RGB-SW and MAIN	IC4701, IC8401	Check the communication lines (SCL, AV5/SDA, AV5).
					IIC communication line between VDEC and MAIN	IC4801, IC8401	Check the communication lines (SCL, MB/SDA, MB).
					IIC communication line between VDEC and SDRAM	IC4801, IC8402	Check the communication lines (SDRAM). Defective SDRAM
Blue 10	FAN NG	FAN1	FAN	FAN1	IIC communication line between ADC and MAIN	IC5001, IC8401	Check the communication lines (SCL, AV/SDA, AV).
					IIC communication line between HDMI_RX and MAIN	IC5201, IC8401	Check the communication lines (SCL, MB/SDA, MB).
					IIC communication line between COFDM and MAIN	IC6101, IC8401	Check the communication lines (SCL, AV/SDA, AV).
					Communication line between IF and MAIN	IC8301, IC8401	Check the communication lines (TXD, IF/RXD, IF/CLK, IF/BUSY, IF/OE, IF/REQ, IF).
Blue 10	FAN NG	FAN2	FAN	FAN2	Dirt attached to the fan motor	-	Check the fan. (SD10 does not detect it at the temperature that a fan does not turn.)
					Periphery of the cable between FAN and M4	CN4103	Check if cables are firmly connected.
					Periphery of the fan control regulator	IC4310	Check that the voltage outputs it.
					Dirt attached to the fan motor	-	Check the fan. (SD10 does not detect it at the temperature that fans do not turn.)
Blue 10	FAN NG	FAN2	FAN	FAN2	Periphery of the FHD FAN CONNECT	FHD FAN CONNECT Assy	FAN NG
					Periphery of the cable between FA1 and M5, FAN and M4, and FA2 and FA5	CN9551 to CN9555, CN4108	Check if cables are firmly connected.
					Periphery of the fan control regulator	IC4303	Check that the voltage outputs it.

Frequency of LED Flashing	Major Type	Detailed Type	Log Indication in Factory Mode		Checkpoint	Possible Defective Part	Remarks
			MAIN	SUB			
Blue 11	High temperature of the unit	—	TEMP2	—	Temperature sensor or its periphery Periphery of the temperature sensor Periphery of the cable between IO4 and M6	TH9091 GN8804, CN4004	TEMP2 A shutdown occurs because of high temperature. TEMP2 Check if cables are firmly connected.
Blue 12	Digital Tuner	DTV startup error DTV ANTENNA	DTUNER	PS/RST D-ANT	—	IC8401	Check if DTV antenna is short-circuited. —
Blue 13	Failure in the power supply	POWER SUPPLY	RST-MA	RELAY	DC-DC converter or its periphery, RST2	IC403, Q4404	Check if V + 3.3 V_D4 is started.
					EMG_USB	IC4309	Check if the voltage at a waveform check point is 5 V.
					The 12 V power is not output, RST4	POWER SUPPLY Unit	Check if V + 12 V is started.
					The 6.5 V power is not output	POWER SUPPLY Unit	Check if V + 6.5 V is started.
					The 5.1 V power is not output	POWER SUPPLY Unit	Check if V + 5.1 V is started.
Blue 15	Main EEPROM	Main EEPROM communication error	MA-EEP	—	EMG_DDC	DCDC converter	Check if the DCDC converter is overloaded.
					Periphery of the cable between P8 and M3	CN4105	Check if cables are firmly connected.
					IIC communication line between EEPROM and MAIN	IC8404, IC8401	Check the communication lines (SCL_EP/SDA_EP).

5.5 NON-FAILURE INFORMATION

5.5.1 INFORMATION ON SYMPTOMS THAT DO NOT CONSTITUTE FAILURE

Information on symptoms that do not constitute failure

Symptom	Cause, item to check, information
HDMI: Symptoms concerning the input format and settings	
The picture color for an INPUT 1 or 3 or 4 signal is not correct.	The color setting for INPUT 1 or 3 or 4 is not compatible with that of the output equipment. Check whether the color setting is YPbPr or RGB.
The video signal to INPUT 1 or 3 or 4 is not displayed, and a message is displayed.	A unsupported video signal is input.
The audio signal input to the INPUT 1 or 3 is not output. No HDMI signal is input.	The audio setting for INPUT 1 or 3 is any setting and a video signal is not input. If the audio setting is any setting to output an analog audio signal, the HDMI signal must be input. (If a DVI device is to be connected, use a DVI-HDMI conversion cable.) If the HDMI video signal is not input, the analog audio signal is not output.
No sound of signals to INPUT 1 or 3 or 4 is output.	The setting on the side of the HDMI output equipment is wrong. Example: Dolby Digital
The 1080p input signal is not displayed properly or at all, although the 1080i input signal is displayed properly.	Check that the connected cable supports HDMI Category 2. (As the clock frequency for the 1080p signal is triple that for the 1080i signal, signal degradation caused by a cable must not be neglected. A cable supporting HDMI Category 2 can be used for the 1080p signal. Although some conventional cables can support the 1080p signal, some others cannot.)
SCART video output	
The video output signal from the SCART connector is deteriorated. Or when the video output signal from the SCART connector is recorded, its playback picture is deteriorated.	The video signal output from the SCART connector is Macrovision protected.
The video signal is not output when the component signal is input to INPUT 2.	The video signal is not output from the SCART connector when the component signal is selected.
The video signal is not output when the video signal is input to INPUT 1 or 3 or 4.	The video signal is not output from the SCART connector when the HDMI signal is selected.
AUDIO OUT and SCART	
The image displayed on the PDP is not synchronized with the sound from the SCART.	The audio signal from the SCART connector is synchronized with the video output signal from the SCART connector. And the audio signal from the AUDIO OUT is synchronized with the video signal that is currently displayed.
DIGITAL OUT	
Playback of the signal from the DIGITAL audio output connector is possible, but recording is not possible.	The video signal output from the DIGITAL connector is copy-protected.
The digital audio output signal from the DIGITAL connector is not synchronized with that from the SCART video output.	The digital audio output signal from the DIGITAL connector is synchronized with the video signal that is currently displayed, and not with the SCART video output.
Miscellaneous	
The no-signal off function is not activated.	The no-signal off and no-operation off functions are effective only if video (composite, S video, component, HDMI [excluding PC]) input or TV input is selected.
The no-operation off function is not activated.	
Power management does not function.	Power Management is effective only while an analog PC signal is being input. It is not effective with HDMI-PC signal input.
The AUTO SETUP function is not activated.	The Auto Setup function is effective only while an analog PC signal is being input. This function does not work if an analog PC signal is not input, even if the INPUT PC is selected.
The audio signal from the PC is not output.	Wrong connection of the cable to the SR connector is suspected.
Control via the SR connector is not possible.	Wrong connection of the cable to the PC INPUT (AUDIO) connector is suspected.
The picture-quality setting (AV Selection) is not stored.	The picture-quality setting is stored for each input. As the setting is changed when another input is selected, the user may have a false idea that the setting is not stored.
The picture size changes arbitrary.	The Auto Size setting is set to ON.
The display position of the screen changes slightly while the screen is on.	The orbiter function for minimizing the effects of phosphor burn is activated. Although the setting for this function can be changed on the Home menu, retaining the factory setting is strongly recommended.
The video signal to the S video connector is not displayed.	As the signal input to the connector that has been selected on the INPUT SELECT submenu of the Home menu is selected (this does not apply to the connectors located on the side of the unit), check the menu setting. If the output signal is not available even if the input signal is properly selected, input a signal to other input functions, check the connecting cables, or check the settings for the connected equipment.
The video signal to the composite video connector is not displayed.	

SUPPLEMENT: On the video setting for HDMI

There are three types of HDMI output formats: color difference 4:4:4, color difference 4:2:2, and RGB4:4:4.

(The proportions, such as 4:4:4 and 4:2:2, represent those of the amount of data for video signal components. For example, as for color difference 4:4:4, the proportion of the amount of data as for Y, Cb, and Cr is 4:4:4.)

It is required to make the settings of the PDP according to the settings of the output equipment. For usual operation, however, set them to AUTO. If the color is inappropriate, make the settings manually.

In the HDMI system, video signals are coded at 24 bits per pixel and transmitted as a series of 24-bit pixels. In a case of color difference 4:4:4, Y, Cb, and Cr use 8 bits each. In a case of color difference 4:2:2, Y, Cb, and Cr use 12 bits each, but Cb and Cr are transmitted at a half sampling rate of Y. This unit is capable of processing the upper 10 bits out of 12 bits of video data. Recent high-end DVD players, such as Pioneer DV-79AVi, are capable of outputting 10-bit color-difference signals. In general, it is said that picture quality for color difference 4:2:2 format is assumed to be higher, because human eyes are more sensitive to luminance than to colors. In the case of RGB4:4:4, R, G, and B use 8 bits each.

5.5.1.1 CONFIRMATION ON THE HDMI CONTROL FUNCTION

When you use the HDMI Control (HDMI-CEC) function, if the unit does not function properly, such as not being able to control or recognize connected equipment, check the following:

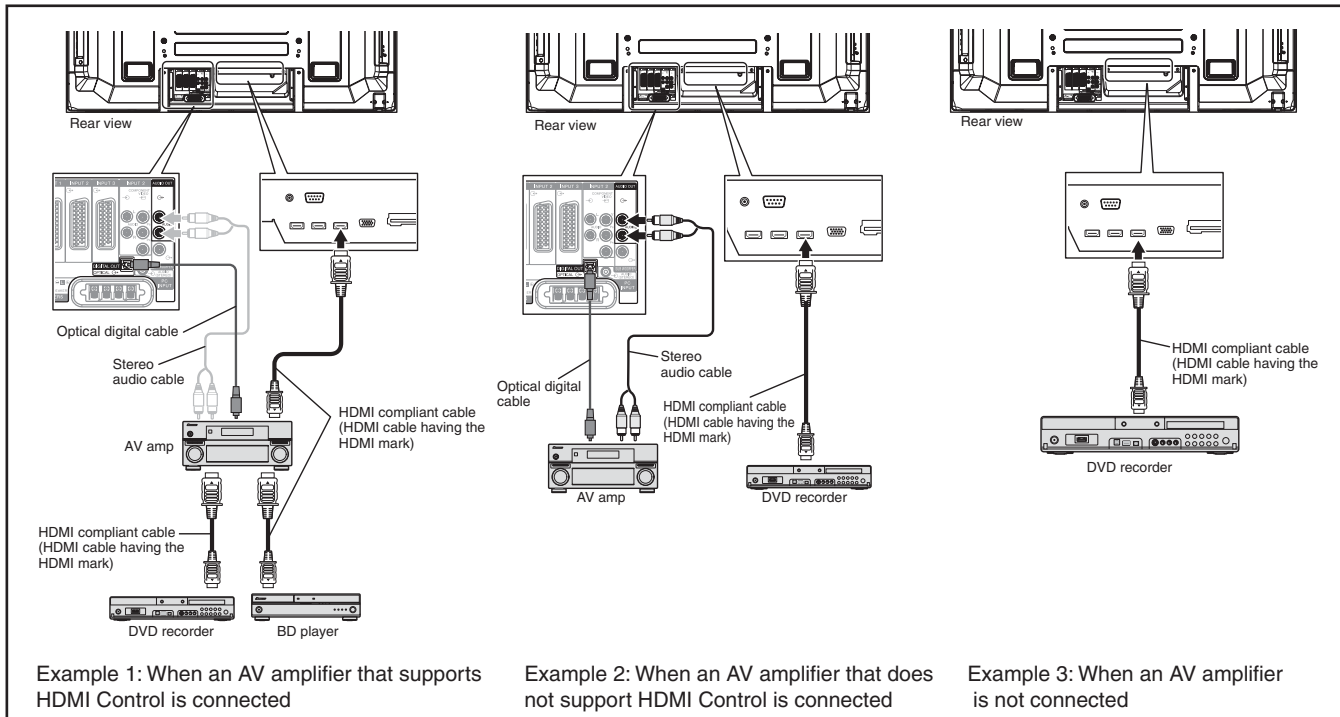
- **Confirmation of the manufacturer of the connected equipment**

Check if the connected equipment was manufactured by Pioneer and if it supports the HDMI Control function. If its manufacturer is not Pioneer, proper operations are not guaranteed.

- **Confirmation of connections**

Check if the unit is connected properly, as shown in the figures below:

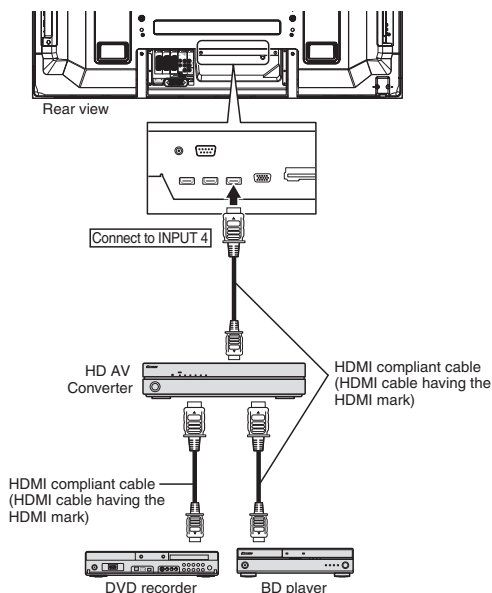
(For details, refer to "Making the HDMI Control connections" in the Operating instructions.)



Check that the following conditions are met:

- The connected equipment must support the HDMI Control function.
- The equipment must be connected to the INPUT connector that has been selected in "Input Setting" on the HDMI Control Setting menu.
- The connections must be made properly, as shown in the above figures (in a case where an AV device, such as an AV amplifier, and a DVD recorder/BD player are connected, in a case where only a DVD recorder/BD player is connected, and in a case where an AV device, such as an AV amplifier, which does not support HDMI-CEC, is connected).
- When an AV device that supports the HDMI Control function is connected, it must be connected between the PDP and a DVD recorder/BD player.
- An AV device, such as an AV amplifier, and the HD AV Converter must not be connected simultaneously.
- The HDMI Control function must be activated on the connected equipment (DVD recorder, BD player, AV device [AV amplifier, etc.], or the HD AV Converter). (Refer to the instruction manual of the connected equipment.)

If the HD AV Converter is connected, check if it is connected properly, as shown in the figure below.
(For details, refer to "Selecting the HD AV Converter" and "HD AV Converter mode" in the Operating instructions.)



Check that the following conditions are met:

- The HD AV Converter must be connected to the INPUT 4 connector of the PDP.
- The HD AV Converter must be connected between the PDP and a DVD recorder/BD player, as shown in the figure above.
- The AV device, such as an AV amplifier, and the HD AV Converter are not connected simultaneously.
- The HDMI Control function must be activated on the HD AV Converter. (For details, refer to the instruction manual of the HD AV Converter.)

• Confirmation of the number of connected devices

Check that the number of connected devices does not exceed the maximum number for guaranteed operations.

Equipment	Maximum Number
DVD recorder	2
BD player	2
AV System	1 (*1)
HD AV Converter	1 (*1)

(*1) Operation with either an AV device (AV amplifier, etc.) or the HD AV Converter is guaranteed. If both are connected, their operations are not guaranteed.

• Confirmation of settings

Check that the settings for the HDMI Control function are properly made. (For details, refer to "Setting the HDMI Control" in the Operating instructions.)

Check that the following conditions are met:

- "Input Setting" on the HDMI Control Setting menu must be set to the same input as that to which the equipment that supports the HDMI Control function is connected.
- When the HD AV Converter is connected, "HD AV Converter" on the HDMI Control Setting menu must be set to Enable.
- When Power Off Control, Power-On Ready, or Hold Sound Status are to be used, their settings must be On.
- When the HD AV Converter is connected, the HDMI Control switch on the rear panel of the HD AV Converter must be set to ON. The HDMI Control indicator on the front panel of the HD AV Converter will light in green when HDMI Control is enabled. (The HDMI Control indicator's lighting in green means HDMI Control is possible.)

A

• Confirmation of operations

Check that the HDMI Control function works properly.

- (1) Connect a device that supports the HDMI Control function.
- (2) Perform the procedures that are required after changing connections, which are described in "Making the HDMI Control connections" in the Operating instructions.
 - 1 Turn on the plasma television and all the connected devices.
 - 2 Confirm that the setting in "Input Setting" for "HDMI Control Setting" is properly entered according to the connected devices. Also confirm the HDMI Control related settings in the connected devices.
 - 3 Switch to the HDMI input terminals to which the devices are connected to check if audio and video images are properly output and displayed.
 - 4 Try turning off the plasma television, then turn the power back on to the plasma television.
- (3) Perform "Power On Test" or "Power Off Test" on the HDMI Control Setting menu. (For details, refer to "Power On/Off Test" in the Operating instructions.)

C

If the following occurs even if the operation check is performed properly, a failure, such as breakage of the HDMI cable, problems on the side of the connected device, and problems with the MAIN Assy, may be suspected:

- "Power On Test" or "Power Off Test" cannot be selected (the items are grayed)
- The connected device cannot be turned on/off.

In some cases, an operation check using another HDMI input connector may be required in order to narrow down the cause.

D

As for the HD AV Converter, because "Power On Test" / "Power Off Test" is not available, follow the procedures below:

- (1) Connect the HD AV Converter to the INPUT 4 connector. Set "HD AV Converter" on the HDMI Control Setting menu to Enable. The HD AV Converter can support HDMI Control only when it is connected to the INPUT 4 connector of the PDP.
- (2) Perform the procedures that are required after changing connections, which are described in "Making the HDMI Control connections" in the Operating instructions.
- (3) Turn the PDP off. If the PDP turns off properly, turn the HD AV Converter off.

E

If the following occurs even if the operation check is performed properly, a failure, such as breakage of the HDMI cable, problems on the side of the HD AV Converter, and problems with the MAIN Assy, may be suspected:

- The HD AV Converter cannot be turned off.

F

5.5.2 FUNCTION OF DECREASING THE BRIGHTNESS LEVEL

High-temperature protection function 1

If the panel temperature (TEMP1) reaches 80 °C, the limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge will be gradually decreased to lower the temperature of the panel.

- This function is activated based on the TEMP1 temperature.
- The limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge will be decreased 8 per 5 seconds.
- The lowest limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge is about 700.
- The maximum count of plasma discharge will begin to increase gradually if the panel temperature falls to the specified temperature.

High-temperature protection function 2

If the panel temperature (TEMP1) reaches 55 °C, the plasma-discharge count that is determined based on the input APL will be decreased. In actual operation, the ABL adjustment value will be offset.

- This function is activated based on the TEMP1 temperature.
- The ABL adjustment value will be decreased by one step per 30 seconds.
- The ABL adjustment value will begin to increase gradually if the panel temperature falls to the specified temperature.

Panel protection function 1 (protection against still picture)

If a still picture is displayed for 3 minutes or more, the limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge will be gradually decreased to minimize the effects of phosphor burn.

- This function is activated after detection if the displayed picture is still (the picture will be considered to be still if only the mouse cursor is moved).
- The limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge will be decreased 8 per 5 seconds.
- The lowest limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge is about 700 (it takes about 15 minutes to reach the lowest limit, although the required time varies depending on the displayed picture).
- The maximum count of plasma discharge will begin to increase gradually if the displayed picture is changed to animated picture.

Note: How to decrease the brightness level in this function is the same as in high-temperature protection function 1.

Panel protection function 2 (SCAN IC protection)

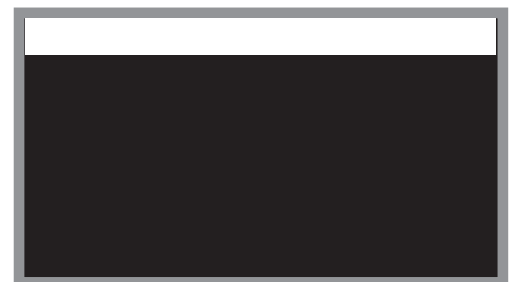
If a particular load is applied to the SCAN IC, the limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge will be gradually decreased.

Note: How to decrease the brightness level in this function is the same as in high-temperature protection function 1.

Panel protection function 3 (protection against panel cracking)

A bright window, as shown in the figure on the right, on the screen increases the heat of the panel. If such a pattern is recognized on the screen, the limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge will be gradually decreased.

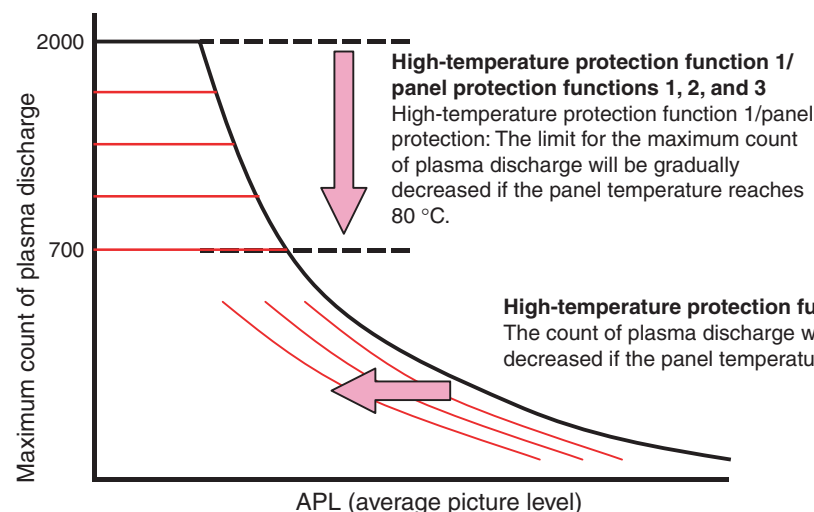
Note: How to decrease the brightness level in this function is the same as in high-temperature protection function 1.



Detection example: SCAN IC protection



Detection example: Protection against panel cracking



5.6 OUTLINE OF THE OPERATION

5.6.1 PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON / OFF FUNCTION

Function:

It is an operational mode where the digital signal processing performs circuit operation but the power is not supplied to the panel driving system (Vsus, VAddress) in order to avoid a power down (PD).

Application:

1. When it is necessary to check whether the signal output is correctly reaching the drive system in a repairing activity etc.
2. In the case of a PD, to determine whether the problem is with the panel drive-power supply or with the other system power supply.

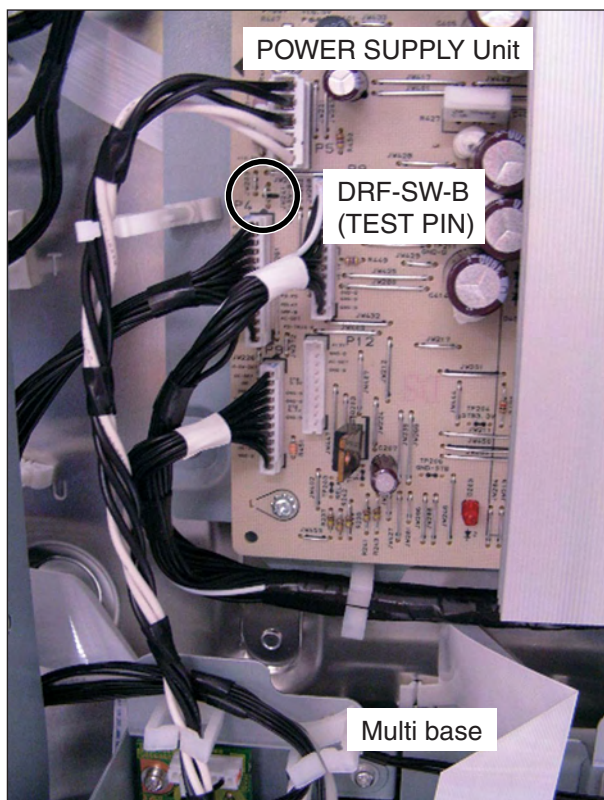
Method:

1. Short-circuit between the specified location of the POWER SUPPLY Unit and GND (Multi base section recommended), using a jumper with alligator clips (refer to the photos below).
2. Execute [DRV S00] by RS-232C command. ([DRV S01] for release)

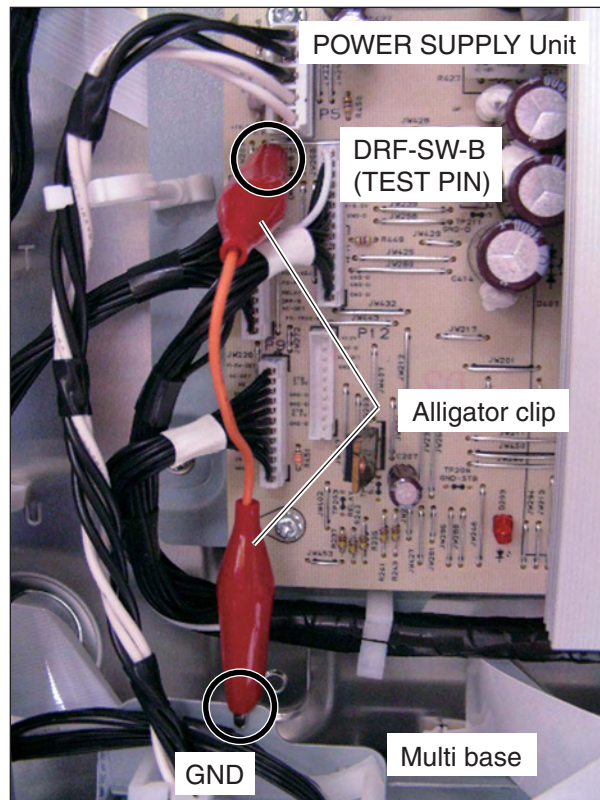
Supplemental explanation:

- When the panel drive-power is in OFF state, there will be no PD, except PS_PD, as the PD signal has been muted.
- If the clip is removed in the OFF state of the panel drive-power, PD will take place at the instance of clip removal. Therefore, be sure to remove the clip after turning the power OFF.
- Under RS-232C command control, [DRV S01] (release) is possible during power ON. However, there is a possibility of damaging the set. Therefore, make this operation only after turning the power OFF.
- The [DRV S00/S01] commands are effective during Standby mode. However, if no operation is performed within about 10 seconds or more, the panel drive-power OFF state will be canceled.
- When the main power switch is set to OFF, no command is accepted.
- The panel drive-power OFF state established by the [DRVS00] command will be canceled by unplugging the AC power cord, setting the main power switch to OFF, or by performing no operation for 10 seconds or more during Standby mode.

When the panel drive-power is ON



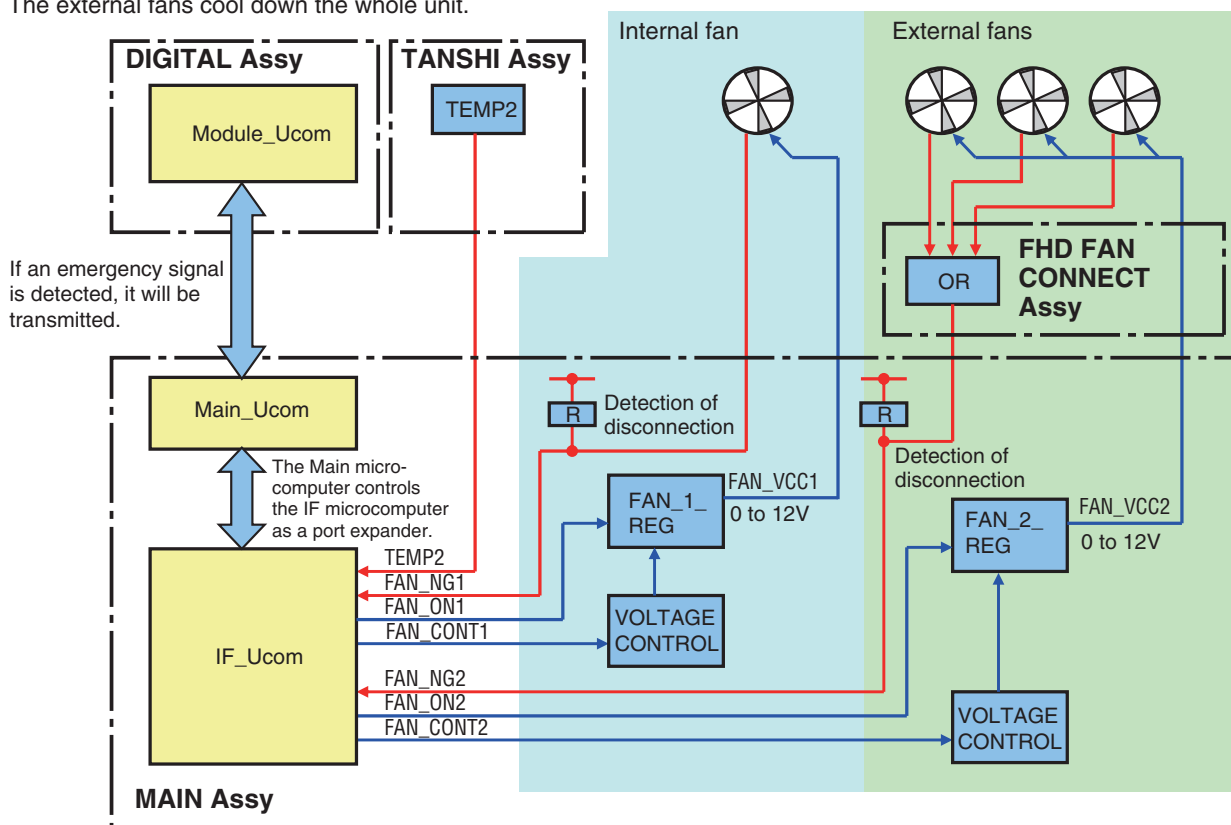
When the panel drive-power is OFF



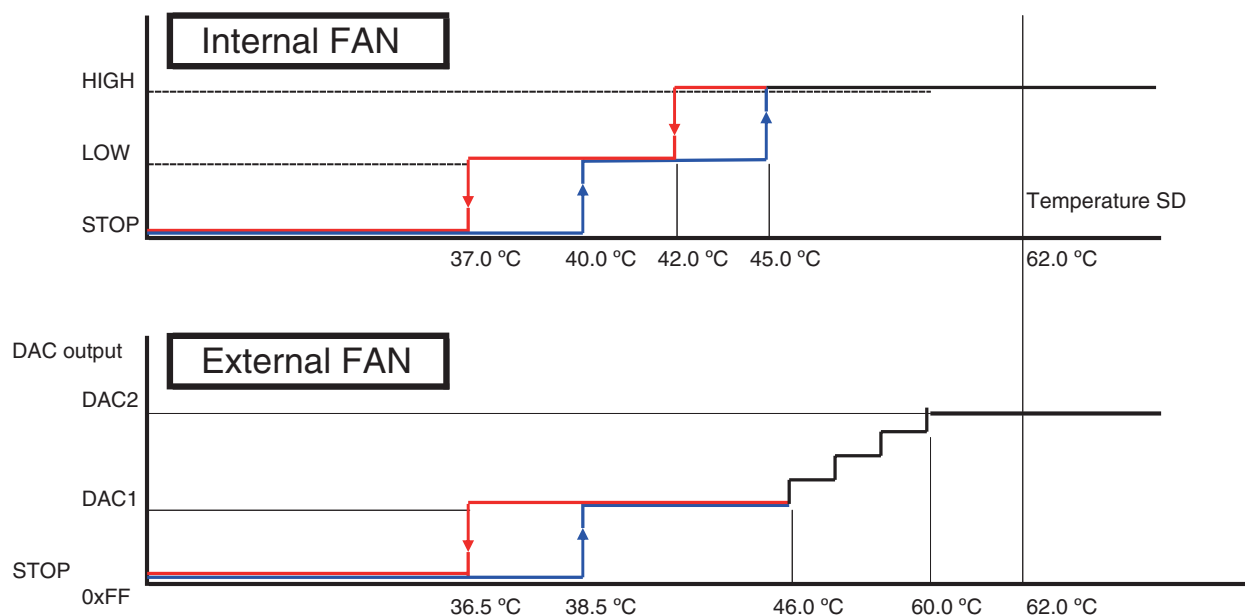
5.6.2 SPECIFICATION OF THE FAN CONTROL

Block diagram

The internal fan cools down the MTB and Power blocks.
The external fans cool down the whole unit.



Operation specifications



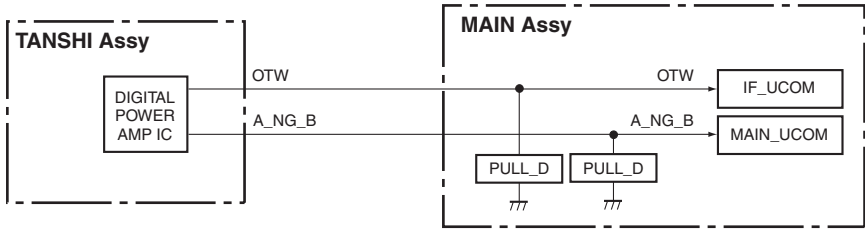
Notes:

- The operating temperature of the fan is higher than the ambient temperature, because the sensor temperature is read by the microcomputer.
- If the critical values for signals are displayed in the address circuit, the fan may be activated or be rotated at higher speed in response to values lower than the set temperature values shown above.
- When the temperature rises, the sensor voltage of TEMP2 decreases.
- When the voltage of the DAC output for external FAN decreases, rotation speed of FAN rises.

A

Protection of the Power Amplifier

● Circuit configuration



B

● Specifications for port monitoring

Port Name	SD/PD Indication	Active	Monitoring conditions	Operation
A_NG_B	AUDIO	Shutdown occurs when the signal is "L." 30 mS * 3 times	RST4 = "H" (always) (Monitoring starts 2 sec after the above conditions are established.)	The main CPU operations described below will be performed when either "A_NG_B = L" or "OTW = L" is detected (established) under the monitoring conditions.
OTW	AUDIO	Shutdown occurs when the signal is "L." 130 mS * 3 times		

● Operation specifications of the main CPU

- (1) When a shutdown decision is made by the main CPU
- After a warning indication is displayed for 5 sec, a shutdown is generated (the blue LED flashes 5 times).
 - A warning indication is displayed for all input-signal types.
 - Example of a warning indication: "The speaker terminals are short-circuited. After reconnection, turn the unit on again."
- (For 50-inch models) (For 42-inch models, an indication declaring a forced power-off is displayed.)

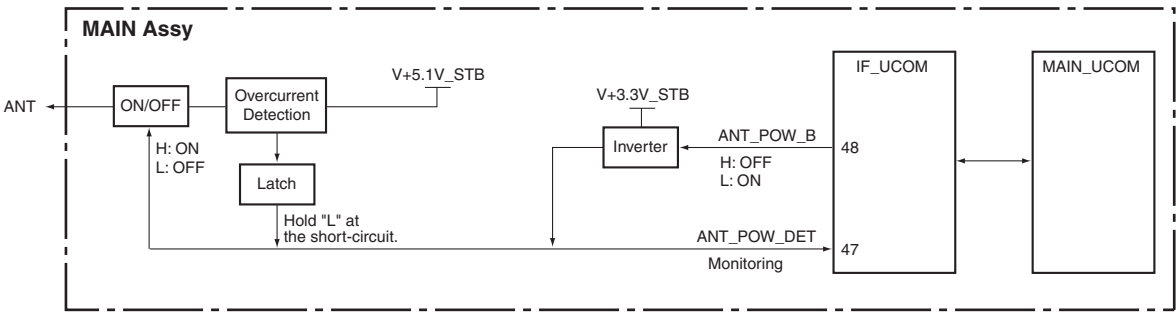
- (2) Display conditions
- When the panel is on: A warning indication is displayed immediately.
- When the panel is off: A warning indication is not displayed immediately but is displayed when the panel is turned on.
- Note:** A warning indication is displayed each time the panel is turned on if the conditions for a shutdown persist.

● Conditions for resetting the circuits

The circuits will be reset upon Standby ON/OFF.

DTB Antenna power supply

● Circuit configuration

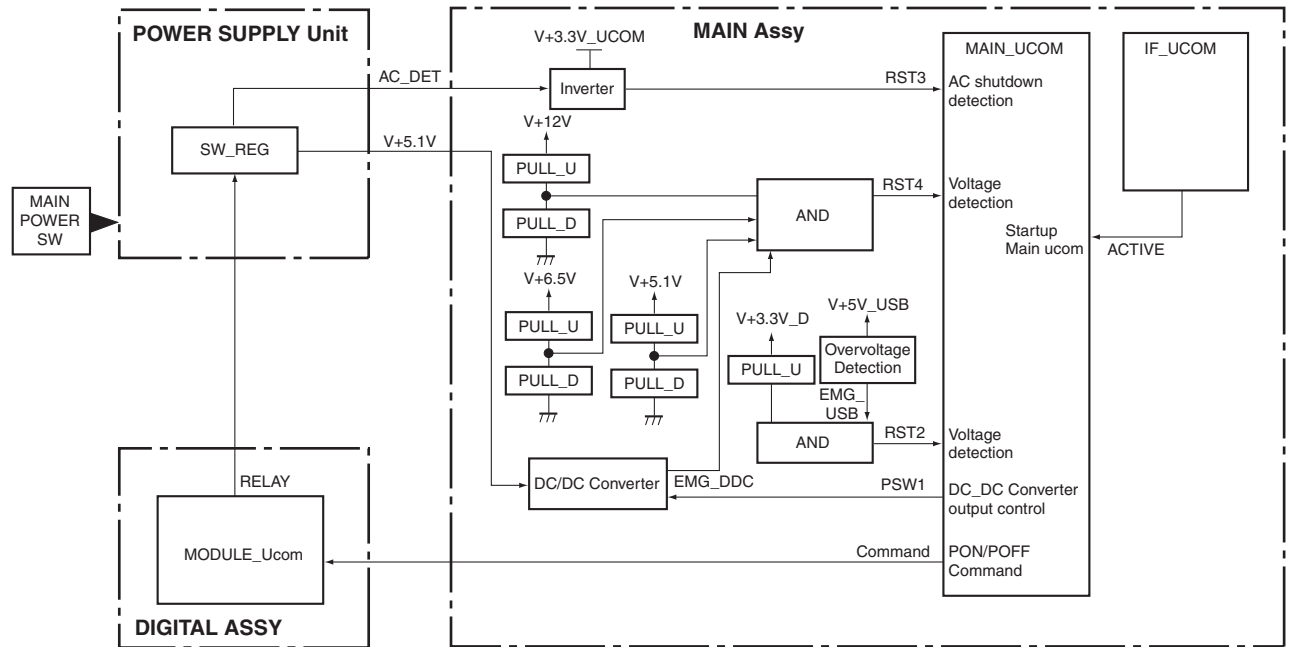


● Specifications for port monitoring

Port Name	SD/PD Indication	Active	Monitoring conditions	Operation
ANT_POW_DET	DTB antenna short-circuited	Flashing of the LED starts when the signal is L (100 mS, 3 times)	RST4 = H and ANT_POW_B = L	If "ANT_POW_DET = L" is detected (established) under the monitoring conditions, an SD log is created, and the LED flashes for 60 sec. A shutdown process is not performed in the power system.

Power supply and DC-DC converter

● Circuit configuration

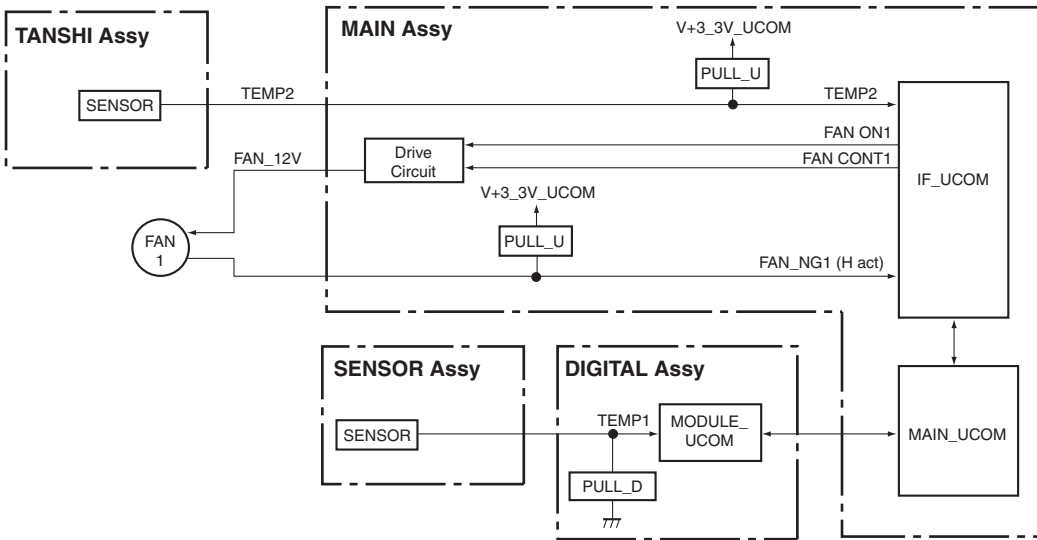


● Specifications for port monitoring

Port Name	SD/PD Indication	Active	Monitoring conditions	Operation
RST2	ASIC power (M-DCDC)	Shutdown occurs when the signal is "L." for 5 sec after PSW1 is ON. or for 2 sec while the unit is ON.	- Panel ON (RST4 = H and PSW1 = L) - While awaiting restoration of RST2 (RST2 = L)	The SD timer starts when "RST2 = L" is detected under monitoring conditions. If "RST3 = H," "M_SW_DET_B = H," or "RST4 = L" is detected, or if a power-down or shutdown in the module microcomputer system is not generated, the unit waits for 30 ms. Then, if the SD timer continues to count for 2 sec or more, a shutdown is determined, and a shutdown process starts. A specific LED flash pattern (blue LED, 13 times) starts. The next PON operation is valid, and the flag is cleared upon the next power-on. If RST2 is H, a restoration process starts according to the latest power-on/off status.
RST3	AC power	AC_OFF when the signal is "H."	- Active STB (including SD/PD statuses) - Functional STB - Panel ON (Areas other than North America) While the main power switch is set to OFF (M_SW_DET_B = H) (North America) While the main power switch is set to OFF (M_SW_DET_B = H) - While awaiting restoration of AC power (RST3 = H) - While awaiting restoration of RST2 (RST2 = L) - While awaiting restoration of RST4 (RST4 = L)	If "RST3 = H" (AC_OFF) is detected under the monitoring conditions, a power-off process starts. Monitoring of the RST3 port is continued, while monitoring of other ports is interrupted. Communication is controlled only by the IF microcomputer. The port outputs are set as specified. If the signal at the RST3 port continues to be H after 30 mS of waiting, monitoring is continued. If RST3 is L, a restoration process starts according to the latest power-on/off status.
RST4	MAIN power (RELAY)	Shutdown occurs if the signal is "L." for 5 sec after RELAY is ON. or for 2 sec while the unit is ON or in Functional STB.	- Functional STB - Panel ON (Areas other than North America) While the main power switch is set to OFF (M_SW_DET_B = H) - While awaiting restoration of RST2 (RST2 = L) - While awaiting restoration of RST4 (RST4 = L)	The SD timer starts when "RST4 = L" (power-off of devices in the functional STB system) is detected under monitoring conditions. The RST4 initialization process starts, and input monitoring, communication setting, and output-terminal setting are performed. The RST4-SD timer starts. If either "RST3 = H" or "M_SW_DET_B = H" is detected, or if a power-down or shutdown in the module microcomputer system is not generated, the unit waits for 30 mS. Then, if the SD timer continues to count for 2 sec or more, a shutdown is determined, and a shutdown process starts. A specific LED flash pattern (blue LED, 13 times) starts. The next PON operation is valid, and the flag is cleared upon the next power-on. If RST4 is H, a restoration process starts according to the latest power-on/off status.

Fan and temperature sensor

● Circuit configuration



● Specifications for port monitoring

Port Name	SD/PD Indication	Active	Monitoring conditions	Operation
FAN_NG1	FAN1	Shutdown occurs when the signal is "H." 1 S * 3 times	RST4 = H and FAN_ON1 = H (Monitoring starts 3 sec after the above conditions are established.)	If FAN_NG1 (for details on detection logic, see "File of fan-control specifications") is detected (established) under the monitoring conditions, a shutdown process starts. A specific LED flash pattern (blue LED, 10 times) starts. The next PON operation is valid, and the flag is cleared upon the next power-on.
TEMP2	High temperature at MTB	Shutdown occurs if any values equal to or greater than minimum to require a shutdown are detected. 1 S * 3 times	RST4 = H (Monitoring starts 1 sec after the above conditions are established.)	If any values equal to or greater than minimum to require a shutdown are detected (established) under the monitoring conditions, a warning indication will be displayed for 30 sec, after which a shutdown process starts. A specific LED flash pattern (blue LED, 11 times) starts. The next PON operation is valid, and the flag is cleared upon the next power-on.
TMP_NG	High temperature in the drive circuits	Shutdown occurs if any values equal to or greater than minimum to require a shutdown are detected. 200 mS * 5 times (average)	Digital video RST2 = H	If any values equal to or greater than minimum to require a shutdown is detected (established) under the monitoring conditions, those changes in status will be transmitted to the main microcomputer via the UART. Upon receiving the data, a warning indication will be displayed for 30 sec, after which a shutdown process starts. The main microcomputer orders a specific LED flash pattern (blue LED, 4 times). The next PON operation is valid, and the flag is cleared upon the next power-on.
	Low temperature in the drive circuits			If any values equal to or greater than minimum to require a shutdown is detected (established) under the monitoring conditions, those changes in status will be transmitted to the main microcomputer via the UART. Upon receiving the data, the main microcomputer orders a specific LED flash pattern (blue LED, 4 times). The next PON operation is valid, and the flag is cleared upon the next power-on.

6. SERVICE FACTORY MODE

6.1 OUTLINE OF THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE

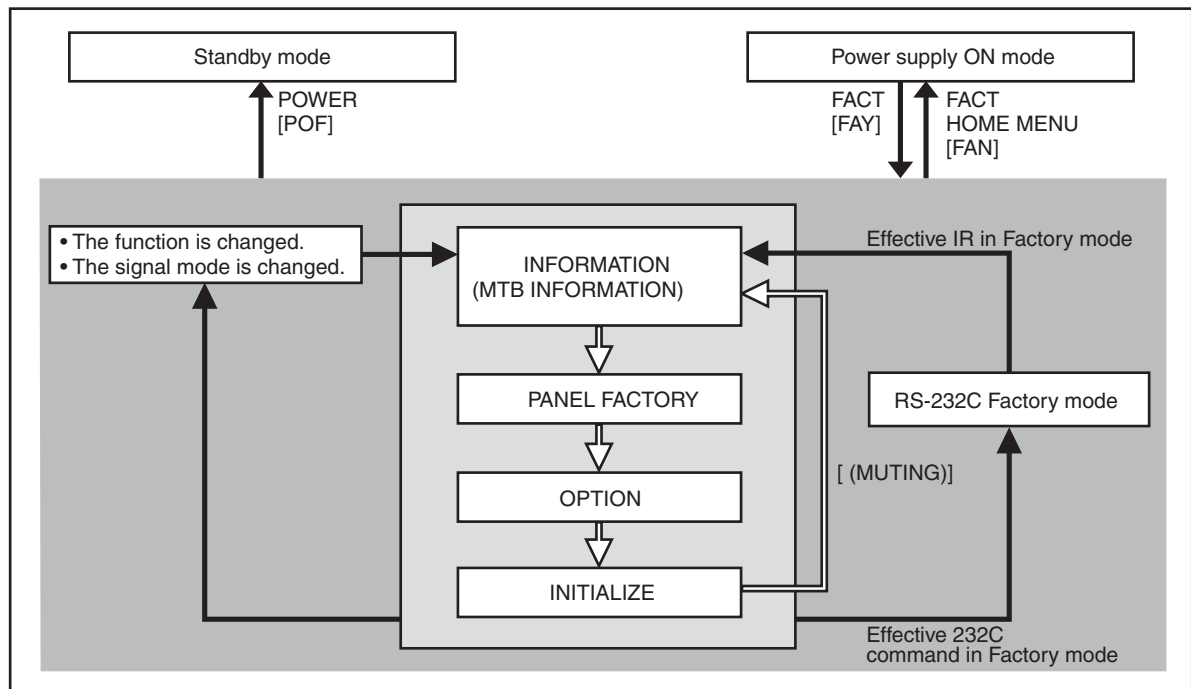
Operations during Service Factory mode are described here.

Before entering Factory mode of the PDP, make sure that the "HD AV Converter" setting on the PDP menu is set to "Disable." If it is set to "Enable," change it to "Disable" then enter Factory mode.

To confirm the "HD AV Converter" setting on the PDP menu, proceed as follows:
Select HOME MENU, Option, then HD AV Converter in HDMI Control Setting.

Note: If "HD AV Converter" is set to "Enable," the video/audio signals will not be displayed/output even if external equipment is connected via input connectors other than INPUT 4 of the PDP.

6.1.1 SERVICE FACTORY MODE TRANSITION CHART



6.1.2 HOW TO ENTER/EXIT SERVICE FACTORY MODE

■ How to enter Service Factory Mode

By using a PDP service remote control)

- PDP service remote control : Press [FACTORY] key.

By issuing RS-232C commands)

- During normal Standby mode : Issue [PON] then [FAY].
- During normal operation mode : Issue [FAY].

■ How to exit Service Factory Mode

By using a PDP service remote control)

- PDP service remote control : press [FACTORY] key.
- Supplied remote control unit : press [HOME MENU] key.

By issuing RS-232C commands)

- Issue [FAN].

■ How to enter Service Factory Mode by Using the supplied Remote Control Unit

- Same as previous model. Please refer to the technical document (Service Know-how).

1234

6.1.3 FUNCTIONS WHEN ENTERING THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE

■ Functions whose setting are set to OFF

The settings for the following functions are set to OFF when Service Factory mode is entered (including when the “FAY” command is received) :

Function	Remarks
2-Screen Operation	Input function set on the main side is selected.
FREEZE	
Auto size, Side Mask	It is not performed during Factory mode.
ORBITER, Mask control	Central value operation (ORBITER)
Sleep Timer	Cancel the operation.
Room light sensor	Turn off the detecting operation excepting Regular A, D model (Setting data will be retained.)
Blue LED dimmer	Turn off the operation (Setting data will be retained.)
Power control	Turn off the operation (Setting data will be retained.)
Image position	Central value operation

■ User data

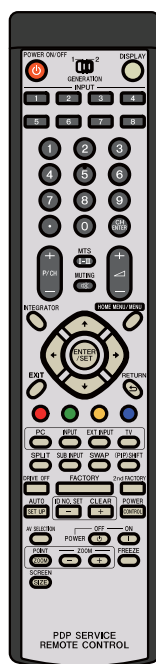
User data will be treated as follows :

- User data on picture-quality and audio-quality adjustments are not reflected, and factory-preset data are output (user data will be retained in memory). When the unit enters Service Factory mode, the current audio-quality adjustment data will be still be retained in memory.
- User-setting data will be applied to the various settings (items on the menus), signal formats, and the items that are associated with path change (HDMI settings, etc.).
- Data on screen (i.e., screen position; meaning clock dividers, and not including data on screen size). Are reset to the default values (data stored in memory will be retained). Screen size will be retained.

6.1.4 REMOTE CONTROL CODE IN SERVICE FACTORY MODE

Remote Control Keys	Basic Functions	Remarks
MUTING	Switching the main items.	Shifting to the next main item (top).
↓ (DOWN)	Switching the subtitled items.	Shifting downward to the next subtitled item.
↑ (UP)	Switching the subtitled items.	Shifting upward to the next upper layer.
← (LEFT)	Decreasing the adjustment value.	Decreasing the adjustment value.
→ (RIGHT)	Increasing the adjustment value.	Increasing the adjustment value.
ENTER/SET	Switching the layers.	Shifting downward or upward to the next lower or upper layer.
INPUT	Selecting INPUT.	Shifting the INPUT to the next function.
INPUTxx	Selecting INPUT.	Switching the INPUT to xx. (xx=1 to 6 etc)
CH+/P+	Increasing the channel number.	
CH-/P-	Decreasing the channel number.	
Numeric Keys	Function: TV	Function: TV (previously selected channel number is selected)
POWER	Power OFF.	Turning the power off.
FACTORY	Factory OFF (Factory mode)	In Factory mode, turning Factory mode off.
	Factory ON (Non-Factory mode).	In Non-Factory mode, turn Factory mode on.
HOME MENU	Menu ON.	In Factory mode, turn Factory mode off.
VOLUME+	Volume UP.	Increasing 10 the adjustment value. (PANEL FACTORY)
VOLUME-	Volume DOWN.	Decreasing 10 the adjustment value. (PANEL FACTORY)
DRIVE OFF (Note1)	Drive Mode OFF.	Turning Drive mode off.
INTEGRATOR	INTEGRATOR MENU ON.	Enter INTEGRATOR MODE.

(Note 1) When ten seconds have passed since the [DRIVE OFF] key was pressed at the standby, it becomes invalid.
Please press [POWER] key from the [DRIVE OFF] key pressing within ten seconds when you do power supply ON while driven OFF.



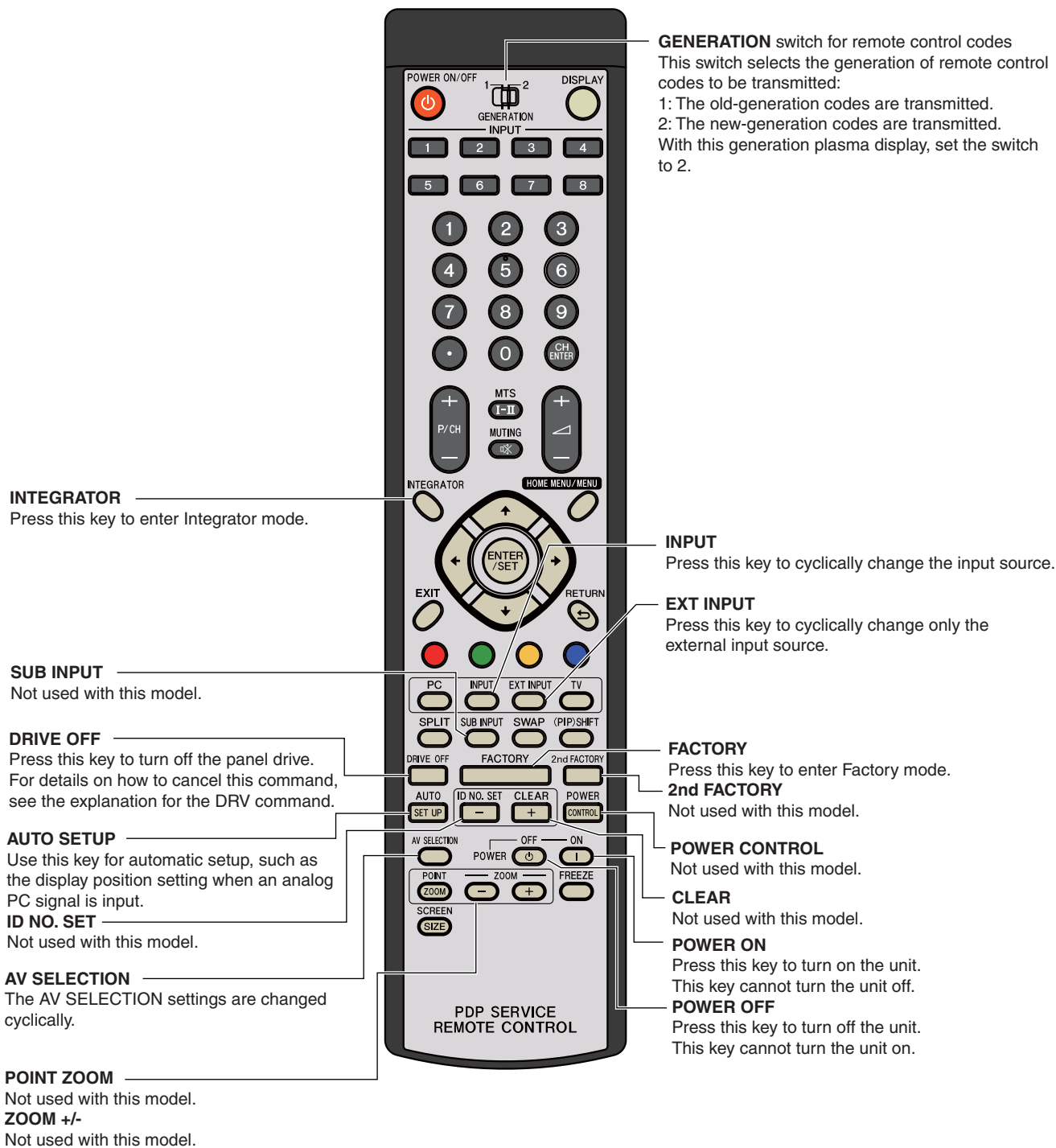
PDP service
remote control



PDP-LX5080D
PDP-LX508D

6.1.5 PDP SERVICE REMOTE CONTROL

- The keys labeled with the same names on the service remote control unit have the same functions as those of the supplied remote control unit. (See "2.3 PANEL FACILITIES.")
- For the keys not provided on the supplied remote control unit, see the explanations below:



6.1.6 FACTORY HIERARCHICAL TABLE

Large Item	Middle Item		Variable / Adjustment Range	Remarks
		Small Item		
6.2.1 INFORMATION				
	6.2.1.1	VERSION (1)		
	6.2.1.2	VERSION (2)		
	6.2.1.3	MAIN NG	CLEAR <=>	NO <=> YES
	6.2.1.4	TEMPERATURE		
	6.2.1.5	HOURLY METER		
	6.2.1.6	HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1		
	6.2.1.7	HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2		
	6.2.1.8	VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1		
	6.2.1.9	VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2		
6.2.2 PANEL FACTORY (+)				
	6.2.2.1	PANEL INFORMATION		
	6.2.2.2	PANEL WORKS		
	6.2.2.3	POWER DOWN		
	6.2.2.4	SHUT DOWN		
	6.2.2.5	PANEL-1 ADJ (+)	VOL SUS <=>	000 to 255 Equivalent to VSU (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)
		VOL OFFSET <=>	000 to 255 Equivalent to VOF (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)	
		VOL RST P <=>	000 to 255 Equivalent to VRP (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)	
		VOL XPOFS1 <=>	000 to 255 Equivalent to VX1 (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)	
		VOL XPOFS2 <=>	000 to 255 Equivalent to VX2 (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)	
		VOL YNOFS1 <=>	000 to 255 Equivalent to VY1 (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)	
		VOL YNOFS3 <=>	000 to 255 Equivalent to VY3 (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)	
		VOL YNOFS4 <=>	000 to 255 Equivalent to VY4 (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)	
		RESET1ST_KSB <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to R1K (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		RESET2ND_KSB <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to R2K (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		YSTL_1SF_KSB <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to Y1K (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		YSTL_1SF_HZ <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to Y1Z (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		XSUS_1ST_B <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to X1B (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		YSUS_2ND_B <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to Y2B (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		XSUS_3RD_B <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to X3B (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		YSUS_B <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to YSB (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		XSUS_B <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to XSB (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		YSTL_KSB <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to YTK (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		YSTL_HZ <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to YTZ (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		YSTL_2SF_KSB <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to Y2K (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		YSTL_2SF_HZ <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to Y2Z (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		YSTL_FMR_KSB <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to YNK (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		YSTL_FMR_HZ <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to YNZ (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		SUS FREQ. <=>	MODE 1 to MODE 8 Equivalent to SFR (Setting value: MODE1)	
	6.2.2.6	PANEL-2 ADJ (+)	R-HIGH <=>	000 to 511 Equivalent to PRH (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)
		G-HIGH <=>	000 to 511 Equivalent to PGH (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)	
		B-HIGH <=>	000 to 511 Equivalent to PBH (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)	
		R-LOW <=>	000 to 999 Equivalent to PRL (Setting value: 512 fixed)	
		G-LOW <=>	000 to 999 Equivalent to PGL (Setting value: 512 fixed)	
		B-LOW <=>	000 to 999 Equivalent to PBL (Setting value: 512 fixed)	
		ABL <=>	000 to 255 Equivalent to ABL (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)	
	6.2.2.7	PANEL FUNCTION (+)	R-LEVEL <=>	LV-0 to LV-7 Equivalent to RRL (Setting value: Lv-1)
		G-LEVEL <=>	LV-0 to LV-7 Equivalent to RGL (Setting value: Lv-1)	
		B-LEVEL <=>	LV-0 to LV-7 Equivalent to RBL (Setting value: Lv-0)	
		ADDRESS L1 <=>	PH0 to PH9 Equivalent to AP0S* (Setting value: PH2)	
		ADDRESS L2 <=>	PH0 to PH9 Equivalent to AP0S* (Setting value: PH1)	
		ADDRESS L3 <=>	PH0 to PH9 Equivalent to AP1S* (Setting value: PH1)	
		ADDRESS L4 <=>	PH0 to PH9 Equivalent to AP1S* (Setting value: PH2)	
		ADDRESS U1 <=>	PH0 to PH9 Equivalent to AP2S* (Setting value: PH2)	
		ADDRESS U2 <=>	PH0 to PH9 Equivalent to AP2S* (Setting value: PH1)	
		ADDRESS U3 <=>	PH0 to PH9 Equivalent to AP3S* (Setting value: PH1)	
		ADDRESS U4 <=>	PH0 to PH9 Equivalent to AP3S* (Setting value: PH2)	
		STK MODE <=>	OFF <=> MODE1 to MODE8 <=> Equivalent to SMK (Setting value: MODE1)	
	6.2.2.8	ETC. (+)	BACKUP DATA <=>	NO OPRT <=> TRANSFER or ERR Equivalent to BCP
		DIGITAL EEPROM <=>	NO OPRT <=> DELETE/REPAIR Equivalent to FAJ/JUJ	
		PD INFO. <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR Equivalent to CPD	
		SD INFO. <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR Equivalent to CSD	
		HR-MTR INFO. <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR Equivalent to CHM	
		PM/B1-B5 <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR Equivalent to CPM	
		P COUNT INFO. <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR Equivalent to CPC	
		MAX TEMP. <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR Equivalent to CMT	
	6.2.2.9	RASTER MASK SETUP (+)	MASK OFF	Equivalent to MKS+S00
		RST MASK 01 <=>	<=> 48V <=> 50V <=> 60V <=> 60P <=> 72V <=> 75V <=>	Equivalent to MKS+S51
		...		...
		RST MASK 25 <=>		Equivalent to MKS+S75

*: Setting value

A

Large Item			Variable / Adjustment Range	Remarks
Middle Item				
Small Item				
6.2.2 PANEL FACTORY (+)				
	6.2.2.10 PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)	MASK OFF		Equivalent to MKS+S00
		PTN MASK 01 <=>	<=> 48V <=> 50V <=> 60V <=> 60P <=> 72V <=> 75V <=>	Equivalent to MKS+S01
		• • •		• • •
		PTN MASK 49 <=>		Equivalent to MKS+S49
	6.2.2.11 COMBI MASK SETUP (+)	MASK OFF		Equivalent to MKC+S00
		CMB MASK 01 <=>	<=> 48V <=> 50V <=> 60V <=> 60P <=> 72V <=> 75V <=>	Equivalent to MKC+S01
		• • •		• • •
		CMB MASK 17 <=>		Equivalent to MKC+S17
6.2.3 OPTION				
6.2.3.1 EDID WRITE MODE <=>		DISABLE <=> ENABLE	Exclusively used for production line	
6.2.3.2 CH PRESET <=>		USER <=> FACTORY		
6.2.3.3 SYNC DET (+)			for the technical analysis	
6.2.4 INITIALIZE				
6.2.4.1 SIDE MASK LEVEL (+)	SIDE MASK LEVEL <=>			
6.2.4.2 FINAL SETUP	DATA RESET <=>	NO <=> YES		
6.2.4.3 Wide XGA AUTO <=>		DISABLE <=> ENABLE		Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted)

B

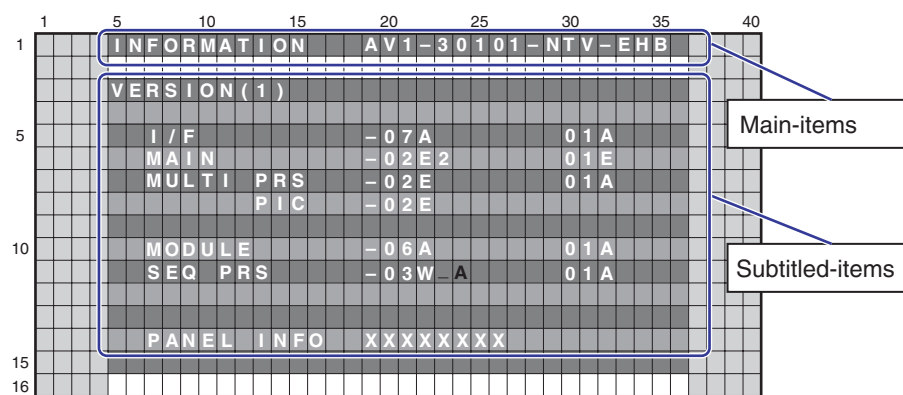
C

D

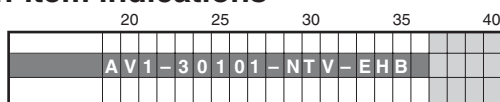
E

F

6.1.7 INDICATIONS IN SERVICE FACTORY MODE



Main-item indications



① Input function

Input Functions	OSD
AV 1 to 5	AV 1 to 5
Terrestrial Analog Wave	AIR
Terrestrial Digital Wave (excepting Regular A model)	ARD
Cable	CBL
Home Gallery (Step-up D model only)	HG
PC	PC

② SIG mode and Screen size

Note: See SIG-Mode Tables. (See next page.)

③ Color system and Signal type

Color System and Signal Type	OSD	
	At Composite Input	At S-connector Input
NTSC	NTV	NTS
PAL	PLV	PLS
PAL M	PMV	PMS
PAL N	PNV	PNS
PAL 60	P6V	P6S
SECAM	SCV	SCS
4.43 NTSC	4NV	4NS
BLACK/WHITE	BWV	BWS
Y/CB/CR	CBR	
Y/PB/PR	PBR	
RGB	RGB	
Digital Video signal	DIG	

④ Option (Destination, Panel Generation, etc.)

Options	OSD
Step-up D model	EHB

② SIG Mode and Screen size (by User is displayed)

A

1st and 2nd characters : Resolution of the input signal
3rd and 4th characters : Refresh rate of the input signal
5th character : Selection of the screen size

■ Input signal mode table for video signals (resolutions and V frequencies)

1st to 4th Character		Signal Type	Fv (Hz)	Fh (kHz)
10	50	SDTV*625i	50.000	15.750
	60	SDTV*525i	60.000	15.750
20	50	SDTV*625p	50.000	31.500
	60	SDTV*525p	60.000	31.500
30	50	HDTV*1125i	50.000	33.750
	60	HDTV*1125i	60.000	33.750
40	50	HDTV*750p	50.000	45.000
	60	HDTV*750p	60.000	45.000
50	24	HDTV*1125p	24.000	27.000
	50	HDTV*1125p	50.000	56.250
	60	HDTV*1125p	60.000	67.500

Fv: Vertical Frequency, Fh: Horizontal Frequency

■ Input signal mode table for PC signals (resolutions and V frequencies)

1st to 4th Character		Signal Type	Fv (Hz)	Fh (kHz)
C1	70	720 x 400	70.087	31.469
C2	60	640 x 480	59.940	31.469
C4	60	800 x 600	60.317	37.879
C6	60	1280 x 720	60.000	44.800
C7	60	1024 x 768	60.004	48.363
C9	60	1360 x 768	60.015	47.712
D6	60	1280 x 1024	60.000	64.000

Fv: Vertical Frequency, Fh: Horizontal Frequency

■ Current selection of the screen size

5th Character	GUI Notation	VIDEO	PC	Remarks
0	DOT BY DOT	● (*)	—	
1	4:3	●	●	
2	FULL	●	●	
3	ZOOM	●	—	
4	CINEMA	●	—	
5	WIDE	●	—	
6	FULL 14:9	●	—	
7	CINEMA 14:9	●	—	

●: supported, —: unsupported

(*): It is effective only with models having the Full HD panel.

6.2 DETAILS OF FACTORY MENU

6.2.1 INFORMATION

■ Operation items

No.	Function/Display	Context	RS-232C Command
6.2.1.1	VERSION (1)	The software versions for each microcomputer are displayed. (Common part)	QS1
6.2.1.2	VERSION (2)	The Flash memory versions for each device are displayed. (Individual part)	QSE
6.2.1.3	MAIN NG	The Shutdown Message ID/Event Times in Main Microcomputer are displayed.	QNG
6.2.1.4	TEMPERATURE	The Temperature/FAN rotating status in Main Microcomputer are displayed.	QMT
6.2.1.5	HOUR METER	The HOUR METER/P-COUNT information are displayed.	QS3
6.2.1.6	HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1	The Information of HDMI information files are displayed.	—
6.2.1.7	HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2		
6.2.1.8	VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1	Display the Signal Information on VDEC.	—
6.2.1.9	VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2		

6.2.1.1 VERSION (1)

	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40					
1			I N F O R M A T I O N				A V 1 - 3 0 1 0 1 - N T V - E H B							
			V E R S I O N (1)											
5			I / F				- 0 7 A				0 1 A			
			M A I N				- 0 2 E 2				0 1 E			
			M U L T I		P R S		- 0 2 E				0 1 A			
				P I C		- 0 2 E								
10			M O D U L E				- 0 6 A				0 1 A			
			S E Q		P R S		- 0 3 W - A				0 1 A			
			P A N E L I N F O				X X X X X X X X							
15														
16														

Microcomputer	Item Name	Display Example (Execution program block)	Display Example (Boot block)
I/F microcomputer	I/F	-07A	01A
Main microcomputer	MAIN	-02E2	01E
Multi processor	MULTI PRS	-02E	01A
Multi processor	MULTI PIC	-02E	
Module microcomputer	MODULE	-06A	01A
Sequence processor	SEQ PRS	-03W A	01A

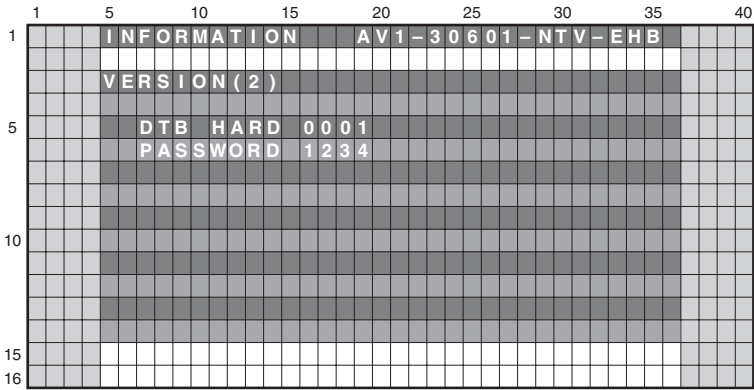
Note: In the 29-32 rows, the Boot version information on each device is displayed.

In the 19-24 rows, the version of the execution program is displayed.

- **PANEL INFO:** It displays the generation of the panel, inchage and the type of the panel. For details on display values and settings, see "10: Panel Information" in "9.3.1. QS1 (PANEL STATUS)."

6.2.1.2 VERSION (2)

A



B

Step-up D

Meaning	Item Name	Display Example
DTV Hardware Version	DTV HARD	0001
User Password	PASSWORD	1234

C

D

E

F

6.2.1.3 MAIN NG

[illegible]

MTB side's Shutdown NG information

OSD: MAIN	OSD: SUB	Cause of Shutdown
AUDIO	----	Short-circuit of the speaker terminal or failure of audio amplifier.
MODULE	----	Failure of communication to Module microcomputer.
MA-3L		3-wire Serial Communication of Main microcomputer.
	IF	Communication failure of IF microcomputer
	MULTI	Multi Processor communication failure
MA-IIC		IIC Communication failure of Main microcomputer
	FE1	Analog Tuner 1
	MSPMAP	MSP/MAP
	AV-SW	AV Switch
	RGB-SW	RGB Switch
	VDEC	VDEC
	SDRAM	VDEC-SDRAM
	ADC	AD/PLL
	HDMI	HDMI
	DEMODO	COFDM error
MAIN		Communication failure of Main microcomputer
FAN	FAN1	Fan stopped
	FAN2	Fan stopped (Only with models having the Full HD panel)
TEMP2		Abnormally high temperature at MTB.
DTUNER		Failure of Digital Tuner
	PS/RST	Failure to DTV Starting
	D-ANT	Abnormally in the antenna power supply of DTV tuner
RST-MA	M-DCDC	Abnormally in RST2 of MTB. (power decrease of DC-DC converter)
	RELAY	Relay Power Supply
MA-EEP		IIC communication line between EEPROM and MAIN

6.2.1.4 TEMPERATURE

A present temperature and the FAN rotation are displayed.
If either [←] key or [→] key is pressed, the display data is refreshed.

1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
1								
5								
10								
15								
16								

• Display/Meaning

TEMP1 : The temperature of the sensor on the panel side is displayed by the centigrade.

TEMP2 : The temperature conversion display is done with 10 bit the A/D input value of IF uCOM 90 pin (AN4). It is displayed by both the centigrade (C) and 8 bit A/D value.

(Remark: When temperature (C) of the sensor becomes more than a specified temperature, the shutdown start of processing.)

FAN1 : The value of the FAN rotating state is displayed.

STOP: stopped, LOW: slow speed, HIGH: high speed.

FAN2 : The value of the rotation state of FAN is displayed.

During a rotation of FAN, 8bit D/A value output from 2 pin (DA0) of IF uCOM is displayed.

It is displayed with OFF during a stop (only for the FHD model).

B-SENSOR : The value that indicated the degree of brightness input into a Room light sensor is displayed.

AD value when the output of the Room light sensor was input into 89 pin (AN5) of IF uCOM is displayed.

However, the Regular A, D model is not displayed.

6.2.1.5 HOUR METER

1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
1								
5								
10								
15								
16								

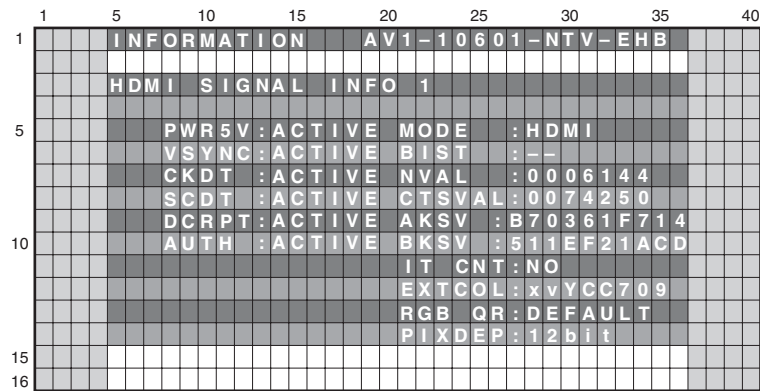
• Display/Meaning

Meaning	Item Name	Display Example	Corresponding RS-232C Command
HOUR METER (PANEL)	PANEL	00151H 21M	QS3
POWER ON COUNTER	P-COUNT	00000095 TIMES	QS3
SYSTEM SERIAL	SERIAL		QS3

Note: The PANEL-side's HOUR METER/P-COUNT acquires information from the PANEL-side.

6.2.1.6 HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1

A



B

Displays the input signal information of HDMI terminal

Item	Meaning
PWR5V	+5 V power detection (18 pin of HDMI terminal)
VSYNC	VSYNC detection
CKDT	Clock detection
SCDT	SYNC detection
DCRPT	HDCP decryption status
AUTHEN	HDCP authentication status
MODE	HDMI mode status
BIST	----
NVAL	N value
CTSVAL	CTS value
AKSV	Shadow AKSV value
BKSV	Shadow BKSV value
IT CNT	IT content (AVI info)
EXTCOL	Extension calorimetry (AVI info)
RGV QR	RGB range (AVI info)
PIXDEP	Number of pixel/bit

C

D

E

F

6.2.1.7 HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2

	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
1			I N F O R M A T I O N		A V 1 - 1 0 6 0 1 - N T V - E H B				
		H D M I	S I G N A L	I N F O	2				
5		H	R E S : 2 2 0 0		C O L S P : 4 2 2				
		V	R E S : 0 5 6 3		C O L M E T : 7 0 9				
		H	D E : 1 9 2 0		A S P E C T : 1 6 : 9				
		V	D E : 0 5 4 0		A C T I V E :				
		I N T R L :	I N T		S a m e a s p i c t				
10		V	P O L : P O S		V F M T :				
		H	P O L : P O S		1 9 2 0 x 1 0 8 0 i @ 6 0				
		A U D I O :	4 8 k		P I X R P : 0 0				
			P C M		S O U R C E : P I O N E E R				
			2 0 b i t		D V R - D T 9 0				
15									
16									

Displays input signal status of HDMI terminal

Display Item	Meaning
H RES	Number of horizontal pixels (decimal)
V RES	Number of vertical lines (decimal)
H DE	Number of effectively horizontal pixels (decimal)
V DE	Number of effectively vertical lines (decimal)
INTRL	Interlace (=INT) or progressive (=PRG)
V POL	VSYNC polarity
H POL	HSYNC polarity
AUDIO (first line)	Sampling frequency. (ex. DVD: 48kHz, CD: 44.1kHz) *1
AUDIO (second line)	PCM (PCM) or No PCM (=no PCM)
AUDIO (third line)	Quantization bit
COL SP	Color space (AVI Info) (422 or 444 or RGB) *2
COLMET	N/A
ASPECT	Aspect (AVI Info)
ACTIVE	Video active format (AVI Info)
V FMT	Video identification code (AVI Info)
PIX RP	N/A
SOURCE (first line)	Vendor name of the emission device
SOURCE (second line)	Model name of the emission device

*1: Please confirm whether to be displayed here when the sound is not emitted.

*2: There is a possibility of not suitable for the state of the source equipment when the color is amusing.

Display of HDMI FACTORY and correspondence of resolution

Please confirm the following 5 items when the picture doesn't come out.

Input Signal	FACTORY Display				
	H RES	V RES	H DE	V DE	V FMT
480i (525i) @ 60	858	262 or 263	720	240	720x480i @ 60
480p (525p) @ 60	858	525	720	480	720x480p @ 60
1080i (1125i) @ 60	2200	562 or 563	1920	540	1920x1080i @ 60
720p (750p) @ 60	1650	750	1280	720	1280x720p @ 60
1080p (1125p) @ 60	2200	1125	1920	1080	1920x1080p @ 60
576i (625i) @ 50	864	312 or 313	720	288	720x576i @ 50
576p (625p) @ 50	864	625	720	576	720x576p @ 50
1080i (1125i) @ 50	2640	562 or 563	1920	540	1920x1080i @ 50
720p (750p) @ 50	1980	750	1280	720	1280x720p @ 50
1080p (1125p) @ 50	2640	1125	1920	1080	1920x1080p @ 50
1080p (1125p) @ 24	2750	1125	1920	1080	1920x1080p @ 24

6.2.1.8 VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1

A

	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40												
1		INFORMATION										AV1-30601-NTV-EHB									
		VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1																			
5		MVDEC -000:00										SVDEC -400:00									
		-001:00										-401:00									
		-094:00										-494:00									
		-095:00										-495:00									
		-096:00										-496:00									
10		-098:00										-- --:--									
		-1B5:00										-5B5:00									
		-1B6:00										-5B6:00									
		-1B7:00										-5B7:00									
15																					
16																					

B

Displays signal status that is input to VDEC.

Device	Sub Address (Main screen)	Sub Address (Sub screen)	Meaning
VDEC	000h	400h	Line system distinction result
	001h	401h	VTR distinction result
	094h	494h	Slot number
	095h	495h	Color system distinction result
	096h	496h	ACC coefficient
	098h	---	3D YC flag
	1B5h	5B5h	MV detection 1
	1B6h	5B6h	MV detection 2
	1B7h	5B7h	MV detection 3

Note: The SVDEC data display in the Regular A, D model, but the value is not settled because the multi-screen display function is not used.

6.2.1.9 VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2

D

	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40													
1		INFORMATION										AV1-30601-NTV-EHB										
		VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2																				
5		MVDEC -205:00										SVDEC -605:00										
		-208:00										-608:00										
		-20B:00										-60B:00										
		-20C:00										-60C:00										
		-20D:00										-60D:00										
10																						
15																						
16																						

Displays signal status that is input to VDEC.

Device	Sub Address (Main screen)	Sub Address (Sub screen)	Meaning
VDEC	205h	605h	CC detection 1
	208h	608h	CC detection 2
	20Bh	60Bh	CC-CRI detection
	20Ch	60Ch	XDS content advisor 0
	20Dh	60Dh	XDS content advisor 1

Note: The SVDEC data display in the Regular A, D model, but the value is not settled because the multi-screen display function is not used.

6.2.2 PANEL FACTORY (+)

■ Operation Items

This is the menu screen for the adjustment of the panel. Data acquisition and value adjustment can be performed for the following items:

No.	Indication	Description of functions
6.2.2.1	PANEL INFORMATION	Data, such as the version of the microcomputer of the panel, product serial number, and statuses of memories for adjustment values for the main unit and for backup, are displayed.
6.2.2.2	PANEL WORKS	Operation data, such as accumulated pulse-meter count, accumulated hour-meter count, accumulated power-on count, and the temperature detected by the sensor, are displayed.
6.2.2.3	POWER DOWN	The power-down history is displayed, with the hour-meter values that indicate the hour values when power-downs occurred.
6.2.2.4	SHUT DOWN	The shutdown history is displayed, with the hour-meter values that indicate the hour values when shutdowns occurred.
6.2.2.5	PANEL-1 ADJ (+)	Settings of the driving pulse timing and driving voltage can be performed.
6.2.2.6	PANEL-2 ADJ (+)	White balance and ABL (power consumption) for the panel can be set.
6.2.2.7	PANEL FUNCTION (+)	Perform panel-degradation correction-level setting, phase adjustment of the address, and the streaking-correction setting.
6.2.2.8	ETC. (+)	Copying of backup data and clearance of various data can be performed.
6.2.2.9	RASTER MASK SETUP (+)	The mask indication (RASTER) can be set and indicated.
6.2.2.10	PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)	The mask indication (PATTERN) can be set and indicated.
6.2.2.11	COMBI MASK SETUP (+)	The mask indication (COMBI) can be set and indicated.

■ Details of indications in each layer

- In the following examples, GUI images for a 50-inch and 60-inch model are indicated.

6.2.2.1 PANEL INFORMATION

- Data, such as the version of the microcomputer of the panel, product serial number, and statuses of memories for adjustment values for the main unit and for backup, are displayed. No other layers are nested below this layer, and there are no adjustment items.

	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.		IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
2	AREA 1	PANEL	INFORMATION					
3		MODULE	-01A		01A			
4		-PRG	-01A					
5		-DAT	-01A					
6		SEQ PRS	-01Y		02A			
7		-PRG	-01Y					
8		-PIC	-01Y					
9		-SEQ	520Y					
10								
11	A	SERIAL						
12	B	DIG.EEP	ADJUSTED					
13	C	BACKUP	NO DATA!					
14								
15	D							
16	E							

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to PANEL WORKS
- <UP> : Shifting to COMBI MASK SETUP (+)
- <L/R> : Updating displayed information

■ Display items:

- MODULE : The version of data written in the Module microcomputer (IC3151) is indicated.
- PRG : The program version of the Module microcomputer is indicated.
- DAT : The data version of the Module microcomputer is indicated.
- SEQ-PRS : The version of data written in the Sequence LSI (IC3401) is indicated.
- PRG : The program version of the Sequence LSI is indicated.
- PIC : The Picture-data version of the Sequence LSI is indicated.
- SEQ : The sequence-data version of the Sequence LSI is indicated.
- SERIAL : The serial number of the module is indicated.
- DIG.EEP : The adjusted status of the EEPROM that is mounted on the DIGITAL Assy is indicated.
- BACKUP : The adjusted status of the EEPROM for backup that is mounted on the SENSOR Assy is indicated.

6.2.2.2 PANEL WORKS

- Data on operations, such as the accumulated pulse-meter counts, hour-meter count, power-on count, and temperature detected by the sensor, are sent back. No other layers are nested below this layer, and there are no adjustment items.

	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.		IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
2	AREA 1	PANEL	WORKS					
3		PM-B1	00000715	M				
4		PM-B2	00000607	M				
5		PM-B3	00000852	M				
6		PM-B4	00000668	M				
7		PM-B5	00000733	M				
8								
9		HR-MTR	000025H	20M				
10	A	P-COUNT	00000095	TIMES				
11	B	TEMP1	+27.4 / +70.8					
12	C							
13								
14	D							
15								
16	E							

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to POWER DOWN
- <UP> : Shifting to PANEL INFORMATION
- <L/R> : Updating displayed information

← Temperature unit is " °C (Centigrade) ".

■ Contents of the Display item

- PM-B1 to B5: The accumulated pulse-meter counts for the 5 blocks on the screen are indicated. (the lowest-order digit represents millions of pulses.)
- HR-MTR: The hour-meter value (accumulated power-on hours) is indicated.
- P-COUNT: The accumulated power-on count is indicated.
- TEMP1: The current panel temperature and the historical maximum temperature recorded in memory are indicated. The range of temperature indication is from -50.0 to +99.9. (The temperature unit is " °C (Centigrade) ".)

6.2.2.3 POWER DOWN

- The power-down history is displayed. The last most 8 power-down histories are displayed with the hour-meter values that indicate the hours when power-downs occurred. No other layers are nested below this layer, and there are no adjustment items.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32	
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB				
	AREA 1	POWER	DOWN							
2		1ST			2ND		000124H	23M		
5										
4		1	X-DRV				000124H	21M		
5		2	Y-SUS		SCAN		000115H	05M		
6		3	SCAN				000107H	53M		
7		4	P-PWR		SCAN		000098H	47M		
8		5	ADRS				000051H	30M		
9		6	SCN5V		X-DCDC		000022H	21M		
A		7	Y-DCDC				000000H	57M		
B		8								
C										
D										
E										

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to SHUT DOWN
- <UP> : Shifting to PANEL WORKS
- <L/R> : Updating displayed information

<Causes of power-down and corresponding OSD indications>

Cause of power-down	OSD Indication	Cause of power-down	OSD Indication
POWER SUPPLY Unit	P-PWR	ADDRESS Assy	ADRS
SCAN Assy	SCAN	X DRIVE Assy	X-DRV
5 V power for SCAN Assy	SCN5V	DC/DC converter for X drive	X-DCDC
Y DRIVE Assy	Y-DRV	X-drive SUS circuit	X-SUS
DC/DC converter for Y drive	Y-DCDC	Unknown	UNKNOW
Y-drive SUS circuit	Y-SUS		

* When power-down is confirmed, the factor is displayed as "1st", "2nd", according to the accuracy order.

* The power-down history is not recorded when the power-down occurred at the same place and same time.

6.2.2.4 SHUT DOWN

- The shutdown history is displayed. The last most 8 shutdown histories are displayed with the hour-meter values that indicate the hours when shutdowns occurred. No other layers are nested below this layer, and there are no adjustment items.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32	
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB				
	AREA 1	SHUT	DOWN							
2		MAIN	SUB			000124H	23M			
5										
4		1	TMP-NG		TEMP-H		000124H	21M		
5		2	SQ-LSI		RTRY		000115H	05M		
6		3	MD-IIC		DAC2		000107H	53M		
7		4	SQ-LSI		VER-HS		000098H	47M		
8		5	MD-IIC		BACKUP		000051H	30M		
9		6	SQ-LSI		BUSY		000012H	07M		
A		7								
B		8								
C										
D										
E										

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to PANEL-1 ADJ (+)
- <UP> : Shifting to POWER DOWN
- <L/R> : Updating displayed information

* When there is detail information when shutdown occurred, the possible defective part is displayed as Sub information.

<Cause of shut-down and corresponding OSD Indication >

Cause of shut-down (MAIN)		Cause of shut-down (SUB)	
Item	OSD Indication	Item	OSD Indication
Drive Processing IC	SQ_LSI	Communication Error	RTRY
		Drive Stop	SQNO
		Communication Busy	BUSY
		Version mismatching (H/S) (M/S)	VER-HS, VER-MS
MDU-IIC	MD-IIC	MAIN EEPROM Communication Error	EEPROM
		BACKUP EEPROM Communication Error	BACKUP
		DAC1 Communication Error	DAC1
		DAC2 Communication Error	DAC2
Abnormally in RST2 power supply	RST2	—	—
Panel temperature	TMP-NG	High temperature of the panel	TEMP-H
		Low temperature of the panel	TEMP-L

6.2.2.5 PANEL-1 ADJ (+)

- Timing and voltage for the driving pulse are set. At third line of the screen, the WB (White Balance) table and frequency table indicating operation status are displayed, and at fifteenth line of the screen, the item for the upper nested layer (PANEL-1 ADJ [+]) is displayed. Pressing the SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to PANEL-2 ADJ (+)
- <UP> : Shifting to POWER DOWN
- <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA 1								[TBL1 / TBL1]
	2								
5	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
B	7								
10	8								
	9								
	A								
	B								
	C								
15	D	PANEL-1	ADJ	(+)					
16	E								

- When the screen is shifted to the next nested layer below, the item of the layer above is indicated at third line of the screen, and the item of the layer below is indicated at fifteenth line.
- The configuration of the menu screen is the same for any adjustment item that has lower layers.
- To confirm that the change in the SUS FREQ. setting has resulted in diminishing of AM radio interference in this layer, after changing the setting, turn the unit off then back on.

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to the next item
- <UP> : Shifting to the previous item
- <RIGHT> : Adding by one to the adjustment/setting value
- <LEFT> : Subtracting by one from the adjustment/setting value
- <VOL+> : Adding by 10 to the adjustment/setting value
- <VOL-> : Subtracting by 10 from the adjustment/setting value
- <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA 1	PANEL-1	ADJ						[TBL1 / 60VS]
	2								
5	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
10	8								
	9								
	A								
	B								
	C								
15	D	VOL	OFFSET	<=>		: 128			
16	E								

6.2.2.6 PANEL-2 ADJ (+)

- White balance can be adjusted by adjusting R, G, and B gain. Pressing the SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA 1								[TBL1/60VS]
	2								
5	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
10	8								
	9								
	A								
	B								
	C								
15	D	PANEL-2	ADJ (+)						
16	E								

Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to PANEL FUNCTION (+)
- <UP> : Shifting to PANEL-1 ADJ (+)
- <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA 1	PANEL-2	ADJ						[TBL1/60VS]
	2								
5	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
10	8								
	9								
	A								
	B								
	C								
15	D	R-HIGH	<=>						: 2 5 6
16	E								

Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to the next item
- <UP> : Shifting to the previous item
- <RIGHT> : Adding by one to the adjustment/setting value
- <LEFT> : Subtracting by one from the adjustment/setting value
- <VOL+> : Adding by 10 to the adjustment/setting value
- <VOL-> : Subtracting by 10 from the adjustment/setting value
- <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

The ABL/WB adjustment values are grouped into up to four tables, depending on the drive sequences. The adjustment value for the actually driven table is displayed. The number of the adjustment table and the drive sequence currently selected are displayed on the right side of the third line as the On-Screen display.

Drive sequence and adjustment table

Sequence Name	Video50	Video60	Video72	Video75	PC60
Adjustment Value Table	TBL2	TBL1	TBL1	TBL3	TBL4

6.2.2.7 PANEL FUNCTION (+)

- A setting for panel degradation correction can be made. Pressing the SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to ETC.(+)
- <UP> : Shifting to PANEL-2 ADJ (+)
- <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1				PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB	
				AREA 1				[TBL1/60VS]	
	2								
5	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
10	8								
	9								
B	A								
	B								
	C								
15	D			PANEL	FUNCTION	(+)			
16	E								

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to the next item
- <UP> : Shifting to the previous item
- <RIGHT> : Adding by one to the adjustment/setting value
- <LEFT> : Subtracting by one from the adjustment/setting value
- <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1				PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB	
				AREA 1				[TBL1/60VS]	
	2			PANEL	FUNCTION				
5	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
10	8								
	9								
	A								
	B								
	C								
15	D			R-LEVEL	<=>			:LV-0	
16	E								

6.2.2.8 ETC. (+)

- The setting about the backup of panel adjusting value and various data on panel operational information can be cleared. Pressing the SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA 1								[TBL1/60VS]
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
A									
B									
C									
15		DETC.	(+)						
16		E							

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to RASTER MASK SETUP (+)
 <UP> : Shifting to PANEL FUNCTION (+)
 <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA 1	ETC.							[TBL1/60VS]
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
A									
B									
C									
15		BACKUP DATA	<=>						: NO OPRT
16		E							

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to the next item
 <UP> : Shifting to the previous item
 <RIGHT> : Adding by one to the adjustment/setting value
 <LEFT> : Subtracting by one from the adjustment/setting value
 <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

6.2.2.9 RASTER MASK SETUP (+)

- This menu set the RASTER MASK and the drive sequence at RASTER MASK state. Pressing the SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

			1		5		10		15		20		25		30	32																	
1				P	A	N	E	L	F	A	C	T	.			I	N	1	-	3	0	6	0	2	-	R	G	B	-	J	H	B	
		AREA	1																														
			2																														
5			3																														
			4																														
			5																														
			6																														
			7																														
10			8																														
			9																														
			A																														
			B																														
			C																														
15			D	R	A	S	T	E	R																								
16			E																														

Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)
- <UP> : Shifting to ETC. (+)
- <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32		
1			PANEL FACT .			IN 1-3 0 6 0 2-RGB-JHB					
	AREA 1	RASTER MASK SETUP			[TBL1 / 6 0 V S]						
	2										
5	3										
	4										
	5										
	6										
	7										
10	8										
	9										
	A										
	B										
	C										
15	D	RST MASK 0 1			: 6 0 V						
16	E										

Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to the next MASK
- <UP> : Shifting to the previous MASK
- <RIGHT> : Changing MASK sequence (+)
- <LEFT> : Changing MASK sequence (-)
- <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

- The MASK indication sequence can be changed among 48V, 50V, 60V, 72V, 75V and 60P, using the Right or Left key. The selected sequence and the ABL/WB table are retained until the mask is turned off.

6.2.2.10 PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)

- This menu set the PATTERN MASK and the drive sequence at PATTERN MASK state. Pressing the SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32																									
1			PANEL FACT.											IN1-30602-RGB-JHB																				
		AREA 1																						[TBL1 / 60VS]										
	2																																	
5	3																																	
	4																																	
	5																																	
	6																																	
	7																																	
10	8																																	
	9																																	
	A																																	
	B																																	
	C																																	
15	D	PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)																																
16	E																																	

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to COMBI MASK SETUP (+)
- <UP> : Shifting to RASTER MASK SETUP (+)
- <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer

			1		5		10		15		20		25		30	32																					
1				P	A	N	E	L	F	A	C	T	.			I	N	1	-	3	0	6	0	2	-	R	G	B	-	J	H	B					
				A	R	E	A	1	P	A	T	T	E	R	N	M	A	S	K	S	E	T	U	P			[	T	B	L	1	/	6	0	V	S	]
				2																																	
5				3																																	
				4																																	
				5																																	
				6																																	
				7																																	
10				8																																	
				9																																	
				A																																	
				B																																	
				C																																	
15				D	P	T	N	M	A	S	K		0	1																							
16				E																																	

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to the next MASK
- <UP> : Shifting to the previous MASK
- <RIGHT> : Changing MASK sequence (+)
- <LEFT> : Changing MASK sequence (-)
- <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

- The MASK indication sequence can be changed among 48V, 50V, 60V, 72V, 75V and 60P, using the Right or Left key. The selected sequence and the ABL/WB table are retained until the mask is turned off.

6.2.2.11 COMBI MASK SETUP (+)

- This menu set the COMBI MASK and the drive sequence at COMBI MASK state. Pressing the SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to PANEL INFORMATION
- <UP> : Shifting to PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)
- <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer

Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to the next MASK
- <UP> : Shifting to the previous MASK
- <RIGHT> : Changing MASK sequence (+)
- <LEFT> : Changing MASK sequence (-)
- <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

- The MASK indication sequence can be changed among 48V, 50V, 60V, 72V, 75V and 60P, using the Right or Left key. The selected sequence and the ABL/WB table are retained until the mask is turned off.

6.2.3 OPTION

Operation item

No.	Function	Content	RS-232C
6.2.3.1	EDID WRITE MODE ⇔	DISABLE ⇔ ENABLE	----
6.2.3.2	CH PRESET ⇔	USER ⇔ FACTORY	----
6.2.3.3	SYNC DET (+)	Exclusively used for technical analysis	----

6.2.3.1 EDID WRITE MODE <=>

Exclusively used for production line.

6.2.3.2 CH PRESET <=>

Exclusively used for production line.

6.2.3.3 SYNC DET (+)

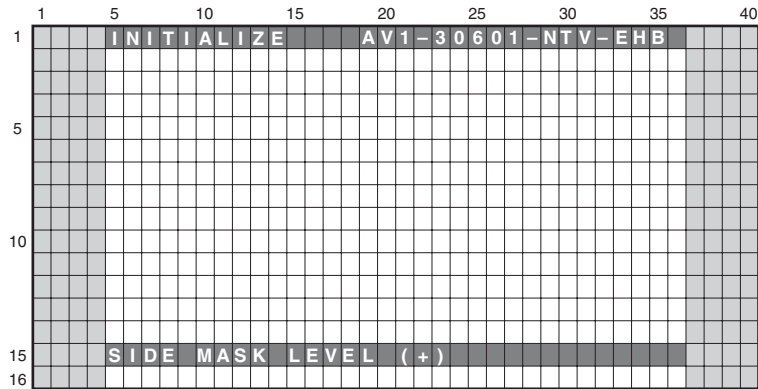
Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted).

6.2.4 INITIALIZE

Operation item

No.	Function	Content	RS-232C
6.2.4.1	SIDE MASK LEVEL (+)	Configure the color of the side mask.	SML
6.2.4.2	FINAL SETUP (+)	Initialize flash memorys on virgin product status	FST
6.2.4.3	Wide XGA AUTO <=>	Exclusively used for technical analysis.	—

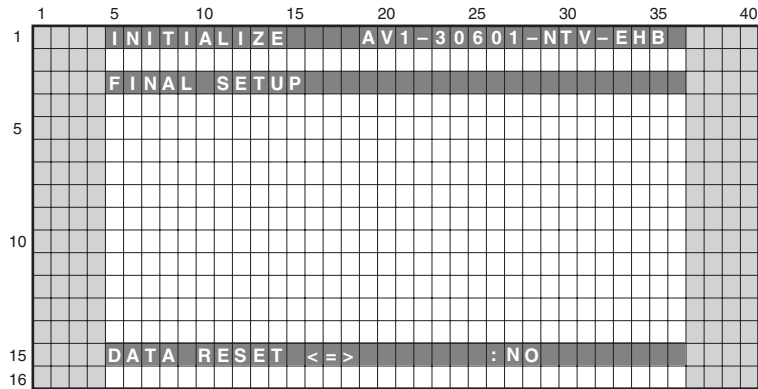
6.2.4.1 SIDE MASK LEVEL (+)



To configure sidemask level (To adjust the values, input signal is required).

Display	Content	RS-232C
SIDE MASK LEVEL <=>	Adjust Side Mask level (Adjustable range: 000 to 255)	SML

6.2.4.2 FINAL SETUP (+)



- To reset each memory values to factory default values. Factory command is "FST".
- When the configuration is set to <NO> and the [ENTER/SET] key is pressed, no action is taken and the menu returns to previous screen.
- When the configuration is set to <YES> and the [ENTER/SET] key is pressed for 5 seconds, the reset action executes.

Be sure to disconnect and connect the AC cable after FINAL SETUP.
When replacing the MAIN Assy, the FINAL SETUP is required.

To ensure proper function of the product, leave the AC cable unplugged for 1 minute or more before plugging it again.
If the AC cable is plugged back in immediately after unplugging, software for the DTV block may not start up properly.

6.2.4.3 Wide XGA AUTO <=>

Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted).

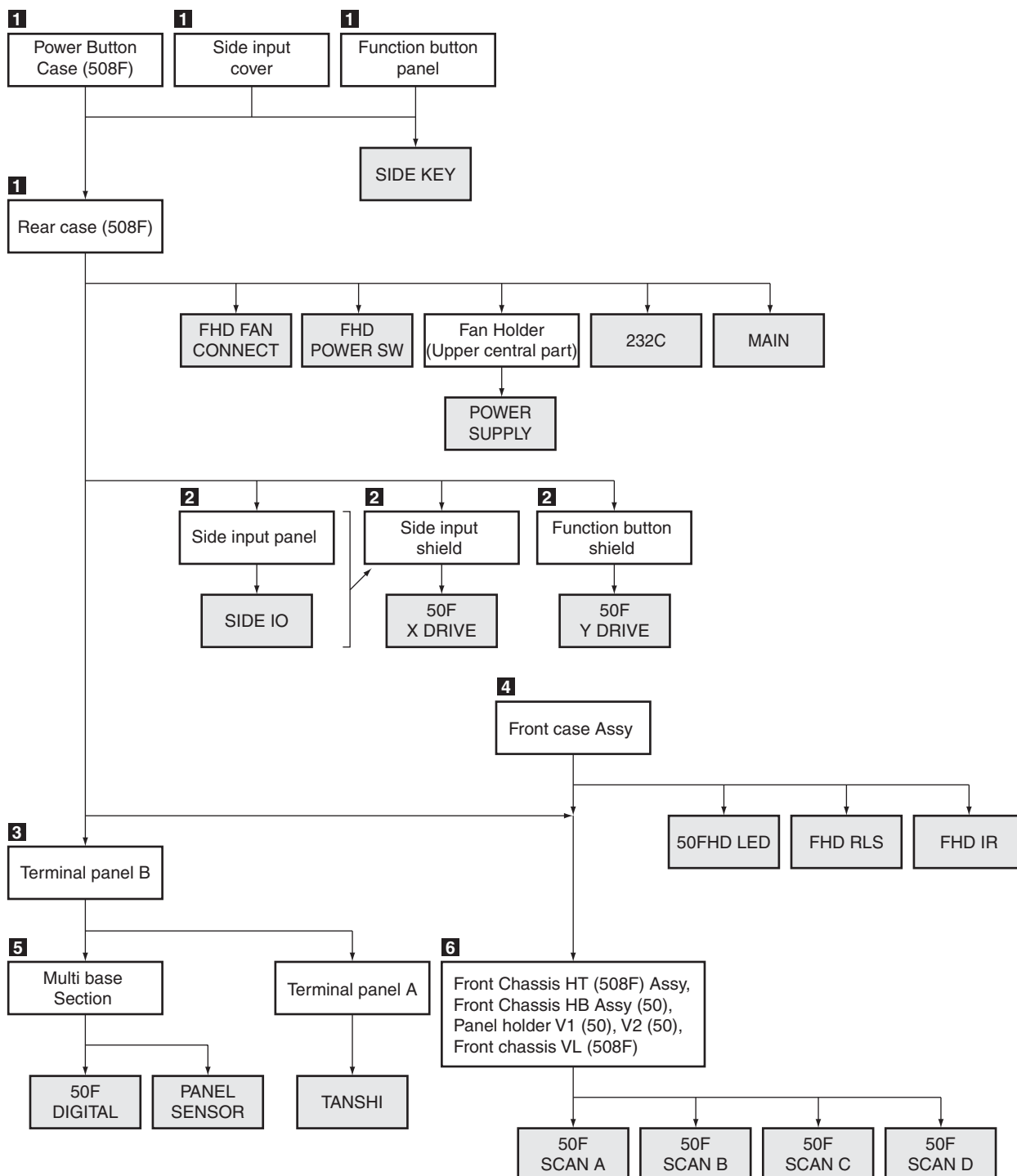
7. DISASSEMBLY

7.1 CHART OF REMOVAL ORDER FOR THE MAIN PARTS AND BOARDS

Note: Even if the unit shown in the photos and illustrations in this manual may differ from your product, the procedures described here are common.

Flowchart of removal order for the main parts and boards

It is efficient to proceed with removal of the main parts and boards in the order shown in the chart below:



7.2 DISASSEMBLY

Disassembly

1 Rear Case (508F)

● Function button panel

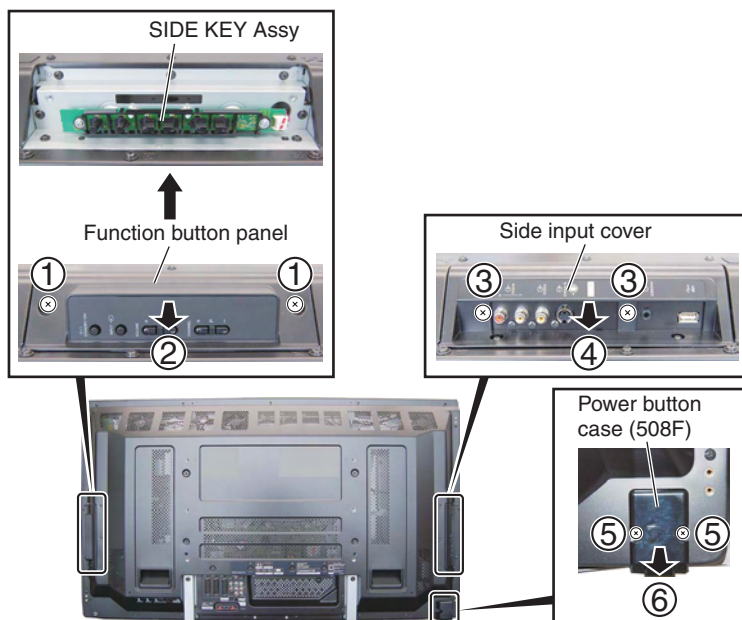
- ① Remove the two screws.
- ② Remove the function button panel.

● Side input cover

- ③ Remove the two screws.
- ④ Remove the side input cover.

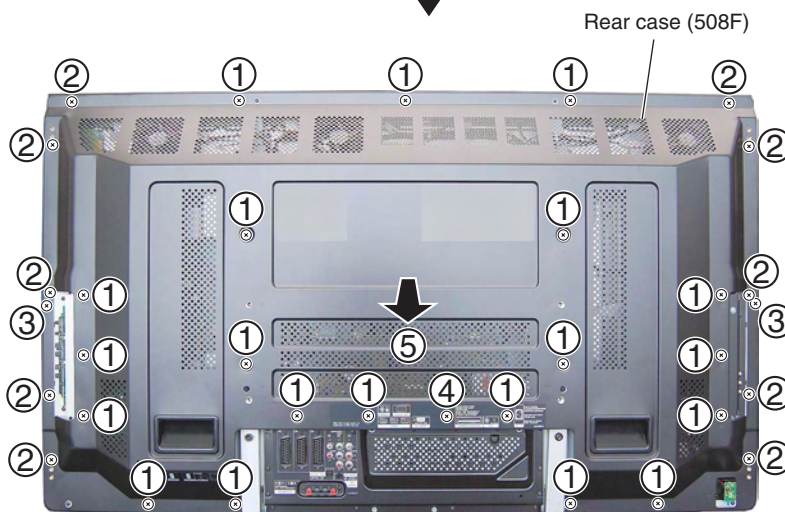
● Power button case (508F)

- ⑤ Remove the two screws.
- ⑥ Remove the power button case.



● Rear case (508F)

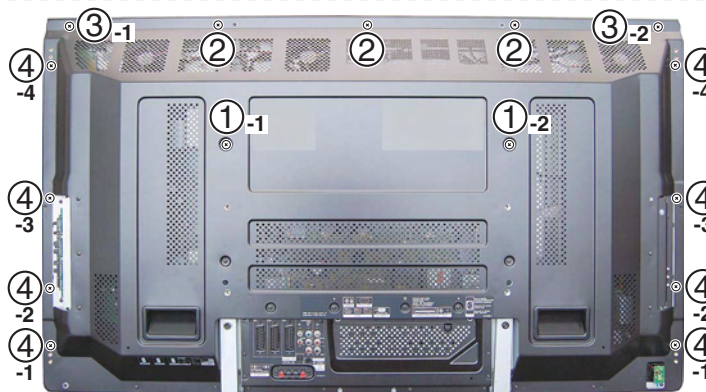
- ① Remove the 20 screws. (AMZ30P060FTB)
- ② Remove the 10 screws. (TBZ40P080FTB)
- ③ Remove the two screws. (ABA1332)
- ④ Remove the one screw. (ABA1341)
- ⑤ Remove the rear case (508F).



■ Tightening sequence for the screws when assembling

When assembling the rear case (508F), tighten the screws in the following sequence:

- ① Tighten the two screws.
- ② Tighten three screws.
- ③ Tighten the two screws.
- ④ Tighten the eight screws.
- ⑤ Tighten other screws.



2 Access to PCB Assys

● SIDE IO Assy

- ① Remove the four screws.
- ② Remove the two screws.
- ③ Remove the three screws.
- ④ Remove the side input panel.

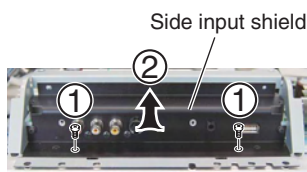
● 50F X DRIVE Assy

- ① Remove the two screws.
- ② Remove the side input shield with PCB.
- ③ Diagnose the 50F X DRIVE Assy.

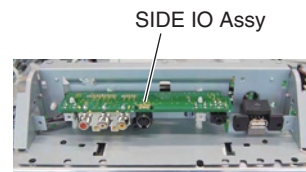
● 50F Y DRIVE Assy

- ① Remove the two screws.
- ② Remove the function button shield with PCB.
- ③ Diagnose the 50F Y DRIVE Assy.

• For 50F X DRIVE Assy

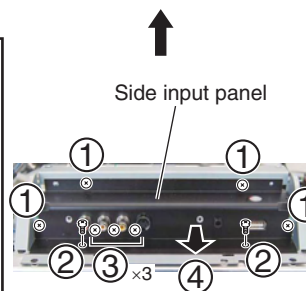
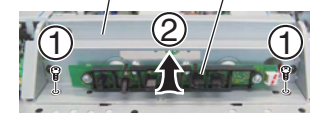


• For SIDE IO Assy



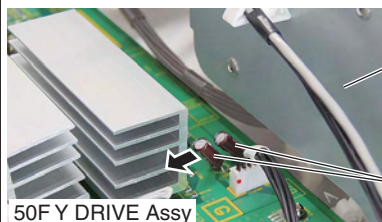
• For 50F Y DRIVE Assy

Function button shield SIDE KEY Assy



Caution:

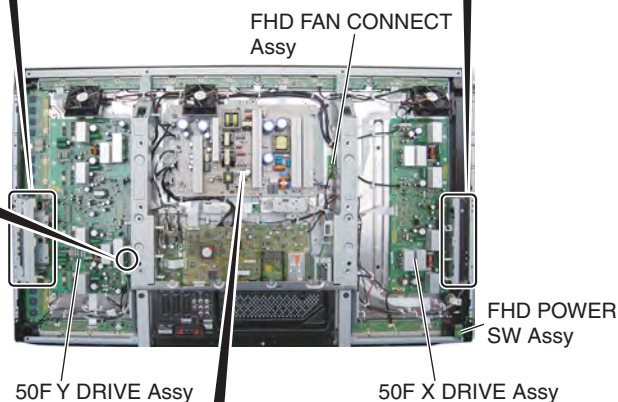
As the two capacitors on the 50F Y DRIVE Assy are located very close to sub frame L Assy 507, if the former Assy is tilted toward the latter Assy when disassembling, they may come into contact with the latter Assy. Therefore, before removing the 50F Y DRIVE Assy, be sure to tilt the capacitors, as shown in the photo (away from sub frame L Assy 507).



Sub frame L Assy 507

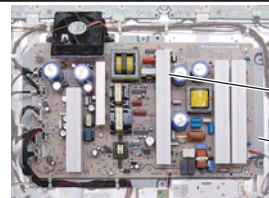
Capacitor

50F Y DRIVE Assy



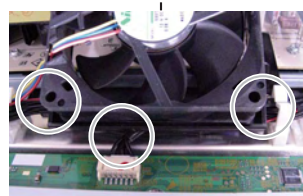
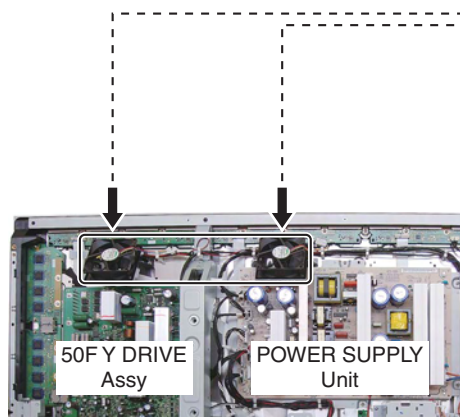
Note:

When removing the POWER SUPPLY Unit, be sure to remove not only the POWER SUPPLY Unit but entire PCB base.

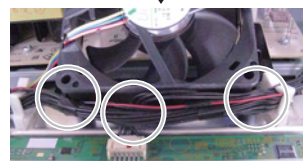


POWER SUPPLY Unit
PCB base

■ Styling of jumper wires around the FAN motor



NG



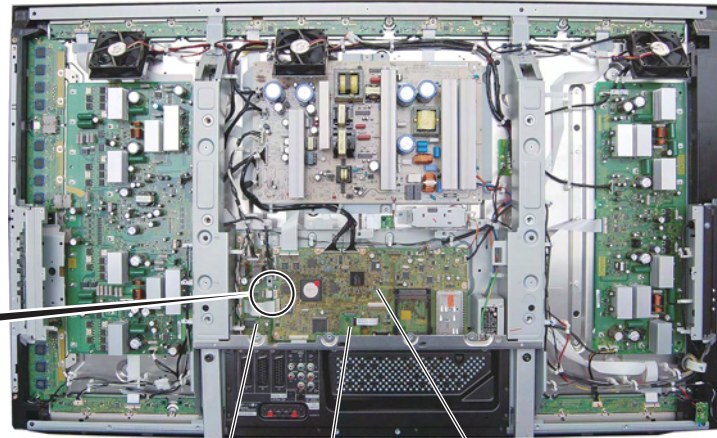
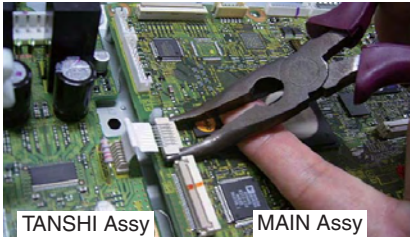
OK



A

How to remove the bridge connector connecting between the MAIN and TANSHI Assys

- (1) Grip the two short edges of the connector with longnose pliers.
- (2) Insert a finger between the longnose pliers and the board to protect the board and the mounted parts on the board from accidental damage by the pliers then, using your finger as a fulcrum and the pliers as a lever, pry the connector upward to remove it.



TANSHI Assy 232C Assy MAIN Assy

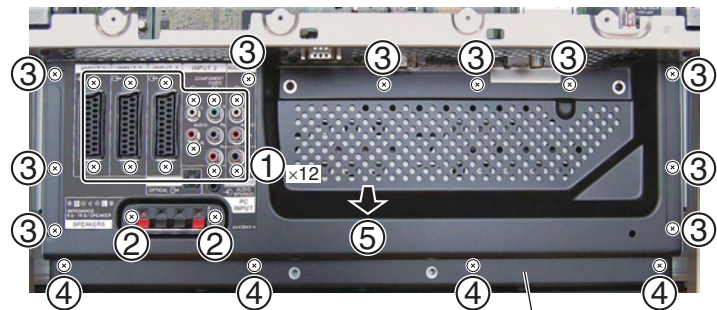
B

C

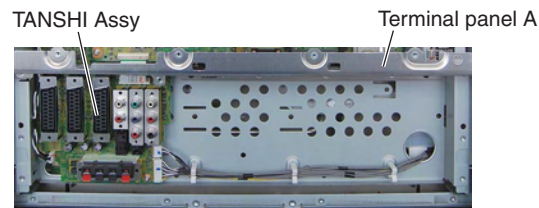


3 Terminal Panel B

- ① Remove the 12 screws.
- ② Remove the two screws.
- ③ Remove the 10 screws.
- ④ Remove the four screws.
- ⑤ Remove the terminal panel B.



Terminal panel B



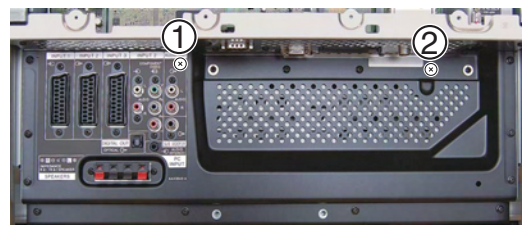
Note:

The wiring shown in the photo is different from the actual wiring, because the product in the photo is a prototype.
Upon servicing, be sure to restore the original wiring of the unit after repair work.

Tightening sequence for the screws when assembling

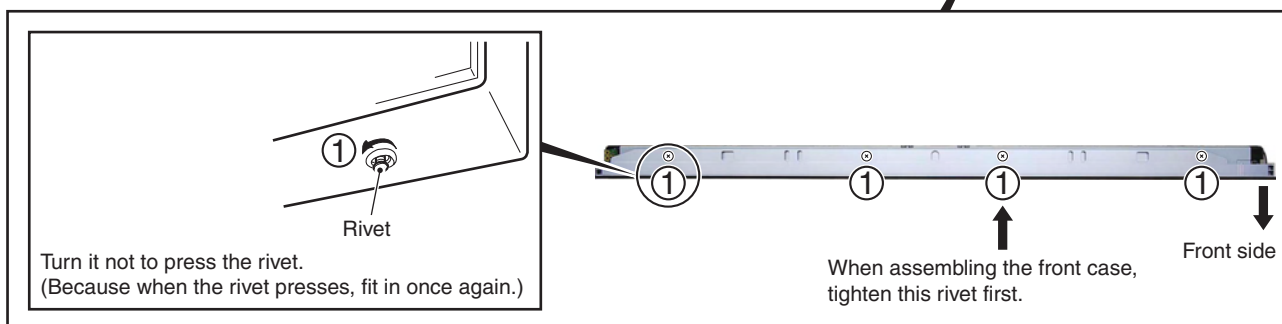
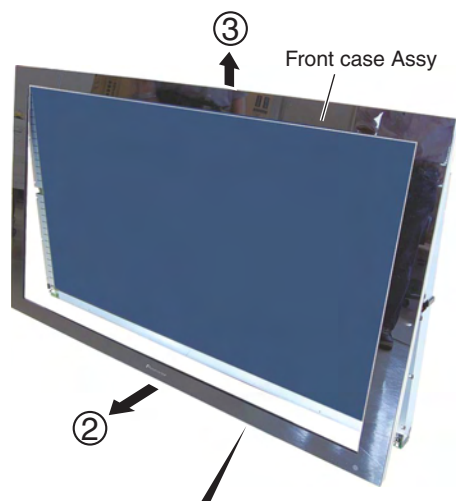
When assembling the terminal panel B, tighten the screws in the following sequence:

- ① Tighten the screw.
- ② Tighten the screw.
- ③ Tighten other screws.



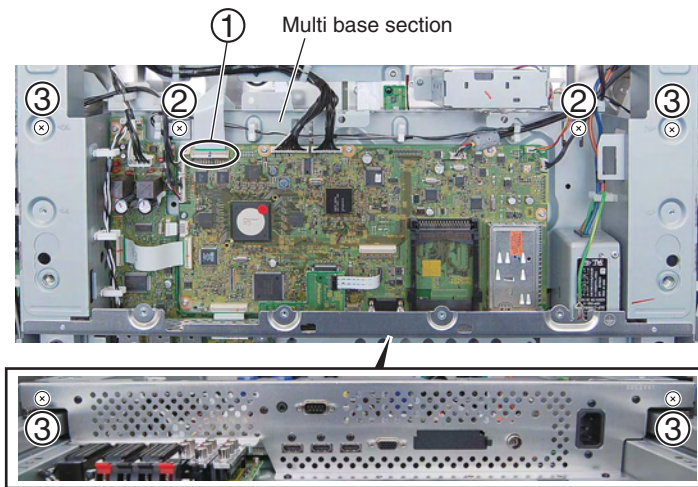
4 Front Case Assy

- ① Remove the four rivets.
- ② Pull the lower part of the Front case Assy toward you and out.
- ③ Remove the Front case Assy, by pulling it upward.

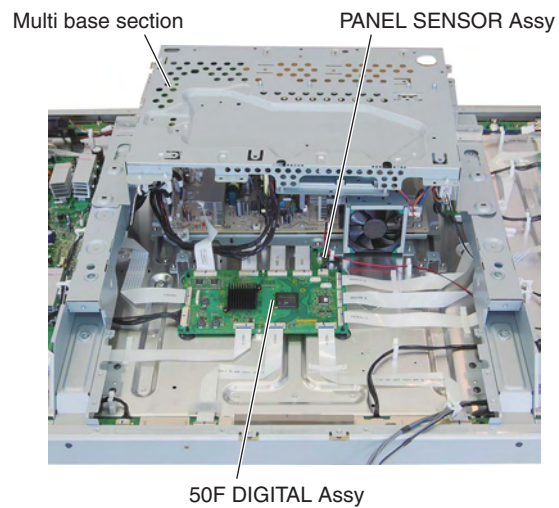
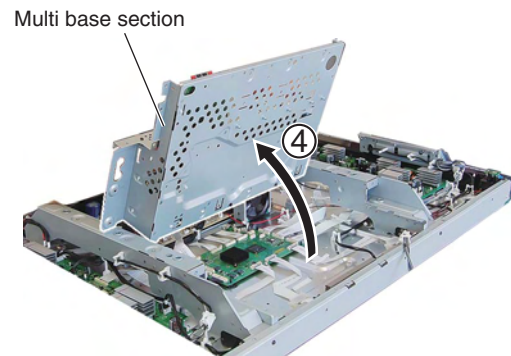


5 Access to 50F DIGITAL Assy

- ① Disconnect the flexible cable.
- ② Remove the two screws.
- ③ Remove the four screws.



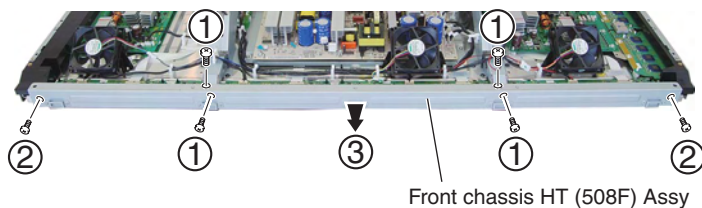
- ④ Lift the Multi base section to the direction of the arrow.



6 Exchange of SCAN IC

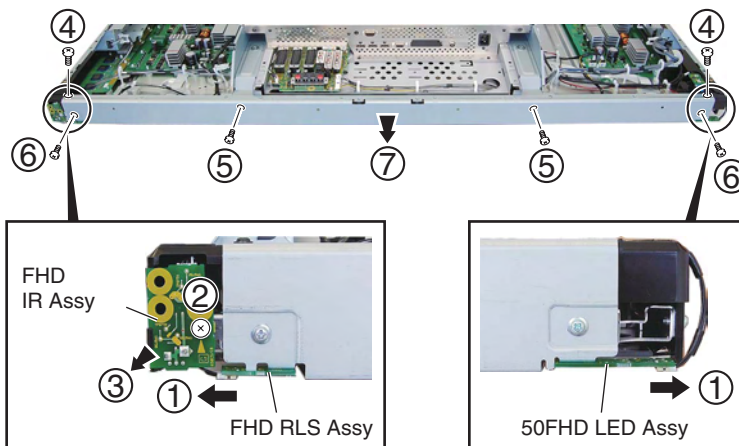
● Front chassis HT (508F) Assy

- ① Remove the four screws.
- ② Remove the two screws.
- ③ Remove the front chassis HT (508F) Assy.



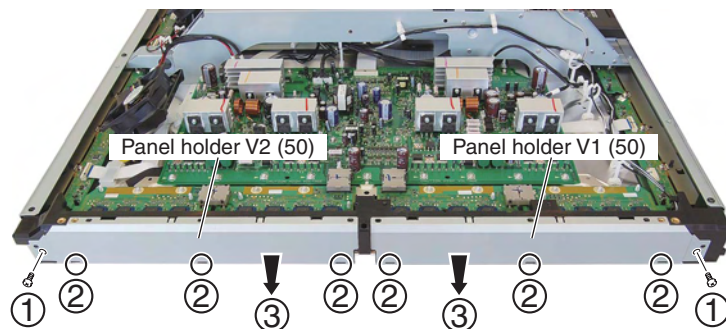
● Front chassis HB Assy (50)

- ① Disconnect the two jumper wires.
- ② Remove the one screw.
- ③ Remove the FHD IR Assy.
- ④ Remove the two screws.
- ⑤ Remove the two screws.
- ⑥ Remove the two screws.
- ⑦ Remove the front chassis HB Assy (50).



● Panel holder V1 (50), V2 (50)

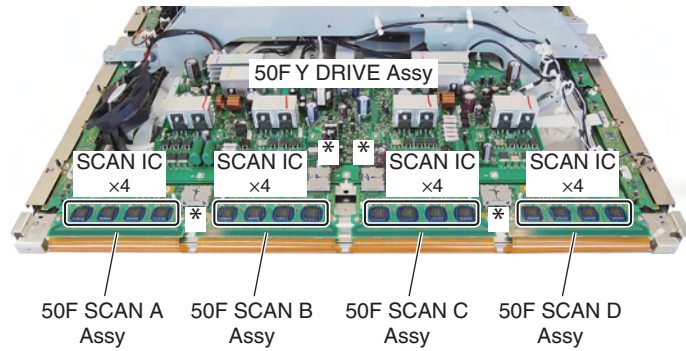
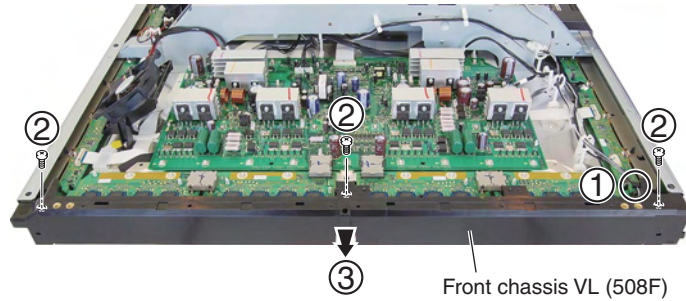
- ① Remove the two screws.
- ② Unhook the six hooks.
- ③ Remove the panel holders V1 (50) and V2 (50).



● Front chassis VL (508F)

- ① Loosen the jumper wire.
- ② Remove the three screws.
- ③ Remove the front chassis VL (508F).

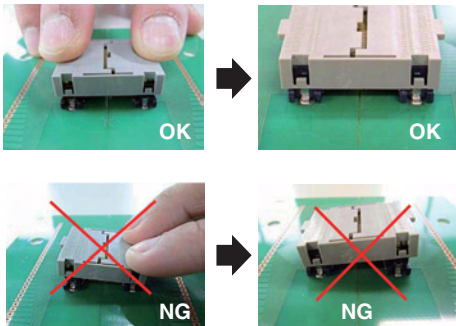
Exchange



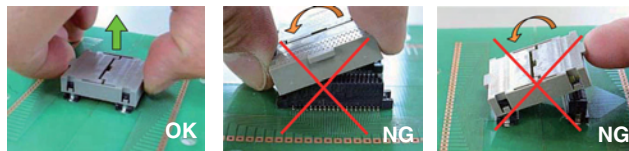
Notes for Three pieces connector 40P*

Three pieces connector 40P is a precision part. Pay attention to the handling.

Connecting Method



Disconnecting Method



In addition, please do not touch the electrode plane.



8. EACH SETTING AND ADJUSTMENT



1. At shipment, the unit is adjusted to its best conditions. Normally, it is not necessary to readjust even if an assembly is replaced. If the adjustment is shifted or if it becomes necessary to readjust because of part replacement, etc., perform the adjustment as described below.
2. Any value changed in Service/Factory mode will be stored in memory as soon as it is changed. Before readjustment, take note of the original values for reference in case you need to restore the original settings.
3. Use a stable AC power supply.

8.1 ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED WHEN THE UNIT IS REPAIRED OR REPLACED

■ When any of the following assemblies is replaced

POWER SUPPLY Unit	➡	Refer to "8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA".
DIGITAL Assy	➡	Writing of backup data is required. Refer to the "8.2 BACKUP OF THE EEPROM (DIGITAL ASSY)".
X DRIVE Assy	➡	No adjustment required
Y DRIVE Assy	➡	No adjustment required
Service Panel Assy	➡	Refer to "8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA" and "8.4 ADJUSTMENTS WHEN THE SERVICE PANEL ASSY IS REPLACED".
MAIN Assy (*)	➡	No adjustment required
PANEL SENSOR Assy	➡	Writing of backup data is required. Refer to the "8.2 BACKUP OF THE EEPROM (DIGITAL ASSY)".
Other assemblies	➡	No adjustment required

(*) : When replacing the MAIN Assy, be sure to perform the FINAL SETUP.

A

Notes on replacing parts

For the parts described in the list below, replacement is required for the whole Assy, not only the defective part. If any part listed below is identified as defective and needs replacement, replace the whole Assy, and make necessary adjustments after replacement.

Reason: The whole Assy must be replaced, because adjustments and data rewriting for the Assy at the level of production line are required.

PCB Assy No.	Assy Name	Parts that Require Whole-Assy Replacement		
		Ref No.	Function Name	Part No.
AWV2464	MAIN Assy	IC4601	AV switch	R2S11006FT
		IC4701	RGB switch	R2S11001FT
		IC4703	EEPROM	BR24L01AFJ-W
		IC4801	MAIN VDEC	CM0048BF
		IC5001	A/D Converter	AD9985KSTZ-110
		IC5102	EEPROM	BR24L02FV-W
		IC5103	EEPROM	BR24L02FV-W
		IC5203	EEPROM	BR24L02FV-W
		IC8204	Flash ROM	AGC1054
		IC8301	Flash UCOM	AGC1037
		IC8602	Flash ROM	AGC1045
		IC8604	Flash ROM	AGC1046
AWV2505	60F X DRIVE Assy	• Parts of X D-D CON BLOCK		
AWV2506	60F Y DRIVE Assy	• Parts of Y MAIN D-D CON BLOCK 1 • Parts of Y MAIN D-D CON BLOCK 2		

D

POWER SUPPLY Unit



The assembly must be replaced as a unit, and no part replacement is allowed.

MAIN Assy



No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those mentioned above.

DIGITAL Assy



No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those mentioned above.

X DRIVE Assy



No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those shown in "8.5 ADJUSTMENTS WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED."

E

Y DRIVE Assy



No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those shown in "8.5 ADJUSTMENTS WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED."

ADDRESS Assy



No adjustment required

PANEL SENSOR Assy



No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those mentioned above.

TANSHI Assy



No adjustment required

F

8.2 BACKUP OF THE EEPROM (DIGITAL ASSY)

Outline

Adjustment data are stored in the EEPROM (4K) on the DIGITAL Assy in the production process. Those adjustment data are also automatically stored in the EEPROM (for backup) on the PANEL SENSOR Assy.
If the DIGITAL Assy is replaced, those adjustment data for backup can be copied from the EEPROM on the PANEL SENSOR Assy to a new DIGITAL Assy.

Backed up data

- Drive voltage adjustment value
- Hour-meter count
- Pulse-meter count
- Panel white balance adjustment value
- Serial No.
- Drive waveform adjustment value
- P-ON counter value
- PD/SD histories

How to copy backup data

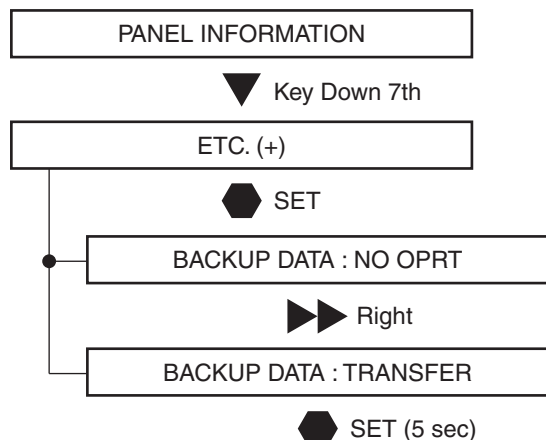
1. When the DIGITAL Assy is replaced with one for service (usual service)

Adjustment data can be restored by copying the data backed up in the PANEL SENSOR Assy to the EEPROM on a new DIGITAL Assy.

The EEPROM on the new DIGITAL Assy has no adjustment data, and the EEPROM for backup in the PANEL SENSOR Assy has adjustment data. After replacing the DIGITAL Assy, enter PANEL FACT. mode, display the PANEL INFORMATION page, then check if "NO DATA!" is set for "DIG. EEP" and "ADJUSTED" is set for "BACKUP". Then, proceed in the following steps:

(1) Copying, using the Factory menu

- ① Plug in the AC cord, press the Power switch on the unit to set it to ON, then enter Standby mode.
- ② Turn on the power, using the remote control unit, then enter Panel Factory mode.
Copy the backup data, as shown in the figure below.



- ③ Turn the power off.
- After the DIGITAL Assy is replaced with one for service, be sure to check if "NO DATA!" is set for "DIG. EEP" on the PANEL INFORMATION page of the PANEL FACT. mode.
- If copying of the backup data fails in the above procedure, the red LED lights, and the blue LED flashes, as a warning that no backup data were copied.
- If both the DIGITAL and PANEL SENSOR Assys are to be replaced, first replace the PANEL SENSOR Assy, turn the unit on and back off again, then replace the DIGITAL Assy.

(2) Copying, using the RS-232C commands

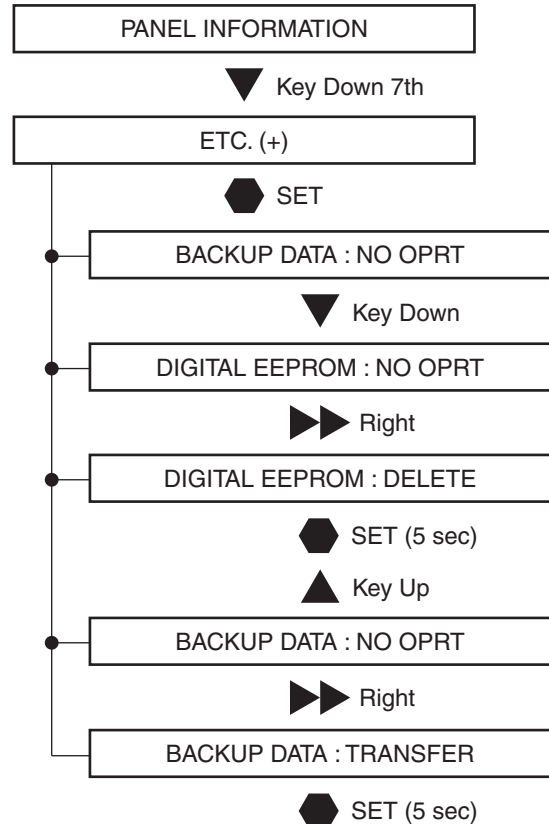
- ① Turn on the unit, using the remote control unit or by issuing the PON command. Then issue the FAY command.
- ② Issue the BCP command to transfer the data stored in the EEPROM for backup.
- ③ Turn the power off.

2. When a secondhand DIGITAL Assy that had been mounted in another product is to be reused

As adjustment data for another product are already stored in the secondhand DIGITAL Assy, first delete those data then copy the backup data stored in the EEPROM on the PANEL SENSOR Assy.

(1) Copying, using the Factory menu

- ① Plug in the AC cord, press the Power switch on the unit to set it to ON, then enter Standby mode.
- ② Turn on the power, using the remote control unit, then enter Panel Factory mode.
Copy the backup data, as shown in the figure below.



- ③ Turn the power off.

Note:

If the secondhand DIGITAL Assy is mounted in the product then the unit is turned on then back off again, the data in the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy are copied over the EEPROM in the PANEL SENSOR Assy. Thus the backup data can never be restored. During the first power-on after the DIGITAL Assy is replaced, be sure to enter Factory mode to copy the backup data. Or, before removing the secondhand DIGITAL Assy from the original product, delete the adjustment data on it, using the Factory mode (DIGITAL EEPROM: DELETE), mount it to the product to be repaired, then copy the data from the backup EEPROM.

(2) Copying, using the RS-232C commands

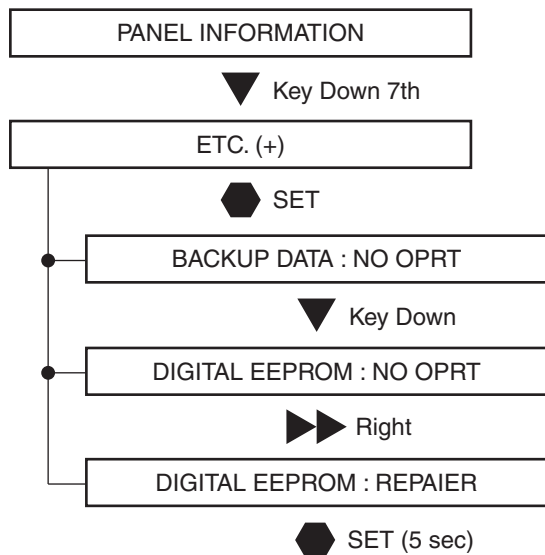
- ① Turn on the unit, using the remote control unit or by issuing the PON command. Then issue the FAY command.
- ② Issue the UAJ command to delete data stored in the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy.
- ③ Issue the BCP command to transfer the data stored in the EEPROM for backup.
- ④ Turn the power off.

3. In a case where normal backup data are not stored in the backup EEPROM because the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy is defective, etc., and where manually adjusted values are to be applied to the product

Note: In this section, it is assumed that settings for various items have been completed, using Factory menu or RS-232C commands.

(1) Method using the Factory menu

- ① Set various setting/adjustment values.
- ② Proceed in the following steps.



- ③ Turn the power off.

Note:

When a DIGITAL Assy with an EEPROM in which adjustment data are stored is mounted, this step is not required after manual adjustment. ("DIGITAL EEPROM: REPAIR" is not indicated.)

(2) Method using the RS-232C commands

Issue the FAJ command.

8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA

■ Clearance of various logs after the Assys are replaced

Besides adjustment data, data on accumulated power-on time and logs on defective parts of the product are backed up. Some of those data must be cleared after the Assys are replaced for service.

(1) Clearance of logs, using the RS-232C commands

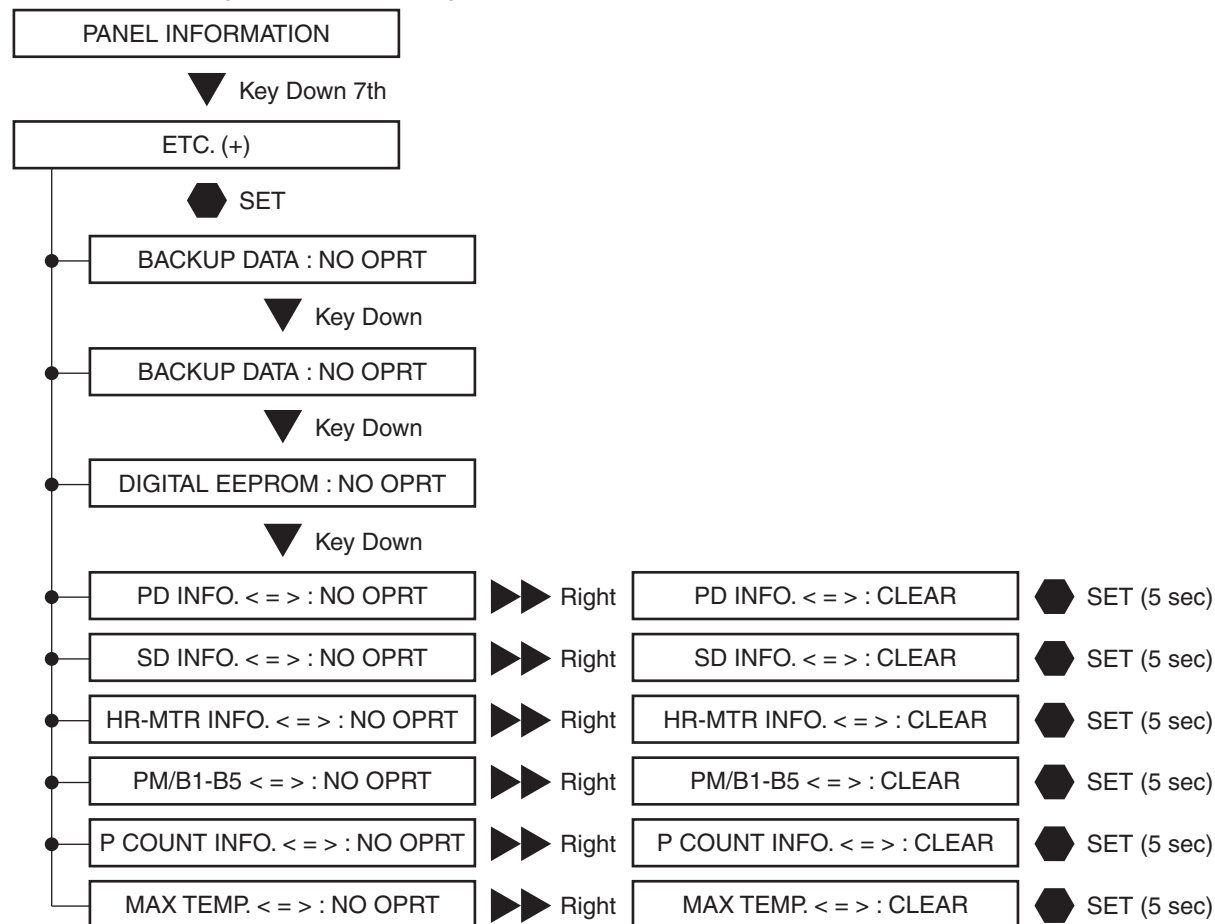
Item	Content	When the Panel is replaced	When the POWER SUPPLY Unit is replaced	When the Other parts is replaced	RS-232C Commands
Hour-meter	Accumulated power-on time	Must be cleared	No need to be cleared	No need to be cleared	CHM
Pulse-meter	Accumulated number of pulses emitted	Must be cleared (mandatory)	No need to be cleared	No need to be cleared	CPM
Shutdown history	Cause of an SD and hour-meter count	Must be cleared	No need to be cleared	No need to be cleared	CSD
Power-down history	Cause of an PD and hour-meter count	Must be cleared	No need to be cleared	No need to be cleared	CPD
Power-on counter	Relay-on count	No need to be cleared	Must be cleared (mandatory)	No need to be cleared	CPC
MAX TEMP	Historical max. temperature	Must be cleared	Must be cleared	Must be cleared	CMT

Notes:

- As the pulse-meter count is used for each correction function, it must be cleared when an Assy relevant to correction functions is replaced.
- When clearing logs, using the RS-232C commands, first enter Factory mode (by issuing FAY or PFY), then issue the corresponding command.

(2) Clearance of logs, using the Factory menu

- Plug in the AC cord, press the Power switch on the unit to set it to ON, then enter Standby mode.
- Turn on the power, using the remote control unit, then enter Panel Factory mode.
Delete various logs, as shown in the figure below.



- Turn the power off.

8.4 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE SERVICE PANEL ASSY IS REPLACED

After the panel is replaced with one for service, voltage margin adjustment is required.

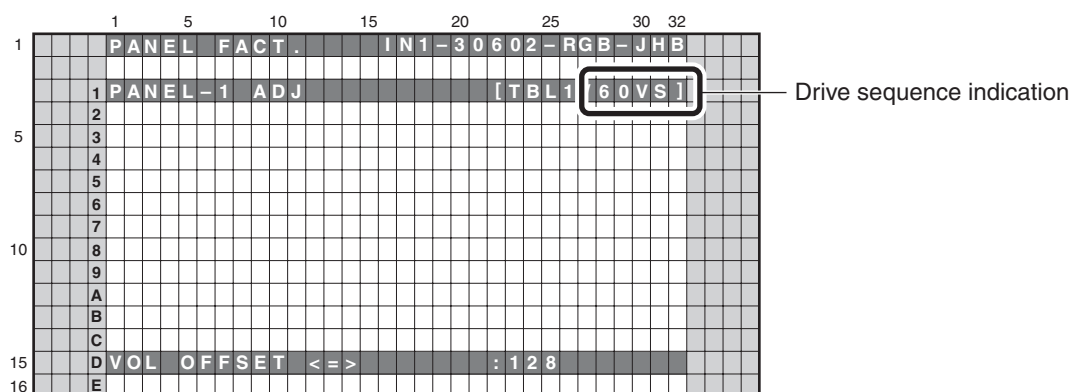
[Preparation]

Basically, voltage margin adjustment is performed using the Panel Factory menu.

After the panel is replaced and the unit is turned on, clear the pulse meter first.

For details on how to clear the pulse meter, see "8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA".

- *1: As various corrections are made referring to the pulse-meter count to calculate how long the panel has been used, if adjustment of the panel for service is performed without clearing the pulse-meter count, proper adjustments will not be performed.
- *2: The drive sequence for 60-Hz video is used for adjustment. When adjustment is made using the Panel Factory menu, the current drive sequence is displayed on the screen, as shown in the figure below. Make sure that 60VS is always indicated during adjustment.



Example of the On-Screen display during Panel Factory mode

[Supplement]

In the "PANEL-1ADJ" layer, the Panel White Balance value is reset to default, Panel Gamma is set to Straight, Noise is set to OFF, LUT mode is set to ON and Reset active control is set to OFF.

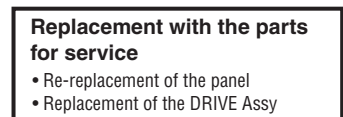
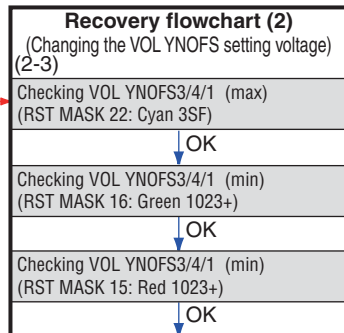
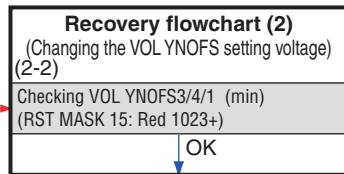
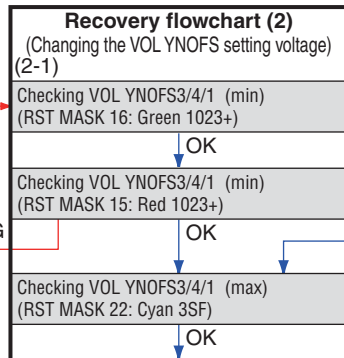
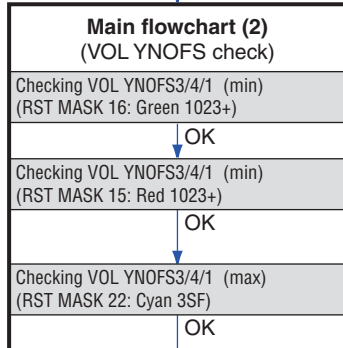
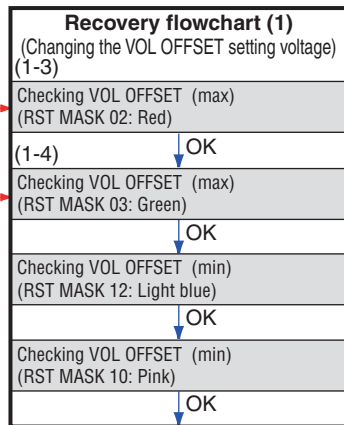
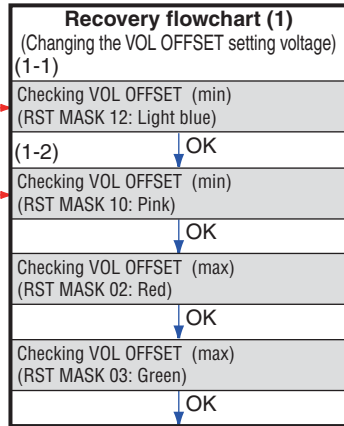
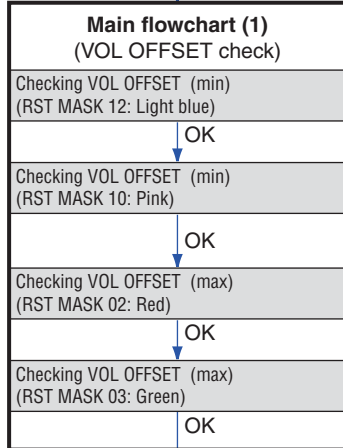
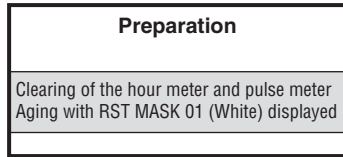
In this case, "----/****" (**** represents the current drive sequence) is displayed on the third line of the On-Screen display during Panel Factory mode.

If adjustment is performed using RS-232C commands, the following commands must be transmitted for preparation:

- [PAV S00] : To set panel drive mode to Factory
- [VFQ S03] : To set Drive Sequence to Video 60-Hz
- [WBI S01] : To temporarily reset the Panel WB adjustment value to default (WBI S00 cancels this setting.)
- [PGR S00] : To set the gamma R value to that for Factory mode
- [PGG S00] : To set the gamma G value to that for Factory mode
- [PGB S00] : To set the gamma B value to that for Factory mode
- [DIZ S03] : Dither ON, L dither ON, noise OFF.
- [\$1800000001] : LUT mode ON
- [\$1000003F00] : Reset active control OFF.

*: If the unit is shut down during the above adjustment flow, resend the above commands from the beginning.

Overview

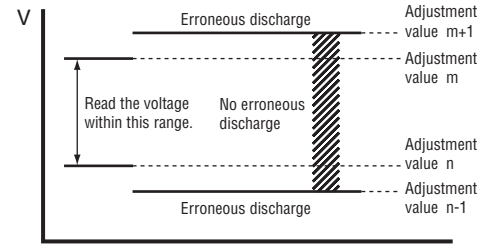


Note on voltage calculation

When calculating the setting voltage, round off to get rid of the fractional part.

Range of margin measuring

Read the voltage within the hysteresis (stricter value).



Definition of limits for the voltage margins (abnormal lit/dead cells)

Abnormal lit cells:

- Five or fewer abnormal cells on the whole screen
- Two or fewer abnormal cells within a radius of 1 cm

Abnormal dead cells

- Fifteen or fewer abnormal cells on the whole screen
- Two or fewer abnormal cells within a radius of 1 cm

*: Abnormal cells visually recognizable at a distance of 1 meter from the panel must be counted.

*: Cells displayed abnormally for less than one second are not counted as abnormal cells.

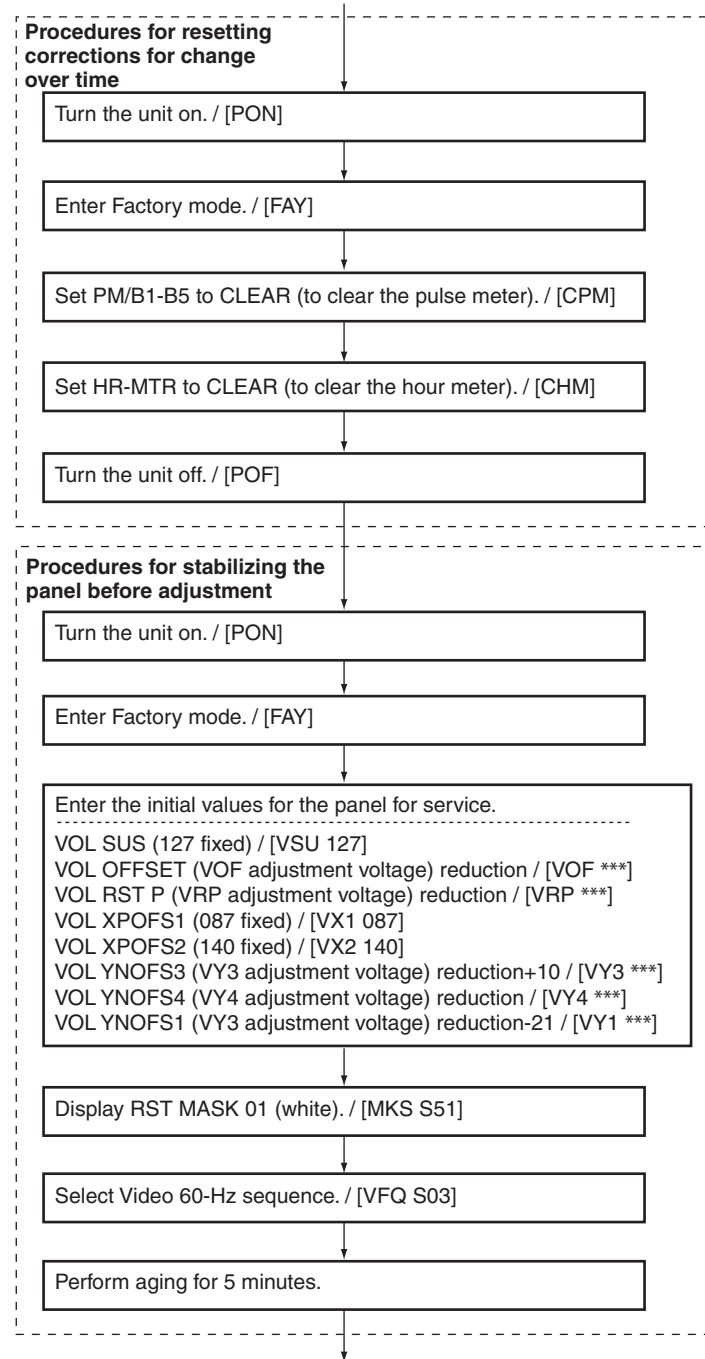
Definition of tones for the measuring signals

FHD signal (1920*1080)/Video 60-Hz sequence
/Dither: ON, L dither: ON, noise: OFF

White	RST MASK 01 (R 1023 /G 1023 /B 1023)
Red	RST MASK 02 (R 1023 /G 0 /B 0)
Green	RST MASK 03 (R 0 /G 1023 /B 0)
Pink	RST MASK 10 (R 1023 /G 626 /B 1023)
Light blue	RST MASK 12 (R 626 /G 1023 /B 1023)
Red 1023+	RST MASK 15 (R 1023 /G 120 /B 120)
Green 1023+	RST MASK 16 (R 120 /G 1023 /B 120)
Cyan 3SF	RST MASK 22 (R 0 /G 169 /B 169)

Preparation before adjustment

[Replacement with the panel for service is completed.]



Indication example of the adjustment label of service panel

AWV9999- VOF=35V
VRP=170V VY3=184+α V VY4=200
Hour Meter_____H
 Data 07/05/24 Chassis CXX99999
 Time 18:27 PnI FTEST123456

Note: α V sets adjustment value to 10.

* To store the [VFQ S03] command in memory, transmit it after displaying the mask.

[To the Main flowchart (1)]

Note: If you perform the adjustment by RS-232C commands, the following commands must be added before going to the main flowchart (1):

[PAV S00] : To set panel drive mode to Factory
 [VFQ S03] : To set Drive Sequence to Video 60-Hz
 [WBI S01] : To temporarily reset the Panel WB adjustment value to default (WBI S00 cancels this setting.)
 [PGR S00] : To set the gamma R value to that for Factory mode
 [PGG S00] : To set the gamma G value to that for Factory mode
 [PGB S00] : To set the gamma B value to that for Factory mode
 [DIZ S03] : Dither ON, L dither ON, noise OFF.
 [\$1800000001] : LUT mode ON
 [\$1000003F00] : Reset active control OFF.

Main flowchart (1)...Checking VOL OFFSET

[From Preparation]

Display RST MASK 12 (Light blue). / [MKS S62]

Set VOL OFFSET to the tentative setting value minus 64. / [VOF ***]

Is there erroneous discharge (abnormal lit cell)?
(Check on the PANEL 1-ADJ menu.)

Yes

To the Recovery flowchart (1-1)

No

Display RST MASK 10 (Pink). / [MKS S60]

Is there erroneous discharge (abnormal lit cell)?
(Check on the PANEL 1-ADJ menu.)

Yes

To the Recovery flowchart (1-2)

No

Display RST MASK 02 (Red). / [MKS S52]

Set VOL OFFSET to the tentative setting value plus 48. / [VOF ***]

Is there erroneous discharge (abnormal dead cell)?
(Check on the PANEL 1-ADJ menu.)

Yes

To the Recovery flowchart (1-3)

No

Display RST MASK 03 (Green). / [MKS S53]

Is there erroneous discharge (abnormal dead cell)?
(Check on the PANEL 1-ADJ menu.)

Yes

To the Recovery flowchart (1-4)

No

Return VOL OFFSET to the tentative setting value. / [VOF ***]

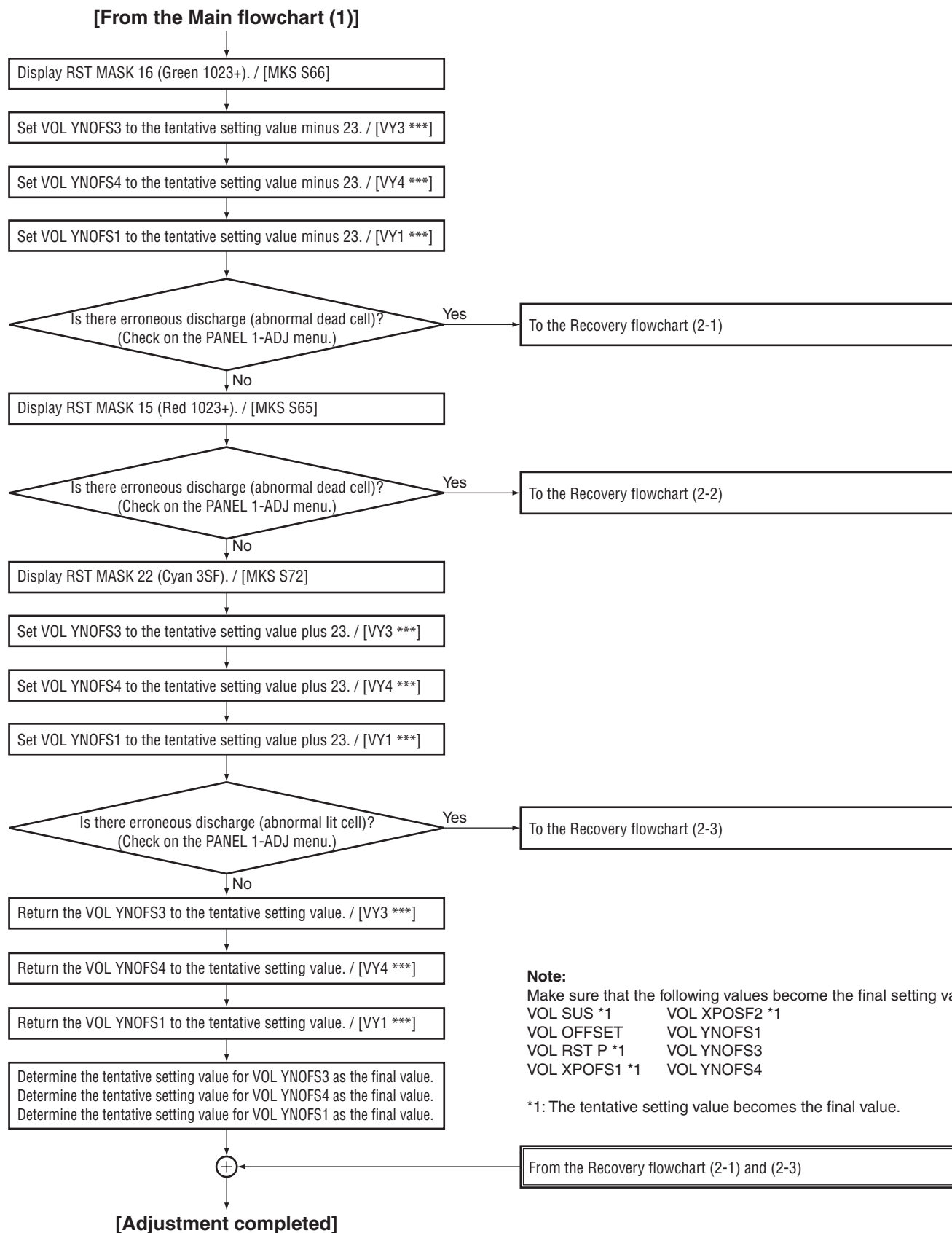
Determine the tentative setting value for VOL OFFSET as
the final value.



From the Recovery flowchart (1-2) and (1-4)

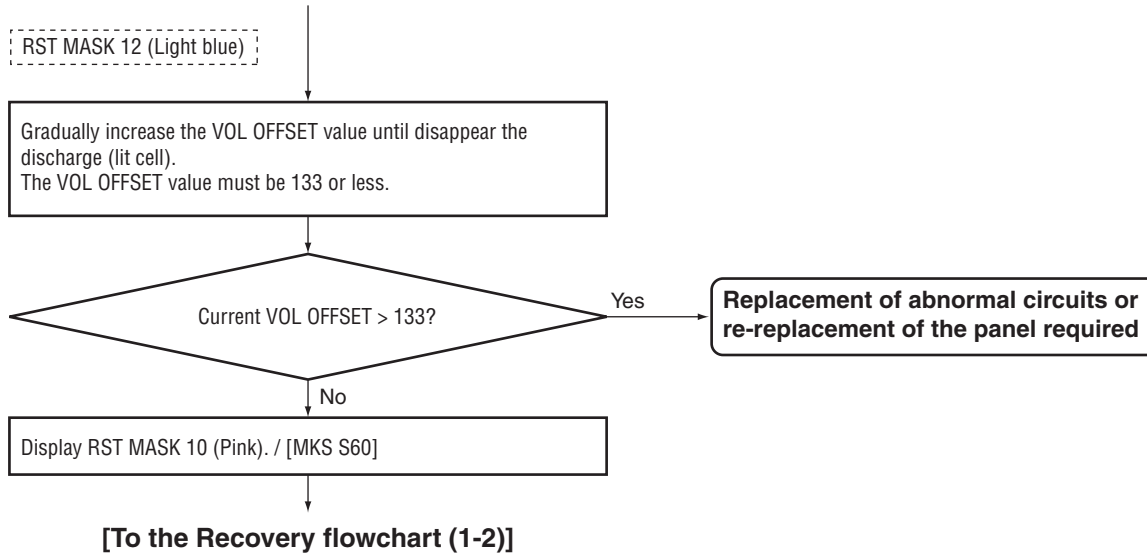
[To the Main flowchart (2)]

Main flowchart (2)...Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1



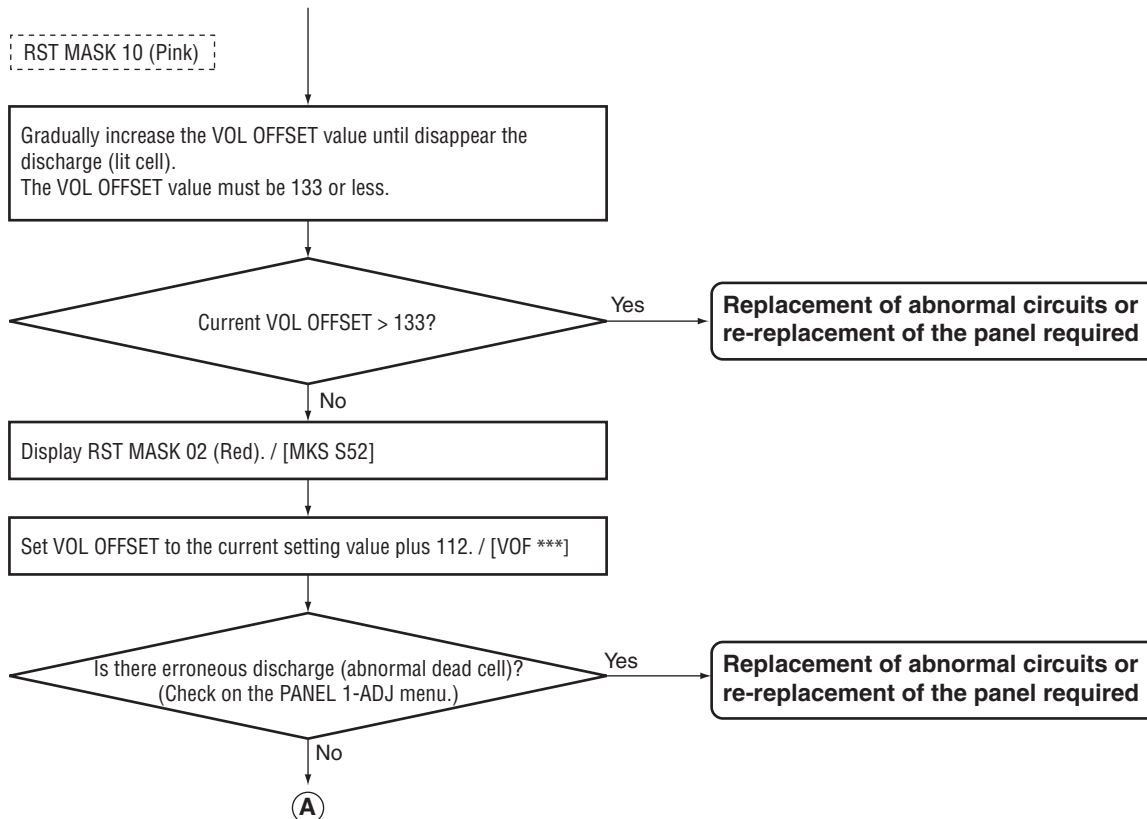
Recovery flowchart (1-1)...Changing the VOL OFFSET setting voltage

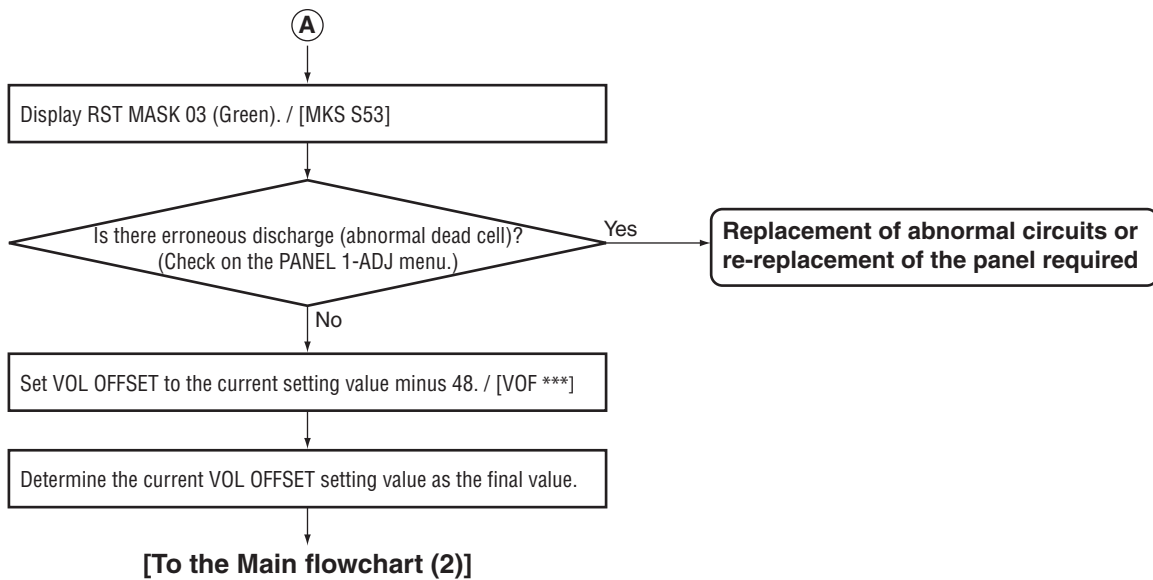
[From the Main flowchart (1)]



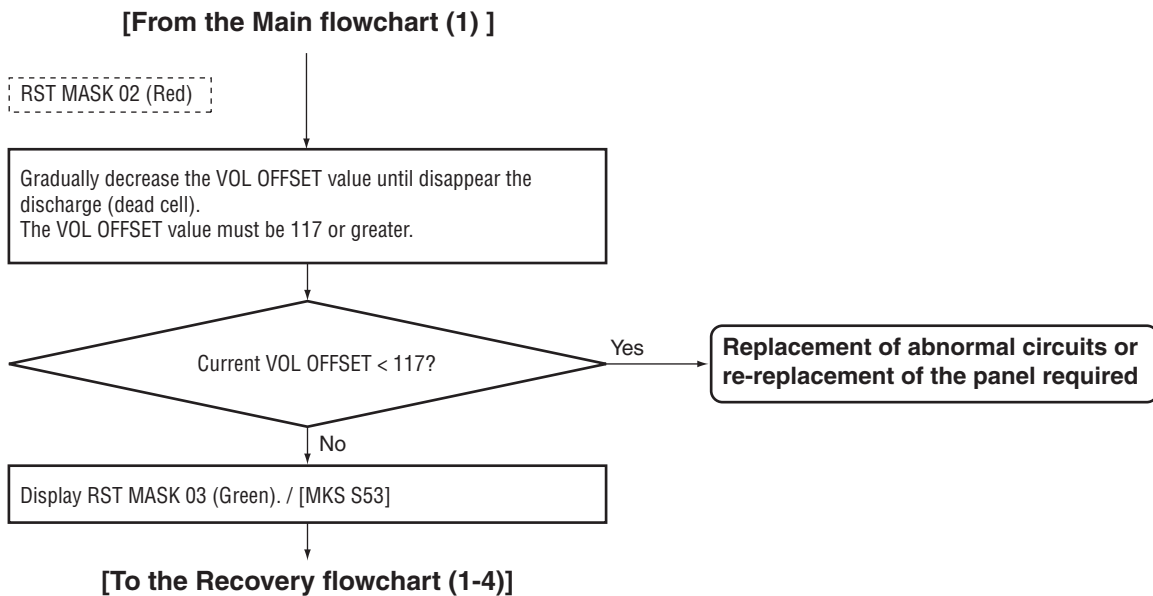
Recovery flowchart (1-2)...Changing the VOL OFFSET setting voltage

[From the Main flowchart (1) / Recovery flowchart (1-1)]





Recovery flowchart (1-3)...Changing the VOL OFFSET setting voltage



A

Recovery flowchart (1-4)...Changing the VOL OFFSET setting voltage

[From the Main flowchart (1) / Recovery flowchart (1-3)]

RST MASK 03 (Green)

Gradually decrease the VOL OFFSET value until disappear the discharge (dead cell).
The VOL OFFSET value must be 117 or greater.

Current VOL OFFSET < 117?

Yes

Replacement of abnormal circuits or
re-replacement of the panel required

No

Display RST MASK 12 (Light blue). / [MKS S62]

Set VOL OFFSET to the current setting value minus 112. / [VOF ***]

Is there erroneous discharge (abnormal dead cell)?
(Check on the PANEL 1-ADJ menu.)

Yes

Replacement of abnormal circuits or
re-replacement of the panel required

No

Display RST MASK 10 (Pink). / [MKS S60]

Is there erroneous discharge (abnormal dead cell)?
(Check on the PANEL 1-ADJ menu.)

Yes

Replacement of abnormal circuits or
re-replacement of the panel required

No

Set VOL OFFSET to the current setting value plus 64. / [VOF ***]

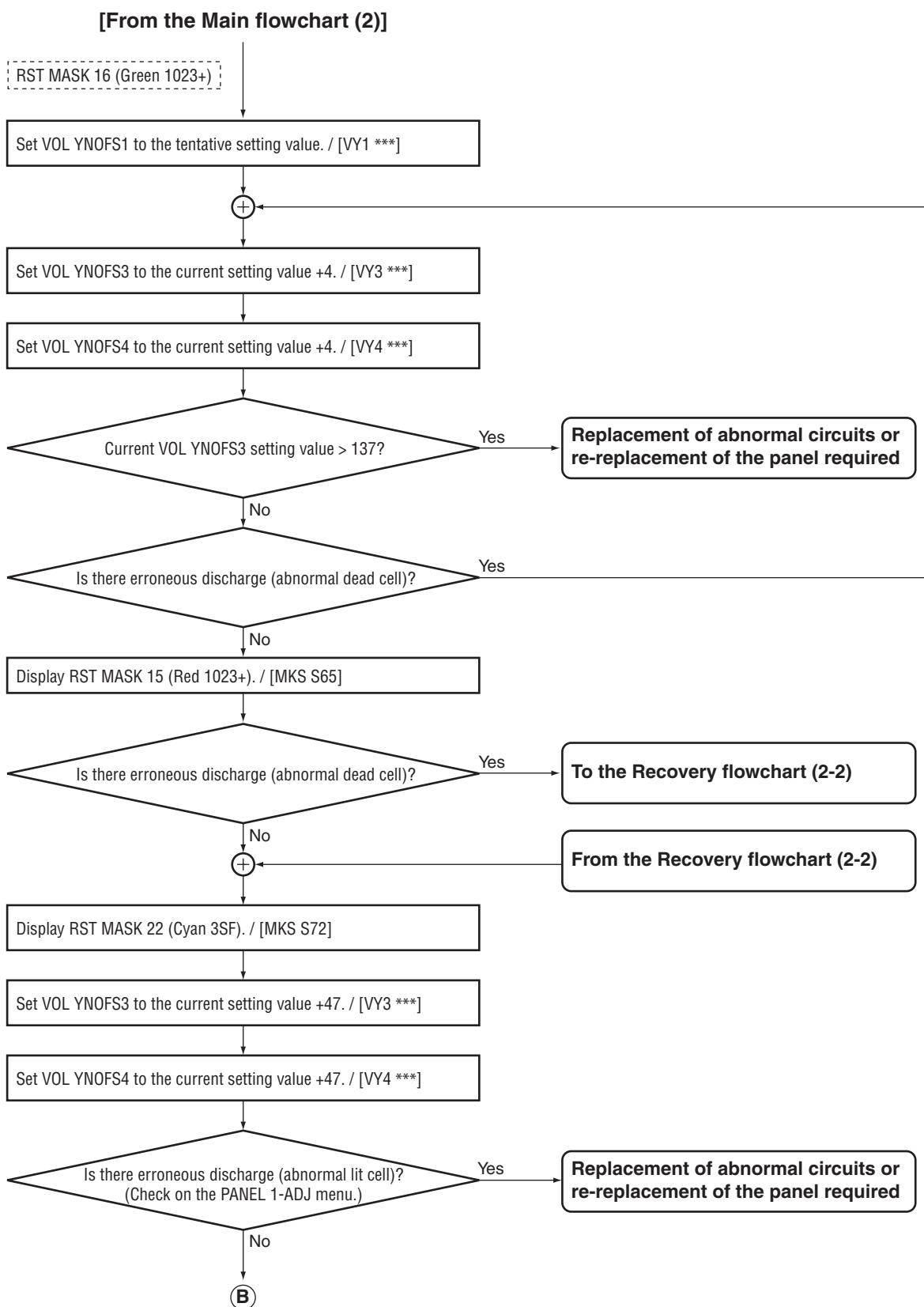
Determine the current VOL OFFSET setting value as the final value.

[To the Main flowchart (2)]

E

F

Recovery flowchart (2-1)...Changing the VOL YNOFS3/4/1 setting voltage



A

(B)

Set VOL YNOFS3 to the current setting value minus 23. / [VY3 ***]

Set VOL YNOFS4 to the current setting value minus 23. / [VY4 ***]

Determine the current setting value for VOL YNOFS3 as the final value.
Determine the current setting value for VOL YNOFS4 as the final value.

VOL YNOFS3 final setting value

Note:

Make a note of this VOL YNOFS3 value.

B

Set VOL YNOFS1 to the final setting value of VOL YNOFS3 minus 31.
/ [VY1 ***]

Determine the current VOL YNOFS1 setting value as the final value.

[Adjustment completed]

C

Recovery flowchart (2-2)...Changing the VOL YNOF3/4/1 setting voltage**[From the Main flowchart (2) / Recovery flowchart (2-1)]**

RST MASK 15 (Red 1023+)

Set VOL YNOFS1 to the current setting value. / [VY1 ***]

D

+

Set VOL YNOFS3 to the current setting value plus 4. / [VY3 ***]

Set VOL YNOFS4 to the current setting value plus 4. / [VY4 ***]

Current VOL YNOFS3 setting value > 137?

Yes

**Replacement of abnormal circuits or
re-replacement of the panel required**

No

Is there erroneous discharge (abnormal dead cell)?

Yes

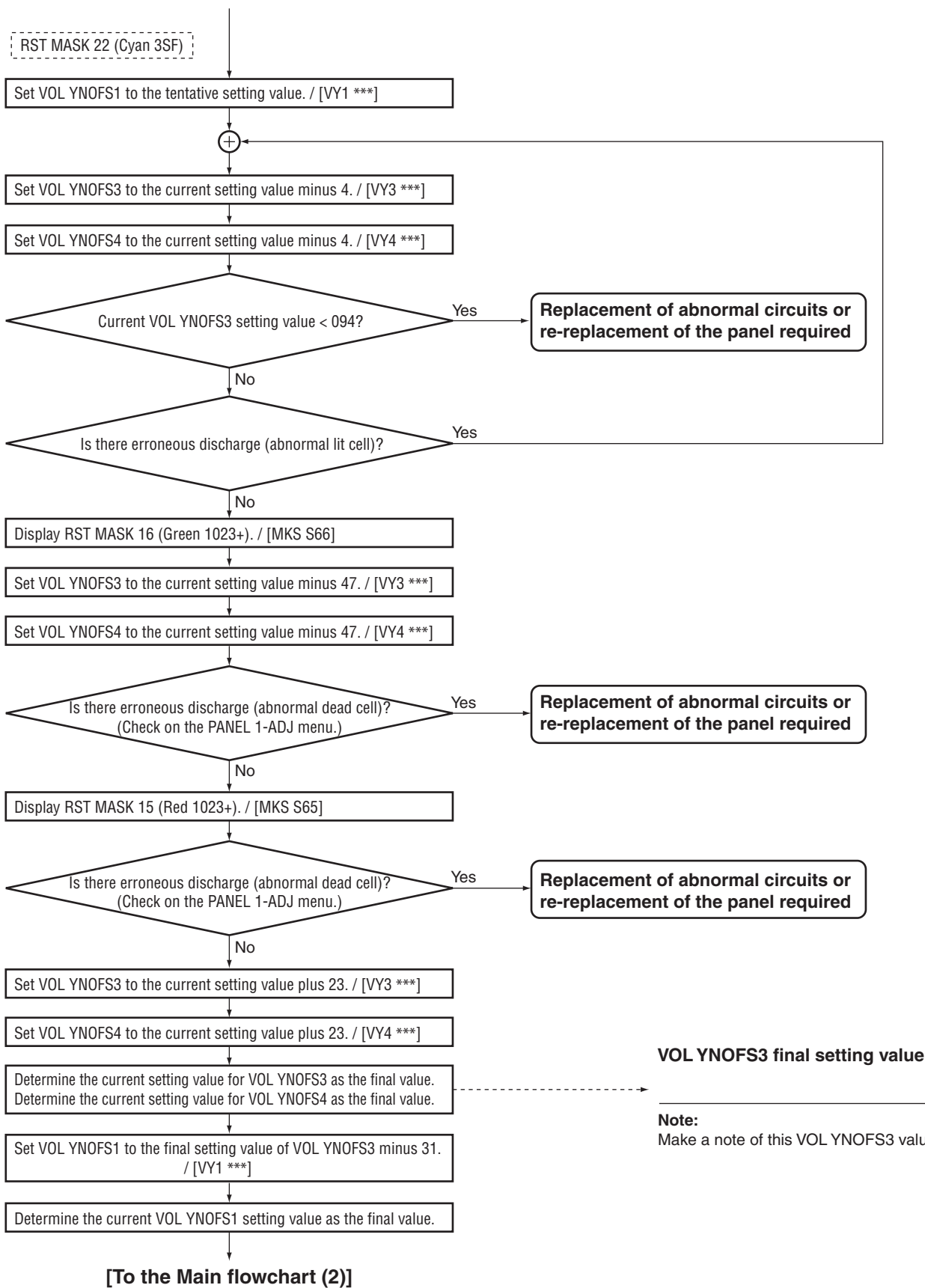
No

[To the Recovery flowchart (2-1)]

F

Recovery flowchart (2-3)...Changing the VOL YNOFS3/4/1 setting voltage

[From the Main flowchart (2)]



Setting Voltages

VOF		VRP		VY1		VY3		VY4	
Vysnofs (V)		Vyprst (V)		Vyknofs1,2 (V)		Vyknofs3 (V)		Vyknofs4 (V)	
14	000	146	002	161	001	151	001	151	001
15	005	147	003	162	003	152	003	152	003
16	011	148	005	163	005	153	005	153	005
17	016	149	007	164	008	154	008	154	008
18	021	150	009	165	010	155	010	155	010
19	027	151	011	166	012	156	012	156	012
20	032	152	013	167	014	157	014	157	014
21	037	153	014	168	016	158	016	158	016
22	043	154	016	169	018	159	018	159	018
23	048	155	018	170	020	160	020	160	020
24	053	156	020	171	022	161	022	161	022
25	059	157	022	172	025	162	025	162	025
26	064	158	024	173	027	163	027	163	027
27	069	159	025	174	029	164	029	164	029
28	075	160	027	175	031	165	031	165	031
29	080	161	029	176	033	166	033	166	033
30	085	162	031	177	035	167	035	167	035
31	091	163	033	178	037	168	037	168	037
32	096	164	035	179	040	169	040	169	040
33	101	165	036	180	042	170	042	170	042
34	107	166	038	181	044	171	044	171	044
35	112	167	040	182	046	172	046	172	046
36	117	168	042	183	048	173	048	173	048
37	123	169	044	184	050	174	050	174	050
38	128	170	046	185	052	175	052	175	052
39	133	171	047	186	054	176	054	176	054
40	139	172	049	187	057	177	057	177	057
41	144	173	051	188	059	178	059	178	059
42	149	174	053	189	061	179	061	179	061
43	155	175	055	190	063	180	063	180	063
44	160	176	057	191	065	181	065	181	065
45	165	177	058	192	067	182	067	182	067
46	171	178	060	193	069	183	069	183	069
47	176	179	062	194	072	184	072	184	072
48	181	180	064	195	074	185	074	185	074
49	187	181	066	196	076	186	076	186	076
50	192	182	068	197	078	187	078	187	078
51	197	183	069	198	080	188	080	188	080
52	203	184	071	199	082	189	082	189	082
53	208	185	073	200	084	190	084	190	084
54	213	186	075	201	086	191	086	191	086
55	219	187	077	202	089	192	089	192	089
56	224	188	079	203	091	193	091	193	091
57	229	189	080	204	093	194	093	194	093
58	235	190	082	205	095	195	095	195	095
59	240	191	084	206	097	196	097	196	097
60	245	192	086	207	099	197	099	197	099
61	251	193	088	208	101	198	101	198	101
62	255	194	090	209	104	199	104	199	104
		196	093	210	106	200	106	200	106
		197	095	211	108	201	108	201	108
		198	097	212	110	202	110	202	110
		199	099	213	112	203	112	203	112
		200	100	214	114	204	114	204	114
		201	102	215	116	205	116	205	116
		202	104	216	118	206	118	206	118
		203	106	217	121	207	121	207	121
		204	108	218	123	208	123	208	123
		205	110	219	125	209	125	209	125
		206	111	220	127	210	127	210	127
		207	113	221	129	211	129	211	129
		208	115	222	131	212	131	212	131
		209	117	223	133	213	133	213	133

Setting Voltages

VRP		VY1		VY3		VY4	
Vyprst (V)		Vyknofs1,2 (V)		Vyknofs3 (V)		Vyknofs4 (V)	
210	119	224	136	214	136	214	136
211	121	225	138	215	138	215	138
212	122	226	140	216	140	216	140
213	124	227	142	217	142	217	142
214	126	228	144	218	144	218	144
215	128	229	146	219	146	219	146
216	130	230	148	220	148	220	148
217	132	231	150	221	150	221	150
218	133	232	153	222	153	222	153
219	135	233	155	223	155	223	155
220	137	234	157	224	157	224	157
221	139	235	159	225	159	225	159
222	141	236	161	226	161	226	161
223	143	237	163	227	163	227	163
224	144	238	165	228	165	228	165
225	146	239	168	229	168	229	168
226	148	240	170	230	170	230	170
227	150	241	172	231	172	231	172
228	152	242	174	232	174	232	174
229	154	243	176	233	176	233	176
230	155	244	178	234	178	234	178
231	157	245	180	235	180	235	180
232	159	246	183	236	182	236	182
233	161	247	185	237	185	237	185
234	163	248	187	238	187	238	187
235	165	249	189	239	189	239	189
236	166	250	191	240	191	240	191
237	168	251	193	241	193	241	193
238	170	252	195	242	195	242	195
239	172	253	197	243	198	243	198
240	174	254	200	244	200	244	200
241	176	255	202	245	202	245	202
242	177	256	204	246	204	246	204
243	179	257	206	247	206	247	206
244	181	258	208	248	208	248	208
245	183	259	210	249	210	249	210
246	185	260	212	250	212	250	212
247	187	261	214	251	214	251	214
248	188	262	217	252	217	252	217
249	190	263	219	253	219	253	219
250	192	264	221	254	221	254	221
251	194	265	223	255	223	255	223
252	196	266	225	256	225	256	225
253	198	267	227	257	227	257	227
254	199	268	229	258	229	258	229
255	201	269	232	259	232	259	232
256	203	270	234	260	234	260	234
257	205	271	236	261	236	261	236
258	207	272	238	262	238	262	238
259	209	273	240	263	240	263	240
260	210	274	242	264	242	264	242
261	212	275	244	265	244	265	244
262	214	276	246	266	246	266	246
263	216	277	249	267	249	267	249
264	218	278	251	268	251	268	251
265	220	279	253	269	253	269	253
266	221	280	255	270	255	270	255

VRP	
Vyprst (V)	
267	223
268	225
269	227
270	229
271	231
272	232
273	234
274	236
275	238
276	240
277	242
278	243
279	245
280	247
281	249
282	251
283	253
284	254

1 2 3 4

8.5 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED

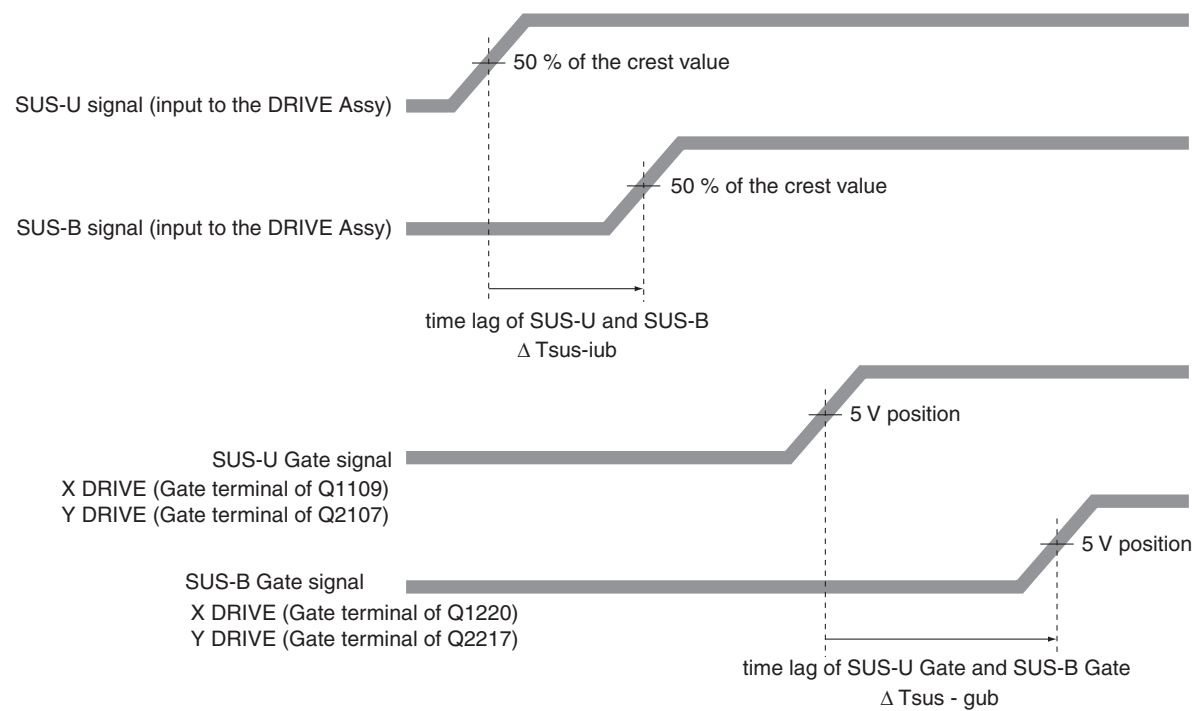
■ **Waveform adjustments required when replacing the following parts of the X DRIVE and Y DRIVE Assys.**

Assy Name	Ref No.	Part Name	Part Category	Remarks
X DRIVE Assy	IC1101	PS9117AP	Photo Coupler	
	IC1104	TND307TD	FET Driver	
	IC1204	PS9117AP	Photo Coupler	
	IC1209	TND307TD	FET Driver	
Y DRIVE Assy	IC2101	PS9117AP	Photo Coupler	
	IC2103	TND307TD	FET Driver	
	IC2104	TND307TD	FET Driver	
	IC2201	PS9117AP	Photo Coupler	
	IC2203	TND307TD	FET Driver	

■ TIME LAG ADJUSTMENT OF THE CONTROL SIGNAL (SUS-B)

- ① Measure the time lag for the SUS-U signal to the SUS-B signal.
② Check the time lag for the SUS-B Gate signal to the SUS-U Gate signal.
Adjust the variable control so that the time lag of Gate becomes " time lag of input signal + $\alpha \pm 5$ nsec."

Note: For details on measuring points of waveform, see the figure below.



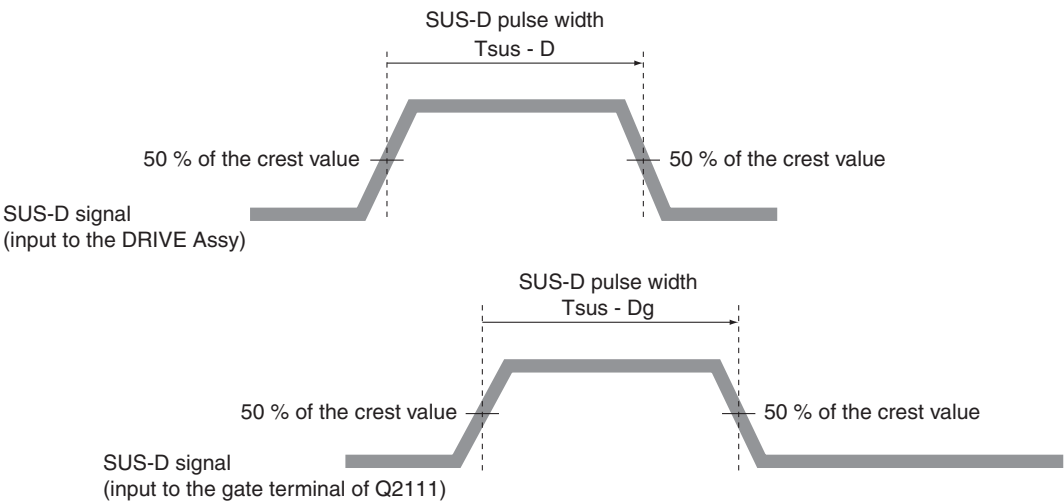
Time lag of SUS-U Gate and SUS-B Gate : $\Delta Tsus-gub$
Adjust so that " $\Delta Tsus-gub = \Delta Tsus-iub + \alpha \pm 5$ nsec," using the variable controls shown in the table below:

Assy	VR	Value of α
X DRIVE Assy	VR1002	70 nsec
Y DRIVE Assy	VR2002	60 nsec

■ DELAY ADJUSTMENT OF THE CONTROL SIGNAL (SUS-D)

- ① Measure the pulse width of the SUS-D signal.
- ② Check the pulse width of the SUS-D input signal (gate terminal of Q2111).
Adjust the variable control so that the pulse width of the SUS-D input signal (gate terminal of Q2111) becomes the same pulse width ± 5 nsec as the SUS-D signal.

Note: • Be sure to set the Drive to OFF for adjustment.
• For details on measuring points of waveform, see the figure below.



SUS-D pulse width: $T_{sus - Dg}$
Adjust so that " $T_{sus - Dg} = T_{sus - D} \pm 5$ nsec," using the variable control shown in the table below:

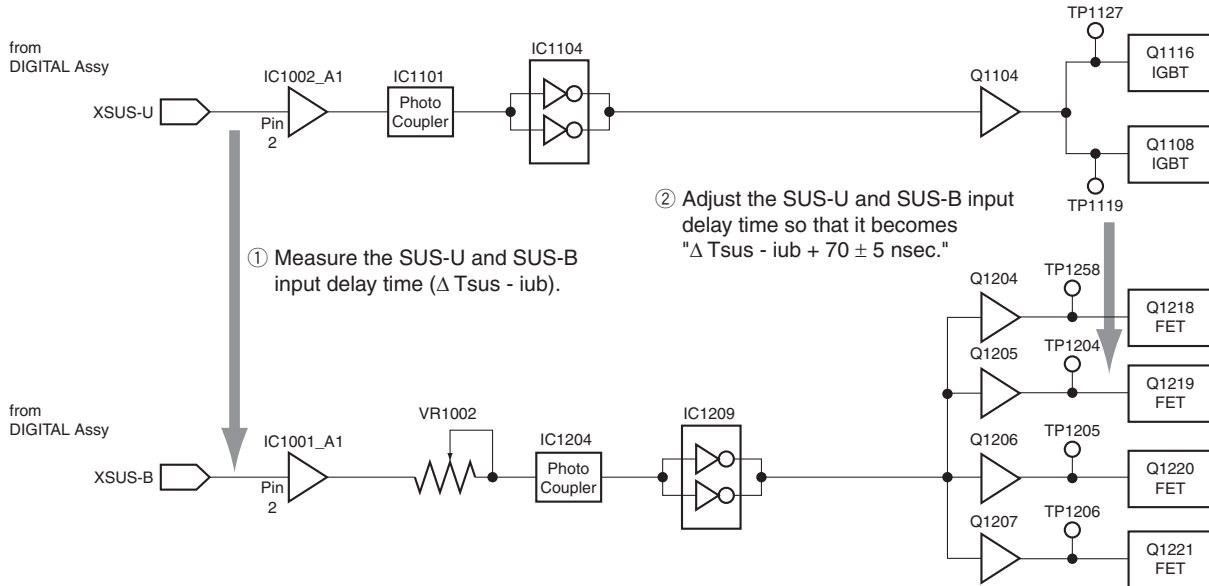
Assy	VR
Y DRIVE Assy	VR2001

A

SUS-B ADJUSTMENT

X DRIVE Assy

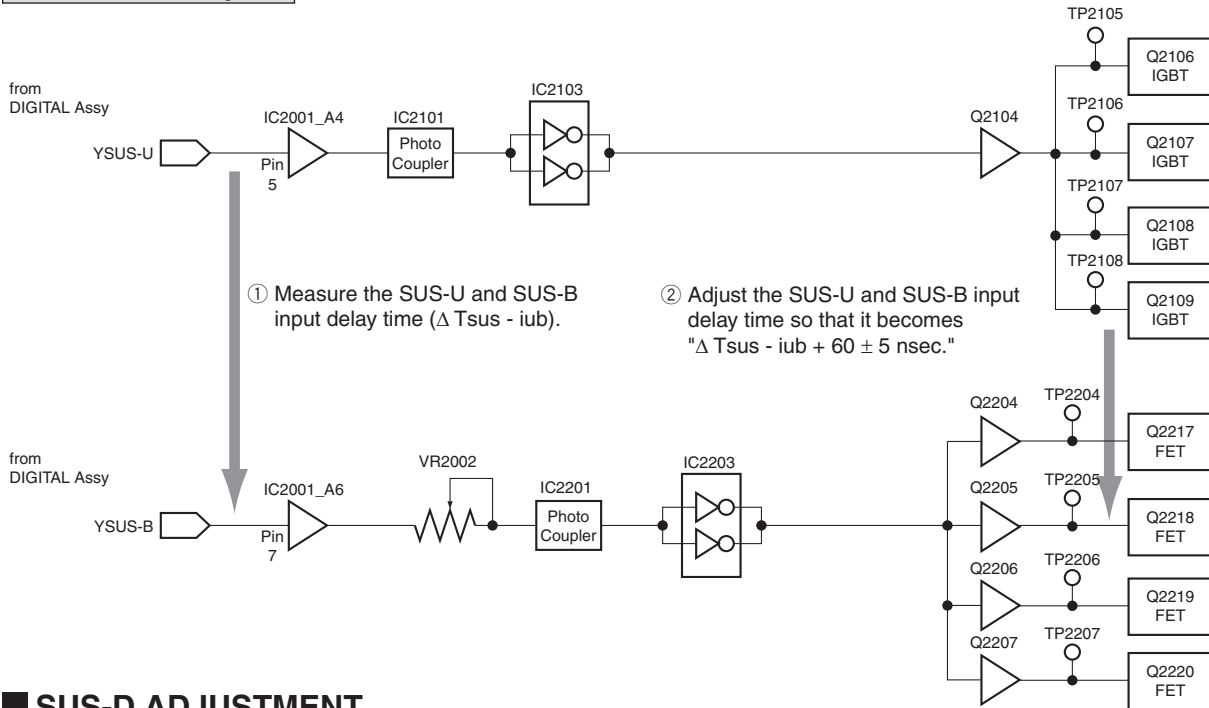
B



C

Y DRIVE Assy

D

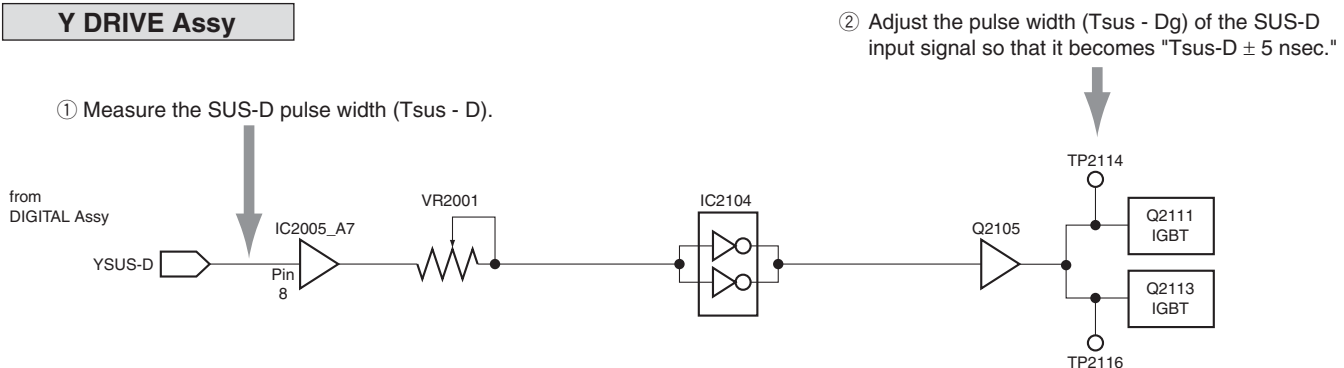


E

SUS-D ADJUSTMENT

Y DRIVE Assy

F



9. RS-232C

9.1 OUTLINE OF RS-232C COMMAND

9.1.1 PREPARED TOOLS

It is necessary to prepare the following one to use 232C command.

- PC
 - Application for control
 - 232C cable (straight)
- * The setting of the Com port cannot be communicated if it doesn't do correctly.
(Please follow a set explanation of PC in the Com port)

9.1.2 USING RS-232C COMMANDS

Individual ports are provided for RS-232C and SR+ connectors with this model. Therefore, unlike the case of previous models, which required switching of exclusive operation between these connectors on the Integrator menu, switching is no longer required.

9.2 LIST OF RS-232C COMMANDS

RS-232C commands can be used in Service Factory mode. Before using RS-232C commands, it is necessary to change the factory presetting. See "9.1 OUTLINE OF RS-232C COMMAND".
[Note ; If you want to see version information (ex. QS1, QSE, Factory, Menu), Please see 10 seconds after starting.]

RS-232C command list

Command Name	Function		Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
A							
ABL	***	Adjusting the upper limit of the power	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
AMT	S00	Audio mute OFF		●			
	S01	Audio mute ON		●			
AP0	S**	ADDRESS L1, L2 setting	●		Mod	●	
AP1	S**	ADDRESS L3, L4 setting	●		Mod	●	
AP2	S**	ADDRESS U1, U2 setting	●		Mod	●	
AP3	S**	ADDRESS U3, U4 setting	●		Mod	●	
APN	***	1V average pulse number setting	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
APW	S00	APL interlocked function: OFF	●			●	
	S01	APL interlocked function: ON	●			●	
	S02	APL interlocked WB: ON / APL interlocked γ : OFF	●			●	
	S03	APL interlocked WB: OFF / APL interlocked γ : ON	●			●	
B							
BCP		Copying the backup data in the EEPROM	●			●	
BHI	***	User white balance : BLUE highlight	●				UP*/DN* is not effective
BLW	***	User white balance : BLUE lowlight	●				UP*/DN* is not effective
BRT	***	User brightness	●				UP*/DN* is not effective
BSM	S00	After image/Burning safe mode: OFF	●				
	S01	After image/Burning safe mode: ON	●				
C							
CBU		Clearing backup data of EEPROM	●			●	
CHM		Clearing data of the hour meter	●			●	
CHN	FWD	Changing tuner preset channel (1 step forward)		●			
	REV	Changing tuner preset channel (1 step reverse)		●			
CNT	***	User contrast	●				UP*/DN* is not effective
CMT		Clearing data of the maximum temperature	●			●	
CPC		Clearing power-on count data	●			●	
CPD		Clearing power-down history	●			●	
CPM		Clearing data of the pulse meter	●			●	
CSD		Clearing shutdown history	●			●	
D							
DIZ	S00	Dither/L dither OFF & noise OFF	●			●	
	S01	Dither/L dither ON & noise ON	●			●	
	S02	Dither/L dither OFF & noise ON	●			●	
	S03	Dither/L dither ON & noise OFF	●			●	
DRV	S00	Panel drive power OFF	●				
	S01	Panel drive power ON	●				
DW*		To subtract *** to the adjustment value (*** = 000 to 999, designated by a function command)		●			
F							
FAJ		Determining the flag of the DIGITAL Assy adjustment in "adjustment is completed"	●			●	
FAN		Factory mode off	●	●		●	
FAY		Factory mode on	●	●			
FST		Set each memory setting of MTB side to the shipment state.		●		●	

Command Name		Function	Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
G							
GHI	***	User white balance : GREEN highlight	●				UP*/DN* is not effective
GLW	***	User white balance : GREEN low light	●				UP*/DN* is not effective
I							
INA	***	Switching the terrestrial analog signal (***: channel number)		●	Main		
		Switching the terrestrial analog signal		●	Main		
INC	***	Switching the terrestrial digital signal (Step-upD and RegularD only) (***:channel number)		●	Main		
		Switching the terrestrial digital signal (Step-upD and RegularD only)		●	Main		
INH		Switching the HomeGallery		●			
INP	S01	Input switch: INPUT 1		●	Main		
	S02	Input switch: INPUT 2		●	Main		
	S03	Input switch: INPUT 3		●	Main		
	S04	Input switch: INPUT 4		●	Main		
	S05	Input switch: INPUT 5		●	Main		
	S06	Input switch: INPUT 6 (PC)		●	Main		
M							
MKC	S00	Panel mask indication off	●		Mod		
	S01	H ramp (slant 1) M	●		Mod	●	
	S02	H ramp (slant 4) M	●		Mod	●	
	S03	Slanting ramp M	●		Mod	●	
	S04	30 for aging	●		Mod	●	
	S05	05 for aging	●		Mod	●	
	S06	Erasing afterimage 1	●		Mod	●	
	S07	Erasing afterimage 2 (RGB: zigzag, V: reverse)	●		Mod	●	
	S08	White (change in luminance level)	●		Mod	●	
	S09	PEAK SEEK RASTER	●		Mod	●	
	S10	For engineering use	●		Mod	●	
	S11	Green vertical line scroll	●		Mod	●	
	S12	Green horizontal line scroll	●		Mod	●	
	S13	Vertical ramp vertical scroll (white)	●		Mod	●	
	S14	Vertical ramp vertical scroll (green)	●		Mod	●	
	S15	Horizontal ramp horizontal scroll (white)	●		Mod	●	
	S16	Horizontal ramp horizontal scroll (green)	●		Mod	●	
	S17	Cross hatch + window	●		Mod	●	
MKS	S00	MASK off	●		Mod		
	S01	H ramp (slant 1)	●		Mod	●	
	S02	H ramp (slant 4)	●		Mod	●	
	S03	V ramp (slant 1)	●		Mod	●	
	S04	Slanting ramp	●		Mod	●	
	S05	Window (Hi= 870, Lo= 102)	●		Mod	●	

A

B

C

D

E

F

Command Name	Function		Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
M							
MKS	S06	Window (Hi= 1023, Lo= 102)	●		Mod	●	
	S07	Window (Hi= 1023, Lo=000)	●		Mod	●	
	S08	Window (Hi= 1023) 4 %	●		Mod	●	
	S09	Window (Hi= 1023) 1.25 %	●		Mod	●	
	S10	Window (1/7 LINE)	●		Mod	●	
	S11	STRIPE (MGT/GRN)	●		Mod	●	
	S12	STRIPE (GRN/MGT)	●		Mod	●	
	S13	B & W, checker (1 line)	●		Mod	●	
	S14	B & W, checker (2 lines)	●		Mod	●	
	S15	B & W, checker (4 lines)	●		Mod	●	
	S16	B & W, checker (8 lines)	●		Mod	●	
	S17	COLOR BAR	●		Mod	●	
	S18	Slanting lines	●		Mod	●	
	S19	Red & black, checker (1 line)	●		Mod	●	
	S20	Red & black, checker (2 lines)	●		Mod	●	
	S21	Red & black, checker (4 lines)	●		Mod	●	
	S22	Red & black, checker (8 lines)	●		Mod	●	
	S23	Erasing afterimage (RGB: zigzag, V: reverse)	●		Mod	●	
	S24	SUS 2000 pulses (black raster)	●		Mod	●	
	S25	1 for perfect linear	●		Mod	●	
	S26	2 for perfect linear	●		Mod	●	
	S27	3 for perfect linear	●		Mod	●	
	S28	4 for perfect linear	●		Mod	●	
	S29	RGB checker 1	●		Mod	●	
	S30	RGB checker 2	●		Mod	●	
	S31	Window RED (RED=1023)	●		Mod	●	
	S32	Window GREEN (GREEN=1023)	●		Mod	●	
	S33	Window BLUE (BLUE=1023)	●		Mod	●	
	S34	Even line horizontal stripes	●		Mod	●	
	S35	Odd line horizontal stripes	●		Mod	●	
	S36	Afterimage check 1	●		Mod	●	
	S37	Afterimage check 2	●		Mod	●	
	S38	Afterimage check 3	●		Mod	●	
	S39	Afterimage check 4	●		Mod	●	
	S40	Red single-color slanting ramp	●		Mod	●	
	S41	GREEN single-color slanting ramp	●		Mod	●	
	S42	BLUE single-color slanting ramp	●		Mod	●	
	S43	Black back acnode	●		Mod	●	
	S44	Horizontal stripes every eight white lines	●		Mod	●	
	S45	5 for perfect linear	●		Mod	●	
	S46	6 for perfect linear	●		Mod	●	
	S47	7 for perfect linear	●		Mod	●	
	S48	8 for perfect linear	●		Mod	●	
	S49	Mask for ABL adjustment	●		Mod	●	
	S51	Raster - White	●		Mod	●	
	S52	Raster - Red	●		Mod	●	
	S53	Raster - Green	●		Mod	●	
	S54	Raster - Blue	●		Mod	●	
	S55	Raster - Black	●		Mod	●	

Command Name		Function	Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
MKS	S56	Raster - Cyan	●		Mod	●	
	S57	Raster - Magenta	●		Mod	●	
	S58	Raster - Yellow	●		Mod	●	
	S59	Raster - Pink	●		Mod	●	
	S60	Raster - Cyan 291	●		Mod	●	
	S61	Raster - Yellow egg color	●		Mod	●	
	S62	Raster - Light blue	●		Mod	●	
	S63	Raster - Beige	●		Mod	●	
	S64	Raster - Gray 291	●		Mod	●	
	S65	Raster - Red 1023+	●		Mod	●	
	S66	Raster - Green 1023+	●		Mod	●	
	S67	Raster - Blue 1023+	●		Mod	●	
	S68	Raster - Red 626	●		Mod	●	
	S69	Raster - Green 626	●		Mod	●	
	S70	Raster - Blue 626	●		Mod	●	
	S71	Raster - Gray 2SF	●		Mod	●	
	S72	Raster - Cyan 3SF	●		Mod	●	
	S73	Raster - Magenta 3SF	●		Mod	●	
	S74	Raster - Yellow 3SF	●		Mod	●	
	S75	Raster - Gray 307	●		Mod	●	
MST	S00	Display one screen		●			
	S01	PsideP (Main size: normal)		●			
	S02	PinP (Right down)		●			
	S03	PinP (Right up)		●			
	S04	PinP (Left up)		●			
	S05	PinP (Left down)		●			
	S08	SWAP (Exchanging sub-screen)		●			
N							
NGP	S00	Negative positive inversion: OFF	●				
	S01	Negative positive inversion: ON	●				
O							
OSD	S00	Turning OSD setting to off		●	Main		
	S01	Turning OSD setting to on		●	Main		
P							
PAV	S**	Switching panel functions interlocked with the AV selection	●				
PBH	***	Panel white balance adjustment - Blue highlight	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
PBL	***	Panel white balance adjustment - Blue low light	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
PDM	S00	Passing PD signals to the POWER SUPPLY Unit => Power-down	●				
	S01	Not passing PD signals to the POWER SUPPLY Unit => No power-down	●				
PFL	S00	Peripheral luminance correction: OFF	●				
	S01	Peripheral luminance correction: ON fixed	●				
	S02	Peripheral luminance correction: APL interlocked ON	●				
PES	S00	Set the power consumption setting of the panel side to OFF	●				
	S01	Set the power consumption setting of the panel side to Energy saving 1	●				
	S02	Set the power consumption setting of the panel side to Energy saving 2	●				
PFN		Factory mode: off	●			●	
PFS		Setup at shipment	●			●	
PFY		Factory mode: on	●			●	
PGB	S**	Independent gamma Blue	●				
PGG	S**	Independent gamma Green	●				

A

B

C

D

E

F

Command Name		Function	Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
P							
PGR	S**	Independent gamma Red	●				
PGH	***	Panel white balance adjustment - Green highlight	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
PGL	***	Panel white balance adjustment - Green low light	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
PMT	S00	Canceling panel muting	●				
	S01	Panel muting	●				
PKD	S00	Peak luminance detection: OFF	●			●	
	S01	Peak luminance detection: ON	●			●	
PKL	S**	Panel brightness setting	●				
POF		Power OFF	●	●	Main		
PON		Power on	●	●	Main		
PPT	S00	Panel protection: off	●			●	
	S01	Panel protection: on	●			●	
PRH	***	Panel white balance adjustment - Red highlight	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
PRL	***	Panel white balance adjustment - Red low light	●		Mod	●	
PUC	S00	Pure cinema: off		●	Main	●	
	S01	Pure cinema: Standard		●	Main	●	
	S02	Pure cinema: Advance		●	Main	●	
	S03	Pure cinema: Smooth		●	Main	●	
Q							
QAJ		Acquiring various adjustment values	●				
QMT		Acquiring temperature of MTB side and Fan speed		●			
QNG		Acquiring shutdown information of MTB side		●			
QPD		Acquiring logs of power-down points	●				
QPM		Acquiring data of the pulse meter	●				
QPW		Acquiring panel white balance adjustment values	●				
QS1		Acquiring unit data, such as the software version common to all models, regardless of destination	●	●			
QS2		Acquiring data on the status of the unit, such as temperature	●				
QS3		Each information output for panel	●				
QSE		Acquiring unit data, such as the software version common to all models, regardless of destination		●			
QSD		Acquiring data on shutdown	●				
QSI		Acquiring data related with signals	●				
QSP		Acquiring the software sub-version of the microcomputer at panel side	●				
R							
RBL	S**	Setting of blue level for panel degradation correction	●		Mod	●	
RGL	S**	Setting of green level for panel degradation correction	●		Mod	●	
RHI	***	User white balance - Red highlight	●				UP*/DN* is not effective
RLS	S**	Room light sensor operation at panel side	●				
RLW	***	User white balance - Red low light	●				UP*/DN* is not effective
RRL	S**	Setting of red level for panel degradation correction	●		Mod	●	
R1K	***	RESET1ST_KSB adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
R2K	***	RESET2ND_KSB adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective

Command Name		Function	Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
S							
SDM	S00	Shutdown enabled	●				
	S01	Shutdown prohibited	●				
SFR	S01	Measures against AM radio noise - Pattern 1	●		Mod	●	
	S02	Measures against AM radio noise - Pattern 2	●		Mod	●	
	S03	Measures against AM radio noise - Pattern 3	●		Mod	●	
	S04	Measures against AM radio noise - Pattern 4	●		Mod	●	
	S05	Measures against AM radio noise - Pattern 5	●		Mod	●	
	S06	Measures against AM radio noise - Pattern 6	●		Mod	●	
	S07	Measures against AM radio noise - Pattern 7	●		Mod	●	
	S08	Measures against AM radio noise - Pattern 8	●		Mod	●	
	SKM	S00	STREAKING correction OFF	●		Mod	●
S01		STREAKING correction mode 1	●		Mod	●	
S02		STREAKING correction mode 2	●		Mod	●	
S03		STREAKING correction mode 3	●		Mod	●	
S04		STREAKING correction mode 4	●		Mod	●	
S05		STREAKING correction mode 5	●		Mod	●	
S06		STREAKING correction mode 6	●		Mod	●	
S07		STREAKING correction mode 7	●		Mod	●	
S08		STREAKING correction mode 8	●		Mod	●	
SMC	S01	Smooth clear drive OFF	●			●	
	S02	Smooth clear drive ON	●			●	
SML	***	Adjustment of the side mask level		●	Main	●	
SMM	S**	Setting of the effective area during streaking correction	●			●	
SN0	***	Setting of the serial No. 0 (panel)	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
SN1	***	Setting of the serial No. 1 (panel)	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
SN2	***	Setting of the serial No. 2 (panel)	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
SN3	***	Setting of the serial No. 3 (panel)	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
SN4	***	Setting of the serial No. 4 (panel)	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
SQM	S01	VIDEO sequence setting	●				
	S02	PC sequence setting	●				
SSM	S01	SSCG OFF	●			●	It is necessary to wait for one minute after drive OFF
	S02	SSCG ON	●			●	
SZM	S00	Setting the screen size to Dot by Dot		●	Main		
	S01	Setting the screen size to 4 :3		●	Main		
	S02	Setting the screen size to FULL		●	Main		
	S03	Setting the screen size to ZOOM		●	Main		
	S04	Setting the screen size to CINEMA		●	Main		
	S05	Setting the screen size to WIDE		●	Main		
	S06	Setting the screen size to FULL 14 : 9		●	Main		
	S07	Setting the screen size to CINEMA 14 : 9		●	Main		
T							
THS	S00	Theater port interlock operation OFF	●				
	S01	Theater port interlock operation ON	●				
U							
UAJ		Determining the flag for the DIGITAL Assy adjustment in "not adjusted"	●				
UP*		To add *** to the adjustment value (*** = 000 to 999, designated by a function command)		●			

A

B

C

D

E

F

Command Name	Function		Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
V							
VFQ	S01	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-48 Hz	●		Mod	●	
	S02	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-50 Hz	●		Mod	●	
	S03	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-60 Hz	●		Mod	●	
	S05	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-72 Hz	●		Mod	●	
	S06	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-75 Hz	●		Mod	●	
	S13	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to PC-60 Hz	●		Mod	●	
	S22	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-50 Hz (nonstandard)	●		Mod	●	
	S23	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-60 Hz (nonstandard)	●		Mod	●	
	S25	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-72 Hz (nonstandard)	●		Mod	●	
	S26	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-75 Hz (nonstandard)	●		Mod	●	
VOF	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vofs voltage	●			●	UP*/DN* is not effective
VOL	UP*, DW*, ***	To adjust the volume (to be used in combination with UP*/DW*)		●			
VRP	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vrst-p voltage	●			●	UP*/DN* is not effective
VSU	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vsus voltage	●			●	UP*/DN* is not effective
VX1	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vxpofs1 voltage	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
VX2	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vxpofs2 voltage	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
VY1	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vyknofs1, 2 voltage	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
VY3	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vyknofs3 voltage	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
VY4	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vyknofs4 voltage	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
W							
WBI	S00	Panel WB standard output mode: off	●			●	
	S01	Panel WB standard output mode: on	●			●	
X							
X1B	***	XSUS_1ST_B adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
X3B	***	XSUS_3RD_B adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
XSB	***	XSUS_B adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
Y							
Y1K	***	YSTL_1SF_KSB adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
Y1Z	***	YSTL_1SF_HZ adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
Y2B	***	YSUS_2ND_B adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
Y2K	***	YSTL_2SF_KSB adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
Y2Z	***	YSTL_2SF_HZ adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
YNK	***	YSTL_FMR_KSB adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
YNZ	***	YSTL_FMR_HZ adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
YTK	***	YSTL_KSB adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
YTZ	***	YSTL_HZ adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
YSB	***	Y-SUS-B adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
Z							
ZME		Initializing the video EEPROM data		●		●	
ZPR		Initializing the setting data to which no adjustment command is provided	●			●	

9.3 DETAILS OF EACH COMMANDS

9.3.1 QS1 (PANEL STATUS)

Model information and version information are returned.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QS1]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 84 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 89 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QS1 (Fixed)
1	Resolution/size	1 byte	6
2	Panel Generation	1 byte	8
3	Destination	1 byte	*
4	Grade	1 byte	*
5	Panel Product Form	1 byte	B
6	Boot version of Module microcomputer	3 byte	05H
7	Program version of Module microcomputer	8 byte	– 01A
8	Boot version of Sequence processor	3 byte	07X
9	Program version of Sequence processor	8 byte	– 01W
10	Panel information	8 byte	G8_50X_4
11	Reserved (*)	8 byte	*****
12	, (comma)	1 byte	
13	MTB information 1 (Generation)	1 byte	8
14	MTB information 2 (Regional model)	1 byte	E
15	MTB information 3 (Grade)	1 byte	R
16	MTB information 4 (System Type)	1 byte	B
17	Common version for IF microcomputer	8 byte	– 06A
18	Boot version of IF microcomputer	4 byte	01A
19	Common version for Main microcomputer	8 byte	– 27E
20	Boot version of Main microcomputer	4 byte	– 03E
21	Common version for Multi-processor	8 byte	– 09H
22	Boot version of Multi-processor	4 byte	09A
23	Check Sum	2 byte	FF

13: MTB/MB Generation	
6	G6
7	G7
8	G8
9	G9
0	G10

14: Regional Model	
J	JP
A	US
E	EU
G	GE
C	CH
U	AU

15: MTB/MB Grade	
H	Elite/XDA/Step-upD
T	Step-upA/XG/XC/Regular (US)
B	Not used (For Future)
S	RegularD
R	RegularA

16: MTB/MB Product Form	
S	System model
B	One body model (SX)

1: Resolution/Inch Size	
3	1024*768-42
4	1024*768-43
5	1280*768-50
6	1365*768-50
7	1365*768-60
E	1920*1080-42
F	1920*1080-50
G	1920*1080-60

2: Panel Generation	
6	G6
7	G7
8	G8
9	G9
0	G10

3: Destination	
*	Commonness
A	US (Reserved)
E	EU (Reserved)
J	Japan (Reserved)

4: Grade	
*	Commonness
Z	Evaluation

5: Panel Product Form	
S	System model
B	All-in-one design TV
M	Monitor
D	Standard module
E	Simple module

10: Panel Information		
1 to 3rd byte	G8_	Generation information (+ under bar)
4 to 5th byte	42	42 inch
	50	50 inch
	60	60 inch
	**	PSIZE information and SQ_LSI version mismatching (version mismatching at SD)
6th byte	F	FHD
	X	XGA
	*	Model information and SQ_LSI version mismatching (version mismatching at SD)
7th byte	–	Under bar
8th byte	6	2nd PLANT
	4	1st PLANT
	*	PLANT information and SQ_LSI version mismatching (version mismatching at SD)
	'	Others

9.3.2 QS2 (PANEL OPERATION DATA)

The command QS2 is for acquiring data on the panel's operational information.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QS2]	All operations	To acquire data on operations of the panel	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 34 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 39 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QS2
1	Notification of mode shifting to STB	1 byte	1
2	Flag for adjustment of the main unit	1 byte	0
3	Flag for adjustment-data backup	1 byte	0
4	"1st PD" data	1 byte	0
5	"2nd PD" data	1 byte	0
6	Reserved	3 byte	***
7	Temperature data (TEMP 1)	3 byte	128
8	SD main data	1 byte	0
9	SD sub data	1 byte	0
10	Operation status induced by SD	1 byte	0
11	Reserved	3 byte	***
12	HOUR METER	8 byte	00000259
13	MASK indication	1 byte	0
14	Still picture detection	1 byte	0
15	SCAN protection detection	1 byte	0
16	Panel crack detection	1 byte	0
17	Address emergency detection	1 byte	0
18	Reserved	4 byte	****
CS		2 byte	4A

8: SD main data	
0	No SD
1	SQ_LSI
2	MDU-IIC
3	RST2
4	TEMP

9-1: SD-Sub (SQ_LSI)	
0	No SD-Sub data
1	Communication error
2	Drive stop
3	BUSY
4	Version mismatching (H/S)
5	Version mismatching (M/S)

9-2: SD-Sub (IIC)	
0	No SD-Sub data
1	EEPROM
2	BACKUP
3	DAC1
4	DAC2

9-3: SD-Sub (TEMP)	
0	No SD-Sub data
1	TEMP1 high temperature
2	TEMP1 low temperature

10: Operation status induced by SD	
0	Normal
1	Relay-off completed
2	During warning indication

13: MASK indication	
0	MASK-OFF
1	MASK-ON

14 to 17: Details of power protection function	
0	Normal
1	At detection

1: Notification of mode shifting to Standby	
P	During power ON
0	Entering Standby mode failed
1	Entering Standby mode succeeded

2: Adjustment of the main unit	
0	Adjustment completed
1	Adjustment not completed

3: Adjustment-data backup	
0	With backup data
1	No data (default)

4, 5: PD data	
0	No PD data
1	Not used
2	POWER
3	SCAN
4	SCN-5V
5	Y-DRV
6	Y-DCDC
7	Y-SUS
8	ADRS
9	X-DRV
A	X-DCDC
B	X-SUS
C	DIG-DCDC
D	Not used
E	Not used
F	UNKNOWN

9.3.3 QS3 (OTHER DATA ON THE PANEL)

The command QS3 is for acquiring data on operational information of the panel.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QS3]	All operations	To acquire data on operations of the panel	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 58 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 63 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QS3
1	SERIAL	15 byte	-----
2	HOURLY METER	8 byte	00000000
3	TOTAL HR METER	8 byte	00000000
4	PON COUNTER	8 byte	00000000
5	TEMP1 acquisition (Temperature value)	5 byte	+23.5 (*1)
6	TEMP0 acquisition (Temperature value)	5 byte	+28.7 (*1)
7	MAX-TEMP1 acquisition (Temperature value)	5 byte	+78.3 (*1)
8	Reserved	4 byte	****
CS		2 byte	94

Note
(*1) : Centigrade scale

9.3.4 QAJ (PANEL ADJUSTMENT DATA)

A The command QAJ is for acquiring the panel's factory-preset data.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QAJ]	All operations	To acquire data on operations of the panel	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 84 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 89 Byte

Data Arrangement	Data Length	Output Example
ECO	3 byte	QAJ
1 V-SUS adjustment value	3 byte	128
2 Vysnfs adjustment value	3 byte	128
3 Vyprst adjustment value	3 byte	128
4 Vxpofs1 adjustment value	3 byte	128
5 Vxpofs2 adjustment value	3 byte	128
6 Vyknofs1,2 adjustment value	3 byte	128
7 Vyknofs3 adjustment value	3 byte	128
8 Vyknofs4 adjustment value	3 byte	128
9 R1K adjustment value	3 byte	128
10 R2K adjustment value	3 byte	128
11 Y1K adjustment value	3 byte	128
12 Y1Z adjustment value	3 byte	128
13 X1B adjustment value	3 byte	128
14 Y2B adjustment value	3 byte	128
15 X3B adjustment value	3 byte	128
16 YSB adjustment value	3 byte	128
17 XSB adjustment value	3 byte	128
18 YTK adjustment value	3 byte	128
19 YTZ adjustment value	3 byte	128
20 Y2K adjustment value	3 byte	128
21 Y2Z adjustment value	3 byte	128
22 YNK adjustment value	3 byte	128
23 YNZ adjustment value	3 byte	128
24 R-REVISE setting value	1 byte	0
25 G-REVISE setting value	1 byte	0
26 B-REVISE setting value	1 byte	0
27 ADDRESS 1, 2 setting value	2 byte	01
28 ADDRESS 3, 4 setting value	2 byte	13
29 ADDRESS 5, 6 setting value	2 byte	32
30 ADDRESS 7, 8 setting value	2 byte	30
31 Streaking correction	1 byte	1
32 AM radio countermeasure	1 byte	1
33 Reserved	2 byte	**
CS	2 byte	B7

31: Streaking correction	
0	OFF
n	n: 1 to 8 (Mode n)

32: AM radio countermeasure	
n	n: 1 to 8 (SUS frequency n)

9.3.5 QPW (VIDEO ADJUSTMENT DATA OF THE PANEL)

The command QPW is for acquiring the factory-preset data about the video of the panel.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QPW]	All operations	To acquire data on operations of the panel	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 40 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 45 Byte

Data Arrangement	Data Length	Output Example	1: Drive sequence	3: Type of ABL/WB tables
ECO	3 byte	QPW	50V Video 50 Hz	Tn n: 1 to 4
1 Drive sequence	3 byte	60V	60V Video 60 Hz	11, 12, 13: RGB Gamma setting
2 Standard/nonstandard	1 byte	S	72V Video 72 Hz	n 00 to 31
3 Type of ABL/WB tables	2 byte	T2	75V Video 75 Hz	15: Center luminance correction
4 ABL adjustment value	3 byte	128	60P PC 60 Hz	0 OFF
5 R-HIGH adjustment value	3 byte	256	2: Standard/nonstandard	1 ON
6 G-HIGH adjustment value	3 byte	256	S Standard	2 ON (interlocked with APL)
7 B-HIGH adjustment value	3 byte	256	N Nonstandard	17: WB interlocked with APL
8 R-LOW adjustment value	3 byte	512		0 OFF
9 G-LOW adjustment value	3 byte	512		1 ON
10 B-LOW adjustment value	3 byte	512		2 WB interlocked ON/γ OFF
11 R gamma setting	2 byte	31		3 WB interlocked OFF/γ ON
12 G gamma setting	2 byte	10		18: Transition of brightness by protective operations
13 B gamma setting	2 byte	10		0 Upper limit state for brightness
14 Streaking correction	1 byte	1		1 Brightness being reduced
15 Center luminance correction	1 byte	0		2 Lower limit state for brightness
16 Reserved	1 byte	*		3 Brightness being increased
17 WB interlocked with APL	1 byte	0		
18 Transition of protective operations	1 byte	0		
19 Reserved	2 byte	**		
CS	2 byte	37		

9.3.6 QPM (PULSE METER VALUE)

The command QPM is for acquiring the accumulated number of pulses of the panel.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QPM]	All operations	To acquire data on operations of the panel	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 40 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 45 Byte

Data Arrangement	Data Length	Output Example
ECO	3 byte	QPM
1 Pulse meter B 1	8 byte	00000000
2 Pulse meter B 2	8 byte	00000000
3 Pulse meter B 3	8 byte	00000000
4 Pulse meter B 4	8 byte	00000000
5 Pulse meter B 5	8 byte	00000000
CS	2 byte	E7

A The command QPD is for acquiring data from the 8 latest power-down (PD) logs.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QPD]	All operations	To acquire data on the power-down logs	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 80 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 85 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example	1, 2, 4, 5: PD data	
ECO		3 byte	QPD	0	No PD
B	1 Latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	A	1	Not used
	2 Latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	2	2	P-POWER
	3 Data from the hour meter for the latest PD	8 byte	00010020	3	SCAN
	4 Second latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	E	4	SCN-5V
C	5 Second latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	9	5	Y-DRIVE
	6 Data from the hour meter for the second latest PD	8 byte	00008523	6	Y-DCDC
	7 Third latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	4	7	Y-SUS
	8 Third latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	3	8	Address
D	9 Data from the hour meter for the third latest PD	8 byte	00004335	9	X-DRIVE
	10 Fourth latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	2	A	X-DCDC
	11 Fourth latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	0	B	X-SUS
	12 Data from the hour meter for the fourth latest PD	8 byte	00000945	C	DIG-DCDC
E	13 Fifth latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	4	D	Not used
	14 Fifth latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	0	E	Not used
	15 Data from the hour meter for the fifth latest PD	8 byte	00000715	F	UNKNOWN
	16 Sixth latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	A		
F	17 Sixth latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	2		
	18 Data from the hour meter for the sixth latest PD	8 byte	00000552		
	19 Seventh latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	A		
	20 Seventh latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	0		
	21 Data from the hour meter for the seventh latest PD	8 byte	00000213		
	22 Eighth latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	D		
	23 Eighth latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	0		
	24 Data from the hour meter for the eighth latest PD	8 byte	000001A7		
CS		2 byte	27		

9.3.8 QSD (SD LOGS)

The command QSD is for acquiring the data from the 8 latest shutdown (SD) logs.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QSD]	All operations	To acquire data on the shutdown logs	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 80 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 85 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QSD
1	Latest SD data	1 byte	1
2	Latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
3	Data from the hour meter for the latest SD	8 byte	00752013
4	Second latest SD data	1 byte	5
5	Second latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
6	Data from the hour meter for the second latest SD	8 byte	00495204
7	Third latest SD data	1 byte	2
8	Third latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	3
9	Data from the hour meter for the third latest SD	8 byte	00100355
10	Fourth latest SD data	1 byte	2
11	Fourth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	5
12	Data from the hour meter for the fourth latest SD	8 byte	00075620
13	Fifth latest SD data	1 byte	1
14	Fifth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
15	Data from the hour meter for the fifth latest SD	8 byte	00000852
16	Sixth latest SD data	1 byte	2
17	Sixth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	5
18	Data from the hour meter for the sixth latest SD	8 byte	000000451
19	Seventh latest SD data	1 byte	0
20	Seventh latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
21	Data from the hour meter for the seventh latest SD	8 byte	00000000
22	Eighth latest SD data	1 byte	0
23	Eighth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
24	Data from the hour meter for the eighth latest SD	8 byte	00000000
CS		2 Byte	7D

• SD data	
0	No SD
1	SQ_LSI
2	MDU-IIC
3	RST2
4	TEMP

• SD subcategory (SQ_LSI)	
0	No SD-Sub data
1	Communication error
2	Drive stop
3	BUSY
4	Version mismatching (H/S)
5	Version mismatching (M/S)

• SD subcategory (MDU-IIC)	
0	No SD-Sub data
1	EEPROM
2	BACKUP
3	DAC1
4	DAC2

• SD subcategory (TEMP)	
0	No SD-Sub data
1	TEMP1 (high temperature)
2	TEMP1 (low temperature)

9.3.9 QSE (DESTINATION PECULIAR INFORMATION)

Induce it peculiar, individual information is acquired.

A

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QSE]	Every time	Output of status	

Order	Part	Data Arrangement	Data Length	Output Example
0	—	Received Command name	3 byte	QSE
1		Reserved	4 byte	****
2		DTV Hardware Version	4 byte	0345
3		USER PASSWORD	4 byte	1234
4	—	Check Sum	2 byte	03

B

C

9.3.10 QMT (TEMPERATURE / FAN ROTATION / ROOM LIGHT SENSOR)

Temperature information (TEMP2) / FAN rotation state / Room light sensor information on the MTB side is returned.

D

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QMT]	Every time	Output of status	A/D value of MTB-side's temperature/FAN rotating status

Order	Part	Data Arrangement	Data Length	Output Example
0	—	Received Command name	3 byte	QMT
1	MTB	A/D value of MTB-side temperature	3 byte	267
2		MTB-side FAN rotating speed (0: STOP, 1: LOW, 2: HIGH)	1 byte	1
3		A/D value of room light sensor	3 byte	009
4		Level of room light sensor (Value: 1 to 5)	1 byte	5

E

F

9.3.11 QNG (SHUTDOWN INFORMATION OF MTB)

MTB side's shutdown information is acquired.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QNG]	Every time	Output of status	

Order	Part	Data Arrangement	Data Length	Output Example
0	—	Received Command name	3 byte	QNG
1	MTB	1st latest NG No.	1 byte	0
2		Subcategory No. for the 1st latest NG.	1 byte	0
3		MTB hour meter for the 1st latest NG.	7 byte	0000000
4		Reserved	3 byte	Fixed on 000
5		2nd latest NG No.	1 byte	0
6		Subcategory No. for the 2nd latest NG.	1 byte	0
7		MTB hour meter for the 2nd latest NG.	7 byte	0000000
8		Reserved	3 byte	Fixed on 000
9		3rd latest NG No.	1 byte	0
10		Subcategory No. for the 3rd latest NG.	1 byte	0
11		MTB hour meter for the 3rd latest NG.	7 byte	0000000
12		Reserved	3 byte	Fixed on 000
:		:	:	
29		8th latest NG No.	1 byte	0
30		Subcategory No. for the 8th latest NG.	1 byte	0
31		MTB hour meter for the 8th latest NG.	7 byte	0000000
32		Reserved	3 byte	Fixed on 000
33	—	Check Sum	2 byte	00

< SD Information No. >

Frequency *	Part	Part	Remarks (Operation)
5	MTB part	Shutdown signal from audio amp. / short-circuit of speaker terminal	Shutdown after 30 seconds warning
6		Failure of communication with Module microcomputer	Immediately Shutdown
7		3-wire serial communication of Main microcomputer	Go to No. 7 Subcategory Information
8		IIC communication failure of MTB side	Go to No. 8 Subcategory Information
9		Communication failure of Main microcomputer	Immediately Shutdown
10(A)		Failure of FAN	Go to No. 10 Subcategory Information
11(B)		Abnormally in high temperature	Shutdown after 30 seconds warning
12(C)		Failure of Digital Tuner	Go to No. 12 Subcategory Information
13(D)		Failure of Power Supply at MTB side	Go to No. 13 Subcategory Information
15(F)		Failure of Main EEPROM	Immediately Shutdown

*: Indicates the frequency of Blue LED flashing when the shutdown is occurred.

A < No. 7 Subcategory Information on "Failure in 3-wire serial communication of Main microcomputer" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	Communication error of IF microcomputer	Shutdown
2	Communication error of sequence processor	Shutdown

< No. 10 Subcategory Information on "Abnormally in FAN" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	FAN 1	Shutdown
2	FAN 2 (FHD only)	Shutdown

< No. 12 Subcategory Information on "Failure in Digital Tuner" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	DTV starting failure	Communication stop
2	DTV Antenna	Warning indication

< No. 8 Subcategory Information on "Failure in IIC communication of MTB side" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	Tuner 1	Shutdown
2	MSP/MAP	Shutdown
3	AV Switch	Shutdown
4	RGB Switch	Shutdown
5	VDEC	Shutdown
6	VDEC-SDRAM	Shutdown
7	AD/PLL	Shutdown
8	HDMI	Shutdown
D	COFDEM	Shutdown

< No. 13 Subcategory Information on "Failure in Power supply at MTB side" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	RST 2	Shutdown
2	RST 4	Shutdown

9.3.12 QSI (INPUT SIGNAL DATA)

The command QSI is for acquiring all data on input video signals.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QSI]	All operations	To acquire all data on input video signals	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 66 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 71 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 Byte	QSI
1	Type of drive sequence	3 Byte	60V
2	Standard/nonstandard	1 Byte	S
3	Type of ABL/WB tables	2 Byte	T1
4	Total value of PCN	4 Byte	0256
5	Total value of PRH	4 Byte	0256
6	Total value of PGH	4 Byte	0256
7	Total value of PBH	4 Byte	0256
8	Total value of PBR	4 Byte	0512
9	Total value of PRL	4 Byte	0512
10	Total value of PGL	4 Byte	0512
11	Total value of PBL	4 Byte	0512
12	Total value of ABL	3 Byte	128
13	Detection of V frequency	4 Byte	6002
14	Reserved	1 Byte	*
15	Reserved	3 Byte	***
16	Obtained APL data	4 Byte	1023
17	Number of SUS pulses	4 Byte	0457
18	Result of detection of still picture	1 Byte	1
19	Result of detection of cracking in the panel	1 Byte	1
20	Result of detection for scanning protection	1 Byte	1
21	Result of detection for external protection	1 Byte	1
22	Transition of protection operation	1 Byte	0
23	Reserved	4 Byte	****
CS		2 Byte	27

9.3.13 DRV (PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON / OFF)

Drive ON/OFF: ON/OFF control of panel drive-power system

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[DRV+S00]	Every time	DRIVE OFF	At standby mode, when 10 seconds passed after issuing [DRV+S00], command becomes invalid.
[DRV+S01]	Every time	DRIVE ON (default)	

The DRIVE OFF status established by the DRVS00 command is canceled when the power cord is unplugged, the Main Power switch is set to OFF, or 10 seconds or more has elapsed without any operation in Standby mode. The DRIVE OFF key on the remote control unit for servicing functions the same as the DRVS00 command. (A function equivalent to that of the DRVS01 command [DRIVE ON] is not available with the remote control unit for servicing.)

9.3.14 FAY / FAN (ADJ. COMMANDS PERMISSION / PROHIBITION)

The commands FAY/FAN are for prohibiting/permitting panel/MTB-adjustment commands.

Command Format	Operation		Remarks
	Effective Operation Modes	Control	
[FAY]	Normal operation mode while the power is on	Adjustment command is valid.	For details, refer to the section “6.1.3 FUNCTIONS WHEN ENTERING THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE.”
[FAN]	During FAY	Adjustment command is invalid.	

9.3.15 FAJ / UAJ / CBU / BCP (BACKUP FUNCTION FOR ADJUSTMENT VALUE)

When the DIGITAL Assy is to be replaced, adjustment values can be copied from the backup EEPROM to the EEPROM of the Assy for service.

Command Format	Operation			Remarks
	Effective Operation Modes	Control		
[FAJ]	During FAY	To make the flag setting that indicating that adjustment of the panel unit has been completed	Writing 00 to the 4 k byte ROM and copying to the 2 k byte ROM	This takes at least 350 mS.
[UAJ]		To make the flag setting that indicating that adjustment of the main unit has not been completed	Writing F0 to the 4 k byte ROM	
[CBU]		To make the flag setting that indicating that backup data have not been copied	Writing F0 to the 2 k byte ROM	The backup ROM is initialized.
[BCP]		To copy Digital backup data to EEPROM	Copying backup data	



5



6



7



8



A



B



C



D



E



F



5



6



7



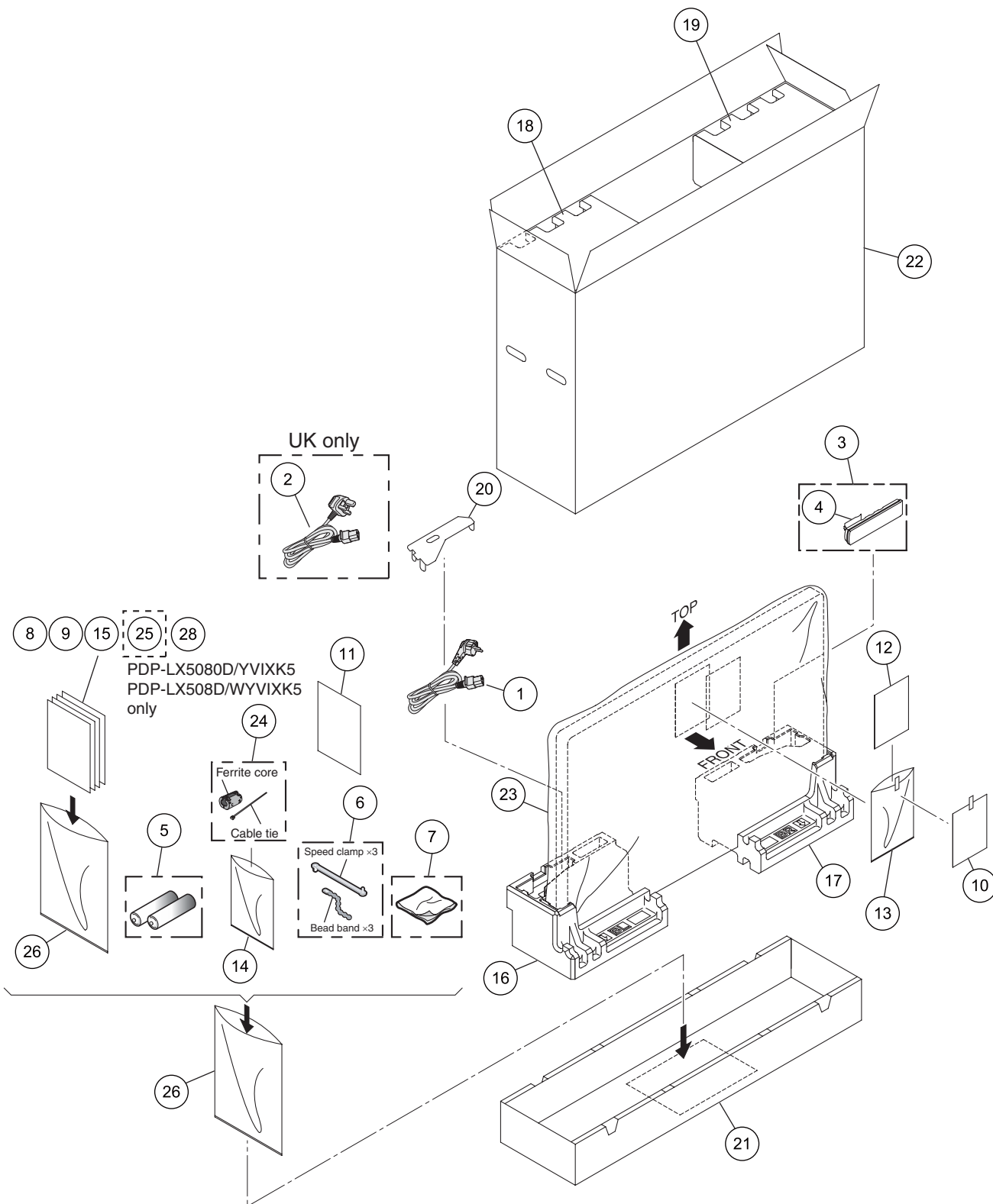
8



10. EXPLODED VIEWS AND PARTS LIST

NOTES: ● Parts marked by "NSP" are generally unavailable because they are not in our Master Spare Parts List.
 ● The  mark found on some component parts indicates the importance of the safety factor of the part.
 Therefore, when replacing, be sure to use parts of identical designation.
 ● Screws adjacent to ▼ mark on product are used for disassembly.
 ● For the applying amount of lubricants or glue, follow the instructions in this manual.
 (In the case of no amount instructions, apply as you think it appropriate.)

10.1 PACKING SECTION



(1) PACKING SECTION PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.
⚠ 1	Power Cord (2 m)	ADG1214	16	Pad (508F B-L)	See Contrast table (2)
⚠ 2	Power Cord (2 m)	See Contrast table (2)	17	Pad (508F B-R)	See Contrast table (2)
3	Remote Control Unit	AXD1551	18	Pad (508F T-L)	See Contrast table (2)
4	Battery Cover	AZN2626	19	Pad (508F T-R)	See Contrast table (2)
NSP 5	Dry Cell Battery (R6, AA)	VEM1031	20	Power Cord Lid	See Contrast table (2)
6	Binder Assy	AEC1908	21	Under Carton (508F)	See Contrast table (2)
7	Cleaning Cloth	AED1285	22	Upper Carton	See Contrast table (2)
8	Operating Instructions (English, French, German)	See Contrast table (2)	23	Mirror Mat	See Contrast table (2)
9	Operating Instructions (Italian, Dutch, Spanish)	See Contrast table (2)	⚠ 24	Ferrite Core	ATX1039
10	Caution Card	See Contrast table (2)	25	Block Diagram	See Contrast table (2)
11	Cleaning Caution	See Contrast table (2)	26	Polyethylene Bag	AHG1340
NSP 12	Warranty Card	See Contrast table (2)	27	•••••	
13	Polyethylene Bag	See Contrast table (2)	28	POD Cover Caution	See Contrast table (2)
14	Polyethylene Bag	AHG1337			
15	After Image Caution	See Contrast table (2)			

(2) CONTRAST TABLE

PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5, PDP-LX508D/WYVIXK5 and WYV5 are constructed the same except for the following:

Mark	No.	Symbol and Description	PDP-LX5080D /YVIXK5	PDP-LX508D /WYVIXK5	PDP-LX508D /WYV5
⚠	2	Power Cord (2 m)	ADG1223	ADG1223	Not used
	8	Operating Instructions	ARE1473	ARE1473	ARE1474
	9	Operating Instructions	ARC1584	ARC1584	ARC1585
	10	Caution Card	ARM1310	ARM1310	ARM1232
	11	Cleaning Caution	ARM1311	ARM1311	ARM1283
	12	Warranty Card	ARY1205	ARY1205	ARY1204
	13	Polyethylene Bag	AHG1326	AHG1326	AHG1310
	15	After Image Caution	ARM1349	ARM1349	ARM1350
	16	Pad (508F B-L)	AHA2644	AHA2644	AHA2685
	17	Pad (508F B-R)	AHA2645	AHA2645	AHA2686
	18	Pad (508F T-L)	AHA2642	AHA2642	AHA2683
	19	Pad (508F T-R)	AHA2643	AHA2643	AHA2684
	20	Power Cord Lid	AHC1103	AHC1103	AHC1104
	21	Under Carton (508F)	AHD3609	AHD3609	AHD3622
	22	Upper Carton (508F-ER)	AHD3626	Not used	Not used
	22	Upper Carton (508F-ES)	Not used	AHD3575	Not used
	22	Upper Carton (508F-ES)	Not used	Not used	AHD3625
	23	Mirror Mat	AHG1408	AHG1408	AHG1284
	25	Block Diagram	ARY1203	ARY1203	Not used
	28	POD Cover Caution	ARM1383	ARM1383	ARM1384

10.2 REAR SECTION

A

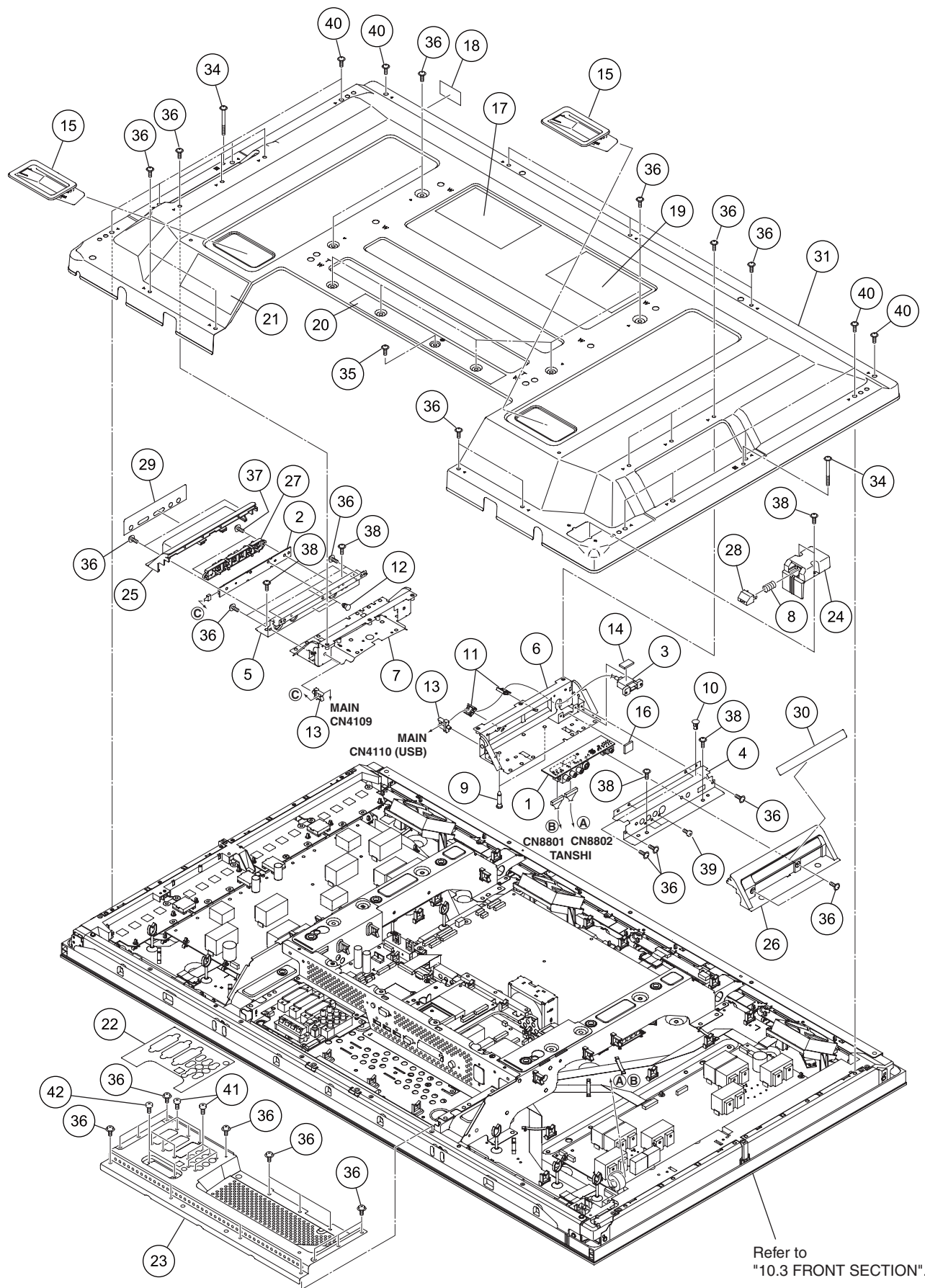
B

C

D

E

F



(1) REAR SECTION PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.
1	SIDE IO Assy	AWW1253	21	Label C (ESD)	AAX3504
2	SIDE KEY Assy	AWW1286	22	Label B50 (ESD)	AAX3543
3	USB Cable (J301)	ADF1034	23	Terminal Panel B (50ES)	ANC2454
4	Side Input Panel (8ES)	See Contrast table (2)	24	Power Button Case (508F)	AAK2908
5	Function Button Base	See Contrast table (2)	25	Function Button Panel	AMB2906
6	Side Input Shield	See Contrast table (2)	26	Side Input Cover	AMB2911
7	Function Button Shield	See Contrast table (2)	27	Function Button (E)	AAC1565
8	Coil Spring	ABH1125	28	Power Button (508F)	AAD4152
9	Spacer	AEC1288	29	Function Button Sheet (E)	AAK2896
10	PCB Spacer	AEC1570	30	Input Cover Label 8ES	AAX3510
11	Reuse Wire Saddle	AEC1945	31	Rear Case (508F)	ANE1662
12	Locking Card Spacer	AEC2019	32	•••••	
13	Reuse Wire Saddle	AEC2118	33	•••••	
14	USB Spacer A	AED1317	34	Screw (3 x 40P)	ABA1332
15	Inner Grip Assy	See Contrast table (2)	35	Screw	ABA1341
⚠ 16	Gasket (J-TYPE)	ANK1956	36	Screw	AMZ30P060FTB
NSP 17	Name Label	See Contrast table (2)	37	Screw	AMZ30P080FTC
NSP 18	Serial Seal	AAX3143	38	Screw	APZ30P080FTB
19	Caution Label E	AAX3533	39	Screw	BPZ30P080FTB
20	Label A (ED)	AAX3480	40	Screw	TBZ40P080FTB
			41	Screw	BPZ30P080FTB169
			42	Screw	BPZ30P100FTB

(2) CONTRAST TABLE

PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5, PDP-LX508D/WYVIXK5 and WYV5 are constructed the same except for the following:

Mark	No.	Symbol and Description	PDP-LX5080D /YVIXK5	PDP-LX508D /WYVIXK5	PDP-LX508D /WYV5
	4	Side Input Panel (8ES)	ANC2459	ANC2459	ANC2460
	5	Function Button Base	ANG3066	ANG3066	ANG2923
	6	Side Input Shield	ANK1938	ANK1938	ANK1834
	7	Function Button Shield	ANK1939	ANK1939	ANK1835
	15	Inner Grip Assy	AMR3693	AMR3693	AMR3434
NSP	17	Name Label (508F-LXR)	AAL2999	Not used	Not used
NSP	17	Name Label (508F-LX)	Not used	AAL2936	Not used
NSP	17	Name Label (508F-LX-J)	Not used	Not used	AAL2998

10.3 FRONT SECTION

A

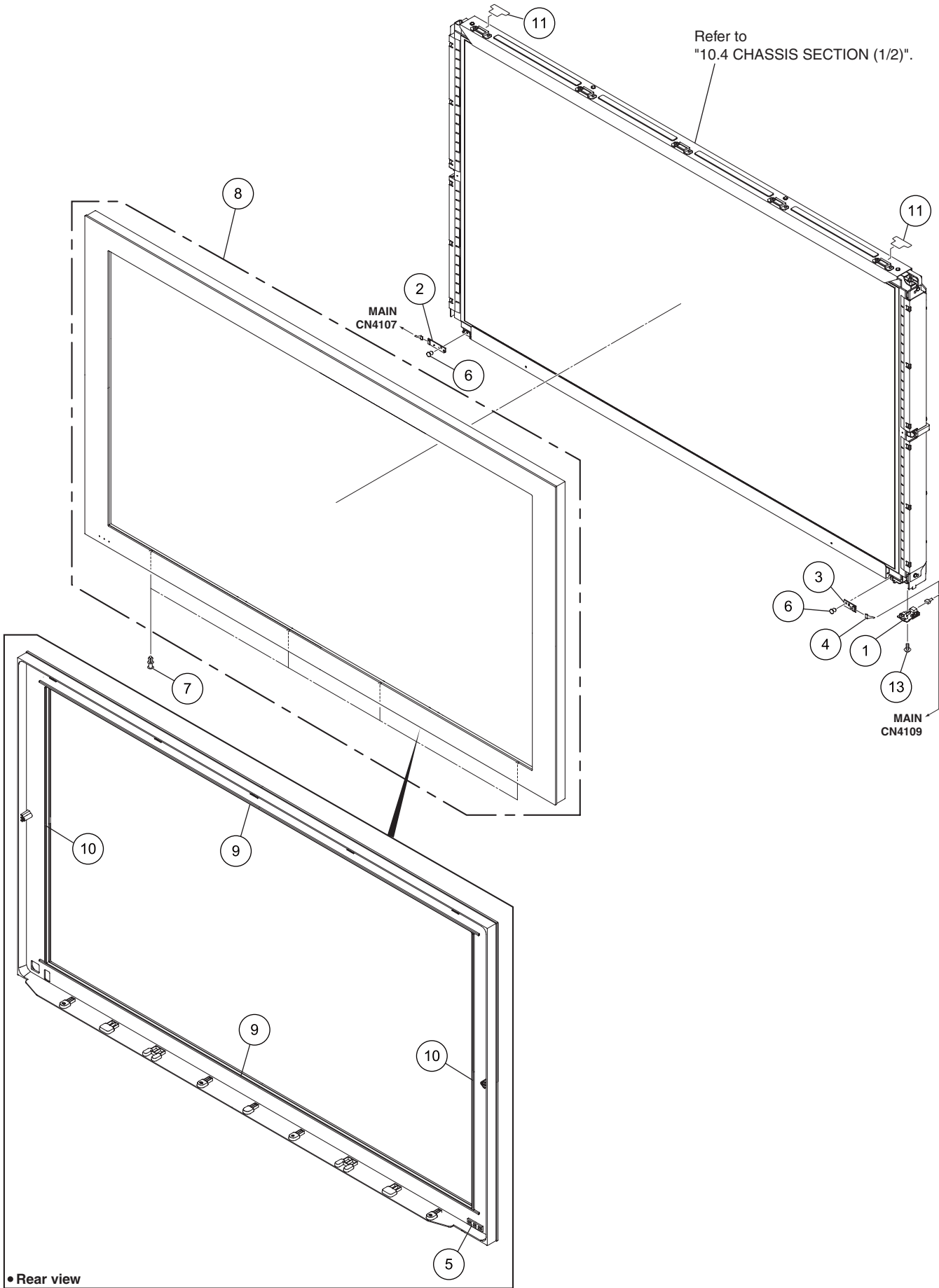
B

C

D

E

F



• Rear view

FRONT SECTION PARTS LIST

Mark	No.	Description	Part No.
	1	FHD IR Assy	AWW1289
	2	50FHD LED Assy	AWW1291
	3	FHD RLS Assy	AWW1292
	4	6P/6P/3P Housing Wire (J117)	ADX3562
	5	Blind Cushion (508F)	AEB1479
	6	Nylon Rivet	AEC1671
	7	Rivet	AEC1877
	8	1..Front Case Assy (508FEU)	AMB3003
NSP	9	2..Panel Cushion H (50)	AED1257
NSP	10	2..Panel Cushion V (50)	AED1258
	11	FC Gate Sheet	AMR3746
	12	•••••	
	13	Screw	ABZ30P080FTC

10.4 CHASSIS SECTION (1/2)

A

B

C

D

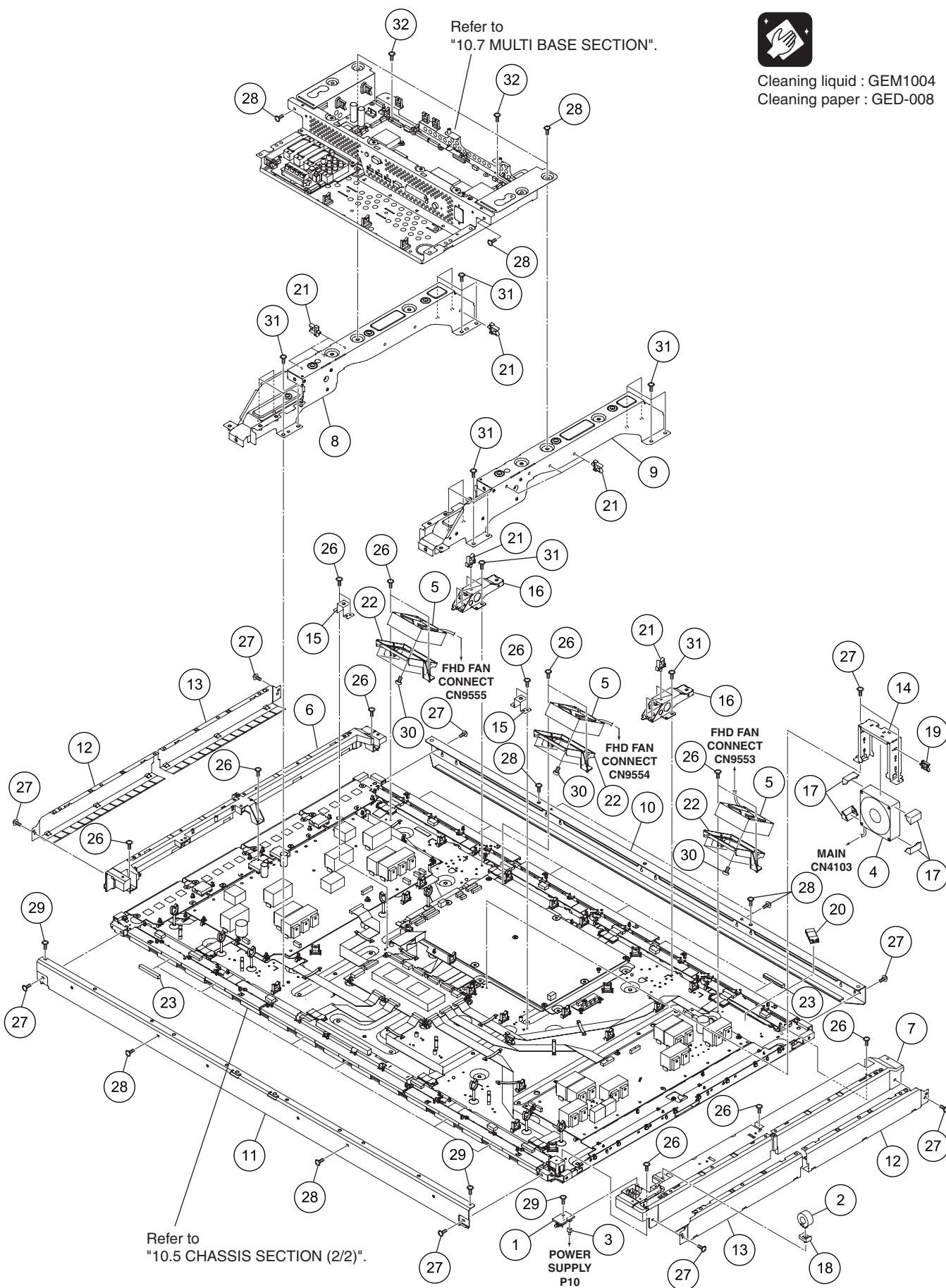
E

F

Refer to
"10.7 MULTI BASE SECTION".



Cleaning liquid : GEM1004
Cleaning paper : GED-008



Refer to
"10.5 CHASSIS SECTION (2/2)".

(1) CHASSIS SECTION (1/2) PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.
1	FHD POWER SW Assy	AWW1293	16	Sub Frame Plate	ANG3046
2	Ferrite Core (L1)	ATX1044	17	Floating Rubber 80	AEB1427
3	Housing Wire (J103)	ADX3552	18	Ferrite Core Holder	AEC1818
⚠ 4	Fan Motor 80 x 25L	AXM1057	19	Reuse Wire Saddle	AEC1945
⚠ 5	DC Fan Motor 80 x 25L	AXM1064	20	Ferrite Clamp	AEC1986
6	Front Chassis VL (508F)	AMA1027	21	Reuse Wire Saddle	AEC2118
7	Front Chassis VR (508F)	AMA1028	22	Fan Holder	AMR3704
8	Sub Frame L Assy 507	See Contrast table (2)	23	Gasket ADH-FCH	ANK1850
9	Sub Frame R Assy 507	See Contrast table (2)	24	•••••	
10	Front Chassis HT (508F) Assy	ANA2092	25	•••••	
11	Front Chassis HB Assy (50)	ANA2094	26	Screw	ABA1351
12	Panel Holder V1 (50)	ANG2770	27	Screw	ABZ30P080FTC
13	Panel Holder V2 (50)	ANG2771	28	Screw	AMZ30P060FTB
14	Fan Holder	ANG2833	29	Screw	APZ30P080FTB
15	Multi Base Holder	ANG2937	30	Screw	PPZ50P100FTB
			31	Screw	TBZ40P080FTB
			32	Screw	ABA1364

(2) CONTRAST TABLE

PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5, PDP-LX508D/WYVIXK5 and WYV5 are constructed the same except for the following:

Mark	No.	Symbol and Description	PDP-LX5080D /YVIXK5	PDP-LX508D /WYVIXK5	PDP-LX508D /WYV5
	8	Sub Frame L Assy 507	ANA2080	ANA2080	ANA1945
	9	Sub Frame R Assy 507	ANA2081	ANA2081	ANA1946

10.5 CHASSIS SECTION (2/2)

A

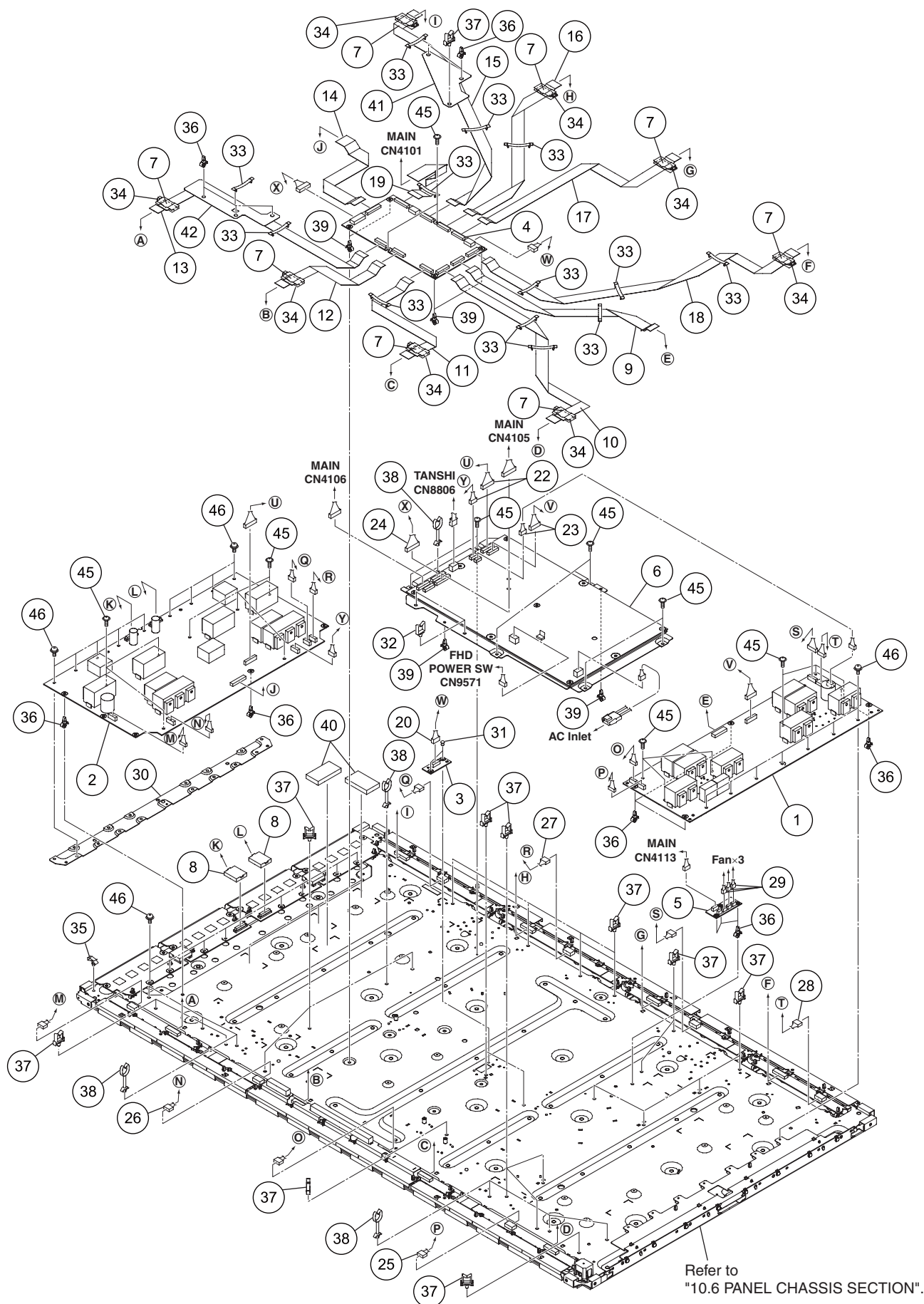
B

C

D

E

F



CHASSIS SECTION (2/2) PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
1	50F X DRIVE Assy	AWV2510
2	50F Y DRIVE Assy	AWV2511
3	PANEL SENSOR Assy	AWW1309
4	50F DIGITAL Assy	AWW1316
5	FHD FAN CONNECT Assy	AWW1290
△ 6	POWER SUPPLY Unit	AXY1168
7	Ferrite Core (F1 - F8)	ATX1048
8	Three Pieces Connector 40P	AKM1384
9	Flexible Cable (J201)	ADD1498
10	Flexible Cable (J202)	ADD1499
11	Flexible Cable (J203)	ADD1500
12	Flexible Cable (J204)	ADD1501
13	Flexible Cable (J205)	ADD1502
14	Flexible Cable (J206)	ADD1503
15	Flexible Cable (J207)	ADD1504
16	Flexible Cable (J208)	ADD1505
17	Flexible Cable (J209)	ADD1506
18	Flexible Cable (J210)	ADD1507
19	Flexible Cable (J211)	ADD1508
20	5P Housing Wire (J105)	ADX3359
21	•••••	
22	9P&7P Housing Wire (J101)	ADX3550
23	8P&8P Housing Wire (J102)	ADX3551
24	14P Housing Wire (J104)	ADX3553
25	6P&6P Housing Wire (J108)	ADX3556
26	6P&6P Housing Wire (J109)	ADX3557
27	6P&6P Housing Wire (J111)	ADX3558
28	6P&6P Housing Wire (J112)	ADX3559
29	3P&3P&3P Housing Wire (J123)	ADX3565
30	Conductive Plate Y	ANG3050
31	Nylon Rivet	AEC1671
32	Wire Saddle	AEC1745
33	Flat Clamp	AEC1879
34	Ferrite Clamp	AEC1986
35	Side Type Mini Clamp	AEC2003
36	PCB Spacer (Reuse)	AEC2087
37	Reuse Wire Saddle	AEC2118
38	Reuse HL 28	AEC2119
39	PCB Spacer (Reuse)	AEC2122
40	Drive Silicone	AEH1139
41	Drive Sheet A	AMR3697
42	Drive Sheet B	AMR3698
43	•••••	
44	•••••	
45	Screw	ABA1351
46	Screw	ABA1364

10.6 PANEL CHASSIS SECTION

A

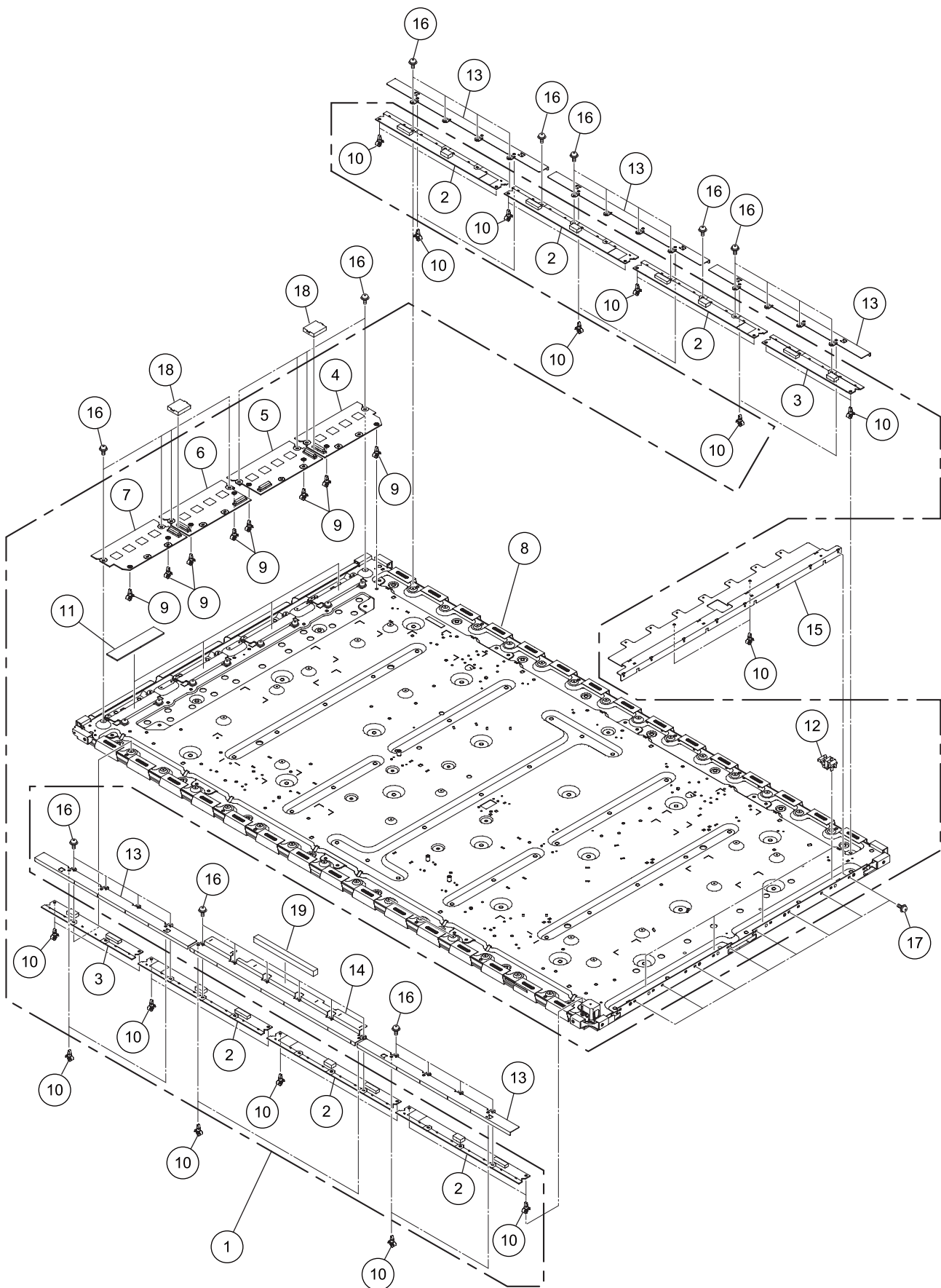
B

C

D

E

F



PDP-LX5080D

PANEL CHASSIS SECTION PARTS LIST

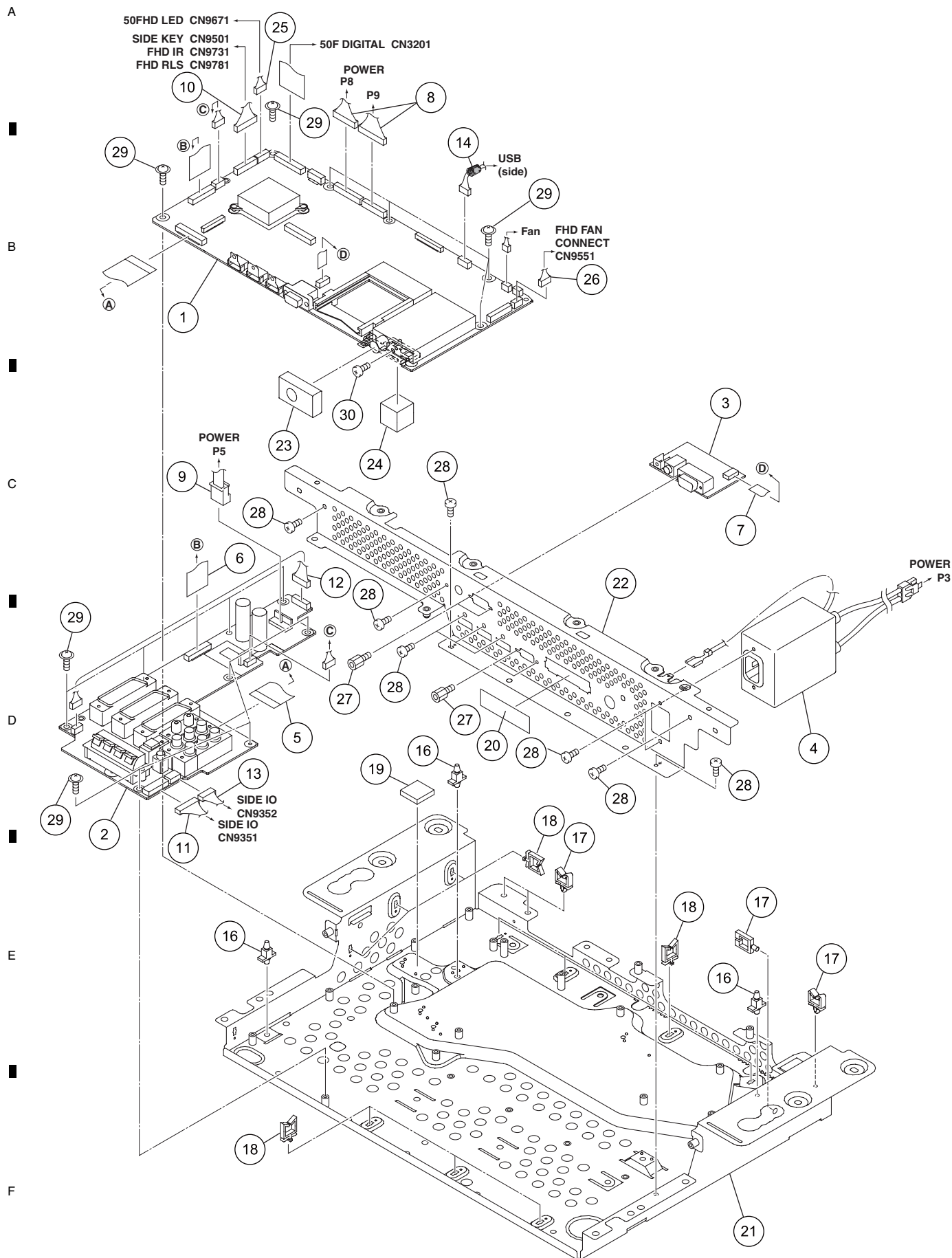
Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.
NSP 1	Panel Chassis Assy	See Contrast table (2)	11	Heat Radiation Sheet	AEH1134
NSP 2	50F ADDRESS L Assy	AWW1310	12	Conductive Plate Holder	AMR3446
NSP 3	50F ADDRESS S Assy	AWW1311	13	Address Plate (50F) A	ANG3048
NSP 4	50F SCAN A Assy	AWW1312	14	Address Plate (50F) B	ANG3071
NSP 5	50F SCAN B Assy	AWW1313	15	Conductive Plate X (F)	ANG2906
NSP 6	50F SCAN C Assy	AWW1314	16	Screw	ABA1351
NSP 7	50F SCAN D Assy	AWW1315	17	Screw	ABA1364
NSP 8	Plasma Panel (50F) Assy	AWU1235	18	Three Pieces Connector 40P	AKM1384
9	PCB Spacer (Reuse)	AEC2087	19	Gasket AD	ANK1948
10	PCB Spacer (Reuse)	AEC2122			

(2) CONTRAST TABLE

PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5, PDP-LX508D/WYVIXK5 and WYV5 are constructed the same except for the following:

Mark	No.	Symbol and Description	PDP-LX5080D /YVIXK5	PDP-LX508D /WYVIXK5	PDP-LX508D /WYV5
NSP	1	Panel Chassis (F) Assy	AWU1234	Not used	Not used
NSP	1	Panel Chassis (50FE) Assy	Not used	AWU1250	AWU1250

10.7 MULTI BASE SECTION



MULTI BASE SECTION PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
1	MAIN Assy	AWV2464
2	TANSHI Assy	AWW1331
3	232C Assy	AWW1254
4	AC Inlet (CN1)	AKP1322
5	Flexible Cable (J212)	ADD1441
6	Flexible Cable (J213)	ADD1491
7	Flexible Cable (J217)	ADD1494
8	12P&15P Housing Wire (J106)	ADX3554
9	5P Housing Wire (J107)	ADX3555
10	11/6/4P Housing Wire (J114)	ADX3560
11	11P Housing Wire (J118)	ADX3563
12	8P/4P Housing Wire (J119)	ADX3531
13	5P Housing Wire (J125)	ADX3567
14	Ferrite Core	ATX1069
15	•••••	
16	Locking Card Spacer	AEC1429
17	Wire Saddle	AEC1745
18	Re-use Wire Saddle	AEC1945
19	Silicone Sheet Audio	AEH1143
20	Rear Sheet	AMR3747
21	Multi Base Assy (J)	ANA2103
22	Terminal Panel A (ED)	ANC2441
23	Gasket FE	ANK1945
24	Gasket EC	ANK1954
25	6P Housing Wire (J115)	ADX3561
26	4P Housing Wire (J122)	ADX3564
27	Hex. Head Screw	BBA1051
28	Screw	BMZ30P060FTB
29	Screw	PMB30P080FNI
30	Screw	ABA1354

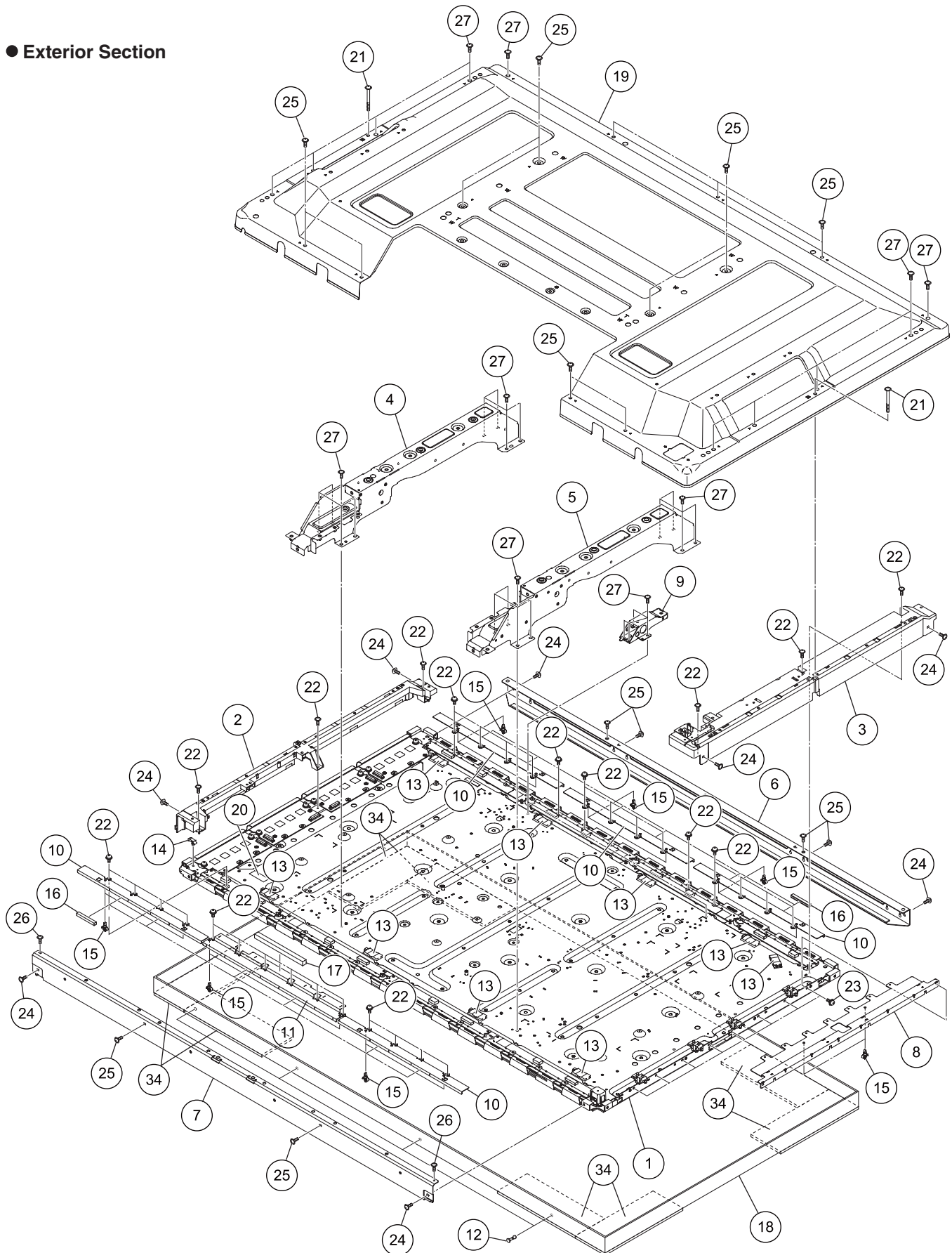
10.8 PDP SERVICE ASSY

PDP SERVICE ASSY 508F
PDP SERVICE ASSY 508F-E

AWU1272
AWU1273

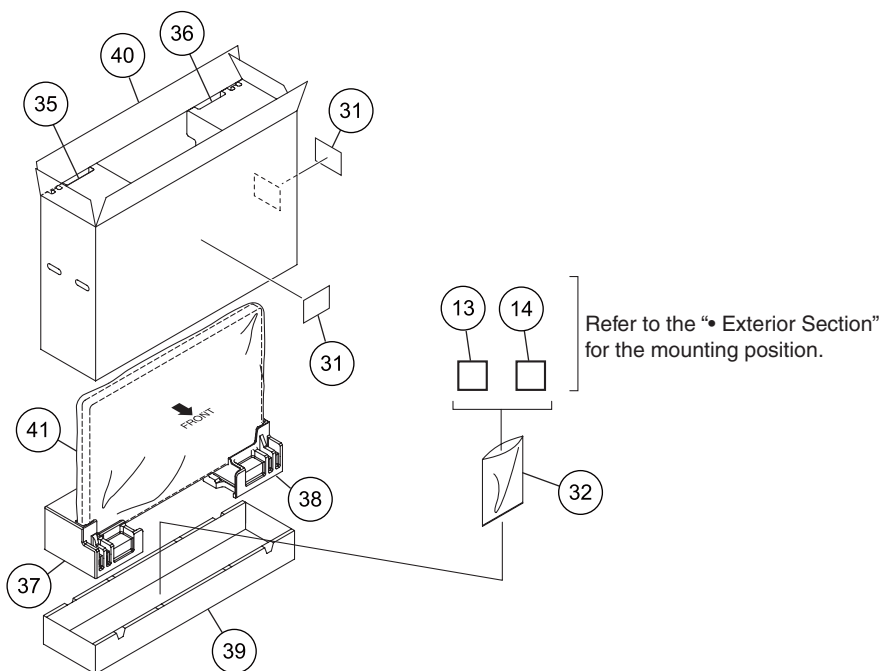
(for PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5)
(for PDP-LX508D/WYVIXK5, /WYV5)

● Exterior Section



PDP-LX5080D

● Packing Section



PDP SERVICE ASSY PARTS LIST

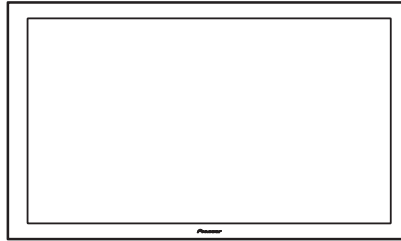
Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.
NSP 1	Panel Chassis Assy	See Contrast table (2)	21	Screw (3 x 40P)	ABA1332
2	Front Chassis VL (508F)	AMA1027	22	Screw	ABA1351
3	Front Chassis VR (508F)	AMA1028	23	Screw	ABA1364
4	Sub Frame L Assy 507	ANA1945	24	Screw	ABZ30P080FTC
5	Sub Frame R Assy 507	ANA1946	25	Screw	AMZ30P060FTB
6	Front Chassis HT (508F) Assy	ANA2092	26	Screw	APZ30P080FTB
7	Front Chassis HB Assy (50)	ANA2094	27	Screw	TBZ40P080FTB
8	Conductive Plate X (F)	ANG2906	28		
9	Sub Frame Plate	ANG3046	29		
10	Address Plate (50F) A	ANG3048	30		
11	Address Plate (50F) B	ANG3071	31	Caution Label	AAX3031
12	Rivet	AEC1877	32	Vinyl Bag S	AHG1338
13	Ferrite Clamp	AEC1986	33		
14	Side Type Mini Clamp	AEC2003	34	Service Pad	AEC2105
15	PCB Spacer (Reuse)	AEC2122	35	Pad (508F T-L)	AHA2683
16	Gasket ADH-FCH	ANK1850	36	Pad (508F T-R)	AHA2684
17	Gasket AD	ANK1948	37	Pad (508F B-L)	AHA2685
NSP 18	Front Case (508F)	AMB3000	38	Pad (508F B-R)	AHA2686
19	Rear Case (508F)	ANE1662	39	Under Carton (508F)	AHD3622
NSP 20	Drive Voltage Label	ARW1097	40	Upper Carton (508F service)	AHD3637
			41	Protect Sheet	AHG1331

(2) CONTRAST TABLE

PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5, PDP-LX508D/WYVIXK5 and WYV5 are constructed the same except for the following:

Mark	No.	Symbol and Description	PDP-LX5080D /YVIXK5	PDP-LX508D /WYVIXK5	PDP-LX508D /WYV5
NSP	1	Panel Chassis (F) Assy	AWU1234	Not used	Not used
NSP	1	Panel Chassis (50FE) Assy	Not used	AWU1250	AWU1250

Service Manual



PDP-LX5080D

ORDER NO.
ARP3464

PLASMA TELEVISION

PDP-LX5080D

PDP-LX508D

THIS MANUAL IS APPLICABLE TO THE FOLLOWING MODEL(S) AND TYPE(S).

Model	Type	Power Requirement	Remarks
PDP-LX5080D	YVIXK5	AC 220 V to 240 V	
PDP-LX508D	WYVIXK5	AC 220 V to 240 V	
PDP-LX508D	WYV5	AC 220 V to 240 V	



For details, refer to "Important Check Points for good servicing".

SAFETY INFORMATION



This service manual is intended for qualified service technicians ; it is not meant for the casual do-it-yourselfer. Qualified technicians have the necessary test equipment and tools, and have been trained to properly and safely repair complex products such as those covered by this manual.

Improperly performed repairs can adversely affect the safety and reliability of the product and may void the warranty. If you are not qualified to perform the repair of this product properly and safely, you should not risk trying to do so and refer the repair to a qualified service technician.

WARNING

This product contains lead in solder and certain electrical parts contain chemicals which are known to the state of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm.

Health & Safety Code Section 25249.6 - Proposition 65

NOTICE

(FOR CANADIAN MODEL ONLY)

Fuse symbols  (fast operating fuse) and/or  (slow operating fuse) on PCB indicate that replacement parts must be of identical designation.

REMARQUE

(POUR MODÈLE CANADIEN SEULEMENT)

Les symboles de fusible  (fusible de type rapide) et/ou  (fusible de type lent) sur CCI indiquent que les pièces de remplacement doivent avoir la même désignation.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

NOTICE : Comply with all cautions and safety related notes located on or inside the cabinet and on the chassis.

The following precautions should be observed :

1. When service is required, even though the PDP UNIT an isolation transformer should be inserted between the power line and the set in safety before any service is performed.
2. When replacing a chassis in the set, all the protective devices must be put back in place, such as barriers, nonmetallic knobs, adjustment and compartment covershields, isolation resistor-capacitor, etc.
3. When service is required, observe the original lead dress. Extra precaution should be taken to assure correct lead dress in the high voltage circuitry area.
4. Always use the manufacture's replacement components. Especially critical components as indicated on the circuit diagram should not be replaced by other manufacture's. Furthermore where a short circuit has occurred, replace those components that indicate evidence of overheating.
5. Before returning a serviced set to the customer, the service technician must thoroughly test the unit to be certain that it is completely safe to operate without danger of electrical shock, and be sure that no protective device built into the set by the manufacture has become defective, or inadvertently defeated during servicing. Therefore, the following checks should be performed for the continued protection of the customer and servicetechnician.

6. Perform the following precautions against unwanted radiation and rise in internal temperature.

- Always return the internal wiring to the original styling.
 - Attach parts (Gasket, Ferrite Core, Ground, Rear Cover, Shield Case etc.) surely after disassembly.
7. Perform the following precautions for the PDP panel.
- When the front case is removed, make sure nothing hits the panel face, panel corner, and panel edge (so that the glass does not break).
 - Make sure that the panel vent does not break. (Check that the cover is attached.)
 - Handle the FPC connected to the panel carefully. Twisting or pulling the FPC when connecting it to the connector will cause it to peel off from the panel.
8. Pay attention to the following.
- Pay extreme caution when the front case and rear panel are removed because this may cause a high risk of disturbance to TVs and radios in the surrounding.

Leakage Current Cold Check

With the AC plug removed from an AC power source, place a jumper across the two plug prongs. Turn the AC power switch on. Using an insulation tester (DC 500V), connect one lead to the jumpered AC plug and touch the other lead to each exposed metal part (input/output terminals, screwheads, metal overlays, control shafts, etc.), particularly any exposed metal part having a return path to the chassis. Exposed metal parts having a return path to the chassis should have a minimum resistor reading of 4 MΩ.

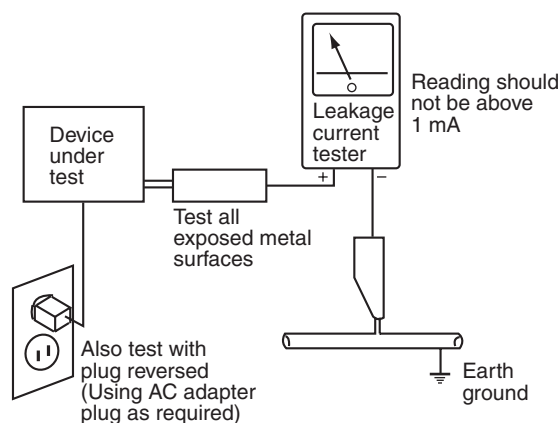
The below 4 MΩ resistor value indicate an abnormality which require corrective action. Exposed metal parts not having a return path to the chassis will indicate an open circuit.

Leakage Current Hot Check

Plug the AC line cord directly into an AC power source (do not use an isolation transformer for this check).

Turn the AC power switch on.

Using a "Leakage Current Tester (Simpson Model 229 equivalent)", measure for current from all exposed metal parts of the cabinet (input/output terminals, screwheads, metal overlays, control shaft, etc.), particularly any exposed metal part having a return path to the chassis, to a known earth ground (water pipe, conduit, etc.). Any current measured must not exceed 1 mA.



AC Leakage Test

ANY MEASUREMENTS NOT WITHIN THE LIMITS OUTLINED ABOVE ARE INDICATIVE OF A POTENTIAL SHOCK HAZARD AND MUST BE CORRECTED BEFORE RETURNING THE SET TO THE CUSTOMER.

PRODUCT SAFETY NOTICE

Many electrical and mechanical parts in PIONEER set have special safety related characteristics. These are often not evident from visual inspection nor the protection afforded by them necessarily can be obtained by using replacement components rated for higher voltage, wattage, etc. Replacement parts which have these special safety characteristics are identified in this Service Manual.

Electrical components having such features are identified by marking with a ⚠ on the schematics and on the parts list in this Service Manual.

The use of a substitute replacement component which dose not have the same safety characteristics as the PIONEER recommended replacement one, shown in the parts list in this Service Manual, may create shock, fire or other hazards.

Product Safety is continuously under review and new instructions are issued from time to time. For the latest information, always consult the current PIONEER Service Manual. A subscription to, or additional copies of, PIONEER Service Manual may be obtained at a nominal charge from PIONEER.

[Important Check Points for Good Servicing]

In this manual, procedures that must be performed during repairs are marked with the below symbol.
Please be sure to confirm and follow these procedures.

1. Product safety



Please conform to product regulations (such as safety and radiation regulations), and maintain a safe servicing environment by following the safety instructions described in this manual.

- ① Use specified parts for repair.

Use genuine parts. Be sure to use important parts for safety.

- ② Do not perform modifications without proper instructions.

Please follow the specified safety methods when modification (addition/change of parts) is required due to interferences such as radio/TV interference and foreign noise.

- ③ Make sure the soldering of repaired locations is properly performed.

When you solder while repairing, please be sure that there are no cold solder and other debris.
Soldering should be finished with the proper quantity. (Refer to the example)

- ④ Make sure the screws are tightly fastened.

Please be sure that all screws are fastened, and that there are no loose screws.

- ⑤ Make sure each connectors are correctly inserted.

Please be sure that all connectors are inserted, and that there are no imperfect insertion.

- ⑥ Make sure the wiring cables are set to their original state.

Please replace the wiring and cables to the original state after repairs.
In addition, be sure that there are no pinched wires, etc.

- ⑦ Make sure screws and soldering scraps do not remain inside the product.

Please check that neither solder debris nor screws remain inside the product.

- ⑧ There should be no semi-broken wires, scratches, melting, etc. on the coating of the power cord.

Damaged power cords may lead to fire accidents, so please be sure that there are no damages.
If you find a damaged power cord, please exchange it with a suitable one.

- ⑨ There should be no spark traces or similar marks on the power plug.

When spark traces or similar marks are found on the power supply plug, please check the connection and advise on secure connections and suitable usage. Please exchange the power cord if necessary.

- ⑩ Safe environment should be secured during servicing.

When you perform repairs, please pay attention to static electricity, furniture, household articles, etc. in order to prevent injuries.
Please pay attention to your surroundings and repair safely.

2. Adjustments



To keep the original performance of the products, optimum adjustments and confirmation of characteristics within specification.
Adjustments should be performed in accordance with the procedures/instructions described in this manual.

3. Lubricants, Glues, and Replacement parts



Use grease and adhesives that are equal to the specified substance.
Make sure the proper amount is applied.

4. Cleaning



For parts that require cleaning, such as optical pickups, tape deck heads, lenses and mirrors used in projection monitors, proper cleaning should be performed to restore their performances.

5. Shipping mode and Shipping screws



To protect products from damages or failures during transit, the shipping mode should be set or the shipping screws should be installed before shipment. Please be sure to follow this method especially if it is specified in this manual.

CONTENTS

SAFETY INFORMATION	2
1. SERVICE PRECAUTIONS.....	7
1.1 NOTES ON SOLDERING	7
1.2 CHARGED SECTION AND HIGH VOLTAGE GENERATING POINT	8
2. SPECIFICATIONS.....	9
2.1 ACCESSORIES.....	9
2.2 SPECIFICATIONS	10
2.3 PANEL FACILITIES.....	11
3. BASIC ITEMS FOR SERVICE	14
3.1 CHECK POINTS AFTER SERVICING	14
3.2 QUICK REFERENCE	15
3.3 PCB LOCATION	17
3.4 JIGS LIST	18
3.5 CLEANING	18
4. BLOCK DIAGRAM	20
4.1 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM (1/2).....	20
4.2 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM (2/2).....	22
4.3 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (1/2)	24
4.4 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (2/2)	26
4.5 POWER SUPPLY UNIT	28
4.6 50F X DRIVE ASSY.....	29
4.7 50F Y DRIVE, 50F SCAN A, B, C and D ASSYS	30
4.8 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of 50F X, Y DRIVE and 50F SCAN A, B, C and D ASSYS	31
4.9 50F ADDRESS L and S ASSYS.....	32
4.10 50F DIGITAL ASSY	33
4.11 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of MAIN ASSY.....	34
4.12 TANSHI ASSY	36
4.13 50FHD LED, FHD IR and FHD RLS ASSYS	37
4.14 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of 50LED&IR and SIDE KEY ASSYS.....	38
5. DIAGNOSIS	39
5.1 POWER SUPPLY OPERATION.....	39
5.1.1 LED DISPLAY INFORMATION.....	39
5.1.2 POWER ON SEQUENCE	40
5.1.3 DETAILS OF POWER ON SEQUENCE.....	41
5.2 DIAGNOSIS FLOWCHART OF FAILURE ANALYSIS	45
5.2.1 WHOLE UNIT.....	45
5.2.2 POWER SUPPLY UNIT	47
5.2.3 DRIVE ASSY	48
5.2.4 DIGITAL ASSY	52
5.2.5 MAIN ASSY.....	53
5.2.6 VIDEO SYSTEM	54
5.2.7 AUDIO SYSTEM	61
5.3 DIAGNOSIS OF PD (POWER-DOWN)	64
5.3.1 BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE POWER-DOWN SIGNAL	64
5.3.2 PD (POWER-DOWN) DIAGNOSIS OF FAILURE ANALYSIS	65
5.4 DIAGNOSIS OF SD (SHUTDOWN)	68
5.4.1 BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE SHUTDOWN SIGNAL	68
5.4.2 SD (SHUTDOWN) DIAGNOSIS	69
5.5 NON-FAILURE INFORMATION	71
5.5.1 INFORMATION ON SYMPTOMS THAT DO NOT CONSTITUTE FAILURE	71
5.5.2 FUNCTION OF DECREASING THE BRIGHTNESS LEVEL	75
5.6 OUTLINE OF THE OPERATION	76
5.6.1 PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON / OFF FUNCTION	76
5.6.2 SPECIFICATION OF THE FAN CONTROL.....	77
5.6.3 PROCESSING IN ABNORMALITY	78

6.	SERVICE FACTORY MODE	81
6.1	OUTLINE OF THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE	81
6.1.1	SERVICE FACTORY MODE TRANSITION CHART	81
6.1.2	HOW TO ENTER/EXIT SERVICE FACTORY MODE	81
6.1.3	FUNCTIONS WHEN ENTERING THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE	82
6.1.4	REMOTE CONTROL CODE IN SERVICE FACTORY MODE	83
6.1.5	PDP SERVICE REMOTE CONTROL	84
6.1.6	FACTORY HIERARCHICAL TABLE	85
6.1.7	INDICATIONS IN SERVICE FACTORY MODE	87
6.2	DETAILS OF FACTORY MENU	89
6.2.1	INFORMATION	89
6.2.2	PANEL FACTORY (+)	97
6.2.3	OPTION	107
6.2.4	INITIALIZE	108
7.	DISASSEMBLY	109
7.1	CHART OF REMOVAL ORDER FOR THE MAIN PARTS AND BOARDS	109
7.2	DISASSEMBLY	110
8.	EACH SETTING AND ADJUSTMENT	117
8.1	ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED WHEN THE UNIT IS REPAIRED OR REPLACED	117
8.2	BACKUP OF THE EEPROM (DIGITAL ASSY)	119
8.3	HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA	122
8.4	ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE SERVICE PANEL ASSY IS REPLACED	123
8.5	ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED	136
9.	RS-232C	139
9.1	OUTLINE OF RS-232C COMMAND	139
9.1.1	PREPARED TOOLS	139
9.1.2	USING RS-232C COMMANDS	139
9.2	LIST OF RS-232C COMMANDS	140
9.3	DETAILS OF EACH COMMANDS	147
9.3.1	QS1 (PANEL STATUS)	147
9.3.2	QS2 (PANEL OPERATION DATA)	148
9.3.3	QS3 (OTHER DATA ON THE PANEL)	149
9.3.4	QAJ (PANEL ADJUSTMENT DATA)	150
9.3.5	QPW (VIDEO ADJUSTMENT DATA OF THE PANEL)	151
9.3.6	QPM (PULSE METER VALUE)	151
9.3.7	QPD (PD LOGS)	152
9.3.8	QSD (SD LOGS)	153
9.3.9	QSE (DESTINATION PECULIAR INFORMATION)	154
9.3.10	QMT (TEMPERATURE / FAN ROTATION / ROOM LIGHT SENSOR)	154
9.3.11	QNG (SHUTDOWN INFORMATION OF MTB)	155
9.3.12	QSI (INPUT SIGNAL DATA)	157
9.3.13	DRV (PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON / OFF)	157
9.3.14	FAY / FAN (ADJ. COMMANDS PERMISSION / PROHIBITION)	158
9.3.15	FAJ / UAJ / CBU / BCP (BACKUP FUNCTION FOR ADJUSTMENT VALUE)	158
10.	EXPLODED VIEWS AND PARTS LIST	160
10.1	PACKING SECTION	160
10.2	REAR SECTION	162
10.3	FRONT SECTION	164
10.4	CHASSIS SECTION (1/2)	166
10.5	CHASSIS SECTION (2/2)	168
10.6	PANEL CHASSIS SECTION	170
10.7	MULTI BASE SECTION	172
10.8	PDP SERVICE ASSY	174

1. SERVICE PRECAUTIONS

1.1 NOTES ON SOLDERING

- For environmental protection, lead-free solder is used on the printed circuit boards mounted in this unit.
Be sure to use lead-free solder and a soldering iron that can meet specifications for use with lead-free solders for repairs accompanied by reworking of soldering.
- Compared with conventional eutectic solders, lead-free solders have higher melting points, by approximately 40 °C.
Therefore, for lead-free soldering, the tip temperature of a soldering iron must be set to around 373 °C in general, although the temperature depends on the heat capacity of the PC board on which reworking is required and the weight of the tip of the soldering iron.

Compared with eutectic solders, lead-free solders have higher bond strengths but slower wetting times and higher melting temperatures (hard to melt/easy to harden).

The following lead-free solders are available as service parts:

- Parts numbers of lead-free solder:
GYP1006 1.0 in dia.
GYP1007 0.6 in dia.
GYP1008 0.3 in dia.

1.2 CHARGED SECTION AND HIGH VOLTAGE GENERATING POINT

■ Charged Section

The places where the commercial AC power is used without passing through the power supply transformer.

If the places are touched, there is a risk of electric shock. In addition, the measuring equipment can be damaged if it is connected to the GND of the charged section and the GND of the non-charged section while connecting the set directly to the commercial AC power supply. Therefore, be sure to connect the set via an insulated transformer and supply the current.

■ High Voltage Generating Point

The places where voltage is 100 V or more except for the charged places described above. If the places are touched, there is a risk of electric shock.

The VSUS voltage remains for several minutes after the power to the unit is turned off. These places must not be touched until about 10 minutes after the power is turned off, or it is confirmed with a tester that there is no residual VSUS voltage.

If the procedures described in “5.6.1 PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON/OFF FUNCTION” are performed before the power is turned off, the voltage will be discharged in about 30 seconds.

POWER SUPPLY UNIT	(205 V)
50F X DRIVE Assy.....	(205 V)
50F Y DRIVE Assy.....	(-270 V to 400 V)
50F SCAN A Assy.....	(-270 V to 400 V)
50F SCAN B Assy.....	(-270 V to 400 V)
50F SCAN C Assy.....	(-270 V to 400 V)
50F SCAN D Assy.....	(-270 V to 400 V)

- : Part is Charged Section.
 ■ : Part is the High Voltage Generating Points other than the Charged Section.

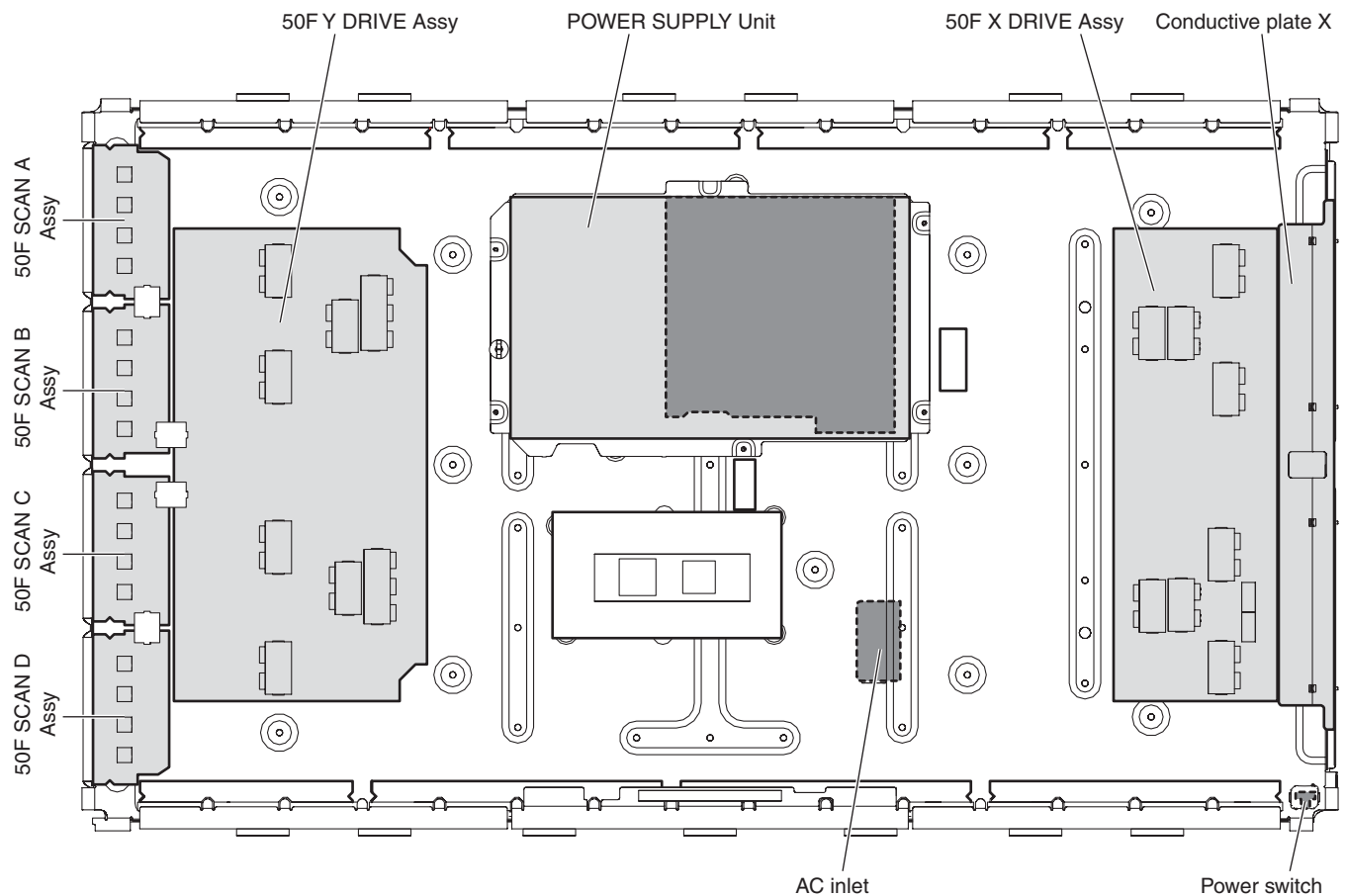


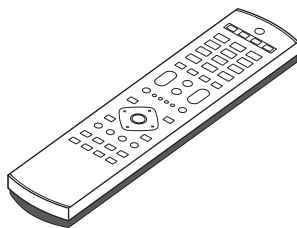
Fig. High Voltage Generating Point (Rear view)

PDP-LX5080D

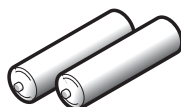
2. SPECIFICATIONS

2.1 ACCESSORIES

- Remote control unit (AXD1551)

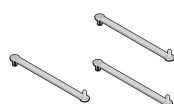


- Dry cell battery (R6, AA)

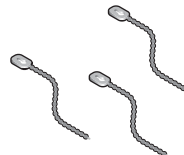


- Binder Assy (AEC1908)

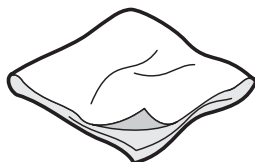
- Speed clamp: ×3



- Bead band: ×3



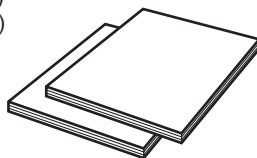
- Cleaning cloth (AED1285)



- Warranty card

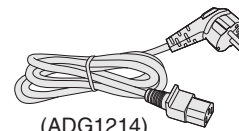


- Operating instructions (PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5, PDP-LX508D/WYVIXK5) (ARE1473) (ARC1584)



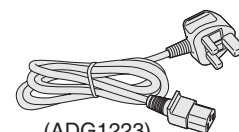
- Power cord (2 m)

Only the power cable appropriate for your country or region is supplied:



(ADG1214)

For Europe, except UK and Republic of Ireland

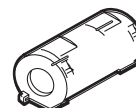


(ADG1223)

For UK and Republic of Ireland

- Ferrite core (L5321) (ATX1039)

- Ferrite core



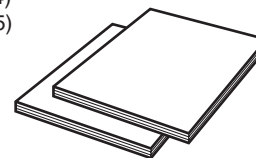
- Cable tie (for ferrite core)



- After Image Caution (PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5, PDP-LX508D/WYVIXK5: ARM1349) (PDP-LX508D/WYV5: ARM1350)

- Cleaning Caution (ARM1311)
- Caution Card (ARM1310)

- Operating instructions (PDP-LX5080D/WYV5) (ARE1474) (ARC1585)



1

2.2 SPECIFICATIONS

Item			50” plasma television, model : PDP-LX5080D/PDP-LX508D
Number of pixels			1920 x 1080 pixels
Audio amplifier			17 W + 17 W (1 kHz, 10 %, 6 Ω)
Sound Effect			SRS FOCUS/SRS/SRS TruBass
Power Requirements			220 V to 240 V AC, 50 Hz/60 Hz, 421 W (0.3 W Standby)
Weight			38.3 kg (84.4 lbs.)
Colour System		Analogue	PAL/SECAM/NTSC 3.58/NTSC 4.43/PAL 60
		Digital	PAL/SECAM
TV Function (Analogue)	Receiving System		B/G, D/K, I, L, L'
	Tuner	VHF/UHF	E2–E69 ch, F2–F10 ch, I21–I69 ch, IR A–IR J ch
		CATV	Hyper-band, S1–S41 ch
	Auto Channel Preset		99 ch, Auto Preset, Auto Label, Auto Sort
	STEREO		NICAM/A2
TV Function (Digital)	Receiving System		DVB-T(2K/8K COFDM)
	Tuner	VHF/UHF	VHF Band III (170 MHz to 230 MHz) and UHF Band IV, V (470 MHz to 862 MHz)
	Auto Channel Preset		99 ch, Auto Preset, Auto Label, Auto Sort
	STEREO		MPEG layer I/II, Dolby Digital
Terminals Rear	INPUT 1		SCART (AV in, RGB in, TV out), HDMI in ^{*1}
	INPUT 2		SCART (AV in/out, S-VIDEO in, AV link ^{*2}), Component Video in, AUDIO in
	INPUT 3		SCART (AV in/out, S-VIDEO in, RGB in, AV link ^{*2}), HDMI in ^{*1}
	INPUT 4		HDMI in ^{*1}
	CONTROL OUT		1
	SPEAKERS		6 Ω to 16 Ω
	Antenna		75 Ω Din Type for VHF/UHF in
	PC INPUT		Analogue RGB in, Audio in
	AUDIO OUT		AUDIO out (Fixed)
	SUB WOOFER		Variable
	DIGITAL OUT		Digital audio output (Optical)
	COMMON INTERFACE		CA Module
	Side	INPUT 5	
USB		USB in ^{*3}	
PHONES		16 Ω to 32 Ω recommended	

^{*1} This conforms to HDMI1.3 and HDCP1.1. HDMI (High Definition Multimedia Interface) is a digital interface that handles both video and audio using a single cable. HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection) is a technology used to protect copyrighted digital contents that use the Digital Visual Interface (DVI).

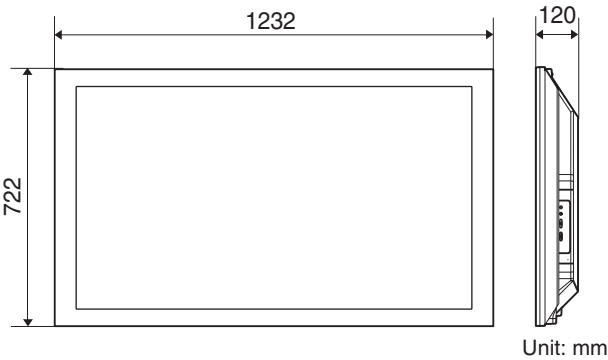
^{*2} Switchable from menu.

^{*3} This conforms to USB 1.1 and 2.0 specifications.

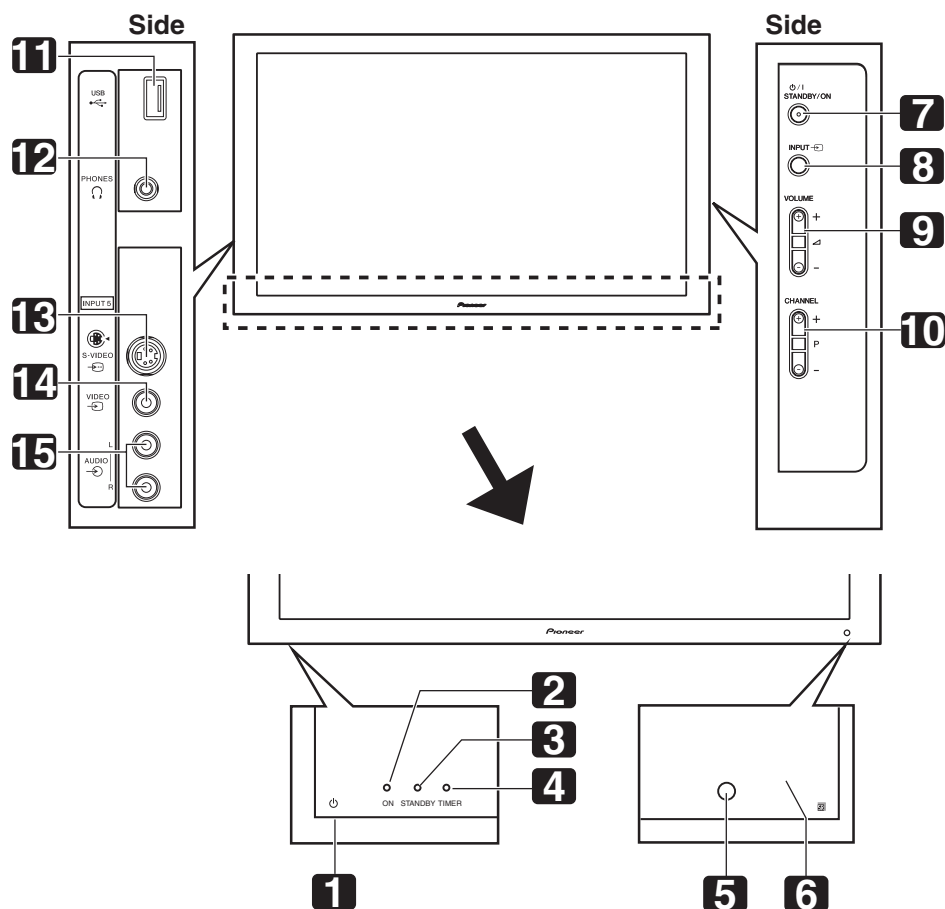
Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

E

■ Dimensions



Front Section



- 1 button (This button is located on the bottom of the rear panel of the plasma television for the PDP-LX5080D/PDP-LX5080D. If the button is off, the power will not turn on even when 0 to 9 on the remote control unit or **STANDBY/ON** on the plasma television is pressed. To turn on the power, press . (You can also slide up).
- 2 POWER ON indicator
- 3 STANDBY indicator
- 4 TIMER indicator
 - The TIMER indicator lights up when one or more DTV programmes are preset for watching or recording.

- 5 Room Light Sensor
- 6 Remote control sensor
- 7 **STANDBY/ON** button
- 8 **INPUT** button
- 9 **VOLUME +/-** buttons
- 10 **CHANNEL +/-** buttons
- 11 USB port
- 12 PHONES output terminal
- 13 INPUT 5 terminal (S-VIDEO)
- 14 INPUT 5 terminal (VIDEO)
- 15 INPUT 5 terminals (AUDIO)

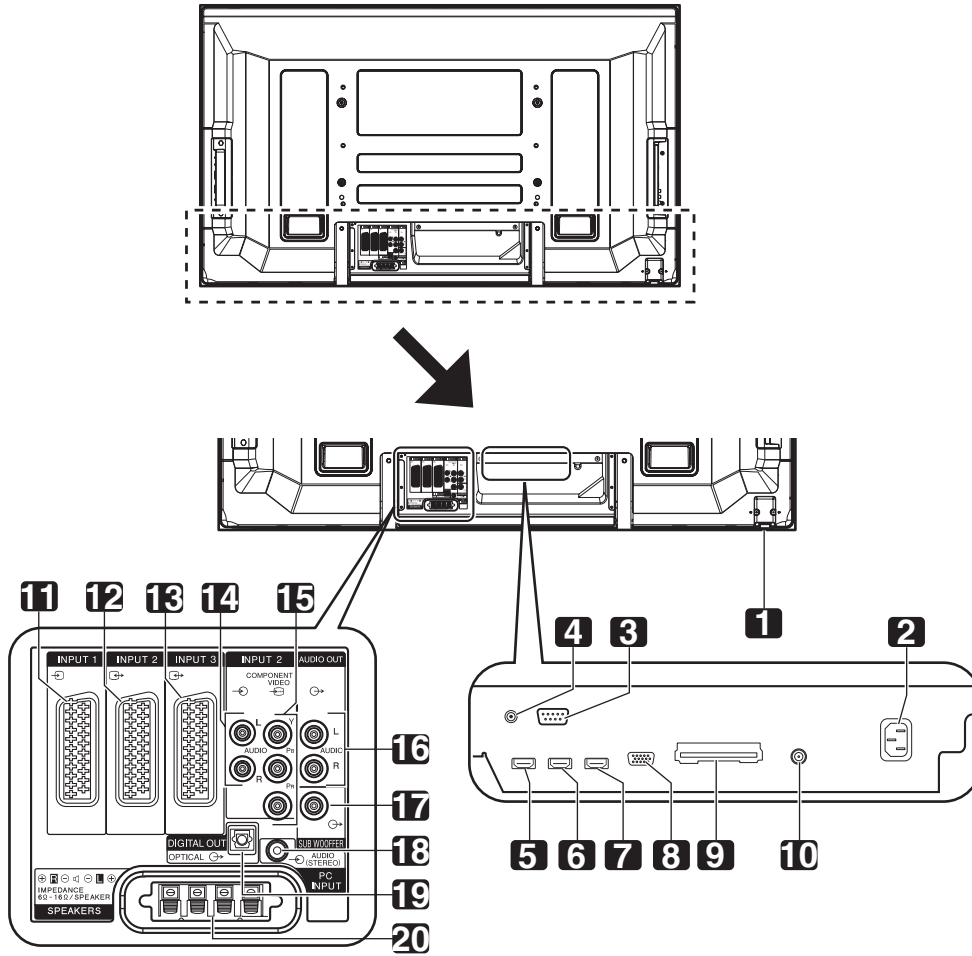
A

■ Rear Section

B

C

D



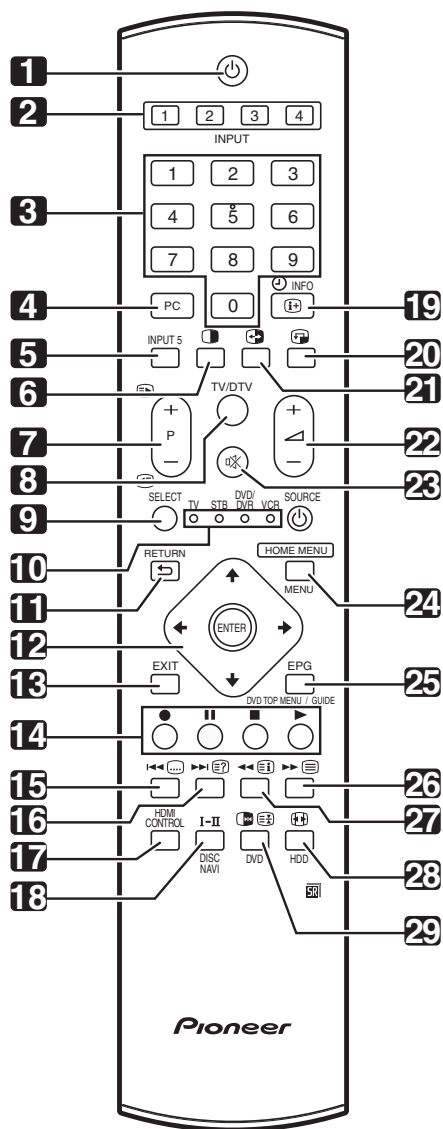
E

F

- | | | | |
|----|---|----|--|
| 1 | ⏻ button | 11 | INPUT 1 terminal (SCART) |
| 2 | AC IN terminal | 12 | INPUT 2 terminal (SCART) |
| 3 | RS-232C terminal (used for factory setup) | 13 | INPUT 3 terminal (SCART) |
| 4 | CONTROL OUT terminal (supports SR+) | 14 | INPUT 2 terminals (Audio) |
| 5 | INPUT 1 terminal (HDMI) | 15 | INPUT 2 terminals (COMPONENT VIDEO: Y, P _B , P _R) |
| 6 | INPUT 3 terminal (HDMI) | 16 | AUDIO OUT terminals |
| 7 | INPUT 4 terminal (HDMI) | 17 | SUBWOOFER output terminal |
| 8 | PC INPUT terminal (Analogue RGB) | 18 | PC INPUT terminal (Audio) |
| 9 | COMMON INTERFACE slot | 19 | DIGITAL OUT terminal (OPTICAL) |
| | • For a CA Module with a smart card | 20 | SPEAKERS terminals (right/left) |
| 10 | ANT (Antenna) input terminal | | |
| | • Power can be supplied through this terminal | | |

Remote Control Unit

This section describes the functions of the buttons available when the mode switch has been set to TV.



- 1 : Turns on the power to the plasma television or places it into the standby mode.
- 2 **INPUT**: Selects an input source of the plasma television. ("INPUT 1", "INPUT 2", "INPUT 3", "INPUT 4")
- 3 **0 to 9**: TV/External input mode: Selects a channel. Teletext mode: Selects a page. Turns the power on when the STANDBY indicator lights red.
- 4 **PC**: Selects the PC terminal as an input source.
- 5 **INPUT 5**: Selects INPUT 5 as the input source of the plasma television.

- 6 : Switches the screen mode among 2-screen, picture-in-picture, and single-screen.
- 7 **P+/P-**: TV/External input mode: Selects a channel. : Teletext mode: Selects a page.
- 8 **TV/DTV**: Switches between the TV and DTV input modes.
- 9 **SELECT**: Switches the selection among TV, STB, DVD/DVR, and VCR, so that you can control other connected equipment, using the supplied remote control unit.
- 10 **TV, STB, DVD/DVR, VCR**: These indicators show the current selection and status when you control other connected equipment, using the supplied remote control unit.
- 11 : **RETURN**: Restores the previous menu screen.
- 12 : Selects a desired item on the setting screen. **ENTER**: Executes a command.
- 13 **EXIT**: Returns to the normal screen in one step.
- 14 **Colour (RED/GREEN/YELLOW/BLUE)**: Teletext mode: Selects a page.
- 15 : Jumps to Teletext subtitle page. Turns subtitle on and off in DTV input mode depending on the broadcast.
- 16 : Displays hidden characters.
- 17 **HDMI CONTROL**: Displays the HDMI Control menu.
- 18 **I-II**: Sets the sound multiplex mode.
- 19 **INFO**: Displays the channel information. Displays the banner information in DTV input mode.
- 20 : Moves the location of the small screen when in the picture-in-picture mode.
- 21 : Switches between the two screens when in the 2-screen or picture-in-picture mode.
- 22 : Sets the volume.
- 23 : Mutes the sound.
- 24 **HOME MENU**: Displays the HOME MENU screen.
- 25 **EPG**: Displays the Electronic Programme Guide in DTV input mode.
- 26 : Selects the Teletext mode (all TV image, all TEXT image, TV/TEXT image).
- 27 : Displays an Index page for the CEEFAX/FLOF format. Displays a TOP Over View page for the TOP format.
- 28 : Selects the screen size.
- 29 : TV/External input mode: Freezes a frame from a moving image. Press again to cancel the function. : Teletext mode: Stops updating Teletext pages. Press again to release the hold mode.

Note

- When using the remote control unit, point it at the plasma television.

1234

3. BASIC ITEMS FOR SERVICE

3.1 CHECK POINTS AFTER SERVICING

A

Items to be checked after repair (PDP)

To ensure the quality of the product after repair, check the recommended items shown below:

No.	Procedures	Item to be checked
1	Check if all the symptoms pointed out by the customer have been addressed.	The symptoms in question must not be reproduced.
2	Connect the peripheral equipment.	Connect all external peripheral equipment as originally connected and check if the connections are correct.
3	Check the video and audio.	Tune in to the stations that the customer would normally receive and check if video and audio are normal.
4	Check the buttons and controls.	Use the buttons and controls on the remote control unit and main unit and check if they operate properly.
5	Check the cabinet.	Check for any scratches or dirt that have been made or attached on the cabinet after receiving the product for repair.

See the table below for the items to be checked regarding video and audio:

Item to be checked regarding video	Item to be checked regarding audio
Block noise	Distortion
Horizontal noise	Noise
Dot noise	Volume too low
Disturbed image (video jumpiness)	Volume too high
Too dark	Volume fluctuating
Too bright	Sound interrupted
Mottled color	

Quick Reference upon Service Visit ①

Notes, PD/SD diagnosis, and methods for various settings

Notes when visiting for service

1. Notes when disassembling/reassembling

① Rear case

When reassembling the rear case, the screws must be tightened in a specific order. Be careful not to tighten them in the wrong order forcibly. For details, see "Rear Case" in "7. DISASSEMBLY".

② Attaching screws for the HDMI connector

When attaching the HDMI connector after replacing the Main Assy, secure the HDMI connector manually with a screwdriver, but not with an electric screwdriver. If you tighten the screws too tightly with an electric screwdriver, the screw heads may be damaged, in which case the screws cannot be untightened/tightened any more.

2. On parts replacement

① How to discharge before replacing the Assys

A charge of significant voltage remains in the Plasma Panel even after the power is turned off. Safely discharge the panel before replacement of parts, in either manner indicated below:

A: Let the panel sit at least for 3 minutes after the power is turned off.
B: Turn the Large Signal System off before the power is turned off then, after 1 minute, turn the power off.

For details, see "5.6.1 PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON/OFF FUNCTION".

② On the settings after replacement of the Assys

Some boards need settings made after replacement of the Assys. For details, see "8. EACH SETTING AND ADJUSTMENT".

3. On various settings

① Setting in Factory mode

After a Mask indication into the panel is performed, be sure to set the Mask setting to "OFF" then exit Factory mode.

PD/SD			
Item		No. of LEDs flashing	
		Red	Blue
Panel section	SQ_LSI		Blue 1
	Communication with the module IIC		Blue 2
	DIGITAL-RST2		Blue 3
	Panel high temperature		Blue 4
MTB section	Audio/ Short-circuit SP terminal		Blue 5
	Communication with the Module UCOM		Blue 6
	Main 3-wire serial communication		Blue 7
	Main IIC communication		Blue 8
	Communication with the Main UCOM		Blue 9
	FAN		Blue 10
	Unit high temperature		Blue 11
	Digital Tuner communication		Blue 12
	MTB-RST2/RST4		Blue 13
	Main EEPROM		Blue 15
POWER		Red 2	
SCAN		Red 3	
SCN-5V		Red 4	
Y-DRIVE		Red 5	
Y-DCDC		Red 6	
Y-SUS		Red 7	
ADRS		Red 8	
X-DRIVE		Red 9	
X-DCDC		Red 10	
X-SUS		Red 11	
DIG-DCDC		Red 12	
UNKNOWN		Red 15	

LED Display Information	
①	Rewriting software 
②	PD (2-15) 
③	SD (1-15) 
④	No backup 
This indication does not display all LED patterns. For details, please refer to 5.1.1 LED DISPLAY INFORMATION.	

How to locate several items on the Factory menu

{ } : Item on the Factory menu
[] : Key on the remote control unit
" " : Screen indication

1. Confirmation of accumulated power-on time and power-on count

Select {INFORMATION} then {HOUR METER}.
(After entering Factory mode, press [↓] five times.)

2. Confirmation of the Power-down and Shutdown histories

① Panel system

PD: Select {PANEL FACTORY} then {POWER DOWN}.
(After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], then press [↓] three times.)

SD: Select {PANEL FACTORY} then {SHUT DOWN}.
(After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], then press [↓] four times.)

② MTB section

Select {INFORMATION} then {MAIN NG}.
(After entering Factory mode, press [↓] three times.)

3. How to display the Mask indication

① Mask indication in the panel side

1. Select {PANEL FACTORY} then {RASTER MASK SETUP}.
(After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], then press [↓] 8 times.)
2. Press [ENTER/SET], then select a Mask indication, using [↓] or [↑].

Adjustments and Settings after replacement of the Assys (Procedures in Factory mode)

1. Digital Video Assy: Transfer of backup data

- ① Select {PANEL FACTORY}, {ETC}, then {BACKUP DATA}. (After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], press [↓] seven times, then press [ENTER/SET].)
- ② Select {TRANSFER}, using [→], then hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds.
- ③ After transfer of backup data is completed, {ETC} is automatically selected, and the LED on the front panel returns to normal lighting.

2. MAIN Assy: Execution of FINAL SETUP.

- ① Select {INITIALIZE} then {FINAL SETUP}, then press [ENTER/SET]. (After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] three times, then press [↓] four times.)
- ② Select "YES", using [→]. Then hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds.
- ③ After "FINAL SETUP IS COMPLETE" is displayed on the screen, turn the POWER switch of the main unit off.

3. POWER SUPPLY Unit: Clearance of the accumulated power-on count and maximum temperature value

- ① Select {PANEL FACTORY}, {ETC}, then {P COUNT INFO}. (After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], press [↓] seven times, press [ENTER/SET], then press [↓] six times.)
- ② Press [→] to select "CLEAR". Hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds. After clearance is completed, "ETC" is automatically selected. Clear the maximum temperature value (MAX TEMP) in the same manner.

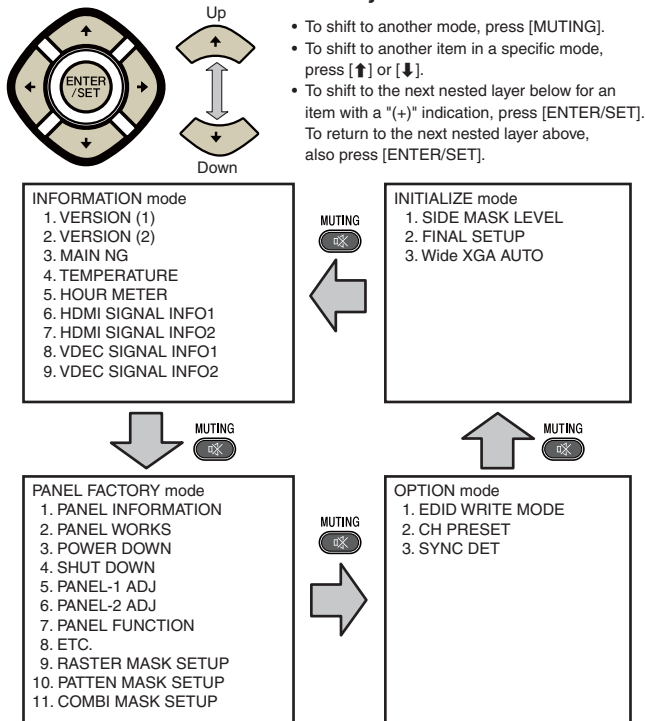
4. Other Assys: Clearance of the maximum temperature value

- ① Select {PANEL FACTORY}, {ETC}, then {MAX TEMP}. (After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], press [↓] seven times, press [ENTER/SET], then press [↓] seven times.)
- ② Press [→] to select "CLEAR". Hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds. After clearance is completed, "ETC" is automatically selected.

Quick Reference upon Service Visit ②

Mode transition and structure of layers in Service Factory mode

Mode transition in Service Factory mode



Structure of Layers in Service Factory Mode

INFORMATION mode	
1. VERSION (1)	The software versions for each microcomputer
2. VERSION (2)	The Flash memory versions for each device
3. MAIN NG	The shutdown message ID/event times (Going Clear mode by [ENTER/SET] key)
3-1. CLEAR	Select Yes by [→] key, → pressing and hold [ENTER/SET] key
4. TEMPERATURE	The temperature/FAN rotating status/Room light sensor
5. HOUR METER	The HOUR METER/P-COUNT information
6. HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1	The information of HDMI information files
7. HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2	The information of HDMI information files
8. VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1	The signal information of VDEC
9. VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2	The signal information of VDEC
PANEL FACTORY mode	Refer to [PANEL FACTORY MODE]
OPTION mode	
1. EDID WRITE MODE	For factory use
2. CH PRESET	For production line use
3. SYNC DET	For technical analysis
INITIALIZE mode	
1. SIDE MASK LEVEL	For factory use
1-1. SIDE MASK LEVEL	
2. FINAL SETUP	Set to Factory default settings (it should perform after replacing a MAIN Assy)
2-1. DATA RESET	For technical analysis
3. Wide XGA AUTO	

Structure of Layers in Panel Factory Mode 1

1. PANEL INFORMATION	Version indication of the panel
2. PANEL WORKS	Indications of the accumulated power-on time, pulse-meter count, and power-on count of the panel
3. POWER DOWN	Indication of the Power-down history
4. SHUT DOWN	Indication of the Shutdown history
5. PANEL-1 ADJ (+)	
1. VOL SUS	Settings required after replacement of the panel
2. VOL OFFSET	
.....	
8. VOL YNOFS4	
9. RESET1ST_KSB	Modification not required because these items are basically for factory presetting
10. RESET2ND_KSB	
.....	
23. YSTL_FMR_HZ	
24. SUS FREQ	For AM noise prevention (Depending on the mode, brightness of the screen changes.) For confirmation of the result of the setting change, the unit must be turned off then back on again.
6. PANEL-2 ADJ (+)	
1. R-HIGH	Parameters for the WB adjustment of the panel, which are required during adjustment after panel replacement
2. G-HIGH	
3. B-HIGH	
4. R-LOW	
5. G-LOW	Setting of the power consumption. A setting table is available for each vertical signal.
6. B-LOW	
7. ABL	

To "Structure of Layers in Panel Factory Mode 2"

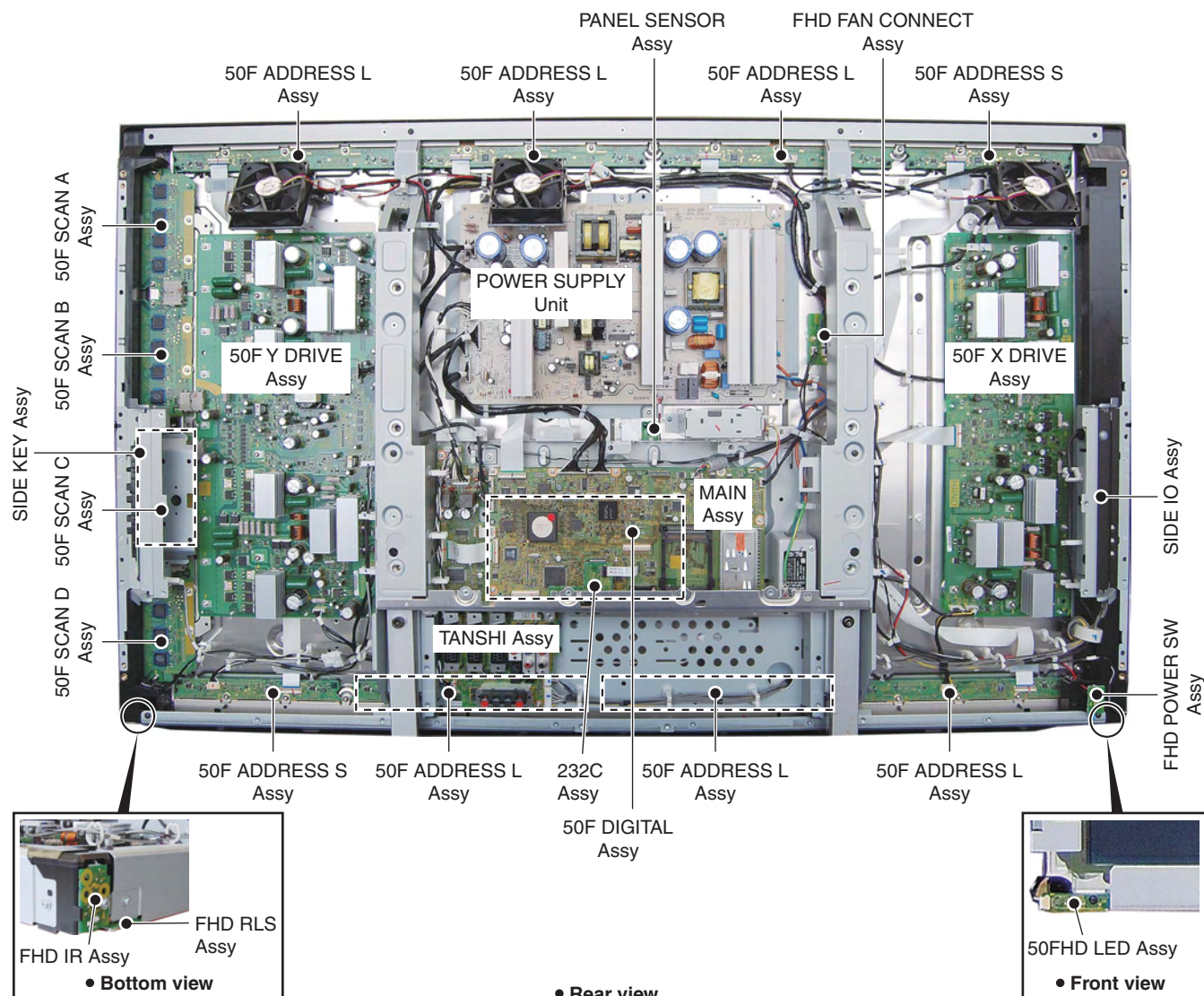
Structure of Layers in Panel Factory Mode 2

7. PANEL FUNCTION (+)	
1. R-LEVEL	Items for use by engineers
2. G-LEVEL	
3. B-LEVEL	
4. ADDRESS L1	
5. ADDRESS L2	
.....	
11. ADDRESS U4	
12. STK MODE	
8. ETC (+)	
1. BACKUP DATA	For transferring backup data (after replacement of the DIGITAL Assy)
2. DIGITAL EEPROM	To clear data of the digital video
3. PD INFO.	For clearance of data for the corresponding items. The clearing method is the same: Select "CLEAR", using [→], then hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds. After clearance is completed, (ETC) is automatically selected.
4. SD INFO.	
5. HR-MTR INFO.	
6. PM/B1-B5	
7. P COUNT INFO.	
8. MAX TEMP.	
9. RASTER MASK SETUP (+)	
1. MASK OFF	For use while Raster Mask (full mask) is displayed. Use [↑] or [↓] to select the type of mask.
2. RST MASK 01	
.....	
26. RST MASK 25	
10. PATTEN MASK SETUP (+)	
1. MASK OFF	For use while Pattern Mask is displayed. Use [↑] or [↓] to select the type of mask.
2. PTN MASK 01	
.....	
50. PTN MASK 49	
11. COMBI MASK SETUP (+)	
1. MASK OFF	For use while Combination Mask is displayed. Use [↑] or [↓] to select the type of mask.
2. CMB MASK 01	
.....	
18. CMB MASK 17	

3.3 PCB LOCATION

Note:

The wiring shown in the photo is different from the actual wiring, because the product in the photo is a prototype. Upon servicing, be sure to restore the original wiring of the unit after repair work.



Mark	No.	Description	Part No.	Mark	No.	Description	Part No.
LIST OF ASSEMBLIES							
NSP	50F ADDRESS L ASSY	AWW1310				MAIN ASSY	AWV2464
NSP	50F ADDRESS S ASSY	AWW1311				SIDE IO ASSY	AWW1253
NSP	50F SCAN A ASSY	AWW1312				SIDE KEY ASSY	AWW1286
	└ IC2801 - IC2804	AN16174A				TANSHI ASSY	AWW1331
NSP	50F SCAN B ASSY	AWW1313				FHD IR ASSY	AWW1289
	└ IC2901 - IC2904	AN16174A				FHD FAN CONNECT ASSY	AWW1290
NSP	50F SCAN C ASSY	AWW1314					
	└ IC3001 - IC3004	AN16174A				50FHD LED ASSY	AWW1291
NSP	50F SCAN D ASSY	AWW1315				FHD RLS ASSY	AWW1292
	└ IC3101 - IC3104	AN16174A				FHD POWER SW ASSY	AWW1293
	50F X DRIVE ASSY	AWV2510				232C ASSY	AWW1254
	50F Y DRIVE ASSY	AWV2511					
	PANEL SENSOR ASSY	AWW1309				⚠ POWER SUPPLY UNIT	AXY1168
	50F DIGITAL ASSY	AWW1316					
						PDP SERVICE ASSY 508F	AWU1272
						(for PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5)	
						PDP SERVICE ASSY 508F-E	AWU1273
						(for PDP-LX508D/WYVIXK5, /WYV5)	

3.4 JIGS LIST

A

Name	Jig No.	Remarks

B

C

3.5 CLEANING

D



Name	Part No.	Remarks
Cleaning liquid	GEM1004	Used to fan cleaning. Refer to “10.4 CHASSIS SECTION (1/2)”.
Cleaning paper	GED-008	

E

F



5



6



7



8



A



B



C



D



E



F



5



6



7



8



PDP-LX5080D

4. BLOCK DIAGRAM

4.1 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM (1/2)

A

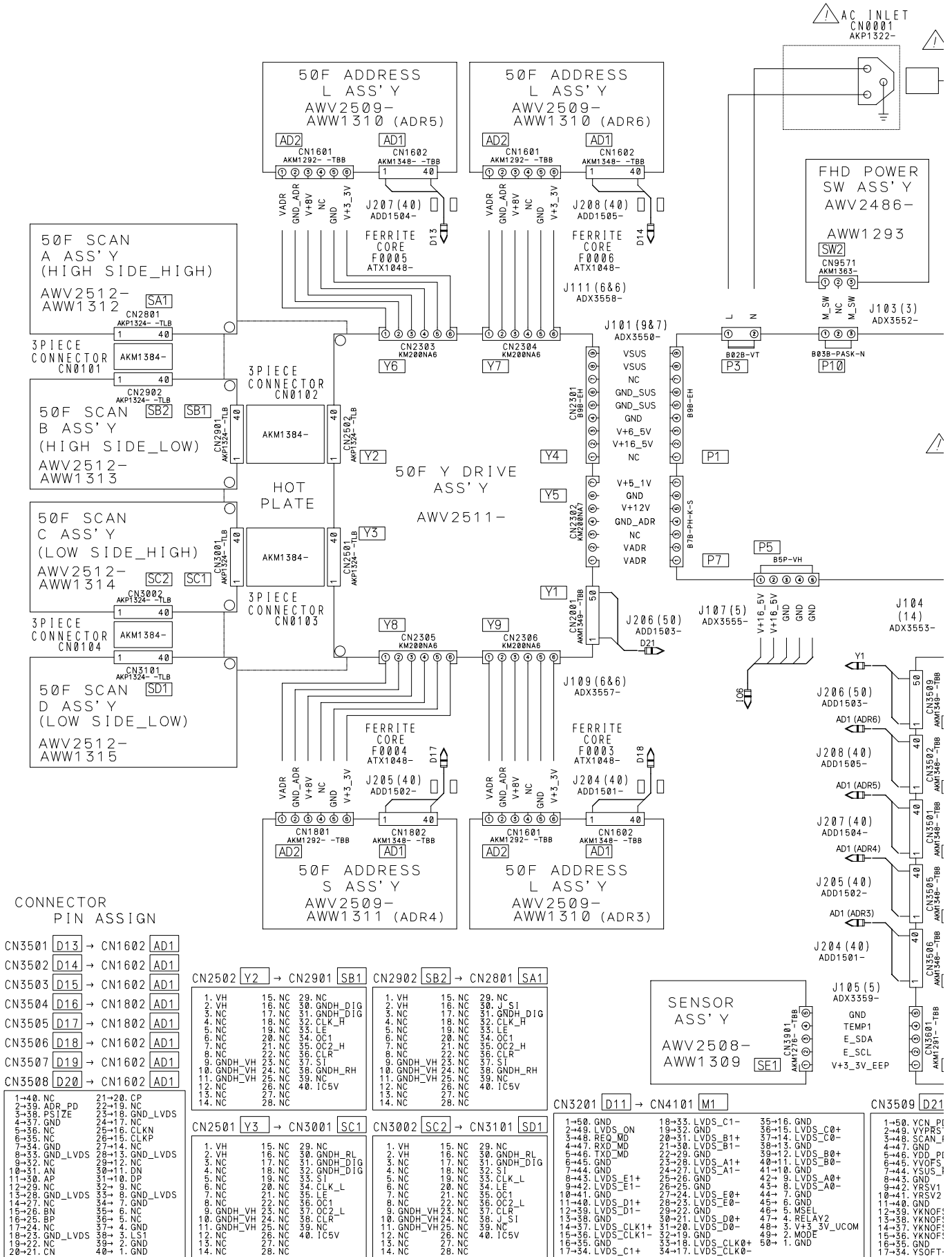
B

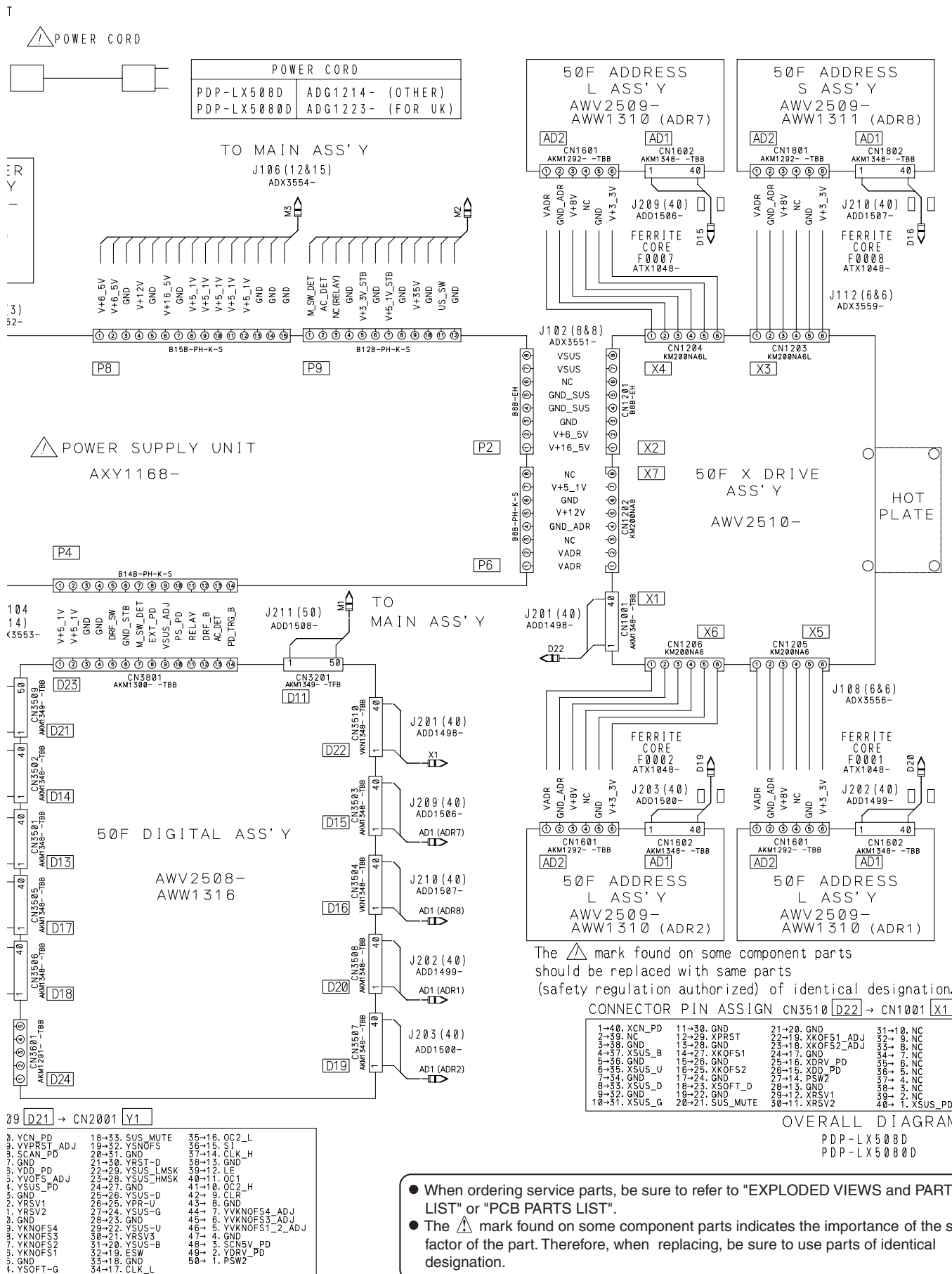
C

D

E

F





- When ordering service parts, be sure to refer to "EXPLODED VIEWS and PARTS LIST" or "PCB PARTS LIST".
- The  mark found on some component parts indicates the importance of the safety factor of the part. Therefore, when replacing, be sure to use parts of identical designation.

4



CONNECTOR PIN ASSIGN

CN4004 [M6] → CN8804 [IO4]

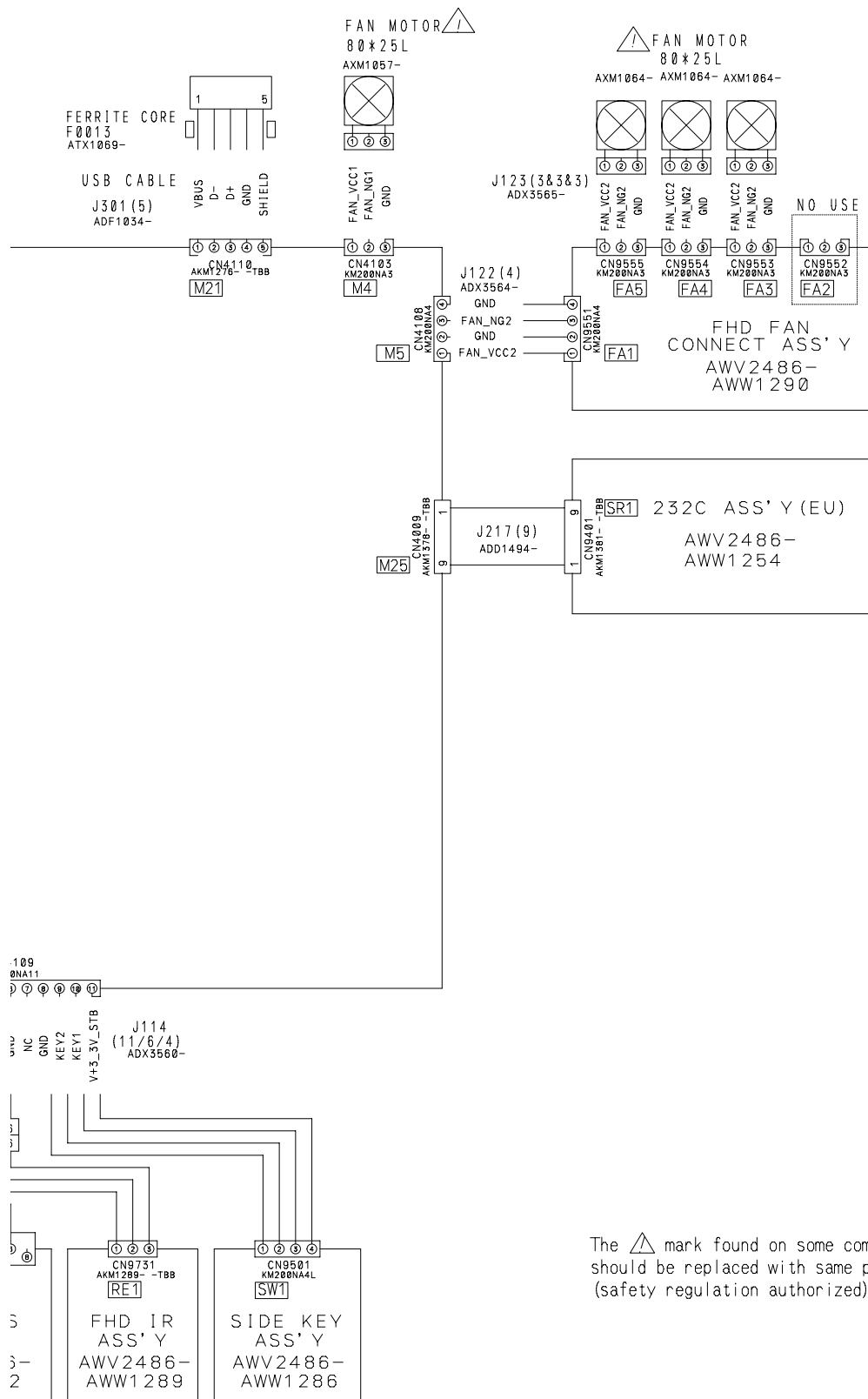
1→50. GND	26→25. GND
2→48. TEMP2	27→24. INPUT2_Y
3→48. V+3.3V_UCOM	28→22. GND
4→47. SIDE_SPLUG	29→22. INPUT2_PB
5→46. SIDE_S2	30→21. GND
6→45. SIDE_V	31→20. INPUT2_PR
7→44. GND	32→19. GND
8→43. SIDE_SY	33→18. INPUT1_G
9→42. GND	34→17. GND
10→41. SIDE_SC	35→16. INPUT1_B
11→40. GND	36→15. GND
12→39. INPUT1_V	37→14. INPUT1_R
13→38. GND	38→13. GND
14→37. SCART1_OUT_V	39→12. INPUT3_G
15→36. GND	40→11. GND
16→35. SCART2_OUT_V	41→10. INPUT3_B
17→34. SCART3_OUT_V	42→9. GND
18→33. GND	43→8. INPUT3_R
19→32. INPUT2_VSY	44→7. GND
20→31. GND	45→6. AIR_R
21→30. INPUT2_SC	46→5. GND
22→29. GND	47→4. AIR_L
23→28. INPUT3_VSY	48→3. GND
24→27. GND	49→2. AIR_SIF
25→26. INPUT3_SC	50→1. GND

CN4001 [M8] → CN8803 [IO3]

1→40. V+5V_A	21→20. LINK_102
2→39. NC	22→19. GND
3→38. V+3.3V_STB	23→18. SPDIF_EMMA (DTB)
4→37. NC	24→17. GND
5→36. GND	25→16. I2S_SDAT_A_HDMI
6→35. AIR_SIF	26→15. I2S_SCLK_HDMI
7→34. GND	27→14. I2S_BCLK_HDMI
8→33. RAPID_SW3	28→13. GND
9→32. RAPID_SW1	29→12. I2S_BCLK_EMMA (DTB)
10→31. I2 Com Y_PLUG	30→11. I2S_SCLK_EMMA (DTB)
11→30. SLOW_SW3	31→10. I2S_SDAT_A_EMMA (DTB)
12→29. SLOW_SW2	32→9. GND
13→28. SLOW_SW1	33→8. SCL_AV
14→27. HP_PLUG	34→7. SDA_AV
15→26. AC_SC3_MUTE	35→6. AC_A_MUTE
16→25. AC_SC2_MUTE	36→5. RST_MSP
17→24. AC_SC1_MUTE	37→4. OTW
18→23. AC_HP_MUTE	38→3. A_NG_B
19→22. AC_HP_MUTE	39→2. IO_DET
20→21. LINK_T03	40→1. GND

CN4009 [M25] → CN9401 [SR1]

1→9. GND
2→8. SR_OUT
3→7. RXD_SR
4→6. TXD_SR
5→5. 232C_CH2
6→4. 232C_CH3
7→3. 232C_CH4
8→2. 232C_CH8
9→1. GND



The $\triangle$ mark found on some component parts should be replaced with same parts (safety regulation authorized) of identical designation.

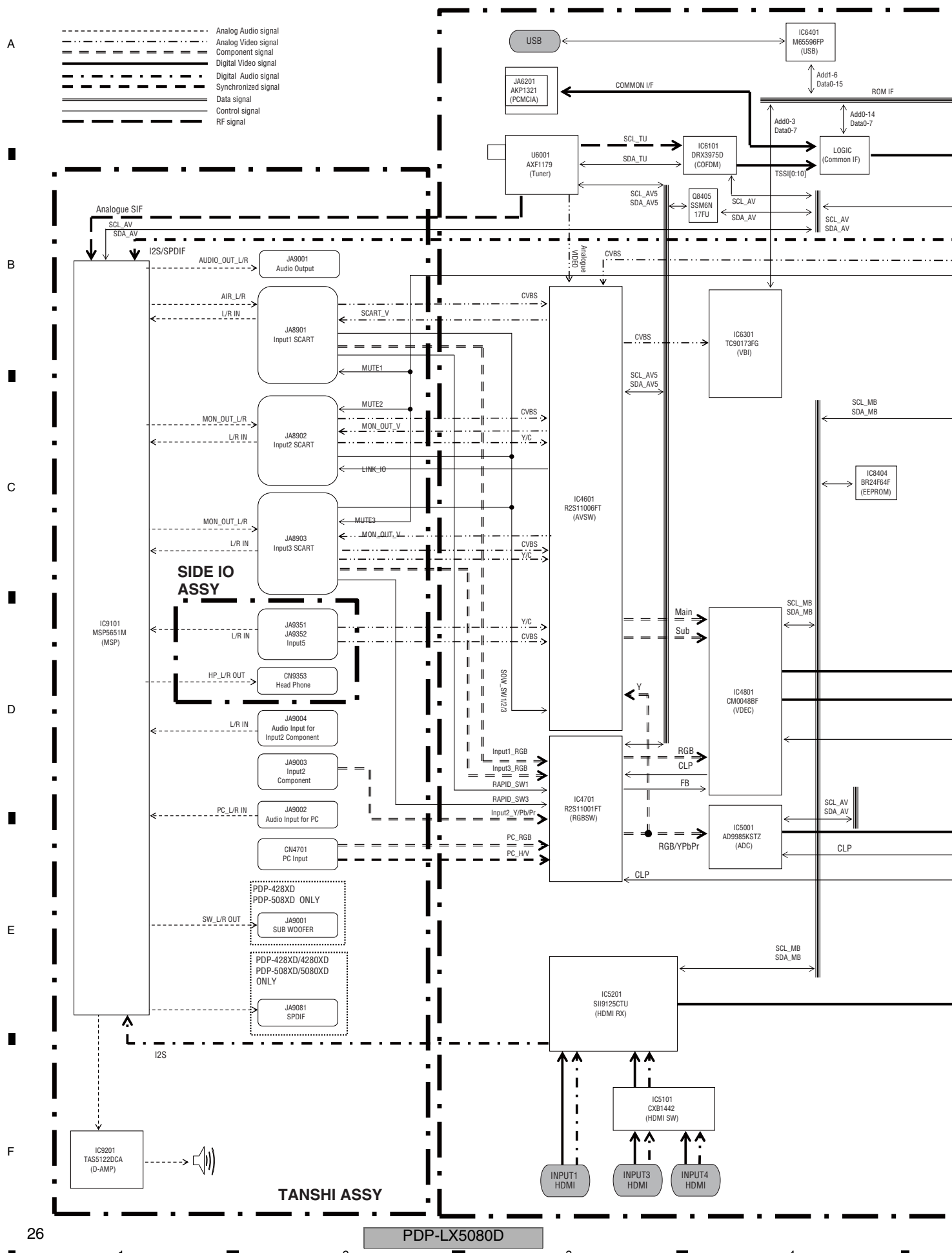
OVERALL DIAGRAM
PDP-LX5080D
PDP-LX5080D

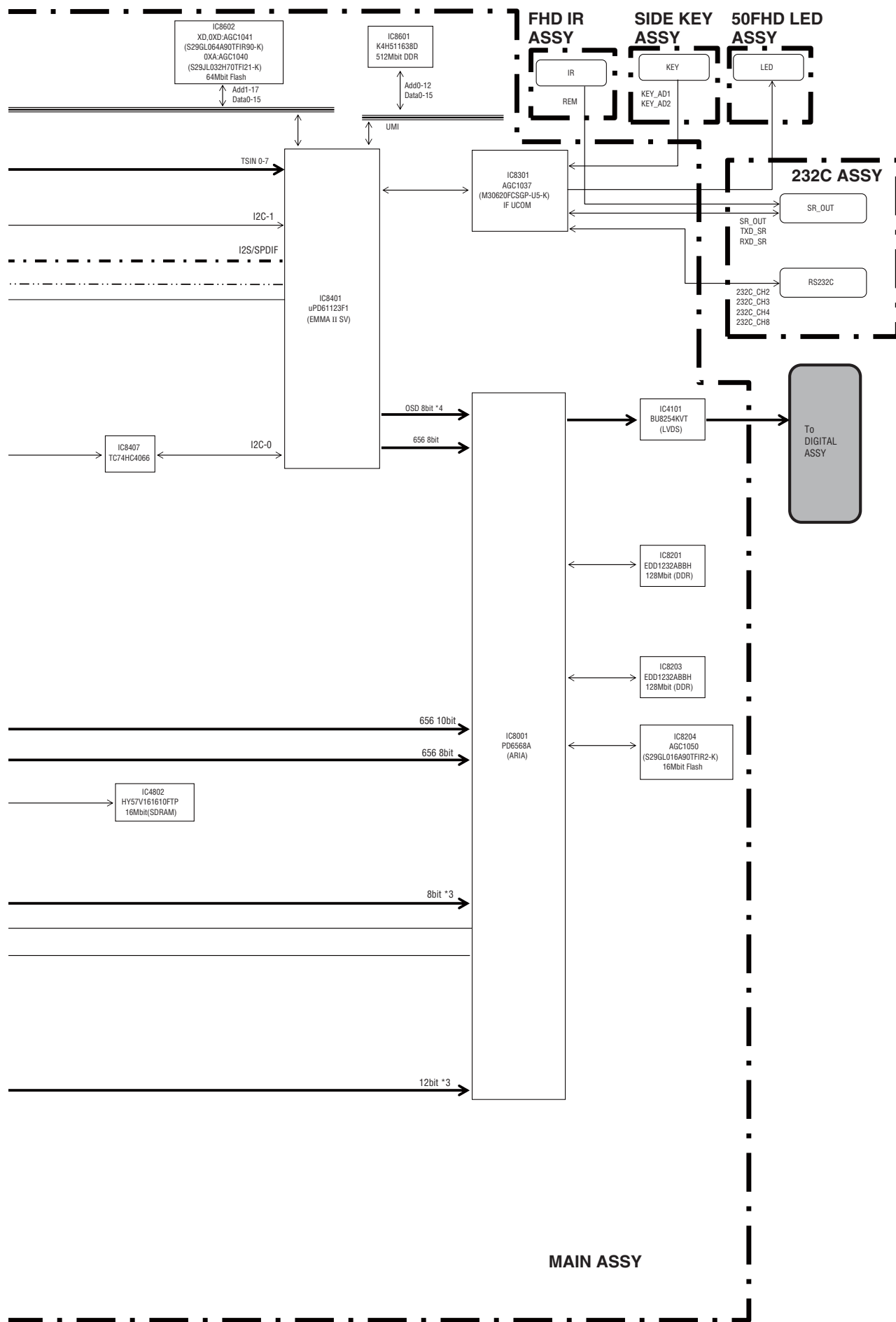
4





4.4 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (2/2)





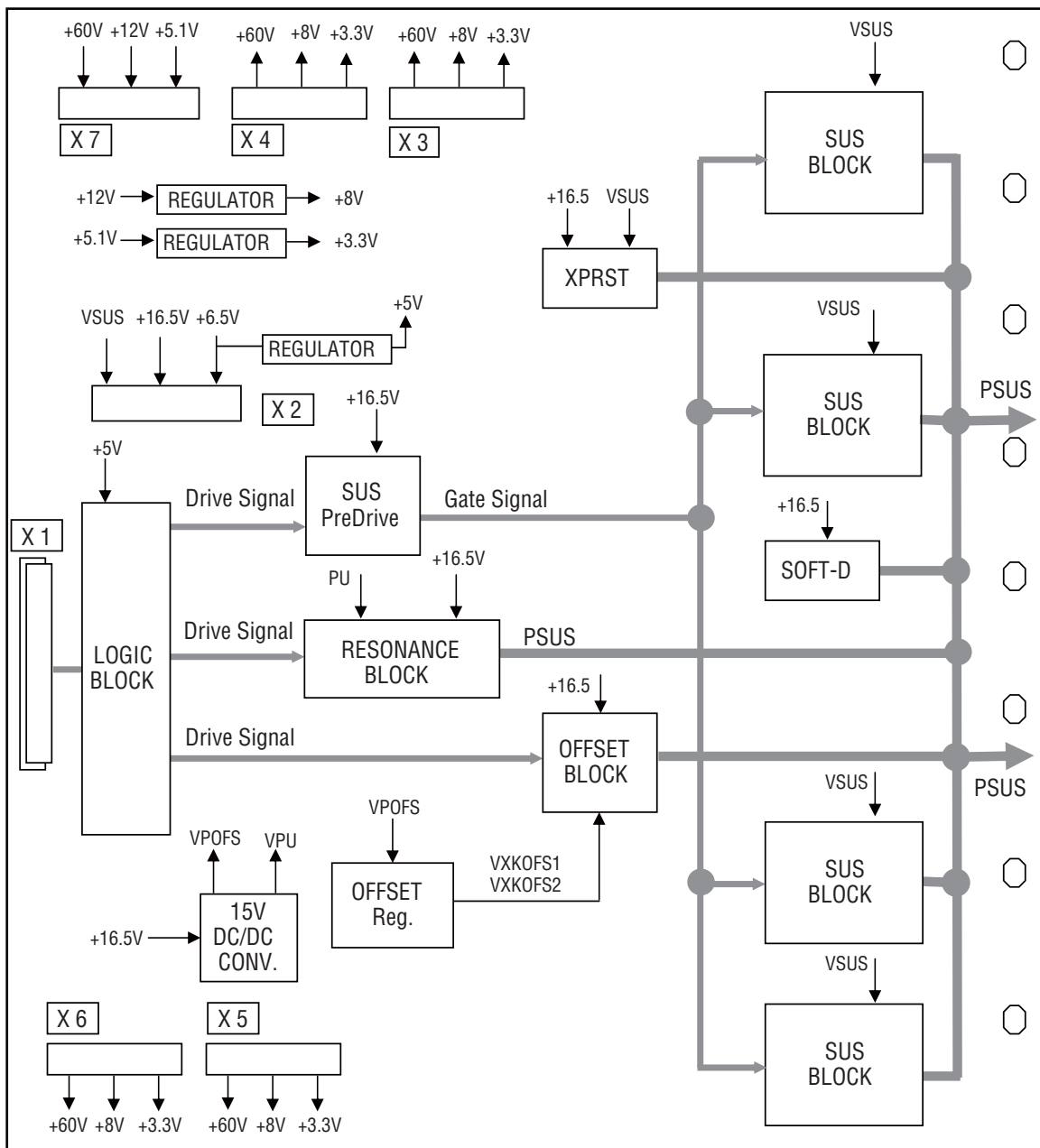
4

A



4.6 50F X DRIVE ASSY

50F X DRIVE ASSY



4.7 50F Y DRIVE, 50F SCAN A, B, C and D ASSYS

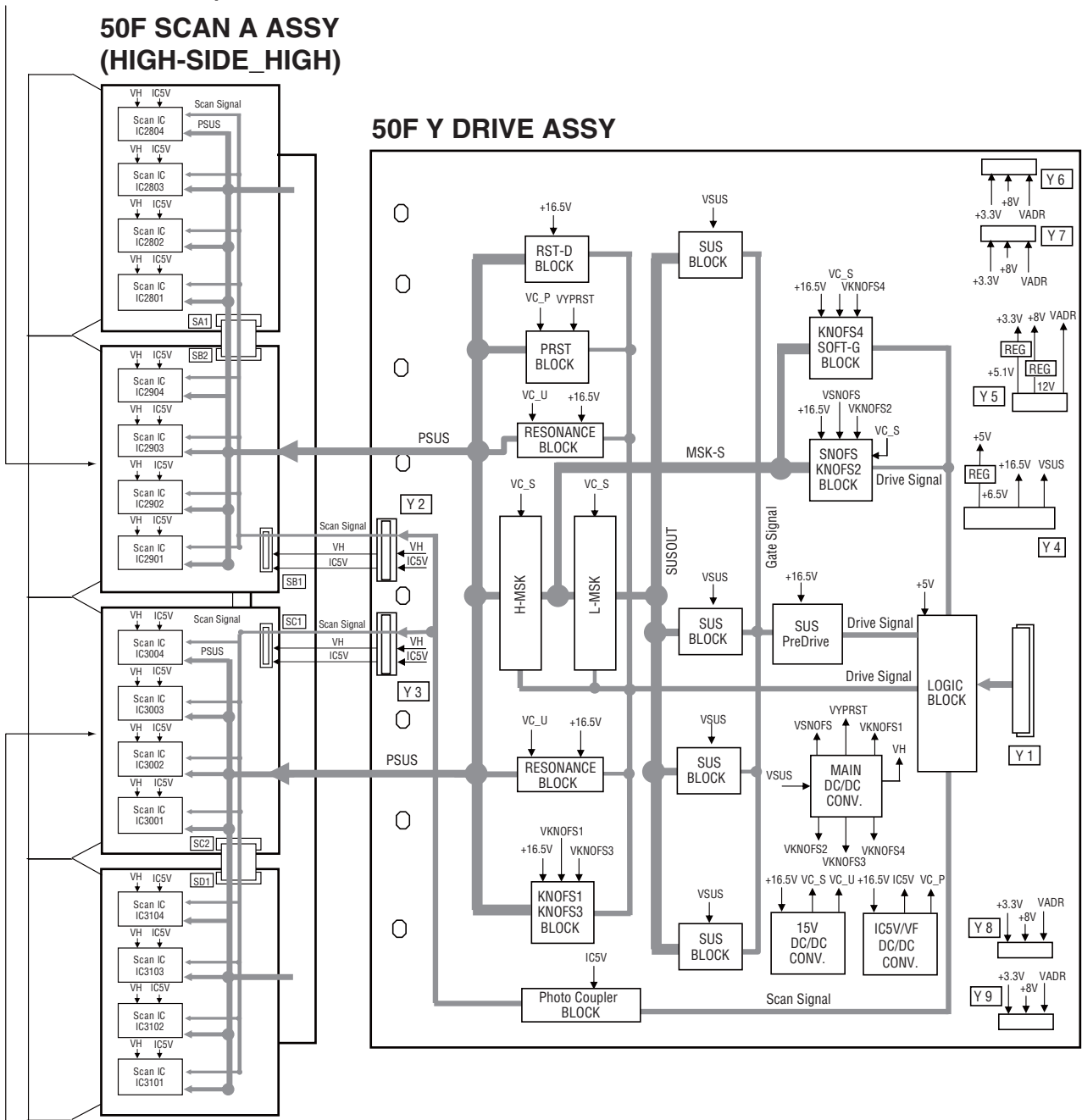
50F SCAN B ASSY
(HIGH-SIDE_LOW)

50F SCAN A ASSY
(HIGH-SIDE_HIGH)

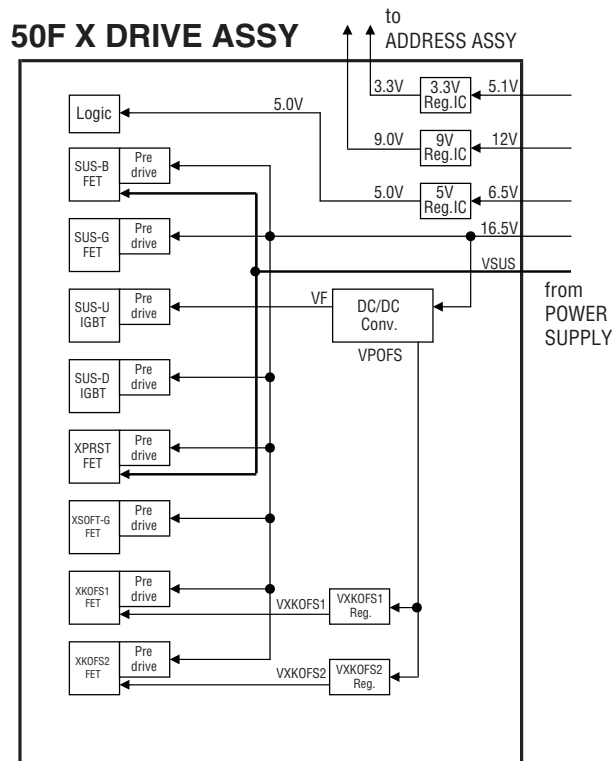
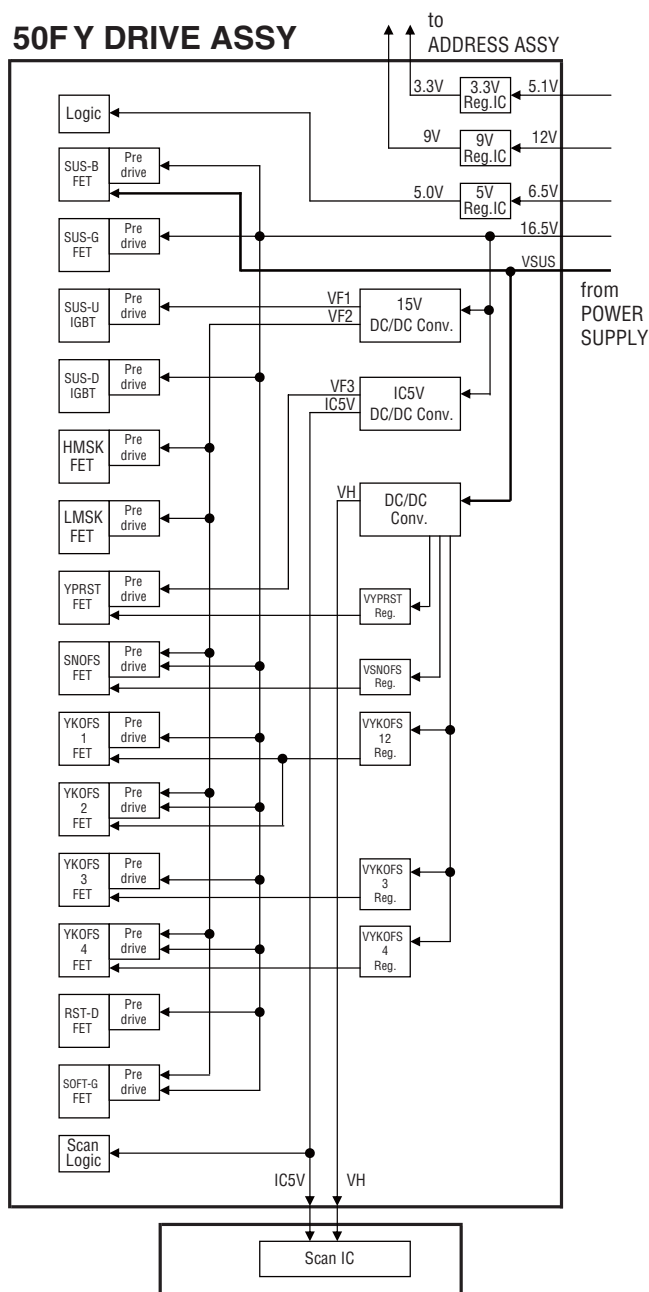
50F Y DRIVE ASSY

50F SCAN D ASSY
(LOW-SIDE_LOW)

50F SCAN C ASSY
(LOW-SIDE_HIGH)



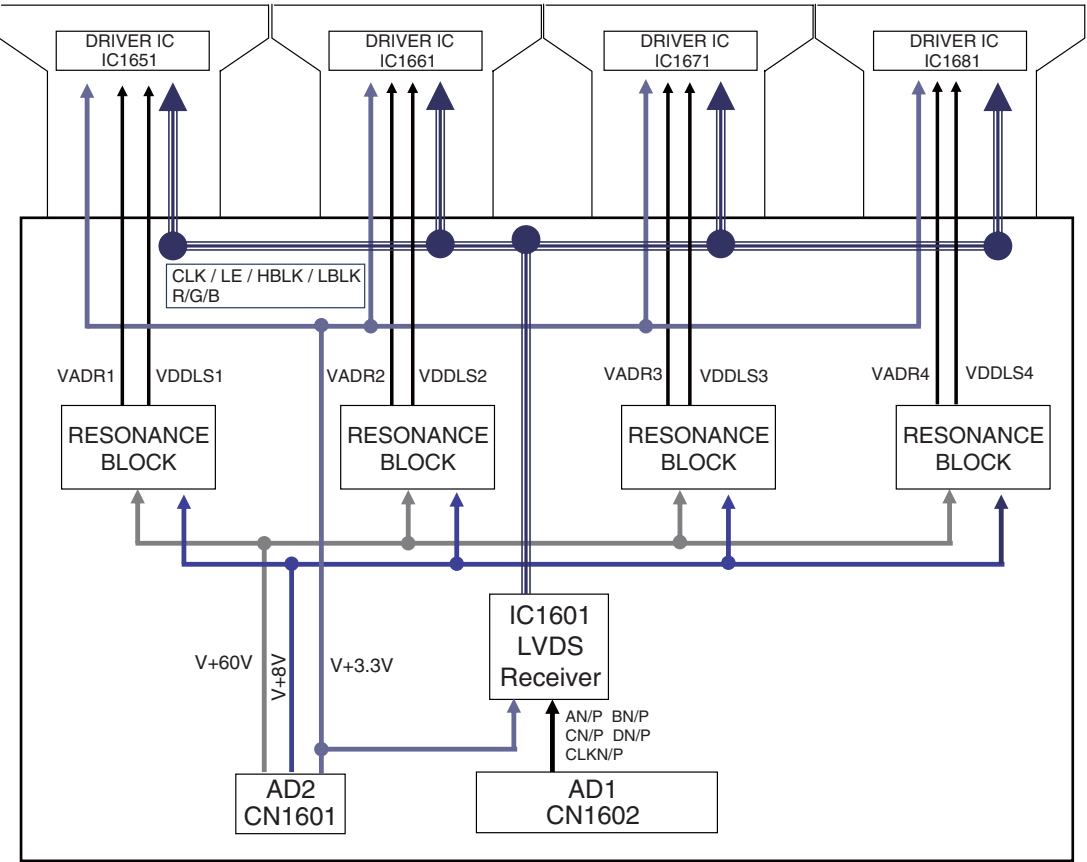
4.8 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of 50F X, Y DRIVE and 50F SCAN A, B, C and D ASSYS



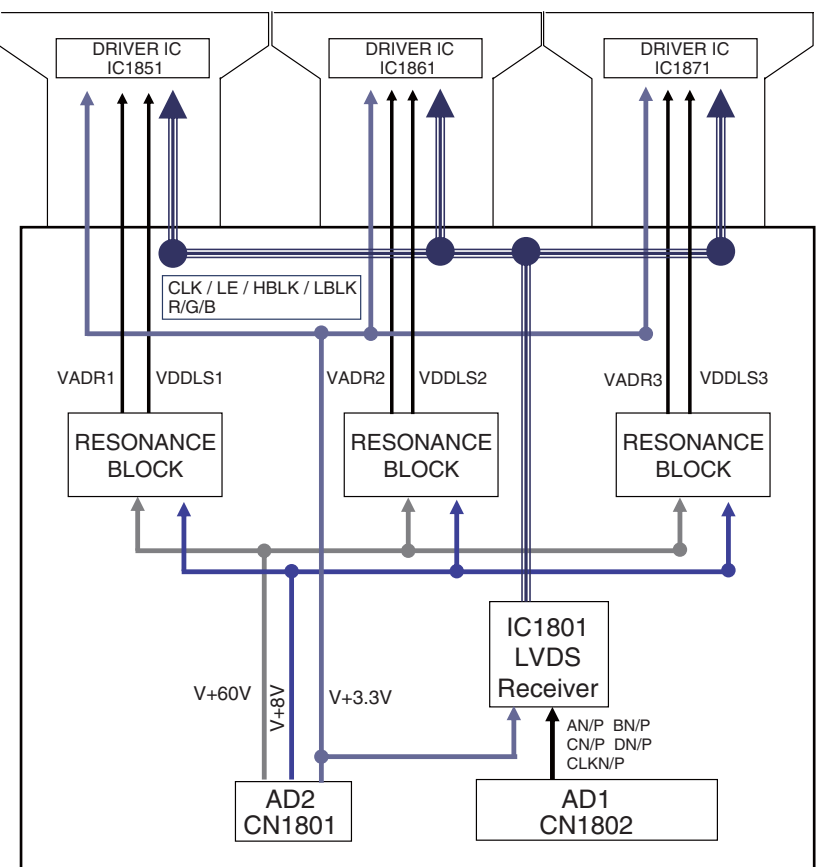
Note:
VYPRST, VSNOFS, VYKOF512, VYKOF53, VYKOF54
VXKOF51 and VXKOF52 voltages are electrical volume controls.

4.9 50F ADDRESS L and S ASSYS

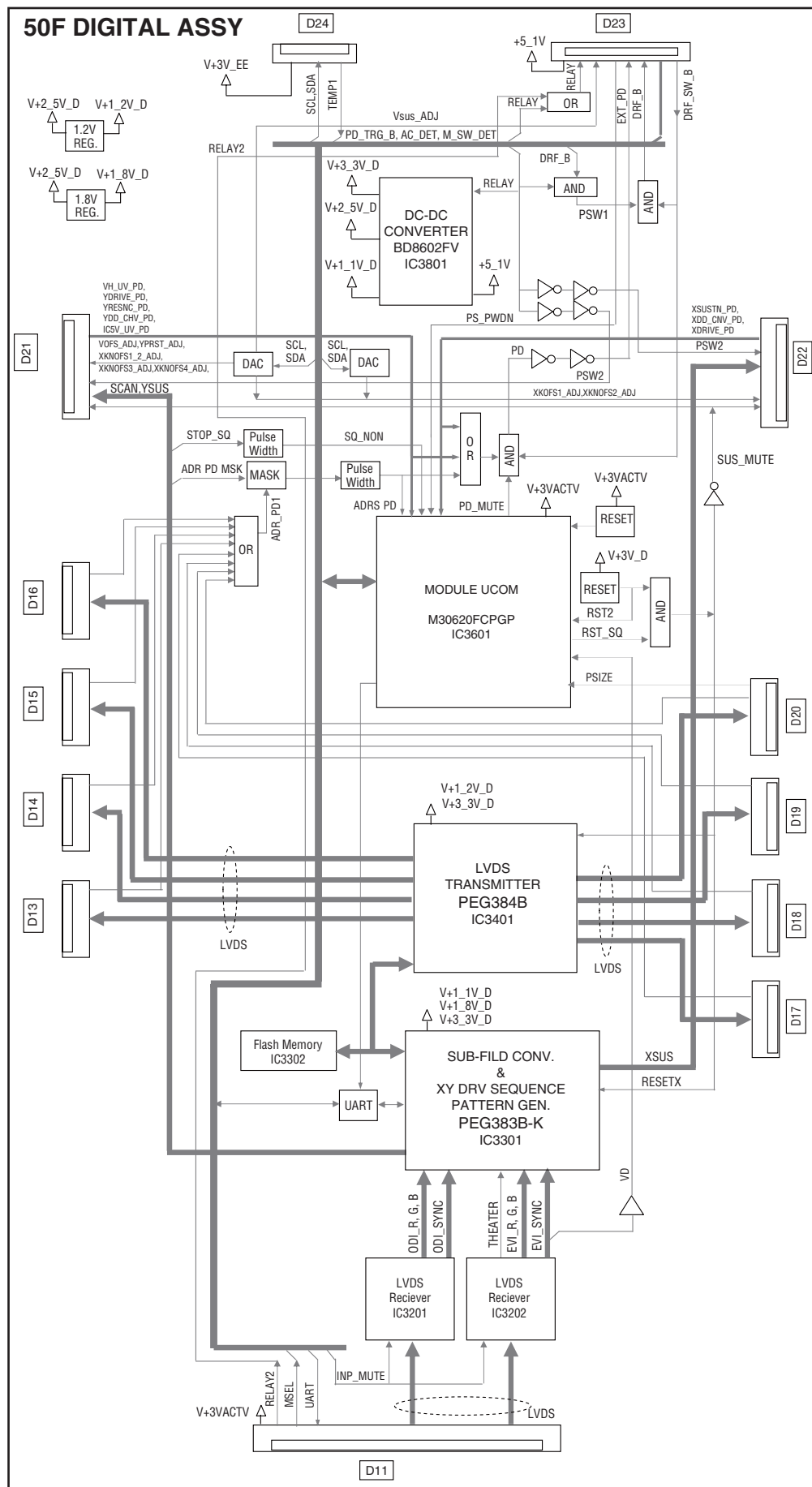
50F ADDRESS L ASSY



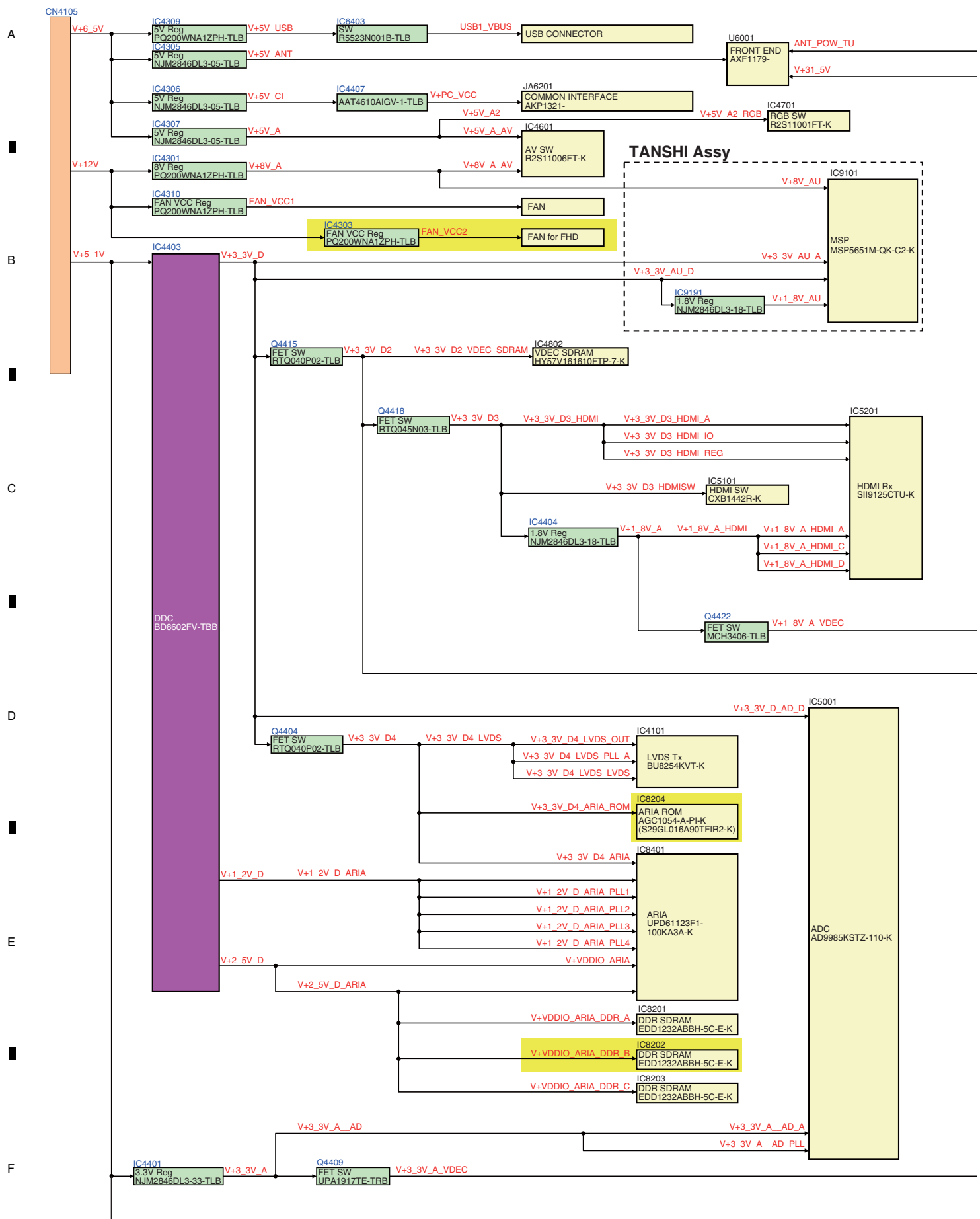
50F ADDRESS S ASSY



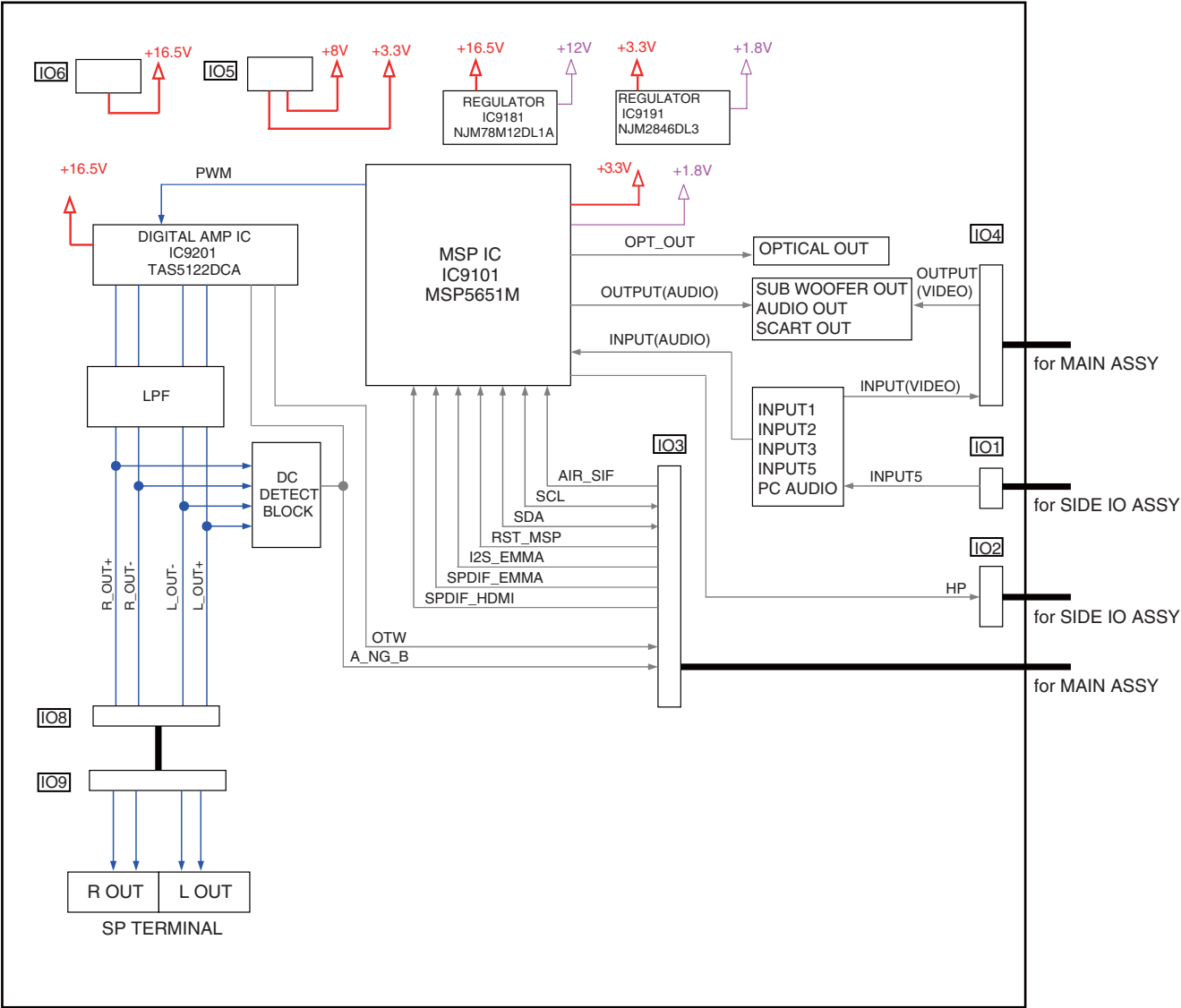
4.10 50F DIGITAL ASSY



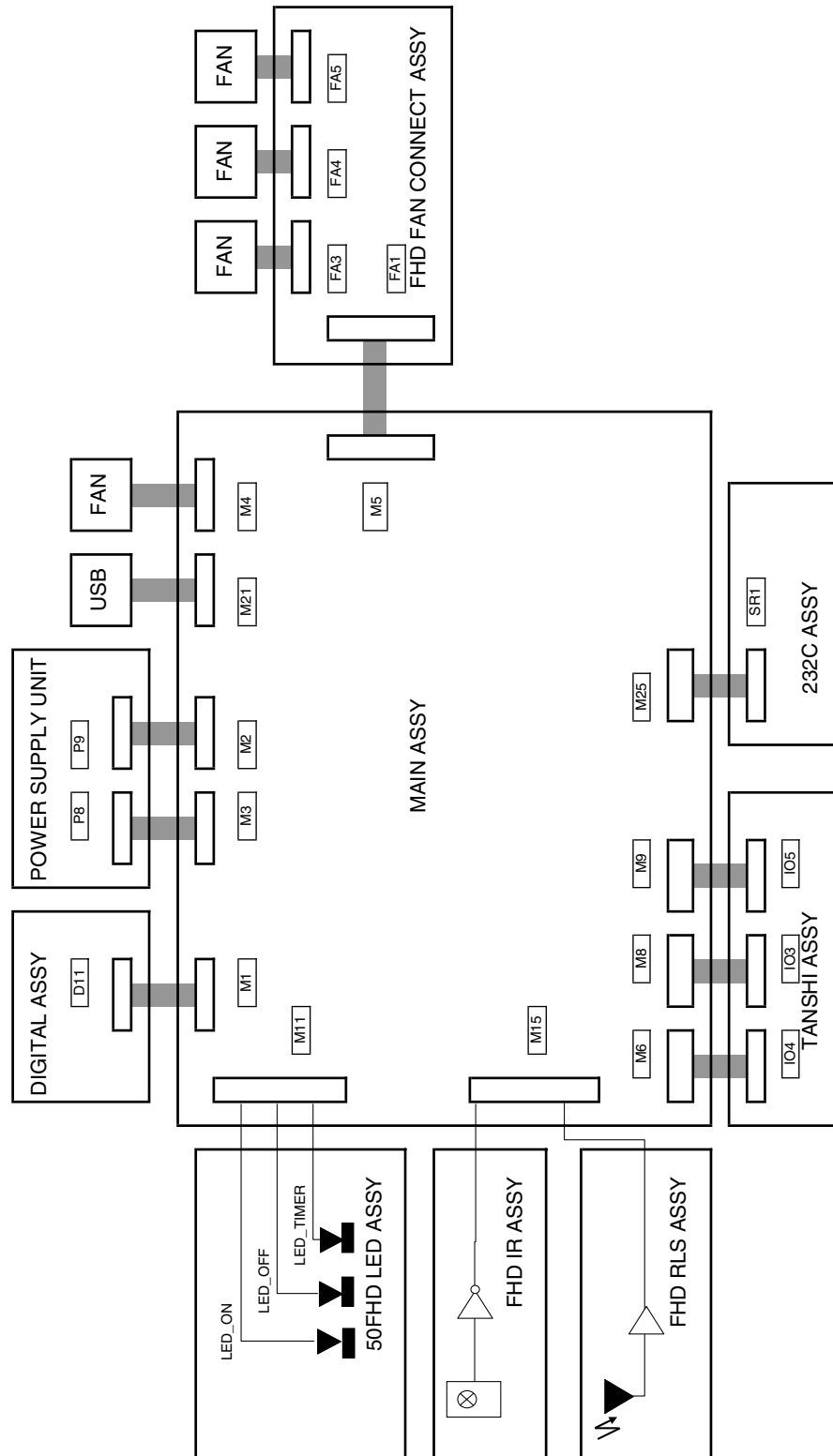
4.11 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of MAIN ASSY



4.12 TANSHI ASSY



4.13 50FHD LED, FHD IR and FHD RLS ASSYS



1 2 3 4

4.14 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of 50LED&IR and SIDE KEY ASSYS

A

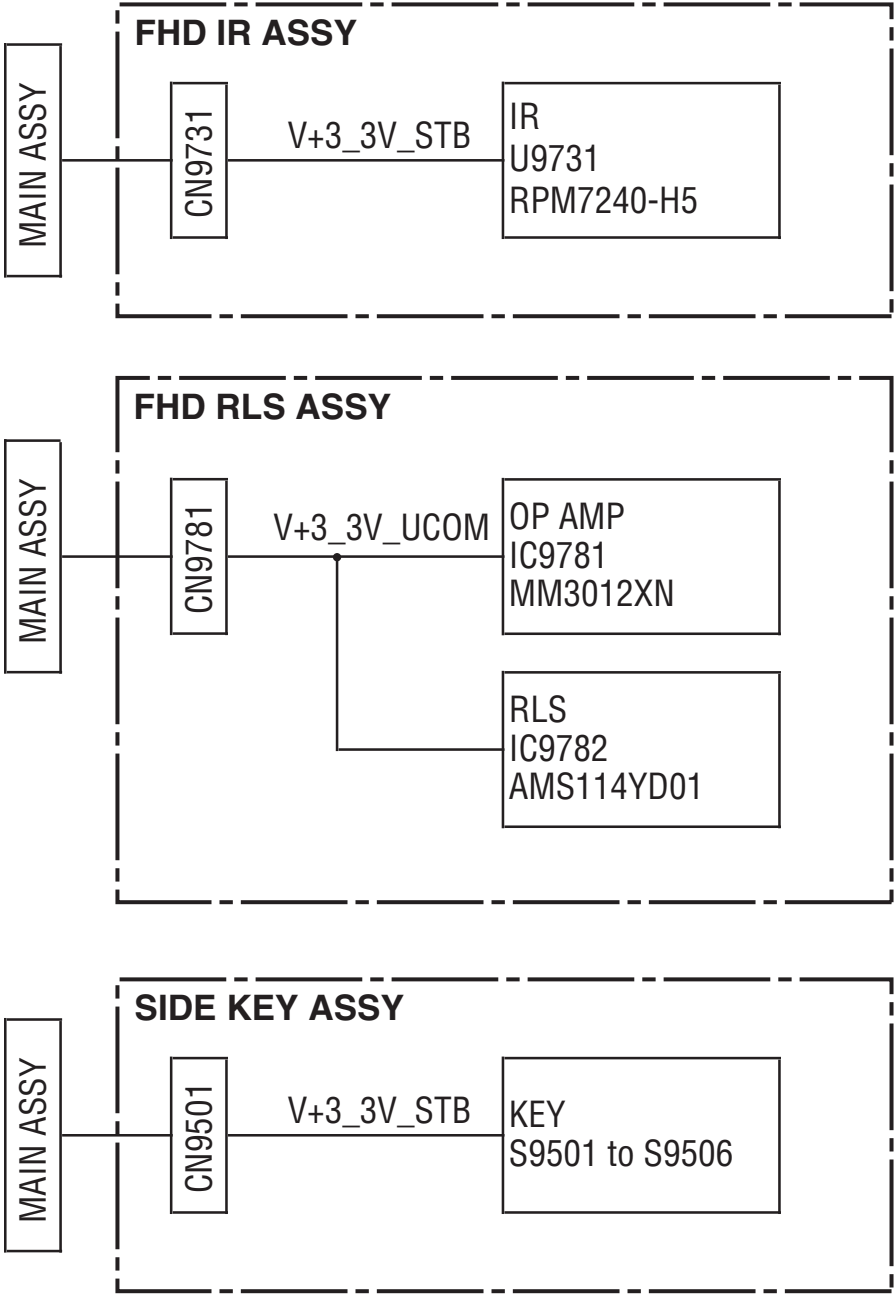
B

C

D

E

F



5. DIAGNOSIS

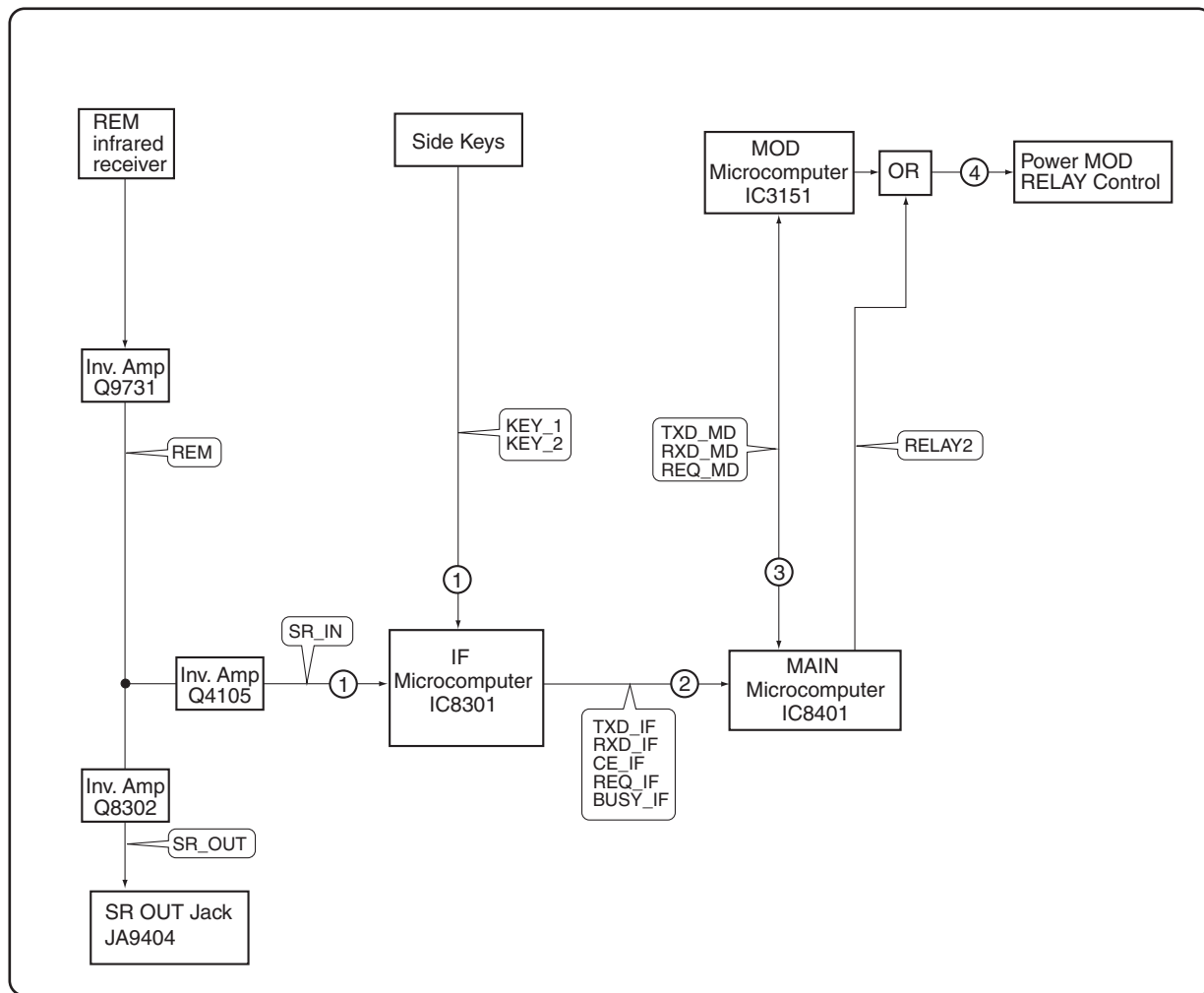
5.1 POWER SUPPLY OPERATION

5.1.1 LED DISPLAY INFORMATION

LED Pattern

POWER ON STANDBY TIMER		
State	LED Pattern	Remarks
AC OFF or Main power switch OFF	B R O	
Standby power management	B R O	
Power ON (Screen ON)	B R O	
Power-down	B R O Once Twice n times 2.5s Once	
Shutdown	B R O 500ms Once Twice n times 2.5s Once	
No digital adjustment data copied for backup	B R O 200ms	The LEDs flash only while the panel is turned on.
In the process of rewriting the program of the microcomputer	B R O 100ms 100ms	
During factory operation	B R O	
During reservation video recording (Unit: Standby)	B R O	
During reservation video recording (Unit: ON)	B R O	

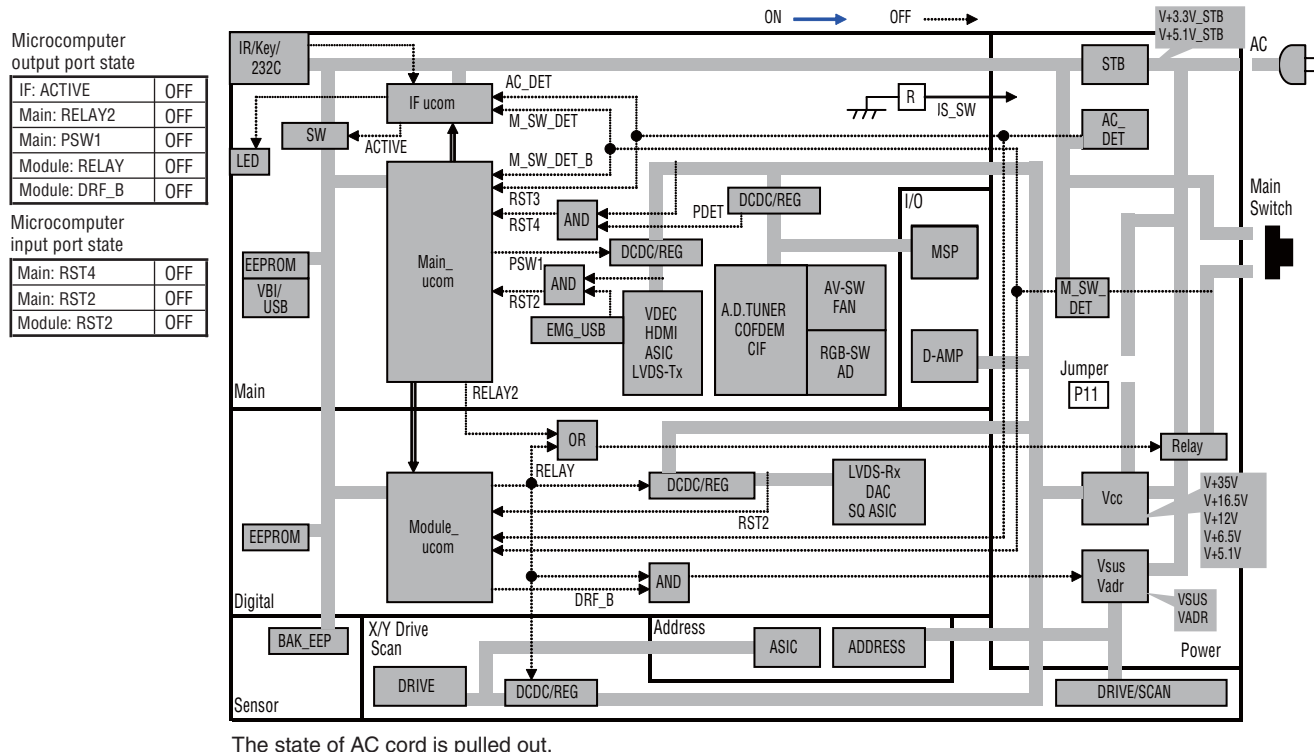
5.1.2 POWER ON SEQUENCE



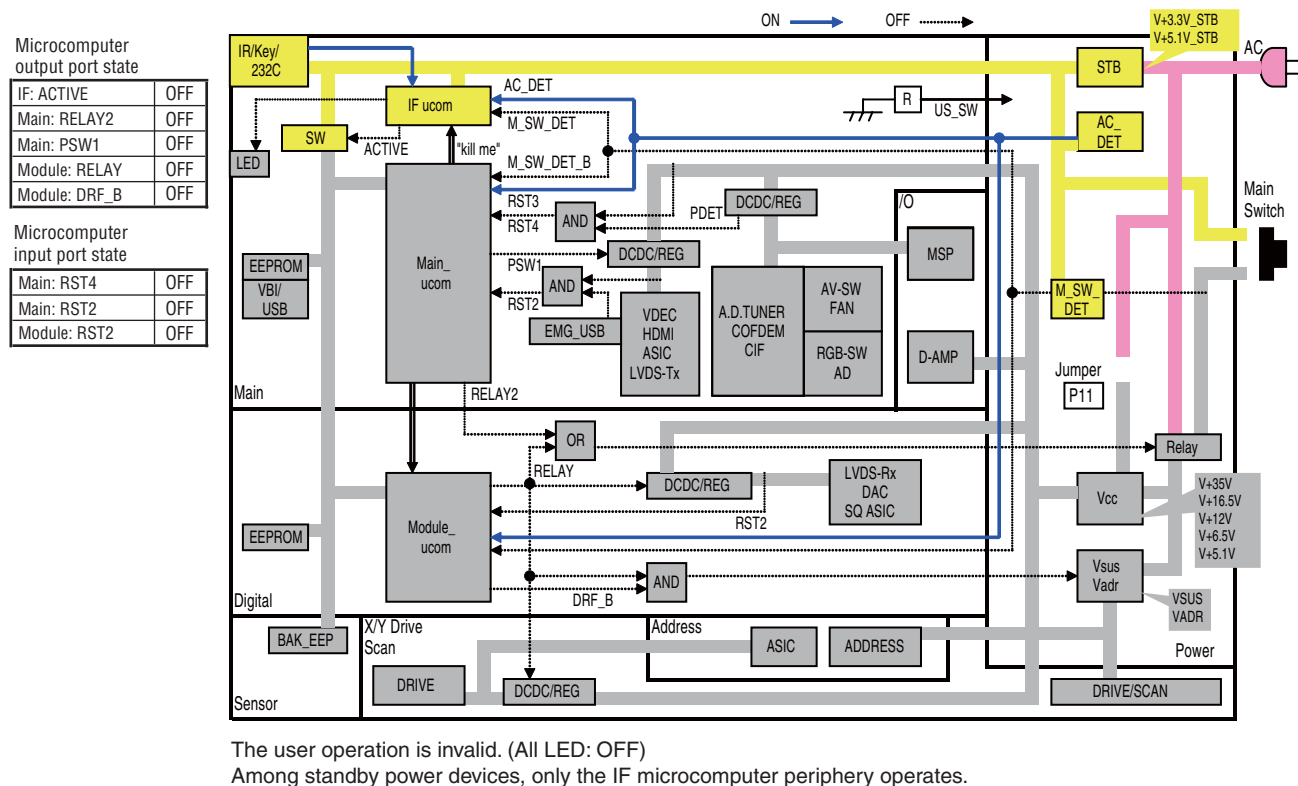
- ① : The remote control (or KEY) signal is input to the IF microcomputer.
- ② : The IF microcomputer sends the operation data of the remote control unit (or KEY) to the main microcomputer.
- ③ : The main microcomputer issues a startup command (PON) to the MOD microcomputer.
- ④ : The relay is controlled with logical OR interpretation of control signals by the main microcomputer and module (MOD) microcomputer.

5.1.3 DETAILS OF POWER ON SEQUENCE

Power supply status - AC off



Power supply status - Passive standby (Main switch off)



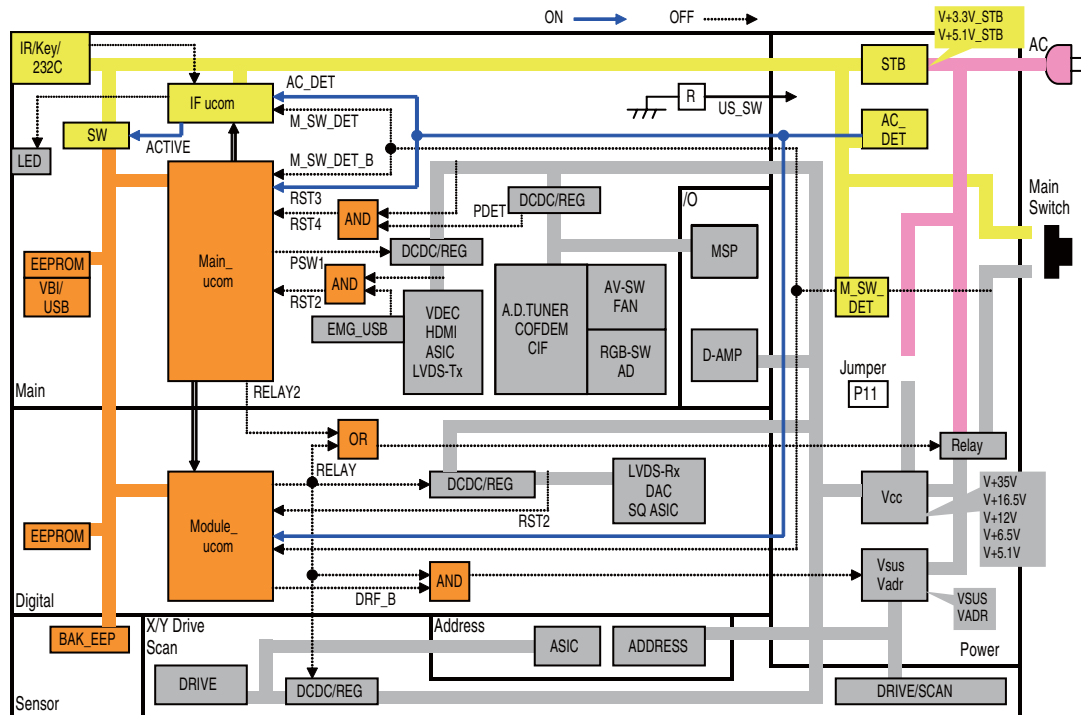
A Power supply status - Active standby (Main switch off)

Microcomputer
output port state

IF: ACTIVE	ON
Main: RELAY2	OFF
Main: PSW1	OFF
Module: RELAY	OFF
Module: DRF_B	OFF

Microcomputer
input port state

Main: RST4	OFF
Main: RST2	OFF
Module: RST2	OFF



The user operation is invalid. (All LED: OFF)

Standby power devices (periphery of IF/Main/Module microcomputer) operate.

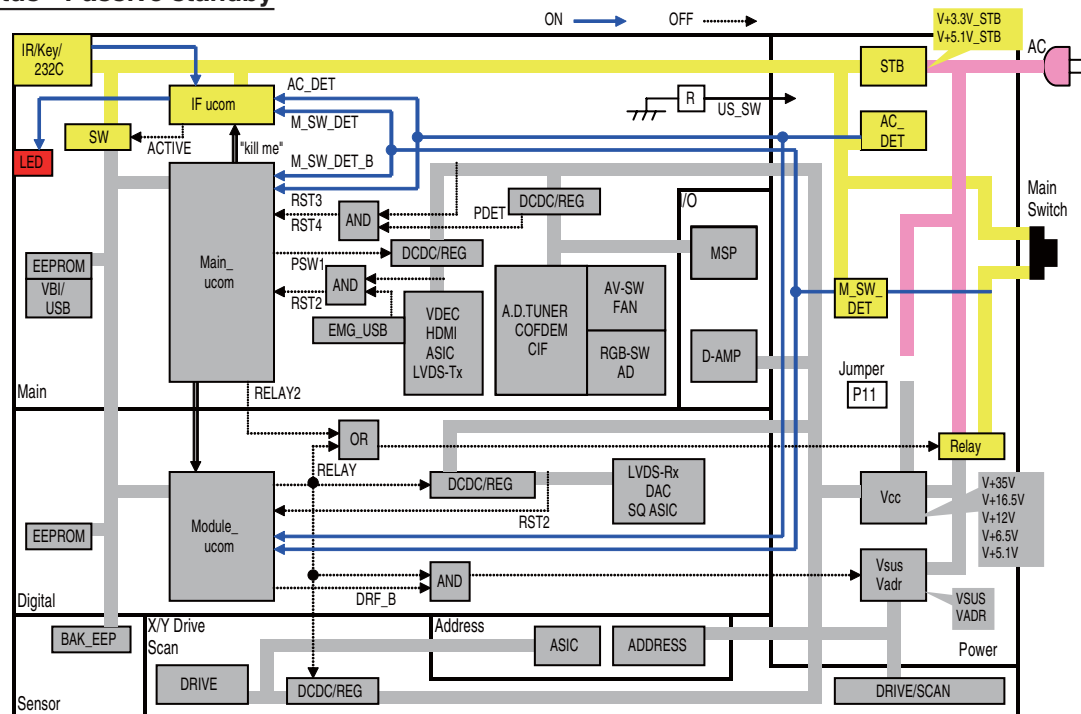
D Power supply status - Passive standby

Microcomputer
output port state

IF: ACTIVE	OFF
Main: RELAY2	OFF
Main: PSW1	OFF
Module: RELAY	OFF
Module: DRF_B	OFF

Microcomputer
input port state

Main: RST4	OFF
Main: RST2	OFF
Module: RST2	OFF



Remote control unit waiting state. (Red LED: ON)

Among standby power devices, only the IF microcomputer periphery operates.

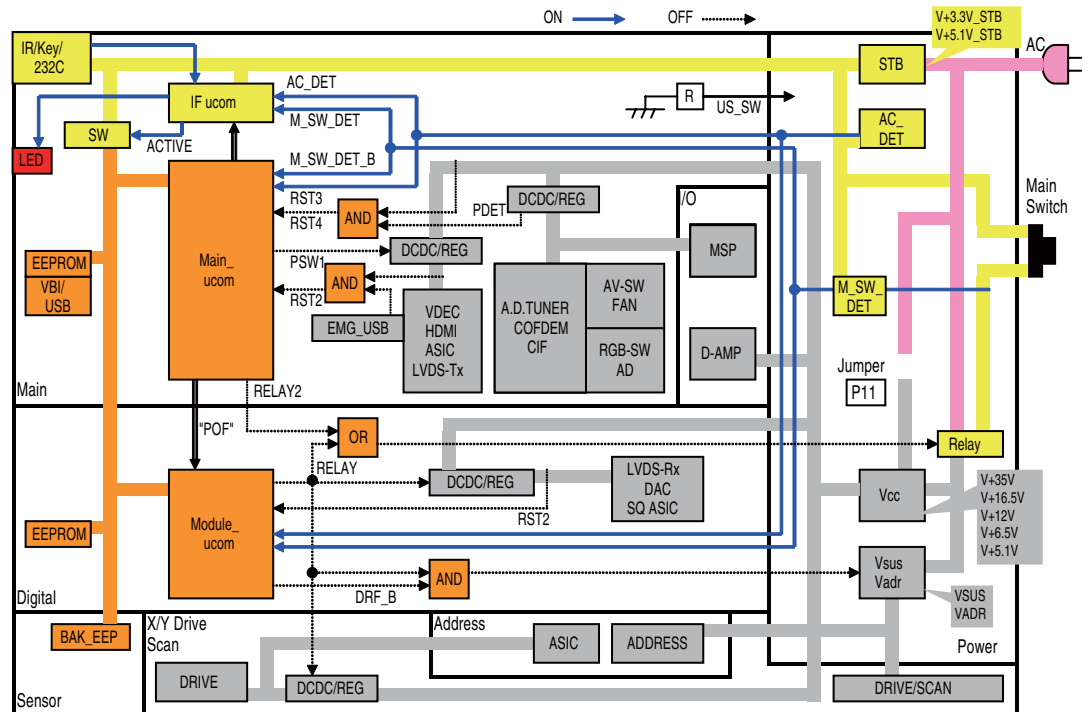
Power supply status - Active standby

Microcomputer output port state

IF: ACTIVE	ON
Main: RELAY2	OFF
Main: PSW1	OFF
Module: RELAY	OFF
Module: DRF_B	OFF

Microcomputer input port state

Main: RST4	OFF
Main: RST2	OFF
Module: RST2	OFF



Remote control unit waiting state. (Red LED: ON)

Standby power devices (periphery of IF/Main/Module microcomputer) operate.

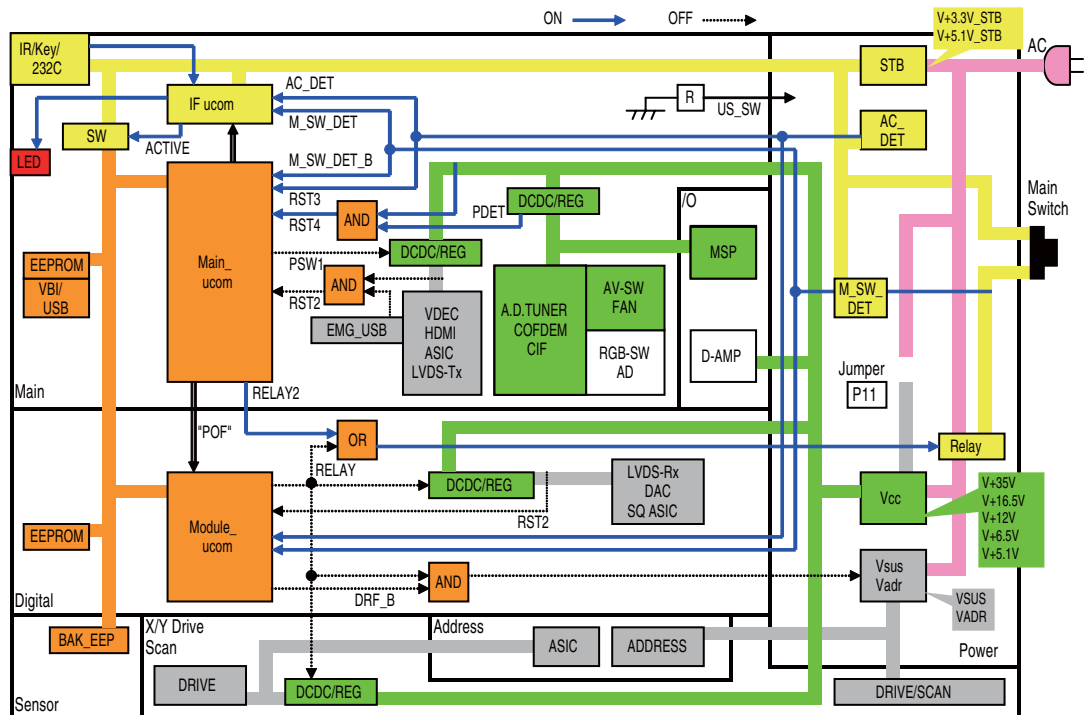
Power supply status - Functional standby

Microcomputer output port state

IF: ACTIVE	ON
Main: RELAY2	ON
Main: PSW1	OFF
Module: RELAY	OFF
Module: DRF_B	OFF

Microcomputer input port state

Main: RST4	ON
Main: RST2	OFF
Module: RST2	OFF



Remote control unit waiting state. (Red LED: ON)

Standby power device and some Vcc power devices operate.

RGB-SW/AD/D-AMP are electrified, but uses the power-saving mode function of the IC.

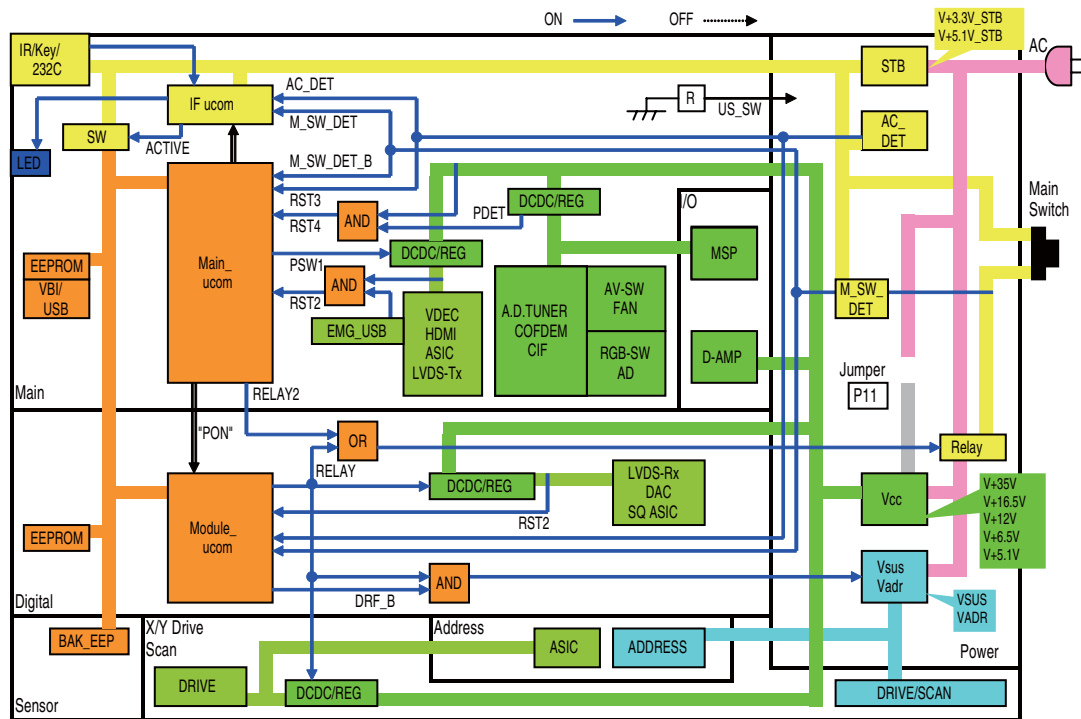
A Power supply status - ON

Microcomputer
output port state

IF: ACTIVE	ON
Main: RELAY2	ON
Main: PSW1	ON
Module: RELAY	ON
Module: DRF_B	ON

Microcomputer
input port state

Main: RST4	ON
Main: RST2	ON
Module: RST2	ON

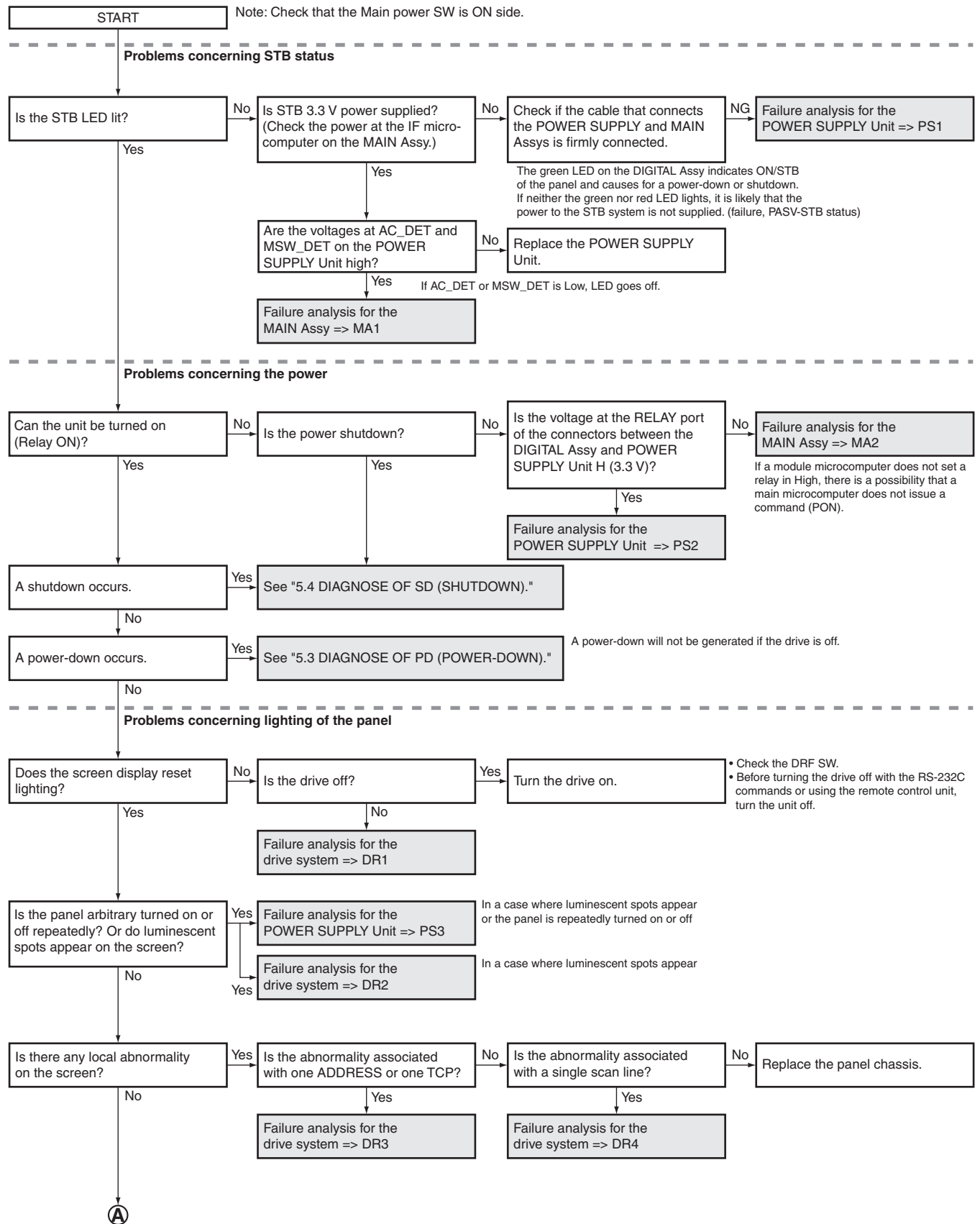


A state when it displays a picture on the PDP. (Blue LED: ON)
All devices are electrified.

5.2 DIAGNOSIS FLOWCHART OF FAILURE ANALYSIS

5.2.1 WHOLE UNIT

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Whole Unit

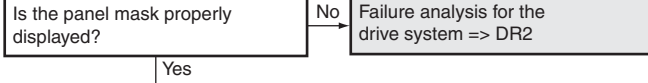


A

A

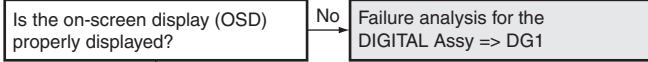
In the subsequent diagnostic steps, it is most likely that the multi base section is in failure.

Problems concerning video display

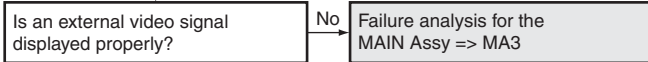


B

Check with the animated slanting ramp mask.

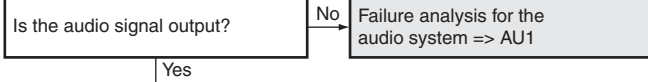


Check on the Factory menu.



Problems concerning the audio output

C



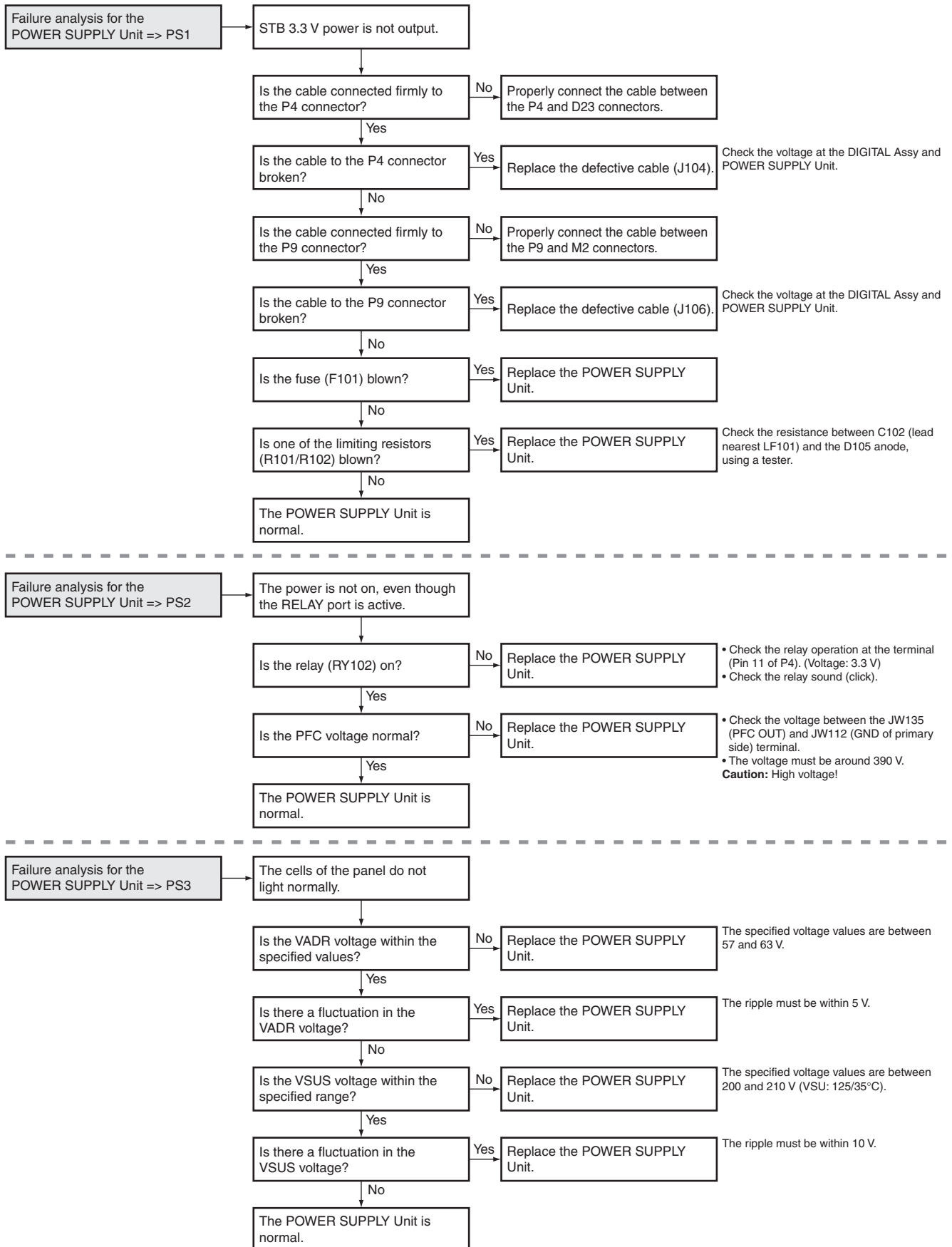
Specific failure whose cause is difficult to identify in the initial stage

D

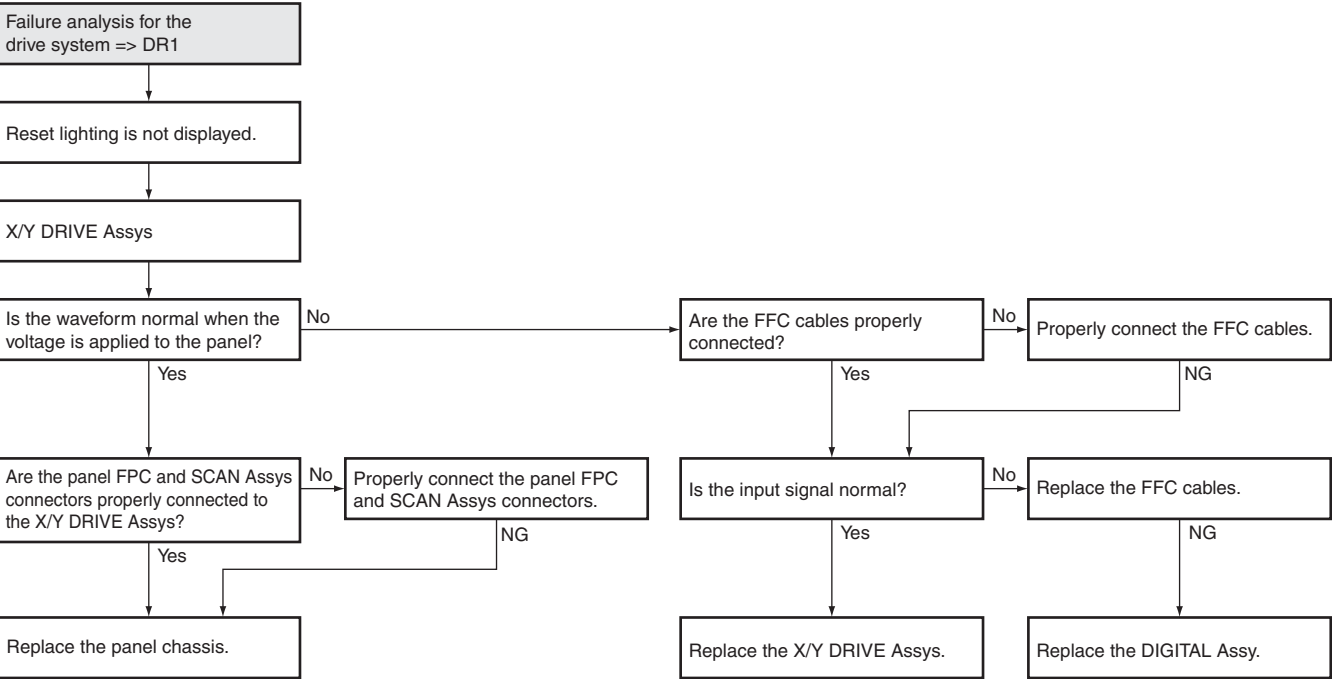
E

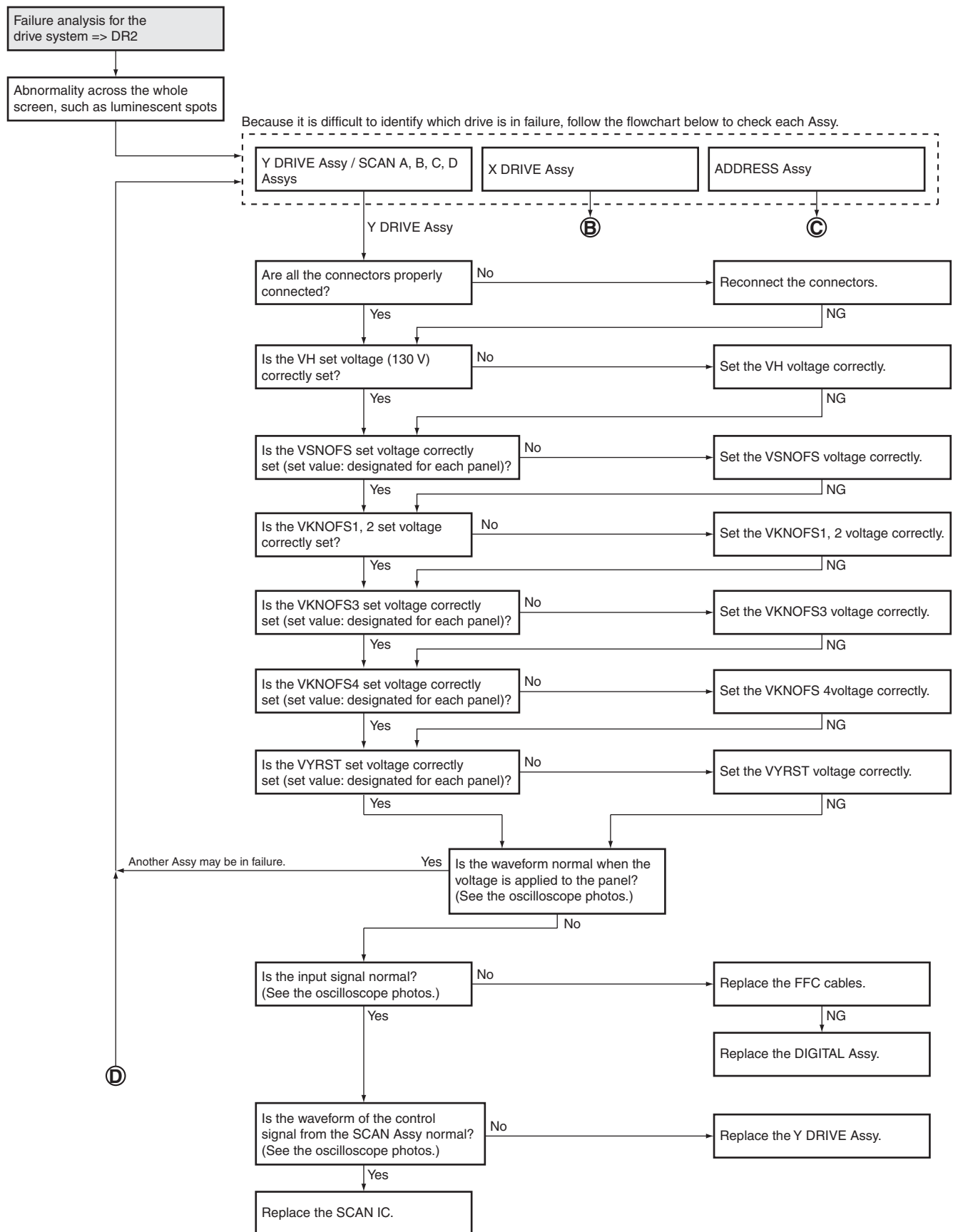
F

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The POWER SUPPLY Unit



A Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Drive Assy





A

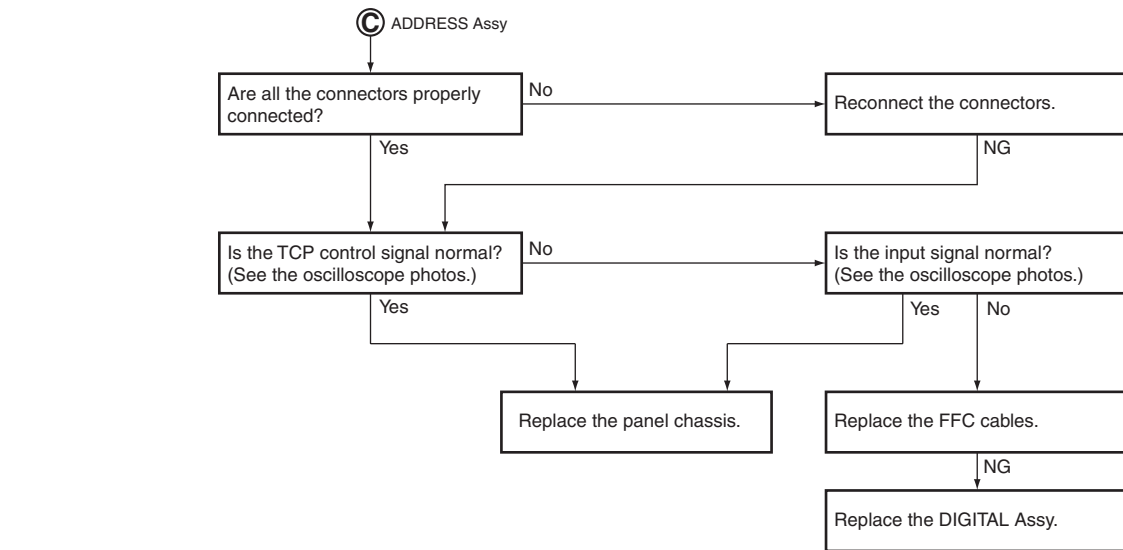
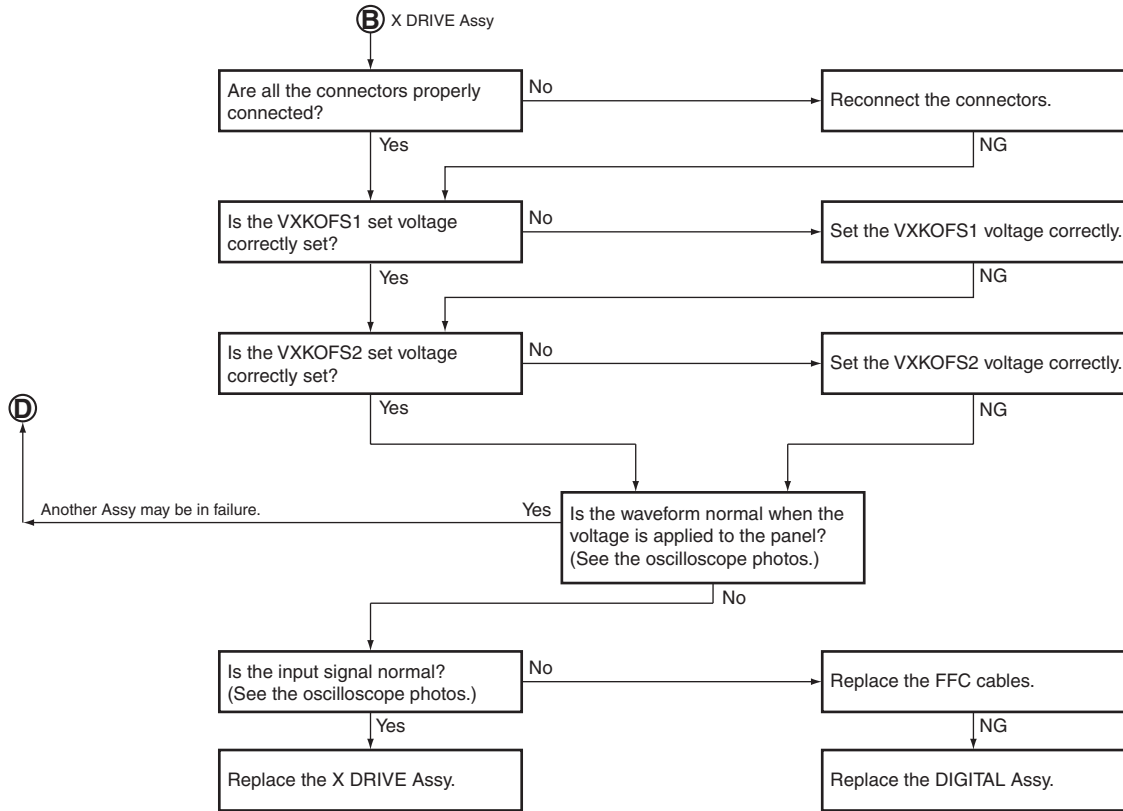
B

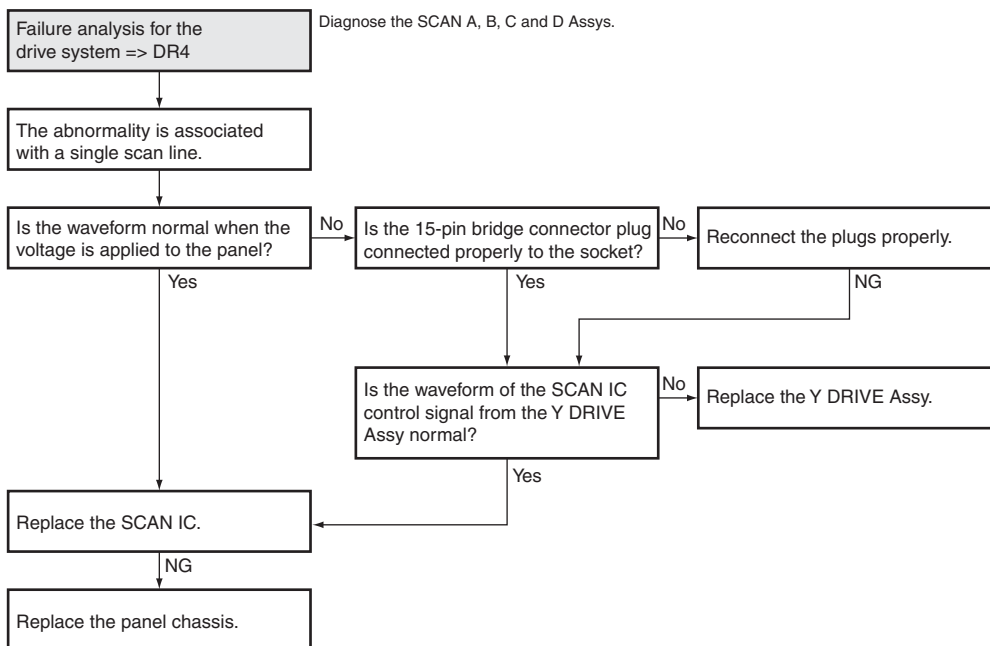
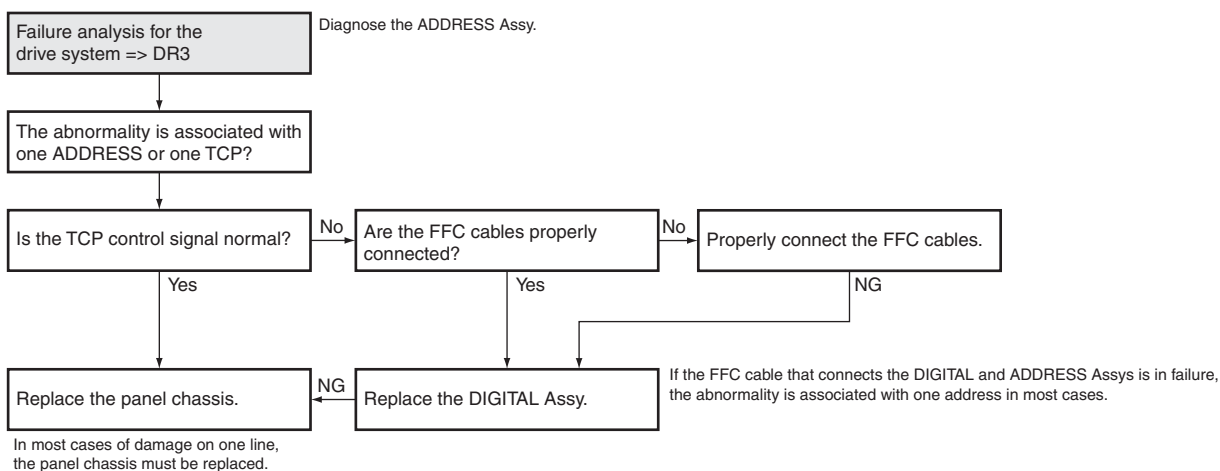
C

D

E

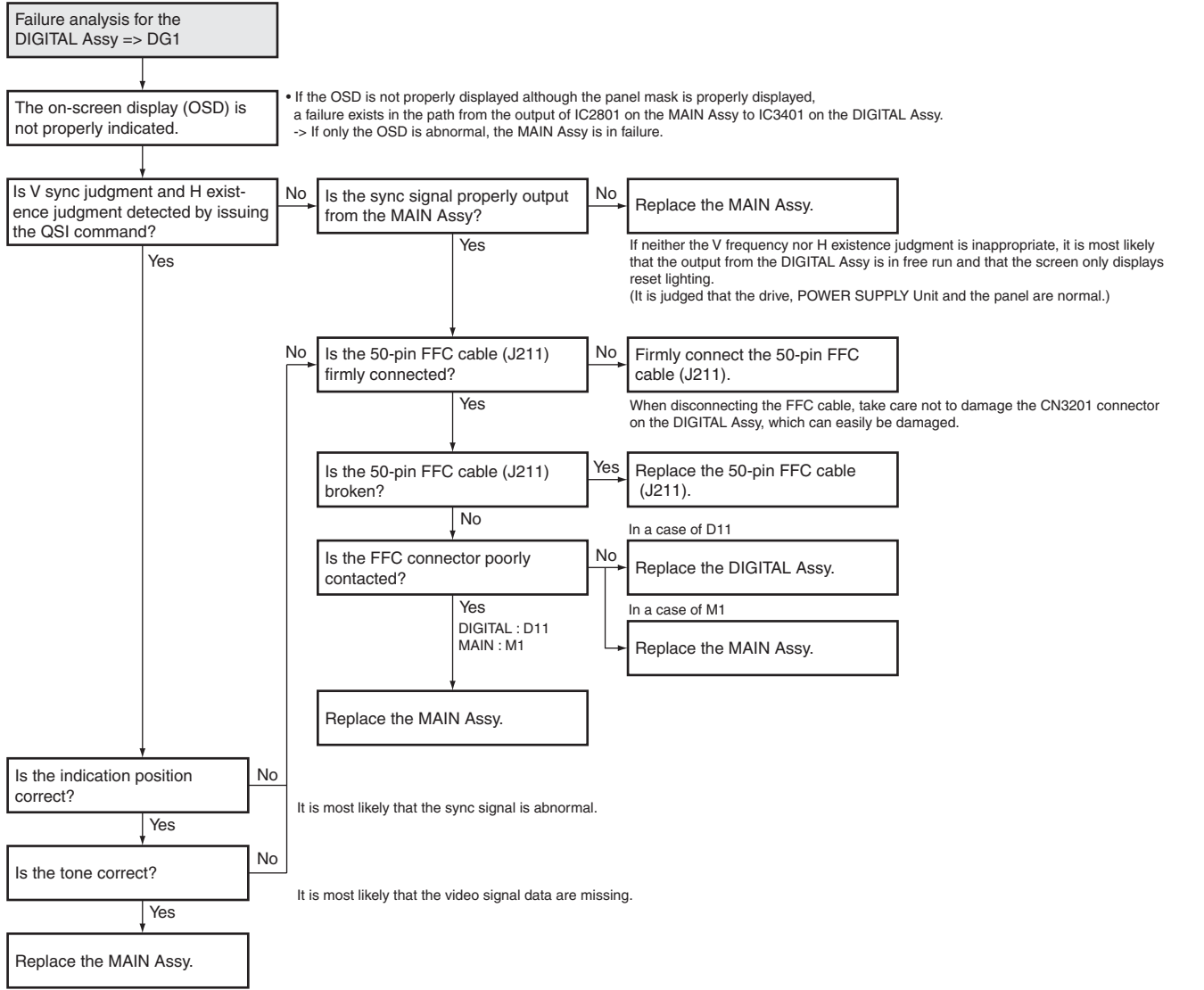
F



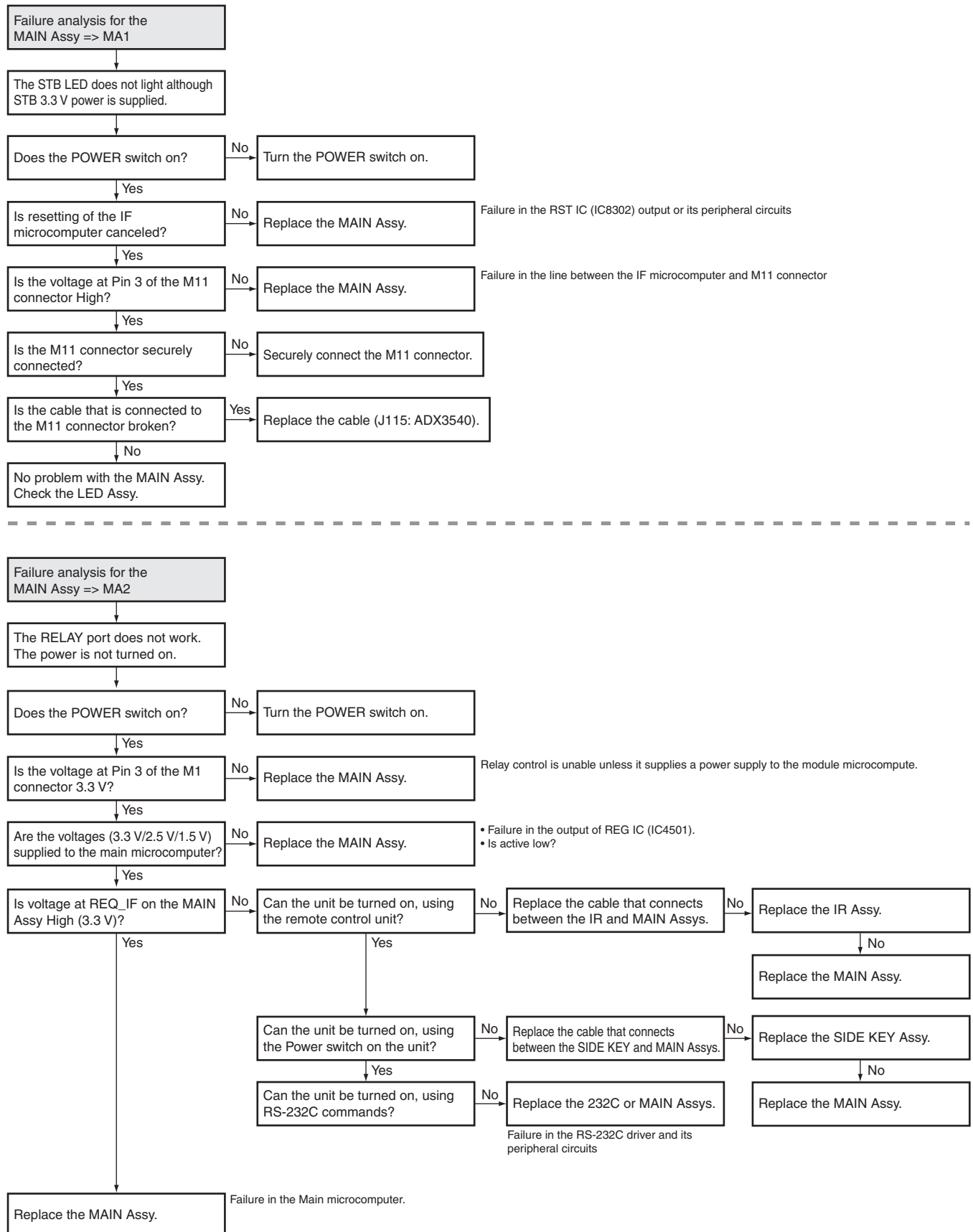


5.2.4 DIGITAL ASSY

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The DIGITAL Assy

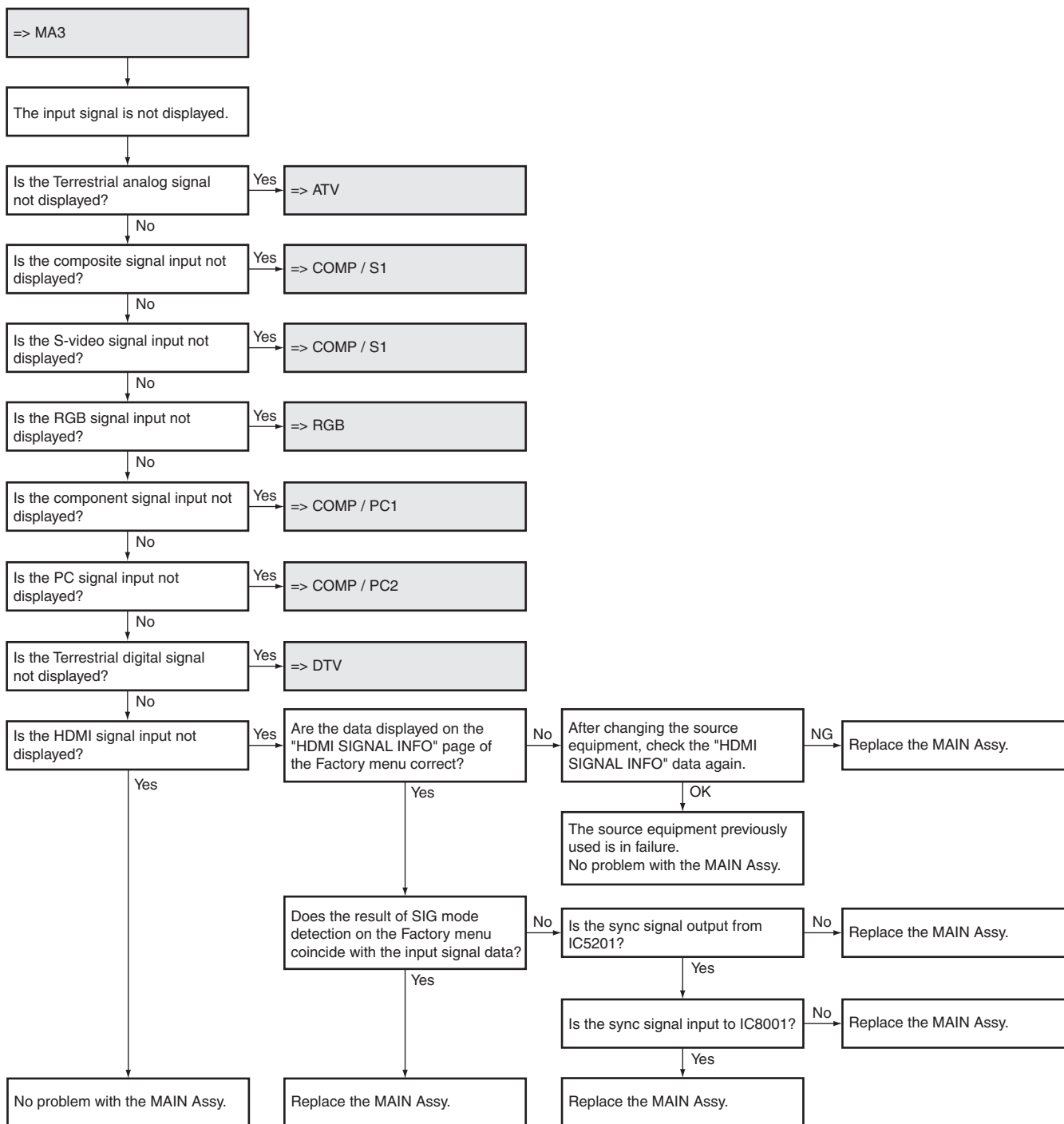


Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The MAIN Assy

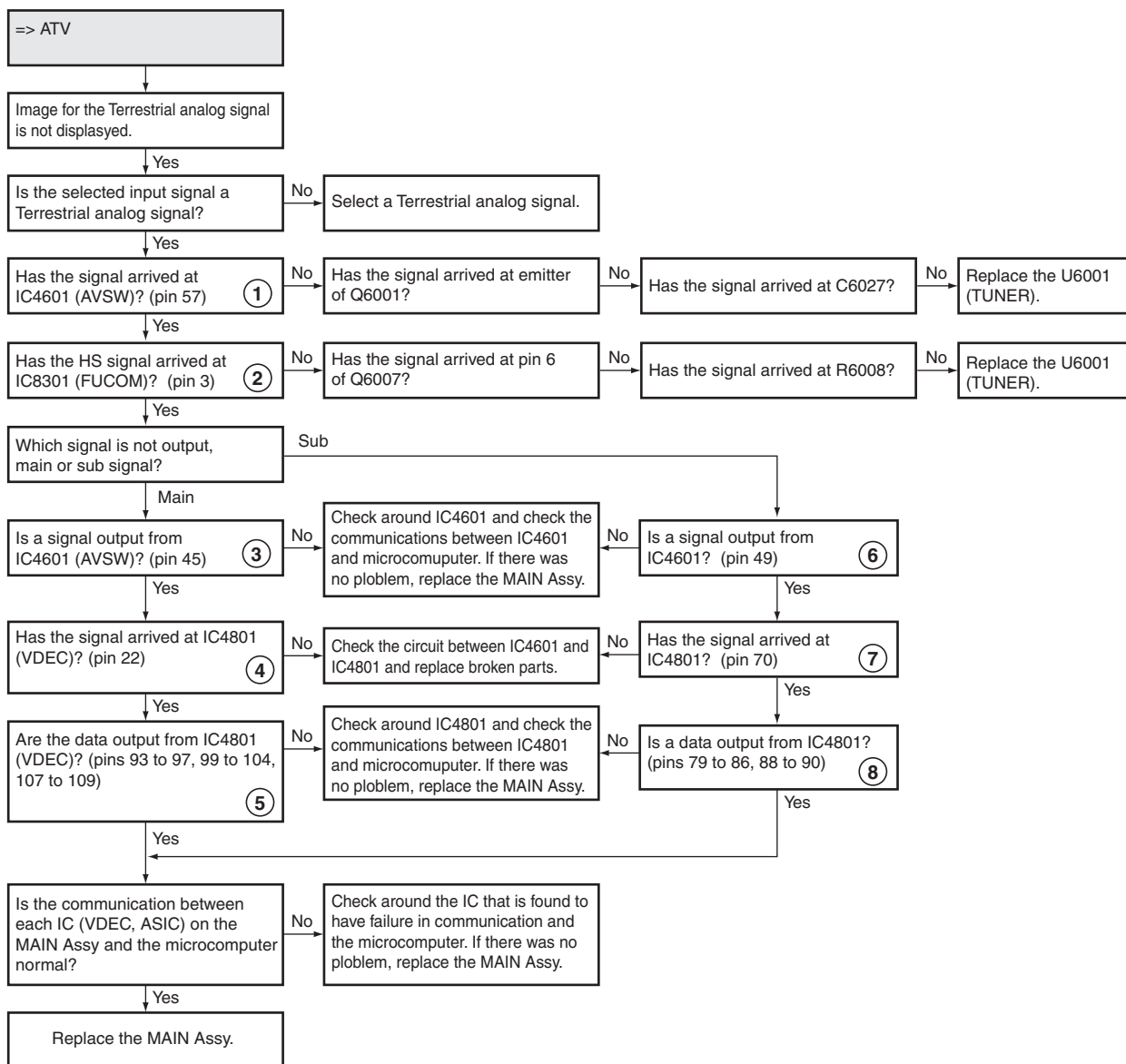


5.2.6 VIDEO SYSTEM

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Video System

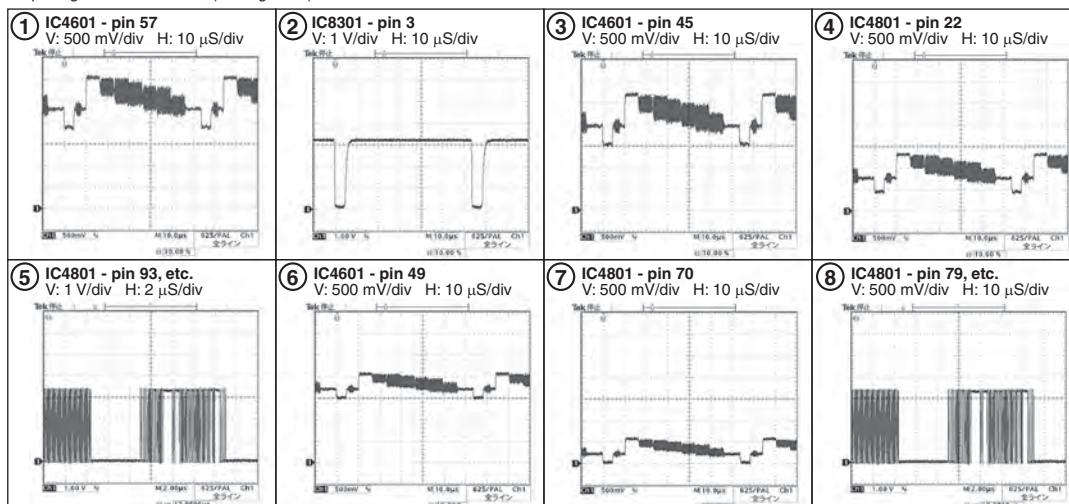


Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Video System



Waveforms

Input signal: PAL Color-bar (Analog tuner)



A

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Video System

B

C

D

E

F

=> COMP/S1

Image for the composite or S-video signal is not displayed.

Yes

Is the function corresponding to selected signal input selected?

No

Select the corresponding signal with the Input selector.

Yes

Has the signal arrived at IC4601 (AVSW)?

No

Check the flexible cable between CN8804 and CN4004. Check the flexible cable between CN8801 and CN9351. Check the cable between CN8802 and CN9352. Check around input terminals.

No

Replace the FFCs or cables.

Yes

Which signal is not output, main or sub signal?

Sub

Is the screen of main side Analog/Digital TV?

No

Specifications that does not display in the sub-side.

Main

Is a signal output from IC4601? (pins 42 and 45) ⑧ ⑨

No

Check around IC4601 and check the communications between IC4601 and microcomputer. If there was no problem, replace the MAIN Assy.

Yes

Has the signal arrived at IC4801 (VDEC)? (pins 22 and 26) ⑩ ⑪

No

Check the emitter-follower circuit between IC4601 and IC4801 and repair the failure points.

Yes

Is a signal output from IC4701? (pins 47 and 49) ⑫ ⑬

No

Yes

Has the signal arrived at IC4801? (pins 69 and 70) ⑭ ⑮

No

Yes

Is the communication between each IC (VDEC, ASIC) on the MAIN Assy and the microcomputer normal?

No

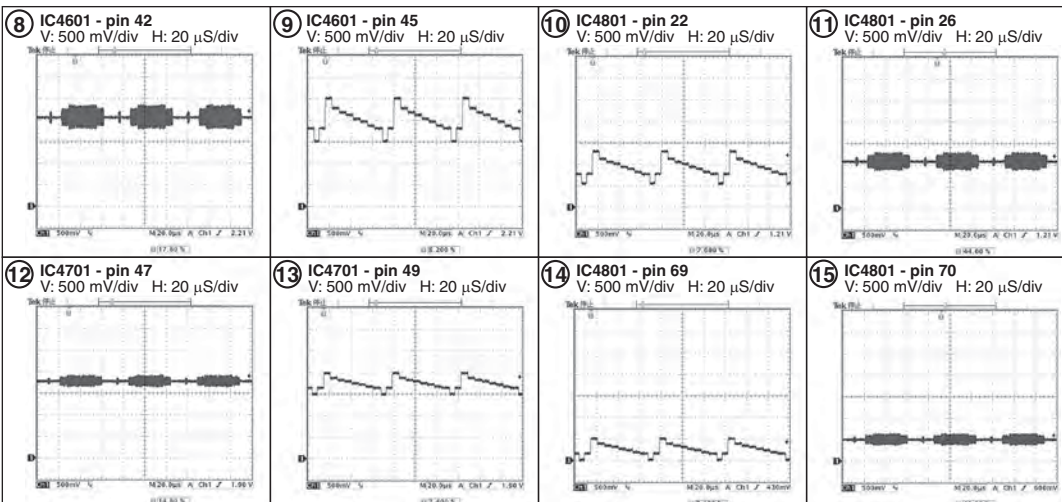
Check around the IC that is found to have failure in communication and the microcomputer. If there was no problem, replace the MAIN Assy.

Yes

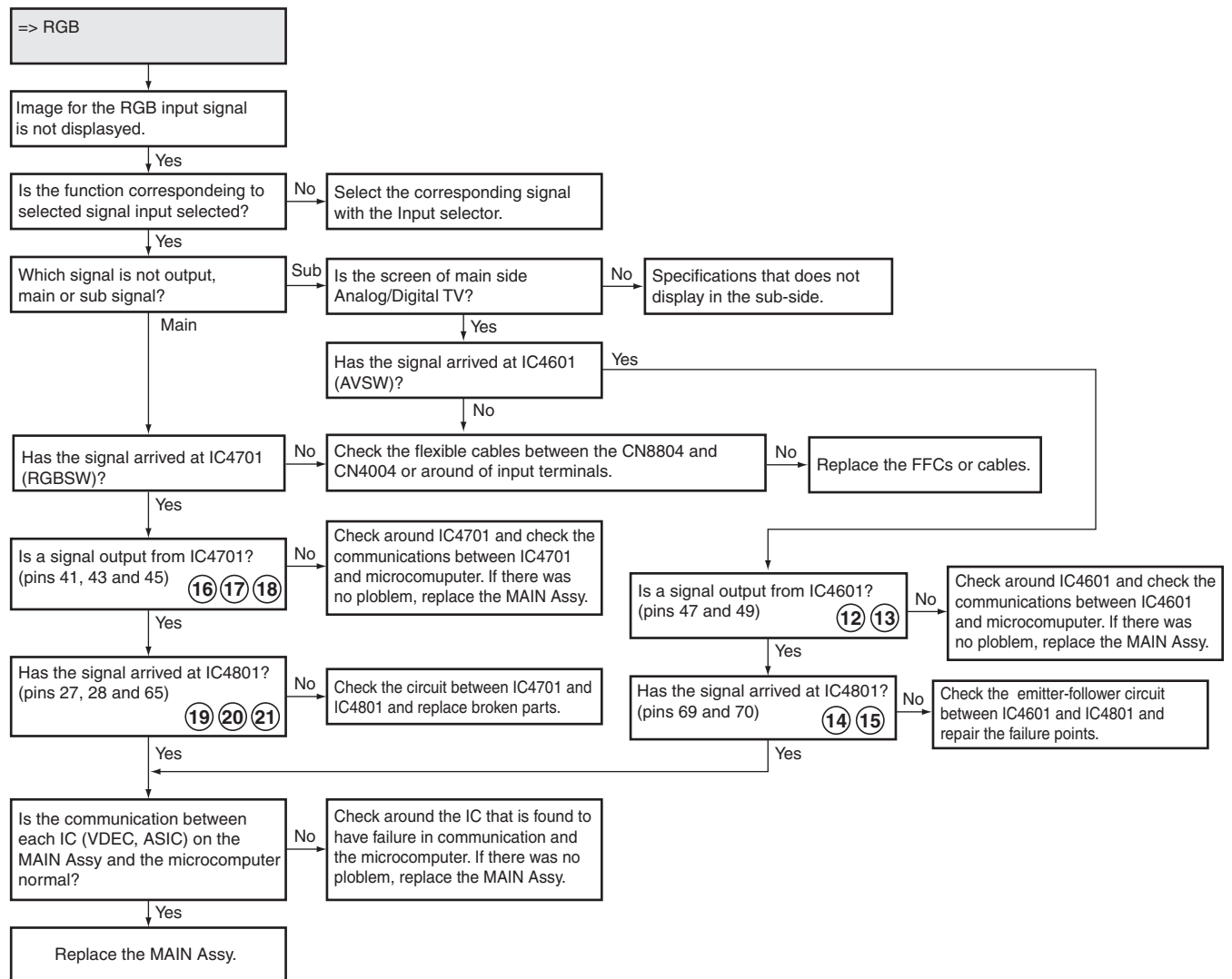
Replace the MAIN Assy.

Waveforms

Input signal: PAL Color-bar (S terminal)

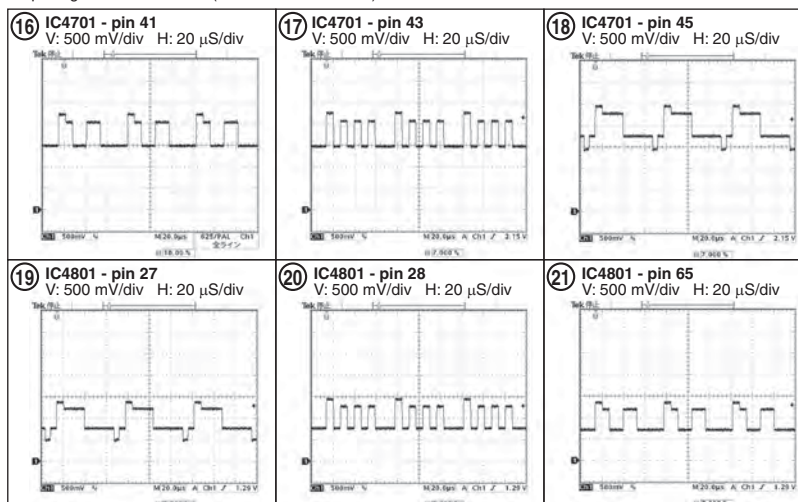


Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Video System



● Waveforms

Input signal: PAL Color-bar (SCART RGB terminal)



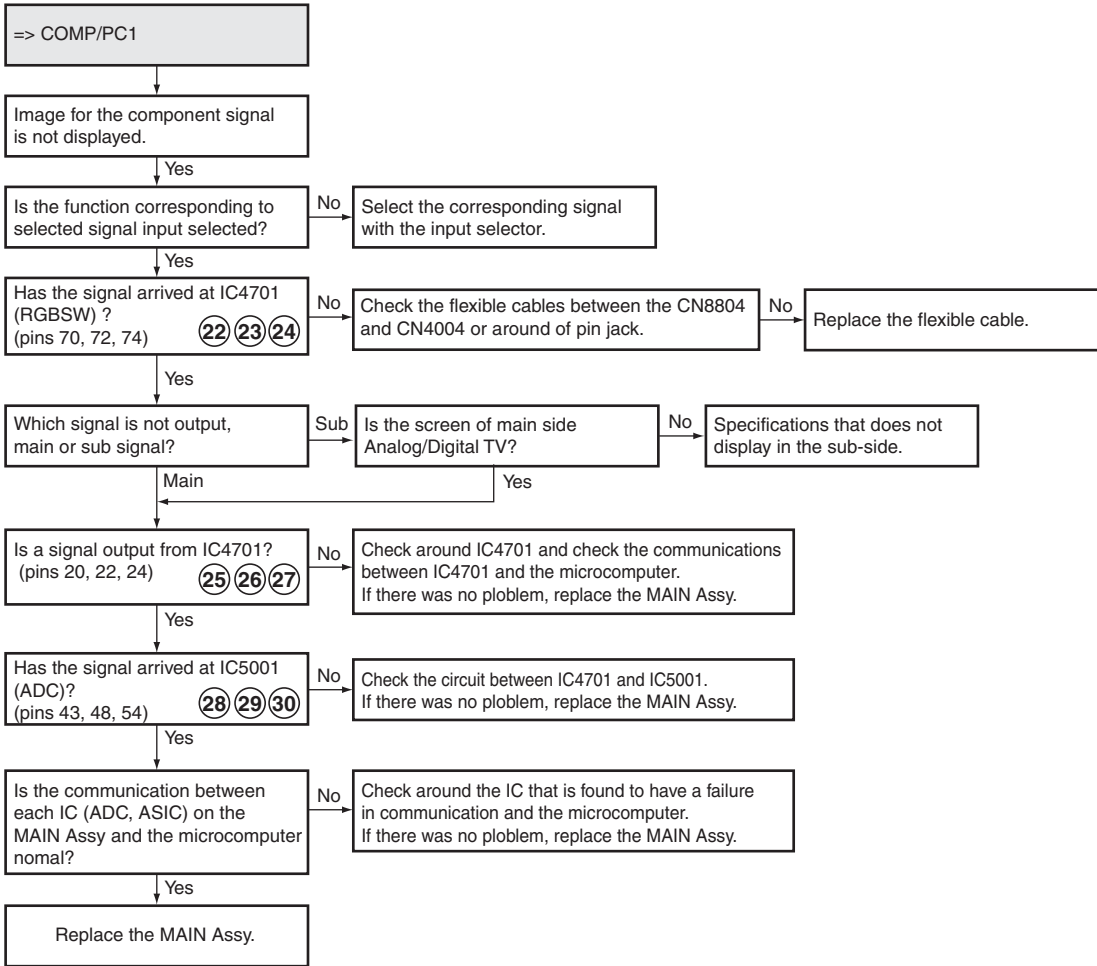
A

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Video System

B

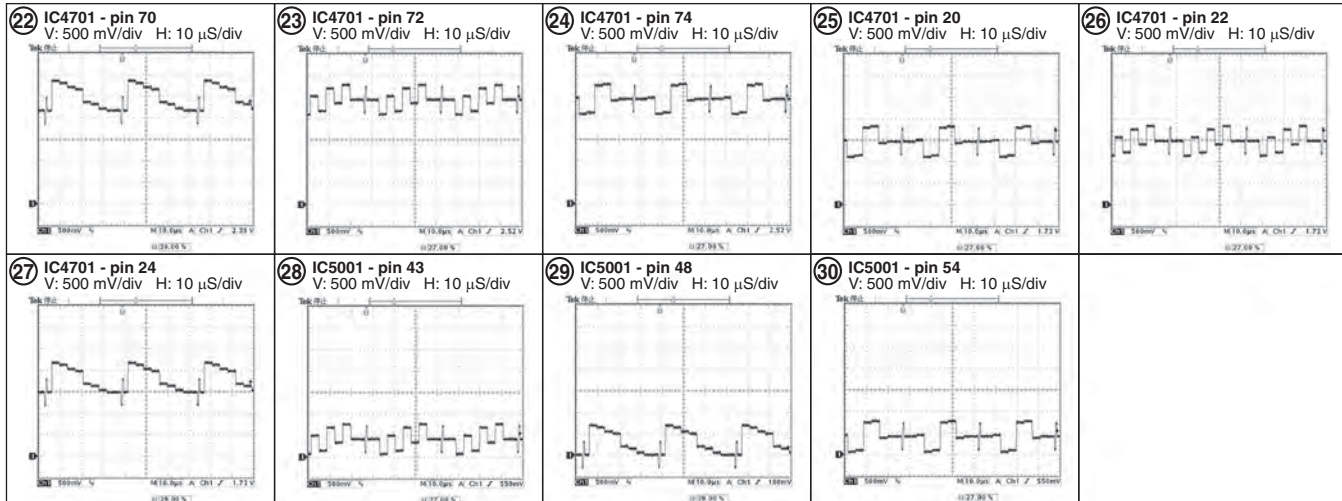
C

D



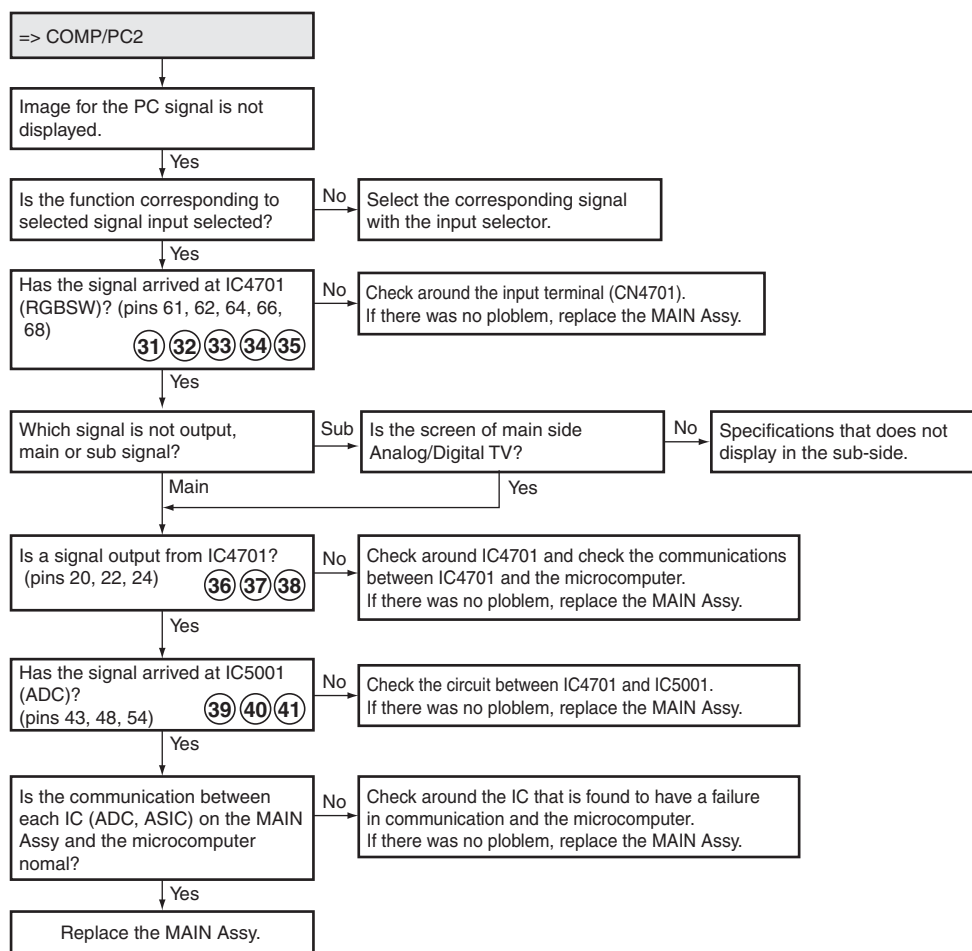
• Waveforms

Input signal: Color-bar (Component 1080i)



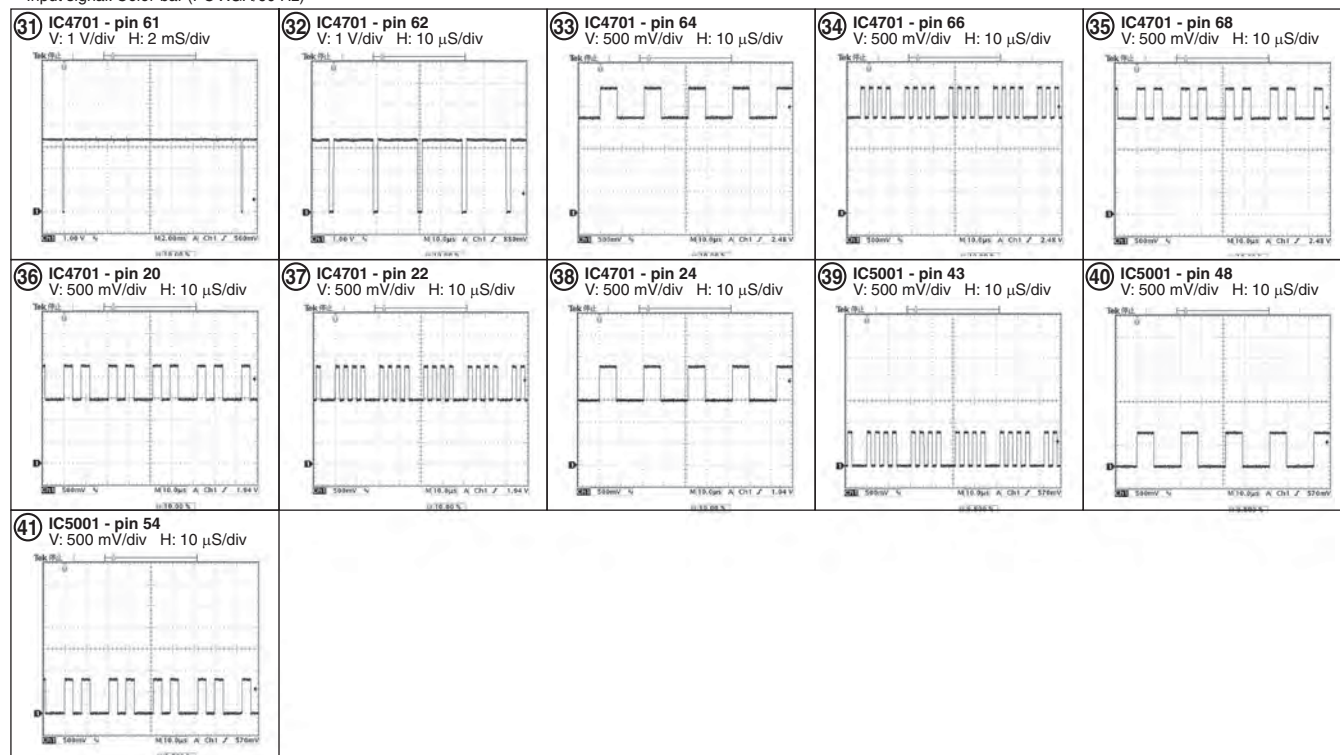
F

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Video System



• Waveforms

Input signal: Color-bar (PC XGA/60 Hz)



A

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Video System

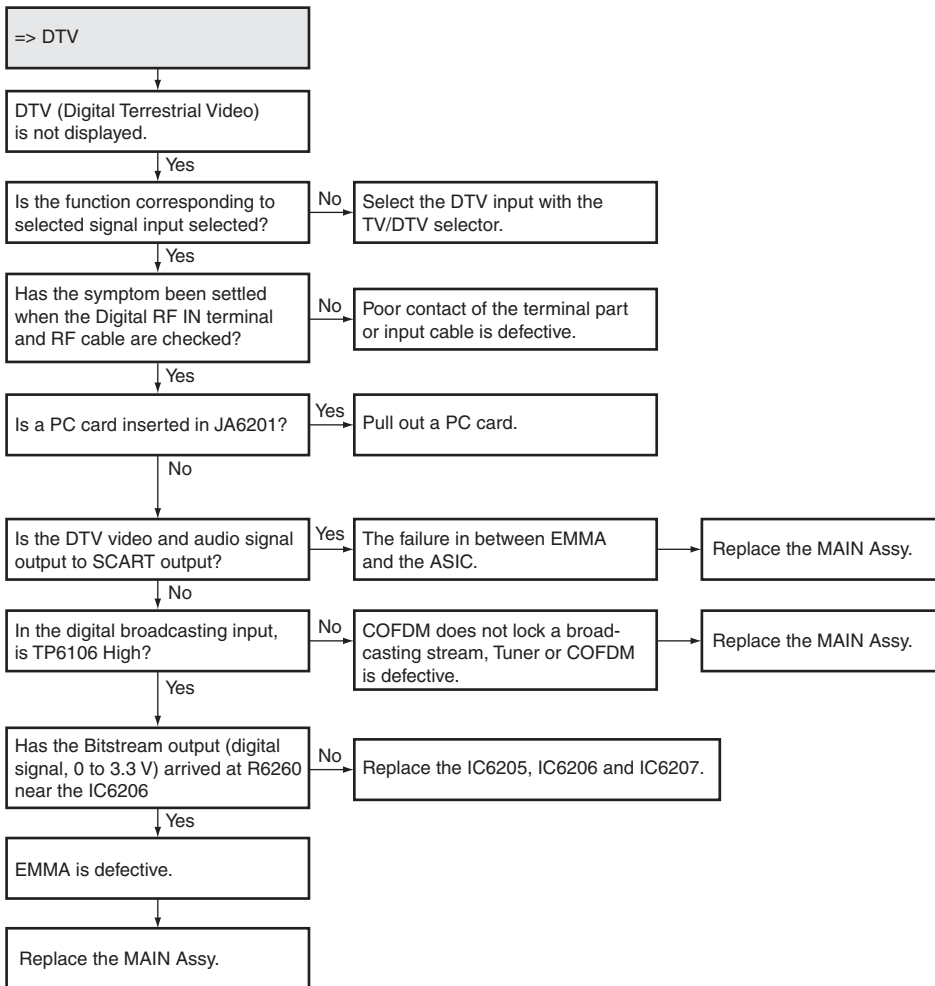
B

C

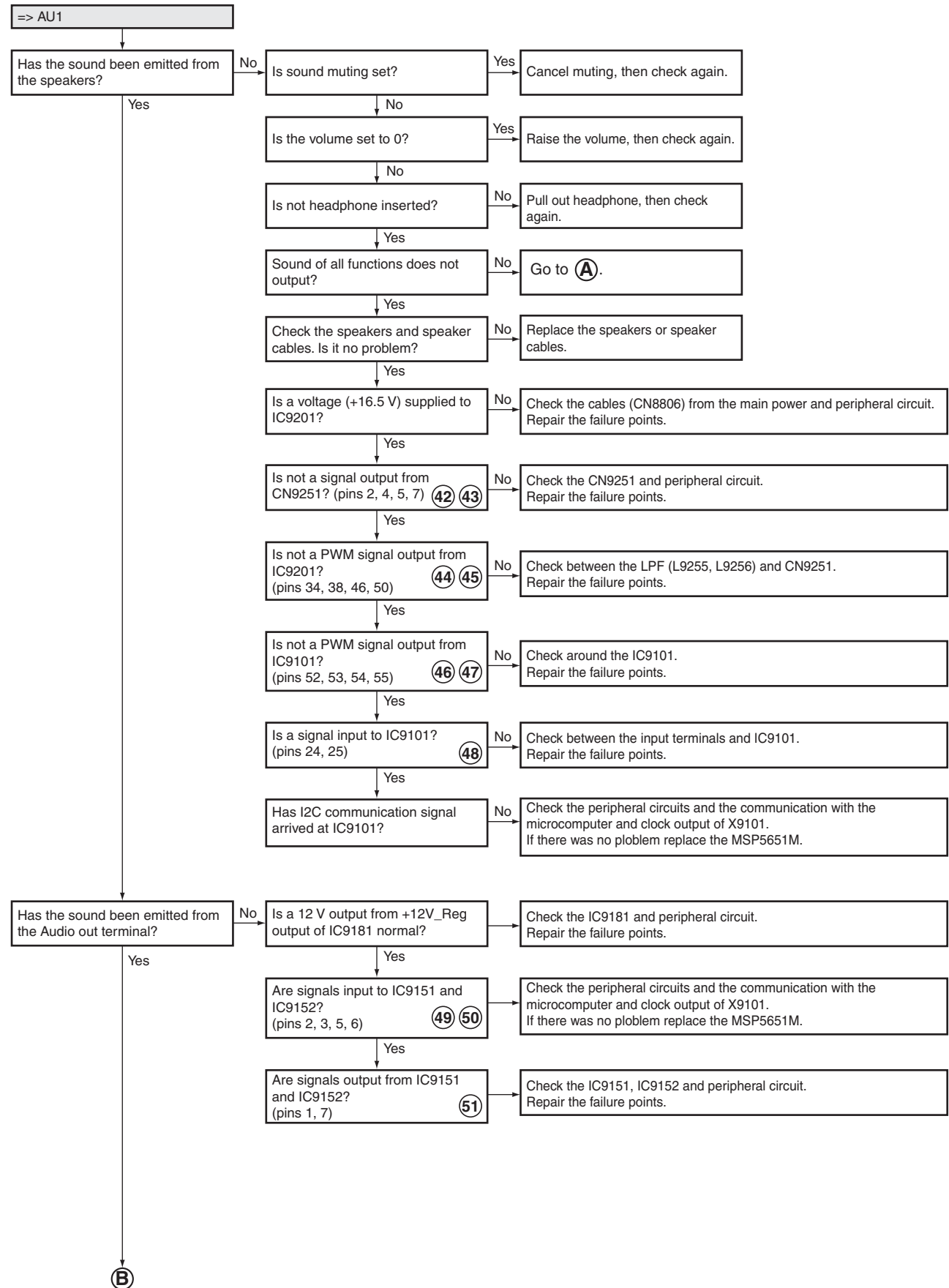
D

E

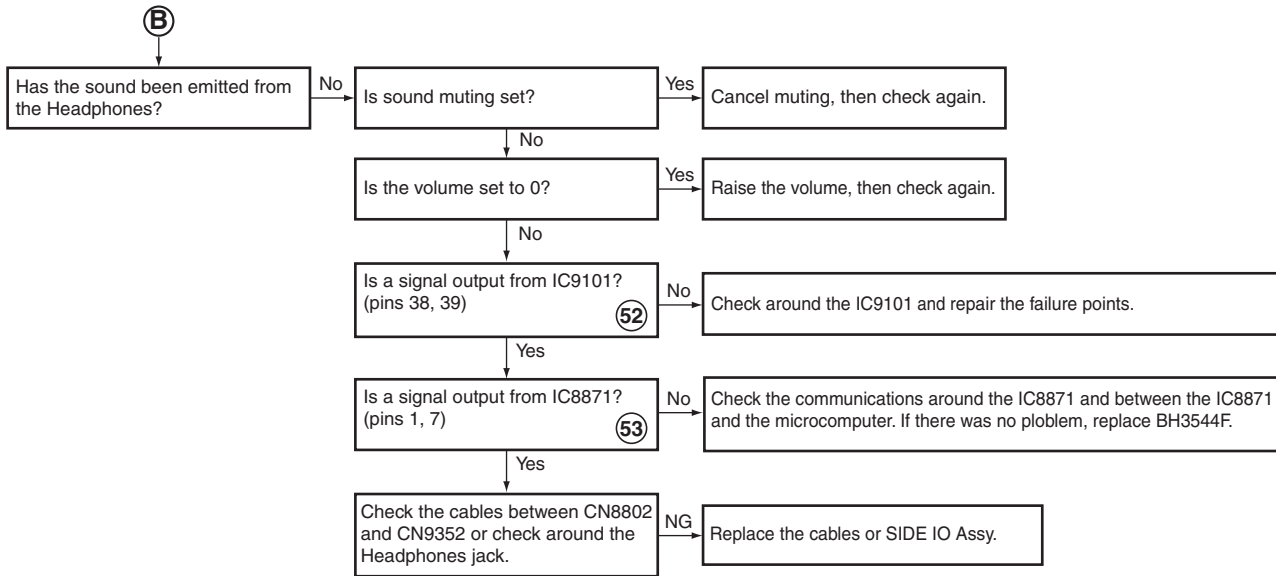
F



Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Audio System



A

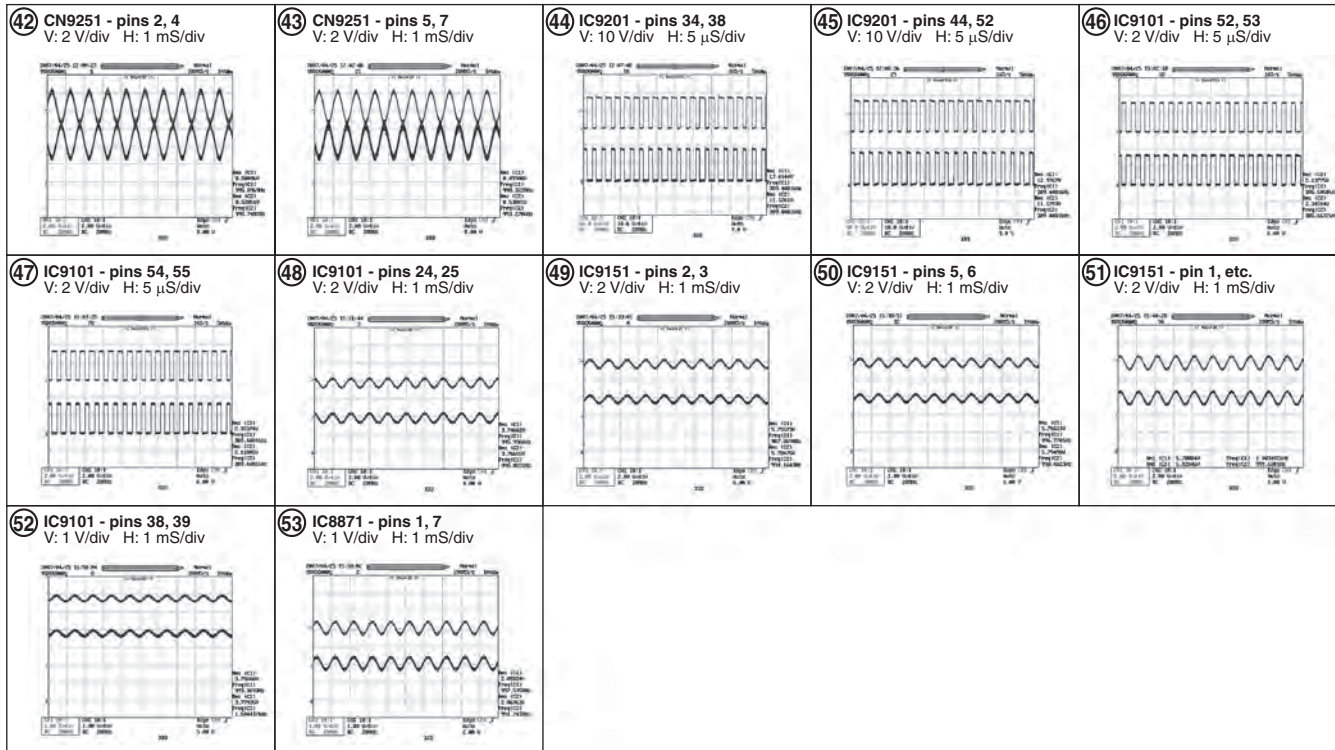


B

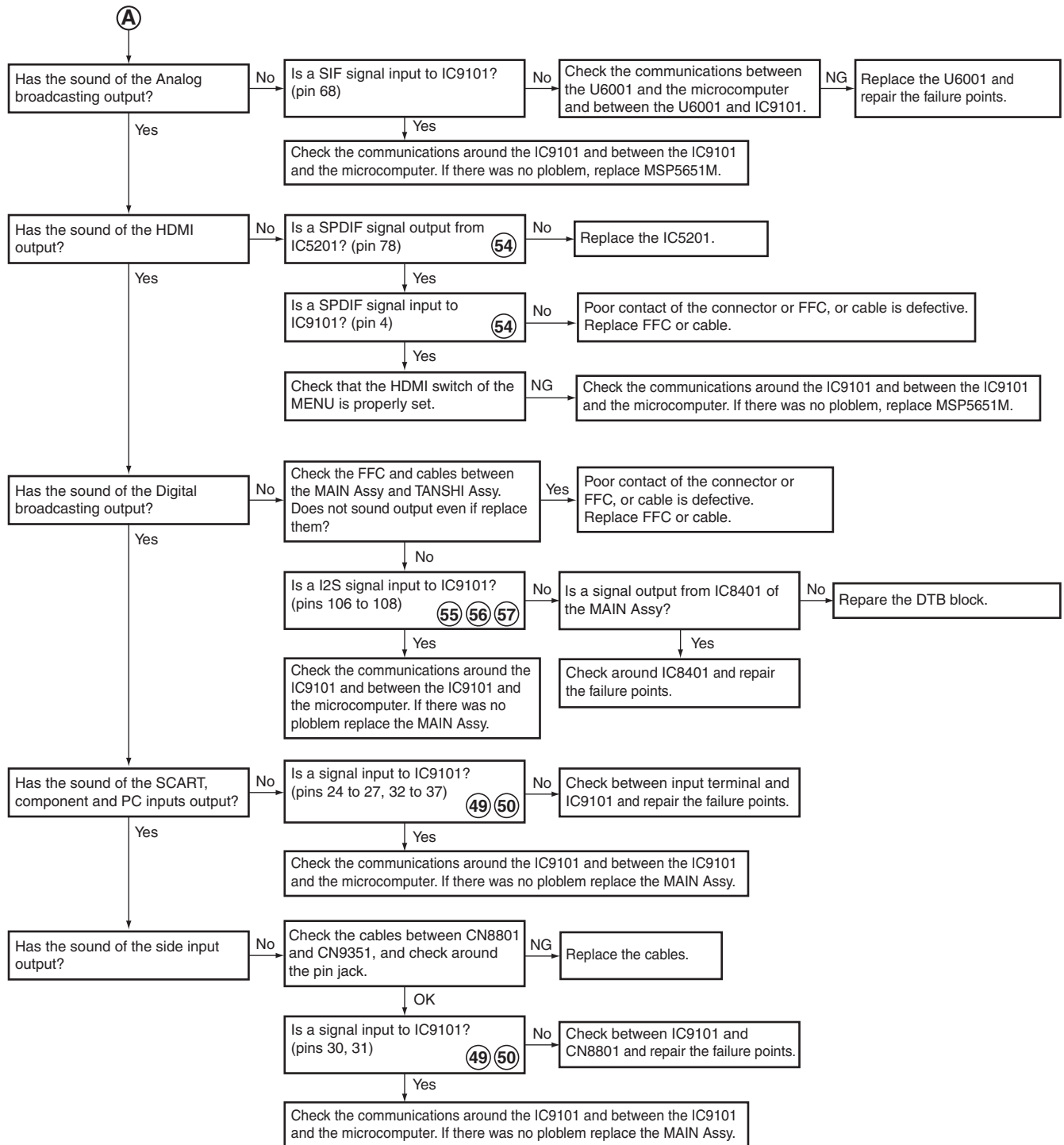
C

● Waveforms

Input signal: L/R 1 kHz, 0.5 Vrms (VOL 30)

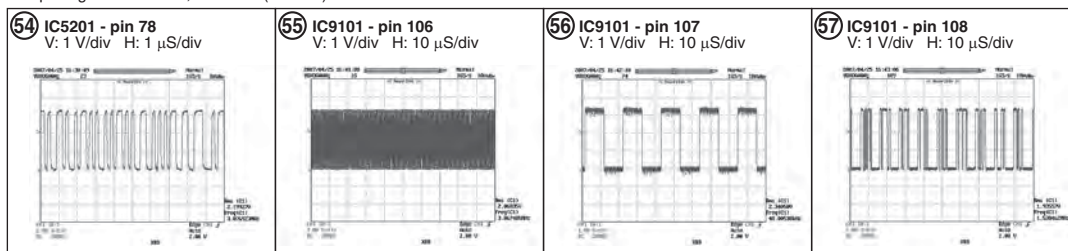


F



● Waveforms

Input signal: L/R 1 kHz, 0.5 Vrms (VOL 30)



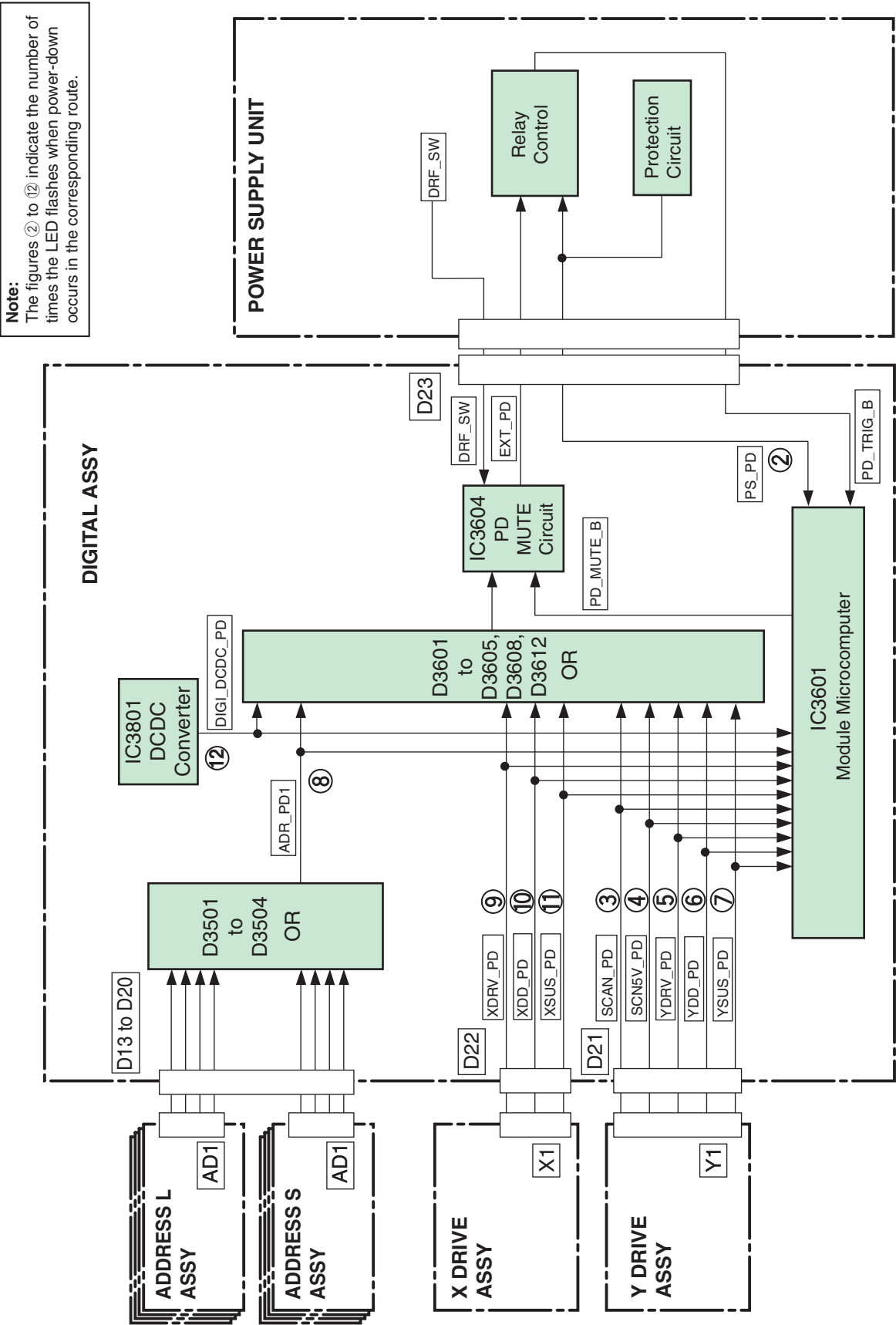
1234

5.3 DIAGNOSIS OF PD (POWER-DOWN)

5.3.1 BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE POWER-DOWN SIGNAL

A

Block Diagram of the Power-Down Signal



5.3.2 PD (POWER-DOWN) DIAGNOSIS OF FAILURE ANALYSIS

Prediction of failure symptoms when a PD (power-down) is generated

Red LED Flashing Count	Operating PD	Defective Assy	PD Outline	Checkpoint	Possible Defective Part	Remarks
2	POWER	POWER SUPPLY Unit	Failure in the POWER SUPPLY Unit			
		X DRIVE Assy	VSUS UVP	X SUS BLOCK	Q1219 to Q1224	VSUS-SUSOUT and SUSOUT-SUSGND are short-circuited.
		Y DRIVE Assy		Y SUS BLOCK	Q2217 to Q2224	VSUS-SUSOUT and SUSOUT-SUSGND are short-circuited.
3	SCAN	SCAN Assy	VH UVP	SCAN IC	SCAN IC	
		X DRIVE Assy		X SUS BLOCK	Q1218 to Q1224,Q1226	VSUS-SUSOUT and SUSOUT-SUSGND are short-circuited.
		Y DRIVE Assy		Y SUS BLOCK	Q2217 to Q2224	VSUS-SUSOUT and SUSOUT-SUSGND are short-circuited.
				VH DC/DC converter	IC2601,IC2603,D2604	
		Connectors disconnection detection	CN2001,CN2301			
		DIGITAL Assy	CN3509			
4	SCN-5V	SCAN Assy	Connectors disconnection detection	CN2801,CN2901,CN2902,CN3001,CN3002,CN3101		
		Y DRIVE Assy	IC5V UVP	SCAN IC	SCAN IC	
			IC5V DC/DC	Q2764,D2768,R2764		
6	Y-DCDC	Y DRIVE Assy	VNOFS UVP	Y MSK BLOCK	Q2320 to Q2325,Q2330,Q2332,Q2334	LMSK is short-circuited.
				VNOFS DC/DC	D2606,Q2709,Q2710	
			Vprst UVP	YPRST Regulator	Q2604,Q2605,IC2602	
			15VDD UVP	15VDC/DC	Q2662,R2669	
			VKOFS1_2 UVP	Y MSK BLOCK	Q2320 to Q2325,Q2330,Q2332,Q2334	LMSK is short-circuited.
				VKOFS1_2 Regulator	Q2705,Q2702	
			VKOFS3 UVP	Y MSK BLOCK	Q2320 to Q2325,Q2330,Q2332,Q2334	LMSK is short-circuited.
				VKOFS3 Regulator	Q2706,Q2703	
			VKOFS4 UVP	Y MSK BLOCK	Q2320 to Q2325,Q2330,Q2332,Q2334	LMSK is short-circuited.
VKOFS4 Regulator	Q2707,Q2704					
7	Y-SUS	Y DRIVE Assy	Center electric potential detection PD	Y RESONANCE BLOCK	Q2106 to Q2109,Q2111,Q2113,D2104 to D2107	
8	ADRS	ADDRESS Assy	VADR UVP	ADDRESS RESONACE BLOCK		
			VADR UVP	TCP		
		DIGITAL Assy	Connectors disconnection detection	CN1601,CN1602,CN1801,CN1802		
				CN3501 to CN3508		
				CN1202 to CN1206		
				CN2302 to CN2306		
9	XDRIVE	X DRIVE Assy	Connectors disconnection detection	CN1001		
		DIGITAL Assy		CN3510		
10	X-DCDC	X DRIVE Assy	Connectors disconnection detection	CN1201		
			15VDD UVP	X SUS BLOCK	L1201,R1217	
				15VDC/DC	Q1402	
			VXKOFS1 UVP	VXKOFS1 Regulator	Q1405,Q1406	
				X OFFSET BLOCK	Q1302,Q1304	
			VXKOFS2 UVP	VXKOFS2 Regulator	Q1403,Q1404	
				X OFFSET BLOCK	Q1301,Q1303	
11	X-SUS	X DRIVE Assy	Center electric potential detection PD	X RESONANCE BLOCK	Q1108,Q1116,Q1112,Q1119	
12	DIG-DCDC	DIGITAL Assy	3.3V, 2.5V, 1.1V UVP, OVP, OCP	Abnormality in the DC-DC converter control IC	IC3801	
				Periphery of the DC-DC converter	Q3841, Q3861, Q3881 L3841, L3861, L3881 R3820, R3848, R3868, R3888	
			5.1V OCP	Abnormality in 5.1V input (include abnormality in the protection fuse)	FU3801	
15	UNKNOWN	POWER SUPPLY Unit	Connectors disconnection detection	P4		EXT_PD line: Open
		DIGITAL Assy	Connectors disconnection detection	CN3801		EXT_PD line: Open
			ModuleUcom can not detection	Each PD line of ModuleUcom		It becomes "UNKNOWN" except above-mentioned PD detection condition.

UVP: Under Voltage Protection, OVP: Over Voltage Protection, OCP: Over Current Protection

A

How to distinguish which connector is disconnected

Assy	Connector	To which Assy the Connector is Connected	LED Flashing Count	Screen Display
X DRIVE Assy	CN1001	DIGITAL Assy	5 (XDRIVE)	
	CN1201	POWER SUPPLY Unit (drive system power)		Black screen
	CN1202	POWER SUPPLY Unit (ADR system power)	8 (ADRS)	
	CN1203	ADDRESS Assy	8 (ADRS)	
Y DRIVE Assy	CN2001	DIGITAL Assy	3 (SCAN)	
	CN2301	POWER SUPPLY Unit (drive system power)	3 (SCAN)	
	CN2302	POWER SUPPLY Unit (ADR system power)	8 (ADR)	
	CN2303 to CN2306	ADDRESS Assy	8 (ADR)	
	CN2501, CN2502	SCAN A, B, C, D Assy	4 (SCN-5V)	
SCAN A, B, C, D Assy	CN2901, CN3001	Y DRIVE Assy	4 (SCN-5V)	
	CN2801, CN2902 CN3002, CN3101	SCAN A, B, C, D Assy		
ADDRESS Assy	CN1602, CN1802	DIGITAL Assy	8 (ADRS)	
	CN1601, CN1801	X DRIVE Assy, Y DRIVE Assy	8 (ADRS)	

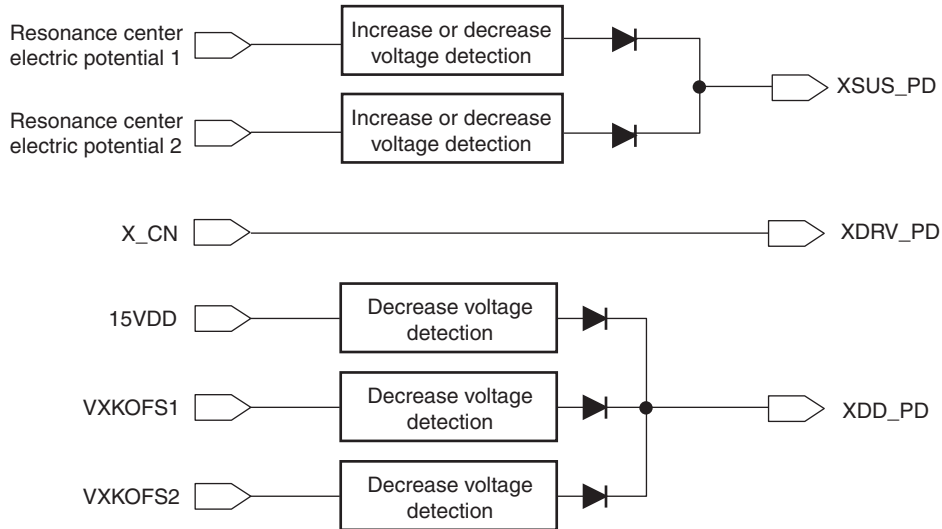
C

D

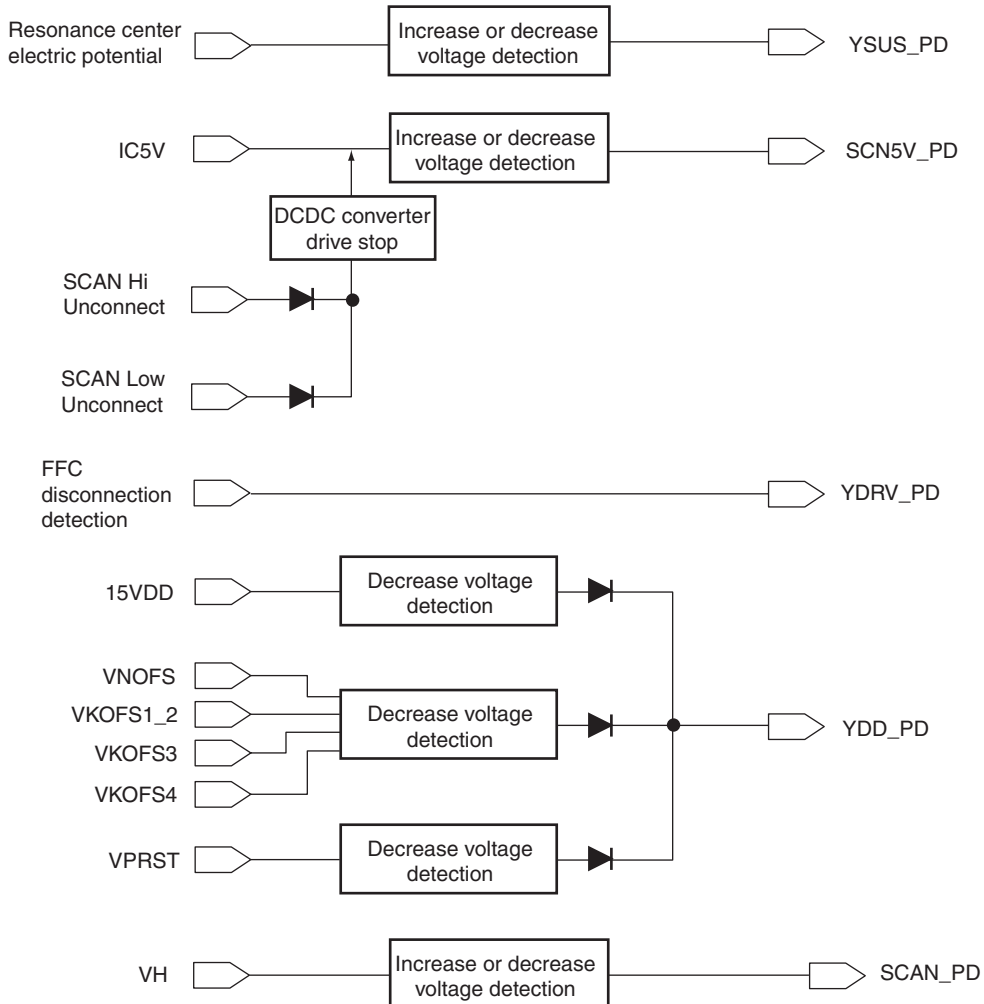
E

F

X Drive PD system

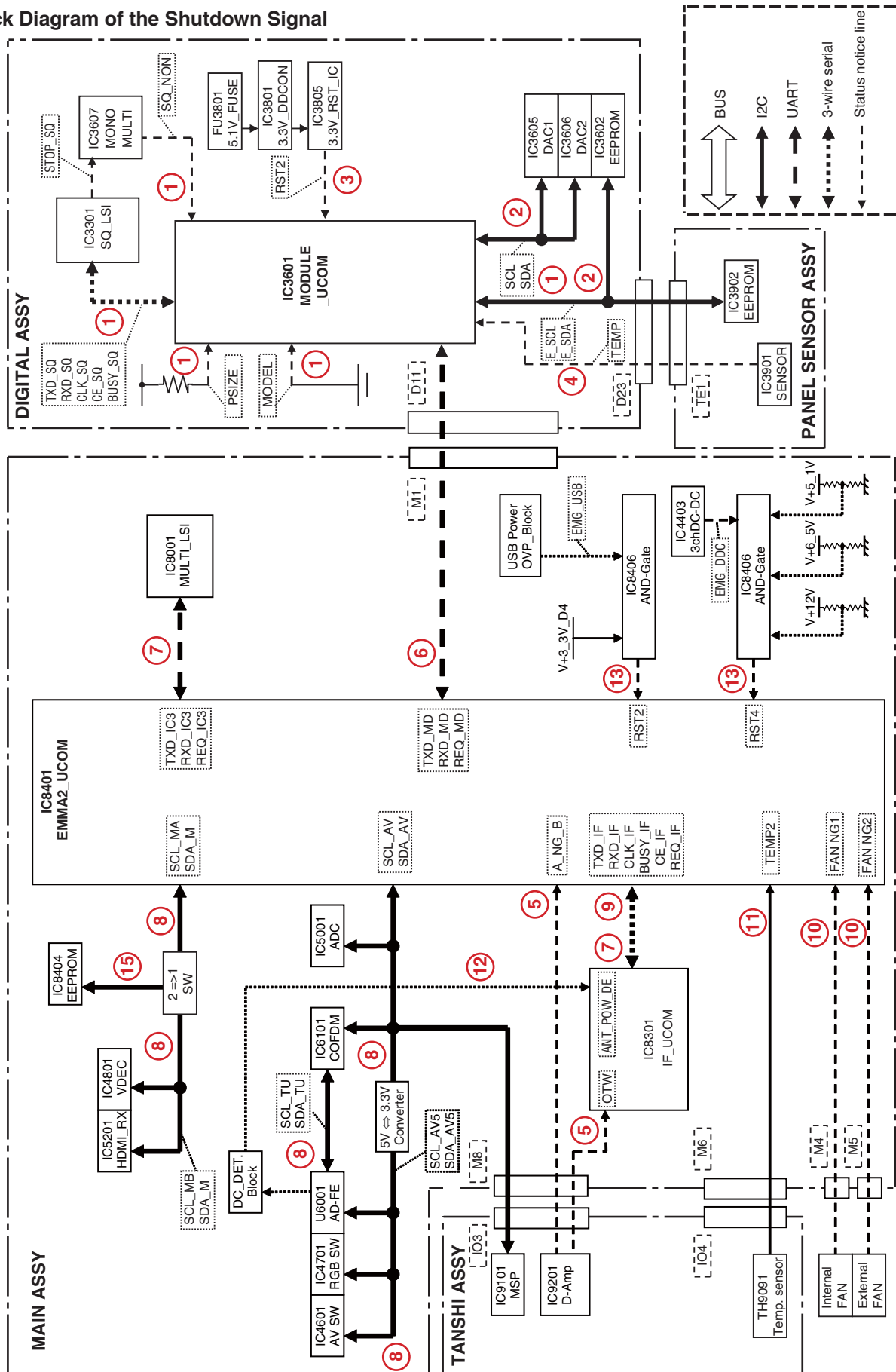


Y Drive PD system



5.4.1 BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE SHUTDOWN SIGNAL

■ Block Diagram of the Shutdown Signal



Note : The figures ① to ⑮ indicate the number of times the LED flashes when shut-down occurs in the corresponding route.

5.4.2 SD (SHUTDOWN) DIAGNOSIS

Frequency of LED Flashing	Major Type	Detailed Type	Log Indication in Factory Mode		Checkpoint	Possible Defective Part	Remarks
			MAIN	SUB			
Blue 1	Abnormality in the Sequence LSI	Communication error	SO-LSI	RTRY	CLK, SQ/TXD, SQ, etc.	IC3301, IC3601	SQ_IC communication not established. IC3301 may not have properly started up.
		Drive stop		SQNO	Check if the video sync signal is input to IC3301.	CN3201, IC3302, IC3301	A shutdown occurs if IC3301 has not properly started up (a communication failure between IC3301 and IC3302 [FAS]).
		Busy		BUSY	BUSY_SQ	IC3301, IC3601	IF BUSY_SQ remains high, a shutdown is generated.
		Incoherent version (hardware, software)		VER-HS	Check the model number of the DIGITAL Assy and the destination of the sequence LSI.	IC3302, IC3601	The written SEQ_PROG is incoherent with data on the DIGITAL Assy.
Blue 2	Failure in IIC communication with the module microcomputer	Incoherent version (memory, software)	MD-IIC	VER-MS	Check the model number of the DIGITAL Assy and the destination of the sequence LSI.	IC3302, IC3601, IC3602	A shutdown occurs if the SEQ_PROG that has been stored in backup memory does not coincide with the actual SEQ_PROG.
		DIGITAL Assy EEPROM		EEPROM	IIC communication line of IC3602	IC3602, IC3601	Check the pull-up resistor of the IIC control line and the power to the corresponding IC.
		SENSOR Assy EEPROM		BACKUP	IIC communication line of IC3902	PANEL SENSOR Assy (IC3902, IC3801)	Check the pull-up resistor of the IIC control line and the power to the corresponding IC.
		DAC1		DAC1	IIC communication line of IC3605	IC3605, IC3601	Check the pull-up resistor of the IIC control line and the power to the corresponding IC.
Blue 3	Abnormality in RST2 power decrease	-	RST2	DAC2	IIC communication line of IC3606	IC3606, IC3601	Check the pull-up resistor of the IIC control line and the power to the corresponding IC.
				-	Is the output voltage (3.3 V) of the DC-DC converter low?	TP3881, TP3882	If RST2 does not become high after the unit is turned on, a shutdown will be generated in several seconds.
Blue 4	Abnormality in panel temperature	-	TMP-NG	TMP-H	The 5.1 V power is not output.	POWER SUPPLY Unit FU3801	Check (IV + 5.1 V) is started. Also check if the FU3801 on the DIGITAL Assy has been melted.
				TMP-L	High temperature abnormality in the panel temperature sensor	PANEL SENSOR Assy (IC3901)	If TEMP1 that is read by the module microcomputer is 85 °C or higher, a shutdown will be generated.
Blue 5	Short-circuiting of the speakers / D-AMP temperature abnormality	-	AUDIO	-	Low temperature abnormality in the panel temperature sensor	PANEL SENSOR Assy (IC3901)	A shutdown occurs if the reading of TEMP1 detected by the module microcomputer is -20°C or less. Also check the connection with the PANEL SENSOR Assy.
					Speaker terminals	JA9301	Check if any speaker cable is in contact with the chassis.
Blue 6	Failure in communication with the module microcomputer	-	MODULE	-	AUDIO AMP	IC9201, IC9101	Check if the AMP output is short-circuited.
					Periphery of the cable between I03 and M8, and I06 and P5	CN8803, CN4001, CN8805, P5	Check if cables are firmly connected.
Blue 7	Failure in main microcomputer 3-wire serial communication	IF microcomputer	MA-3L	MULTI	Communication line between MAIN and MOD	IC3151, IC8401	Check the communication lines (TXD, MOD/RXD, MOD/REQ, MOD).
					Periphery of the cable between D11 and M1	CN3001, CN4101	Check if cables are firmly connected.
Blue 8	Failure in IIC communication with the main microcomputer	MULTI processor	MA-IIC	-	Communication line between IF and MAIN	IC8301, IC8401	Check the communication lines (TXD, IF/RXD, IF/CLK, IF/BUSY, IF/OE, IF/REQ, IF).
					Communication line between MULTI and MAIN	IC8001, IC8401	Check the communication lines (TXD, IC3/RXD, IC3).
					IIC communication line between Tuner and MAIN	U6001, IC8401, IC6101	Check the communication lines (SCL, TU/SDA, TU or SCL, AV5/SDA, AV5).
					IIC communication line between MSP/IMP and MAIN	IC9101, IC8401	Check the communication lines (SCL, AV/SDA, AV).
Blue 9	Failure in communication with the main microcomputer	Tuner 1	-	-	IIC communication line between AV-SW and MAIN	IC4601, IC8401	Check the communication lines (SCL, AV5/SDA, AV5).
					IIC communication line between RGB-SW and MAIN	IC4701, IC8401	Check the communication lines (SCL, AV5/SDA, AV5).
					IIC communication line between VDEC and MAIN	IC4801, IC8401	Check the communication lines (SCL, MB/SDA, MB).
					IIC communication line between VDEC and SDRAM	IC4801, IC8402	Check the communication lines (SDRAM). Defective SDRAM
Blue 10	FAN NG	FAN1	FAN	FAN1	IIC communication line between ADC and MAIN	IC5001, IC8401	Check the communication lines (SCL, AV/SDA, AV).
					IIC communication line between HDMI_RX and MAIN	IC5201, IC8401	Check the communication lines (SCL, MB/SDA, MB).
					IIC communication line between COFDM and MAIN	IC6101, IC8401	Check the communication lines (SCL, AV/SDA, AV).
					Communication line between IF and MAIN	IC8301, IC8401	Check the communication lines (TXD, IF/RXD, IF/CLK, IF/BUSY, IF/OE, IF/REQ, IF).
Blue 10	FAN NG	FAN2	FAN	FAN2	Dirt attached to the fan motor	-	Check the fan. (SD10 does not detect it at the temperature that a fan does not turn.)
					Periphery of the cable between FAN and M4	CN4103	Check if cables are firmly connected.
					Periphery of the fan control regulator	IC4310	Check that the voltage outputs it.
					Dirt attached to the fan motor	-	Check the fan. (SD10 does not detect it at the temperature that fans do not turn.)
Blue 10	FAN NG	FAN2	FAN	FAN2	Periphery of the FHD FAN CONNECT	FHD FAN CONNECT Assy	FAN NG
					Periphery of the cable between FA1 and M5, FAN and M4, and FA2 and FA5	CN9551 to CN9555, CN4108	Check if cables are firmly connected.
					Periphery of the fan control regulator	IC4303	Check that the voltage outputs it.

Frequency of LED Flashing	Major Type	Detailed Type	Log Indication in Factory Mode		Checkpoint	Possible Defective Part	Remarks
			MAIN	SUB			
Blue 11	High temperature of the unit	—	TEMP2	—	Temperature sensor or its periphery Periphery of the temperature sensor Periphery of the cable between IO4 and M6	TH9091 GN8804, CN4004	TEMP2 A shutdown occurs because of high temperature. TEMP2 Check if cables are firmly connected.
Blue 12	Digital Tuner	DTV startup error DTV ANTENNA	DTUNER	PS/RST D-ANT	—	IC8401	Check if DTV antenna is short-circuited. —
Blue 13	Failure in the power supply	POWER SUPPLY	RST-MA	RELAY	DC-DC converter or its periphery, RST2	IC403, Q4404	Check if V + 3.3 V_D4 is started.
					EMG_USB	IC4309	Check if the voltage at a waveform check point is 5 V.
					The 12 V power is not output, RST4	POWER SUPPLY Unit	Check if V + 12 V is started.
					The 6.5 V power is not output	POWER SUPPLY Unit	Check if V + 6.5 V is started.
					The 5.1 V power is not output	POWER SUPPLY Unit	Check if V + 5.1 V is started.
Blue 15	Main EEPROM	Main EEPROM communication error	MA-EEP	—	EMG_DDC	DCDC converter	Check if the DCDC converter is overloaded.
					Periphery of the cable between P8 and M3	CN4105	Check if cables are firmly connected.
					IIC communication line between EEPROM and MAIN	IC8404, IC8401	Check the communication lines (SCL_EP/SDA_EP).

5.5 NON-FAILURE INFORMATION

5.5.1 INFORMATION ON SYMPTOMS THAT DO NOT CONSTITUTE FAILURE

Information on symptoms that do not constitute failure

Symptom	Cause, item to check, information
HDMI: Symptoms concerning the input format and settings	
The picture color for an INPUT 1 or 3 or 4 signal is not correct.	The color setting for INPUT 1 or 3 or 4 is not compatible with that of the output equipment. Check whether the color setting is YPbPr or RGB.
The video signal to INPUT 1 or 3 or 4 is not displayed, and a message is displayed.	A unsupported video signal is input.
The audio signal input to the INPUT 1 or 3 is not output. No HDMI signal is input.	The audio setting for INPUT 1 or 3 is any setting and a video signal is not input. If the audio setting is any setting to output an analog audio signal, the HDMI signal must be input. (If a DVI device is to be connected, use a DVI-HDMI conversion cable.) If the HDMI video signal is not input, the analog audio signal is not output.
No sound of signals to INPUT 1 or 3 or 4 is output.	The setting on the side of the HDMI output equipment is wrong. Example: Dolby Digital
The 1080p input signal is not displayed properly or at all, although the 1080i input signal is displayed properly.	Check that the connected cable supports HDMI Category 2. (As the clock frequency for the 1080p signal is triple that for the 1080i signal, signal degradation caused by a cable must not be neglected. A cable supporting HDMI Category 2 can be used for the 1080p signal. Although some conventional cables can support the 1080p signal, some others cannot.)
SCART video output	
The video output signal from the SCART connector is deteriorated. Or when the video output signal from the SCART connector is recorded, its playback picture is deteriorated.	The video signal output from the SCART connector is Macrovision protected.
The video signal is not output when the component signal is input to INPUT 2.	The video signal is not output from the SCART connector when the component signal is selected.
The video signal is not output when the video signal is input to INPUT 1 or 3 or 4.	The video signal is not output from the SCART connector when the HDMI signal is selected.
AUDIO OUT and SCART	
The image displayed on the PDP is not synchronized with the sound from the SCART.	The audio signal from the SCART connector is synchronized with the video output signal from the SCART connector. And the audio signal from the AUDIO OUT is synchronized with the video signal that is currently displayed.
DIGITAL OUT	
Playback of the signal from the DIGITAL audio output connector is possible, but recording is not possible.	The video signal output from the DIGITAL connector is copy-protected.
The digital audio output signal from the DIGITAL connector is not synchronized with that from the SCART video output.	The digital audio output signal from the DIGITAL connector is synchronized with the video signal that is currently displayed, and not with the SCART video output.
Miscellaneous	
The no-signal off function is not activated.	The no-signal off and no-operation off functions are effective only if video (composite, S video, component, HDMI [excluding PC]) input or TV input is selected.
The no-operation off function is not activated.	
Power management does not function.	Power Management is effective only while an analog PC signal is being input. It is not effective with HDMI-PC signal input.
The AUTO SETUP function is not activated.	The Auto Setup function is effective only while an analog PC signal is being input. This function does not work if an analog PC signal is not input, even if the INPUT PC is selected.
The audio signal from the PC is not output.	Wrong connection of the cable to the SR connector is suspected.
Control via the SR connector is not possible.	Wrong connection of the cable to the PC INPUT (AUDIO) connector is suspected.
The picture-quality setting (AV Selection) is not stored.	The picture-quality setting is stored for each input. As the setting is changed when another input is selected, the user may have a false idea that the setting is not stored.
The picture size changes arbitrary.	The Auto Size setting is set to ON.
The display position of the screen changes slightly while the screen is on.	The orbiter function for minimizing the effects of phosphor burn is activated. Although the setting for this function can be changed on the Home menu, retaining the factory setting is strongly recommended.
The video signal to the S video connector is not displayed.	As the signal input to the connector that has been selected on the INPUT SELECT submenu of the Home menu is selected (this does not apply to the connectors located on the side of the unit), check the menu setting. If the output signal is not available even if the input signal is properly selected, input a signal to other input functions, check the connecting cables, or check the settings for the connected equipment.
The video signal to the composite video connector is not displayed.	

SUPPLEMENT: On the video setting for HDMI

There are three types of HDMI output formats: color difference 4:4:4, color difference 4:2:2, and RGB4:4:4.

(The proportions, such as 4:4:4 and 4:2:2, represent those of the amount of data for video signal components. For example, as for color difference 4:4:4, the proportion of the amount of data as for Y, Cb, and Cr is 4:4:4.)

It is required to make the settings of the PDP according to the settings of the output equipment. For usual operation, however, set them to AUTO. If the color is inappropriate, make the settings manually.

In the HDMI system, video signals are coded at 24 bits per pixel and transmitted as a series of 24-bit pixels. In a case of color difference 4:4:4, Y, Cb, and Cr use 8 bits each. In a case of color difference 4:2:2, Y, Cb, and Cr use 12 bits each, but Cb and Cr are transmitted at a half sampling rate of Y. This unit is capable of processing the upper 10 bits out of 12 bits of video data. Recent high-end DVD players, such as Pioneer DV-79AVi, are capable of outputting 10-bit color-difference signals. In general, it is said that picture quality for color difference 4:2:2 format is assumed to be higher, because human eyes are more sensitive to luminance than to colors. In the case of RGB4:4:4, R, G, and B use 8 bits each.

5.5.1.1 CONFIRMATION ON THE HDMI CONTROL FUNCTION

When you use the HDMI Control (HDMI-CEC) function, if the unit does not function properly, such as not being able to control or recognize connected equipment, check the following:

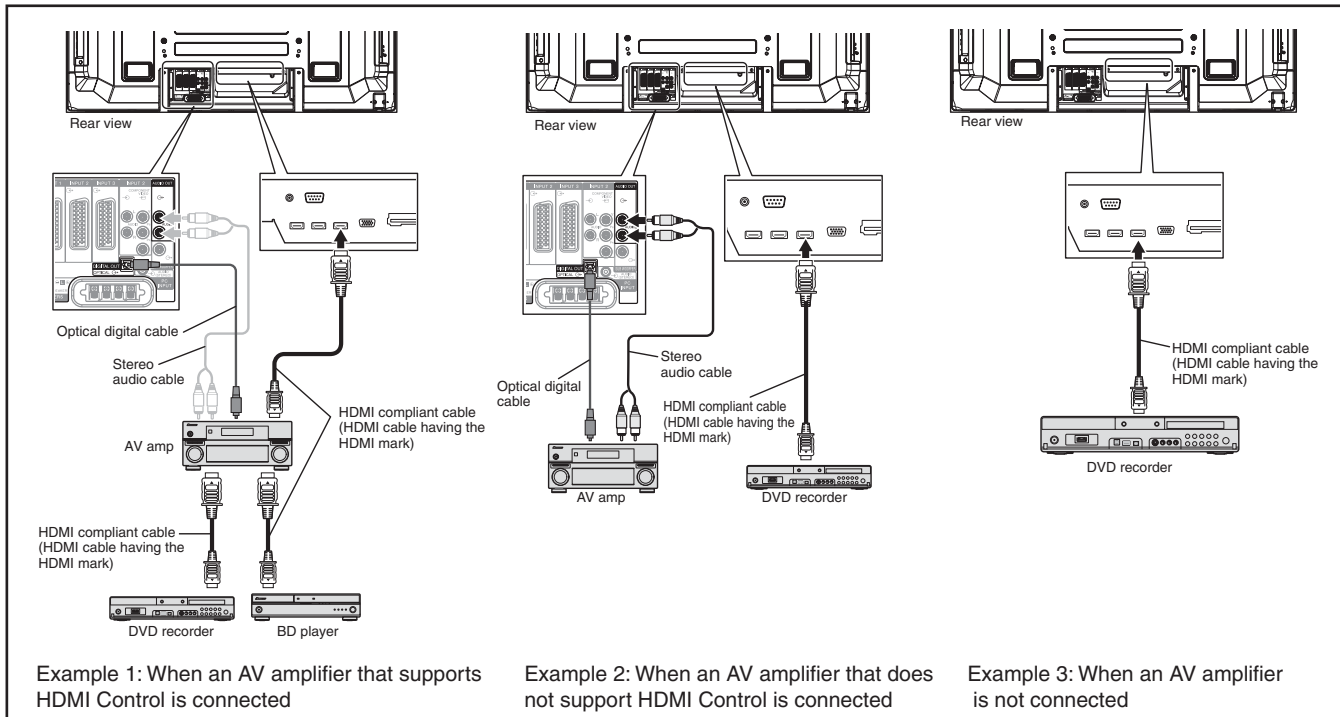
- **Confirmation of the manufacturer of the connected equipment**

Check if the connected equipment was manufactured by Pioneer and if it supports the HDMI Control function. If its manufacturer is not Pioneer, proper operations are not guaranteed.

- **Confirmation of connections**

Check if the unit is connected properly, as shown in the figures below:

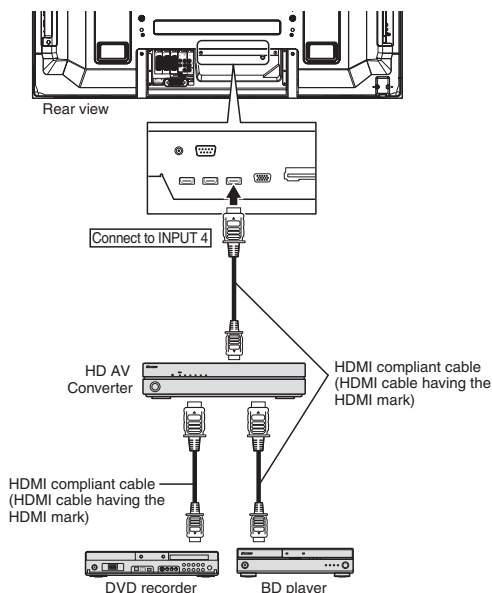
(For details, refer to "Making the HDMI Control connections" in the Operating instructions.)



Check that the following conditions are met:

- The connected equipment must support the HDMI Control function.
- The equipment must be connected to the INPUT connector that has been selected in "Input Setting" on the HDMI Control Setting menu.
- The connections must be made properly, as shown in the above figures (in a case where an AV device, such as an AV amplifier, and a DVD recorder/BD player are connected, in a case where only a DVD recorder/BD player is connected, and in a case where an AV device, such as an AV amplifier, which does not support HDMI-CEC, is connected).
- When an AV device that supports the HDMI Control function is connected, it must be connected between the PDP and a DVD recorder/BD player.
- An AV device, such as an AV amplifier, and the HD AV Converter must not be connected simultaneously.
- The HDMI Control function must be activated on the connected equipment (DVD recorder, BD player, AV device [AV amplifier, etc.], or the HD AV Converter). (Refer to the instruction manual of the connected equipment.)

If the HD AV Converter is connected, check if it is connected properly, as shown in the figure below.
(For details, refer to "Selecting the HD AV Converter" and "HD AV Converter mode" in the Operating instructions.)



Check that the following conditions are met:

- The HD AV Converter must be connected to the INPUT 4 connector of the PDP.
- The HD AV Converter must be connected between the PDP and a DVD recorder/BD player, as shown in the figure above.
- The AV device, such as an AV amplifier, and the HD AV Converter are not connected simultaneously.
- The HDMI Control function must be activated on the HD AV Converter. (For details, refer to the instruction manual of the HD AV Converter.)

• Confirmation of the number of connected devices

Check that the number of connected devices does not exceed the maximum number for guaranteed operations.

Equipment	Maximum Number
DVD recorder	2
BD player	2
AV System	1 (*1)
HD AV Converter	1 (*1)

(*1) Operation with either an AV device (AV amplifier, etc.) or the HD AV Converter is guaranteed. If both are connected, their operations are not guaranteed.

• Confirmation of settings

Check that the settings for the HDMI Control function are properly made. (For details, refer to "Setting the HDMI Control" in the Operating instructions.)

Check that the following conditions are met:

- "Input Setting" on the HDMI Control Setting menu must be set to the same input as that to which the equipment that supports the HDMI Control function is connected.
- When the HD AV Converter is connected, "HD AV Converter" on the HDMI Control Setting menu must be set to Enable.
- When Power Off Control, Power-On Ready, or Hold Sound Status are to be used, their settings must be On.
- When the HD AV Converter is connected, the HDMI Control switch on the rear panel of the HD AV Converter must be set to ON. The HDMI Control indicator on the front panel of the HD AV Converter will light in green when HDMI Control is enabled. (The HDMI Control indicator's lighting in green means HDMI Control is possible.)

A

• Confirmation of operations

Check that the HDMI Control function works properly.

- (1) Connect a device that supports the HDMI Control function.
- (2) Perform the procedures that are required after changing connections, which are described in "Making the HDMI Control connections" in the Operating instructions.
 - 1 Turn on the plasma television and all the connected devices.
 - 2 Confirm that the setting in "Input Setting" for "HDMI Control Setting" is properly entered according to the connected devices. Also confirm the HDMI Control related settings in the connected devices.
 - 3 Switch to the HDMI input terminals to which the devices are connected to check if audio and video images are properly output and displayed.
 - 4 Try turning off the plasma television, then turn the power back on to the plasma television.
- (3) Perform "Power On Test" or "Power Off Test" on the HDMI Control Setting menu. (For details, refer to "Power On/Off Test" in the Operating instructions.)

C

If the following occurs even if the operation check is performed properly, a failure, such as breakage of the HDMI cable, problems on the side of the connected device, and problems with the MAIN Assy, may be suspected:

- "Power On Test" or "Power Off Test" cannot be selected (the items are grayed)
- The connected device cannot be turned on/off.

In some cases, an operation check using another HDMI input connector may be required in order to narrow down the cause.

D

As for the HD AV Converter, because "Power On Test" / "Power Off Test" is not available, follow the procedures below:

- (1) Connect the HD AV Converter to the INPUT 4 connector. Set "HD AV Converter" on the HDMI Control Setting menu to Enable. The HD AV Converter can support HDMI Control only when it is connected to the INPUT 4 connector of the PDP.
- (2) Perform the procedures that are required after changing connections, which are described in "Making the HDMI Control connections" in the Operating instructions.
- (3) Turn the PDP off. If the PDP turns off properly, turn the HD AV Converter off.

E

If the following occurs even if the operation check is performed properly, a failure, such as breakage of the HDMI cable, problems on the side of the HD AV Converter, and problems with the MAIN Assy, may be suspected:

- The HD AV Converter cannot be turned off.

F

5.5.2 FUNCTION OF DECREASING THE BRIGHTNESS LEVEL

High-temperature protection function 1

If the panel temperature (TEMP1) reaches 80 °C, the limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge will be gradually decreased to lower the temperature of the panel.

- This function is activated based on the TEMP1 temperature.
- The limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge will be decreased 8 per 5 seconds.
- The lowest limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge is about 700.
- The maximum count of plasma discharge will begin to increase gradually if the panel temperature falls to the specified temperature.

High-temperature protection function 2

If the panel temperature (TEMP1) reaches 55 °C, the plasma-discharge count that is determined based on the input APL will be decreased. In actual operation, the ABL adjustment value will be offset.

- This function is activated based on the TEMP1 temperature.
- The ABL adjustment value will be decreased by one step per 30 seconds.
- The ABL adjustment value will begin to increase gradually if the panel temperature falls to the specified temperature.

Panel protection function 1 (protection against still picture)

If a still picture is displayed for 3 minutes or more, the limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge will be gradually decreased to minimize the effects of phosphor burn.

- This function is activated after detection if the displayed picture is still (the picture will be considered to be still if only the mouse cursor is moved).
- The limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge will be decreased 8 per 5 seconds.
- The lowest limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge is about 700 (it takes about 15 minutes to reach the lowest limit, although the required time varies depending on the displayed picture).
- The maximum count of plasma discharge will begin to increase gradually if the displayed picture is changed to animated picture.

Note: How to decrease the brightness level in this function is the same as in high-temperature protection function 1.

Panel protection function 2 (SCAN IC protection)

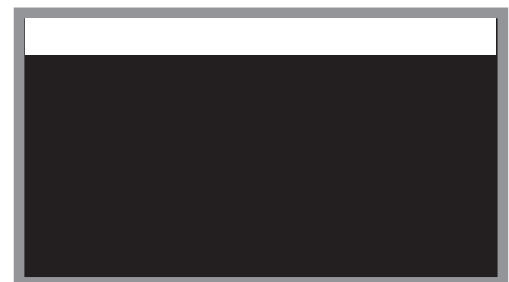
If a particular load is applied to the SCAN IC, the limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge will be gradually decreased.

Note: How to decrease the brightness level in this function is the same as in high-temperature protection function 1.

Panel protection function 3 (protection against panel cracking)

A bright window, as shown in the figure on the right, on the screen increases the heat of the panel. If such a pattern is recognized on the screen, the limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge will be gradually decreased.

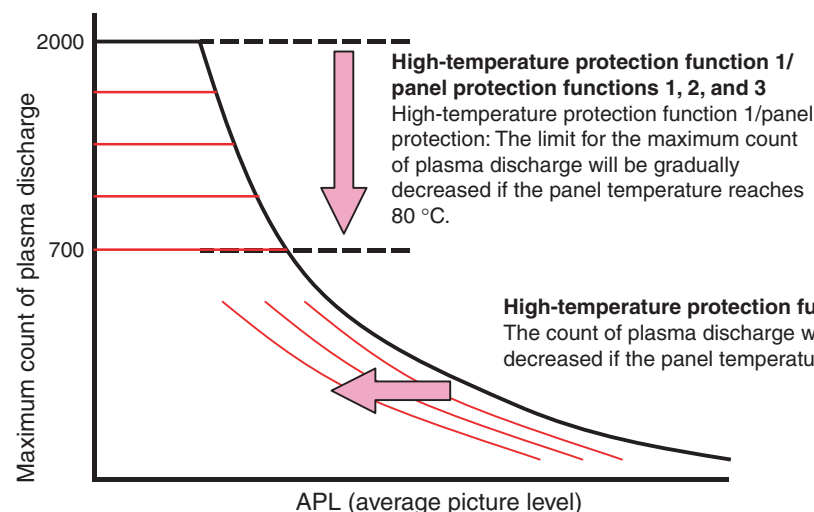
Note: How to decrease the brightness level in this function is the same as in high-temperature protection function 1.



Detection example: SCAN IC protection



Detection example: Protection against panel cracking



5.6 OUTLINE OF THE OPERATION

5.6.1 PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON / OFF FUNCTION

Function:

It is an operational mode where the digital signal processing performs circuit operation but the power is not supplied to the panel driving system (Vsus, VAddress) in order to avoid a power down (PD).

Application:

1. When it is necessary to check whether the signal output is correctly reaching the drive system in a repairing activity etc.
2. In the case of a PD, to determine whether the problem is with the panel drive-power supply or with the other system power supply.

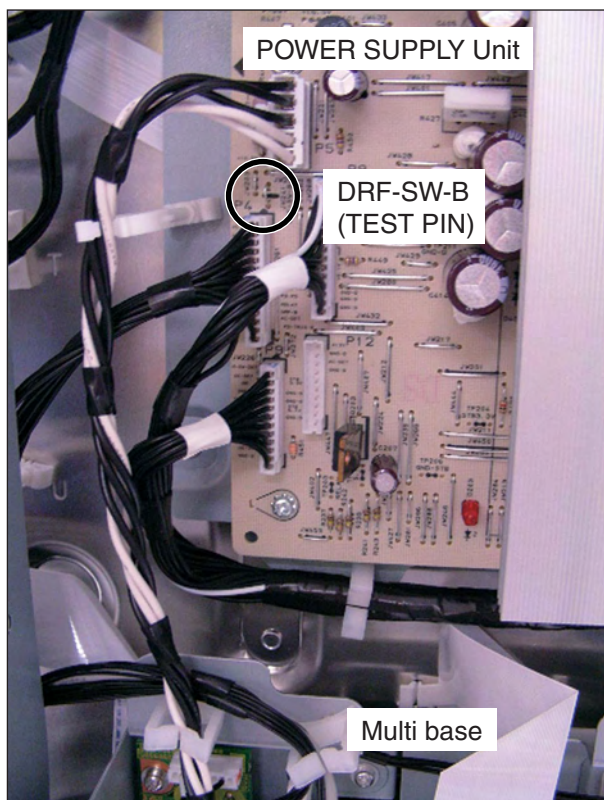
Method:

1. Short-circuit between the specified location of the POWER SUPPLY Unit and GND (Multi base section recommended), using a jumper with alligator clips (refer to the photos below).
2. Execute [DRV S00] by RS-232C command. ([DRV S01] for release)

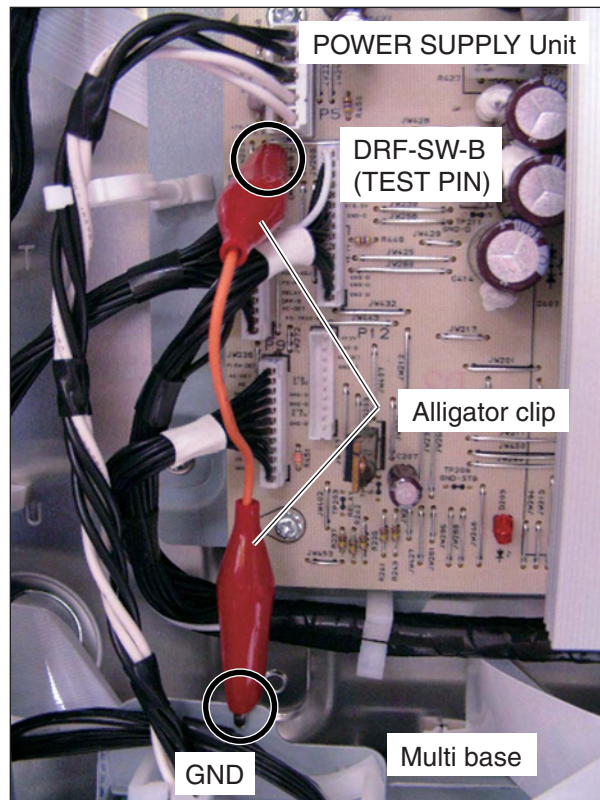
Supplemental explanation:

- When the panel drive-power is in OFF state, there will be no PD, except PS_PD, as the PD signal has been muted.
- If the clip is removed in the OFF state of the panel drive-power, PD will take place at the instance of clip removal. Therefore, be sure to remove the clip after turning the power OFF.
- Under RS-232C command control, [DRV S01] (release) is possible during power ON. However, there is a possibility of damaging the set. Therefore, make this operation only after turning the power OFF.
- The [DRV S00/S01] commands are effective during Standby mode. However, if no operation is performed within about 10 seconds or more, the panel drive-power OFF state will be canceled.
- When the main power switch is set to OFF, no command is accepted.
- The panel drive-power OFF state established by the [DRVS00] command will be canceled by unplugging the AC power cord, setting the main power switch to OFF, or by performing no operation for 10 seconds or more during Standby mode.

When the panel drive-power is ON



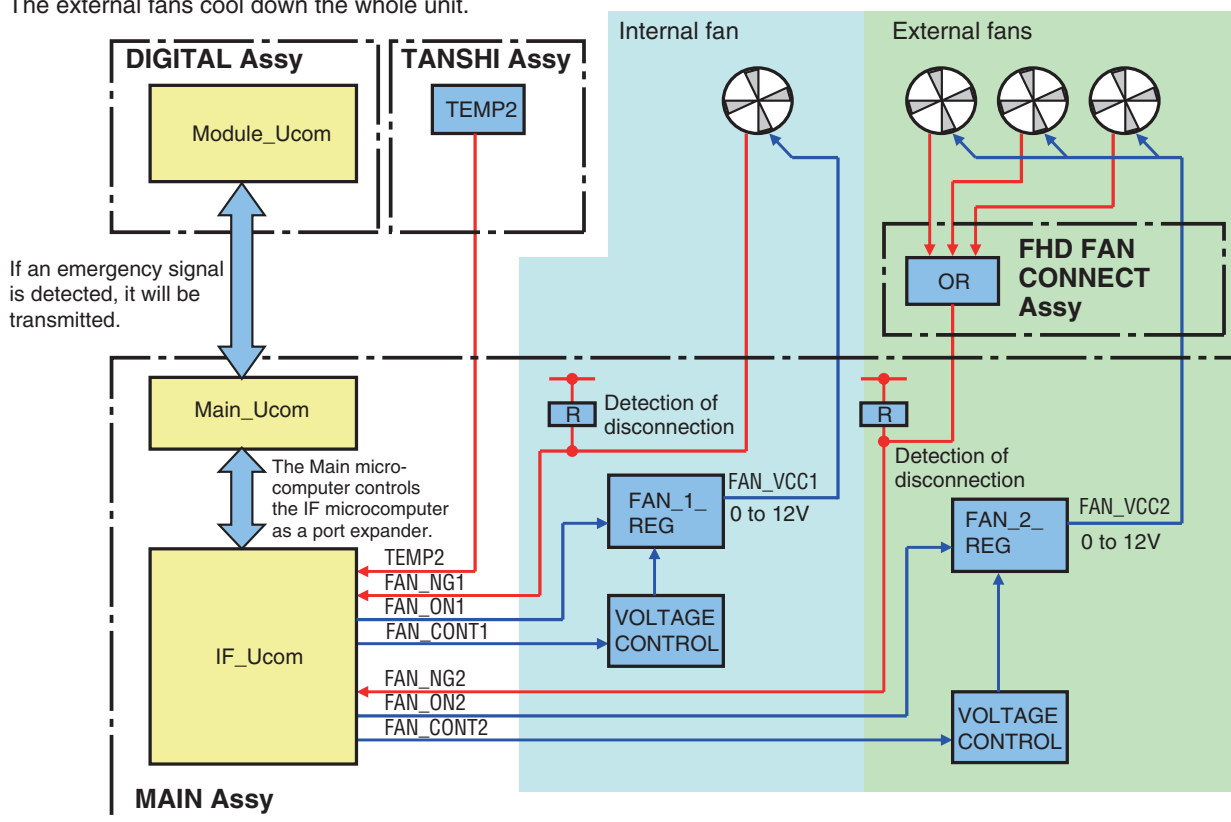
When the panel drive-power is OFF



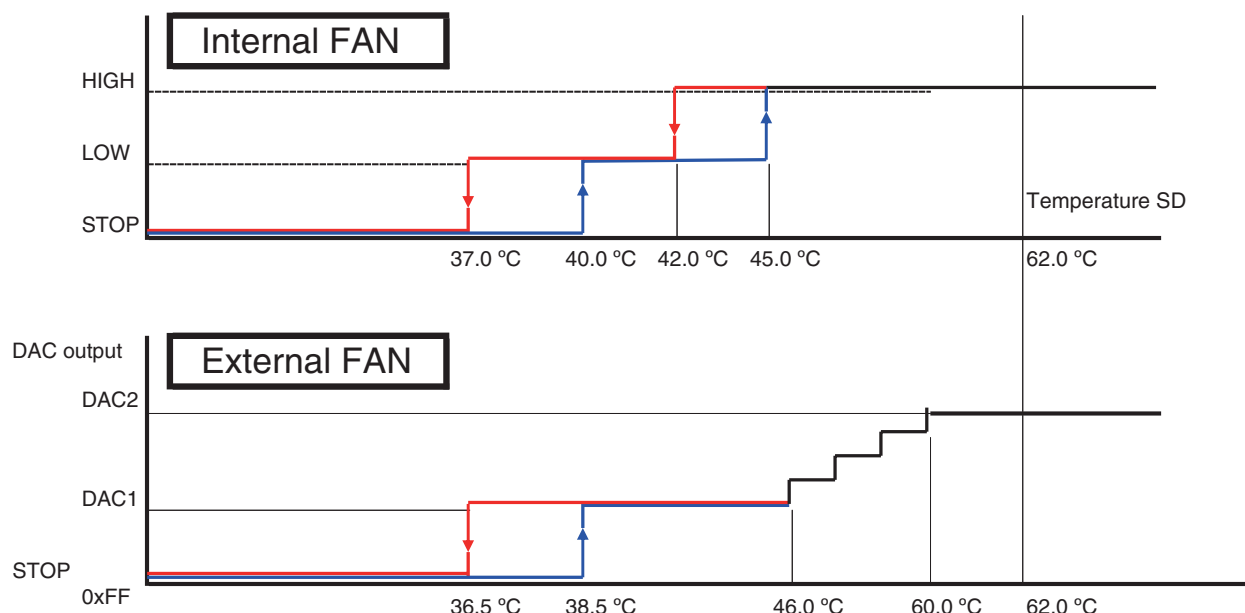
5.6.2 SPECIFICATION OF THE FAN CONTROL

Block diagram

The internal fan cools down the MTB and Power blocks.
The external fans cool down the whole unit.



Operation specifications



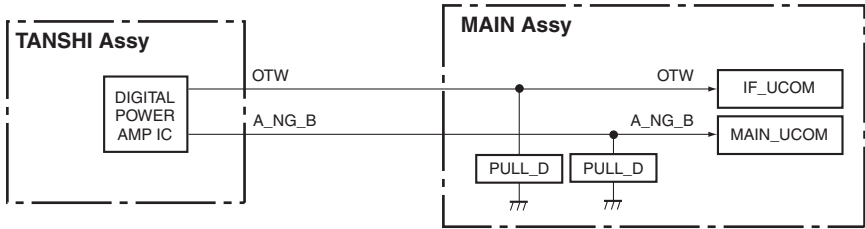
Notes:

- The operating temperature of the fan is higher than the ambient temperature, because the sensor temperature is read by the microcomputer.
- If the critical values for signals are displayed in the address circuit, the fan may be activated or be rotated at higher speed in response to values lower than the set temperature values shown above.
- When the temperature rises, the sensor voltage of TEMP2 decreases.
- When the voltage of the DAC output for external FAN decreases, rotation speed of FAN rises.

A

Protection of the Power Amplifier

● Circuit configuration



B

● Specifications for port monitoring

Port Name	SD/PD Indication	Active	Monitoring conditions	Operation
A_NG_B	AUDIO	Shutdown occurs when the signal is "L." 30 mS * 3 times	RST4 = "H" (always) (Monitoring starts 2 sec after the above conditions are established.)	The main CPU operations described below will be performed when either "A_NG_B = L" or "OTW = L" is detected (established) under the monitoring conditions.
OTW	AUDIO	Shutdown occurs when the signal is "L." 130 mS * 3 times		

● Operation specifications of the main CPU

- (1) When a shutdown decision is made by the main CPU
- After a warning indication is displayed for 5 sec, a shutdown is generated (the blue LED flashes 5 times).
 - A warning indication is displayed for all input-signal types.
 - Example of a warning indication: "The speaker terminals are short-circuited. After reconnection, turn the unit on again."
- (For 50-inch models) (For 42-inch models, an indication declaring a forced power-off is displayed.)

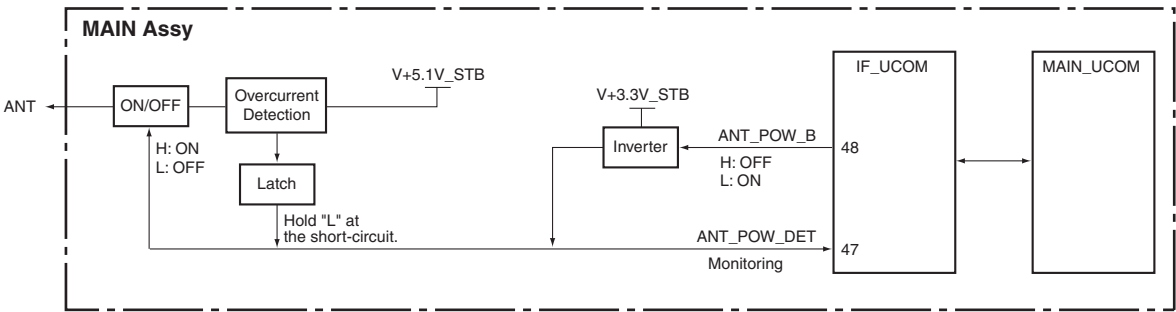
- (2) Display conditions
- When the panel is on: A warning indication is displayed immediately.
- When the panel is off: A warning indication is not displayed immediately but is displayed when the panel is turned on.
- Note:** A warning indication is displayed each time the panel is turned on if the conditions for a shutdown persist.

● Conditions for resetting the circuits

The circuits will be reset upon Standby ON/OFF.

DTB Antenna power supply

● Circuit configuration

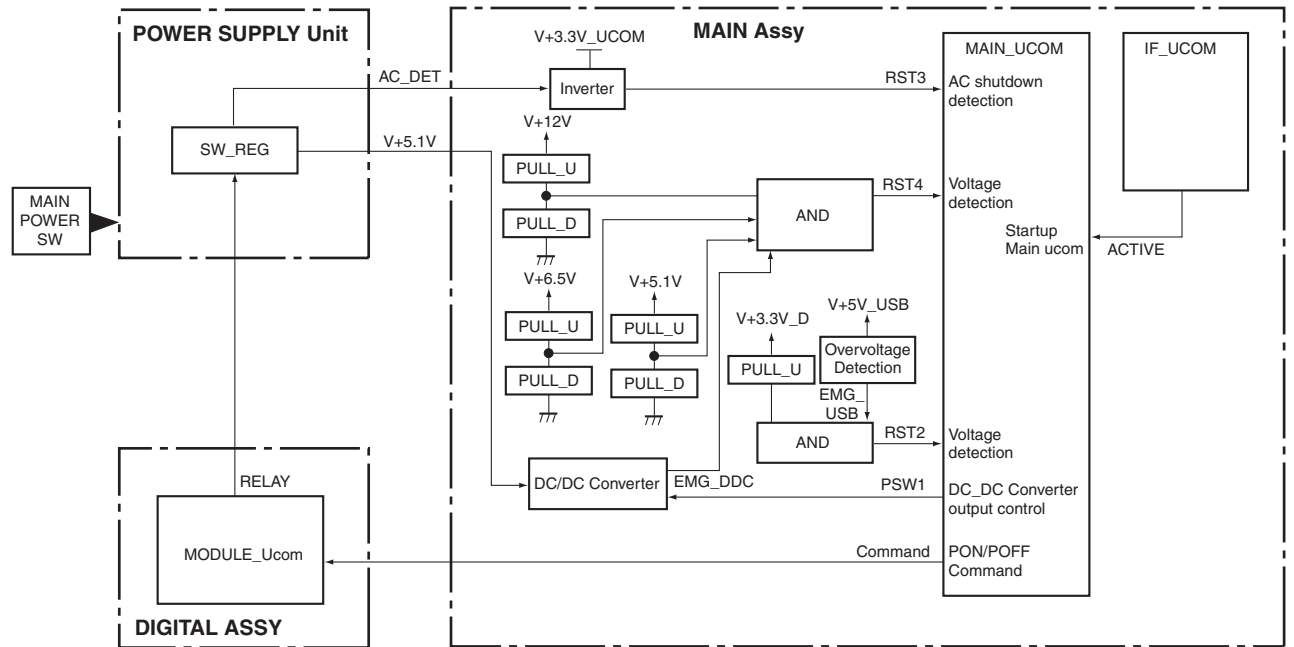


● Specifications for port monitoring

Port Name	SD/PD Indication	Active	Monitoring conditions	Operation
ANT_POW_DET	DTB antenna short-circuited	Flashing of the LED starts when the signal is L (100 mS, 3 times)	RST4 = H and ANT_POW_B = L	If "ANT_POW_DET = L" is detected (established) under the monitoring conditions, an SD log is created, and the LED flashes for 60 sec. A shutdown process is not performed in the power system.

Power supply and DC-DC converter

● Circuit configuration



● Specifications for port monitoring

Port Name	SD/PD Indication	Active	Monitoring conditions	Operation
RST2	ASIC power (M-DCDC)	Shutdown occurs when the signal is "L." for 5 sec after PSW1 is ON. or for 2 sec while the unit is ON.	- Panel ON (RST4 = H and PSW1 = L) - While awaiting restoration of RST2 (RST2 = L)	The SD timer starts when "RST2 = L" is detected under monitoring conditions. If "RST3 = H," "M_SW_DET_B = H," or "RST4 = L" is detected, or if a power-down or shutdown in the module microcomputer system is not generated, the unit waits for 30 ms. Then, if the SD timer continues to count for 2 sec or more, a shutdown is determined, and a shutdown process starts. A specific LED flash pattern (blue LED, 13 times) starts. The next PON operation is valid, and the flag is cleared upon the next power-on. If RST2 is H, a restoration process starts according to the latest power-on/off status.
RST3	AC power	AC_OFF when the signal is "H."	- Active STB (including SD/PD statuses) - Functional STB - Panel ON (Areas other than North America) While the main power switch is set to OFF (M_SW_DET_B = H) (North America) While the main power switch is set to OFF (M_SW_DET_B = H) - While awaiting restoration of AC power (RST3 = H) - While awaiting restoration of RST2 (RST2 = L) - While awaiting restoration of RST4 (RST4 = L)	If "RST3 = H" (AC_OFF) is detected under the monitoring conditions, a power-off process starts. Monitoring of the RST3 port is continued, while monitoring of other ports is interrupted. Communication is controlled only by the IF microcomputer. The port outputs are set as specified. If the signal at the RST3 port continues to be H after 30 mS of waiting, monitoring is continued. If RST3 is L, a restoration process starts according to the latest power-on/off status.
RST4	MAIN power (RELAY)	Shutdown occurs if the signal is "L." for 5 sec after RELAY is ON. or for 2 sec while the unit is ON or in Functional STB.	- Functional STB - Panel ON (Areas other than North America) While the main power switch is set to OFF (M_SW_DET_B = H) - While awaiting restoration of RST2 (RST2 = L) - While awaiting restoration of RST4 (RST4 = L)	The SD timer starts when "RST4 = L" (power-off of devices in the functional STB system) is detected under monitoring conditions. The RST4 initialization process starts, and input monitoring, communication setting, and output-terminal setting are performed. The RST4-SD timer starts. If either "RST3 = H" or "M_SW_DET_B = H" is detected, or if a power-down or shutdown in the module microcomputer system is not generated, the unit waits for 30 mS. Then, if the SD timer continues to count for 2 sec or more, a shutdown is determined, and a shutdown process starts. A specific LED flash pattern (blue LED, 13 times) starts. The next PON operation is valid, and the flag is cleared upon the next power-on. If RST4 is H, a restoration process starts according to the latest power-on/off status.

A

● Circuit configuration



C

DE

6. SERVICE FACTORY MODE

6.1 OUTLINE OF THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE

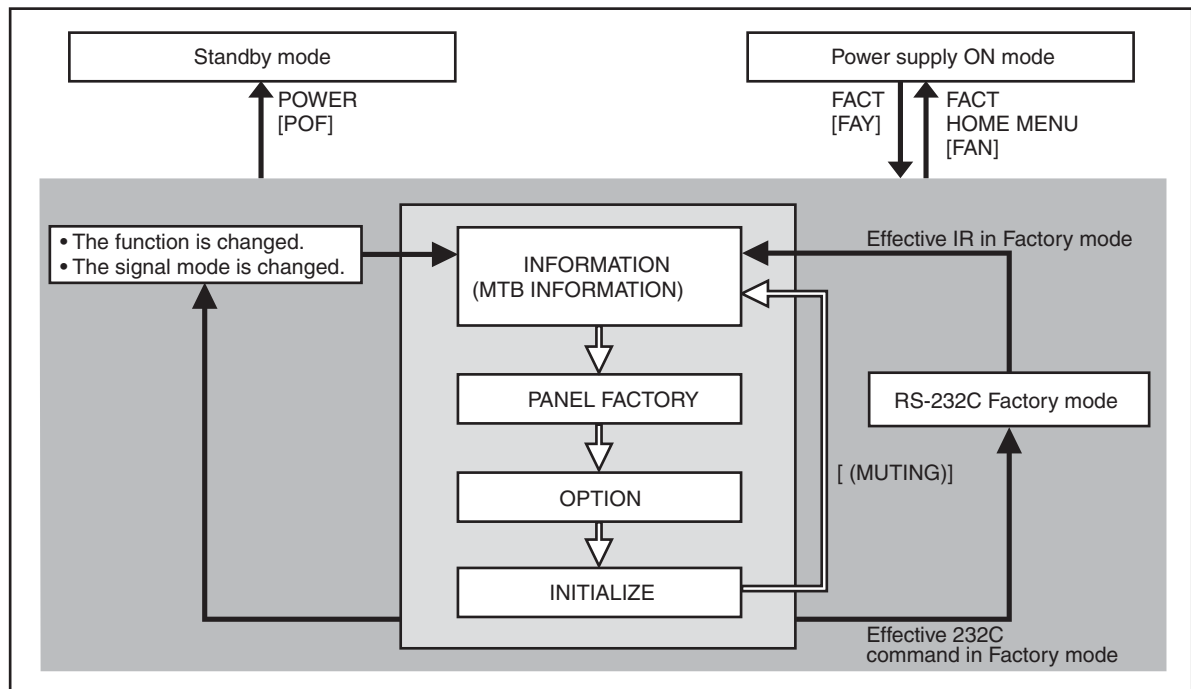
Operations during Service Factory mode are described here.

Before entering Factory mode of the PDP, make sure that the "HD AV Converter" setting on the PDP menu is set to "Disable." If it is set to "Enable," change it to "Disable" then enter Factory mode.

To confirm the "HD AV Converter" setting on the PDP menu, proceed as follows:
Select HOME MENU, Option, then HD AV Converter in HDMI Control Setting.

Note: If "HD AV Converter" is set to "Enable," the video/audio signals will not be displayed/output even if external equipment is connected via input connectors other than INPUT 4 of the PDP.

6.1.1 SERVICE FACTORY MODE TRANSITION CHART



6.1.2 HOW TO ENTER/EXIT SERVICE FACTORY MODE

■ How to enter Service Factory Mode

By using a PDP service remote control)

- PDP service remote control : Press [FACTORY] key.

By issuing RS-232C commands)

- During normal Standby mode : Issue [PON] then [FAY].
- During normal operation mode : Issue [FAY].

■ How to exit Service Factory Mode

By using a PDP service remote control)

- PDP service remote control : press [FACTORY] key.
- Supplied remote control unit : press [HOME MENU] key.

By issuing RS-232C commands)

- Issue [FAN].

■ How to enter Service Factory Mode by Using the supplied Remote Control Unit

- Same as previous model. Please refer to the technical document (Service Know-how).

1234

6.1.3 FUNCTIONS WHEN ENTERING THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE

■ Fuctions whose setting are set to OFF

The settings for the following functions are set to OFF when Service Factory mode is entered (including when the “FAY” command is received) :

Function	Remarks
2-Screen Operation	Input function set on the main side is selected.
FREEZE	
Auto size, Side Mask	It is not performed during Factory mode.
ORBITER, Mask control	Central value operation (ORBITER)
Sleep Timer	Cancel the operation.
Room light sensor	Turn off the detecting operation excepting Regular A, D model (Setting data will be retained.)
Blue LED dimmer	Turn off the operation (Setting data will be retained.)
Power control	Turn off the operation (Setting data will be retained.)
Image position	Central value operation

■ User data

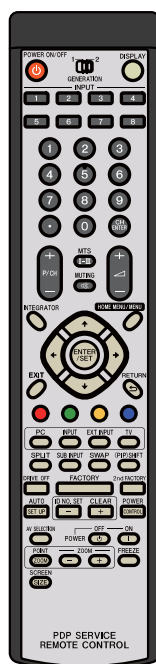
User data will be treated as follows :

- User data on picture-quality and audio-quality adjustments are not reflected, and factory-preset data are output (user data will be retained in memory). When the unit enters Service Factory mode, the current audio-quality adjustment data will be still be retained in memory.
- User-setting data will be applied to the various settings (items on the menus), signal formats, and the items that are associated with path change (HDMI settings, etc.).
- Data on screen (i.e., screen position; meaning clock dividers, and not including data on screen size). Are reset to the default values (data stored in memory will be retained). Screen size will be retained.

6.1.4 REMOTE CONTROL CODE IN SERVICE FACTORY MODE

Remote Control Keys	Basic Functions	Remarks
MUTING	Switching the main items.	Shifting to the next main item (top).
↓ (DOWN)	Switching the subtitled items.	Shifting downward to the next subtitled item.
↑ (UP)	Switching the subtitled items.	Shifting upward to the next upper layer.
← (LEFT)	Decreasing the adjustment value.	Decreasing the adjustment value.
→ (RIGHT)	Increasing the adjustment value.	Increasing the adjustment value.
ENTER/SET	Switching the layers.	Shifting downward or upward to the next lower or upper layer.
INPUT	Selecting INPUT.	Shifting the INPUT to the next function.
INPUTxx	Selecting INPUT.	Switching the INPUT to xx. (xx=1 to 6 etc)
CH+/P+	Increasing the channel number.	
CH-/P-	Decreasing the channel number.	
Numeric Keys	Function: TV	Function: TV (previously selected channel number is selected)
POWER	Power OFF.	Turning the power off.
FACTORY	Factory OFF (Factory mode)	In Factory mode, turning Factory mode off.
	Factory ON (Non-Factory mode).	In Non-Factory mode, turn Factory mode on.
HOME MENU	Menu ON.	In Factory mode, turn Factory mode off.
VOLUME+	Volume UP.	Increasing 10 the adjustment value. (PANEL FACTORY)
VOLUME-	Volume DOWN.	Decreasing 10 the adjustment value. (PANEL FACTORY)
DRIVE OFF (Note1)	Drive Mode OFF.	Turning Drive mode off.
INTEGRATOR	INTEGRATOR MENU ON.	Enter INTEGRATOR MODE.

(Note 1) When ten seconds have passed since the [DRIVE OFF] key was pressed at the standby, it becomes invalid.
Please press [POWER] key from the [DRIVE OFF] key pressing within ten seconds when you do power supply ON while driven OFF.



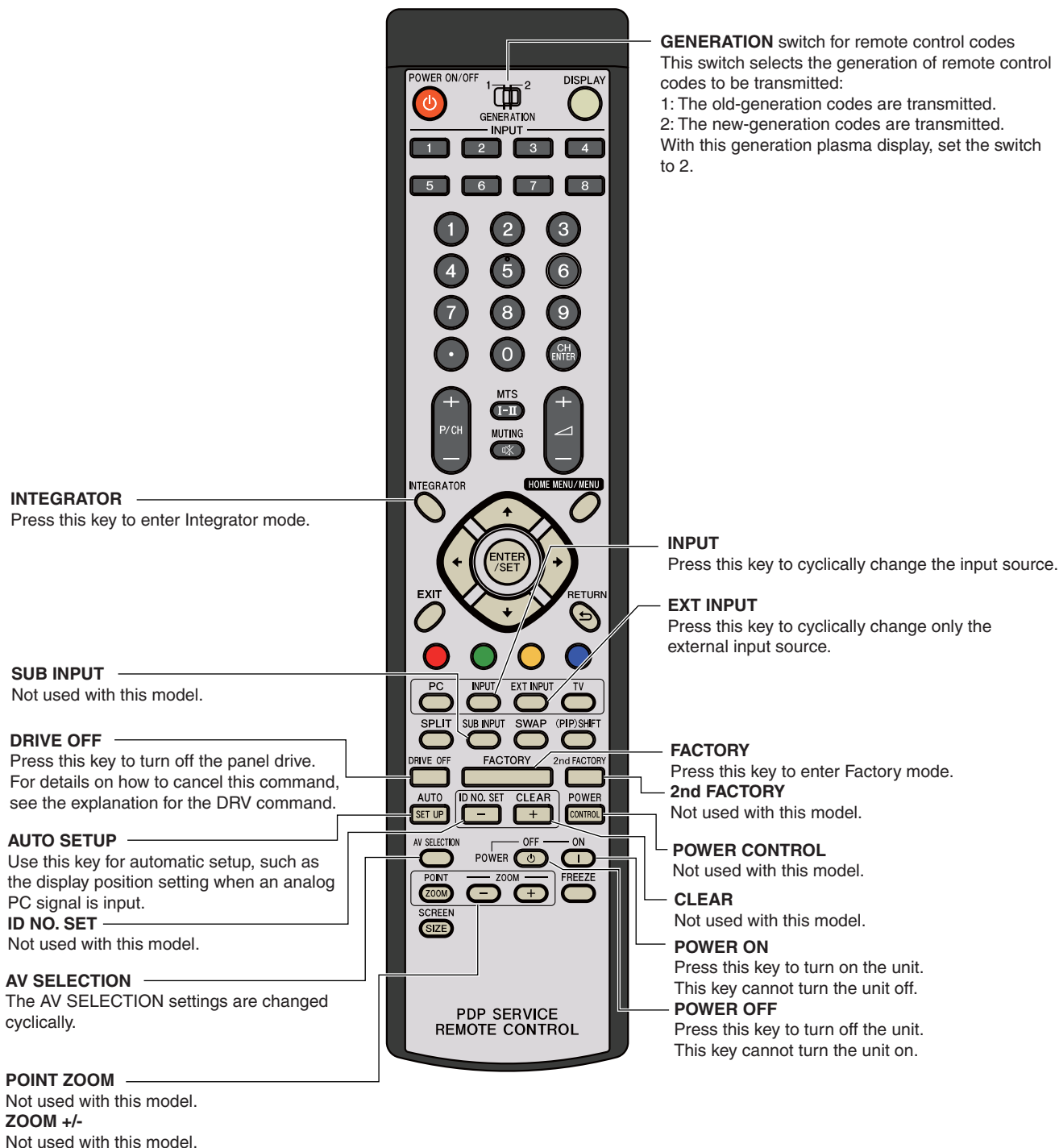
PDP service
remote control



PDP-LX5080D
PDP-LX508D

6.1.5 PDP SERVICE REMOTE CONTROL

- The keys labeled with the same names on the service remote control unit have the same functions as those of the supplied remote control unit. (See "2.3 PANEL FACILITIES.")
- For the keys not provided on the supplied remote control unit, see the explanations below:



6.1.6 FACTORY HIERARCHICAL TABLE

Large Item			Variable / Adjustment Range	Remarks
	Middle Item			
		Small Item		
6.2.1 INFORMATION				
	6.2.1.1	VERSION (1)		
	6.2.1.2	VERSION (2)		
	6.2.1.3	MAIN NG	CLEAR <=>	NO <=> YES
	6.2.1.4	TEMPERATURE		
	6.2.1.5	HOURLY METER		
	6.2.1.6	HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1		
	6.2.1.7	HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2		
	6.2.1.8	VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1		
	6.2.1.9	VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2		
6.2.2 PANEL FACTORY (+)				
	6.2.2.1	PANEL INFORMATION		
	6.2.2.2	PANEL WORKS		
	6.2.2.3	POWER DOWN		
	6.2.2.4	SHUT DOWN		
	6.2.2.5	PANEL-1 ADJ (+)	VOL SUS <=>	000 to 255 Equivalent to VSU (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)
		VOL OFFSET <=>	000 to 255 Equivalent to VOF (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)	
		VOL RST P <=>	000 to 255 Equivalent to VRP (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)	
		VOL XPOFS1 <=>	000 to 255 Equivalent to VX1 (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)	
		VOL XPOFS2 <=>	000 to 255 Equivalent to VX2 (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)	
		VOL YNOFS1 <=>	000 to 255 Equivalent to VY1 (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)	
		VOL YNOFS3 <=>	000 to 255 Equivalent to VY3 (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)	
		VOL YNOFS4 <=>	000 to 255 Equivalent to VY4 (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)	
		RESET1ST_KSB <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to R1K (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		RESET2ND_KSB <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to R2K (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		YSTL_1SF_KSB <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to Y1K (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		YSTL_1SF_HZ <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to Y1Z (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		XSUS_1ST_B <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to X1B (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		YSUS_2ND_B <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to Y2B (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		XSUS_3RD_B <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to X3B (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		YSUS_B <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to YSB (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		XSUS_B <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to XSB (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		YSTL_KSB <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to YTK (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		YSTL_HZ <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to YTZ (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		YSTL_2SF_KSB <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to Y2K (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
		YSTL_2SF_HZ <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to Y2Z (Setting value: 128 fixed)	
	YSTL_FMR_KSB <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to YNK (Setting value: 128 fixed)		
	YSTL_FMR_HZ <=>	112 to 144 Equivalent to YNZ (Setting value: 128 fixed)		
		SUS FREQ. <=>	MODE 1 to MODE 8 Equivalent to SFR (Setting value: MODE1)	
	6.2.2.6	PANEL-2 ADJ (+)	R-HIGH <=>	000 to 511 Equivalent to PRH (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)
		G-HIGH <=>	000 to 511 Equivalent to PGH (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)	
		B-HIGH <=>	000 to 511 Equivalent to PBH (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)	
		R-LOW <=>	000 to 999 Equivalent to PRL (Setting value: 512 fixed)	
		G-LOW <=>	000 to 999 Equivalent to PGL (Setting value: 512 fixed)	
		B-LOW <=>	000 to 999 Equivalent to PBL (Setting value: 512 fixed)	
		ABL <=>	000 to 255 Equivalent to ABL (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)	
	6.2.2.7	PANEL FUNCTION (+)	R-LEVEL <=>	LV-0 to LV-7 Equivalent to RRL (Setting value: Lv-1)
		G-LEVEL <=>	LV-0 to LV-7 Equivalent to RGL (Setting value: Lv-1)	
		B-LEVEL <=>	LV-0 to LV-7 Equivalent to RBL (Setting value: Lv-0)	
		ADDRESS L1 <=>	PH0 to PH9 Equivalent to AP0S* (Setting value: PH2)	
		ADDRESS L2 <=>	PH0 to PH9 Equivalent to AP0S* (Setting value: PH1)	
		ADDRESS L3 <=>	PH0 to PH9 Equivalent to AP1S* (Setting value: PH1)	
		ADDRESS L4 <=>	PH0 to PH9 Equivalent to AP1S* (Setting value: PH2)	
		ADDRESS U1 <=>	PH0 to PH9 Equivalent to AP2S* (Setting value: PH2)	
		ADDRESS U2 <=>	PH0 to PH9 Equivalent to AP2S* (Setting value: PH1)	
		ADDRESS U3 <=>	PH0 to PH9 Equivalent to AP3S* (Setting value: PH1)	
		ADDRESS U4 <=>	PH0 to PH9 Equivalent to AP3S* (Setting value: PH2)	
		STK MODE <=>	OFF <=> MODE1 to MODE8 <=> Equivalent to SMK (Setting value: MODE1)	
	6.2.2.8	ETC. (+)	BACKUP DATA <=>	NO OPRT <=> TRANSFER or ERR Equivalent to BCP
		DIGITAL EEPROM <=>	NO OPRT <=> DELETE/REPAIR Equivalent to FAJ/JUJ	
		PD INFO. <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR Equivalent to CPD	
		SD INFO. <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR Equivalent to CSD	
		HR-MTR INFO. <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR Equivalent to CHM	
		PM/B1-B5 <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR Equivalent to CPM	
		P COUNT INFO. <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR Equivalent to CPC	
		MAX TEMP. <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR Equivalent to CMT	
	6.2.2.9	RASTER MASK SETUP (+)	MASK OFF	Equivalent to MKS+S00
		RST MASK 01 <=>	<=> 48V <=> 50V <=> 60V <=> 60P <=> 72V <=> 75V <=>	Equivalent to MKS+S51
		...		...
		RST MASK 25 <=>		Equivalent to MKS+S75

*: Setting value

A

Large Item			Variable / Adjustment Range	Remarks
	Middle Item			
		Small Item		
6.2.2 PANEL FACTORY (+)				
	6.2.2.10 PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)	MASK OFF		Equivalent to MKS+S00
		PTN MASK 01 <=>	<=> 48V <=> 50V <=> 60V <=> 60P <=> 72V <=> 75V <=>	Equivalent to MKS+S01
		• • •		• • •
		PTN MASK 49 <=>		Equivalent to MKS+S49
	6.2.2.11 COMBI MASK SETUP (+)	MASK OFF		Equivalent to MKC+S00
		CMB MASK 01 <=>	<=> 48V <=> 50V <=> 60V <=> 60P <=> 72V <=> 75V <=>	Equivalent to MKC+S01
		• • •		• • •
		CMB MASK 17 <=>		Equivalent to MKC+S17
6.2.3 OPTION				
6.2.3.1 EDID WRITE MODE <=>		DISABLE <=> ENABLE	Exclusively used for production line	
6.2.3.2 CH PRESET <=>		USER <=> FACTORY		
6.2.3.3 SYNC DET (+)			for the technical analysis	
6.2.4 INITIALIZE				
6.2.4.1 SIDE MASK LEVEL (+)	SIDE MASK LEVEL <=>			
6.2.4.2 FINAL SETUP	DATA RESET <=>	NO <=> YES		
6.2.4.3 Wide XGA AUTO <=>		DISABLE <=> ENABLE		Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted)

B

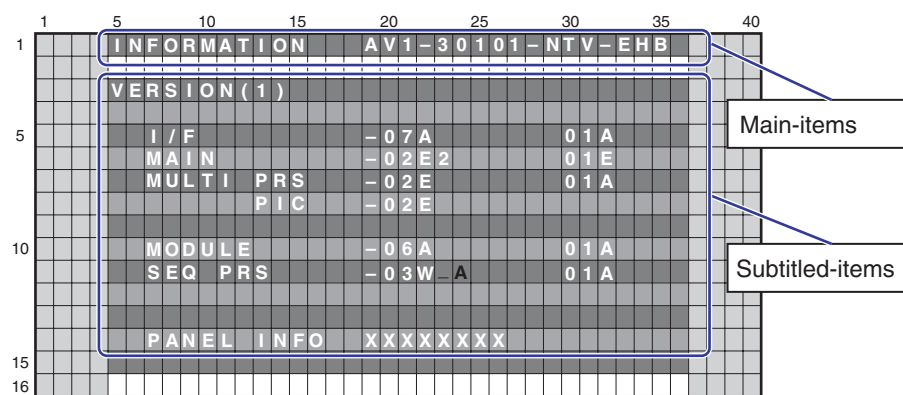
C

D

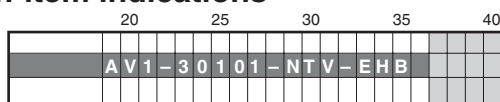
E

F

6.1.7 INDICATIONS IN SERVICE FACTORY MODE



Main-item indications



① Input function

Input Functions	OSD
AV 1 to 5	AV 1 to 5
Terrestrial Analog Wave	AIR
Terrestrial Digital Wave (excepting Regular A model)	ARD
Cable	CBL
Home Gallery (Step-up D model only)	HG
PC	PC

② SIG mode and Screen size

Note: See SIG-Mode Tables. (See next page.)

③ Color system and Signal type

Color System and Signal Type	OSD	
	At Composite Input	At S-connector Input
NTSC	NTV	NTS
PAL	PLV	PLS
PAL M	PMV	PMS
PAL N	PNV	PNS
PAL 60	P6V	P6S
SECAM	SCV	SCS
4.43 NTSC	4NV	4NS
BLACK/WHITE	BWV	BWS
Y/CB/CR	CBR	
Y/PB/PR	PBR	
RGB	RGB	
Digital Video signal	DIG	

④ Option (Destination, Panel Generation, etc.)

Options	OSD
Step-up D model	EHB

② SIG Mode and Screen size (by User is displayed)

A

1st and 2nd characters : Resolution of the input signal
3rd and 4th characters : Refresh rate of the input signal
5th character : Selection of the screen size

■ Input signal mode table for video signals (resolutions and V frequencies)

1st to 4th Character		Signal Type	Fv (Hz)	Fh (kHz)
10	50	SDTV*625i	50.000	15.750
	60	SDTV*525i	60.000	15.750
20	50	SDTV*625p	50.000	31.500
	60	SDTV*525p	60.000	31.500
30	50	HDTV*1125i	50.000	33.750
	60	HDTV*1125i	60.000	33.750
40	50	HDTV*750p	50.000	45.000
	60	HDTV*750p	60.000	45.000
50	24	HDTV*1125p	24.000	27.000
	50	HDTV*1125p	50.000	56.250
	60	HDTV*1125p	60.000	67.500

Fv: Vertical Frequency, Fh: Horizontal Frequency

■ Input signal mode table for PC signals (resolutions and V frequencies)

1st to 4th Character		Signal Type	Fv (Hz)	Fh (kHz)
C1	70	720 x 400	70.087	31.469
C2	60	640 x 480	59.940	31.469
C4	60	800 x 600	60.317	37.879
C6	60	1280 x 720	60.000	44.800
C7	60	1024 x 768	60.004	48.363
C9	60	1360 x 768	60.015	47.712
D6	60	1280 x 1024	60.000	64.000

Fv: Vertical Frequency, Fh: Horizontal Frequency

■ Current selection of the screen size

5th Character	GUI Notation	VIDEO	PC	Remarks
0	DOT BY DOT	● (*)	—	
1	4:3	●	●	
2	FULL	●	●	
3	ZOOM	●	—	
4	CINEMA	●	—	
5	WIDE	●	—	
6	FULL 14:9	●	—	
7	CINEMA 14:9	●	—	

●: supported, —: unsupported

(*): It is effective only with models having the Full HD panel.

6.2 DETAILS OF FACTORY MENU

6.2.1 INFORMATION

■ Operation items

No.	Function/Display	Context	RS-232C Command
6.2.1.1	VERSION (1)	The software versions for each microcomputer are displayed. (Common part)	QS1
6.2.1.2	VERSION (2)	The Flash memory versions for each device are displayed. (Individual part)	QSE
6.2.1.3	MAIN NG	The Shutdown Message ID/Event Times in Main Microcomputer are displayed.	QNG
6.2.1.4	TEMPERATURE	The Temperature/FAN rotating status in Main Microcomputer are displayed.	QMT
6.2.1.5	HOUR METER	The HOUR METER/P-COUNT information are displayed.	QS3
6.2.1.6	HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1	The Information of HDMI information files are displayed.	—
6.2.1.7	HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2		
6.2.1.8	VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1	Display the Signal Information on VDEC.	—
6.2.1.9	VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2		

6.2.1.1 VERSION (1)

1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
1		I N F O R M A T I O N		A V 1 - 3 0 1 0 1 - N T V - E H B				
		V E R S I O N (1)						
5		I / F		- 0 7 A		0 1 A		
		M A I N		- 0 2 E 2		0 1 E		
		M U L T I P R S		- 0 2 E		0 1 A		
			P I C	- 0 2 E				
10		M O D U L E		- 0 6 A		0 1 A		
		S E Q P R S		- 0 3 W _ A		0 1 A		
		P A N E L I N F O		X X X X X X X X				
15								
16								

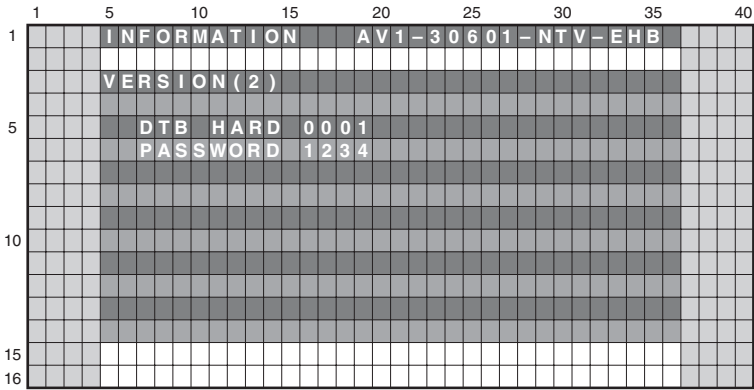
Microcomputer	Item Name	Display Example (Execution program block)	Display Example (Boot block)
I/F microcomputer	I/F	-07A	01A
Main microcomputer	MAIN	-02E2	01E
Multi processor	MULTI PRS	-02E	01A
Multi processor	MULTI PIC	-02E	
Module microcomputer	MODULE	-06A	01A
Sequence processor	SEQ PRS	-03W_A	01A

Note: In the 29-32 rows, the Boot version information on each device is displayed.
In the 19-24 rows, the version of the execution program is displayed.

- **PANEL INFO:** It displays the generation of the panel, inchage and the type of the panel. For details on display values and settings, see "10: Panel Information" in "9.3.1. QS1 (PANEL STATUS)."

6.2.1.2 VERSION (2)

A



B

Step-up D

Meaning	Item Name	Display Example
DTV Hardware Version	DTV HARD	0001
User Password	PASSWORD	1234

C

D

E

F

6.2.1.3 MAIN NG

[illegible]

MTB side's Shutdown NG information

OSD: MAIN	OSD: SUB	Cause of Shutdown
AUDIO	----	Short-circuit of the speaker terminal or failure of audio amplifier.
MODULE	----	Failure of communication to Module microcomputer.
MA-3L		3-wire Serial Communication of Main microcomputer.
	IF	Communication failure of IF microcomputer
	MULTI	Multi Processor communication failure
MA-IIC		IIC Communication failure of Main microcomputer
	FE1	Analog Tuner 1
	MSPMAP	MSP/MAP
	AV-SW	AV Switch
	RGB-SW	RGB Switch
	VDEC	VDEC
	SDRAM	VDEC-SDRAM
	ADC	AD/PLL
	HDMI	HDMI
	DEMODO	COFDM error
MAIN		Communication failure of Main microcomputer
FAN	FAN1	Fan stopped
	FAN2	Fan stopped (Only with models having the Full HD panel)
TEMP2		Abnormally high temperature at MTB.
DTUNER		Failure of Digital Tuner
	PS/RST	Failure to DTV Starting
	D-ANT	Abnormally in the antenna power supply of DTV tuner
RST-MA	M-DCDC	Abnormally in RST2 of MTB. (power decrease of DC-DC converter)
	RELAY	Relay Power Supply
MA-EEP		IIC communication line between EEPROM and MAIN

6.2.1.4 TEMPERATURE

A present temperature and the FAN rotation are displayed.
If either [←] key or [→] key is pressed, the display data is refreshed.

1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
1								
5								
10								
15								
16								

• Display/Meaning

TEMP1 : The temperature of the sensor on the panel side is displayed by the centigrade.

TEMP2 : The temperature conversion display is done with 10 bit the A/D input value of IF uCOM 90 pin (AN4). It is displayed by both the centigrade (C) and 8 bit A/D value.

(Remark: When temperature (C) of the sensor becomes more than a specified temperature, the shutdown start of processing.)

FAN1 : The value of the FAN rotating state is displayed.

STOP: stopped, LOW: slow speed, HIGH: high speed.

FAN2 : The value of the rotation state of FAN is displayed.

During a rotation of FAN, 8bit D/A value output from 2 pin (DA0) of IF uCOM is displayed.

It is displayed with OFF during a stop (only for the FHD model).

B-SENSOR : The value that indicated the degree of brightness input into a Room light sensor is displayed.

AD value when the output of the Room light sensor was input into 89 pin (AN5) of IF uCOM is displayed.

However, the Regular A, D model is not displayed.

6.2.1.5 HOUR METER

1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
1								
5								
10								
15								
16								

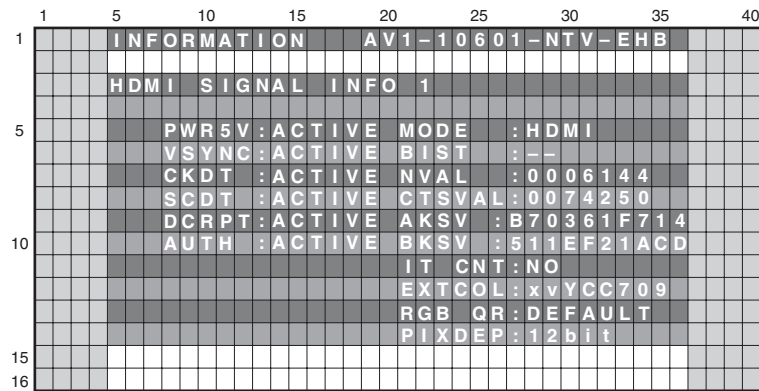
• Display/Meaning

Meaning	Item Name	Display Example	Corresponding RS-232C Command
HOUR METER (PANEL)	PANEL	00151H 21M	QS3
POWER ON COUNTER	P-COUNT	00000095 TIMES	QS3
SYSTEM SERIAL	SERIAL		QS3

Note: The PANEL-side's HOUR METER/P-COUNT acquires information from the PANEL-side.

6.2.1.6 HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1

A



B

Displays the input signal information of HDMI terminal

Item	Meaning
PWR5V	+5 V power detection (18 pin of HDMI terminal)
VSYNC	VSYNC detection
CKDT	Clock detection
SCDT	SYNC detection
DCRPT	HDCP decryption status
AUTHEN	HDCP authentication status
MODE	HDMI mode status
BIST	----
NVAL	N value
CTSVAL	CTS value
AKSV	Shadow AKSV value
BKSV	Shadow BKSV value
IT CNT	IT content (AVI info)
EXTCOL	Extension calorimetry (AVI info)
RGV QR	RGB range (AVI info)
PIXDEP	Number of pixel/bit

C

D

E

F

6.2.1.7 HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2

[illegible]

Displays input signal status of HDMI terminal

Display Item	Meaning
H RES	Number of horizontal pixels (decimal)
V RES	Number of vertical lines (decimal)
H DE	Number of effectively horizontal pixels (decimal)
V DE	Number of effectively vertical lines (decimal)
INTRL	Interlace (=INT) or progressive (=PRG)
V POL	VSYNC polarity
H POL	HSYNC polarity
AUDIO (first line)	Sampling frequency. (ex. DVD: 48kHz, CD: 44.1kHz) *1
AUDIO (second line)	PCM (PCM) or No PCM (=no PCM)
AUDIO (third line)	Quantization bit
COL SP	Color space (AVI Info) (422 or 444 or RGB) *2
COLMET	N/A
ASPECT	Aspect (AVI Info)
ACTIVE	Video active format (AVI Info)
V FMT	Video identification code (AVI Info)
PIX RP	N/A
SOURCE (first line)	Vendor name of the emission device
SOURCE (second line)	Model name of the emission device

*1: Please confirm whether to be displayed here when the sound is not emitted.

*2: There is a possibility of not suitable for the state of the source equipment when the color is amusing.

Display of HDMI FACTORY and correspondence of resolution

Please confirm the following 5 items when the picture doesn't come out.

Input Signal	FACTORY Display				
	H RES	V RES	H DE	V DE	V FMT
480i (525i) @ 60	858	262 or 263	720	240	720x480i @ 60
480p (525p) @ 60	858	525	720	480	720x480p @ 60
1080i (1125i) @ 60	2200	562 or 563	1920	540	1920x1080i @ 60
720p (750p) @ 60	1650	750	1280	720	1280x720p @ 60
1080p (1125p) @ 60	2200	1125	1920	1080	1920x1080p @ 60
576i (625i) @ 50	864	312 or 313	720	288	720x576i @50
576p (625p) @ 50	864	625	720	576	720x576p @ 50
1080i (1125i) @ 50	2640	562 or 563	1920	540	1920x1080i @ 50
720p (750p) @ 50	1980	750	1280	720	1280x720p @ 50
1080p (1125p) @ 50	2640	1125	1920	1080	1920x1080p @50
1080p (1125p) @ 24	2750	1125	1920	1080	1920x1080p @ 24

6.2.1.8 VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1

A

	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40												
1		INFORMATION										AV1-30601-NTV-EHB									
		VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1																			
5		MVDEC -000:00										SVDEC -400:00									
		-001:00										-401:00									
		-094:00										-494:00									
		-095:00										-495:00									
		-096:00										-496:00									
10		-098:00										-- --:--									
		-1B5:00										-5B5:00									
		-1B6:00										-5B6:00									
		-1B7:00										-5B7:00									
15																					
16																					

B

Displays signal status that is input to VDEC.

Device	Sub Address (Main screen)	Sub Address (Sub screen)	Meaning
VDEC	000h	400h	Line system distinction result
	001h	401h	VTR distinction result
	094h	494h	Slot number
	095h	495h	Color system distinction result
	096h	496h	ACC coefficient
	098h	---	3D YC flag
	1B5h	5B5h	MV detection 1
	1B6h	5B6h	MV detection 2
	1B7h	5B7h	MV detection 3

Note: The SVDEC data display in the Regular A, D model, but the value is not settled because the multi-screen display function is not used.

6.2.1.9 VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2

D

	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40													
1		INFORMATION										AV1-30601-NTV-EHB										
		VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2																				
5		MVDEC -205:00										SVDEC -605:00										
		-208:00										-608:00										
		-20B:00										-60B:00										
		-20C:00										-60C:00										
		-20D:00										-60D:00										
10																						
15																						
16																						

Displays signal status that is input to VDEC.

Device	Sub Address (Main screen)	Sub Address (Sub screen)	Meaning
VDEC	205h	605h	CC detection 1
	208h	608h	CC detection 2
	20Bh	60Bh	CC-CRI detection
	20Ch	60Ch	XDS content advisor 0
	20Dh	60Dh	XDS content advisor 1

Note: The SVDEC data display in the Regular A, D model, but the value is not settled because the multi-screen display function is not used.

6.2.2 PANEL FACTORY (+)

■ Operation Items

This is the menu screen for the adjustment of the panel. Data acquisition and value adjustment can be performed for the following items:

No.	Indication	Description of functions
6.2.2.1	PANEL INFORMATION	Data, such as the version of the microcomputer of the panel, product serial number, and statuses of memories for adjustment values for the main unit and for backup, are displayed.
6.2.2.2	PANEL WORKS	Operation data, such as accumulated pulse-meter count, accumulated hour-meter count, accumulated power-on count, and the temperature detected by the sensor, are displayed.
6.2.2.3	POWER DOWN	The power-down history is displayed, with the hour-meter values that indicate the hour values when power-downs occurred.
6.2.2.4	SHUT DOWN	The shutdown history is displayed, with the hour-meter values that indicate the hour values when shutdowns occurred.
6.2.2.5	PANEL-1 ADJ (+)	Settings of the driving pulse timing and driving voltage can be performed.
6.2.2.6	PANEL-2 ADJ (+)	White balance and ABL (power consumption) for the panel can be set.
6.2.2.7	PANEL FUNCTION (+)	Perform panel-degradation correction-level setting, phase adjustment of the address, and the streaking-correction setting.
6.2.2.8	ETC. (+)	Copying of backup data and clearance of various data can be performed.
6.2.2.9	RASTER MASK SETUP (+)	The mask indication (RASTER) can be set and indicated.
6.2.2.10	PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)	The mask indication (PATTERN) can be set and indicated.
6.2.2.11	COMBI MASK SETUP (+)	The mask indication (COMBI) can be set and indicated.

■ Details of indications in each layer

- In the following examples, GUI images for a 50-inch and 60-inch model are indicated.

6.2.2.1 PANEL INFORMATION

- Data, such as the version of the microcomputer of the panel, product serial number, and statuses of memories for adjustment values for the main unit and for backup, are displayed. No other layers are nested below this layer, and there are no adjustment items.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1			PANEL	FACT.		IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA 1		PANEL	INFORMATION					
2			MODULE	-01A		01A			
3			-PRG	-01A					
4			-DAT	-01A					
5			SEQ PRS	-01Y		02A			
6			-PRG	-01Y					
7			-PIC	-01Y					
8			-SEQ	520Y					
9									
A			SERIAL						
B			DIG.EEP	ADJUSTED					
C			BACKUP	NO DATA!					
D									
E									

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to PANEL WORKS
- <UP> : Shifting to COMBI MASK SETUP (+)
- <L/R> : Updating displayed information

■ Display items:

- MODULE : The version of data written in the Module microcomputer (IC3151) is indicated.
- PRG : The program version of the Module microcomputer is indicated.
- DAT : The data version of the Module microcomputer is indicated.
- SEQ-PRS : The version of data written in the Sequence LSI (IC3401) is indicated.
- PRG : The program version of the Sequence LSI is indicated.
- PIC : The Picture-data version of the Sequence LSI is indicated.
- SEQ : The sequence-data version of the Sequence LSI is indicated.
- SERIAL : The serial number of the module is indicated.
- DIG.EEP : The adjusted status of the EEPROM that is mounted on the DIGITAL Assy is indicated.
- BACKUP : The adjusted status of the EEPROM for backup that is mounted on the SENSOR Assy is indicated.

6.2.2.2 PANEL WORKS

- Data on operations, such as the accumulated pulse-meter counts, hour-meter count, power-on count, and temperature detected by the sensor, are sent back. No other layers are nested below this layer, and there are no adjustment items.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1			PANEL	FACT.		IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA 1		PANEL	WORKS					
2									
3			PM-B1	00000715	M				
4			PM-B2	00000607	M				
5			PM-B3	00000852	M				
6			PM-B4	00000668	M				
7			PM-B5	00000733	M				
8									
9			HR-MTR	000025H	20M				
A			P-COUNT	00000095	TIMES				
B			TEMP1	+27.4	/	+70.8			
C									
D									
E									

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to POWER DOWN
- <UP> : Shifting to PANEL INFORMATION
- <L/R> : Updating displayed information

← Temperature unit is " °C (Centigrade) ".

■ Contents of the Display item

- PM-B1 to B5: The accumulated pulse-meter counts for the 5 blocks on the screen are indicated. (the lowest-order digit represents millions of pulses.)
- HR-MTR: The hour-meter value (accumulated power-on hours) is indicated.
- P-COUNT: The accumulated power-on count is indicated.
- TEMP1: The current panel temperature and the historical maximum temperature recorded in memory are indicated. The range of temperature indication is from -50.0 to +99.9. (The temperature unit is " °C (Centigrade) ".)

6.2.2.3 POWER DOWN

- The power-down history is displayed. The last most 8 power-down histories are displayed with the hour-meter values that indicate the hours when power-downs occurred. No other layers are nested below this layer, and there are no adjustment items.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32	
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB				
	AREA 1	POWER	DOWN							
2		1ST			2ND		000124H	23M		
5										
4		1	X-DRV				000124H	21M		
5		2	Y-SUS		SCAN		000115H	05M		
6		3	SCAN				000107H	53M		
7		4	P-PWR		SCAN		000098H	47M		
8		5	ADRS				000051H	30M		
9		6	SCN5V		X-DCDC		000022H	21M		
A		7	Y-DCDC				000000H	57M		
B		8								
C										
D										
E										

Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to SHUT DOWN
- <UP> : Shifting to PANEL WORKS
- <L/R> : Updating displayed information

<Causes of power-down and corresponding OSD indications>

Cause of power-down	OSD Indication	Cause of power-down	OSD Indication
POWER SUPPLY Unit	P-PWR	ADDRESS Assy	ADRS
SCAN Assy	SCAN	X DRIVE Assy	X-DRV
5 V power for SCAN Assy	SCN5V	DC/DC converter for X drive	X-DCDC
Y DRIVE Assy	Y-DRV	X-drive SUS circuit	X-SUS
DC/DC converter for Y drive	Y-DCDC	Unknown	UNKNOW
Y-drive SUS circuit	Y-SUS		

* When power-down is confirmed, the factor is displayed as "1st", "2nd", according to the accuracy order.

* The power-down history is not recorded when the power-down occurred at the same place and same time.

6.2.2.4 SHUT DOWN

- The shutdown history is displayed. The last most 8 shutdown histories are displayed with the hour-meter values that indicate the hours when shutdowns occurred. No other layers are nested below this layer, and there are no adjustment items.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32	
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB				
	AREA 1	SHUT	DOWN							
2		MAIN	SUB			000124H	23M			
5										
4		1	TMP-NG		TEMP-H		000124H	21M		
5		2	SQ-LSI		RTRY		000115H	05M		
6		3	MD-IIC		DAC2		000107H	53M		
7		4	SQ-LSI		VER-HS		000098H	47M		
8		5	MD-IIC		BACKUP		000051H	30M		
9		6	SQ-LSI		BUSY		000012H	07M		
A		7								
B		8								
C										
D										
E										

Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to PANEL-1 ADJ (+)
- <UP> : Shifting to POWER DOWN
- <L/R> : Updating displayed information

* When there is detail information when shutdown occurred, the possible defective part is displayed as Sub information.

<Cause of shut-down and corresponding OSD Indication >

Cause of shut-down (MAIN)		Cause of shut-down (SUB)	
Item	OSD Indication	Item	OSD Indication
Drive Processing IC	SQ_LSI	Communication Error	RTRY
		Drive Stop	SQNO
		Communication Busy	BUSY
		Version mismatching (H/S) (M/S)	VER-HS, VER-MS
MDU-IIC	MD-IIC	MAIN EEPROM Communication Error	EEPROM
		BACKUP EEPROM Communication Error	BACKUP
		DAC1 Communication Error	DAC1
		DAC2 Communication Error	DAC2
Abnormally in RST2 power supply	RST2	—	—
Panel temperature	TMP-NG	High temperature of the panel	TEMP-H
		Low temperature of the panel	TEMP-L

6.2.2.5 PANEL-1 ADJ (+)

- Timing and voltage for the driving pulse are set. At third line of the screen, the WB (White Balance) table and frequency table indicating operation status are displayed, and at fifteenth line of the screen, the item for the upper nested layer (PANEL-1 ADJ [+]) is displayed. Pressing the SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to PANEL-2 ADJ (+)
- <UP> : Shifting to POWER DOWN
- <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32				
1			PANEL FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB							
	AREA 1											[TBL1/TBL1]	
	2												
5	3												
	4												
	5												
	6												
	7												
10	8												
	9												
	A												
	B												
	C												
15	D	PANEL-1 ADJ (+)											
16	E												

- When the screen is shifted to the next nested layer below, the item of the layer above is indicated at third line of the screen, and the item of the layer below is indicated at fifteenth line.
- The configuration of the menu screen is the same for any adjustment item that has lower layers.
- To confirm that the change in the SUS FREQ. setting has resulted in diminishing of AM radio interference in this layer, after changing the setting, turn the unit off then back on.

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to the next item
- <UP> : Shifting to the previous item
- <RIGHT> : Adding by one to the adjustment/setting value
- <LEFT> : Subtracting by one from the adjustment/setting value
- <VOL+> : Adding by 10 to the adjustment/setting value
- <VOL-> : Subtracting by 10 from the adjustment/setting value
- <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32																									
1			PANEL FACT.										IN1-30602-RGB-JHB																					
	AREA	1	PANEL-1 ADJ										[TBL1/60VS]																					
		2																																
5		3																																
		4																																
		5																																
		6																																
		7																																
10		8																																
		9																																
		A																																
		B																																
		C																																
15		D	VOL OFFSET										<=>										:128											
16		E																																

6.2.2.6 PANEL-2 ADJ (+)

- White balance can be adjusted by adjusting R, G, and B gain. Pressing the SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA 1								[TBL1/60VS]
	2								
5	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
10	8								
	9								
	A								
	B								
	C								
15	D	PANEL-2	ADJ (+)						
16	E								

Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to PANEL FUNCTION (+)
- <UP> : Shifting to PANEL-1 ADJ (+)
- <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA 1	PANEL-2	ADJ						[TBL1/60VS]
	2								
5	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
10	8								
	9								
	A								
	B								
	C								
15	D	R-HIGH	<=>						: 2 5 6
16	E								

Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to the next item
- <UP> : Shifting to the previous item
- <RIGHT> : Adding by one to the adjustment/setting value
- <LEFT> : Subtracting by one from the adjustment/setting value
- <VOL+> : Adding by 10 to the adjustment/setting value
- <VOL-> : Subtracting by 10 from the adjustment/setting value
- <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

The ABL/WB adjustment values are grouped into up to four tables, depending on the drive sequences. The adjustment value for the actually driven table is displayed. The number of the adjustment table and the drive sequence currently selected are displayed on the right side of the third line as the On-Screen display.

Drive sequence and adjustment table

Sequence Name	Video50	Video60	Video72	Video75	PC60
Adjustment Value Table	TBL2	TBL1	TBL1	TBL3	TBL4

6.2.2.7 PANEL FUNCTION (+)

- A setting for panel degradation correction can be made. Pressing the SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to ETC.(+)
- <UP> : Shifting to PANEL-2 ADJ (+)
- <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1				PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB	
		AREA 1						[TBL1 / 60VS]	
	2								
5		3							
		4							
		5							
		6							
		7							
10		8							
		9							
B		A							
		B							
		C							
15		D		PANEL	FUNCTION	(+)			
16		E							

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to the next item
- <UP> : Shifting to the previous item
- <RIGHT> : Adding by one to the adjustment/setting value
- <LEFT> : Subtracting by one from the adjustment/setting value
- <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1				PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB	
		AREA 1		PANEL	FUNCTION			[TBL1 / 60VS]	
	2								
5		3							
		4							
		5							
		6							
		7							
10		8							
		9							
		A							
		B							
		C							
15		D		R-LEVEL	<=>			:LV-0	
16		E							

6.2.2.8 ETC. (+)

- The setting about the backup of panel adjusting value and various data on panel operational information can be cleared. Pressing the SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA 1								[TBL1/60VS]
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
A									
B									
C									
15		DETC.	(+)						
16		E							

Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to RASTER MASK SETUP (+)
- <UP> : Shifting to PANEL FUNCTION (+)
- <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA 1	ETC.							[TBL1/60VS]
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
A									
B									
C									
15		BACKUP DATA	<=>						: NO OPRT
16		E							

Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to the next item
- <UP> : Shifting to the previous item
- <RIGHT> : Adding by one to the adjustment/setting value
- <LEFT> : Subtracting by one from the adjustment/setting value
- <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

6.2.2.9 RASTER MASK SETUP (+)

- This menu set the RASTER MASK and the drive sequence at RASTER MASK state. Pressing the SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

			1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32																		
1			PANEL FACT .										IN1-30602-RGB-JHB															
	AREA	1																					[TBL1 / 60VS]					
		2																										
5		3																										
		4																										
		5																										
		6																										
		7																										
10		8																										
		9																										
		A																										
		B																										
		C																										
15		D	RASTER MASK SETUP (+)																									
16		E																										

Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)
- <UP> : Shifting to ETC. (+)
- <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
--	--	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to the next MASK
- <UP> : Shifting to the previous MASK
- <RIGHT> : Changing MASK sequence (+)
- <LEFT> : Changing MASK sequence (-)
- <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

- The MASK indication sequence can be changed among 48V, 50V, 60V, 72V, 75V and 60P, using the Right or Left key. The selected sequence and the ABL/WB table are retained until the mask is turned off.

6.2.2.10 PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)

- This menu set the PATTERN MASK and the drive sequence at PATTERN MASK state. Pressing the SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32																							
1			PANEL FACT.											IN1-30602-RGB-JHB																		
	AREA 1																						[TBL1 / 60VS]									
	2																															
5	3																															
	4																															
	5																															
	6																															
	7																															
10	8																															
	9																															
	A																															
	B																															
	C																															
15	D	PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)																														
16	E																															

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to COMBI MASK SETUP (+)
- <UP> : Shifting to RASTER MASK SETUP (+)
- <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer

			1		5		10		15		20		25		30	32																					
1				P	A	N	E	L	F	A	C	T	.			I	N	1	-	3	0	6	0	2	-	R	G	B	-	J	H	B					
				A	R	E	A	1	P	A	T	T	E	R	N	M	A	S	K	S	E	T	U	P			[	T	B	L	1	/	6	0	V	S	]
				2																																	
5				3																																	
				4																																	
				5																																	
				6																																	
				7																																	
10				8																																	
				9																																	
				A																																	
				B																																	
				C																																	
15				D	P	T	N	M	A	S	K		0	1																							
16				E																																	

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to the next MASK
- <UP> : Shifting to the previous MASK
- <RIGHT> : Changing MASK sequence (+)
- <LEFT> : Changing MASK sequence (-)
- <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

- The MASK indication sequence can be changed among 48V, 50V, 60V, 72V, 75V and 60P, using the Right or Left key. The selected sequence and the ABL/WB table are retained until the mask is turned off.

6.2.2.11 COMBI MASK SETUP (+)

- This menu set the COMBI MASK and the drive sequence at COMBI MASK state. Pressing the SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to PANEL INFORMATION
- <UP> : Shifting to PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)
- <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer

Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to the next MASK
- <UP> : Shifting to the previous MASK
- <RIGHT> : Changing MASK sequence (+)
- <LEFT> : Changing MASK sequence (-)
- <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

- The MASK indication sequence can be changed among 48V, 50V, 60V, 72V, 75V and 60P, using the Right or Left key. The selected sequence and the ABL/WB table are retained until the mask is turned off.

6.2.3 OPTION

Operation item

No.	Function	Content	RS-232C
6.2.3.1	EDID WRITE MODE ⇔	DISABLE ⇔ ENABLE	----
6.2.3.2	CH PRESET ⇔	USER ⇔ FACTORY	----
6.2.3.3	SYNC DET (+)	Exclusively used for technical analysis	----

6.2.3.1 EDID WRITE MODE <=>

Exclusively used for production line.

6.2.3.2 CH PRESET <=>

Exclusively used for production line.

6.2.3.3 SYNC DET (+)

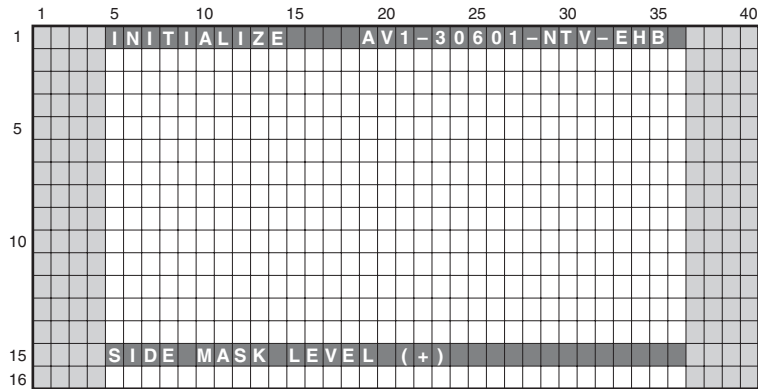
Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted).

6.2.4 INITIALIZE

Operation item

No.	Function	Content	RS-232C
6.2.4.1	SIDE MASK LEVEL (+)	Configure the color of the side mask.	SML
6.2.4.2	FINAL SETUP (+)	Initialize flash memorys on virgin product status	FST
6.2.4.3	Wide XGA AUTO <=>	Exclusively used for technical analysis.	—

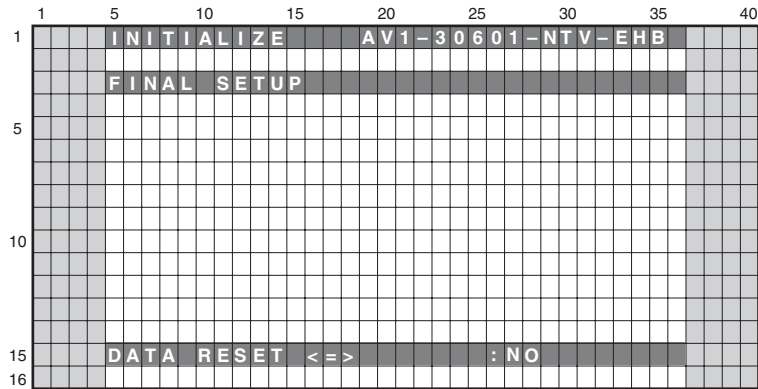
6.2.4.1 SIDE MASK LEVEL (+)



To configure sidemask level (To adjust the values, input signal is required).

Display	Content	RS-232C
SIDE MASK LEVEL <=>	Adjust Side Mask level (Adjustable range: 000 to 255)	SML

6.2.4.2 FINAL SETUP (+)



- To reset each memory values to factory default values. Factory command is "FST".
- When the configuration is set to <NO> and the [ENTER/SET] key is pressed, no action is taken and the menu returns to previous screen.
- When the configuration is set to <YES> and the [ENTER/SET] key is pressed for 5 seconds, the reset action executes.

Be sure to disconnect and connect the AC cable after FINAL SETUP.
When replacing the MAIN Assy, the FINAL SETUP is required.

To ensure proper function of the product, leave the AC cable unplugged for 1 minute or more before plugging it again.
If the AC cable is plugged back in immediately after unplugging, software for the DTV block may not start up properly.

6.2.4.3 Wide XGA AUTO <=>

Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted).

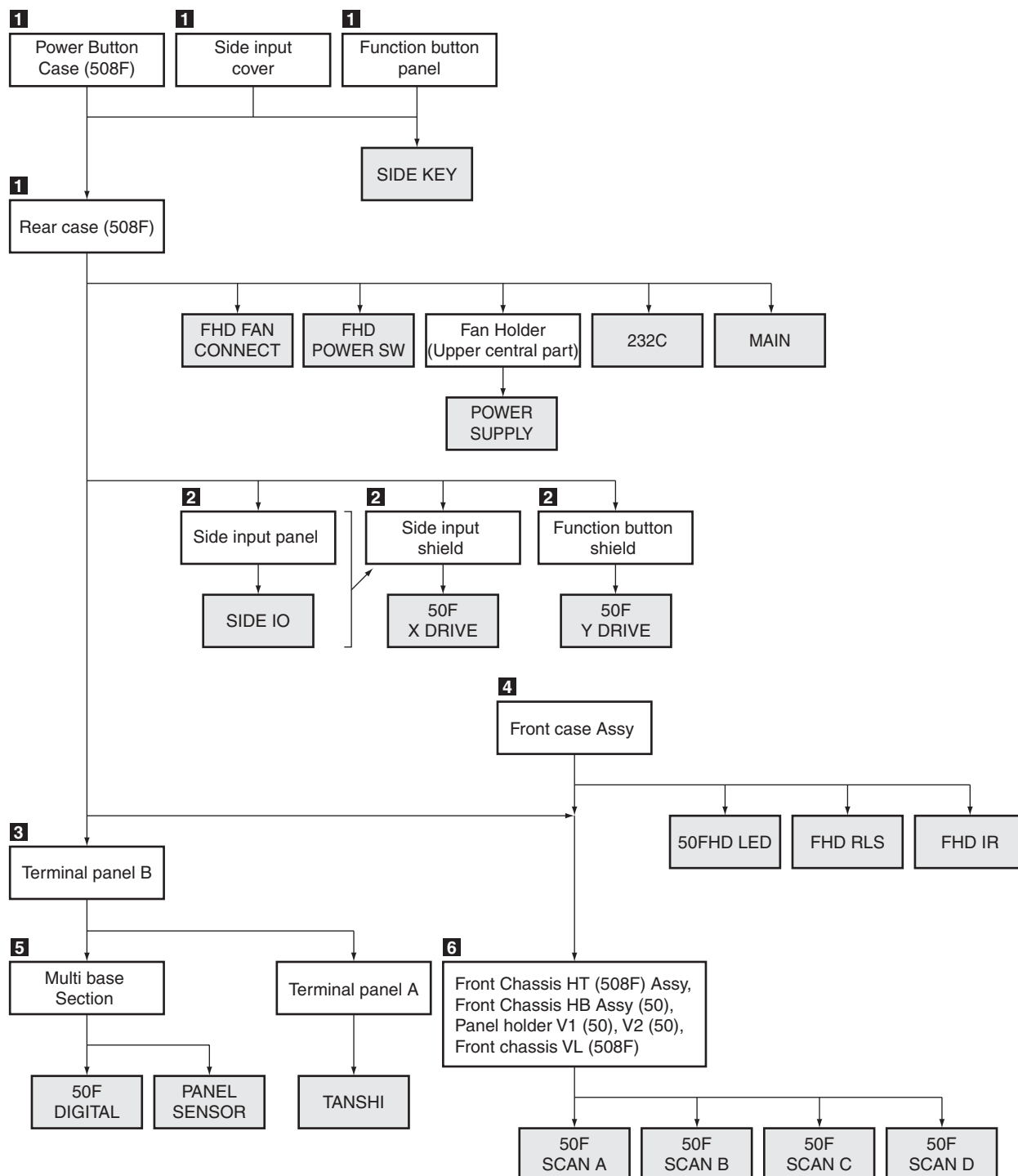
7. DISASSEMBLY

7.1 CHART OF REMOVAL ORDER FOR THE MAIN PARTS AND BOARDS

Note: Even if the unit shown in the photos and illustrations in this manual may differ from your product, the procedures described here are common.

Flowchart of removal order for the main parts and boards

It is efficient to proceed with removal of the main parts and boards in the order shown in the chart below:



7.2 DISASSEMBLY

Disassembly

1 Rear Case (508F)

● Function button panel

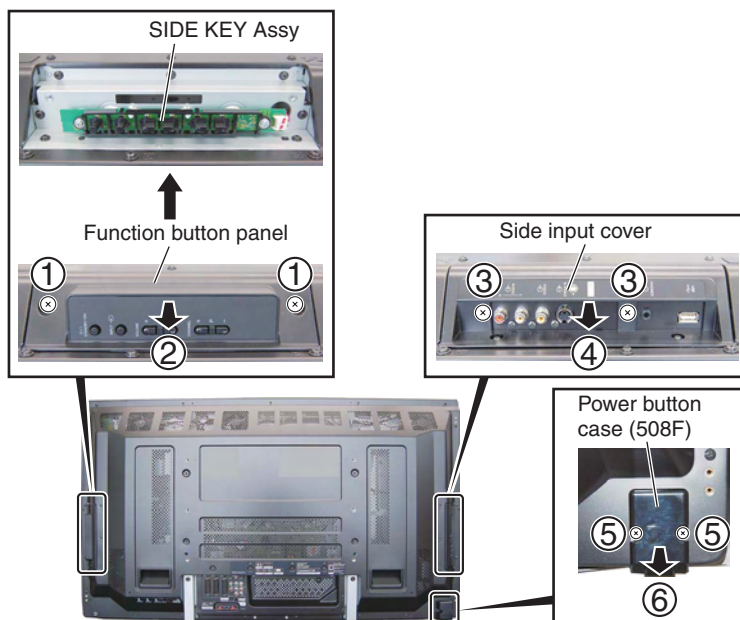
- ① Remove the two screws.
- ② Remove the function button panel.

● Side input cover

- ③ Remove the two screws.
- ④ Remove the side input cover.

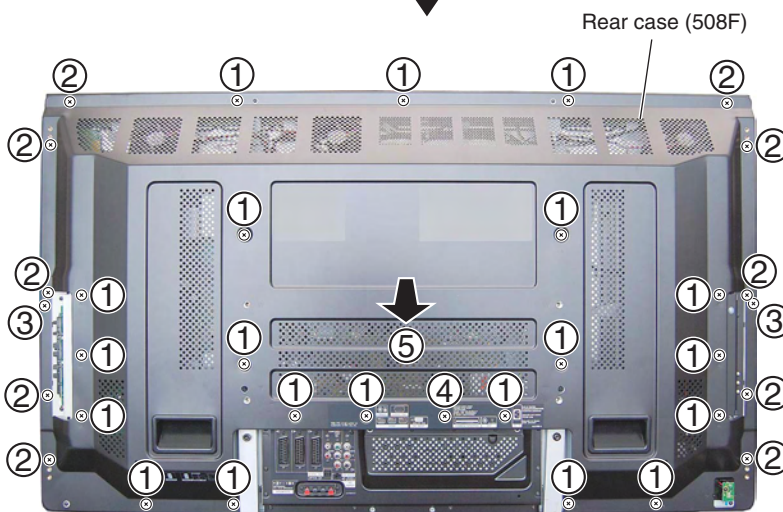
● Power button case (508F)

- ⑤ Remove the two screws.
- ⑥ Remove the power button case.



● Rear case (508F)

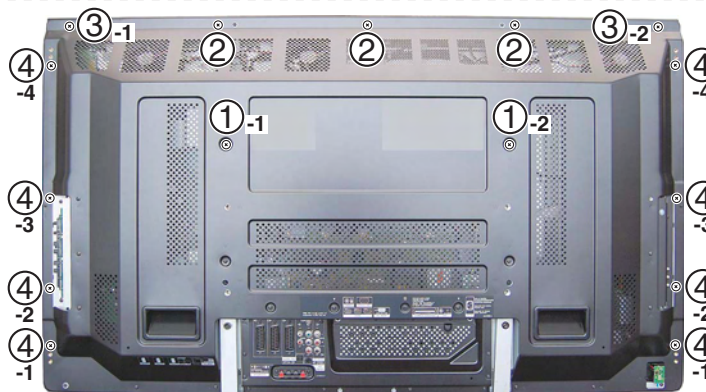
- ① Remove the 20 screws. (AMZ30P060FTB)
- ② Remove the 10 screws. (TBZ40P080FTB)
- ③ Remove the two screws. (ABA1332)
- ④ Remove the one screw. (ABA1341)
- ⑤ Remove the rear case (508F).



■ Tightening sequence for the screws when assembling

When assembling the rear case (508F), tighten the screws in the following sequence:

- ① Tighten the two screws.
- ② Tighten three screws.
- ③ Tighten the two screws.
- ④ Tighten the eight screws.
- ⑤ Tighten other screws.



2 Access to PCB Assys

● SIDE IO Assy

- ① Remove the four screws.
- ② Remove the two screws.
- ③ Remove the three screws.
- ④ Remove the side input panel.

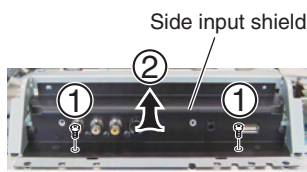
● 50F X DRIVE Assy

- ① Remove the two screws.
- ② Remove the side input shield with PCB.
- ③ Diagnose the 50F X DRIVE Assy.

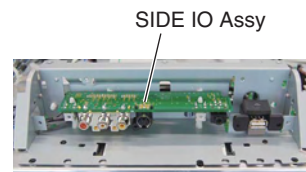
● 50F Y DRIVE Assy

- ① Remove the two screws.
- ② Remove the function button shield with PCB.
- ③ Diagnose the 50F Y DRIVE Assy.

• For 50F X DRIVE Assy

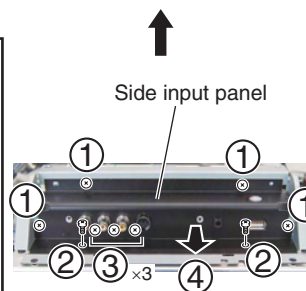
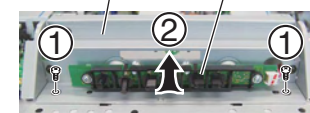


• For SIDE IO Assy



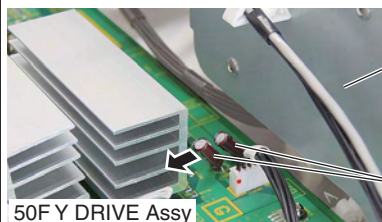
• For 50F Y DRIVE Assy

Function button shield SIDE KEY Assy



Caution:

As the two capacitors on the 50F Y DRIVE Assy are located very close to sub frame L Assy 507, if the former Assy is tilted toward the latter Assy when disassembling, they may come into contact with the latter Assy. Therefore, before removing the 50F Y DRIVE Assy, be sure to tilt the capacitors, as shown in the photo (away from sub frame L Assy 507).

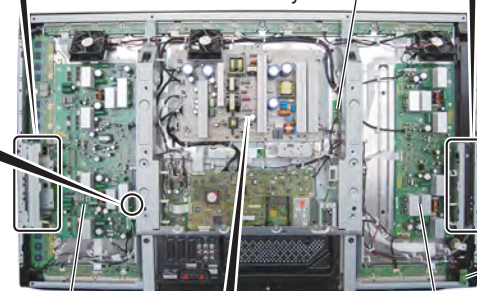


Sub frame L Assy 507

Capacitor

50F Y DRIVE Assy

FHD FAN CONNECT Assy



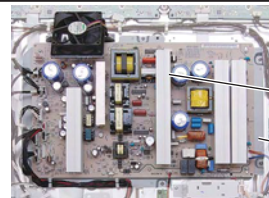
50F Y DRIVE Assy

50F X DRIVE Assy

FHD POWER SW Assy

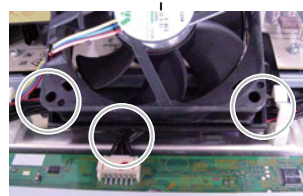
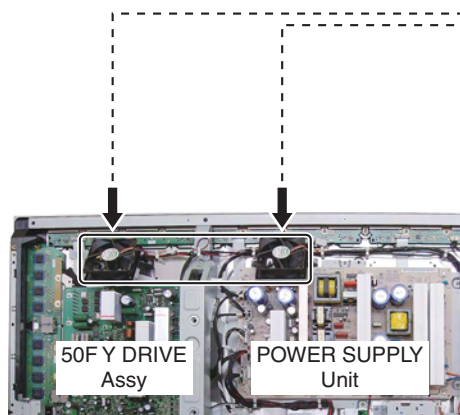
Note:

When removing the POWER SUPPLY Unit, be sure to remove not only the POWER SUPPLY Unit but entire PCB base.

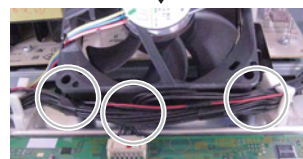


POWER SUPPLY Unit
PCB base

■ Styling of jumper wires around the FAN motor



NG



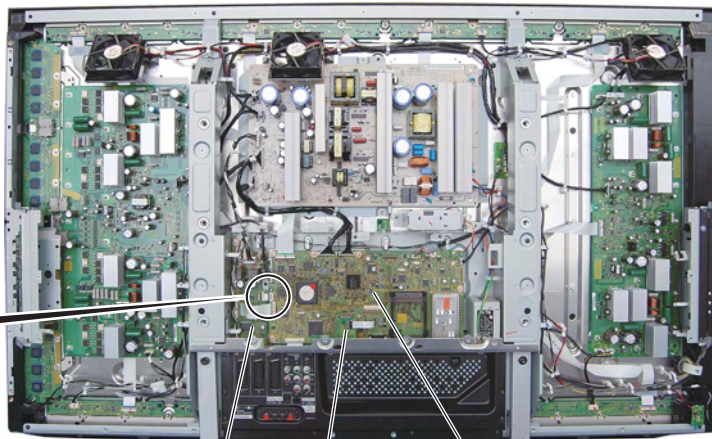
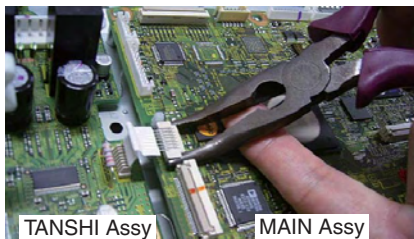
OK



A

How to remove the bridge connector connecting between the MAIN and TANSHI Assys

- (1) Grip the two short edges of the connector with longnose pliers.
- (2) Insert a finger between the longnose pliers and the board to protect the board and the mounted parts on the board from accidental damage by the pliers then, using your finger as a fulcrum and the pliers as a lever, pry the connector upward to remove it.



TANSHI Assy

232C Assy

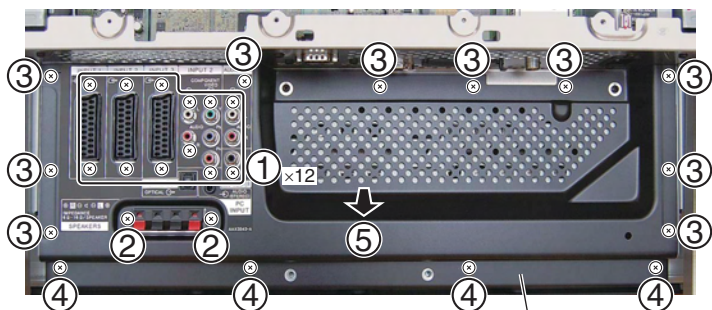
MAIN Assy

C



3 Terminal Panel B

- ① Remove the 12 screws.
- ② Remove the two screws.
- ③ Remove the 10 screws.
- ④ Remove the four screws.
- ⑤ Remove the terminal panel B.

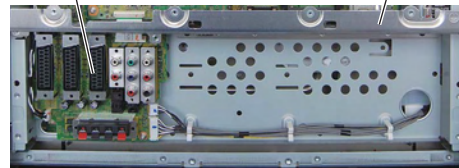


Terminal panel B



TANSHI Assy

Terminal panel A



Note:

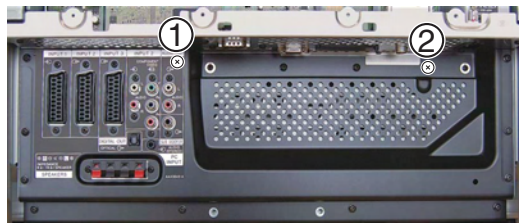
The wiring shown in the photo is different from the actual wiring, because the product in the photo is a prototype.

Upon servicing, be sure to restore the original wiring of the unit after repair work.

Tightening sequence for the screws when assembling

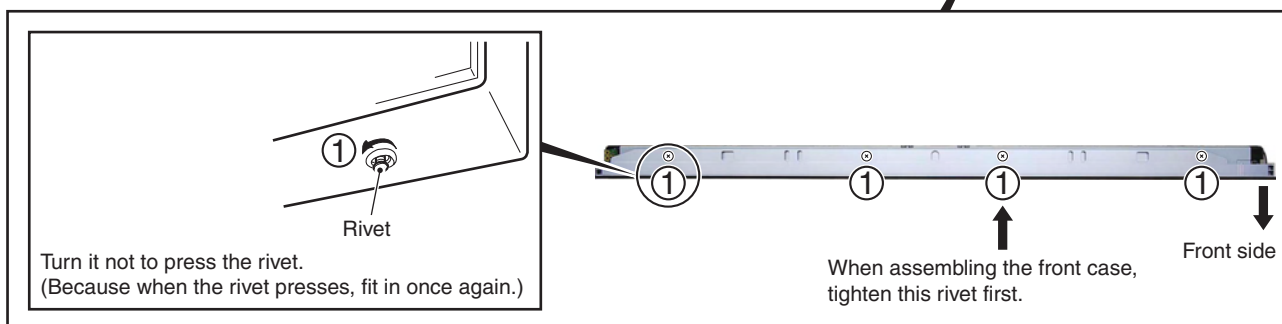
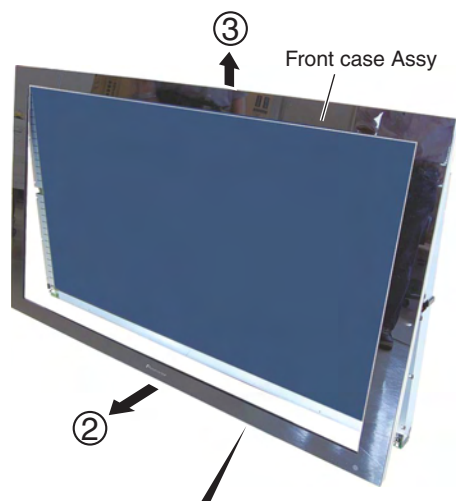
When assembling the terminal panel B, tighten the screws in the following sequence:

- ① Tighten the screw.
- ② Tighten the screw.
- ③ Tighten other screws.



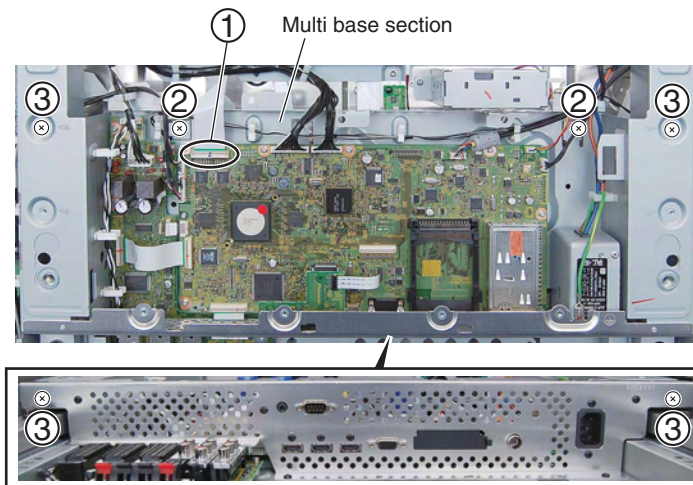
4 Front Case Assy

- ① Remove the four rivets.
- ② Pull the lower part of the Front case Assy toward you and out.
- ③ Remove the Front case Assy, by pulling it upward.

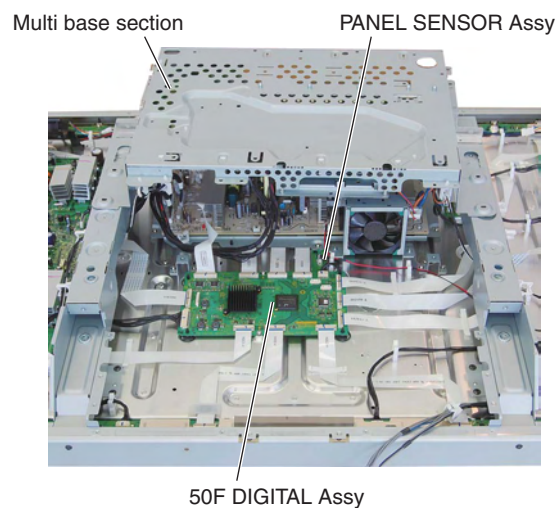
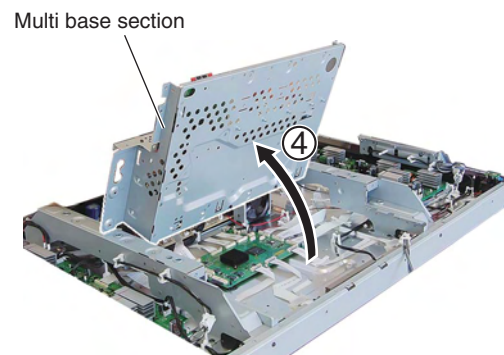


5 Access to 50F DIGITAL Assy

- ① Disconnect the flexible cable.
- ② Remove the two screws.
- ③ Remove the four screws.



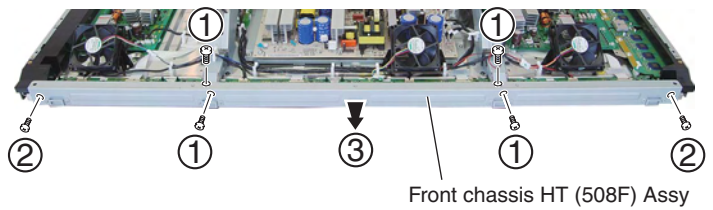
- ④ Lift the Multi base section to the direction of the arrow.



6 Exchange of SCAN IC

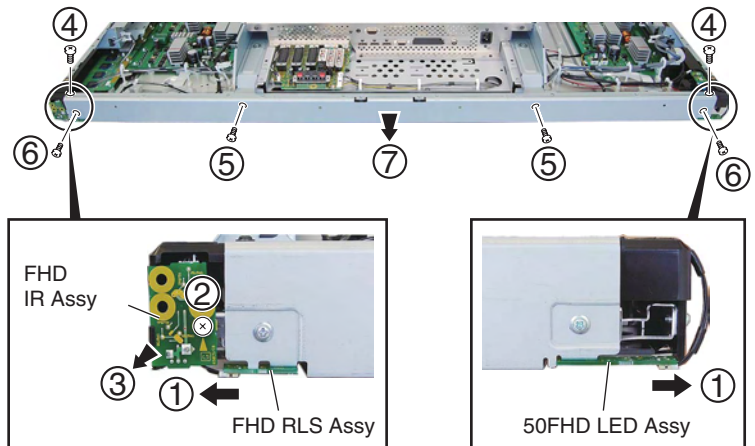
● Front chassis HT (508F) Assy

- ① Remove the four screws.
- ② Remove the two screws.
- ③ Remove the front chassis HT (508F) Assy.



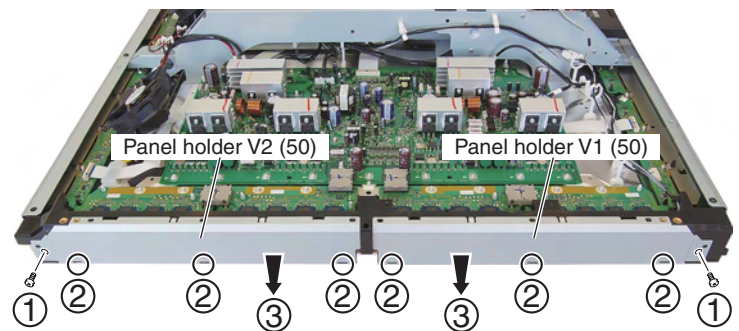
● Front chassis HB Assy (50)

- ① Disconnect the two jumper wires.
- ② Remove the one screw.
- ③ Remove the FHD IR Assy.
- ④ Remove the two screws.
- ⑤ Remove the two screws.
- ⑥ Remove the two screws.
- ⑦ Remove the front chassis HB Assy (50).



● Panel holder V1 (50), V2 (50)

- ① Remove the two screws.
- ② Unhook the six hooks.
- ③ Remove the panel holders V1 (50) and V2 (50).



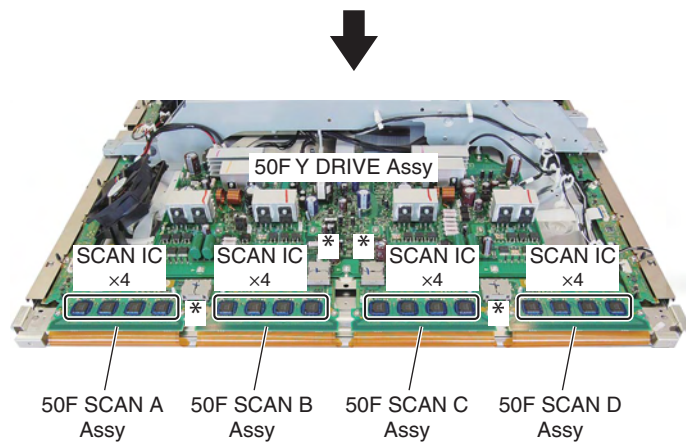
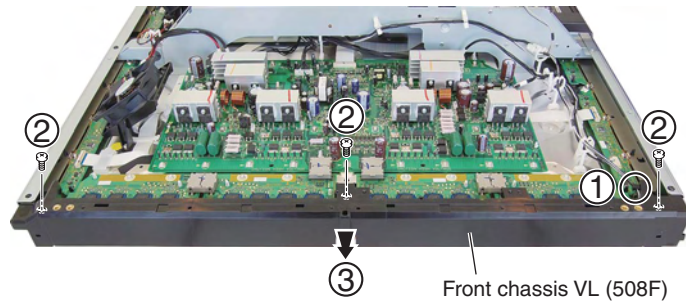
A

● Front chassis VL (508F)

- ① Loosen the jumper wire.
- ② Remove the three screws.
- ③ Remove the front chassis VL (508F).

↓

Exchange



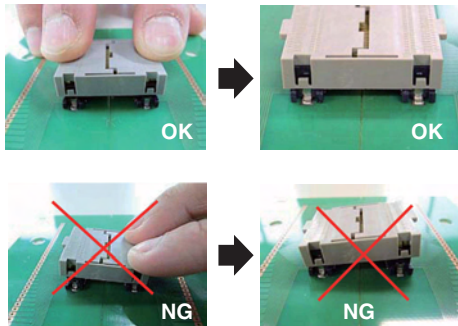
C

D

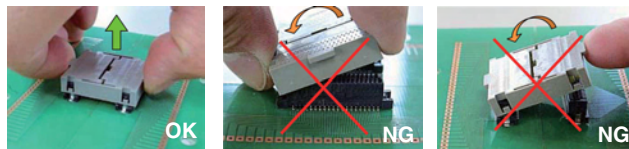
Notes for Three pieces connector 40P*

Three pieces connector 40P is a precision part. Pay attention to the handling.

Connecting Method



Disconnecting Method



In addition, please do not touch the electrode plane.



F

8. EACH SETTING AND ADJUSTMENT



1. At shipment, the unit is adjusted to its best conditions. Normally, it is not necessary to readjust even if an assembly is replaced. If the adjustment is shifted or if it becomes necessary to readjust because of part replacement, etc., perform the adjustment as described below.
2. Any value changed in Service/Factory mode will be stored in memory as soon as it is changed. Before readjustment, take note of the original values for reference in case you need to restore the original settings.
3. Use a stable AC power supply.

8.1 ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED WHEN THE UNIT IS REPAIRED OR REPLACED

■ When any of the following assemblies is replaced

POWER SUPPLY Unit	➡	Refer to "8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA".
DIGITAL Assy	➡	Writing of backup data is required. Refer to the "8.2 BACKUP OF THE EEPROM (DIGITAL ASSY)".
X DRIVE Assy	➡	No adjustment required
Y DRIVE Assy	➡	No adjustment required
Service Panel Assy	➡	Refer to "8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA" and "8.4 ADJUSTMENTS WHEN THE SERVICE PANEL ASSY IS REPLACED".
MAIN Assy (*)	➡	No adjustment required
PANEL SENSOR Assy	➡	Writing of backup data is required. Refer to the "8.2 BACKUP OF THE EEPROM (DIGITAL ASSY)".
Other assemblies	➡	No adjustment required

(*) : When replacing the MAIN Assy, be sure to perform the FINAL SETUP.

A

Notes on replacing parts

For the parts described in the list below, replacement is required for the whole Assy, not only the defective part. If any part listed below is identified as defective and needs replacement, replace the whole Assy, and make necessary adjustments after replacement.

Reason: The whole Assy must be replaced, because adjustments and data rewriting for the Assy at the level of production line are required.

PCB Assy No.	Assy Name	Parts that Require Whole-Assy Replacement		
		Ref No.	Function Name	Part No.
AWV2464	MAIN Assy	IC4601	AV switch	R2S11006FT
		IC4701	RGB switch	R2S11001FT
		IC4703	EEPROM	BR24L01AFJ-W
		IC4801	MAIN VDEC	CM0048BF
		IC5001	A/D Converter	AD9985KSTZ-110
		IC5102	EEPROM	BR24L02FV-W
		IC5103	EEPROM	BR24L02FV-W
		IC5203	EEPROM	BR24L02FV-W
		IC8204	Flash ROM	AGC1054
		IC8301	Flash UCOM	AGC1037
		IC8602	Flash ROM	AGC1045
		IC8604	Flash ROM	AGC1046
AWV2505	60F X DRIVE Assy	• Parts of X D-D CON BLOCK		
AWV2506	60F Y DRIVE Assy	• Parts of Y MAIN D-D CON BLOCK 1 • Parts of Y MAIN D-D CON BLOCK 2		

D

POWER SUPPLY Unit



The assembly must be replaced as a unit, and no part replacement is allowed.

MAIN Assy



No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those mentioned above.

DIGITAL Assy



No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those mentioned above.

X DRIVE Assy



No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those shown in "8.5 ADJUSTMENTS WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED."

E

Y DRIVE Assy



No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those shown in "8.5 ADJUSTMENTS WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED."

ADDRESS Assy



No adjustment required

PANEL SENSOR Assy



No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those mentioned above.

TANSHI Assy



No adjustment required

F

8.2 BACKUP OF THE EEPROM (DIGITAL ASSY)

Outline

Adjustment data are stored in the EEPROM (4K) on the DIGITAL Assy in the production process. Those adjustment data are also automatically stored in the EEPROM (for backup) on the PANEL SENSOR Assy.
If the DIGITAL Assy is replaced, those adjustment data for backup can be copied from the EEPROM on the PANEL SENSOR Assy to a new DIGITAL Assy.

Backed up data

- Drive voltage adjustment value
- Hour-meter count
- Pulse-meter count
- Panel white balance adjustment value
- Serial No.
- Drive waveform adjustment value
- P-ON counter value
- PD/SD histories

How to copy backup data

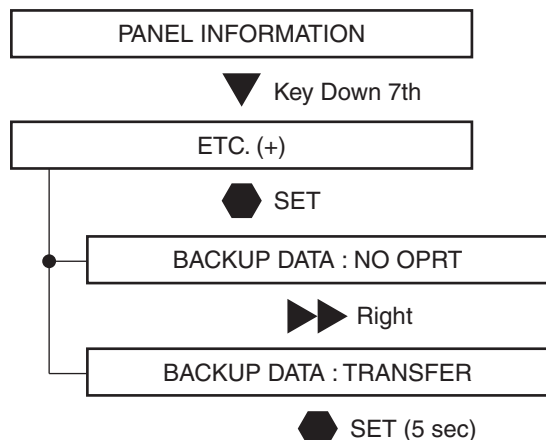
1. When the DIGITAL Assy is replaced with one for service (usual service)

Adjustment data can be restored by copying the data backed up in the PANEL SENSOR Assy to the EEPROM on a new DIGITAL Assy.

The EEPROM on the new DIGITAL Assy has no adjustment data, and the EEPROM for backup in the PANEL SENSOR Assy has adjustment data. After replacing the DIGITAL Assy, enter PANEL FACT. mode, display the PANEL INFORMATION page, then check if "NO DATA!" is set for "DIG. EEP" and "ADJUSTED" is set for "BACKUP". Then, proceed in the following steps:

(1) Copying, using the Factory menu

- ① Plug in the AC cord, press the Power switch on the unit to set it to ON, then enter Standby mode.
- ② Turn on the power, using the remote control unit, then enter Panel Factory mode.
Copy the backup data, as shown in the figure below.



- ③ Turn the power off.
- After the DIGITAL Assy is replaced with one for service, be sure to check if "NO DATA!" is set for "DIG. EEP" on the PANEL INFORMATION page of the PANEL FACT. mode.
- If copying of the backup data fails in the above procedure, the red LED lights, and the blue LED flashes, as a warning that no backup data were copied.
- If both the DIGITAL and PANEL SENSOR Assys are to be replaced, first replace the PANEL SENSOR Assy, turn the unit on and back off again, then replace the DIGITAL Assy.

(2) Copying, using the RS-232C commands

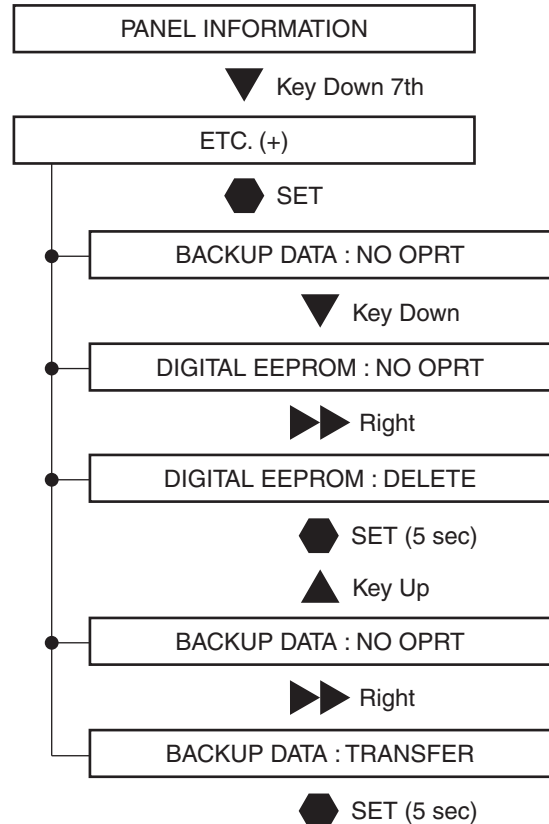
- ① Turn on the unit, using the remote control unit or by issuing the PON command. Then issue the FAY command.
- ② Issue the BCP command to transfer the data stored in the EEPROM for backup.
- ③ Turn the power off.

2. When a secondhand DIGITAL Assy that had been mounted in another product is to be reused

As adjustment data for another product are already stored in the secondhand DIGITAL Assy, first delete those data then copy the backup data stored in the EEPROM on the PANEL SENSOR Assy.

(1) Copying, using the Factory menu

- ① Plug in the AC cord, press the Power switch on the unit to set it to ON, then enter Standby mode.
- ② Turn on the power, using the remote control unit, then enter Panel Factory mode.
Copy the backup data, as shown in the figure below.



- ③ Turn the power off.

Note:

If the secondhand DIGITAL Assy is mounted in the product then the unit is turned on then back off again, the data in the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy are copied over the EEPROM in the PANEL SENSOR Assy. Thus the backup data can never be restored. During the first power-on after the DIGITAL Assy is replaced, be sure to enter Factory mode to copy the backup data. Or, before removing the secondhand DIGITAL Assy from the original product, delete the adjustment data on it, using the Factory mode (DIGITAL EEPROM: DELETE), mount it to the product to be repaired, then copy the data from the backup EEPROM.

(2) Copying, using the RS-232C commands

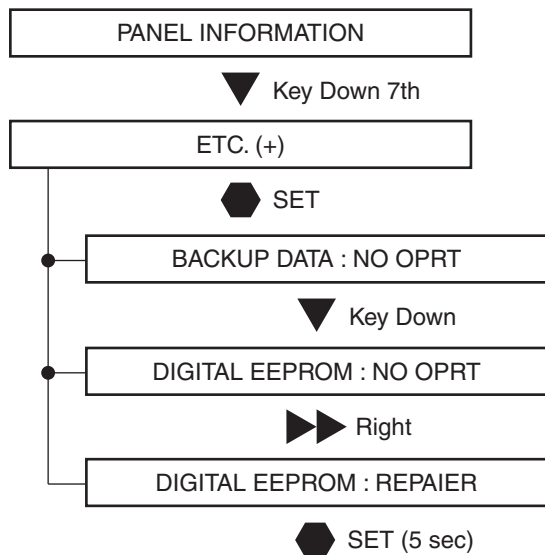
- ① Turn on the unit, using the remote control unit or by issuing the PON command. Then issue the FAY command.
- ② Issue the UAJ command to delete data stored in the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy.
- ③ Issue the BCP command to transfer the data stored in the EEPROM for backup.
- ④ Turn the power off.

3. In a case where normal backup data are not stored in the backup EEPROM because the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy is defective, etc., and where manually adjusted values are to be applied to the product

Note: In this section, it is assumed that settings for various items have been completed, using Factory menu or RS-232C commands.

(1) Method using the Factory menu

- ① Set various setting/adjustment values.
- ② Proceed in the following steps.



- ③ Turn the power off.

Note:

When a DIGITAL Assy with an EEPROM in which adjustment data are stored is mounted, this step is not required after manual adjustment. ("DIGITAL EEPROM: REPAIR" is not indicated.)

(2) Method using the RS-232C commands

Issue the FAJ command.

8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA

■ Clearance of various logs after the Assys are replaced

Besides adjustment data, data on accumulated power-on time and logs on defective parts of the product are backed up. Some of those data must be cleared after the Assys are replaced for service.

(1) Clearance of logs, using the RS-232C commands

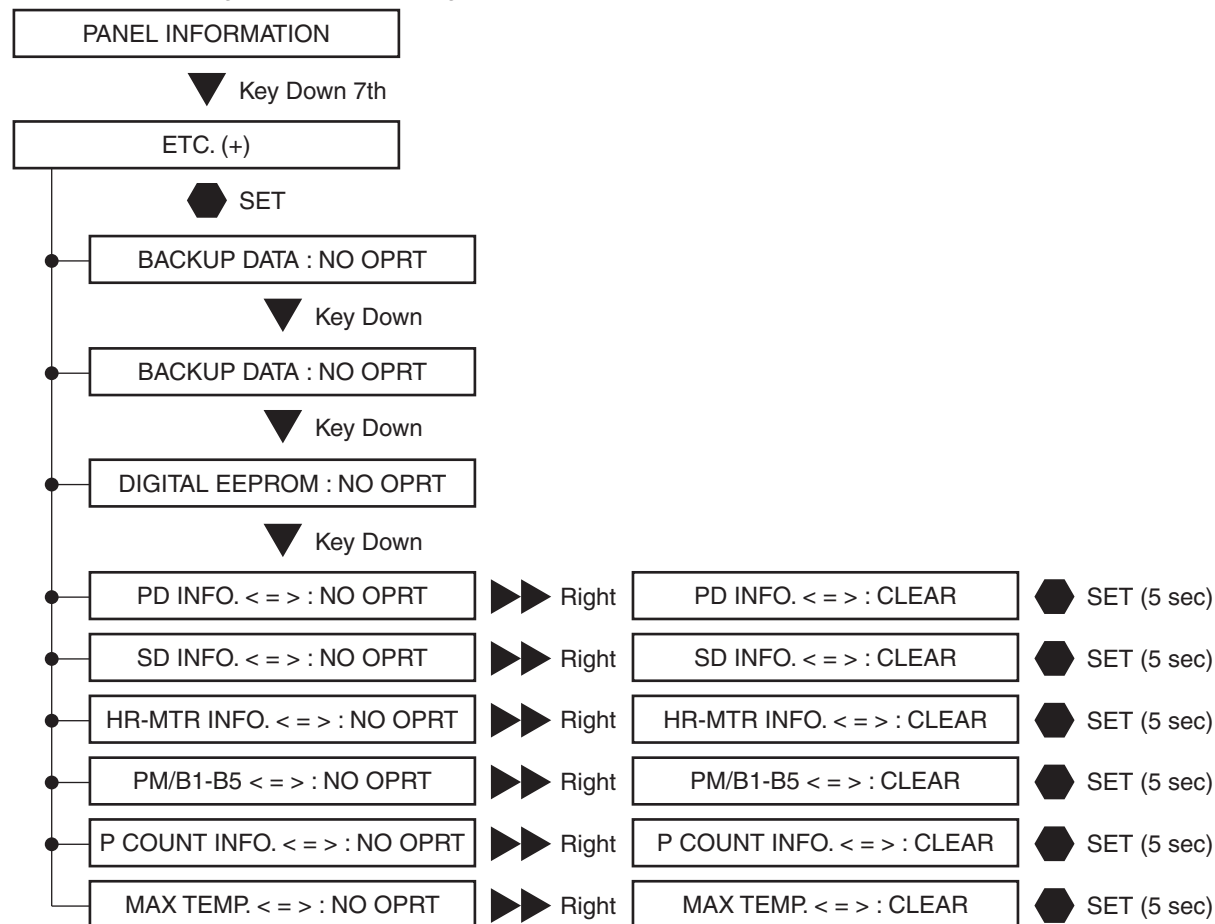
Item	Content	When the Panel is replaced	When the POWER SUPPLY Unit is replaced	When the Other parts is replaced	RS-232C Commands
Hour-meter	Accumulated power-on time	Must be cleared	No need to be cleared	No need to be cleared	CHM
Pulse-meter	Accumulated number of pulses emitted	Must be cleared (mandatory)	No need to be cleared	No need to be cleared	CPM
Shutdown history	Cause of an SD and hour-meter count	Must be cleared	No need to be cleared	No need to be cleared	CSD
Power-down history	Cause of an PD and hour-meter count	Must be cleared	No need to be cleared	No need to be cleared	CPD
Power-on counter	Relay-on count	No need to be cleared	Must be cleared (mandatory)	No need to be cleared	CPC
MAX TEMP	Historical max. temperature	Must be cleared	Must be cleared	Must be cleared	CMT

Notes:

- As the pulse-meter count is used for each correction function, it must be cleared when an Assy relevant to correction functions is replaced.
- When clearing logs, using the RS-232C commands, first enter Factory mode (by issuing FAY or PFY), then issue the corresponding command.

(2) Clearance of logs, using the Factory menu

- Plug in the AC cord, press the Power switch on the unit to set it to ON, then enter Standby mode.
- Turn on the power, using the remote control unit, then enter Panel Factory mode.
Delete various logs, as shown in the figure below.



- Turn the power off.

8.4 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE SERVICE PANEL ASSY IS REPLACED

After the panel is replaced with one for service, voltage margin adjustment is required.

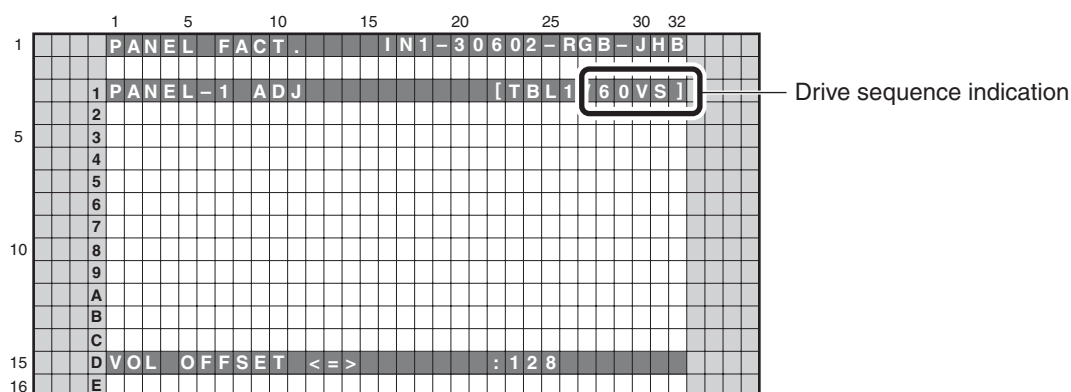
[Preparation]

Basically, voltage margin adjustment is performed using the Panel Factory menu.

After the panel is replaced and the unit is turned on, clear the pulse meter first.

For details on how to clear the pulse meter, see "8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA".

- *1: As various corrections are made referring to the pulse-meter count to calculate how long the panel has been used, if adjustment of the panel for service is performed without clearing the pulse-meter count, proper adjustments will not be performed.
- *2: The drive sequence for 60-Hz video is used for adjustment. When adjustment is made using the Panel Factory menu, the current drive sequence is displayed on the screen, as shown in the figure below. Make sure that 60VS is always indicated during adjustment.



Example of the On-Screen display during Panel Factory mode

[Supplement]

In the "PANEL-1ADJ" layer, the Panel White Balance value is reset to default, Panel Gamma is set to Straight, Noise is set to OFF, LUT mode is set to ON and Reset active control is set to OFF.

In this case, "----/****" (**** represents the current drive sequence) is displayed on the third line of the On-Screen display during Panel Factory mode.

If adjustment is performed using RS-232C commands, the following commands must be transmitted for preparation:

- [PAV S00] : To set panel drive mode to Factory
- [VFQ S03] : To set Drive Sequence to Video 60-Hz
- [WBI S01] : To temporarily reset the Panel WB adjustment value to default (WBI S00 cancels this setting.)
- [PGR S00] : To set the gamma R value to that for Factory mode
- [PGG S00] : To set the gamma G value to that for Factory mode
- [PGB S00] : To set the gamma B value to that for Factory mode
- [DIZ S03] : Dither ON, L dither ON, noise OFF.
- [\$1800000001] : LUT mode ON
- [\$1000003F00] : Reset active control OFF.

*: If the unit is shut down during the above adjustment flow, resend the above commands from the beginning.

Overview

A

Preparation

Clearing of the hour meter and pulse meter
Aging with RST MASK 01 (White) displayed

B

Main flowchart (1) (VOL OFFSET check)

Checking VOL OFFSET (min)
(RST MASK 12: Light blue)

NG

OK

Checking VOL OFFSET (min)
(RST MASK 10: Pink)

NG

OK

Checking VOL OFFSET (max)
(RST MASK 02: Red)

NG

OK

Checking VOL OFFSET (max)
(RST MASK 03: Green)

NG

OK

C

Main flowchart (2) (VOL YNOFS check)

Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1 (min)
(RST MASK 16: Green 1023+)

NG

OK

Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1 (min)
(RST MASK 15: Red 1023+)

NG

OK

Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1 (max)
(RST MASK 22: Cyan 3SF)

NG

OK

D

E

Adjustment completed

F

Replacement with the parts for service

- Re-replacement of the panel
- Replacement of the DRIVE Assy

Recovery flowchart (1) (Changing the VOL OFFSET setting voltage)

(1-1)
Checking VOL OFFSET (min)
(RST MASK 12: Light blue)

NG

(1-2)
Checking VOL OFFSET (min)
(RST MASK 10: Pink)

NG

Checking VOL OFFSET (max)
(RST MASK 02: Red)

NG

Checking VOL OFFSET (max)
(RST MASK 03: Green)

NG

Checking VOL OFFSET (min)
(RST MASK 12: Light blue)

NG

Checking VOL OFFSET (min)
(RST MASK 10: Pink)

NG

Checking VOL OFFSET (max)
(RST MASK 02: Red)

NG

Checking VOL OFFSET (max)
(RST MASK 03: Green)

NG

Checking VOL OFFSET (min)
(RST MASK 12: Light blue)

NG

Checking VOL OFFSET (min)
(RST MASK 10: Pink)

NG

Checking VOL OFFSET (max)
(RST MASK 02: Red)

NG

Checking VOL OFFSET (max)
(RST MASK 03: Green)

NG

Checking VOL OFFSET (min)
(RST MASK 12: Light blue)

NG

Checking VOL OFFSET (min)
(RST MASK 10: Pink)

NG

Checking VOL OFFSET (max)
(RST MASK 02: Red)

NG

Checking VOL OFFSET (max)
(RST MASK 03: Green)

NG

Checking VOL OFFSET (min)
(RST MASK 12: Light blue)

NG

Checking VOL OFFSET (min)
(RST MASK 10: Pink)

NG

Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1 (min)
(RST MASK 16: Green 1023+)

NG

Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1 (min)
(RST MASK 15: Red 1023+)

NG

Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1 (max)
(RST MASK 22: Cyan 3SF)

NG

Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1 (max)
(RST MASK 22: Cyan 3SF)

NG

Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1 (min)
(RST MASK 16: Green 1023+)

NG

Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1 (min)
(RST MASK 15: Red 1023+)

NG

Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1 (max)
(RST MASK 22: Cyan 3SF)

NG

Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1 (max)
(RST MASK 22: Cyan 3SF)

NG

Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1 (min)
(RST MASK 16: Green 1023+)

NG

Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1 (min)
(RST MASK 15: Red 1023+)

NG

Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1 (max)
(RST MASK 22: Cyan 3SF)

NG

Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1 (max)
(RST MASK 22: Cyan 3SF)

NG

Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1 (min)
(RST MASK 16: Green 1023+)

NG

Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1 (min)
(RST MASK 15: Red 1023+)

NG

Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1 (max)
(RST MASK 22: Cyan 3SF)

NG

Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1 (max)
(RST MASK 22: Cyan 3SF)

NG

Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1 (min)
(RST MASK 16: Green 1023+)

NG

Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1 (min)
(RST MASK 15: Red 1023+)

NG

Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1 (max)
(RST MASK 22: Cyan 3SF)

NG

Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1 (max)
(RST MASK 22: Cyan 3SF)

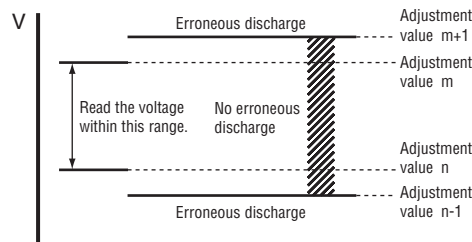
NG

Note on voltage calculation

When calculating the setting voltage, round off to get rid of the fractional part.

Range of margin measuring

Read the voltage within the hysteresis (stricter value).



Definition of limits for the voltage margins (abnormal lit/dead cells)

Abnormal lit cells:

- Five or fewer abnormal cells on the whole screen
- Two or fewer abnormal cells within a radius of 1 cm

Abnormal dead cells

- Fifteen or fewer abnormal cells on the whole screen
- Two or fewer abnormal cells within a radius of 1 cm

*: Abnormal cells visually recognizable at a distance of 1 meter from the panel must be counted.

*: Cells displayed abnormally for less than one second are not counted as abnormal cells.

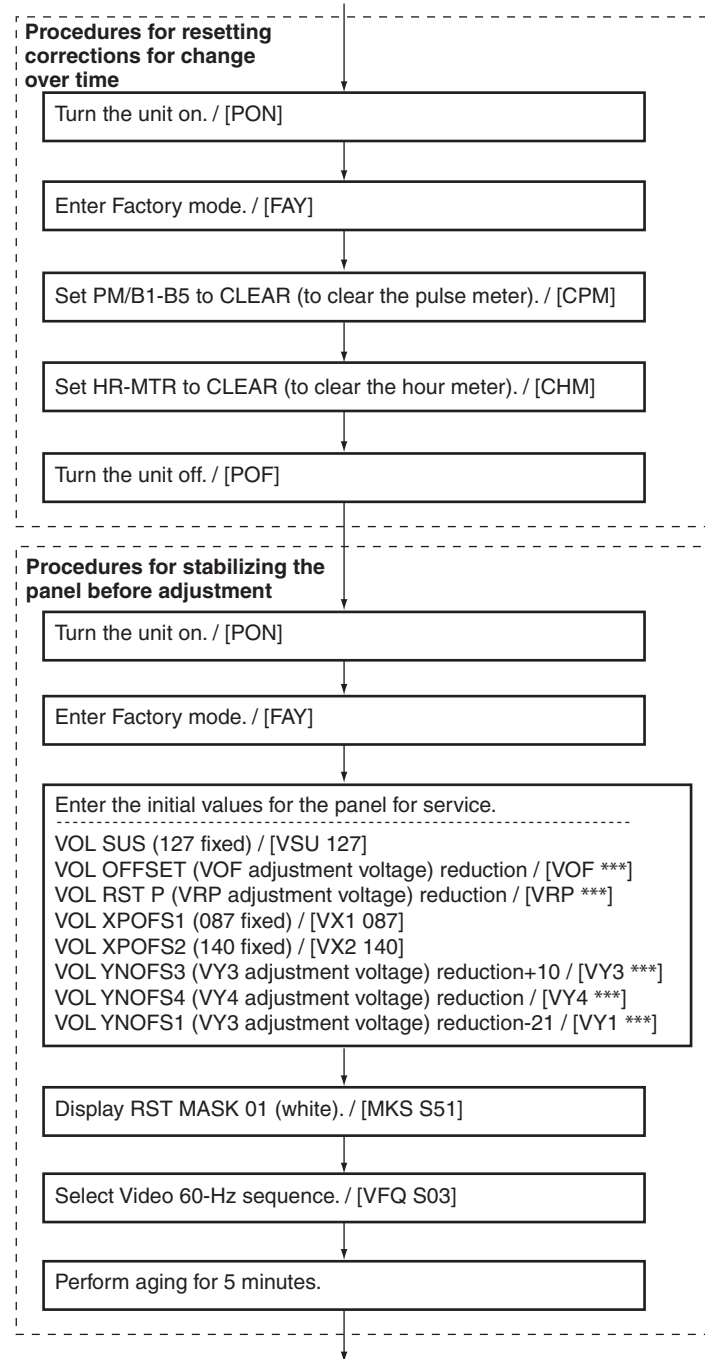
Definition of tones for the measuring signals

FHD signal (1920*1080)/Video 60-Hz sequence
/Dither: ON, L dither: ON, noise: OFF

White	RST MASK 01 (R 1023 /G 1023 /B 1023)
Red	RST MASK 02 (R 1023 /G 0 /B 0)
Green	RST MASK 03 (R 0 /G 1023 /B 0)
Pink	RST MASK 10 (R 1023 /G 626 /B 1023)
Light blue	RST MASK 12 (R 626 /G 1023 /B 1023)
Red 1023+	RST MASK 15 (R 1023 /G 120 /B 120)
Green 1023+	RST MASK 16 (R 120 /G 1023 /B 120)
Cyan 3SF	RST MASK 22 (R 0 /G 169 /B 169)

Preparation before adjustment

[Replacement with the panel for service is completed.]



Indication example of the adjustment label of service panel

AWV9999- VOF=35V
VRP=170V VY3=184+α V VY4=200
Hour Meter_____H
 Data 07/05/24 Chassis CXX99999
 Time 18:27 PnI FTEST123456

Note: α V sets adjustment value to 10.

* To store the [VFQ S03] command in memory, transmit it after displaying the mask.

[To the Main flowchart (1)]

Note: If you perform the adjustment by RS-232C commands, the following commands must be added before going to the main flowchart (1):

[PAV S00] : To set panel drive mode to Factory
 [VFQ S03] : To set Drive Sequence to Video 60-Hz
 [WBI S01] : To temporarily reset the Panel WB adjustment value to default (WBI S00 cancels this setting.)
 [PGR S00] : To set the gamma R value to that for Factory mode
 [PGG S00] : To set the gamma G value to that for Factory mode
 [PGB S00] : To set the gamma B value to that for Factory mode
 [DIZ S03] : Dither ON, L dither ON, noise OFF.
 [\$1800000001] : LUT mode ON
 [\$1000003F00] : Reset active control OFF.

Main flowchart (1)...Checking VOL OFFSET

[From Preparation]

Display RST MASK 12 (Light blue). / [MKS S62]

Set VOL OFFSET to the tentative setting value minus 64. / [VOF ***]

Is there erroneous discharge (abnormal lit cell)?
(Check on the PANEL 1-ADJ menu.)

Yes

To the Recovery flowchart (1-1)

No

Display RST MASK 10 (Pink). / [MKS S60]

Is there erroneous discharge (abnormal lit cell)?
(Check on the PANEL 1-ADJ menu.)

Yes

To the Recovery flowchart (1-2)

No

Display RST MASK 02 (Red). / [MKS S52]

Set VOL OFFSET to the tentative setting value plus 48. / [VOF ***]

Is there erroneous discharge (abnormal dead cell)?
(Check on the PANEL 1-ADJ menu.)

Yes

To the Recovery flowchart (1-3)

No

Display RST MASK 03 (Green). / [MKS S53]

Is there erroneous discharge (abnormal dead cell)?
(Check on the PANEL 1-ADJ menu.)

Yes

To the Recovery flowchart (1-4)

No

Return VOL OFFSET to the tentative setting value. / [VOF ***]

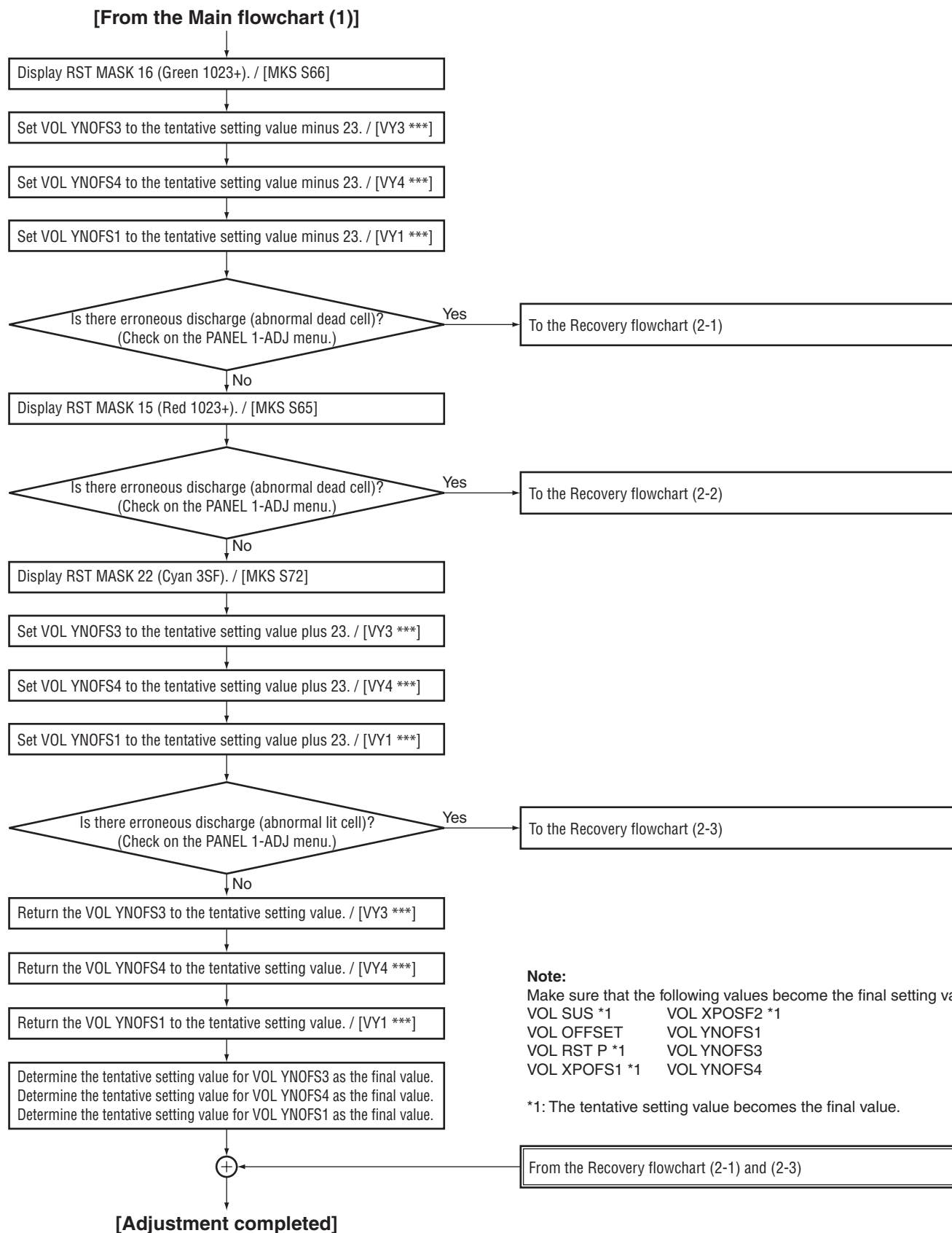
Determine the tentative setting value for VOL OFFSET as
the final value.



From the Recovery flowchart (1-2) and (1-4)

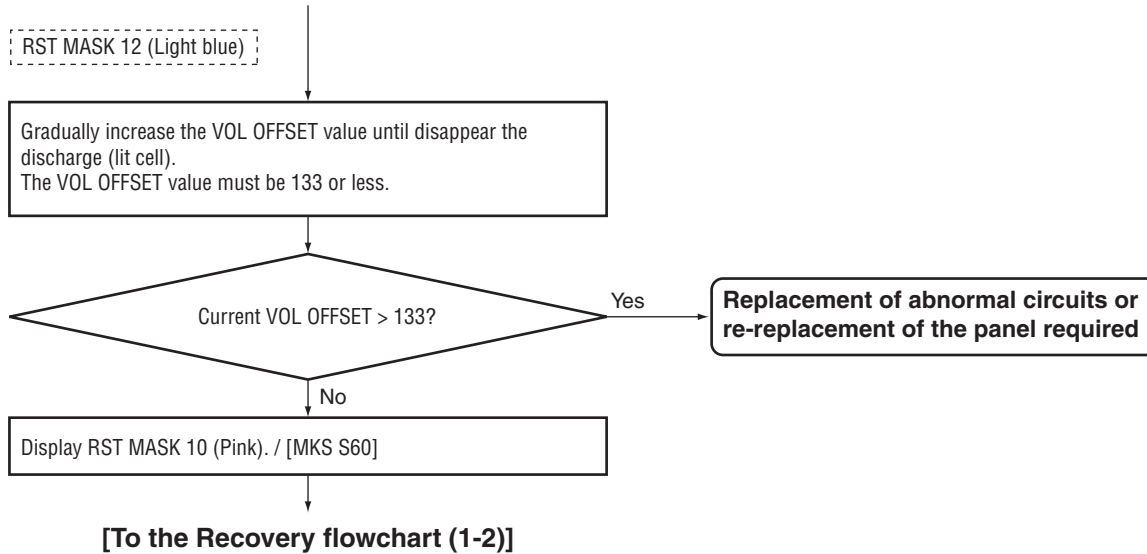
[To the Main flowchart (2)]

Main flowchart (2)...Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1



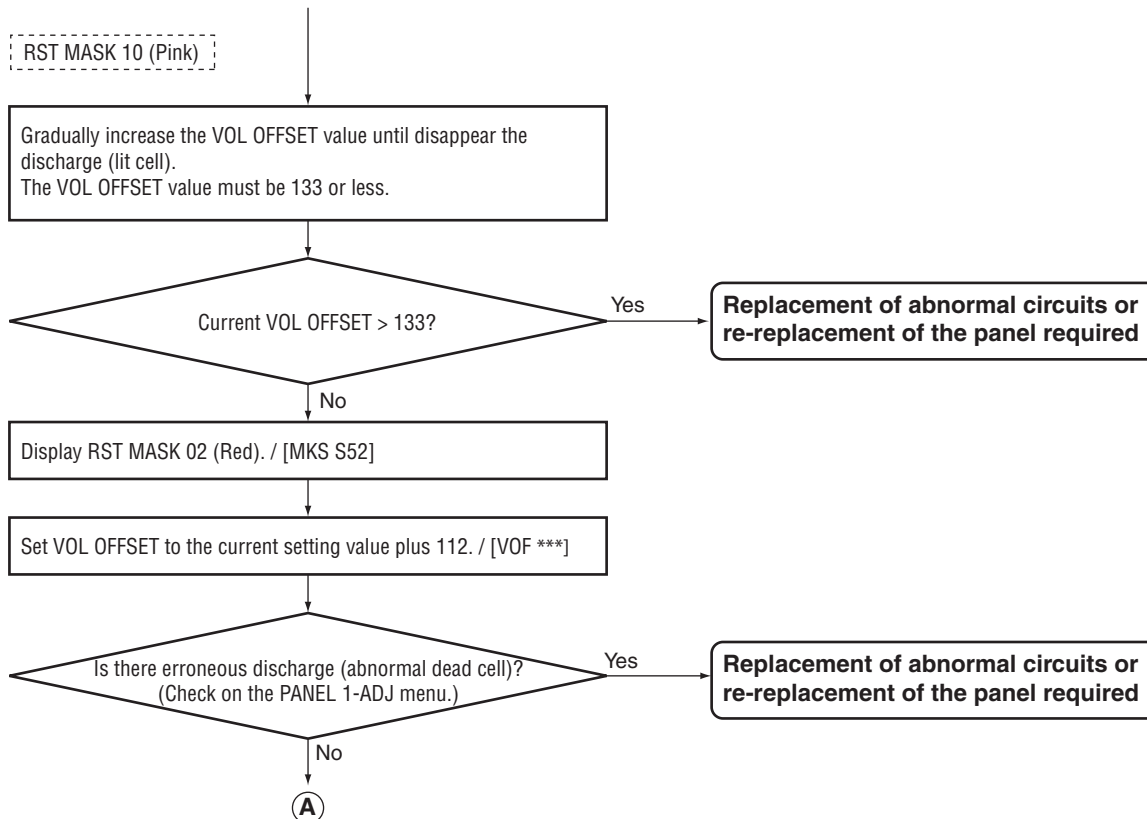
Recovery flowchart (1-1)...Changing the VOL OFFSET setting voltage

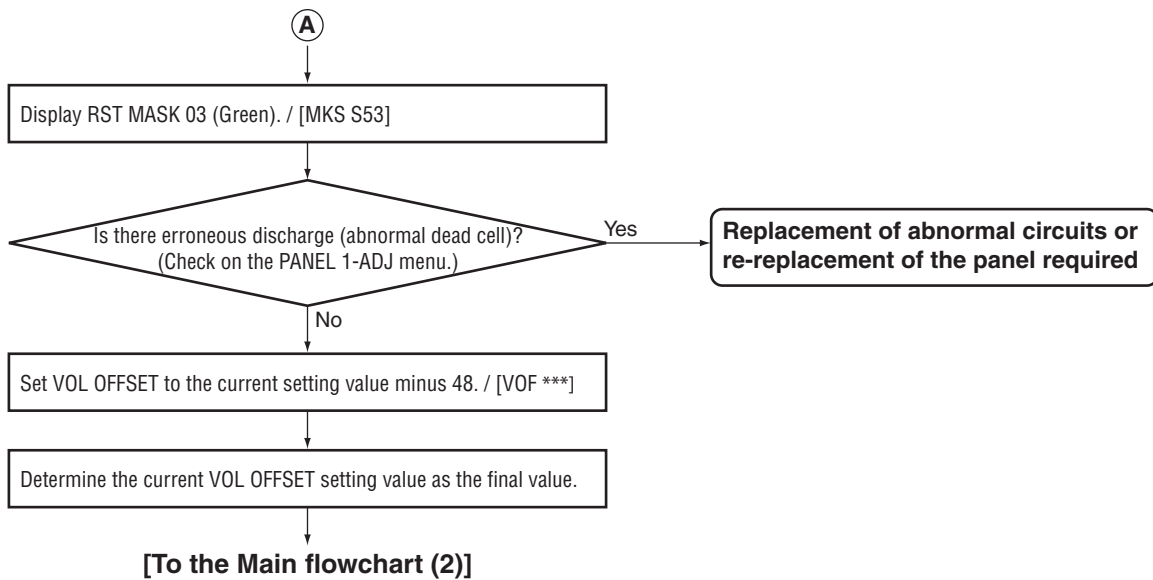
[From the Main flowchart (1)]



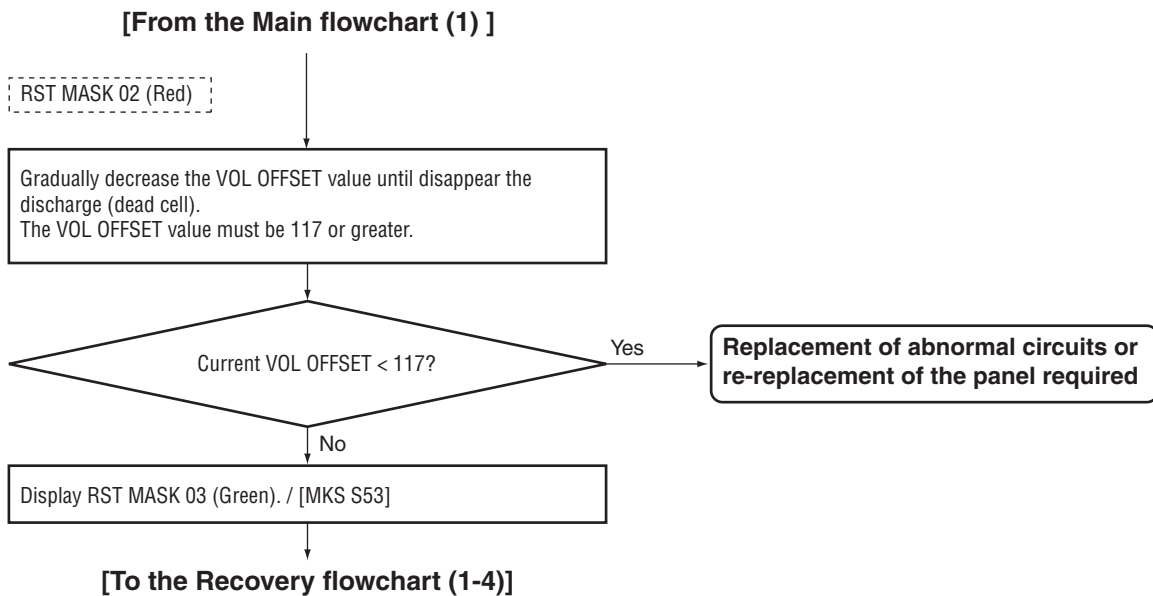
Recovery flowchart (1-2)...Changing the VOL OFFSET setting voltage

[From the Main flowchart (1) / Recovery flowchart (1-1)]





Recovery flowchart (1-3)...Changing the VOL OFFSET setting voltage



A

Recovery flowchart (1-4)...Changing the VOL OFFSET setting voltage

[From the Main flowchart (1) / Recovery flowchart (1-3)]

RST MASK 03 (Green)

Gradually decrease the VOL OFFSET value until disappear the discharge (dead cell).
The VOL OFFSET value must be 117 or greater.

Current VOL OFFSET < 117?

Yes

Replacement of abnormal circuits or
re-replacement of the panel required

No

Display RST MASK 12 (Light blue). / [MKS S62]

Set VOL OFFSET to the current setting value minus 112. / [VOF ***]

Is there erroneous discharge (abnormal dead cell)?
(Check on the PANEL 1-ADJ menu.)

Yes

Replacement of abnormal circuits or
re-replacement of the panel required

No

Display RST MASK 10 (Pink). / [MKS S60]

Is there erroneous discharge (abnormal dead cell)?
(Check on the PANEL 1-ADJ menu.)

Yes

Replacement of abnormal circuits or
re-replacement of the panel required

No

Set VOL OFFSET to the current setting value plus 64. / [VOF ***]

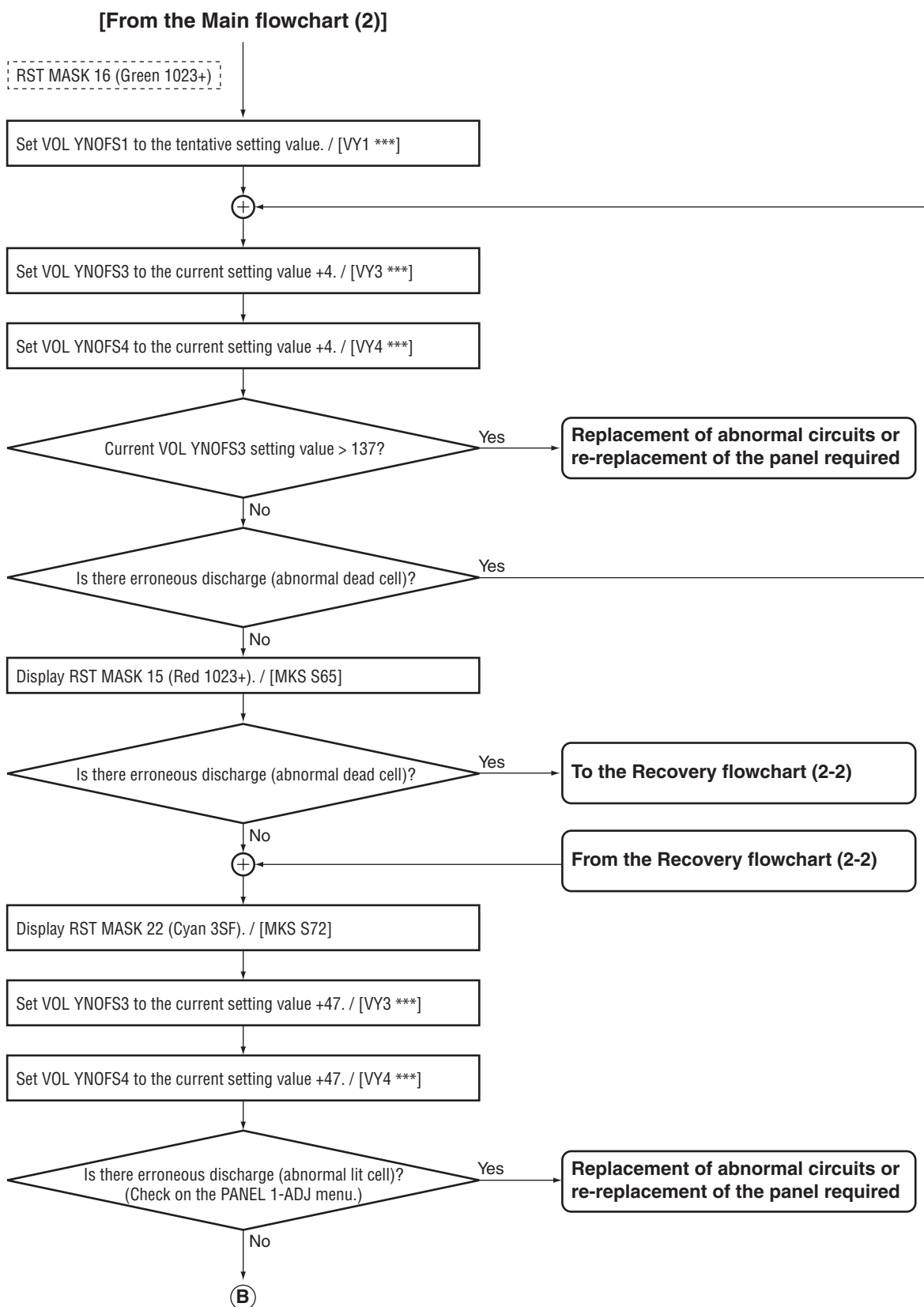
Determine the current VOL OFFSET setting value as the final value.

[To the Main flowchart (2)]

E

F

Recovery flowchart (2-1)...Changing the VOL YNOFS3/4/1 setting voltage



A

(B)

Set VOL YNOFS3 to the current setting value minus 23. / [VY3 ***]

Set VOL YNOFS4 to the current setting value minus 23. / [VY4 ***]

Determine the current setting value for VOL YNOFS3 as the final value.
Determine the current setting value for VOL YNOFS4 as the final value.

VOL YNOFS3 final setting value

Note:

Make a note of this VOL YNOFS3 value.

B

Set VOL YNOFS1 to the final setting value of VOL YNOFS3 minus 31.
/ [VY1 ***]

Determine the current VOL YNOFS1 setting value as the final value.

[Adjustment completed]

C

Recovery flowchart (2-2)...Changing the VOL YNOF3/4/1 setting voltage

[From the Main flowchart (2) / Recovery flowchart (2-1)]

RST MASK 15 (Red 1023+)

Set VOL YNOFS1 to the current setting value. / [VY1 ***]

D

+

Set VOL YNOFS3 to the current setting value plus 4. / [VY3 ***]

Set VOL YNOFS4 to the current setting value plus 4. / [VY4 ***]

Current VOL YNOFS3 setting value > 137?

Yes

**Replacement of abnormal circuits or
re-replacement of the panel required**

No

Is there erroneous discharge (abnormal dead cell)?

Yes

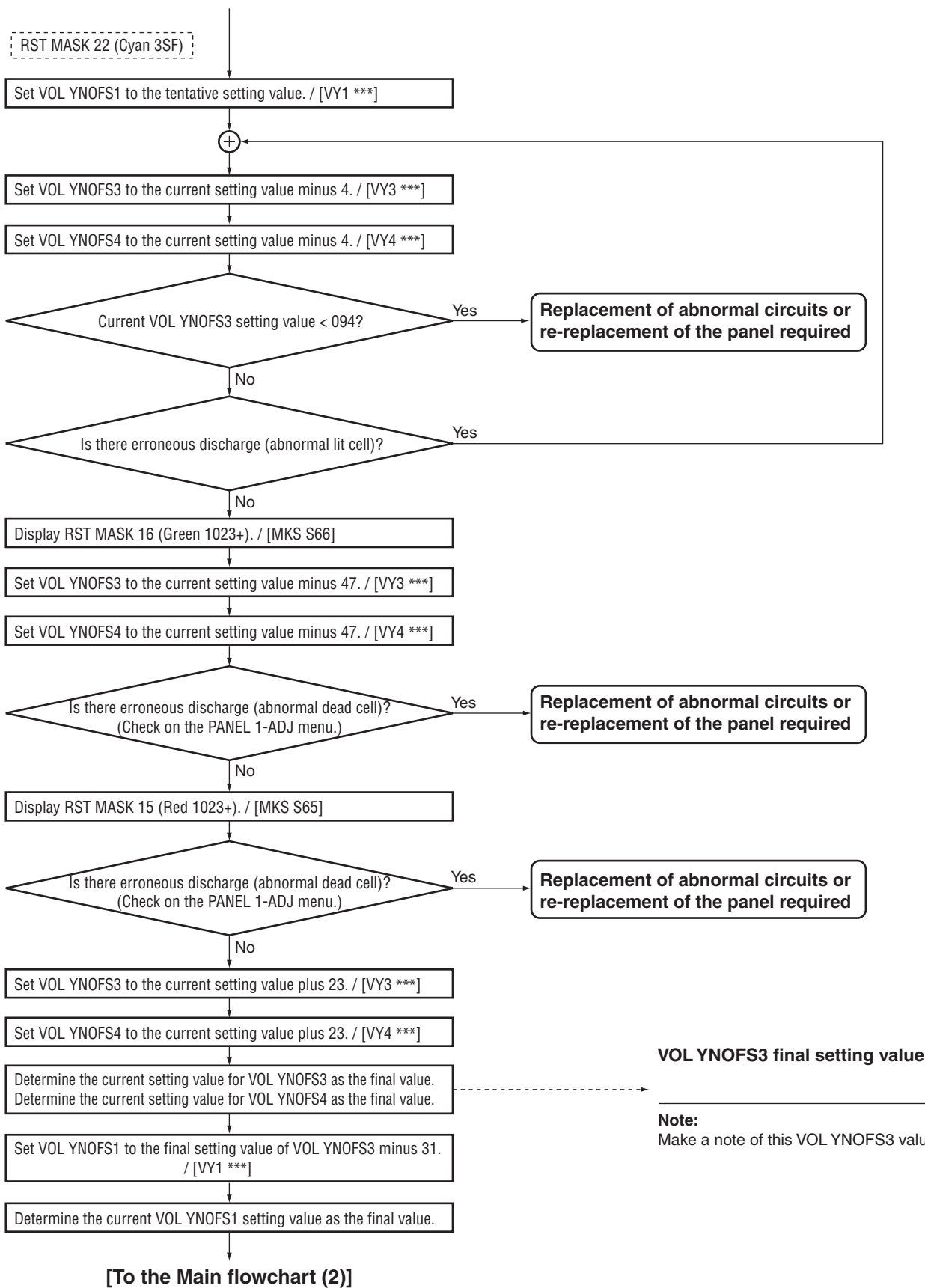
No

[To the Recovery flowchart (2-1)]

F

Recovery flowchart (2-3)...Changing the VOL YNOFS3/4/1 setting voltage

[From the Main flowchart (2)]



Setting Voltages

VOF		VRP		VY1		VY3		VY4	
Vysnofs (V)		Vyprst (V)		Vyknofs1,2 (V)		Vyknofs3 (V)		Vyknofs4 (V)	
14	000	146	002	161	001	151	001	151	001
15	005	147	003	162	003	152	003	152	003
16	011	148	005	163	005	153	005	153	005
17	016	149	007	164	008	154	008	154	008
18	021	150	009	165	010	155	010	155	010
19	027	151	011	166	012	156	012	156	012
20	032	152	013	167	014	157	014	157	014
21	037	153	014	168	016	158	016	158	016
22	043	154	016	169	018	159	018	159	018
23	048	155	018	170	020	160	020	160	020
24	053	156	020	171	022	161	022	161	022
25	059	157	022	172	025	162	025	162	025
26	064	158	024	173	027	163	027	163	027
27	069	159	025	174	029	164	029	164	029
28	075	160	027	175	031	165	031	165	031
29	080	161	029	176	033	166	033	166	033
30	085	162	031	177	035	167	035	167	035
31	091	163	033	178	037	168	037	168	037
32	096	164	035	179	040	169	040	169	040
33	101	165	036	180	042	170	042	170	042
34	107	166	038	181	044	171	044	171	044
35	112	167	040	182	046	172	046	172	046
36	117	168	042	183	048	173	048	173	048
37	123	169	044	184	050	174	050	174	050
38	128	170	046	185	052	175	052	175	052
39	133	171	047	186	054	176	054	176	054
40	139	172	049	187	057	177	057	177	057
41	144	173	051	188	059	178	059	178	059
42	149	174	053	189	061	179	061	179	061
43	155	175	055	190	063	180	063	180	063
44	160	176	057	191	065	181	065	181	065
45	165	177	058	192	067	182	067	182	067
46	171	178	060	193	069	183	069	183	069
47	176	179	062	194	072	184	072	184	072
48	181	180	064	195	074	185	074	185	074
49	187	181	066	196	076	186	076	186	076
50	192	182	068	197	078	187	078	187	078
51	197	183	069	198	080	188	080	188	080
52	203	184	071	199	082	189	082	189	082
53	208	185	073	200	084	190	084	190	084
54	213	186	075	201	086	191	086	191	086
55	219	187	077	202	089	192	089	192	089
56	224	188	079	203	091	193	091	193	091
57	229	189	080	204	093	194	093	194	093
58	235	190	082	205	095	195	095	195	095
59	240	191	084	206	097	196	097	196	097
60	245	192	086	207	099	197	099	197	099
61	251	193	088	208	101	198	101	198	101
62	255	194	090	209	104	199	104	199	104
		196	093	210	106	200	106	200	106
		197	095	211	108	201	108	201	108
		198	097	212	110	202	110	202	110
		199	099	213	112	203	112	203	112
		200	100	214	114	204	114	204	114
		201	102	215	116	205	116	205	116
		202	104	216	118	206	118	206	118
		203	106	217	121	207	121	207	121
		204	108	218	123	208	123	208	123
		205	110	219	125	209	125	209	125
		206	111	220	127	210	127	210	127
		207	113	221	129	211	129	211	129
		208	115	222	131	212	131	212	131
		209	117	223	133	213	133	213	133

Setting Voltages

VRP		VY1		VY3		VY4	
Vyprst (V)		Vyknofs1,2 (V)		Vyknofs3 (V)		Vyknofs4 (V)	
210	119	224	136	214	136	214	136
211	121	225	138	215	138	215	138
212	122	226	140	216	140	216	140
213	124	227	142	217	142	217	142
214	126	228	144	218	144	218	144
215	128	229	146	219	146	219	146
216	130	230	148	220	148	220	148
217	132	231	150	221	150	221	150
218	133	232	153	222	153	222	153
219	135	233	155	223	155	223	155
220	137	234	157	224	157	224	157
221	139	235	159	225	159	225	159
222	141	236	161	226	161	226	161
223	143	237	163	227	163	227	163
224	144	238	165	228	165	228	165
225	146	239	168	229	168	229	168
226	148	240	170	230	170	230	170
227	150	241	172	231	172	231	172
228	152	242	174	232	174	232	174
229	154	243	176	233	176	233	176
230	155	244	178	234	178	234	178
231	157	245	180	235	180	235	180
232	159	246	183	236	182	236	182
233	161	247	185	237	185	237	185
234	163	248	187	238	187	238	187
235	165	249	189	239	189	239	189
236	166	250	191	240	191	240	191
237	168	251	193	241	193	241	193
238	170	252	195	242	195	242	195
239	172	253	197	243	198	243	198
240	174	254	200	244	200	244	200
241	176	255	202	245	202	245	202
242	177	256	204	246	204	246	204
243	179	257	206	247	206	247	206
244	181	258	208	248	208	248	208
245	183	259	210	249	210	249	210
246	185	260	212	250	212	250	212
247	187	261	214	251	214	251	214
248	188	262	217	252	217	252	217
249	190	263	219	253	219	253	219
250	192	264	221	254	221	254	221
251	194	265	223	255	223	255	223
252	196	266	225	256	225	256	225
253	198	267	227	257	227	257	227
254	199	268	229	258	229	258	229
255	201	269	232	259	232	259	232
256	203	270	234	260	234	260	234
257	205	271	236	261	236	261	236
258	207	272	238	262	238	262	238
259	209	273	240	263	240	263	240
260	210	274	242	264	242	264	242
261	212	275	244	265	244	265	244
262	214	276	246	266	246	266	246
263	216	277	249	267	249	267	249
264	218	278	251	268	251	268	251
265	220	279	253	269	253	269	253
266	221	280	255	270	255	270	255

VRP	
Vyprst (V)	
267	223
268	225
269	227
270	229
271	231
272	232
273	234
274	236
275	238
276	240
277	242
278	243
279	245
280	247
281	249
282	251
283	253
284	254

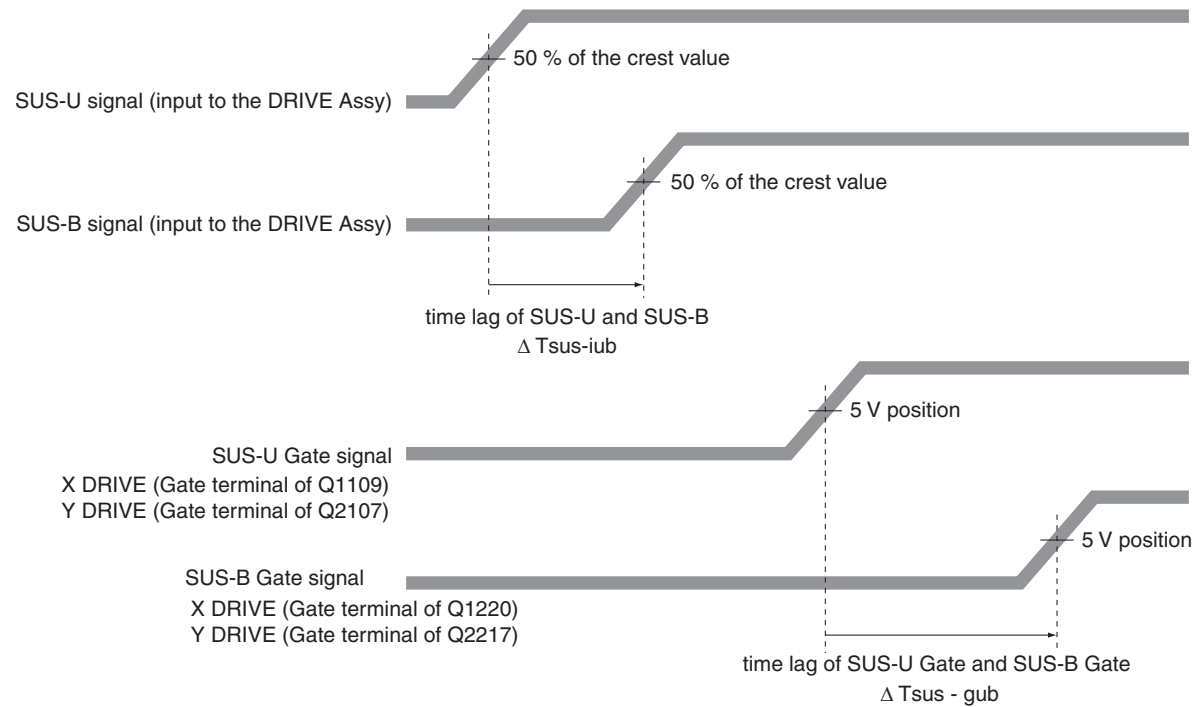
8.5 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED

Waveform adjustments required when replacing the following parts of the X DRIVE and Y DRIVE Assys.

Assy Name	Ref No.	Part Name	Part Category	Remarks
X DRIVE Assy	IC1101	PS9117AP	Photo Coupler	
	IC1104	TND307TD	FET Driver	
	IC1204	PS9117AP	Photo Coupler	
	IC1209	TND307TD	FET Driver	
Y DRIVE Assy	IC2101	PS9117AP	Photo Coupler	
	IC2103	TND307TD	FET Driver	
	IC2104	TND307TD	FET Driver	
	IC2201	PS9117AP	Photo Coupler	
	IC2203	TND307TD	FET Driver	

TIME LAG ADJUSTMENT OF THE CONTROL SIGNAL (SUS-B)

- ① Measure the time lag for the SUS-U signal to the SUS-B signal.
 - ② Check the time lag for the SUS-B Gate signal to the SUS-U Gate signal.
- Adjust the variable control so that the time lag of Gate becomes " time lag of input signal + $\alpha \pm 5$ nsec."
- Note:** For details on measuring points of waveform, see the figure below.



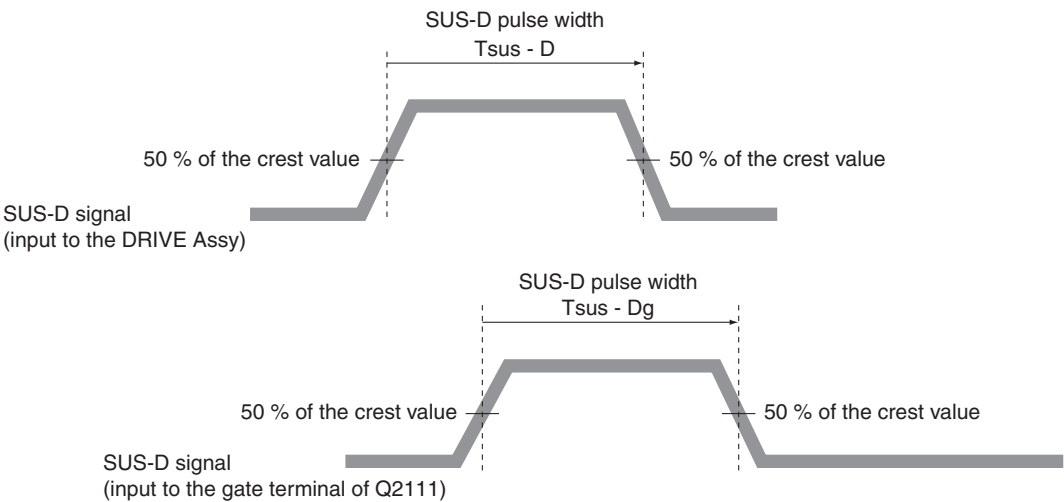
Time lag of SUS-U Gate and SUS-B Gate : $\Delta Tsus - gub$
Adjust so that " $\Delta Tsus - gub = \Delta Tsus - iub + \alpha \pm 5$ nsec," using the variable controls shown in the table below:

Assy	VR	Value of α
X DRIVE Assy	VR1002	70 nsec
Y DRIVE Assy	VR2002	60 nsec

■ DELAY ADJUSTMENT OF THE CONTROL SIGNAL (SUS-D)

- ① Measure the pulse width of the SUS-D signal.
- ② Check the pulse width of the SUS-D input signal (gate terminal of Q2111).
Adjust the variable control so that the pulse width of the SUS-D input signal (gate terminal of Q2111) becomes the same pulse width ± 5 nsec as the SUS-D signal.

Note: • Be sure to set the Drive to OFF for adjustment.
• For details on measuring points of waveform, see the figure below.



SUS-D pulse width: $T_{sus - Dg}$
Adjust so that " $T_{sus - Dg} = T_{sus - D} \pm 5$ nsec," using the variable control shown in the table below:

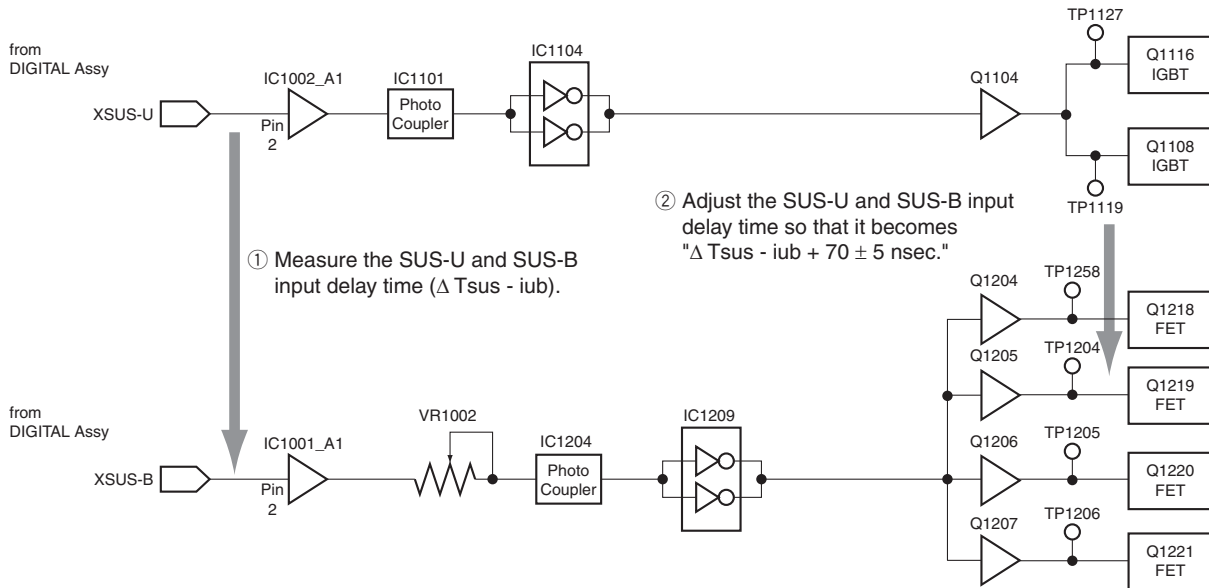
Assy	VR
Y DRIVE Assy	VR2001

A

SUS-B ADJUSTMENT

X DRIVE Assy

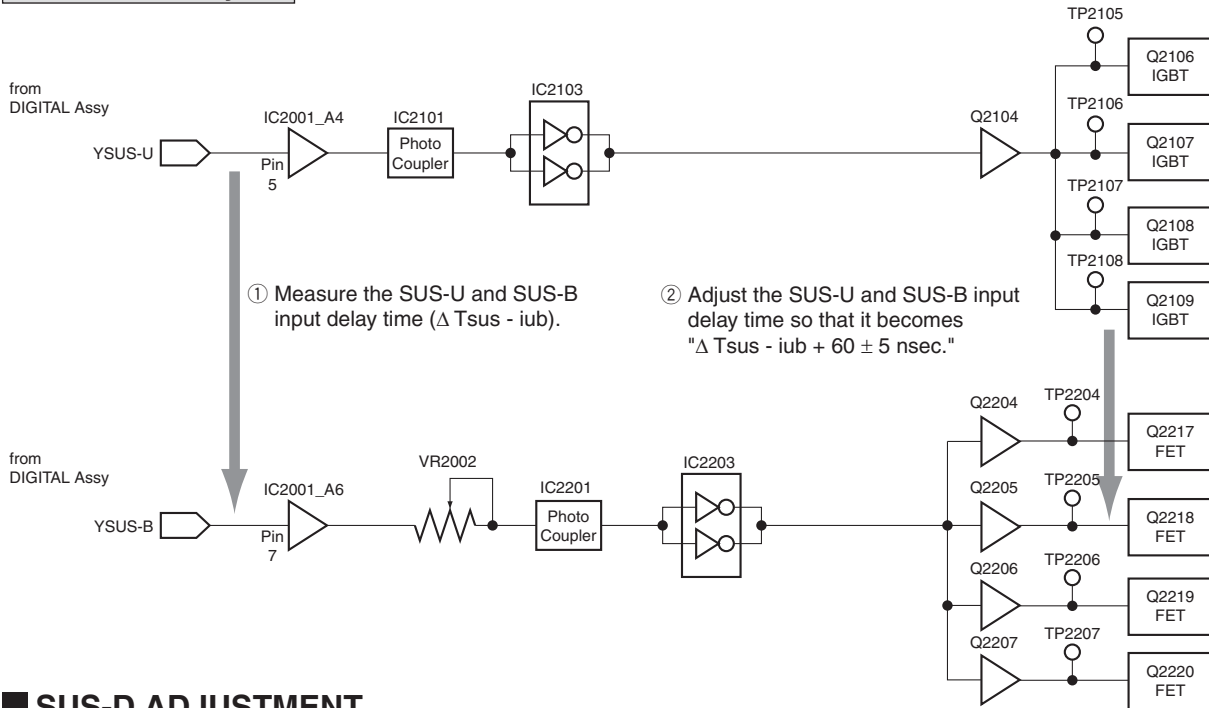
B



C

Y DRIVE Assy

D

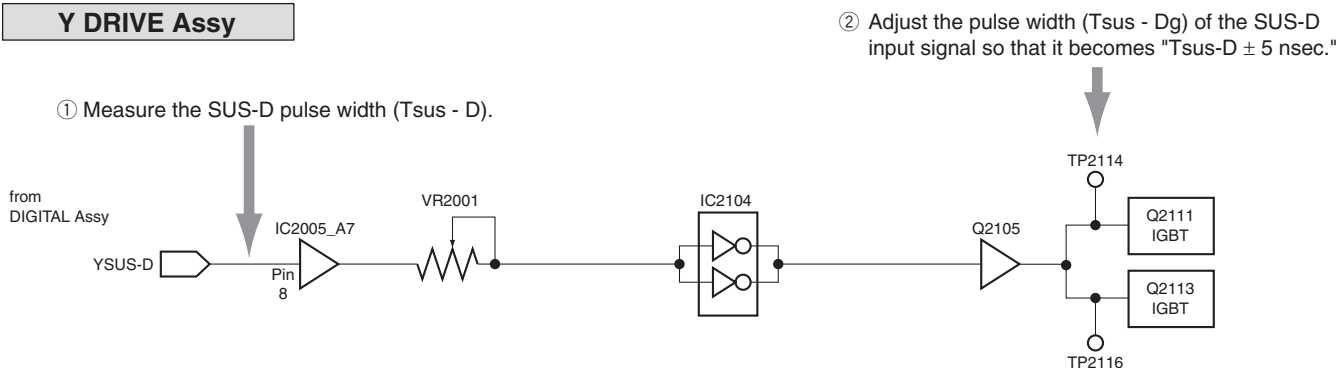


E

SUS-D ADJUSTMENT

Y DRIVE Assy

F



9. RS-232C

9.1 OUTLINE OF RS-232C COMMAND

9.1.1 PREPARED TOOLS

It is necessary to prepare the following one to use 232C command.

- PC
 - Application for control
 - 232C cable (straight)
- * The setting of the Com port cannot be communicated if it doesn't do correctly.
(Please follow a set explanation of PC in the Com port)

9.1.2 USING RS-232C COMMANDS

Individual ports are provided for RS-232C and SR+ connectors with this model. Therefore, unlike the case of previous models, which required switching of exclusive operation between these connectors on the Integrator menu, switching is no longer required.

9.2 LIST OF RS-232C COMMANDS

RS-232C commands can be used in Service Factory mode. Before using RS-232C commands, it is necessary to change the factory presetting. See "9.1 OUTLINE OF RS-232C COMMAND".
[Note ; If you want to see version information (ex. QS1, QSE, Factory, Menu), Please see 10 seconds after starting.]

RS-232C command list

Command Name	Function		Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
A							
ABL	***	Adjusting the upper limit of the power	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
AMT	S00	Audio mute OFF		●			
	S01	Audio mute ON		●			
AP0	S**	ADDRESS L1, L2 setting	●		Mod	●	
AP1	S**	ADDRESS L3, L4 setting	●		Mod	●	
AP2	S**	ADDRESS U1, U2 setting	●		Mod	●	
AP3	S**	ADDRESS U3, U4 setting	●		Mod	●	
APN	***	1V average pulse number setting	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
APW	S00	APL interlocked function: OFF	●			●	
	S01	APL interlocked function: ON	●			●	
	S02	APL interlocked WB: ON / APL interlocked γ : OFF	●			●	
	S03	APL interlocked WB: OFF / APL interlocked γ : ON	●			●	
B							
BCP		Copying the backup data in the EEPROM	●			●	
BHI	***	User white balance : BLUE highlight	●				UP*/DN* is not effective
BLW	***	User white balance : BLUE lowlight	●				UP*/DN* is not effective
BRT	***	User brightness	●				UP*/DN* is not effective
BSM	S00	After image/Burning safe mode: OFF	●				
	S01	After image/Burning safe mode: ON	●				
C							
CBU		Clearing backup data of EEPROM	●			●	
CHM		Clearing data of the hour meter	●			●	
CHN	FWD	Changing tuner preset channel (1 step forward)		●			
	REV	Changing tuner preset channel (1 step reverse)		●			
CNT	***	User contrast	●				UP*/DN* is not effective
CMT		Clearing data of the maximum temperature	●			●	
CPC		Clearing power-on count data	●			●	
CPD		Clearing power-down history	●			●	
CPM		Clearing data of the pulse meter	●			●	
CSD		Clearing shutdown history	●			●	
D							
DIZ	S00	Dither/L dither OFF & noise OFF	●			●	
	S01	Dither/L dither ON & noise ON	●			●	
	S02	Dither/L dither OFF & noise ON	●			●	
	S03	Dither/L dither ON & noise OFF	●			●	
DRV	S00	Panel drive power OFF	●				
	S01	Panel drive power ON	●				
DW*		To subtract *** to the adjustment value (*** = 000 to 999, designated by a function command)		●			
F							
FAJ		Determining the flag of the DIGITAL Assy adjustment in "adjustment is completed"	●			●	
FAN		Factory mode off	●	●		●	
FAY		Factory mode on	●	●			
FST		Set each memory setting of MTB side to the shipment state.		●		●	

Command Name		Function	Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
G							
GHI	***	User white balance : GREEN highlight	●				UP*/DN* is not effective
GLW	***	User white balance : GREEN low light	●				UP*/DN* is not effective
I							
INA	***	Switching the terrestrial analog signal (***: channel number)		●	Main		
		Switching the terrestrial analog signal		●	Main		
INC	***	Switching the terrestrial digital signal (Step-upD and RegularD only) (***:channel number)		●	Main		
		Switching the terrestrial digital signal (Step-upD and RegularD only)		●	Main		
INH		Switching the HomeGallery		●			
INP	S01	Input switch: INPUT 1		●	Main		
	S02	Input switch: INPUT 2		●	Main		
	S03	Input switch: INPUT 3		●	Main		
	S04	Input switch: INPUT 4		●	Main		
	S05	Input switch: INPUT 5		●	Main		
	S06	Input switch: INPUT 6 (PC)		●	Main		
M							
MKC	S00	Panel mask indication off	●		Mod		
	S01	H ramp (slant 1) M	●		Mod	●	
	S02	H ramp (slant 4) M	●		Mod	●	
	S03	Slanting ramp M	●		Mod	●	
	S04	30 for aging	●		Mod	●	
	S05	05 for aging	●		Mod	●	
	S06	Erasing afterimage 1	●		Mod	●	
	S07	Erasing afterimage 2 (RGB: zigzag, V: reverse)	●		Mod	●	
	S08	White (change in luminance level)	●		Mod	●	
	S09	PEAK SEEK RASTER	●		Mod	●	
	S10	For engineering use	●		Mod	●	
	S11	Green vertical line scroll	●		Mod	●	
	S12	Green horizontal line scroll	●		Mod	●	
	S13	Vertical ramp vertical scroll (white)	●		Mod	●	
	S14	Vertical ramp vertical scroll (green)	●		Mod	●	
	S15	Horizontal ramp horizontal scroll (white)	●		Mod	●	
	S16	Horizontal ramp horizontal scroll (green)	●		Mod	●	
	S17	Cross hatch + window	●		Mod	●	
MKS	S00	MASK off	●		Mod		
	S01	H ramp (slant 1)	●		Mod	●	
	S02	H ramp (slant 4)	●		Mod	●	
	S03	V ramp (slant 1)	●		Mod	●	
	S04	Slanting ramp	●		Mod	●	
	S05	Window (Hi= 870, Lo= 102)	●		Mod	●	

A

B

C

D

E

F

Command Name	Function		Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
M							
MKS	S06	Window (Hi= 1023, Lo= 102)	●		Mod	●	
	S07	Window (Hi= 1023, Lo=000)	●		Mod	●	
	S08	Window (Hi= 1023) 4 %	●		Mod	●	
	S09	Window (Hi= 1023) 1.25 %	●		Mod	●	
	S10	Window (1/7 LINE)	●		Mod	●	
	S11	STRIPE (MGT/GRN)	●		Mod	●	
	S12	STRIPE (GRN/MGT)	●		Mod	●	
	S13	B & W, checker (1 line)	●		Mod	●	
	S14	B & W, checker (2 lines)	●		Mod	●	
	S15	B & W, checker (4 lines)	●		Mod	●	
	S16	B & W, checker (8 lines)	●		Mod	●	
	S17	COLOR BAR	●		Mod	●	
	S18	Slanting lines	●		Mod	●	
	S19	Red & black, checker (1 line)	●		Mod	●	
	S20	Red & black, checker (2 lines)	●		Mod	●	
	S21	Red & black, checker (4 lines)	●		Mod	●	
	S22	Red & black, checker (8 lines)	●		Mod	●	
	S23	Erasing afterimage (RGB: zigzag, V: reverse)	●		Mod	●	
	S24	SUS 2000 pulses (black raster)	●		Mod	●	
	S25	1 for perfect linear	●		Mod	●	
	S26	2 for perfect linear	●		Mod	●	
	S27	3 for perfect linear	●		Mod	●	
	S28	4 for perfect linear	●		Mod	●	
	S29	RGB checker 1	●		Mod	●	
	S30	RGB checker 2	●		Mod	●	
	S31	Window RED (RED=1023)	●		Mod	●	
	S32	Window GREEN (GREEN=1023)	●		Mod	●	
	S33	Window BLUE (BLUE=1023)	●		Mod	●	
	S34	Even line horizontal stripes	●		Mod	●	
	S35	Odd line horizontal stripes	●		Mod	●	
	S36	Afterimage check 1	●		Mod	●	
	S37	Afterimage check 2	●		Mod	●	
	S38	Afterimage check 3	●		Mod	●	
	S39	Afterimage check 4	●		Mod	●	
	S40	Red single-color slanting ramp	●		Mod	●	
	S41	GREEN single-color slanting ramp	●		Mod	●	
	S42	BLUE single-color slanting ramp	●		Mod	●	
	S43	Black back acnode	●		Mod	●	
	S44	Horizontal stripes every eight white lines	●		Mod	●	
	S45	5 for perfect linear	●		Mod	●	
	S46	6 for perfect linear	●		Mod	●	
	S47	7 for perfect linear	●		Mod	●	
	S48	8 for perfect linear	●		Mod	●	
	S49	Mask for ABL adjustment	●		Mod	●	
	S51	Raster - White	●		Mod	●	
	S52	Raster - Red	●		Mod	●	
	S53	Raster - Green	●		Mod	●	
	S54	Raster - Blue	●		Mod	●	
	S55	Raster - Black	●		Mod	●	

Command Name		Function	Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
MKS	S56	Raster - Cyan	●		Mod	●	
	S57	Raster - Magenta	●		Mod	●	
	S58	Raster - Yellow	●		Mod	●	
	S59	Raster - Pink	●		Mod	●	
	S60	Raster - Cyan 291	●		Mod	●	
	S61	Raster - Yellow egg color	●		Mod	●	
	S62	Raster - Light blue	●		Mod	●	
	S63	Raster - Beige	●		Mod	●	
	S64	Raster - Gray 291	●		Mod	●	
	S65	Raster - Red 1023+	●		Mod	●	
	S66	Raster - Green 1023+	●		Mod	●	
	S67	Raster - Blue 1023+	●		Mod	●	
	S68	Raster - Red 626	●		Mod	●	
	S69	Raster - Green 626	●		Mod	●	
	S70	Raster - Blue 626	●		Mod	●	
	S71	Raster - Gray 2SF	●		Mod	●	
	S72	Raster - Cyan 3SF	●		Mod	●	
	S73	Raster - Magenta 3SF	●		Mod	●	
	S74	Raster - Yellow 3SF	●		Mod	●	
	S75	Raster - Gray 307	●		Mod	●	
MST	S00	Display one screen		●			
	S01	PsideP (Main size: normal)		●			
	S02	PinP (Right down)		●			
	S03	PinP (Right up)		●			
	S04	PinP (Left up)		●			
	S05	PinP (Left down)		●			
	S08	SWAP (Exchanging sub-screen)		●			
N							
NGP	S00	Negative positive inversion: OFF	●				
	S01	Negative positive inversion: ON	●				
O							
OSD	S00	Turning OSD setting to off		●	Main		
	S01	Turning OSD setting to on		●	Main		
P							
PAV	S**	Switching panel functions interlocked with the AV selection	●				
PBH	***	Panel white balance adjustment - Blue highlight	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
PBL	***	Panel white balance adjustment - Blue low light	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
PDM	S00	Passing PD signals to the POWER SUPPLY Unit => Power-down	●				
	S01	Not passing PD signals to the POWER SUPPLY Unit => No power-down	●				
PFL	S00	Peripheral luminance correction: OFF	●				
	S01	Peripheral luminance correction: ON fixed	●				
	S02	Peripheral luminance correction: APL interlocked ON	●				
PES	S00	Set the power consumption setting of the panel side to OFF	●				
	S01	Set the power consumption setting of the panel side to Energy saving 1	●				
	S02	Set the power consumption setting of the panel side to Energy saving 2	●				
PFN		Factory mode: off	●			●	
PFS		Setup at shipment	●			●	
PFY		Factory mode: on	●			●	
PGB	S**	Independent gamma Blue	●				
PGG	S**	Independent gamma Green	●				

A

B

C

D

E

F

Command Name		Function	Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
P							
PGR	S**	Independent gamma Red	●				
PGH	***	Panel white balance adjustment - Green highlight	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
PGL	***	Panel white balance adjustment - Green low light	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
PMT	S00	Canceling panel muting	●				
	S01	Panel muting	●				
PKD	S00	Peak luminance detection: OFF	●			●	
	S01	Peak luminance detection: ON	●			●	
PKL	S**	Panel brightness setting	●				
POF		Power OFF	●	●	Main		
PON		Power on	●	●	Main		
PPT	S00	Panel protection: off	●			●	
	S01	Panel protection: on	●			●	
PRH	***	Panel white balance adjustment - Red highlight	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
PRL	***	Panel white balance adjustment - Red low light	●		Mod	●	
PUC	S00	Pure cinema: off		●	Main	●	
	S01	Pure cinema: Standard		●	Main	●	
	S02	Pure cinema: Advance		●	Main	●	
	S03	Pure cinema: Smooth		●	Main	●	
Q							
QAJ		Acquiring various adjustment values	●				
QMT		Acquiring temperature of MTB side and Fan speed		●			
QNG		Acquiring shutdown information of MTB side		●			
QPD		Acquiring logs of power-down points	●				
QPM		Acquiring data of the pulse meter	●				
QPW		Acquiring panel white balance adjustment values	●				
QS1		Acquiring unit data, such as the software version common to all models, regardless of destination	●	●			
QS2		Acquiring data on the status of the unit, such as temperature	●				
QS3		Each information output for panel	●				
QSE		Acquiring unit data, such as the software version common to all models, regardless of destination		●			
QSD		Acquiring data on shutdown	●				
QSI		Acquiring data related with signals	●				
QSP		Acquiring the software sub-version of the microcomputer at panel side	●				
R							
RBL	S**	Setting of blue level for panel degradation correction	●		Mod	●	
RGL	S**	Setting of green level for panel degradation correction	●		Mod	●	
RHI	***	User white balance - Red highlight	●				UP*/DN* is not effective
RLS	S**	Room light sensor operation at panel side	●				
RLW	***	User white balance - Red low light	●				UP*/DN* is not effective
RRL	S**	Setting of red level for panel degradation correction	●		Mod	●	
R1K	***	RESET1ST_KSB adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
R2K	***	RESET2ND_KSB adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective

Command Name		Function	Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
S							
SDM	S00	Shutdown enabled	●				
	S01	Shutdown prohibited	●				
SFR	S01	Measures against AM radio noise - Pattern 1	●		Mod	●	
	S02	Measures against AM radio noise - Pattern 2	●		Mod	●	
	S03	Measures against AM radio noise - Pattern 3	●		Mod	●	
	S04	Measures against AM radio noise - Pattern 4	●		Mod	●	
	S05	Measures against AM radio noise - Pattern 5	●		Mod	●	
	S06	Measures against AM radio noise - Pattern 6	●		Mod	●	
	S07	Measures against AM radio noise - Pattern 7	●		Mod	●	
	S08	Measures against AM radio noise - Pattern 8	●		Mod	●	
	SKM	S00	STREAKING correction OFF	●		Mod	●
S01		STREAKING correction mode 1	●		Mod	●	
S02		STREAKING correction mode 2	●		Mod	●	
S03		STREAKING correction mode 3	●		Mod	●	
S04		STREAKING correction mode 4	●		Mod	●	
S05		STREAKING correction mode 5	●		Mod	●	
S06		STREAKING correction mode 6	●		Mod	●	
S07		STREAKING correction mode 7	●		Mod	●	
S08		STREAKING correction mode 8	●		Mod	●	
SMC	S01	Smooth clear drive OFF	●			●	
	S02	Smooth clear drive ON	●			●	
SML	***	Adjustment of the side mask level		●	Main	●	
SMM	S**	Setting of the effective area during streaking correction	●			●	
SN0	***	Setting of the serial No. 0 (panel)	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
SN1	***	Setting of the serial No. 1 (panel)	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
SN2	***	Setting of the serial No. 2 (panel)	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
SN3	***	Setting of the serial No. 3 (panel)	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
SN4	***	Setting of the serial No. 4 (panel)	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
SQM	S01	VIDEO sequence setting	●				
	S02	PC sequence setting	●				
SSM	S01	SSCG OFF	●			●	It is necessary to wait for one minute after drive OFF
	S02	SSCG ON	●			●	
SZM	S00	Setting the screen size to Dot by Dot		●	Main		
	S01	Setting the screen size to 4 :3		●	Main		
	S02	Setting the screen size to FULL		●	Main		
	S03	Setting the screen size to ZOOM		●	Main		
	S04	Setting the screen size to CINEMA		●	Main		
	S05	Setting the screen size to WIDE		●	Main		
	S06	Setting the screen size to FULL 14 : 9		●	Main		
	S07	Setting the screen size to CINEMA 14 : 9		●	Main		
T							
THS	S00	Theater port interlock operation OFF	●				
	S01	Theater port interlock operation ON	●				
U							
UAJ		Determining the flag for the DIGITAL Assy adjustment in "not adjusted"	●				
UP*		To add *** to the adjustment value (*** = 000 to 999, designated by a function command)		●			

A

B

C

D

E

F

Command Name	Function		Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
V							
VFQ	S01	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-48 Hz	●		Mod	●	
	S02	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-50 Hz	●		Mod	●	
	S03	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-60 Hz	●		Mod	●	
	S05	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-72 Hz	●		Mod	●	
	S06	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-75 Hz	●		Mod	●	
	S13	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to PC-60 Hz	●		Mod	●	
	S22	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-50 Hz (nonstandard)	●		Mod	●	
	S23	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-60 Hz (nonstandard)	●		Mod	●	
	S25	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-72 Hz (nonstandard)	●		Mod	●	
	S26	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-75 Hz (nonstandard)	●		Mod	●	
VOF	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vofs voltage	●			●	UP*/DN* is not effective
VOL	UP*, DW*, ***	To adjust the volume (to be used in combination with UP*/DW*)		●			
VRP	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vrst-p voltage	●			●	UP*/DN* is not effective
VSU	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vsus voltage	●			●	UP*/DN* is not effective
VX1	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vxpofs1 voltage	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
VX2	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vxpofs2 voltage	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
VY1	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vyknofs1, 2 voltage	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
VY3	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vyknofs3 voltage	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
VY4	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vyknofs4 voltage	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
W							
WBI	S00	Panel WB standard output mode: off	●			●	
	S01	Panel WB standard output mode: on	●			●	
X							
X1B	***	XSUS_1ST_B adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
X3B	***	XSUS_3RD_B adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
XSB	***	XSUS_B adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
Y							
Y1K	***	YSTL_1SF_KSB adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
Y1Z	***	YSTL_1SF_HZ adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
Y2B	***	YSUS_2ND_B adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
Y2K	***	YSTL_2SF_KSB adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
Y2Z	***	YSTL_2SF_HZ adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
YNK	***	YSTL_FMR_KSB adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
YNZ	***	YSTL_FMR_HZ adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
YTK	***	YSTL_KSB adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
YTZ	***	YSTL_HZ adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
YSB	***	Y-SUS-B adjustment	●		Mod	●	UP*/DN* is not effective
Z							
ZME		Initializing the video EEPROM data		●		●	
ZPR		Initializing the setting data to which no adjustment command is provided	●			●	

9.3 DETAILS OF EACH COMMANDS

9.3.1 QS1 (PANEL STATUS)

Model information and version information are returned.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QS1]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 84 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 89 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QS1 (Fixed)
1	Resolution/size	1 byte	6
2	Panel Generation	1 byte	8
3	Destination	1 byte	*
4	Grade	1 byte	*
5	Panel Product Form	1 byte	B
6	Boot version of Module microcomputer	3 byte	05H
7	Program version of Module microcomputer	8 byte	– 01A
8	Boot version of Sequence processor	3 byte	07X
9	Program version of Sequence processor	8 byte	– 01W
10	Panel information	8 byte	G8_50X_4
11	Reserved (*)	8 byte	*****
12	, (comma)	1 byte	
13	MTB information 1 (Generation)	1 byte	8
14	MTB information 2 (Regional model)	1 byte	E
15	MTB information 3 (Grade)	1 byte	R
16	MTB information 4 (System Type)	1 byte	B
17	Common version for IF microcomputer	8 byte	– 06A
18	Boot version of IF microcomputer	4 byte	01A
19	Common version for Main microcomputer	8 byte	– 27E
20	Boot version of Main microcomputer	4 byte	– 03E
21	Common version for Multi-processor	8 byte	– 09H
22	Boot version of Multi-processor	4 byte	09A
23	Check Sum	2 byte	FF

13: MTB/MB Generation	
6	G6
7	G7
8	G8
9	G9
0	G10

14: Regional Model	
J	JP
A	US
E	EU
G	GE
C	CH
U	AU

15: MTB/MB Grade	
H	Elite/XDA/Step-upD
T	Step-upA/XG/XC/Regular (US)
B	Not used (For Future)
S	RegularD
R	RegularA

16: MTB/MB Product Form	
S	System model
B	One body model (SX)

1: Resolution/Inch Size	
3	1024*768-42
4	1024*768-43
5	1280*768-50
6	1365*768-50
7	1365*768-60
E	1920*1080-42
F	1920*1080-50
G	1920*1080-60

2: Panel Generation	
6	G6
7	G7
8	G8
9	G9
0	G10

3: Destination	
*	Commonness
A	US (Reserved)
E	EU (Reserved)
J	Japan (Reserved)

4: Grade	
*	Commonness
Z	Evaluation

5: Panel Product Form	
S	System model
B	All-in-one design TV
M	Monitor
D	Standard module
E	Simple module

10: Panel Information		
1 to 3rd byte	G8_	Generation information (+ under bar)
4 to 5th byte	42	42 inch
	50	50 inch
	60	60 inch
	**	PSIZE information and SQ_LSI version mismatching (version mismatching at SD)
6th byte	F	FHD
	X	XGA
	*	Model information and SQ_LSI version mismatching (version mismatching at SD)
7th byte	–	Under bar
8th byte	6	2nd PLANT
	4	1st PLANT
	*	PLANT information and SQ_LSI version mismatching (version mismatching at SD)
	'	Others

9.3.2 QS2 (PANEL OPERATION DATA)

The command QS2 is for acquiring data on the panel's operational information.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QS2]	All operations	To acquire data on operations of the panel	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 34 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 39 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QS2
1	Notification of mode shifting to STB	1 byte	1
2	Flag for adjustment of the main unit	1 byte	0
3	Flag for adjustment-data backup	1 byte	0
4	"1st PD" data	1 byte	0
5	"2nd PD" data	1 byte	0
6	Reserved	3 byte	***
7	Temperature data (TEMP 1)	3 byte	128
8	SD main data	1 byte	0
9	SD sub data	1 byte	0
10	Operation status induced by SD	1 byte	0
11	Reserved	3 byte	***
12	HOURLY METER	8 byte	00000259
13	MASK indication	1 byte	0
14	Still picture detection	1 byte	0
15	SCAN protection detection	1 byte	0
16	Panel crack detection	1 byte	0
17	Address emergency detection	1 byte	0
18	Reserved	4 byte	****
CS		2 byte	4A

8: SD main data	
0	No SD
1	SQ_LSI
2	MDU-IIC
3	RST2
4	TEMP

9-1: SD-Sub (SQ_LSI)	
0	No SD-Sub data
1	Communication error
2	Drive stop
3	BUSY
4	Version mismatching (H/S)
5	Version mismatching (M/S)

9-2: SD-Sub (IIC)	
0	No SD-Sub data
1	EEPROM
2	BACKUP
3	DAC1
4	DAC2

9-3: SD-Sub (TEMP)	
0	No SD-Sub data
1	TEMP1 high temperature
2	TEMP1 low temperature

10: Operation status induced by SD	
0	Normal
1	Relay-off completed
2	During warning indication

13: MASK indication	
0	MASK-OFF
1	MASK-ON

14 to 17: Details of power protection function	
0	Normal
1	At detection

1: Notification of mode shifting to Standby	
P	During power ON
0	Entering Standby mode failed
1	Entering Standby mode succeeded

2: Adjustment of the main unit	
0	Adjustment completed
1	Adjustment not completed

3: Adjustment-data backup	
0	With backup data
1	No data (default)

4, 5: PD data	
0	No PD data
1	Not used
2	POWER
3	SCAN
4	SCN-5V
5	Y-DRV
6	Y-DCDC
7	Y-SUS
8	ADRS
9	X-DRV
A	X-DCDC
B	X-SUS
C	DIG-DCDC
D	Not used
E	Not used
F	UNKNOWN

The command QS3 is for acquiring data on operational information of the panel.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QS3]	All operations	To acquire data on operations of the panel	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 58 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 63 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QS3
1	SERIAL	15 byte	-----
2	HOURLY METER	8 byte	00000000
3	TOTAL HR METER	8 byte	00000000
4	PON COUNTER	8 byte	00000000
5	TEMP1 acquisition (Temperature value)	5 byte	+23.5 (*1)
6	TEMP0 acquisition (Temperature value)	5 byte	+28.7 (*1)
7	MAX-TEMP1 acquisition (Temperature value)	5 byte	+78.3 (*1)
8	Reserved	4 byte	****
CS		2 byte	94

Note
(*1) : Centigrade scale

9.3.4 QAJ (PANEL ADJUSTMENT DATA)

A The command QAJ is for acquiring the panel's factory-preset data.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QAJ]	All operations	To acquire data on operations of the panel	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 84 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 89 Byte

Data Arrangement	Data Length	Output Example
ECO	3 byte	QAJ
1 V-SUS adjustment value	3 byte	128
2 Vysnfs adjustment value	3 byte	128
3 Vyrst adjustment value	3 byte	128
4 Vxpofs1 adjustment value	3 byte	128
5 Vxpofs2 adjustment value	3 byte	128
6 Vyknofs1,2 adjustment value	3 byte	128
7 Vyknofs3 adjustment value	3 byte	128
8 Vyknofs4 adjustment value	3 byte	128
9 R1K adjustment value	3 byte	128
10 R2K adjustment value	3 byte	128
11 Y1K adjustment value	3 byte	128
12 Y1Z adjustment value	3 byte	128
13 X1B adjustment value	3 byte	128
14 Y2B adjustment value	3 byte	128
15 X3B adjustment value	3 byte	128
16 YSB adjustment value	3 byte	128
17 XSB adjustment value	3 byte	128
18 YTK adjustment value	3 byte	128
19 YTZ adjustment value	3 byte	128
20 Y2K adjustment value	3 byte	128
21 Y2Z adjustment value	3 byte	128
22 YNK adjustment value	3 byte	128
23 YNZ adjustment value	3 byte	128
24 R-REVISE setting value	1 byte	0
25 G-REVISE setting value	1 byte	0
26 B-REVISE setting value	1 byte	0
27 ADDRESS 1, 2 setting value	2 byte	01
28 ADDRESS 3, 4 setting value	2 byte	13
29 ADDRESS 5, 6 setting value	2 byte	32
30 ADDRESS 7, 8 setting value	2 byte	30
31 Streaking correction	1 byte	1
32 AM radio countermeasure	1 byte	1
33 Reserved	2 byte	**
CS	2 byte	B7

31: Streaking correction	
0	OFF
n	n: 1 to 8 (Mode n)

32: AM radio countermeasure	
n	n: 1 to 8 (SUS frequency n)

9.3.5 QPW (VIDEO ADJUSTMENT DATA OF THE PANEL)

The command QPW is for acquiring the factory-preset data about the video of the panel.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QPW]	All operations	To acquire data on operations of the panel	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 40 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 45 Byte

Data Arrangement	Data Length	Output Example	1: Drive sequence	3: Type of ABL/WB tables
ECO	3 byte	QPW	50V Video 50 Hz	Tn n: 1 to 4
1 Drive sequence	3 byte	60V	60V Video 60 Hz	11, 12, 13: RGB Gamma setting
2 Standard/nonstandard	1 byte	S	72V Video 72 Hz	n 00 to 31
3 Type of ABL/WB tables	2 byte	T2	75V Video 75 Hz	15: Center luminance correction
4 ABL adjustment value	3 byte	128	60P PC 60 Hz	0 OFF
5 R-HIGH adjustment value	3 byte	256	2: Standard/nonstandard	1 ON
6 G-HIGH adjustment value	3 byte	256	S Standard	2 ON (interlocked with APL)
7 B-HIGH adjustment value	3 byte	256	N Nonstandard	17: WB interlocked with APL
8 R-LOW adjustment value	3 byte	512		0 OFF
9 G-LOW adjustment value	3 byte	512		1 ON
10 B-LOW adjustment value	3 byte	512		2 WB interlocked ON/γ OFF
11 R gamma setting	2 byte	31		3 WB interlocked OFF/γ ON
12 G gamma setting	2 byte	10		18: Transition of brightness by protective operations
13 B gamma setting	2 byte	10		0 Upper limit state for brightness
14 Streaking correction	1 byte	1		1 Brightness being reduced
15 Center luminance correction	1 byte	0		2 Lower limit state for brightness
16 Reserved	1 byte	*		3 Brightness being increased
17 WB interlocked with APL	1 byte	0		
18 Transition of protective operations	1 byte	0		
19 Reserved	2 byte	**		
CS	2 byte	37		

9.3.6 QPM (PULSE METER VALUE)

The command QPM is for acquiring the accumulated number of pulses of the panel.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QPM]	All operations	To acquire data on operations of the panel	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 40 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 45 Byte

Data Arrangement	Data Length	Output Example
ECO	3 byte	QPM
1 Pulse meter B 1	8 byte	00000000
2 Pulse meter B 2	8 byte	00000000
3 Pulse meter B 3	8 byte	00000000
4 Pulse meter B 4	8 byte	00000000
5 Pulse meter B 5	8 byte	00000000
CS	2 byte	E7

A The command QPD is for acquiring data from the 8 latest power-down (PD) logs.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QPD]	All operations	To acquire data on the power-down logs	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 80 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 85 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QPD
B	1 Latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	A
	2 Latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	2
	3 Data from the hour meter for the latest PD	8 byte	00010020
	4 Second latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	E
C	5 Second latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	9
	6 Data from the hour meter for the second latest PD	8 byte	00008523
	7 Third latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	4
	8 Third latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	3
D	9 Data from the hour meter for the third latest PD	8 byte	00004335
	10 Fourth latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	2
	11 Fourth latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	0
	12 Data from the hour meter for the fourth latest PD	8 byte	00000945
E	13 Fifth latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	4
	14 Fifth latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	0
	15 Data from the hour meter for the fifth latest PD	8 byte	00000715
	16 Sixth latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	A
F	17 Sixth latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	2
	18 Data from the hour meter for the sixth latest PD	8 byte	00000552
	19 Seventh latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	A
	20 Seventh latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	0
F	21 Data from the hour meter for the seventh latest PD	8 byte	00000213
	22 Eighth latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	D
	23 Eighth latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	0
	24 Data from the hour meter for the eighth latest PD	8 byte	000001A7
CS		2 byte	27

1, 2, 4, 5: PD data	
0	No PD
1	Not used
2	P-POWER
3	SCAN
4	SCN-5V
5	Y-DRIVE
6	Y-DCDC
7	Y-SUS
8	Address
9	X-DRIVE
A	X-DCDC
B	X-SUS
C	DIG-DCDC
D	Not used
E	Not used
F	UNKNOWN

9.3.8 QSD (SD LOGS)

The command QSD is for acquiring the data from the 8 latest shutdown (SD) logs.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QSD]	All operations	To acquire data on the shutdown logs	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 80 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 85 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QSD
1	Latest SD data	1 byte	1
2	Latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
3	Data from the hour meter for the latest SD	8 byte	00752013
4	Second latest SD data	1 byte	5
5	Second latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
6	Data from the hour meter for the second latest SD	8 byte	00495204
7	Third latest SD data	1 byte	2
8	Third latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	3
9	Data from the hour meter for the third latest SD	8 byte	00100355
10	Fourth latest SD data	1 byte	2
11	Fourth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	5
12	Data from the hour meter for the fourth latest SD	8 byte	00075620
13	Fifth latest SD data	1 byte	1
14	Fifth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
15	Data from the hour meter for the fifth latest SD	8 byte	00000852
16	Sixth latest SD data	1 byte	2
17	Sixth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	5
18	Data from the hour meter for the sixth latest SD	8 byte	000000451
19	Seventh latest SD data	1 byte	0
20	Seventh latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
21	Data from the hour meter for the seventh latest SD	8 byte	00000000
22	Eighth latest SD data	1 byte	0
23	Eighth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
24	Data from the hour meter for the eighth latest SD	8 byte	00000000
CS		2 Byte	7D

• SD data	
0	No SD
1	SQ_LSI
2	MDU-IIC
3	RST2
4	TEMP

• SD subcategory (SQ_LSI)	
0	No SD-Sub data
1	Communication error
2	Drive stop
3	BUSY
4	Version mismatching (H/S)
5	Version mismatching (M/S)

• SD subcategory (MDU-IIC)	
0	No SD-Sub data
1	EEPROM
2	BACKUP
3	DAC1
4	DAC2

• SD subcategory (TEMP)	
0	No SD-Sub data
1	TEMP1 (high temperature)
2	TEMP1 (low temperature)

9.3.9 QSE (DESTINATION PECULIAR INFORMATION)

Induce it peculiar, individual information is acquired.

A

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QSE]	Every time	Output of status	

Order	Part	Data Arrangement	Data Length	Output Example
0	—	Received Command name	3 byte	QSE
1		Reserved	4 byte	****
2		DTV Hardware Version	4 byte	0345
3		USER PASSWORD	4 byte	1234
4	—	Check Sum	2 byte	03

B

C

9.3.10 QMT (TEMPERATURE / FAN ROTATION / ROOM LIGHT SENSOR)

Temperature information (TEMP2) / FAN rotation state / Room light sensor information on the MTB side is returned.

D

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QMT]	Every time	Output of status	A/D value of MTB-side's temperature/FAN rotating status

Order	Part	Data Arrangement	Data Length	Output Example
0	—	Received Command name	3 byte	QMT
1	MTB	A/D value of MTB-side temperature	3 byte	267
2		MTB-side FAN rotating speed (0: STOP, 1: LOW, 2: HIGH)	1 byte	1
3		A/D value of room light sensor	3 byte	009
4		Level of room light sensor (Value: 1 to 5)	1 byte	5

E

F

9.3.11 QNG (SHUTDOWN INFORMATION OF MTB)

MTB side's shutdown information is acquired.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QNG]	Every time	Output of status	

Order	Part	Data Arrangement	Data Length	Output Example
0	—	Received Command name	3 byte	QNG
1	MTB	1st latest NG No.	1 byte	0
2		Subcategory No. for the 1st latest NG.	1 byte	0
3		MTB hour meter for the 1st latest NG.	7 byte	0000000
4		Reserved	3 byte	Fixed on 000
5		2nd latest NG No.	1 byte	0
6		Subcategory No. for the 2nd latest NG.	1 byte	0
7		MTB hour meter for the 2nd latest NG.	7 byte	0000000
8		Reserved	3 byte	Fixed on 000
9		3rd latest NG No.	1 byte	0
10		Subcategory No. for the 3rd latest NG.	1 byte	0
11		MTB hour meter for the 3rd latest NG.	7 byte	0000000
12		Reserved	3 byte	Fixed on 000
:		:	:	
29		8th latest NG No.	1 byte	0
30		Subcategory No. for the 8th latest NG.	1 byte	0
31		MTB hour meter for the 8th latest NG.	7 byte	0000000
32		Reserved	3 byte	Fixed on 000
33	—	Check Sum	2 byte	00

< SD Information No. >

Frequency *	Part	Part	Remarks (Operation)
5	MTB part	Shutdown signal from audio amp. / short-circuit of speaker terminal	Shutdown after 30 seconds warning
6		Failure of communication with Module microcomputer	Immediately Shutdown
7		3-wire serial communication of Main microcomputer	Go to No. 7 Subcategory Information
8		IIC communication failure of MTB side	Go to No. 8 Subcategory Information
9		Communication failure of Main microcomputer	Immediately Shutdown
10(A)		Failure of FAN	Go to No. 10 Subcategory Information
11(B)		Abnormally in high temperature	Shutdown after 30 seconds warning
12(C)		Failure of Digital Tuner	Go to No. 12 Subcategory Information
13(D)		Failure of Power Supply at MTB side	Go to No. 13 Subcategory Information
15(F)		Failure of Main EEPROM	Immediately Shutdown

*: Indicates the frequency of Blue LED flashing when the shutdown is occurred.

A < No. 7 Subcategory Information on "Failure in 3-wire serial communication of Main microcomputer" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	Communication error of IF microcomputer	Shutdown
2	Communication error of sequence processor	Shutdown

< No. 10 Subcategory Information on "Abnormally in FAN" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	FAN 1	Shutdown
2	FAN 2 (FHD only)	Shutdown

< No. 12 Subcategory Information on "Failure in Digital Tuner" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	DTV starting failure	Communication stop
2	DTV Antenna	Warning indication

< No. 8 Subcategory Information on "Failure in IIC communication of MTB side" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	Tuner 1	Shutdown
2	MSP/MAP	Shutdown
3	AV Switch	Shutdown
4	RGB Switch	Shutdown
5	VDEC	Shutdown
6	VDEC-SDRAM	Shutdown
7	AD/PLL	Shutdown
8	HDMI	Shutdown
D	COFDEM	Shutdown

< No. 13 Subcategory Information on "Failure in Power supply at MTB side" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	RST 2	Shutdown
2	RST 4	Shutdown

9.3.12 QSI (INPUT SIGNAL DATA)

The command QSI is for acquiring all data on input video signals.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QSI]	All operations	To acquire all data on input video signals	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 66 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 71 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 Byte	QSI
1	Type of drive sequence	3 Byte	60V
2	Standard/nonstandard	1 Byte	S
3	Type of ABL/WB tables	2 Byte	T1
4	Total value of PCN	4 Byte	0256
5	Total value of PRH	4 Byte	0256
6	Total value of PGH	4 Byte	0256
7	Total value of PBH	4 Byte	0256
8	Total value of PBR	4 Byte	0512
9	Total value of PRL	4 Byte	0512
10	Total value of PGL	4 Byte	0512
11	Total value of PBL	4 Byte	0512
12	Total value of ABL	3 Byte	128
13	Detection of V frequency	4 Byte	6002
14	Reserved	1 Byte	*
15	Reserved	3 Byte	***
16	Obtained APL data	4 Byte	1023
17	Number of SUS pulses	4 Byte	0457
18	Result of detection of still picture	1 Byte	1
19	Result of detection of cracking in the panel	1 Byte	1
20	Result of detection for scanning protection	1 Byte	1
21	Result of detection for external protection	1 Byte	1
22	Transition of protection operation	1 Byte	0
23	Reserved	4 Byte	****
CS		2 Byte	27

9.3.13 DRV (PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON / OFF)

Drive ON/OFF: ON/OFF control of panel drive-power system

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[DRV+S00]	Every time	DRIVE OFF	At standby mode, when 10 seconds passed after issuing [DRV+S00], command becomes invalid.
[DRV+S01]	Every time	DRIVE ON (default)	

The DRIVE OFF status established by the DRVS00 command is canceled when the power cord is unplugged, the Main Power switch is set to OFF, or 10 seconds or more has elapsed without any operation in Standby mode. The DRIVE OFF key on the remote control unit for servicing functions the same as the DRVS00 command. (A function equivalent to that of the DRVS01 command [DRIVE ON] is not available with the remote control unit for servicing.)

9.3.14 FAY / FAN (ADJ. COMMANDS PERMISSION / PROHIBITION)

The commands FAY/FAN are for prohibiting/permitting panel/MTB-adjustment commands.

Command Format	Operation		Remarks
	Effective Operation Modes	Control	
[FAY]	Normal operation mode while the power is on	Adjustment command is valid.	For details, refer to the section “6.1.3 FUNCTIONS WHEN ENTERING THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE.”
[FAN]	During FAY	Adjustment command is invalid.	

9.3.15 FAJ / UAJ / CBU / BCP (BACKUP FUNCTION FOR ADJUSTMENT VALUE)

When the DIGITAL Assy is to be replaced, adjustment values can be copied from the backup EEPROM to the EEPROM of the Assy for service.

Command Format	Operation			Remarks
	Effective Operation Modes	Control		
[FAJ]	During FAY	To make the flag setting that indicating that adjustment of the panel unit has been completed	Writing 00 to the 4 k byte ROM and copying to the 2 k byte ROM	This takes at least 350 mS.
[UAJ]		To make the flag setting that indicating that adjustment of the main unit has not been completed	Writing F0 to the 4 k byte ROM	
[CBU]		To make the flag setting that indicating that backup data have not been copied	Writing F0 to the 2 k byte ROM	The backup ROM is initialized.
[BCP]		To copy Digital backup data to EEPROM	Copying backup data	



5



6



7



8



A



B



C



D



E



F



5



6



7



8



4

Therefore, when replacing, be sure to use parts of identical designation.

- *For the applying amount of lubricants or glue, follow the instructions in this manual.*

A

B



(1) PACKING SECTION PARTS LIST

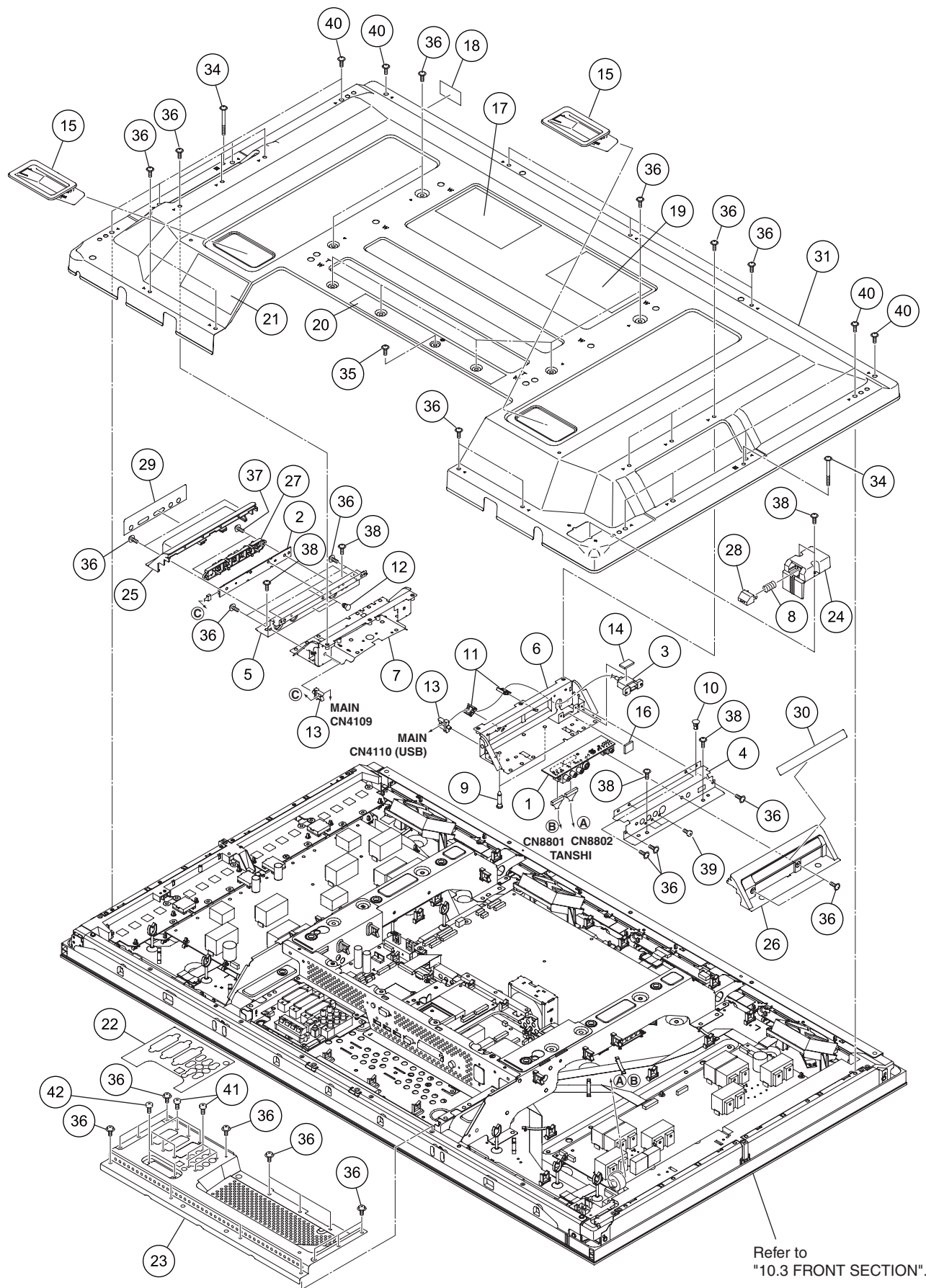
Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.
⚠ 1	Power Cord (2 m)	ADG1214	16	Pad (508F B-L)	See Contrast table (2)
⚠ 2	Power Cord (2 m)	See Contrast table (2)	17	Pad (508F B-R)	See Contrast table (2)
3	Remote Control Unit	AXD1551	18	Pad (508F T-L)	See Contrast table (2)
4	Battery Cover	AZN2626	19	Pad (508F T-R)	See Contrast table (2)
NSP 5	Dry Cell Battery (R6, AA)	VEM1031	20	Power Cord Lid	See Contrast table (2)
6	Binder Assy	AEC1908	21	Under Carton (508F)	See Contrast table (2)
7	Cleaning Cloth	AED1285	22	Upper Carton	See Contrast table (2)
8	Operating Instructions (English, French, German)	See Contrast table (2)	23	Mirror Mat	See Contrast table (2)
9	Operating Instructions (Italian, Dutch, Spanish)	See Contrast table (2)	⚠ 24	Ferrite Core	ATX1039
10	Caution Card	See Contrast table (2)	25	Block Diagram	See Contrast table (2)
11	Cleaning Caution	See Contrast table (2)	26	Polyethylene Bag	AHG1340
NSP 12	Warranty Card	See Contrast table (2)	27	•••••	
13	Polyethylene Bag	See Contrast table (2)	28	POD Cover Caution	See Contrast table (2)
14	Polyethylene Bag	AHG1337			
15	After Image Caution	See Contrast table (2)			

(2) CONTRAST TABLE

PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5, PDP-LX508D/WYVIXK5 and WYV5 are constructed the same except for the following:

Mark	No.	Symbol and Description	PDP-LX5080D /YVIXK5	PDP-LX508D /WYVIXK5	PDP-LX508D /WYV5
⚠	2	Power Cord (2 m)	ADG1223	ADG1223	Not used
	8	Operating Instructions	ARE1473	ARE1473	ARE1474
	9	Operating Instructions	ARC1584	ARC1584	ARC1585
	10	Caution Card	ARM1310	ARM1310	ARM1232
	11	Cleaning Caution	ARM1311	ARM1311	ARM1283
	12	Warranty Card	ARY1205	ARY1205	ARY1204
	13	Polyethylene Bag	AHG1326	AHG1326	AHG1310
	15	After Image Caution	ARM1349	ARM1349	ARM1350
	16	Pad (508F B-L)	AHA2644	AHA2644	AHA2685
	17	Pad (508F B-R)	AHA2645	AHA2645	AHA2686
	18	Pad (508F T-L)	AHA2642	AHA2642	AHA2683
	19	Pad (508F T-R)	AHA2643	AHA2643	AHA2684
	20	Power Cord Lid	AHC1103	AHC1103	AHC1104
	21	Under Carton (508F)	AHD3609	AHD3609	AHD3622
	22	Upper Carton (508F-ER)	AHD3626	Not used	Not used
	22	Upper Carton (508F-ES)	Not used	AHD3575	Not used
	22	Upper Carton (508F-ES)	Not used	Not used	AHD3625
	23	Mirror Mat	AHG1408	AHG1408	AHG1284
	25	Block Diagram	ARY1203	ARY1203	Not used
	28	POD Cover Caution	ARM1383	ARM1383	ARM1384

10.2 REAR SECTION



(1) REAR SECTION PARTS LIST

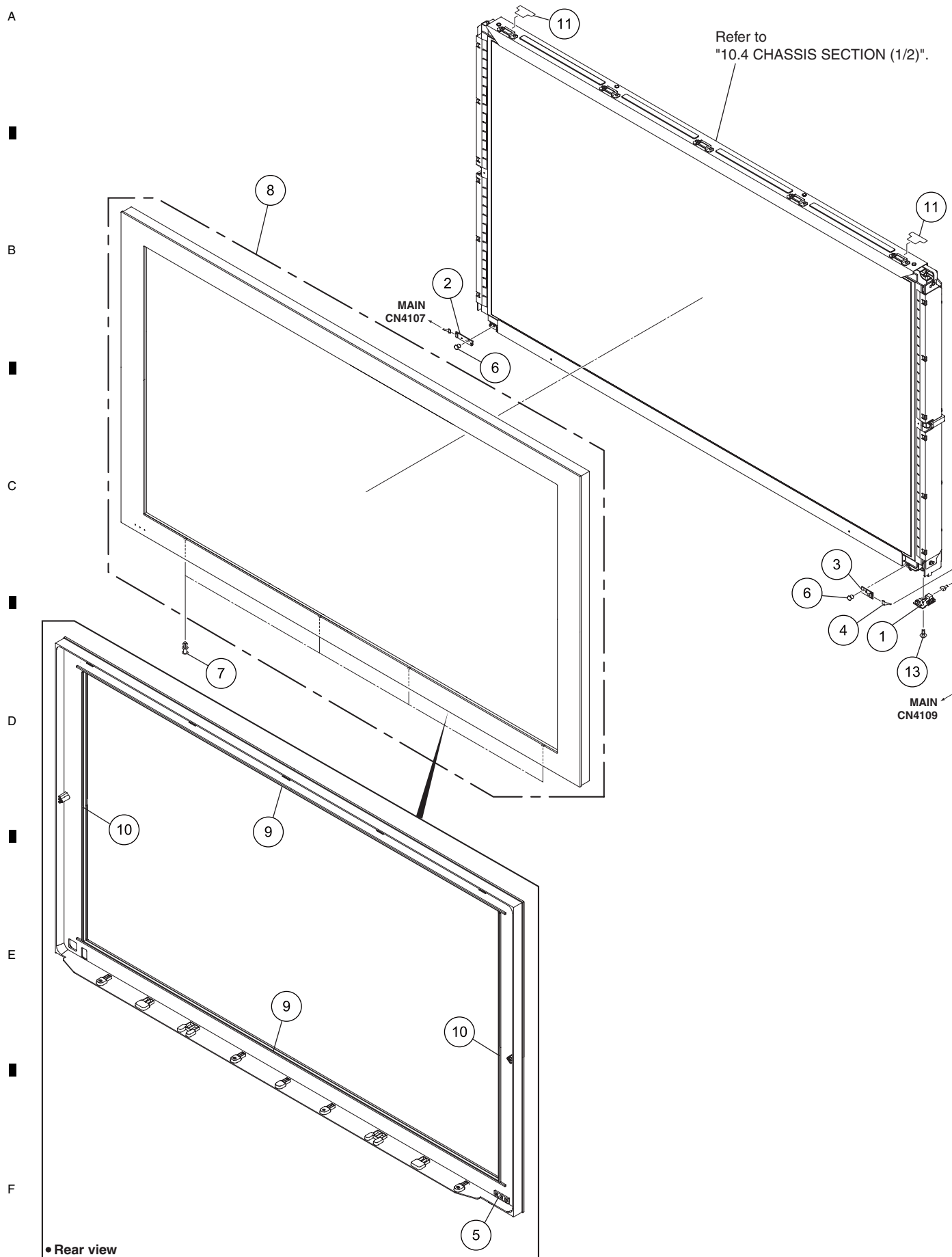
Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.
1	SIDE IO Assy	AWW1253	21	Label C (ESD)	AAX3504
2	SIDE KEY Assy	AWW1286	22	Label B50 (ESD)	AAX3543
3	USB Cable (J301)	ADF1034	23	Terminal Panel B (50ES)	ANC2454
4	Side Input Panel (8ES)	See Contrast table (2)	24	Power Button Case (508F)	AAK2908
5	Function Button Base	See Contrast table (2)	25	Function Button Panel	AMB2906
6	Side Input Shield	See Contrast table (2)	26	Side Input Cover	AMB2911
7	Function Button Shield	See Contrast table (2)	27	Function Button (E)	AAC1565
8	Coil Spring	ABH1125	28	Power Button (508F)	AAD4152
9	Spacer	AEC1288	29	Function Button Sheet (E)	AAK2896
10	PCB Spacer	AEC1570	30	Input Cover Label 8ES	AAX3510
11	Reuse Wire Saddle	AEC1945	31	Rear Case (508F)	ANE1662
12	Locking Card Spacer	AEC2019	32	•••••	
13	Reuse Wire Saddle	AEC2118	33	•••••	
14	USB Spacer A	AED1317	34	Screw (3 x 40P)	ABA1332
15	Inner Grip Assy	See Contrast table (2)	35	Screw	ABA1341
⚠ 16	Gasket (J-TYPE)	ANK1956	36	Screw	AMZ30P060FTB
NSP 17	Name Label	See Contrast table (2)	37	Screw	AMZ30P080FTC
NSP 18	Serial Seal	AAX3143	38	Screw	APZ30P080FTB
19	Caution Label E	AAX3533	39	Screw	BPZ30P080FTB
20	Label A (ED)	AAX3480	40	Screw	TBZ40P080FTB
			41	Screw	BPZ30P080FTB169
			42	Screw	BPZ30P100FTB

(2) CONTRAST TABLE

PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5, PDP-LX508D/WYVIXK5 and WYV5 are constructed the same except for the following:

Mark	No.	Symbol and Description	PDP-LX5080D /YVIXK5	PDP-LX508D /WYVIXK5	PDP-LX508D /WYV5
	4	Side Input Panel (8ES)	ANC2459	ANC2459	ANC2460
	5	Function Button Base	ANG3066	ANG3066	ANG2923
	6	Side Input Shield	ANK1938	ANK1938	ANK1834
	7	Function Button Shield	ANK1939	ANK1939	ANK1835
	15	Inner Grip Assy	AMR3693	AMR3693	AMR3434
NSP	17	Name Label (508F-LXR)	AAL2999	Not used	Not used
NSP	17	Name Label (508F-LX)	Not used	AAL2936	Not used
NSP	17	Name Label (508F-LX-J)	Not used	Not used	AAL2998

10.3 FRONT SECTION



FRONT SECTION PARTS LIST

Mark	No.	Description	Part No.
	1	FHD IR Assy	AWW1289
	2	50FHD LED Assy	AWW1291
	3	FHD RLS Assy	AWW1292
	4	6P/6P/3P Housing Wire (J117)	ADX3562
	5	Blind Cushion (508F)	AEB1479
	6	Nylon Rivet	AEC1671
	7	Rivet	AEC1877
	8	1..Front Case Assy (508FEU)	AMB3003
NSP	9	2..Panel Cushion H (50)	AED1257
NSP	10	2..Panel Cushion V (50)	AED1258
	11	FC Gate Sheet	AMR3746
	12	•••••	
	13	Screw	ABZ30P080FTC

10.4 CHASSIS SECTION (1/2)

A

B

C

D

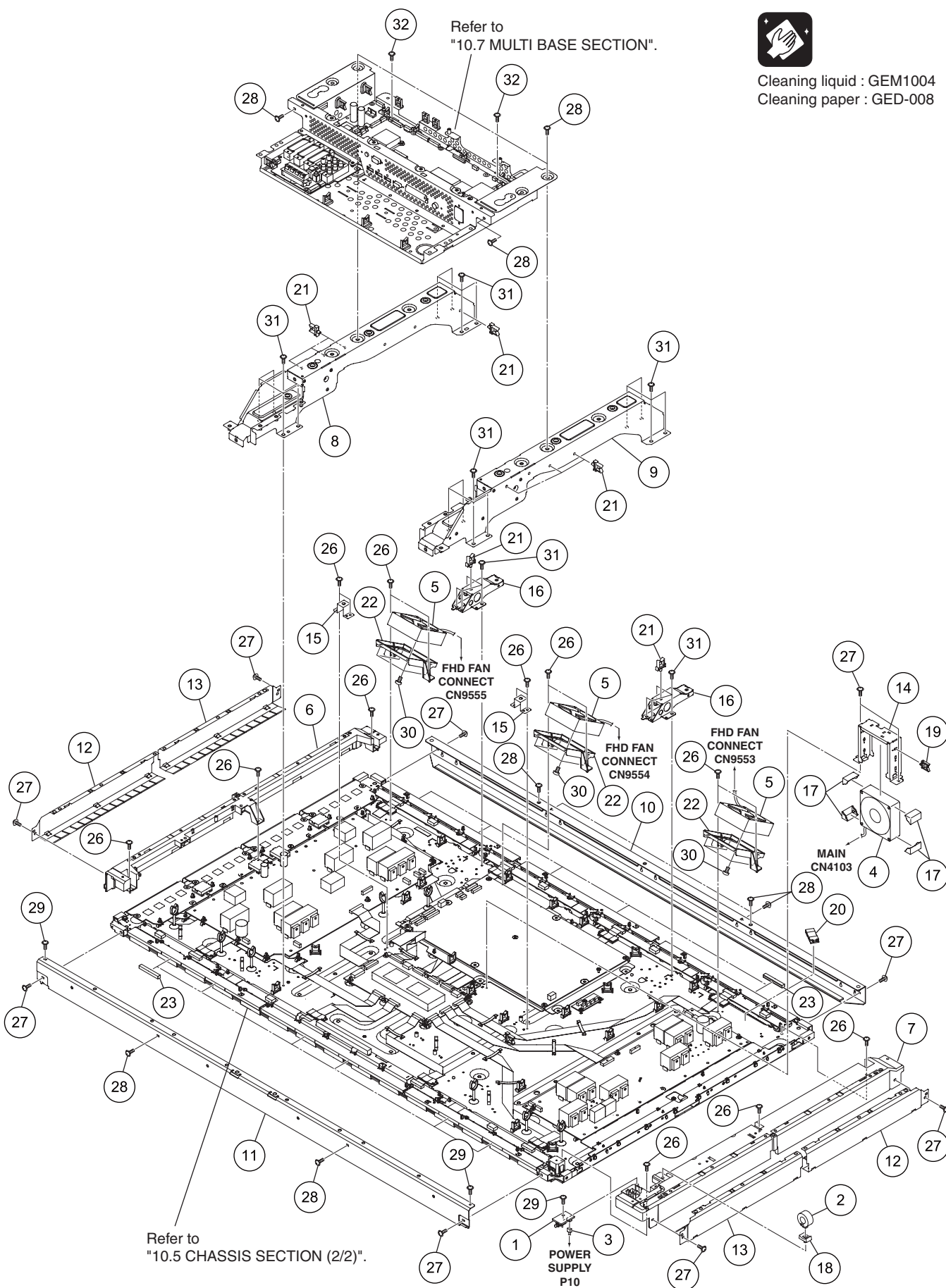
E

F

Refer to
"10.7 MULTI BASE SECTION".



Cleaning liquid : GEM1004
Cleaning paper : GED-008



Refer to
"10.5 CHASSIS SECTION (2/2)".

PDP-LX5080D

(1) CHASSIS SECTION (1/2) PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.
1	FHD POWER SW Assy	AWW1293	16	Sub Frame Plate	ANG3046
2	Ferrite Core (L1)	ATX1044	17	Floating Rubber 80	AEB1427
3	Housing Wire (J103)	ADX3552	18	Ferrite Core Holder	AEC1818
⚠ 4	Fan Motor 80 x 25L	AXM1057	19	Reuse Wire Saddle	AEC1945
⚠ 5	DC Fan Motor 80 x 25L	AXM1064	20	Ferrite Clamp	AEC1986
6	Front Chassis VL (508F)	AMA1027	21	Reuse Wire Saddle	AEC2118
7	Front Chassis VR (508F)	AMA1028	22	Fan Holder	AMR3704
8	Sub Frame L Assy 507	See Contrast table (2)	23	Gasket ADH-FCH	ANK1850
9	Sub Frame R Assy 507	See Contrast table (2)	24	•••••	
10	Front Chassis HT (508F) Assy	ANA2092	25	•••••	
11	Front Chassis HB Assy (50)	ANA2094	26	Screw	ABA1351
12	Panel Holder V1 (50)	ANG2770	27	Screw	ABZ30P080FTC
13	Panel Holder V2 (50)	ANG2771	28	Screw	AMZ30P060FTB
14	Fan Holder	ANG2833	29	Screw	APZ30P080FTB
15	Multi Base Holder	ANG2937	30	Screw	PPZ50P100FTB
			31	Screw	TBZ40P080FTB
			32	Screw	ABA1364

(2) CONTRAST TABLE

PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5, PDP-LX508D/WYVIXK5 and WYV5 are constructed the same except for the following:

Mark	No.	Symbol and Description	PDP-LX5080D /YVIXK5	PDP-LX508D /WYVIXK5	PDP-LX508D /WYV5
	8	Sub Frame L Assy 507	ANA2080	ANA2080	ANA1945
	9	Sub Frame R Assy 507	ANA2081	ANA2081	ANA1946

10.5 CHASSIS SECTION (2/2)

A

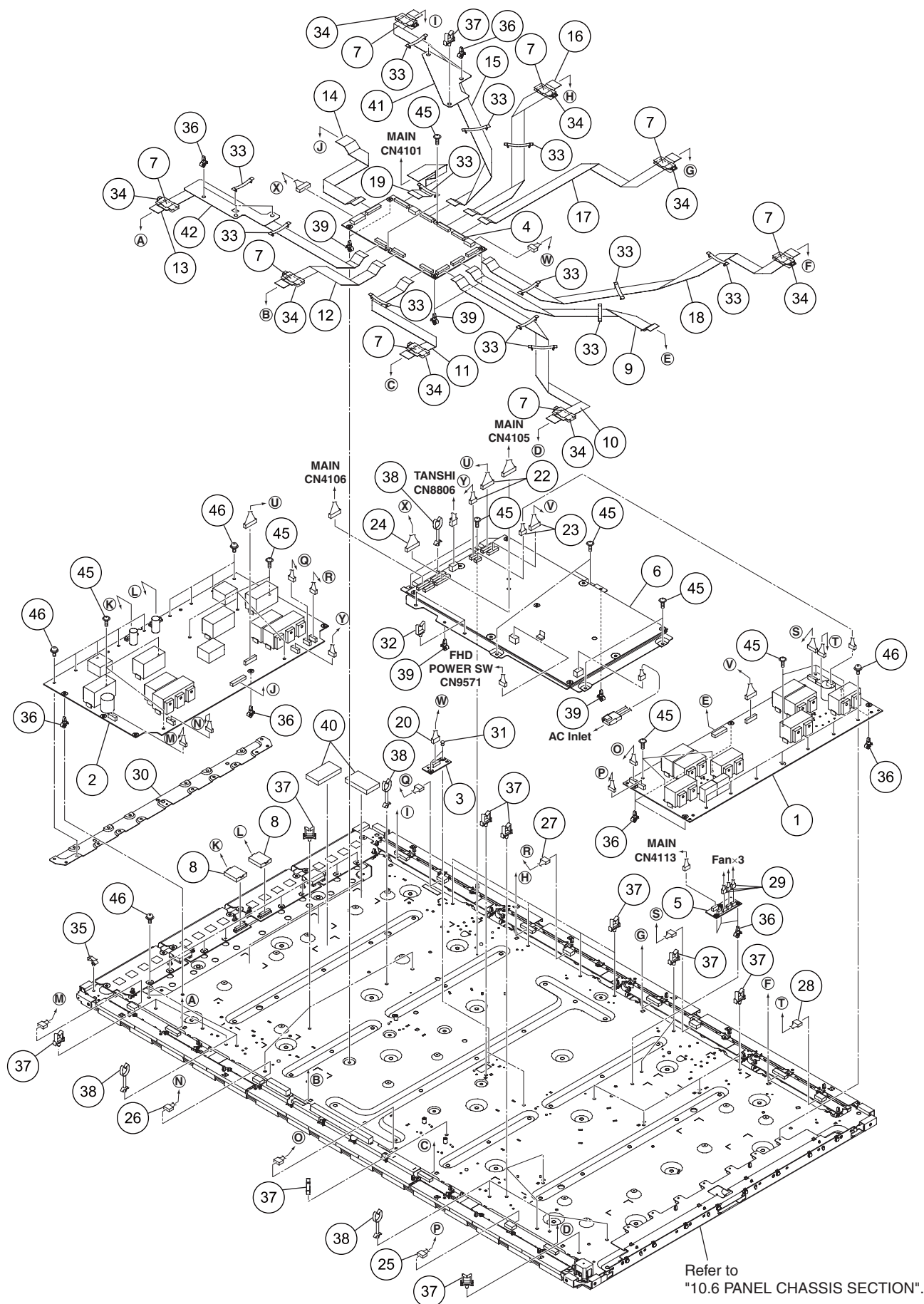
B

C

D

E

F



CHASSIS SECTION (2/2) PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
1	50F X DRIVE Assy	AWV2510
2	50F Y DRIVE Assy	AWV2511
3	PANEL SENSOR Assy	AWW1309
4	50F DIGITAL Assy	AWW1316
5	FHD FAN CONNECT Assy	AWW1290
△ 6	POWER SUPPLY Unit	AXY1168
7	Ferrite Core (F1 - F8)	ATX1048
8	Three Pieces Connector 40P	AKM1384
9	Flexible Cable (J201)	ADD1498
10	Flexible Cable (J202)	ADD1499
11	Flexible Cable (J203)	ADD1500
12	Flexible Cable (J204)	ADD1501
13	Flexible Cable (J205)	ADD1502
14	Flexible Cable (J206)	ADD1503
15	Flexible Cable (J207)	ADD1504
16	Flexible Cable (J208)	ADD1505
17	Flexible Cable (J209)	ADD1506
18	Flexible Cable (J210)	ADD1507
19	Flexible Cable (J211)	ADD1508
20	5P Housing Wire (J105)	ADX3359
21	•••••	
22	9P&7P Housing Wire (J101)	ADX3550
23	8P&8P Housing Wire (J102)	ADX3551
24	14P Housing Wire (J104)	ADX3553
25	6P&6P Housing Wire (J108)	ADX3556
26	6P&6P Housing Wire (J109)	ADX3557
27	6P&6P Housing Wire (J111)	ADX3558
28	6P&6P Housing Wire (J112)	ADX3559
29	3P&3P&3P Housing Wire (J123)	ADX3565
30	Conductive Plate Y	ANG3050
31	Nylon Rivet	AEC1671
32	Wire Saddle	AEC1745
33	Flat Clamp	AEC1879
34	Ferrite Clamp	AEC1986
35	Side Type Mini Clamp	AEC2003
36	PCB Spacer (Reuse)	AEC2087
37	Reuse Wire Saddle	AEC2118
38	Reuse HL 28	AEC2119
39	PCB Spacer (Reuse)	AEC2122
40	Drive Silicone	AEH1139
41	Drive Sheet A	AMR3697
42	Drive Sheet B	AMR3698
43	•••••	
44	•••••	
45	Screw	ABA1351
46	Screw	ABA1364

10.6 PANEL CHASSIS SECTION

A

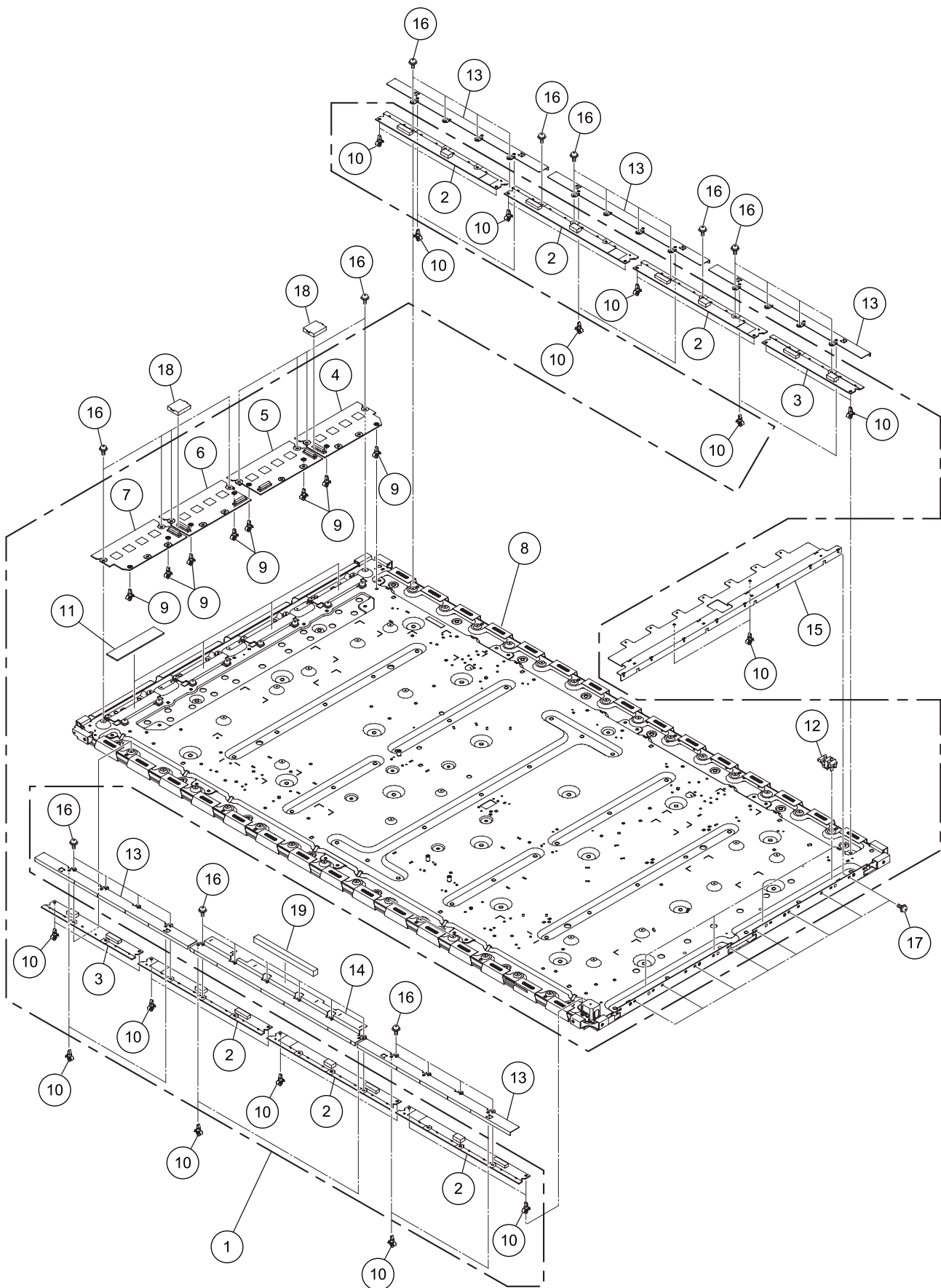
B

C

D

E

F



PANEL CHASSIS SECTION PARTS LIST

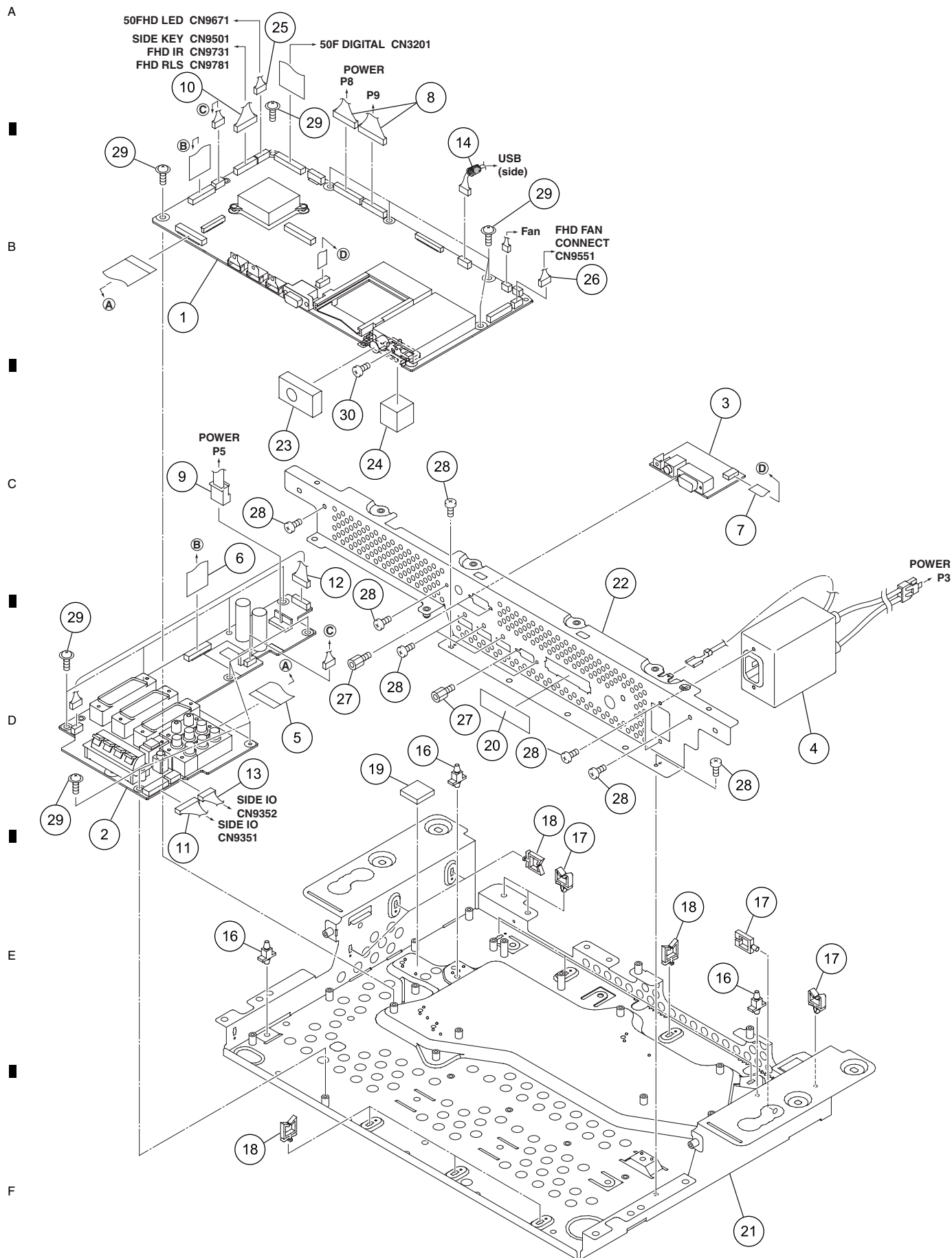
Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.
NSP 1	Panel Chassis Assy	See Contrast table (2)	11	Heat Radiation Sheet	AEH1134
NSP 2	50F ADDRESS L Assy	AWW1310	12	Conductive Plate Holder	AMR3446
NSP 3	50F ADDRESS S Assy	AWW1311	13	Address Plate (50F) A	ANG3048
NSP 4	50F SCAN A Assy	AWW1312	14	Address Plate (50F) B	ANG3071
NSP 5	50F SCAN B Assy	AWW1313	15	Conductive Plate X (F)	ANG2906
NSP 6	50F SCAN C Assy	AWW1314	16	Screw	ABA1351
NSP 7	50F SCAN D Assy	AWW1315	17	Screw	ABA1364
NSP 8	Plasma Panel (50F) Assy	AWU1235	18	Three Pieces Connector 40P	AKM1384
9	PCB Spacer (Reuse)	AEC2087	19	Gasket AD	ANK1948
10	PCB Spacer (Reuse)	AEC2122			

(2) CONTRAST TABLE

PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5, PDP-LX508D/WYVIXK5 and WYV5 are constructed the same except for the following:

Mark	No.	Symbol and Description	PDP-LX5080D /YVIXK5	PDP-LX508D /WYVIXK5	PDP-LX508D /WYV5
NSP	1	Panel Chassis (F) Assy	AWU1234	Not used	Not used
NSP	1	Panel Chassis (50FE) Assy	Not used	AWU1250	AWU1250

10.7 MULTI BASE SECTION



MULTI BASE SECTION PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
1	MAIN Assy	AWV2464
2	TANSHI Assy	AWW1331
3	232C Assy	AWW1254
4	AC Inlet (CN1)	AKP1322
5	Flexible Cable (J212)	ADD1441
6	Flexible Cable (J213)	ADD1491
7	Flexible Cable (J217)	ADD1494
8	12P&15P Housing Wire (J106)	ADX3554
9	5P Housing Wire (J107)	ADX3555
10	11/6/4P Housing Wire (J114)	ADX3560
11	11P Housing Wire (J118)	ADX3563
12	8P/4P Housing Wire (J119)	ADX3531
13	5P Housing Wire (J125)	ADX3567
14	Ferrite Core	ATX1069
15	•••••	
16	Locking Card Spacer	AEC1429
17	Wire Saddle	AEC1745
18	Re-use Wire Saddle	AEC1945
19	Silicone Sheet Audio	AEH1143
20	Rear Sheet	AMR3747
21	Multi Base Assy (J)	ANA2103
22	Terminal Panel A (ED)	ANC2441
23	Gasket FE	ANK1945
24	Gasket EC	ANK1954
25	6P Housing Wire (J115)	ADX3561
26	4P Housing Wire (J122)	ADX3564
27	Hex. Head Screw	BBA1051
28	Screw	BMZ30P060FTB
29	Screw	PMB30P080FNI
30	Screw	ABA1354

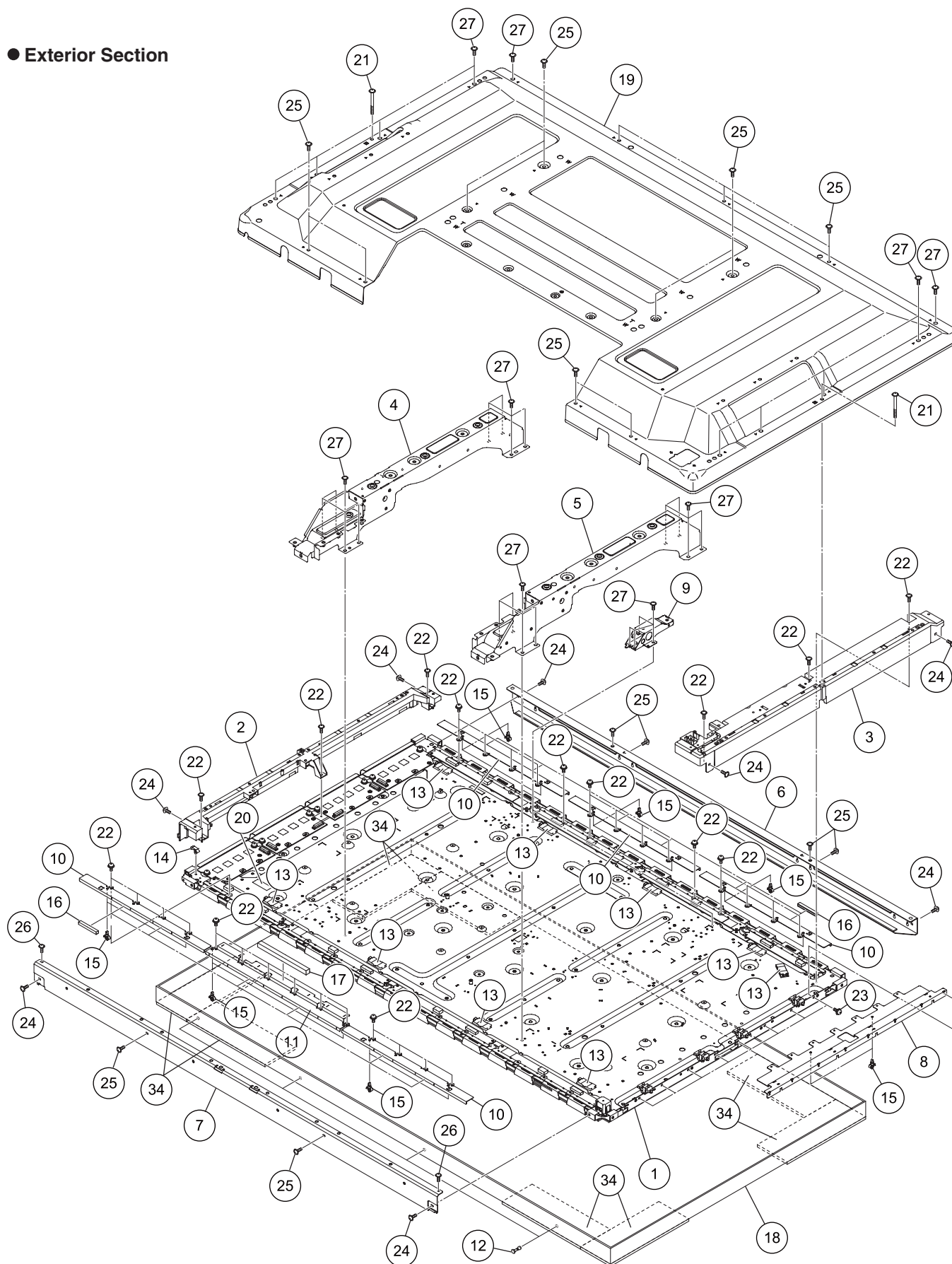
10.8 PDP SERVICE ASSY

PDP SERVICE ASSY 508F
PDP SERVICE ASSY 508F-E

AWU1272
AWU1273

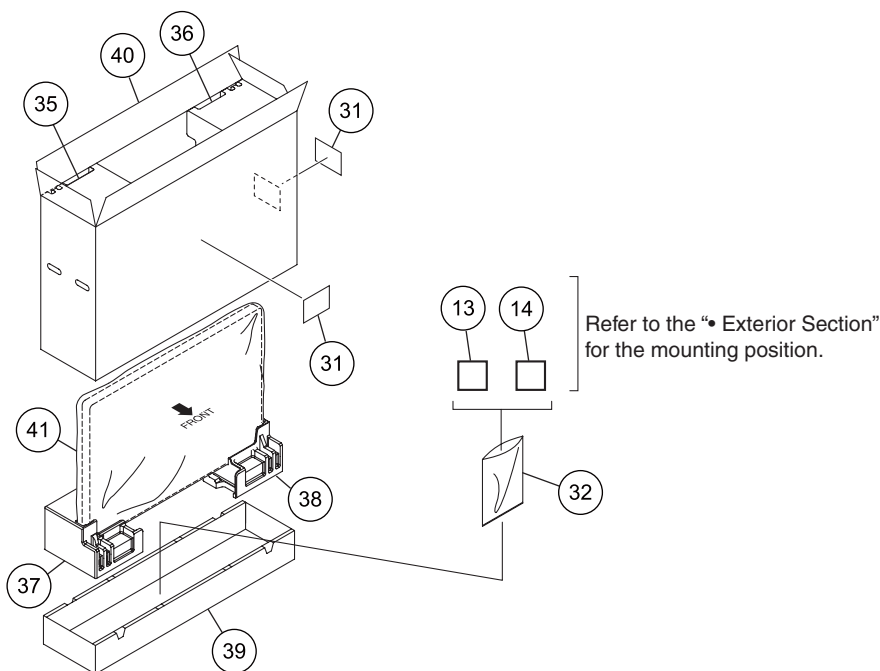
(for PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5)
(for PDP-LX508D/WYVIXK5, /WYV5)

● Exterior Section



PDP-LX5080D

● Packing Section



PDP SERVICE ASSY PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.
NSP 1	Panel Chassis Assy	See Contrast table (2)	21	Screw (3 x 40P)	ABA1332
2	Front Chassis VL (508F)	AMA1027	22	Screw	ABA1351
3	Front Chassis VR (508F)	AMA1028	23	Screw	ABA1364
4	Sub Frame L Assy 507	ANA1945	24	Screw	ABZ30P080FTC
5	Sub Frame R Assy 507	ANA1946	25	Screw	AMZ30P060FTB
6	Front Chassis HT (508F) Assy	ANA2092	26	Screw	APZ30P080FTB
7	Front Chassis HB Assy (50)	ANA2094	27	Screw	TBZ40P080FTB
8	Conductive Plate X (F)	ANG2906	28		
9	Sub Frame Plate	ANG3046	29		
10	Address Plate (50F) A	ANG3048	30		
11	Address Plate (50F) B	ANG3071	31	Caution Label	AAX3031
12	Rivet	AEC1877	32	Vinyl Bag S	AHG1338
13	Ferrite Clamp	AEC1986	33		
14	Side Type Mini Clamp	AEC2003	34	Service Pad	AEC2105
15	PCB Spacer (Reuse)	AEC2122	35	Pad (508F T-L)	AHA2683
16	Gasket ADH-FCH	ANK1850	36	Pad (508F T-R)	AHA2684
17	Gasket AD	ANK1948	37	Pad (508F B-L)	AHA2685
NSP 18	Front Case (508F)	AMB3000	38	Pad (508F B-R)	AHA2686
19	Rear Case (508F)	ANE1662	39	Under Carton (508F)	AHD3622
NSP 20	Drive Voltage Label	ARW1097	40	Upper Carton (508F service)	AHD3637
			41	Protect Sheet	AHG1331

(2) CONTRAST TABLE

PDP-LX5080D/YVIXK5, PDP-LX508D/WYVIXK5 and WYV5 are constructed the same except for the following:

Mark	No.	Symbol and Description	PDP-LX5080D /YVIXK5	PDP-LX508D /WYVIXK5	PDP-LX508D /WYV5
NSP	1	Panel Chassis (F) Assy	AWU1234	Not used	Not used
NSP	1	Panel Chassis (50FE) Assy	Not used	AWU1250	AWU1250